

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 2451 From June 30, 1908 to June 30, 1908.

Date	Steamship	Port
June 30	Kronorinzessin Cecelie	Bremen
	United States	Christiania
	Indiana	Naples
	Havana	Havana
	Prinz Joachim	Kingston
	Dordogne	Baracoa
	Castilian Prince	(no manifest)
	Seminole	Macoris
	Susie Oliver	New Brunswick

2451

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2451

June 30-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 31 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 31 1944

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereunto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Halle [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

35–m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival.

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen 23 June 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution, and if so, what and when.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether assisted to come, and if so, by whom.	Whether in addition to the price of ticket.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or sent back at public expense, and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a husband, father, or other relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person of constitutional psychopathic inferiority.	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ringheim	Gustaf	57	M	M	manufacturer	yes		Swedish	Sweden	Karlskrona		Sohn Mathias Monterrey	Mexico	Monterrey																		Karlskrona
2	Soltmann	Conrad	30	M	S	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	yes		German	Mexico	Monterrey		Frau Berta Bloch, Neue Winterfeldtstr 25, Berlin		New York																		Zeitz
3	Bloch	Ernst	34	10	M	P.	Doctor	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin																						
4	"	Karl	36	11	M	S	merchant	"	"	"	"	Munchen	Sigmund Bloch Landelstr 40 Munchen																					
5	von Schierbrand	Margaret	25		F	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	Dresden	Major von Schierbrand Reissigstr 11, Dresden																					
6	Piel	Luise								W.S.C																								
7	Rombeck	Elisabeth			F	S		yes	yes	German	Germany	Rauxel	Mother Maria Rombeck Rauxel Westphalen		New York																		
8	Goldaracena	Emilio	44		M	M	merchant	"	"	Hungary	America	Buenos Ayres	Friend Mr Charles Davis Cuerman 1794 Buenos Ayres																					
9	Wenzel	Erich	22	9	M	S	Lieutenant	"	"	German	Germany	Grandenz	father Oberleutnant a.d. Wenzel Barbarossa 55 29 Berlin W																					
10	Gerbracht	Carl	34		M	M	clerk	"	"	"	"	Bremen	frau Hermina Gerbracht Rosenfeld 106 I Bremen																					
11	Pauly	Curt	23	3	M	S	merchant	"	"	"	"	Halle	frau Berta Pauly, Magdeburgerstr 7 Halle																					
12	Horvath	Wilhelmine	25		M	S		"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Duszgyör	Uncle Julius Wagner Parakenyza																					
13	Kohler	Jennie			F	S	maid	"	"	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	parents (Lerke) Meta Kohler Bremen																					
14	Beckhold	Edwin	30	3	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Dresden	Mother Anna Beckhold Bruck bei munchen, Villa Olga		Ohio	Toledo																	
15	Farkass	Akos	33		M	S	clerk	"	"	Hungary		Miskolc	home sister frau Peisey, Elenor Garam ter Reverst			New York																		
16	Levy	Ben	52							W.S.C																								
17	"	Adrian	10							"																								
18	Roos	Lyes								"																								
19	Oppenheimer	Marcus	72							"																								
20	Leistner	Oskar	39							"																								
21	Schoening	Michael	52							"																								
22	Kauffeld	Theodor	75							"																								
23	Loewenstein	Salomon	59							"																								
24	von Raven	Leo	49							"																								
25	Mc Gronen	Thomas	48							"																								
26	Gould	Samuel	46							"																								
27	Goodall	Harry W	31							"																								
28	von Palmenberg	Adelina	50							"																								
29	Deb	William								"																								
30	"	Florence								"																								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 June 1908, *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	in N.Y.	Brother Jacob Ringheim Rogers ave 22, Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	grey		none	Sweden	Karlskrona
2	no	"	"	"			transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown		"	Görlitz	Lausitz
3	yes	"	"	two			Brother Richard Bloch Villon Avenue 36, 256 St NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	healthy	dark brown		Scar on left cheek	Germany	Weiden
4	"	"	"	no			— —	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"		none	"	"
5	"	"	100	yes	1900 until 1903	New York	mother in law Mrs Maria Ulmg 20 fifth ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brunette	blue	none	"	Chemnitz
6																				
7	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	friend Michael Peel 245 West 72 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	f.	blond	blue	None	Germany	Rauxel
8	no	"	"	yes	1903	N.Y.	will stay in Hotel Waldorf Astoria New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	brown		—	America	Montevideo
9	yes	father	"	no	—	—	friends Oelrichs & Co 5 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	healthy	brown		"	Germany	Bölm
10	"	North German Lloyd	"	no	—	—	friend Heinrich Seebers 5 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Nordhausen
11	"	self	"	no	—	—	no fr. Quick friend 051 Trumbull ave, Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk brown	"	"	"	Halle
12	"	"	"	no	—	—	friend Anton Vidik 202 E 15 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	Hungary	Paraktnya
13	"	Mr Pagenstecher	"	yes			mad & Mrs A. Pagenstecher 1142 W 75 St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	white	black	grey	"	Germany	Leeste bei Bre
14	"	self	"	no	—	—	friend Henry W. Nicolai 2212 Hollywood ave, Toledo. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	fair	brown	blue	Scar on upper lip	"	Augsburg
15	"	"	"	"	—	—	friend Anton Vidik 2 East 15 Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"			dark	black		None		Mitrolw
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] No. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 June 1903 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at Newyork

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money showing as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. med. P. [illegible]

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S/S [illegible] Ivernia Co[illegible] sailing therefrom this solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of 1908, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to the S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 23 June, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jungk	Adolph	48						W.S.C						
2	Bendheim	Albert	47						"						
3	Schneider	Caroline	44						"						
4	Gutkind	August	54						"						
5	Lewin	Samuel	44						"						
6	Griffon	Benett	38						"						
7	Kaesen	Julius H	31						"						
8	Mc Kee	Anna	26						"						
9	Strauss	William	27						"						
10	Creighton	William D	44						"						
11	Trobach	Enoch	37						"						
12	Piel	Michael	46						"						
13	—"—	Marie	40						"						
14	—"—	Otto	22						"						
15	Lueders	George	51						"						
16	—"—	Clothilde	41						"						
17	Schmerl	Herman (Annie)	34		F.				"						
18	—"—	Eleanor Mary	9						"						
19	Dreyfuss	Samuel	28						"						
20	—"—	Hortense	9						"						
21	Cordeza	Lilly	40						"						
22	Miller	Ethel	28						"						
23	Chapman	Victor	18						"						
24	Palmer	Henry	51						"						
25	—"—	Laura	44						"						
26	Becket	John	50						"						
27	—"—	Martha	26						"						
28	Weber	Caroline	22						"						
29	Yates	H Wellington	41						"						
30	Burns	Iro W	41						"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for as a passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Fourth item: Whether in possession of the immigrant of a ticket or passage through to his ultimate destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, or in pursuance of a previously existing relation, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear (or affirm), That I have caused the manifest of said vessel or vessels to be prepared under my direction and supervision by the officers employed for the purpose, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ and from the report of said officers and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or is a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one coming in pursuance of or practicing polygamy or is an anarchist, or member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_.

at _____

_____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if applicable, and not by date of birth.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either "M" married, or "S" single. Widows or widowers should be classed as "M."

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should be as specific and accurate as possible. Do not return laborers, clerks, servants, students, or children, but state the particular kind of labor they perform, as "farmer," "engineer," "carpenter," "tailor," "servant," "student," "boy," "girl," "clerk," "bookkeeper," "stenographer," "cook," "housekeeper," "machinist," "blacksmith," "shoemaker," "weaver," "miner," "merchant," "peddler," "laborer," "no occupation," etc. Do not return "manufacturer" or "dealer" without specifying what they manufacture or deal in.

A description should be made of each person named in the manifest, as follows:

All persons are to be described as living or dead.

All persons under sixteen years of age, whether children or infants, must be described as to age.

Stowaways discovered after the vessel has left the last port of call previous to sailing for the United States should be reported to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival.

Aliens in transit through the United States should be reported under head of "in transit." The transportation companies are required to report all aliens who come to the United States for the purpose of passing in transit through the country to foreign countries, and all such aliens should be described as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided into two columns, in which should be written "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether the alien can read and write. No. No. and neither read nor write. Yes. No. can read but not write.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be inserted to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in the last column, "Nationality," of the manifest.

Special attention is directed to the distinction between race or people and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rejected when this is not observed. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is born German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba and Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

Any alien (black) coming to the United States, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, Central America, Europe or Africa, who is known or believed to have an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those to the southward, whether belonging to Italy, Austria-Hungary, Switzerland, or other countries, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (north)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 9 should show the country and city (or town) of last permanent residence. If an immigrant for the stated purpose has resided in a foreign country for a year or more, such country should be entered as the country of last permanent residence, irrespective of his nationality or race.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. The word "father," "brother," "husband," "mother," "wife," "sister," "friend," etc., should be stated.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) and State to which it is the intention of the alien to proceed in the United States.

Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 12 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 13 (Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative and where).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely whether the alien is going to join a relative, and if so, what relative, and where such relative resides.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). Money in the possession of the head of a family should not be divided between the members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the ticket is to the United States, and the alien has paid for the same himself, the fact should be stated. If the ticket is paid for by another person, the name and address of such person should be given, and also whether such person is a relative or friend of the alien, and, if so, what relative or friend, and what the alien's destination is.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money or ticket furnished by any relative or friend, and if so, by what relative or friend, and how much money has been furnished by each).—The entry in column 16 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the ticket or money has been furnished by a relative or friend, the name and address of such relative or friend should be given, and also the relationship, if any.

Column 17 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—The entry in column 17 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in prison, the length of time and the cause should be stated. If in almshouse, the length of time should be stated. If supported by charity, the name of the charitable institution should be given, and also the length of time and the cause.

Column 18 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 18 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 19 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 19 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 20 (Whether coming in pursuance of an offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States).—The entry in column 20 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been induced to come to the United States by any offer, express or implied, to perform labor, the fact should be stated, and also the name and address of the person who made such offer, and what relation, if any, exists between such person and the alien.

Column 21 (Whether ever before deported and if so, how many times and why).—The entry in column 21 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported before, the number of times and the cause should be stated.

Column 22 (Whether now or ever afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if so, what disease).—The entry in column 22 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, the name of the disease should be stated.

Column 23 (Whether ever imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, giving date and cause).—The entry in column 23 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, the date and cause should be stated.

Column 24 (Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not).—The entry in column 24 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not, the fact should be stated.

Column 25 (Whether a person who has been deported, arrested, or who has received assistance and how and why).—The entry in column 25 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported, arrested, or has received assistance, the fact should be stated, and also how and why.

Column 26 (Height).—The entry in column 26 should be stated in feet and inches.

Column 27 (Complexion).—The entry in column 27 should be stated as light or dark, and the color of hair and eyes should be stated.

Column 28 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 28 should be stated as personal marks of identification, as scars, etc.

Column 29 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 29 should be the country in which the alien was born.

Column 30 (Immigrant's passage paid by).—The entry in column 30 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 31 (Whether in possession of ticket, and if less how much).—The entry in column 31 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). Money in the possession of the head of a family should not be divided between the members of the family.

Column 32 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to ultimate destination).—The entry in column 32 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the ticket is to the United States, and the alien has paid for the same himself, the fact should be stated. If the ticket is paid for by another person, the name and address of such person should be given, and also whether such person is a relative or friend of the alien, and, if so, what relative or friend, and what the alien's destination is.

Column 33 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 33 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in the United States before, the date and place should be stated.

Column 34 (Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative and where).—The entry in column 34 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is going to join a relative, the name and address of such relative should be given, and also the relationship, if any.

Column 35 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—The entry in column 35 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in prison, the length of time and the cause should be stated. If in almshouse, the length of time should be stated. If supported by charity, the name of the charitable institution should be given, and also the length of time and the cause.

Column 36 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 36 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 37 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 37 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 38 (Whether coming in pursuance of an offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States).—The entry in column 38 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been induced to come to the United States by any offer, express or implied, to perform labor, the fact should be stated, and also the name and address of the person who made such offer, and what relation, if any, exists between such person and the alien.

Column 39 (Whether ever before deported and if so, how many times and why).—The entry in column 39 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported before, the number of times and the cause should be stated.

Column 40 (Whether now or ever afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if so, what disease).—The entry in column 40 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, the name of the disease should be stated.

Column 41 (Whether ever imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, giving date and cause).—The entry in column 41 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, the date and cause should be stated.

Column 42 (Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not).—The entry in column 42 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not, the fact should be stated.

Column 43 (Whether a person who has been deported, arrested, or who has received assistance and how and why).—The entry in column 43 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported, arrested, or has received assistance, the fact should be stated, and also how and why.

Column 44 (Height).—The entry in column 44 should be stated in feet and inches.

Column 45 (Complexion).—The entry in column 45 should be stated as light or dark, and the color of hair and eyes should be stated.

Column 46 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 46 should be stated as personal marks of identification, as scars, etc.

Column 47 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 47 should be the country in which the alien was born.

Column 48 (Immigrant's passage paid by).—The entry in column 48 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 49 (Whether in possession of ticket, and if less how much).—The entry in column 49 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). Money in the possession of the head of a family should not be divided between the members of the family.

Column 50 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to ultimate destination).—The entry in column 50 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the ticket is to the United States, and the alien has paid for the same himself, the fact should be stated. If the ticket is paid for by another person, the name and address of such person should be given, and also whether such person is a relative or friend of the alien, and, if so, what relative or friend, and what the alien's destination is.

Column 51 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 51 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in the United States before, the date and place should be stated.

Column 52 (Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative and where).—The entry in column 52 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is going to join a relative, the name and address of such relative should be given, and also the relationship, if any.

Column 53 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—The entry in column 53 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in prison, the length of time and the cause should be stated. If in almshouse, the length of time should be stated. If supported by charity, the name of the charitable institution should be given, and also the length of time and the cause.

Column 54 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 54 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 55 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 55 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 56 (Whether coming in pursuance of an offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States).—The entry in column 56 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been induced to come to the United States by any offer, express or implied, to perform labor, the fact should be stated, and also the name and address of the person who made such offer, and what relation, if any, exists between such person and the alien.

Column 57 (Whether ever before deported and if so, how many times and why).—The entry in column 57 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported before, the number of times and the cause should be stated.

Column 58 (Whether now or ever afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if so, what disease).—The entry in column 58 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, the name of the disease should be stated.

Column 59 (Whether ever imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, giving date and cause).—The entry in column 59 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, the date and cause should be stated.

Column 60 (Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not).—The entry in column 60 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not, the fact should be stated.

Column 61 (Whether a person who has been deported, arrested, or who has received assistance and how and why).—The entry in column 61 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported, arrested, or has received assistance, the fact should be stated, and also how and why.

Column 62 (Height).—The entry in column 62 should be stated in feet and inches.

Column 63 (Complexion).—The entry in column 63 should be stated as light or dark, and the color of hair and eyes should be stated.

Column 64 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 64 should be stated as personal marks of identification, as scars, etc.

Column 65 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 65 should be the country in which the alien was born.

Column 66 (Immigrant's passage paid by).—The entry in column 66 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 67 (Whether in possession of ticket, and if less how much).—The entry in column 67 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). Money in the possession of the head of a family should not be divided between the members of the family.

Column 68 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to ultimate destination).—The entry in column 68 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the ticket is to the United States, and the alien has paid for the same himself, the fact should be stated. If the ticket is paid for by another person, the name and address of such person should be given, and also whether such person is a relative or friend of the alien, and, if so, what relative or friend, and what the alien's destination is.

Column 69 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 69 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in the United States before, the date and place should be stated.

Column 70 (Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative and where).—The entry in column 70 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is going to join a relative, the name and address of such relative should be given, and also the relationship, if any.

Column 71 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—The entry in column 71 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in prison, the length of time and the cause should be stated. If in almshouse, the length of time should be stated. If supported by charity, the name of the charitable institution should be given, and also the length of time and the cause.

Column 72 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 72 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 73 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 73 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 74 (Whether coming in pursuance of an offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States).—The entry in column 74 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been induced to come to the United States by any offer, express or implied, to perform labor, the fact should be stated, and also the name and address of the person who made such offer, and what relation, if any, exists between such person and the alien.

Column 75 (Whether ever before deported and if so, how many times and why).—The entry in column 75 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported before, the number of times and the cause should be stated.

Column 76 (Whether now or ever afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if so, what disease).—The entry in column 76 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, the name of the disease should be stated.

Column 77 (Whether ever imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, giving date and cause).—The entry in column 77 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, the date and cause should be stated.

Column 78 (Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not).—The entry in column 78 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not, the fact should be stated.

Column 79 (Whether a person who has been deported, arrested, or who has received assistance and how and why).—The entry in column 79 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported, arrested, or has received assistance, the fact should be stated, and also how and why.

Column 80 (Height).—The entry in column 80 should be stated in feet and inches.

Column 81 (Complexion).—The entry in column 81 should be stated as light or dark, and the color of hair and eyes should be stated.

Column 82 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 82 should be stated as personal marks of identification, as scars, etc.

Column 83 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 83 should be the country in which the alien was born.

Column 84 (Immigrant's passage paid by).—The entry in column 84 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 85 (Whether in possession of ticket, and if less how much).—The entry in column 85 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). Money in the possession of the head of a family should not be divided between the members of the family.

Column 86 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to ultimate destination).—The entry in column 86 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the ticket is to the United States, and the alien has paid for the same himself, the fact should be stated. If the ticket is paid for by another person, the name and address of such person should be given, and also whether such person is a relative or friend of the alien, and, if so, what relative or friend, and what the alien's destination is.

Column 87 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 87 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in the United States before, the date and place should be stated.

Column 88 (Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative and where).—The entry in column 88 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is going to join a relative, the name and address of such relative should be given, and also the relationship, if any.

Column 89 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—The entry in column 89 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in prison, the length of time and the cause should be stated. If in almshouse, the length of time should be stated. If supported by charity, the name of the charitable institution should be given, and also the length of time and the cause.

Column 90 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 90 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 91 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 91 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 92 (Whether coming in pursuance of an offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States).—The entry in column 92 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been induced to come to the United States by any offer, express or implied, to perform labor, the fact should be stated, and also the name and address of the person who made such offer, and what relation, if any, exists between such person and the alien.

Column 93 (Whether ever before deported and if so, how many times and why).—The entry in column 93 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported before, the number of times and the cause should be stated.

Column 94 (Whether now or ever afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if so, what disease).—The entry in column 94 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, the name of the disease should be stated.

Column 95 (Whether ever imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, giving date and cause).—The entry in column 95 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, the date and cause should be stated.

Column 96 (Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not).—The entry in column 96 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not, the fact should be stated.

Column 97 (Whether a person who has been deported, arrested, or who has received assistance and how and why).—The entry in column 97 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported, arrested, or has received assistance, the fact should be stated, and also how and why.

Column 98 (Height).—The entry in column 98 should be stated in feet and inches.

Column 99 (Complexion).—The entry in column 99 should be stated as light or dark, and the color of hair and eyes should be stated.

Column 100 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 100 should be stated as personal marks of identification, as scars, etc.

Column 101 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 101 should be the country in which the alien was born.

Column 102 (Immigrant's passage paid by).—The entry in column 102 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 103 (Whether in possession of ticket, and if less how much).—The entry in column 103 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). Money in the possession of the head of a family should not be divided between the members of the family.

Column 104 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to ultimate destination).—The entry in column 104 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the ticket is to the United States, and the alien has paid for the same himself, the fact should be stated. If the ticket is paid for by another person, the name and address of such person should be given, and also whether such person is a relative or friend of the alien, and, if so, what relative or friend, and what the alien's destination is.

Column 105 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 105 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in the United States before, the date and place should be stated.

Column 106 (Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative and where).—The entry in column 106 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is going to join a relative, the name and address of such relative should be given, and also the relationship, if any.

Column 107 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—The entry in column 107 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in prison, the length of time and the cause should be stated. If in almshouse, the length of time should be stated. If supported by charity, the name of the charitable institution should be given, and also the length of time and the cause.

Column 108 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 108 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 109 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 109 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 110 (Whether coming in pursuance of an offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States).—The entry in column 110 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been induced to come to the United States by any offer, express or implied, to perform labor, the fact should be stated, and also the name and address of the person who made such offer, and what relation, if any, exists between such person and the alien.

Column 111 (Whether ever before deported and if so, how many times and why).—The entry in column 111 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported before, the number of times and the cause should be stated.

Column 112 (Whether now or ever afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if so, what disease).—The entry in column 112 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, the name of the disease should be stated.

Column 113 (Whether ever imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, giving date and cause).—The entry in column 113 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, the date and cause should be stated.

Column 114 (Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not).—The entry in column 114 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not, the fact should be stated.

Column 115 (Whether a person who has been deported, arrested, or who has received assistance and how and why).—The entry in column 115 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported, arrested, or has received assistance, the fact should be stated, and also how and why.

Column 116 (Height).—The entry in column 116 should be stated in feet and inches.

Column 117 (Complexion).—The entry in column 117 should be stated as light or dark, and the color of hair and eyes should be stated.

Column 118 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 118 should be stated as personal marks of identification, as scars, etc.

Column 119 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 119 should be the country in which the alien was born.

Column 120 (Immigrant's passage paid by).—The entry in column 120 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 121 (Whether in possession of ticket, and if less how much).—The entry in column 121 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). Money in the possession of the head of a family should not be divided between the members of the family.

Column 122 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to ultimate destination).—The entry in column 122 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the ticket is to the United States, and the alien has paid for the same himself, the fact should be stated. If the ticket is paid for by another person, the name and address of such person should be given, and also whether such person is a relative or friend of the alien, and, if so, what relative or friend, and what the alien's destination is.

Column 123 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 123 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in the United States before, the date and place should be stated.

Column 124 (Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative and where).—The entry in column 124 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is going to join a relative, the name and address of such relative should be given, and also the relationship, if any.

Column 125 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—The entry in column 125 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in prison, the length of time and the cause should be stated. If in almshouse, the length of time should be stated. If supported by charity, the name of the charitable institution should be given, and also the length of time and the cause.

Column 126 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 126 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 127 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 127 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 128 (Whether coming in pursuance of an offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States).—The entry in column 128 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been induced to come to the United States by any offer, express or implied, to perform labor, the fact should be stated, and also the name and address of the person who made such offer, and what relation, if any, exists between such person and the alien.

Column 129 (Whether ever before deported and if so, how many times and why).—The entry in column 129 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported before, the number of times and the cause should be stated.

Column 130 (Whether now or ever afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if so, what disease).—The entry in column 130 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, the name of the disease should be stated.

Column 131 (Whether ever imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, giving date and cause).—The entry in column 131 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, the date and cause should be stated.

Column 132 (Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not).—The entry in column 132 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not, the fact should be stated.

Column 133 (Whether a person who has been deported, arrested, or who has received assistance and how and why).—The entry in column 133 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported, arrested, or has received assistance, the fact should be stated, and also how and why.

Column 134 (Height).—The entry in column 134 should be stated in feet and inches.

Column 135 (Complexion).—The entry in column 135 should be stated as light or dark, and the color of hair and eyes should be stated.

Column 136 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 136 should be stated as personal marks of identification, as scars, etc.

Column 137 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 137 should be the country in which the alien was born.

Column 138 (Immigrant's passage paid by).—The entry in column 138 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 139 (Whether in possession of ticket, and if less how much).—The entry in column 139 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). Money in the possession of the head of a family should not be divided between the members of the family.

Column 140 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to ultimate destination).—The entry in column 140 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the ticket is to the United States, and the alien has paid for the same himself, the fact should be stated. If the ticket is paid for by another person, the name and address of such person should be given, and also whether such person is a relative or friend of the alien, and, if so, what relative or friend, and what the alien's destination is.

Column 141 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 141 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in the United States before, the date and place should be stated.

Column 142 (Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative and where).—The entry in column 142 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is going to join a relative, the name and address of such relative should be given, and also the relationship, if any.

Column 143 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).—The entry in column 143 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been in prison, the length of time and the cause should be stated. If in almshouse, the length of time should be stated. If supported by charity, the name of the charitable institution should be given, and also the length of time and the cause.

Column 144 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 144 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 145 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 145 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N").

Column 146 (Whether coming in pursuance of an offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States).—The entry in column 146 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been induced to come to the United States by any offer, express or implied, to perform labor, the fact should be stated, and also the name and address of the person who made such offer, and what relation, if any, exists between such person and the alien.

Column 147 (Whether ever before deported and if so, how many times and why).—The entry in column 147 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been deported before, the number of times and the cause should be stated.

Column 148 (Whether now or ever afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if so, what disease).—The entry in column 148 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, the name of the disease should be stated.

Column 149 (Whether ever imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, giving date and cause).—The entry in column 149 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien has been imprisoned or arrested for any crime other than political offense, the date and cause should be stated.

Column 150 (Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not).—The entry in column 150 should be "Yes" (or "Y") or "No" (or "N"). If the alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and whether coming in pursuance of any such purpose or otherwise, and whether connected with the management of prostitution or not, the fact should be stated

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly [illegible] and that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon. That I am well versed in diseases as such have been taught in the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] applicant, and that the [illegible] and [illegible] and [illegible] and

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved [illegible] 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen June 6, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age Y.	M.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can Read or Write	Nationality. Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City, Town, or Locality	Final Destination. State	City, Town, or Locality
1	Pagenstecher	Albrecht	34					W.S.C					
2	"	Dorothea	36										
3	"	Albrecht	3										
4	"	Bernhard	10										
5	Thieme	Ulrike	58										
6	Köhler	Annie		1	8	F	maid	yes	yes	Germany	Germany Wiesbaden	Mother Metta Köhler Leeste bei Bremen	New York
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
8	Dickenson												
9	Pliess	August	47										
10	Kremer	Gustav	39										
11	Bachrodt	Amalia	50										
12	Hauptmann	Hermann	58										
13	Vogeler	Carl H.	43	M		merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Bremen	Rosita Vogeler, Graf Adolfstr 28 Bremen	New York
14	Prägler	Karl	43	M	M.	merchant	"	"	"	Haiti	Jacmel	X. Sch. Riedelsberg (friend) Spaldingstr 210/2	Haiti Jacmel
15	[illegible]	Franz W.	37					W.S.C					
16	[illegible]												
17	Pierron	Louis M.	56										
18	"	Irma H.	28										
19	Schottenfels	Henry	12										
20	Hilborn	Clarence	22										
21	Troost	Eugen	35	M		merchant	"	"	"	Australia	Melbourne	Home Rai[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Kuchnert	Albin	32	M	S	"	"	"	"	America	New York	father Leonhardt Kühnert Limbach, Germany	Limbach
23	Naether	Rich	55	M	M	manufactur	yes	yes	"	Germany	Zeitz	residence Zeitz	Wisc Milwaukee
24	"	Helene	48	F	M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Walter	28	M	M.	Director	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Ernst	18	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Köhler		50										
28	Müller	Kurt	31	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Hamburg	Mother Frau Dr. H. de Müller Hamburg, Heimweg	transit to Haiti
29	Bauer	Paul	38	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	Brother in Law Bauer Blasse Wilmersdorf, Landhausstr. 35	New York
30	"	Helene	28	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit state in each case whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien comes and not by present nationality. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in United States; if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Can read or cannot read.	23 Head.	24 Color and kind of hair.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Race or People.	Nationality.	Last Residence.
1											Form. Deformities.			Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.				City or Town.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	yes	Mr Pyenstein	yes	yes	1904	New York	maid = Mrs A. Pyenstein 145 W 75 str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blond grey			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	New York	friend Mr Thiermann c/o Schütte Lüesecken & Co. 15 William St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white blond grey		none	Germany	Chemnitz
14	"	"	"	no	—	—	transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair brown		"	"	Elsterberg
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	yes	self	yes	yes	several times		Wil stay in Waldorf Astoria New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	health blond grey		wears glasses	Germany	Hostieswegez
22	yes	il Anchmert	"		888 08 th Y.		residence 167 W 74/84 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	white dark		none	"	Limbach
23	no	self					friend Mr Mouwecke 693, Milwaukee Str. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair grey grey		"	"	Zeitz
24	"	husband	"	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" blond "		"	"	— " —
25	"	father		yes			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" dk blue brown		"	"	— " —
26	"	"	"	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	" " "		"	"	— " —
27																			
28	no	self	yes	yes	April 1908			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair black		none	Germany	Hamburg
29	yes	"	"	"	1908	New York	Hotel Astor New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" brown grey		"	"	Cuxhaven
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	" "		"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ... from ... as
solemnly swear ... and being duly ... that I was caused the Surgeon of said vessel to ... the health ... employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the ... foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ... hundred, and that from the report of said ... and from my own investigation, I have no ... that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or is feeble-minded person, or is over person a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with ... contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or ... committed a felony, or other ... misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one ... by the practice ... anarchist, or member ... or ... to perform labor in the United States on a prohibited ... women or girls ... to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The nature of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, as, for example, Clerk, Servant, Laborer, Engineer, Farmer, Merchant, Tailor, Shoemaker, Carpenter, Mason, Painter, Blacksmith, Seamstress, Housekeeper, Cook, Barber, Printer, Glassblower, Tinsmith, Weaver, Locksmith, Gardener, Butcher, Miner, Bricklayer, Engraver, Upholsterer, Milliner, Dressmaker, Stonecutter, Plasterer, Plumber, Machinist, Moulder, Potter, Turner, Wheelwright, Bookbinder, Physician, Surgeon, Clergyman, Musician, Actor, Actress, Dancer, Professor, Student, Lithographer, Photographer, Engraver, Decorator, Jeweler, Goldsmith, Silversmith, Watchmaker, Clockmaker, Shoemaker, Harnessmaker, Saddler, Upholsterer, Painter, Glazier, Stonecutter, Marble worker, Wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, clerk, mechanic, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *former occupation* and *future calling*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the farmer who employs him.

Steamship companies should make every effort to secure from the aliens full and correct information to be made use of at destination, in order that a thorough and intelligent examination of alien arrivals may be had.

Aliens intending to pass through, and not to land in the United States should be so registered under head of "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes" (can read and write), No" (can read but not write), or Yes—No" (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Bohemian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. All persons who have any appreciable admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are in the northern basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Novara, Vercelli, Alessandria, Cuneo, Turin, Pavia, Milan, Sondrio, Como, Bergamo, Brescia, Cremona, Mantua, Verona, Rovigo, Venice, Udine, Belluno, Treviso, Padua, Venice, Ferrara, Forli, Ravenna, Bologna, Modena, Reggio, Parma, Piacenza, Genoa, Porto Maurizio, Florence, Massa, Lucca, Pisa, Leghorn, Siena, Grosseto, Perugia, Pesaro, Urbino, Ancona, Macerata, Ascoli, Aquila, Teramo, Chieti, Campobasso, Benevento, Caserta, Naples, Foggia, Bari, Lecce, Potenza, Cosenza, Catanzaro, Reggio, Trapani, Palermo, Girgenti, Caltanissetta, Catania, Messina, Siracusa, Cagliari, Sassari, Nuoro

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen 11 June 1908

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. (Country.)	Last Permanent Residence. (City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State.)	Final Destination. (City or Town.)
1	von Hoffmann	Albrecht	29	m	m	Reg Offizier	yes		Germany	H S H	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	parents: Mr & Hoffmann	Transit to	Hong Kong
2	Hamburger	Ford	41							"	Germany	Berlin	305, Kurfürstendamm	Berlin
3	Estey	Mary L.								"				
4	Behr	Hermann	61							"				
5	Trube	Carl Bernhard	35							"				
6	— " —	Augusta	33							"				
7	Berrun	Frank	26							"				
8	— " —	Mary	25							"				
9	Cohen	E.	57							"				
10	von Bonn	Ehefrau	38							"				
11	Schulz	Gustav	46	m	m	Merchant	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Gen Gustav Schulz	New York
12	Stolle	Gertrud	35	f	s	wife	yes		German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Hamburg	
13	Kobel	Franz	17	m		Merchant								
14	— "	Cornelia	11	f		single								
15	— "	Hans	3											
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

14
11
3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column whether they are tourists or "in transit." [illegible] or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190* 8

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, or group if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	17 Whether a prisoner, fugitive from justice, polygamist, or under contract to perform labor	18 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	20 Whether a polygamist	21 Whether an anarchist	22	23 Condition of health, mental and physical	24 Race or people	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of hair	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of birth. Country	City or Town
1	no	self	yes	no		Transit to Hongkong	no no no no	no			good	no	6	fair	blue		no	Germany Aachen
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	self	yes	no			Celtic via New York	Homer Indianapolis Washington				good	no	5 10	healthy	grey	brown	wears glasses	Germany Brandenburg Germany	Cottbus South near Berlin
11 no	self	yes	no								good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown	none		
12 no	self	none	no								good	no							
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] to solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the several [illegible] of the [illegible] to be [illegible] examined by the officers thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens proposed to be included in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] inclusive, and that from the report of said officers and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2, 3 (Age).—The column of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be "Male" or "Female."

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be "married" or "single." Widowed or divorced persons should be returned as "single."

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, profession, or other calling of each alien, stating specifically what kind of laborer (whether skilled or unskilled), such as farm laborer, mason, carpenter, stone cutter, stone mason, etc. Persons without occupation, such as children, should be returned as "none."

A distinction should be made between "clerk" and "merchant," as the latter usually implies the ownership of a business, while the former does not.

"Laborer" is not sufficiently descriptive and should not be used except in connection with a modifying word indicating the character of labor performed, as "farm laborer," "day laborer," etc.

"Engineer" should be modified by "civil," "mining," "stationary," "locomotive," etc., as the case may be.

Strange, but common, combinations, such as "engineer and fireman," should be corrected, and corrections should be made in all cases where the inspector and record differ as to the proper classification of alien arrivals.

Aliens returning to the United States after visiting foreign countries should be returned under the calling followed in the United States, but not those passing through in transit, who should be classed as "tourists" under the head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry in the first division should be either "Yes" or "No," as an alien can read and write, or cannot read and write. The entry in the second division should be either "Yes" or "No," as an alien can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be constructed to indicate the country of which immigrants are citizens or subjects.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the "Table of races and people" printed on the back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Scotch, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Africans, Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, Europe, or Africa. All persons of African descent, whose appearance indicates that they are Negroes, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

People "who are natives of the basin of the River Po in north Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and the three northern provinces of Tuscany), Switzerland, Austria (the city of Trieste and other enterprises could be passed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Latium or Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be returned as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country which has been the last permanent residence of the alien. It is important that for statistical purposes that in this column no alien should have a country of last permanent residence given which is merely a country of temporary sojourn, such as a country of transit.

Aliens who are persons returning after visiting the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States," for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) to which final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether coming in whole or part at expense of person or persons in U. S.).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, wife, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money in sight by the hand of a friend, should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in U. S., and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before, and if so, the date or period of such previous visit or visits (as 1901–07, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address).—The entry according to 18 should show whether the prospective relative or friend is a what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are assigned to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Duly certified

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* In the column provided for age, if under one year, write number of months; if under one month, write number of days.
** In the column provided for race or people, write such designations as will show to what race or people they belong: as Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Celtic, Croatian, Dalmatian, English, European, French, German, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Magyar, Polish, Roumanian, Russian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slavonian, Slovak, Spanish, Spanish-American, Welsh, West Indian, or Other People, as the case may be. Each person must be mentioned by name in the manifest, and the race or people they speak. Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A 3 47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190 10

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifests [illegible] in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has been within [illegible] a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one coming in pursuance of a prepaid ticket or in pursuance of any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman coming for any other immoral purpose; and that also, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn and subscribed before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the nations named herein and that the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Names.	Age. Years.	Sex. Males.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Here [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible]

12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE [illegible]				29
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?											26	27	28		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of	Marks of Identification		Place of Birth.
					Where									Feet Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Phy. and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____, ____, 190__

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9	~~[illegible]~~														
10	~~[illegible]~~														
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* [illegible]

** [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190-

14

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether prepaid by himself or herself, by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes, when? (Month and year.) Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Employer											5 5						
2	Yes		Yes										5 11						
3													5 5						
4																			
5																			
6													5 8						
7													5 6						
8													5 6						
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] do solemnly swear that I am [illegible] of the vessel [illegible] that I have read the manifest of said vessel [illegible] and that to the best of my knowledge and belief it contains a full and true statement of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] to my knowledge and belief from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal [illegible] to my knowledge and belief any alien named in said manifest is an anarchist, or a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or belongs to a party or society that advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the practice of polygamy, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in the practice of polygamous relations, or who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that no alien named in said manifest is coming to the United States under a contract or agreement, parol or special, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, except political offenses, and that no alien named in said manifest has been deported as an alien who has been convicted of or who admits the commission of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, except political offenses, or who was deported on the ground that he belongs to one of the classes of aliens excluded by the provisions of the immigration laws, or who was deported before the expiration of the time for which he was excluded, or who was deported as a pauper or likely to become a public charge, or who was deported because he was assisted by others to come, or who was deported because he came in consequence of advertisements for laborers printed, published, or distributed in or about the country or place whence he came, or who was deported because he came in consequence of any promise, agreement, bond, or note to pay the transportation or other charges of such alien, or who was deported because he came in violation of any law of the United States, or who was deported for any other reason, or who has come to the United States for the purpose of evading any law regulating the admission of aliens to the United States, and that no alien named in said manifest has been in the United States, and that no alien named in said manifest has been in the United States at any time previous to the date of sailing of the vessel from the last port from which she sailed, except as stated in the manifest, and that the ages and places of birth set opposite the names of the aliens are correctly stated to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that this affidavit includes all the aliens mentioned in the manifest of this vessel.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I am and have been [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of [illegible], 1903

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Signature of Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor.
[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] June, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Males or Females.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Emma	24						United States of Egypt						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	24												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	34												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	15												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	39												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	3[illegible]												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	0[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	4[illegible]												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible] 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906			29
														26	27	28	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of	Marks of Identification	Place of birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Where								Feet. Inches.		Hair	Eyes.	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the

, make oath and say that I was duly

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

, in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of the said persons.

Sworn to before me this day of

at

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190_

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
						Last Permanent Residence				
	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality, Country of which a Citizen or Subject	Race or People	Whether able to read or not	Country	City or Town
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6						United States Citizen				
7						"				
8						"				
9						"				
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List = 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190 [illegible] 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906			28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Where								Feet. Inches.		Hair	Eyes.		Country	City, Town or Village
1																			
2																			
3	[illegible]																	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]																		
5	[illegible]																		
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing Herewith do solemnly swear (or affirm, as the case may be) that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of 1907

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Irish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 6 [illegible], 190

No.	Last	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of Last Permanent Residence).	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. (Country.)	City or Town.	Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and their names and addresses.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1		Mrs Carpenter	Miles	60													
2		Miss Carpenter	Agnes	30													
3		Osterberg	Lydia	18		f	s	maid	y	y	U.S. Citizen						
4		Lewis	Mary	40		f	s	maid	y	y	U.S. Citizen						
5		Mrs Crafts	J. Mencatte	60													
6		Miss Crafts	Elizabeth	25													
7		Miss Gardon	Marguerite	30		f	s	maid	y	y	U.S. Citizen						
8		Mr Heathfield	H. D. Herbert	41													
9		Mrs Heathfield	H. D. Mary	35													
10		Mrs Linn	R. Gusey	29													
11		Mrs Cuyler	Mayne	37													
12		Miss Hazett	Catherine	22		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	France Paris	Married	Cousin J. Hazett	N.Y.	New York
13		Mr Buetzer	Fred	26													
14		Mr Hall	Wm. Henry	41													
15		Mrs Leclaire	Geo a.	45													
16		Mr Klauber	Alfred S.	23													
17		Mr Crowthers	Frédéric S.	[illegible]													
18		Mr Bates	Frank a	53													
19		Mrs Bates	Frank a	53													
20		Mr Keith	Wm. Clarence	42	4.	M		Mines Owners	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	California	Fresno	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN coming to transact business returning to San Francisco	Cal.	Fresno
21		Mr Silberfeld	Henry	35							U.S. Citizen						
22		Mr Churchill	Henry R.	54							U.S. Citizen						
23		Mr Blumenthal	Ferdinand	47							U.S. Citizen						
24		Mrs Blumenthal	Lucie	46													
25		Mr Kops	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26		Mr Lewald	Hermann	34		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Furth	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN visiting	Germany	Furth
27		Miss Wolkowsky	Silvie	[illegible]							U.S. Citizen						
28		Mr Schwarcz	Max	46							U.S. Citizen						
29		Mr Valentine	Samuel H	[illegible]							U.S. Citizen						
30		Mrs Valentine	Samuel H.	[illegible]													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 30 Jan 1903 , 190 20

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relatives, whether part by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. (Feet, Inches.)	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	no	Englisch	yes	no												
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	no	Hirnisch	yes	no												
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26	yes	self	yes	yes	My 1896 a 108						201 b. 30 Jhr.					
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Case, of the [illegible], from Velbarry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith to make, or employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 June 1908 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as per example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Y—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the outlook of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If not, whether passage was paid for).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place (city, town, or State).

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible]

solemnly declare as follows: That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the within-named persons, and that the foregoing Lists or Schedules, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me at His [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from Cherbourg, 24 JUIN 1908, 190

2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.											
1	Mr Larralde Romulo	5					U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mr Larralde Amades						U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mr Larralde Hernon						U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Miss Foster Henrietta	23					U.S.C.						
5	Mrs Gambrill Richard	30					U.S.C.						
6	Mr Crary Frank	31			f.s. maid			Ireland	Irish Free State	Paris	mother Mrs Crary	Edinburgh	N.Y. New York
7	Brandt Henriette	32			f.s. maid			France	French France	Paris	Mme Jeanne Normal		
8	Mr Cooke John S.						U.S. CITIZEN						
9	~~Mrs Cooke John S~~						U.S. CITIZEN						
10					valet								
11	Mr Roessel A. Leonhard	38					U.S.C.						
12	Mr Foster Reginald	45					U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Mr Goldsmith John	39					U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mrs Goldsmith Jessie	32					U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mr Harzburg Max	38					U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mrs Harzburg Mathilde	29					U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Master Harzburg Emil	7					U.S.C.						
18	Mr Schmoll Henry	38					U.S.C.						
19	Mrs Schmoll Amalie	30					U.S.C.						
20	Master Schmoll Richard	6					U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mr Scovill E. B. Everest	29					U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Mrs Scovill E. Kathryn	25					U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mrs H. Hartmer Brooks Harry	38					U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mrs Sonney Julie	26	f	s	maid			France	U.S.C.		Cousin Mrs Fifth Ave	New York	
25	Mr Sondheimer Sonatz						U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mrs Sondheimer Sonatz						U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mr Livermore John	31					U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Mrs Livermore Gladys	8					U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Master Livermore Jack	6					U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Mr Trutton [illegible]	1					U.S. CITIZEN						

31

The word "Cabin" or "Steerage" should be inserted after the name of each alien, according to the accommodation occupied. Column 6 will show whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Column 9 [illegible] to be determined by the stock from which children spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B. 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *190* [illegible]

22

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or corporation, and if so what relation or friendship existed.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or No. Years previously. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person previously deported.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complex'n.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	[illegible] Hall & Co															
7	— J. Hall & Co															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	Brooks & Co															
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6 — [illegible] Hall & Co — [illegible] — [illegible] — [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Vogelmann [illegible] of the S/S [illegible] from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in manner and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome, or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Vogelmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

"A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

"A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

"Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether coming in whole or in part at expense of relative in U. S., and name and address of such relative). The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the passage was paid by relatives in the United States, and if so, the name and address of such relative.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in prison, etc.).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years and period of each and place (as 1891-93, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends). The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

D 13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly & sincerely declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, & that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the above named persons, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from Cherburg, 24 JUIN 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rae	Mary	42	f	s	maid	yes	yes	U S C	English	England	London	home	N Y	New York
2	Starkle	Adele	33	f	s	maid	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	cousin Hotel Continental	"	"
3	Mrs Kershaw	Gladys	38						U S C						
4	Clermont	Alexandrine	27	f	s	maid	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	parents	Paris	Clermont	N Y	New York
5	Mrs Hunt -	Platt Clara	38						U S C						
6	Mrs Platt	a Elsa	29						U S C						
7	Paul	Anna	38	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Paris	mother	Saal Dresden Germany	N Y	New York
8	Mr Martin Ryerson	a Jones	32						U S C						
9	Mrs Martin Ryerson	addie	27						U S C						
10	Mr Tosetti	Otto L	26						U S C						
11	Miss Tosetti	Clara M	20						U S C						
12	Mrs Hutchinson	Clare	37						U S C						
13	Mrs Holt	Geo	33						U S C						
14	Mrs Allen Curtis	Leonard	48						U S C						
15	Miss Allen Curtis	Evelyn	17						U S C						
16	Mr Allen Curtis	Oscar	45						U S C						
17	Cuttar		21	f	s	valet	yes	yes	English	English	France	Paris	no address	N Y	New York
18	Eskilson	Hilda	30	f	s	maid	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	mother Hockholm Sweden	N J	New York
19	Dupree	Clarence	29	f	s	maid	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	parents Toulouse France	N J	New York
20	Mrs Scott Grant	Jarad	34						U S C						
21						Jarad									
22	Larsen	Maree	36	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Norway	Swedish	France	Paris	once	N Y	New York
23	Miss Sherman	F France							U S C						
24	Miss Green	Helen							U S C						
25	Mr Lunaheimer	Fohn	30						U S C						
26	Mrs Lunaheimer	Shanne	28						U S C						
27	Miss Meagher	Agn							U S C						
28	Mrs Harvoor	Emma	44						U S C						
29	Miss Fellon	Alice	6						U S C						
30	Miss Harrison	Anna	3						U S C						

U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21

Arriving at Port of , [illegible] 1908 , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger has money, and whether in possession of railroad ticket or prepaid order, or amount of money in possession, and whether any part of passage paid by relatives or friends, and by what relatives or friends in this country, and how long they have been separated from such relatives or friends, and what such relatives or friends are (whether citizens, denizens, or aliens), and their occupation, and whether they intend to remain permanently or temporarily in the United States.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether deformed or crippled.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of — Hair.	25 Color of — Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Lindmore					maid to Lindmore	no	no	no	good	no					none		U.S.A.
2	—	Rogerson Jos jos 1907 N.Y.					maid to Rogerson	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	pale	dk gray	—	—	Scotch Rutherford
3																			
4	—	Ranchon Jos jos 1907 N.Y.					maid to Ranchon	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dk brown	none		France Paris
5																			
6																			
7	—	Roose Jos jos 1907 N.Y.					maid to Roose	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blk. blue	none		Germany Dresden
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	—	Cowbe Jos jos 1907 N.Y.					valet to Cooke	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale	gray	none		England Edinburgh
18	—	Porter jos 1907 N.Y.					valet to Porter	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk blue	"		Sweden Stockholm
19	—	Curtis jos jos 1907 N.Y.					maid to Curtis	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown brown	"		France Toulouse
20																			
21							valet to Mrs Curtis												
22	—	Rathaut Jos jos 1907 N.Y.					Simon Pure Valet	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blk blue	none		Norway Christiania
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

D 13.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Lajeunesse, master of the Compagnie Générale Transatlantique of the vessel sailing from Havre do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Lajeunesse
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be generally observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place or places, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join with a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

D 13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing hereto [illegible] solemnly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, [illegible] numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Kroo.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (Northern).	Turkish.
Italian (Southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from [illegible], 24 JUIN 1908, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	50							U.S. CITIZEN						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21							U.S. CITIZEN						
3	[illegible]	Fanny	50													
4	[illegible]	Daniel	54													
5	[illegible]	Jules	45	6	m	m	(merchant)	ng	ng	French	Latin	France	Paris	Semaine 2 Rue Jacques Dinouville Paris	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	[illegible]	Robert	40							M.L.C.						
7	[illegible]	Emma C	41							M.L.C.	English					
8	[illegible]	Theodor	Estonia	39												
9	[illegible]	Theodor	Italy	28												
10	[illegible]	Jacob		26												
11	[illegible]	Otto		42						U.S.C.						
12	[illegible]	Elsa		23												
13	[illegible]	Sara		22						N.Y.C.						
14	[illegible]	Leopa		23						U.S. CITIZEN						
15	[illegible]	[illegible]		32												
16	Davis	[illegible]		35	m	Stat	ge	yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
17	[illegible]	Anna		42						N.Y.C.						
18	[illegible]	[illegible] George		35												
19	[illegible]	[illegible] Charles		41												
20	[illegible]	Conrad		32												
21	[illegible]	St Paul		30						U.S. CITIZEN						
22	[illegible]	John		41						U.S. CITIZEN						
23	[illegible]	Conrad		36												
24	[illegible]	Bernhard		43												
25	[illegible]	Lucien		63												
26	[illegible]	Fanny		35												
27	[illegible]	Henry		40												
28	[illegible]	Hilda		12												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]		6												
30	[illegible]	Armand		38												

[illegible]
3 Dec 08
N.Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger—if before coming to any other person or to any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly to examine, the several persons mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens employed by the carriers thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens. That, according to the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitting believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan 1908, 190 ,

at New York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only when the immediate age of any person is under one year.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, calling, or profession) of each alien, stating whether he is a laborer, skilled or unskilled; a farmer, merchant, manufacturer, or capitalist; a clerk, a professional person (author, artist, lecturer, musician, actor, etc.), a person of leisure and independent means, a student (at school or college), a domestic servant, or a person of no occupation (including wife and children), and, if employed, the specific nature of the employment, as far as can be ascertained from the answer given. Such terms as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "manufacturer," "agent," "dealer," "merchant," "gentleman," "lady," "boy," "girl," "child," "wife," "farmer," "seaman," "fireman," "engineer," "sailor," "stowaway," "cook," "waiter," "stewardess," "musician," "actor," "artist," "lecturer," "author," "physician," "surgeon," "nurse," "midwife," "scientist," "teacher," "student," "clergyman," "missionary," "barber," "hairdresser," "tailor," "tailoress," "servant," "housekeeper," "butler," "valet," "footman," "waitress," "laundress," "dressmaker," "bookkeeper," "stenographer," "typewriter," "accountant," "engineer" (civil, mining, mechanical, stationary, hoisting, traction, or marine), "conductor," "guard," "motorman," "fireman," "oiler," "switchman," "flagman," "yardmaster," "brakeman," "porter," "helper," "miner," "driver," "machinist," "operative," "pumper," "connector," "repairer," "roadmaster," "keeper," "foreman," "inspector," "clerk," "agent," "weaver," "spinner," "dyer," "comber," "loom fixer," "silk worker," "puddler," "roller," "heater," "hooker on," "rougher," "catcher," "backer up," "driller," "reamer," "chipper," "caulker," "furnaceman," "forgeman," "wheelwright," "moulder," "core maker," "potter," "presser," "fireman," "teamster," "chauffeur," "longshoreman," "stevedore," "lumberman," "raftsman," "cooper," "driver," "painter," "glazier," "upholsterer," "printer," "bookbinder," "stone cutter," "engraver," "tanner," "currier," "butcher," "baker," "saddler," "harnessmaker," "mason," "plasterer," "bricklayer," "paperhanger," "plumber," "gasfitter," "steamfitter," "tinsmith," "roofer," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "turner," "milliner," "seamstress," "tailor," "tailoress," "furrier," "hatter," "shoemaker," "potter," "glassworker," "optician," "engraver," "jeweler," "goldsmith," "silversmith," "photographer," "electrician," "aeronaut," "salesman," "real estate agent," "banker," "barber," "hairdresser," "policeman," "fireman," "soldier," "sailor," "government official," "lawyer," "notary public," "architect," "decorator," "designer," "upholsterer," "undertaker," "embalmer," "restaurant keeper," "saloonkeeper," "hotelkeeper," "boarding-house keeper," "janitor," "janitress," "miller," "engineer," "chemist," "metallurgist," "mineralogist," "geologist," "surveyor," "aviator," "horseshoer," "veterinary surgeon," "horse trainer," "stableman," "groom," "driver," "herder," "cowboy," "gardener," "florist," "nurseryman," "forester," "lumberman," "teacher," "professor," "principal," "governess," "librarian," "trained nurse," "midwife," "scientist," "clergyman," "missionary," "rabbi," "priest," "minister," "preacher," "deaconess," "sister," "evangelist," "student," "author," "editor," "reporter," "journalist," "artist," "sculptor," "musician," "actor," "lecturer," "showman," "acrobat," "aeronaut," "conjurer," "ventriloquist

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] Service, duly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June 1908, 190

at

Examination Officer.

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Hebrew.
Armenian.	Irish.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantabrian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pyrenean.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	South American.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from [illegible], 24 JUIN 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	29												
2	[illegible]	Isaac	32												
3	[illegible]	Isaac	35												
4	[illegible]	Friedrich	35												
5	[illegible]	Rebecca	20												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	28												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	37												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	39												
9	[illegible]	Guillaume	48												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	41												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	2												
12	[illegible]	John	1												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	42												
14	[illegible]	Henry	1												
15	[illegible]	Hulda	1												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	61												
17	[illegible]	[illegible] Bernhard	42												
18	[illegible]	Henry	31												
19	[illegible]	Emma	26												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	38												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	29												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	30												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]	Alfred	45												
25	[illegible]	David	38												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	43												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	13												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	51												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

U. S. CITIZEN
U. S. CITIZEN
U. S. CITIZEN
U. S. CITIZEN
U. S. CITIZEN
U. S. CITIZEN
U. S. CITIZEN
U. S. CITIZEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of , *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a prepaid ticket was purchased in the United States by the immigrant or by any other person or corporation, and whether such person is a relative, friend, or steamship company, or agent.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming under a contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] from [illegible] do
[illegible] I have caused the entrance of said vessel aforesaid to be examined by [illegible] and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] to believe, and do believe, that no person on board of said vessel is afflicted with loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no person on board of said vessel has been detained on account of any such disease; and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to report to me the sickness or death of each person who has died on board said vessel during said voyage, and the cause and nature of each such sickness and death; and that I have delivered to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival a true list or manifest of all the alien passengers brought to this port by said vessel, and that I will hereafter deliver a true report and list of any such passengers who may be discovered on board said vessel, or who may die before the inspection of said vessel is completed; and that I will not land, or permit to land, any of said passengers except as directed by the Immigrant Inspector; and that I will not land, or permit to land, any baggage or other property belonging to any of said passengers until the same shall have been inspected by the proper officer; and that I will not land, or permit to land, any of said passengers at any other time or place than as directed by the Immigrant Inspector; and that I will not transport, or knowingly permit to be transported, any of said passengers to any place within the United States; and that I will not conceal, harbor, or secrete, or knowingly permit to be concealed, harbored, or secreted, any of said passengers, and will assist in the detection and apprehension of any of said passengers who may be concealed, harbored, or secreted on board said vessel, if any there be; and that I will not, knowingly or willfully, bring to the United States any person not included in the list or manifest delivered by me to the Immigrant Inspector; and that I will not, knowingly or willfully, bring to the United States any person who has been refused permission to land by the Immigrant Inspector, or who has been certified by the Immigrant Inspector for special inquiry; and that I will not, knowingly or willfully, bring to the United States any person who has been rejected

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 JUIN 1908

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from , , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Bernstein	E	19							U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Miss Cohen	Johanna Theodor	47							U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mrs Payson	E. Marion	25							U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mrs Payson Brewer	Dora	26							U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Perner															
6	Perner															
7	Mr Metzger	Louis	31							U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Mrs Simon	Jean Dora	28							U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Miss Pack	Elisa	21							U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Gallehan	Margarett								p s maid yes pc U.S.C.		home	6 East 61st St	New York		
11	Mrs Bertens	Sarah	47													
12	Mr Fischman	John	42							U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Mrs Fischman	Rahel	22							U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Miss Fischman	Selly	20							U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mr Mack	Frederick	37							U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mrs Mack	Fanny	28							U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mr Thorsen	F Charles	29							U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Mr Einschman	S Edmund	32							U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Mr Samuel	Bell & Abraham	31							U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Mrs Livin	Celia Irma	34							U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Bolen	Emma Cora								p s maid yes pc France French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	France	Mrs Bolen, Paris	NJ	New York
22	Miss Dupont	Madelaine	38							p s maid yes pc French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	same				
23	Mr Payson	E Paul	32							U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mrs Wilkins	Annie	29							U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mr Weber	Dr Fred	42							U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mrs Weber	Dr Fred	31							U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mr Rose	H Anton	36							U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Mrs Rose	H Anton	32							U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Miss Rose	Mabel	13							U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Mr Fritts	Thomas	21							U.S. CITIZEN						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 190 30

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] do solemnly swear that I am the surgeon of said vessel and as such surgeon have examined each and all of the aliens named in the annexed list or manifest, consisting of [illegible] pages, before their embarkation at [illegible] and have caused each and all of them to be carefully inspected by the other officers of said vessel and by myself, and that according to the best of my judgment and belief no one of said aliens is an idiot, an insane person, or a pauper or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of polygamy, or is coming in pursuance of any prepaid or assisted ticket or by the procurement of any person or corporation having any right, title, or interest in the moneys or property of such alien, or is coming in pursuance of any previous promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a procurer, or is coming for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief no one of said aliens is in any way debarred from entering the United States; that I have caused a careful physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the annexed list or manifest to be made by competent surgeons, and from the report of said surgeons and from my own personal observation I am satisfied that no one of said aliens is afflicted with any such mental or physical defect or disease as would be likely to affect his ability to earn a living; and that the said list or manifest is in all respects true, full, and complete, and contains the name of every alien who has been engaged by me or by the owners, consignees, or agents of said vessel, or to my knowledge or belief by any officer or member of the crew thereof, to work on said vessel during the present voyage, or who has taken passage thereon or who has been taken on board thereof at any port or place prior to the sailing of said vessel from the last port at which she touched; that I have caused the information required by law to be entered in said list or manifest concerning each of said aliens to be so entered after diligent inquiry and true answers thereto obtained; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to infants under 1 year old.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, shoemaker, printer, pedler, butcher, farmer, or other definite designations.

Verification should be made in two ways, *literacy* and *race tendency*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Literacy.—Can he write, reads a form and signs it himself or others.

Farmer.—Can he write, works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Race tendency.—Should make this inquiry on the manifests and corrections. Should be produced in every case by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens in detail.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to the United States should be recorded under head of "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not under bond to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary" under head of "remaining."

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be "Yes" or "No" as read and written. No mark, dash, or other sign or letter other than Yes or No should be permitted.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be understood to mean the country of which citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people [illegible] to which he belongs.

[illegible] should be [illegible] the distinction between the [illegible] nationality and race, [illegible] "English," "Scotch," "Welsh," "German," "French," "Irish," or "Hebrew" are [illegible] specific races [illegible] nationalities, and [illegible] "English" [illegible] "Scotch" [illegible] "Welsh" [illegible] "Irish" [illegible] "Hebrew" [illegible] "French" [illegible] "German" [illegible] "Spanish" [illegible] "Italian" [illegible] "Portuguese" [illegible] "Dutch" [illegible] "Flemish" [illegible] "Swedish" [illegible] "Norwegian" [illegible] "Danish" [illegible] "Russian" [illegible] "Polish" [illegible] "Finnish" [illegible] "Turkish" [illegible] "Greek" [illegible] "Syrian" [illegible] "Arabian" [illegible] "Japanese" [illegible] "Chinese" [illegible] "Hindu" [illegible] "Negro" [illegible] "African (black)" [illegible] "mulatto" [illegible] "West Indian" [illegible] "Mexican" [illegible] "Indian (native)" [illegible] "Spanish-American" [illegible] "Central American" [illegible] "South American" [illegible] "Pacific Islander" [illegible] "Scandinavian" [illegible] "Finn" [illegible] "Lapp" [illegible] "Magyar" [illegible] "Bohemian" [illegible] "Moravian" [illegible] "Slovak" [illegible] "Croatian" [illegible] "Dalmatian" [illegible] "Ruthenian" [illegible] "Bulgarian" [illegible] "Servian" [illegible] "Montenegrin" [illegible] "Roumanian" [illegible] "Albanian" [illegible] "Lithuanian" [illegible] "Slovenian" [illegible] "Armenian" [illegible] "Syrian" [illegible] "Arabian" [illegible] "Hebrew" [illegible] "Jewish" [illegible] "Gypsy" [illegible] "Kingdom" [illegible] other country by [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] pairing therewith, solemnly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Hall, N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the above named persons, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests of aliens, [illegible] are correct, and to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31 January 1908

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

16

31

January 30, 08.

64

64 66

66 64

86 75 11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Dalmatian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
English.	Scotch.
Finnish.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from [illegible] 24 JUIN 1908 , 190

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Final Destination: State	City or Town	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination	Whether the alien's passage is paid by himself or by other person or corporation, and if so, what person or corporation	Whether in possession of $50 if a male over 14 and under 60 years of age, and if not, how much money he has, not less than $30	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether assisted to come, and if so, by whom	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if so, what disease	Whether physically and mentally perfect, or deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification
1	Galeau	[illegible]	33		m					yes	French	Latine	France	Paris	own address 57 Chaussée d'Antin Paris	Residence R G														
2																														
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	26													U.S.C.														
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	30																											
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	58																											
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	31																											
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	40																											
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	36																											
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	48																											
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	29																											
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	35																											
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m	s	merchant			yes	German	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible] New York	home in New York														
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	17													U.S.C.														
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	24																											
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	35													U.S.C.														
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	40																											
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	32													U.S.C.														
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	24													U.S.C.														
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	38													U.S.C.														
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Belgium Brussels	403 Ave Bruguiere														
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	47	4	m	[illegible]				yes	[illegible]					U.S.C.														
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	35																											
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	19																											
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	44													U.S.C.														
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		f	s	maid			yes	Ireland	[illegible]	France	Paris	mother Cork Ireland	Magin N.Y. New York														
28																														
29																														
30																														

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" are to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by him or them, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government that sent him.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Littlefield	Yes	No		Mariam d'Arienzo	No				Good		5	5	Fair	Light	Blue		Italy	Naples
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1906	New York	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	5	8	Fair	Gold	Blue	[illegible]	Italy	Bodio
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	No	self	Yes	per Company		No	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	[illegible]	Italy	Sarno
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27	—	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	[illegible]	Ireland	Cork
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] to [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have carefully examined the manifest of said vessel, and the several columns thereof, and that [illegible] a personal and critical examination of each and one of the aliens named in the [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge of said aliens [illegible] no alien, or [illegible] person, or a public [illegible] person, or a person likely to become a public charge, or afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no one [illegible] of an offense involving moral turpitude, or a political offense, or an offense of any character [illegible] a felony or other crime or misdemeanor, and that no one is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan 1903

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and the like. Simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the preparation of their lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through or land out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), Yes—Y can read and write; No—N can neither read nor write, or Yes—N can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and column 9 should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Immigrants "from" France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is born, registered, Hebrew by race may nevertheless come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country he recently left. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes) [illegible]

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America (not Negroes) [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roman States, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (Ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and whether over or under).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (and a total for family) the exact amount, if over $50 shown. Money brought by the head of a family should cover the persons of wife and minor children of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not alien has ever been in the United States before and, if so, when and where, specifying year, month, and place.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a husband or other relative in the United States, and, if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show what alien has stated as to whether going to join husband or other relative in the United States, and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 35.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 20 June 1908 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11															
12															
13															
14															
15											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28															
29											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **34**

Arriving at Port of New-York, 190[illegible].

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			60																
2																			
3			1080																
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11			108																
12			60																
13			125																
14			60																
15																			
16			580																
17																			
18																			
19			360																
20																			
21																			
22			360																
23			60																
24			180																
25																			
26			160	do															
27																			
28																			
29			100																
30			360																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hojenmann Capt., of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hojenmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 June 1903 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, Germ., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible] York

Immigration Officer.

35

11—11½

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11½

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie. sailing from Bremen, June 23rd, 1908

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	4 Married or Single.	5 *Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read.	Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
1	Poos	John F.	25							U. S. C.							
2	Kihn	Marie	40														
3	Kabisch	Robert E.	41														
4	Davidson	Mr. Clarence	46														
5	"	Lois	28														
6	Lietz	Carl	27														
7	Damm	Elisabeth	37														
8	Strienski	Carl	46														
9	Busse	Friedrich	62														
10	Hauck	Jacob	36														
11	Rimmig	Jacob	43														
12	Fritsch	Oscar	32														
13	Tolensky	Emil	43														
14	Dodd	Isabel	25														
15	Berghaus	Rud	57														
16	"	Mima	53														
17	"	Manna	11														
18	Schaffert	John L.	58														
19	"	Katharine	56														
20	Kaefer	Philippe	38														
21	Schuster	Minnie	27														
22	Cyrwinski	Franciszek	24							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN							
23	"	Stella	21							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN							
24	"	Andrzy	2														
25	Thelen	Johanna	55														
26	"	Lambert	21														
27	Röberg	Elizabeth	45														
28	Fitter	Christoffer	75														
29	"	Frank	37														
30	Noyes	Helen															

*In lieu of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of New-York. , 30 June 1908 , 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt from examination, or admission, or admission under contract (Foreigner, or agent, or other, or whether in transit through the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?												
1												U. S. C.						
2												"						
3												"						
4												"						
5												"						
6												"						
7												"						
8												"						
9												"						
10												"						
11												"						
12												"						
13												"						
14												"						
15												"						
16												"						
17												"						
18												"						
19												"						
20												"						
21	ne																	
22	no	ocl	60	3 yrs.	✓	mother Chopia	no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5, 7	fair	gray	none	Aust. Rolyczak	
23	no			no	✓	178 Zaukolec											Usbon	
24	no			Usbon													Usbon	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 1908 day of [illegible], 190 ,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 6 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 6 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the 35 Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereon from the do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the authorities of J. Hall 98, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 30 Juni 1909 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie. sailing from Bremen, June 23rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
									U. S. C.						
1	Gies	Andrew John	39		✓										
2	"	Kate	38		✓										
3	Fretz	Erwin H.	42		✓										
4	"	Mary Stuart	34		✓										
5	"	Mary Stuart	9		✓										
6	Kolb	Martin	55		✓										
7	Wocker	Philipp F.	55		✓										
8	Loebe	Ernst	35		✓										
9	Hemme	Hermann	32		✓										
10	Heart	Sarah	57		✓										
11	Hess	Anna H.	33		✓										
12	"	Bernhard	5		✓										
13	Halk	Jacob B.	58		✓										
14	Schwab	Henry	46		✓										
15	Gundlach	Carl	39		✓										
16	"	Lina	37		✓										
17	Miller	Mathias	46		✓										
18	Lindemann	Fred. G.	37		✓										
19	Mühlenbeck	Dieth. H.	49		✓	laborer									
20	"	Henry	52		✓										
21	Hrbicek	Veronica	50		✓										
22	Sandkühler	Henry	42		✓										
23	Toeppfer	Richard	29		✓										
24	Rau	Hermann	28		✓										
25	"	Amalia	27		✓										
26	"	Helene	4												
27	"	Chas.	30		✓										
28	"	Emilie	23		✓										
29	"	Helene	68		✓										
30	"	Fritz	8												

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 June 1908, *1908*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is or is [illegible] polygamist? Is or has [illegible] anarchist? Is coming by means of any [illegible] or supported by [illegible] prostitution?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1										U. S. C.									
2										"									
3										"									
4										"									
5										"									
6										"									
7										"									
8										"									
9										"									
10										"									
11										"									
12										"									
13										"									
14										"									
15										"									
16										"									
17										"									
18										"									
19										"									
20	Ha Wolf	[illegible]		25 Jan 08	Home		24 Fleecy dr—	no no no	no	no		good	no	5	7	fair light brown	None	Germany	Stolle
21										"									
22										"									
23	self	60		5 Feb 08			720 65th St	no no no	no	no		good	no	5	7½	light brown	None	Austria	Prussia
24										"									
25										"									
26										"									
27										"									
28										"									
29	yes	sew	100	[illegible]			[illegible] 87	no no no	no	no		good	no	5	6	fair gray	gray		
30										"									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Kajemann Com., (Commander, Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Kajemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 Juni 1908 day of , 190 ,
at Cuxhaven

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle U.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30 June 1903

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

39

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie. sailing from Bremen, June 23rd, 1908

11—1178

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hermann	Daisy May	13						U. S. A.						
2	Lehrig	Anna	56												
3	Woebkinberg	Fred.	44												
4	Effert	John	50												
5	Laiser	Bertha	60												
6	Conrad	Henrietta	21		f	single	y	y	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father August Deutsches Bleghaus	My.	West.
7	Brüning	Friedrich	22		m	clerk	y	y	Germany	German	Germany	Hanover	Bro Karl Brüning 5 Bismarck St. Bremen	Ny.	Jersey City
8	Herozeg	Antal	31		m	physician	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hung.	Kaposvar Szplonta	friend Wilh. Schmidt Budapest V Stadtwaldstr. 5 II 19	Ny.	N. York
9	"	Martin	27		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Bauer	Anton	28		m	valet	"	"	German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle: Gregor Bagner Selting 4 Teling	Pa.	Radnor
11	Joseph	Joseph	34		m	merchant	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. York	brother: Ferd. Joseph	Ny.	N. York
12	"	Rosa wife	27		f	none	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Metz	"	"
13	Jacobsen	Charles A.	27						U. S. C.						
14	Hartley	Rusel E.	44												
15	"	Joseph A	46												
16	Froelic	Edward	25												
17	Calvet	Georg	36		m	Traveling salesman	yes	yes	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	sister: A. Calvet Hamburg. Herrenth. 8	Minn.	Worthington
18	Schultes	Lewis	28		"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germ. Hilgen	father: C. Schultes Hilgen	Ny.	N. York
19	Korpanty	Marya	37		f	none	"	"	Austria Polish		Gal.	Kielce	mother: Eleonora Krupnicz Kielce Gal.	Pa.	Natrona
20	Lizak	Sure Rivke	60		"	"	"	"	"	Russia Hebrew	Russ.	Kielce	daughter: P. Rosenkranz Kielce Gub. Radom	Ny.	N. York
21	Yanoff	Bernard	8						U. S. C.						
22	Graeve	Mathias	52		m	priest	y	y	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Peter Graeve Hueffelmert, Westphalia	Minn.	Seymore
23	Monnel	Pauz	61												
24	"	Libe	18												
25	Tatz	Michael	41		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		son: Joseph Tatz Tulpehocken Pa.	N. J.	Jersey City
26	" wife	Elisabetha	34		f	none	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	Sebastian	Jane	41		f	Spinster	6-38915	-1-14-5	"		Hung.	Kapuvar	Nonnenkloster Kirche Regensburg	Wisc.	Milwaukee
28	Gruber	Anna	22		f	maid	"	"	"		"	Abelsang	father: Herm. G. Gruber Abelsang	Pa.	Lebanon
29	Paul	Georg	21		m	Servant	24-70	"	"		"	Kapuvar	father: Paul Bayer Kapuvar	"	"
30	Neuhauser	Dominicus	30		m	Farmer	"	"	German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend St. E. Kaiser Budapest	Ohio	N. Y.

Ulm Leaflet
U.S. Am Lincoln June 30/08 - 102 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 June 1908, 1908

40

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
													U. S. C.								
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	self	$2	1903 1908	yes			Home 508 9th Ave		no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brown	brown		Germany	Elberfeld
7	self	none	no				Destination Wm B Boardman 74 Bauer St		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown		Germany	Bremen
8	self	yes	no	no			friend L. Friedmann 90 Broadway New York		no			good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Nagy Szalonta
9	"	"	"	"										5	8	"	"			"	"
10	no	"	"	yes	3 years	Radnor Pa.	Home address Radnor Pa.							5	6	"	"		"	Bavaria	Schwabmegen
11	yes	"	"	"	1893 1908	N. York	residence 44 Bart Street New York		1st Polic	"	"			6	—	"	"		"	Germ.	Bergen
12	"	husband	"	"	1905 1908	"								5	7	"	"		"	"	"
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	no	self	yes	yes	18 years	Worthington Mann	wife: Martha Calvet Worthington Home		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none		Hamburg
18	"	"	"	"	4½ years	N. York	~~sonia & Pfeiffer~~ Woodcliff ~~Home~~ No 527 E. 149th St.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Germ.	Hilgen
19	yes	husband													U. S. C.						
20	"	son	none	no			son: H. Lizak 61-8,102nd St ~~Corona L.I.~~ N. York				no	Gentleman		5	—	fair	grey	brown	none	Russ	Kustow
21																					
22	no	self	none	yes	1897 1908	Boston Mass	Home Lawrence Mass		no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue		Germany	Hautzenport Westphalia
23																					
24																					
25	no	self	yes	yes	1st time	N. York City	daughter: Mrs E. Arnold 881 Grand St, Jersey City N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	grey	none	Germ.	Falstad
26	"	"	"	"	"	"								5	6	"	"		"	"	"
27	"	"	"	no			the inspecting the Convent							5	6	"	"		"		Strasbourg
28	"	foreign	$60	"			ex. [illegible] [illegible]							5	3	"	"		"		Cholmec
29	"	parents	"	yes	1895		[illegible]							5	1	"	blue		"		Tolna
30	yes	wife	"	yes	1908		residence 183 Eagle St Brooklyn City							5	1	"	dark		"	Germ.	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hagemann Carl, of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie. (Master, Acting Master, Purser, Second Officer), from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 190 ,
at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle U.S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30 June 1909

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Bremen, June 23rd, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
2	Lepik	Johan	24		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wenden	Mother Frau Lepik	Penna	Lyons
3		Frau wife	24		F	M								Father in law		
4		Lotti daughter	1		F	S								grandfather		
5		Hans	1		M	S										
6	Lauridsen	Hugo	24		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Frau Lauridsen	Penna	Shamokin
7		Edith	22		F	S								Sister		
8		Marion	2		F	S								8-6745		
9		Hedda	6		F	S								8-1611820 1/27/39(505)		
10		Hansda	3½		F	S								~~8-1611820 1/27/39(505)~~		
11		Konrad	1		M	S										
12		Hans			M	S								8-15470		
13	Jaekelsohn	Friedrich	37		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Father Johann Jaekelsohn	Penna	Yonkers
14		Julia	33		F	M								Mother Frau Julia Jaekelsohn		
15	Mrozek	Franciska	25		F	S				Austria Silesia	Polish	Silesia	Koberska	Mother Frau Franciska Mrozek	Austria Silesia	Dem Koberska
16		Josef	34		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes							
17		Angela	1		F	S										
18		Leopoldine	2		F	S										
19		Johann	10		M	S										
20	Schuster	Hans	26		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Augsburg	Father Richard Schuster	Penna	Middletown
21		Emma	26		F	M								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Frau Emma Schuster Augsburg Father in law	Germany	Augsburg
22	Gerends	Familia	6		F	S	Clerk							Sister Familia Gerends		
23	Nasser	Lorin	27		F	S				Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania		Father Schneidley Mother Frau Nasser	Penna	Jersey City
24	Thuro	Jakob	40		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szeged	Wife Frau Thuro	Penna	Brooklyn
25	Kleiber	Katie niece	18		F	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes					Father Carl Kleiber Szeged Hungary	Hungary	Newark
26	Peck	Amalia	22		F	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Slovak	Slovak	Austria	Bojnice	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Husband Peck Bojnice Austria		Mt. Carmel
27	Kovacs	Anna wife	22		F	M								Husband Kovacs Bojnice Austria		
28	Resecky	Franz	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria Croatia	German	Croatia	Trogrina	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Johann Resecky Trogrina	Croatia	Hoboken
29		Anastasia	17		F	S										
30	Sadecky	Gustav	20		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	~~German~~ Slavish	Austria	Slavny	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		La Salle

Mt. Carmel June 30/08 - 10c P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 190 5

12

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or not (whether practicing or not practicing the same, or opposed to practicing it or not, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	yes	self			[illegible]							5 5	fair	brown	none	Russia Pongrow
3	"	wife			"							5 3	"	blonde	"	" "
4	"	father			"											" "
5	"	[illegible]														" "
6	no	self	$78		[illegible]							5 5		brown gray		" Grodno
7	"	mother			"											" "
8	"													brown		" "
9	"													dark		" "
10	"													fair gray		" "
11	"													blonde brown		" "
12	"															" "
13	"	self	100		[illegible]							5 8		black blue		" Russia
14	"	child			"							4		brown		" "
15	yes	self	40		[illegible]							5 2		brown		Austria Silesia Poremba
16	"	mother			"									blonde		" "
17	"															" "
18	"															" "
19	"															" "
20	no	self	25	yes	1905 New York	sister-in-law	Paula Pepczyńska					5 2		blue		" Augsburg
21	"	child				sister						5 3				" "
22	"	self	25	no		uncle	Abraham Karl & Barbara					5 5		black black		" Jews Kleinberg
23	yes	"	25	"		father-in-law	Sobl Kapusniewicz					5 8		brown brown		" Austria Czernowitz
24	no	"	40	"		nephew	Paul Lang					5 4		gray blue		" Hungary Gyerlava
25	"	"	20	"			Ludwika Lang					5 2		blondebrown		" "
26	yes	"	100	yes	1903 Chicago, Ill.	brother	Karl Lee 625 N. 2					5 —		brown		" Austria
27	"	"	16	no								4 11				" "
28	"	"	16	yes	1905 Cleveland, O.		Wm. Hobbs					5 9		blonde		" Canada Carpina
29	"	child	70		1904							5 6				" "
30	no	self	16	no	Russia		Jacob Lasko					5 5		gray		" Russia Chrzanow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Kazandzis, 2d of the (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) ..... , from Greece , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Kazandzis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of , 190 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 June 1908 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse sailing from Bremen, June 21st, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hoerter	Peter	50		m m	Chief Engineer	y	y	U.S.A.	Germany	U.S.A.		Wife Hoerter	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Anna wife	50		f m	none									
3	Roschke	Ludwig	20		m s	Fireman	y	y	Germany	German	Germany	Silesia	Father Roschke	Germany	Brooklyn
4	Bergen	Andreas	27		m m	Fireman	y	y	Germany	Danish	Germany	Flensburg	Father Bergen	Germany	Brooklyn
5	"	Marya wife	29		f m	none									
6	Andreasen	Hermann	22		m s	Waiter	y	y	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother Andreasen	Germany	Brooklyn
7	Pardini	Clarence	19		m s	Waiter	y	y	U.S.A.	Italian	U.S.A.				
8	Reinders	Jakob	21		m s	Waiter	y	y	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother Reinders	Germany	Brooklyn
9	Gross	Hermann	21		m s	Waiter	y	y	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father Gross	Germany	Brooklyn
10	Lenz	Gustav	22		m s	Waiter	y	y	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father Lenz	Germany	Brooklyn
11	Christensen	Jens	23		m s	Waiter	y	y	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Christensen	Denmark	Copenhagen
12	"		5												
13															
14	Romanenko	Vasile	26		m m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Laborer	y	y	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bessarabia	Brother Romanenko	Russia	Bessarabia
15	Hoerter	Emil	29		m m	Baker	y	y	Germany	German	U.S.A.		Bro Siegmund Hoerter Frankfort on Main	N.Y.	New York
16	" wife	Liza	29		f m	wife	y	y	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.J.	Perth Amboy
17	" dau	Helen	1		f s	none							Brother in law above		" "
18	Gottschalk	Friedrech C.	28		m s	merchant	y	y	Germany	German			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bro Gustav Gottschalk 50 Brita St Berlin	N.Y.	New York
19	Koch	Margarete	50												
20	Svaboda	Hans O.	38												
21	Schreiber	Joseph	52												
22	Mierzinsky	Chas F.A.	54												
23	Blanck	Arthur	30		m m	merchant	y	y	Roumania	Heb	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Roumania	Mother Rachel Blanck Bacau	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Lehmann	Friedrich C.	27		m s	Iron moulder	y	y	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newark N.J.	none		Newark N.J.
25	Blumenthal	Albert	30		m s	Trav salesman	y	y	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	Parents A. Blumenthal Kabel, Westphalia		Hoboken N.J.
26		C	27												
27	Grätzinger	Johann	40		m s	Farmer	yes		Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gottlieb Lehmann Kirchenpopowo Posen	N.J.	Newark
28	Bauer	Martin	24		m s	merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in law Chr. Otto Marienkirchen		New York
29															
30															

Chas. Scarlett
U.S. Ins. Surg. June 30/08 1.00 P.M.

*In case of persons having occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, 1908

14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or both (alien, former and residence of the latter, if supported by charity). If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								no no no no good no						6					
2																			
3	yes self	$30					sister Isabell Jess 111 Linden St	✓	✓			good	5 4					Germany	Flatow
4								✓											
5								✓											
6								✓											
7								✓											
8	yes self	$50					brother Abram Gordon 1908 Lyndale Ave	✓					5 6	fair	blonde	brown	none	Russia	Lebowya
9	" "	"						✓					5 1	dark	blue	"	"	Poland	Burscheid
10	" "	"						✓	12th Palace	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Pockert
11	" "	"						✓	Block & Land	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Miklos
12	" "	"						✓		"	"	"						"	Torpano
13	" "	"						✓		"	"	"						"	Budapest
14	yes father	$50					father Sol & Rosa Kaufman 1908 Lyndale Ave	✓		"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bredlitowy
15	no self	$25	32	1891 1906	Pittsburg	Home	49 Markett St	✓		"	"	"	5 9						
16	" husb							✓		"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown	blue		France	Paris
17	" father							✓		"	"	"	—	"	"	"		Russia	Kefsety
18	— self	$50	19	1906 1906	Wash	Home	97 Chambers St	✓		"	"	"	5 5	"	light	gray		Russia	Pittsburg
19																		Germany	Berlin
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	self	$30	19	1908	Wash	Home	69 E. 7th St	no no no no good no					5 10	fair	dark	brown		Roumania	Bacau
24	no self	$100	9/12	1899 1906	Newyork	Home	160 Hamburg Pl.	no no no good no					5 5	fair	brown	gray		Germany	Dresden
25	— self	none	yrs	1903 1908	Hoboken	Home	235 Washington St	" " " " "					5 5	"	"	brown		Germany	Cotell
26																			
27	no self	yes	yes	1868 1902 1908	U.S.A.	Friend: Fred Falkam Taking Sigmund Mich Henry		Two years no good no					5 7	fair	gray	blue	none	Germ.	Pätzweiler
28	yes "	"	"	years	N.Y.	Friend: 156 East, 60 St. New York		" " " " " "					5 7	"	Blond	"	"	"	Johannisburg
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] the S[illegible] (State if the Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship compalies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Kroon sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof on the date hereof.")

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle 7/S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 June 1908 day of , 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen June 23 d, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kohoutsky	Rudolph	42		M	M	house wife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohem.	Prague	brother: Jo. Zirous	N. Y.	New York
X 2	Zurek	Mz'beta	37		F	M	"	yes	yes	"	Slav	Moravia	Zeravice	brother: Albert Menčik Zeravice	N. J.	Farmingdale
X 3	"	Franz	4	11	M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Zabel	Franka	24		M	married	"	yes	yes	Bohemia	"	"	"		Cal.	San Francisco
5	"	Anna	22		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Zabela Zabel	Rosa	59													
7	Zelier	Franz	22		M	single	locksmith	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Usa Kriso	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: Juraj Zelier New Kriso Kremsen Hungary	N. Y.	New York
8	Zelenka	Therezia	32	5	M	house wife	"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Boh.	Prag	mother: Marie Richter Prag. Napostkova 3 74	Mo.	St. Louis
9	Armus		37													
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 Y 4a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 190 46

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (1) a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose, or (2) supported by money or by the proceeds of the prostitution of another person, or (3) a person who has been a prostitute or procurer within one year.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				son: Jo. Pechanicky Farmer [illegible] Pa. Box 42 Coppersburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	gray	gray	scars		Austria	Bohemia Postac
2	No Lot	No	"				husband: Simon Zaurek Farmingdale 47 P.O. Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	brown	grey	"	"	Moravia	Zerawice
3	"	mother	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark	blue	"	"	"	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible] Louis Mo San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"									
5	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
6	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
7	Yes	"	25	yes	1904	Philadelphia	Sister: Katherina Huber # 3107 Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		Hungary	Nagy Kuzo
8	no	"	20	no			husband: Heinr. Zoellner 2011 So. 13 str St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	brown	grey		"		Bohemia	Prag
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Hagemann, Capt., of the S. S. [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Hagemann
C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 June day of , 190..,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roue, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Yale U.S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

47

Sworn to before me this 30 June 1903 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Southampton, 24th June, 1908

C & S 1555

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3/1555 4 7/22															
1	de Gruchy	Geo. J.	50		m. m.	Barrister-at-law	yes	yes	English	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		S. A. de Gruchy St. Marys, Jersey	U.S.A.	New York
2	Hunt	James E.	50		m.	Lecturer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Leatherhead		Mr. Hunt, 260 Villa Leatherhead	"	"
3	Coombe	Jno. H.	21		m.	Civil Eng.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Newyork		Mrs. Coombe (Endmead) Exeter, Engl.	"	"
4	White	Pauline	29		f.				A.H.C.						
5	Love	Francis Henry	20	5	m.	s.			U.S.A.						
6	Long	Howard S.	36						"						
7	Norbecker	Marie	40		f.				"						
8	Miller	John	53		m.				"						
9	"	Mary	47		f.				"						
10	Berger	Grace	65		f.	Wid.			"						
11	Bernardi	Arturo	29		m.	m.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	Italian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London W.C.	Brown & Bernardi 98 Via Sabonaic Rome	" New York
12	"	Anna	29		f.	m.	—	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
13	"	Elizabetta	3	10	f.	—	—	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
14	Mohamed	Abdul	26		m.	s.	man servant	"	"	Egyptian	Egyptian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Harm Mehomed Circle Khedirial Alexandria	"	"
15	Sundheimer	Adelheid	23		f.	s.	servants	"	"	German	German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father M. Sundheimer Frauenlaibeim b/Würzburg	"	"
16	Wright	Chas. H.	38		m.		Teacher			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Philippine Islands	—		
17	"	Anna J.	40		f.					U.S.A.	U.S.A.				
18	Bentley	Arthur F.	46		m.					M.S.C.					
19	"	Mrs. Anna	36		f.					U.S.A.					
20	Mayer	Benjamin	38		m.					"					
21	"	Rosa	33		f.					"					
22	Mildner	Carl	47		m.	m.	Tailyman			"	Steubenville in Ohio			London	
23	"	Anna	43		f.	m.	"			"	"				
24	Franke	Alfred	20		m.	s.	Clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister Helene Franke 7 Brienerchillstrasse	Barmen	U.S.A. New York
25	Lyle	Thomas	52		m.	m.	Grocer			U.S. Citizen					
26	Loewe	Wilhelm	31		m.	s.	Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Berlin Alte Schönhauserstr. Parents	New York
27	Blaney	Richard	38	6	m.	s.	miner			United States Citizen					
28	Zurbuchen	Marie	33		f.	s.	maid	yes	yes	Swiss	Switzerland		Ruffelsplatz Zurbuchen		New York
29	Robinson	Ralph	29							United States Citizen					
30	Mason	Winfield	31												

30
19
11a
13

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2. 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 30th June , 1908. 48

C. & S. 1909.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where.															
1	yes	himself	Yes	no		going to friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	brown	blue	no	English	St Stephen, Jersey
2	"	"	Yes	21	"	466 W 22 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	"	brown	"	"	Hampshire
3	"	"	Yes	3	"	462, W. 22 Street, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	blue	"	"	Exeter
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11	yes	self	yes	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	yellow	brown	brown	no	Italy	Rome
12							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	fair	"	"	no	Germany	Elberfeld
13																				
14	"	Mr. Bernard St	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	brown	"	Egypt	Alexandria
15	"	" " St	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blond	grey	"	Germany	Frankenstein
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22						411 Washington Street Steubenville Ohio															
23																				
24	yes	himself	yes	yes		Treff Bredt & Co	Canada Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	black	brown	no	Germany	Barmen
25																				
26	self	"	yes	yes		Comm. Max Legare — 271 Ninety Ave		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	brown		Germany	Berlin
27						Cliff & Valley Ranch														
28	Mrs Bloff	yes	yes	no		with Mrs Bloff 1402 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue		Belgium	Antwerp
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hazemann Com'r, of the S/S [illegible], from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hazemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 June 1908 day of , 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecil (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 30 Juni 1908 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 24th June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scruby	Charles	23	m	s	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~							
2	Klaas	Maria	38	f	m	none			Germany	German	Germany	Münster	father: Franz Klaas Hansa Ring 28 Münster Westfalen	Ia.	Hamilton
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7/10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 30 Juni 1[illegible] , 190 8 50

C & S 1902.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of —	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where.								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	self	27 —	yes	two	—	uncle H H Schmidt ~~Secretary~~ Hamilton, ~~Minister~~ Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blk blue	none	Germany	Muenster
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the S/S [illegible], from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible], Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 Jun 1903 day of , 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(10)

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June 1908, 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg, June 24th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Carder	Edward	37		m	m	U.S.C.									
2	Mrs Carder	Adolf	65				U.S.C.									
3	Mr Farid	Pierre	32		m	m	mechanic	yes	yes	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Madame Le Donget 81 Faubourg St Honoré	Paris	U.S.	Newyork
4	Mr Hill	Ernest	43		m	m	mechanic	yes	yes	Swiss	German	France	Paris	Meyer-Ernst 25 Spalenberg	Basel	Boston U.S.
5	Mrs Hill	Cecile	41		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	~~Miss Meyer~~	~~E.~~														
7	~~Mrs Meyer~~	~~Ern~~														
8	Mr Hallen	Fred	34		m	m	U.S.C.									
9	Mr Ferradini	Frederick	64		m	yes	Merchant	yes	yes	French	~~Latin~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		name	York and Cuba	
10	Mr Calliste	Fritz	35		m	yes	Merchant	yes	yes	French	~~Latin~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		name	York and Cuba	
11	Mr Hauptmann	Adolf	34				N.S.B.									
12	Mrs Hauptmann	Louise	30				"									
13	Mr Neuhaus	David	19		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Paluminder	Mr Neuhaus Schwiegersohn, Germany	U.S.	Newyork
14	Mr Friedmann	Eduard	32				N.S.B.									
15	Mr Mann	Ludwig	37				"									
16	Mrs Mann	& Sadie Wife	31				"									
17	Mr Hassler	August	28		m	m	engineer	yes	yes	German	German	Belgium	Brussels	Carl Hassler Frauenfriedhofstrasse 43 Wiesbaden		
18	Mr Bickelo	F. Antoine	26				N.S.B.									
19	Mr Hansen	Emma	32				"									
20	Miss Polet	Julia	22		f	s	none	yes	yes	Belgian	~~Latin~~	Belgium	Kr Kinrum	Mr Polet Vil – St Vincent Belgium	Cal	Corcoran
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 June 1908, 190 52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind. (Insane persons or alcoholic, or institutional cases are not admissible if the fact of insanity or alcoholism is concealed to obtain a ticket.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	yes	self	120	yes	yes	3 Months	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	red	blue	none	France	Combourg
4	yes	self	100	yes	yes	7	Beverly, Mass. Chauffeur for Curtis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	grey	none	England	[illegible]
5								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5			blue		"	"
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	no	self	1000	yes	yes	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		in transit Haiti	Corsica	Marcilia
10	no	self	[illegible]	yes	yes	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown		in transit Haiti	Corsica	Branda
11																			
12																			
13	a	self	60	yes	no	—	—	brother, Jacob Neuhaus, 335 Broadway (1st cab.) Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	bl.	brown	none	Germany	Salmünster
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	yes	self	250	yes	no	no	—	Hotel St. Denis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	reddish	fair	brown	none	Germany	Wiesbaden
18																			
19																			
20	no	self	1	yes	[illegible]	—	Mr. Mrs. Engenius Morris Kenneth. Cahcaran Cal.	Sis to friend Mr Arpad [illegible] Starkenfeld Los Angeles	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none.	Belgium	Baisieux.
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hagemann, Comd. of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 June 1908 day of , 190 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon" sailing there with " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle Y.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 30 June 1903 day of , 190

at C. H. York

C. Runner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen June 23rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mertens	Hermann	44		M M	merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ny	New York	brother: Johann Mertens alsoleda b. Geestemünde Germ.	Ny	New York
2	Ziplinsky	Friedrich	52		M M	teacher	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wirsitz	sister Auguste Ziplinsky Wirsitz Posen Germany	"	"
X 3	Moritz	Minni	34		F M	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ny S	New York	U.S.C.	"	"
X 4	"	Eduard	10		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 5	"	Joseph	8		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 6	"	Friedrich	3		M S	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Beyer	Julius	64		M M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Ussia	"	Ja	St Ansgar	father-in-law Friedrich Wolk. Rajar Treptow b. Cammin Pommern Germ.	Ia	St Ansgar
8	Grosskost	Michel	25		M S	bakr	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Ruatenheim	father Johann Grosskost Ruafenheim Germany	ny	New York
9	Bering	Karl	14		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Oberenheim	father Josef Bering Oberenheim Germany	Ny	"
10	Timmel	Eugen	25		M M	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Bernheim	father Karl Timmel Bernheim Elsass Germany brother i.L.	Ill	Chicago
11	"	Maria	24		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Křivanek	Josef	28		M S	tailor	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Vinarice	father Václav Křivanek Vinarice, Bohemia	Ill	"
13	Habada	Václav	22		M M	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Prag	wife Anna Habada Prag 200 Jeleni nb. Bohemia	"	"
X 14	Stikarich	Marie	39		F M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Loštenov	daughter Marie Stika Loštenov b. Nove Hrady Boh.	Ia	Clare
15	Albert	Lorenz	50		M S	farmlab	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Bauerbach	brother Josef Albert Bauerbach Baden Germany	Wis	Nine Mile Point Fond du Lac
16	Kang	Paul	14		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Beizhausen	father Adolf Kang Richen Württbg Germany	Mich	Edwall
17	Havelka	Emilie	17		F S	servant	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Frampouchy	father Josef Havelka Frampouchy P. Caslau Bohmen	Ill	Chicago
18	"	Josefa	14		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Lojza	Walerya	28		F M	none	No	No	Austria Galizia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Galicia	Strongova	father Stanislaw Krajek Ostrangova P. Czudec Galizia	R.I.	Central Falls
20	"	Helena	6		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
21	"	Jan	10		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Wernerbach	Libylle	21		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Worms	father Simon Wernerbach Andreasstr 13 Worms a/Rh. Germ.	Ny	Buffalo
23	Kretz	Leo	62		M M	farmlab	"	"	"	"	Tex	San Antonio	bro-in-law Pangratz Kretz Tobenbach Löwenstr, Luxemburg	Tex	San Antonio
24	Arnen	Gottfried	45		M S	porter	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Locarno	nephew Elisabeth Viernickel Base genus 4 Prof Switzerland	Ny	New York
25															
26											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	Tabar	Elisabeth	27		F M	none	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Grabacz	father Johann Nemetz Grabacz Gemeindegarten Germ	O	Cincinnati
28	Kumpke	Ernst	32		M S	farmlab	"	"	"	"	Ny	New York	U.S.C.	Ny	Middle Village
29	Zelenka	Marie	17		F S	servant	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prag	grandmother Marie Rikter nejetilova nl 274 Bohmia	Mo	St Louis
X 30	"	Jindriska	11		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 June 1908, 190 ; **54**

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	Yes	1885 1908	New York	home 486 East 78 St. New York	No	No	No	No good	No	-	-	-	-	-	U. St. C.	Germany	Albstadt
2	.	.	65	No			no address						5	5	fair	blue	blue	none	Germany	Salzau
3	.	.	30	Yes	1892 1908	N. York	husband Josef Moritz 112 Sheet 245 New York	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	U. St. C.	"	"
4	.	mother	.	.	.		father	"	"	"	"	"	9		gray	gray		none	Germany	Prepotow
5	.	"	.	.	.		"	"	"	"	"	"	7	-"	blue	-"		-"	-"	Quatzenheim
6	.	"	.	.	.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
7	.	self	30	Yes	1869 1908	St Louis Mo	home	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	gray	gray	none	Germany	Prepotow
8	.	self	50	No			bro.-l. Chr. Brinck 495 Vandam Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-"	blue	-"	-"	"	Quatzenheim
9	.	father	10	-			unde Julius A Tell 225 East 39 Street, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Oberhoffen
10	.	self	200	-			brother Philipp Timmel 437, 14th Street Chicago, Ill. bro.-l.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bernheim
11	.	.	.	.			bro.-l. Vaclav Klatebosky	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
12	.	brother	10	-			1090 W 18 St, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Bohemia	Vinarice
13	.	brother	10	-			brother Jos. Kalada 69 W 18 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Belcice
14	.	husband	1	-			husband Josef Klika Plato, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Chotenice
15	.	self	32	Yes	1892 1907	Ford du Lac Wis	friend George Lanat nine, No 7 Winnipeg Ca.	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	U. St. C.		
16	No	father	5	No			unde J. Klein Edward Koch.	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	fair	blue	gray	none	Germany	Blizbo
17	Yes	bro.-l.	20	-			bro.-l. Karel Jalonicek 647 Throop St, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Skampovicky
18	.	"	.	.			-	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	.	husband	60	Yes	1887 1907	Central Falls R.I.	husband Jacob Czech Central Falls R.I. 440 High St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Galizia	Grodzisko
20	.	father	.	born	-		father	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U. St. of A.	Central Falls
21	.	"	.	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	brown	"	Galizia	Pitro Gora
22	S	self	45	-			bro.-l. Henry Siller 1958 Bailey Ave Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Worms
23	.	self	100	Yes	1875 1908	San Antonio Tex.	home	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	U. St. C.	-	-
24	.	self	150	No			friend Herm. Frey 360 E. 65 Street, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	black	blue	none	Switzerland	Bern
25																				
26																				
27	S	self	10	Yes	1904 1908	Cincinnati O.	husband Julius Faber Spitz St. 1607 Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blue	blue	none	Hungary	Straberec
28	.	.	25	-	1890 1908	N.Y.	home Middle Village Queens City L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	U. St. C.	-	-
29	.	father	5	No			father Jindr. Zebenka % V. Vavrina 2035 So 18th St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blue	gray	none	Bohemia	Spay
30	.	.	.	.				"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	gray	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hoffmann, Commander of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,
at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith (or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 2 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen June 23rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Maglic	Tomo	31		M M	12-17601-8/25/38 farm lab	Yes	No	Hungary Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Barilovic	wife Mare Maglic, Seulac	Ill	Lexington
2	Dobrinic	Jana	28		F S	12-22751-505-4-9-10							12 Barilovic Croatia father: Marko Dobrinic		
3		Jaga	28		F M	12-16226-1/8/38 none							Barilovic 15 Croatia father: Janko Dobrinic		
4		Jela	5		S Child								Barilovic 60 Croatia grandfather	Ill	Staunton
5		Jana	3												
6	Schmier	Johann	45		M S	-	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dingelede	father: Johann Schmier Dingelede 7 Only Germany	Nebr.	Bender
7	Kitzler	Valeria	17		F S	servant	-	-	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Kitzler Johann Wien XII Fravngasse 5 Germ	O	Columbus
8	Klein	Johann	33		M M	joiner	-	-	Hungary	-	Hungary	Ujpest	father: Klein Jacob Budapest II Amazon ut 14-1 Hungary	Wis	Milwaukee
9	Krivos	Margareta	25		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	-	Slovak	-	Korpona	grandmother: Rasko Eugen Korpona Kont m Hungary	O	Cleveland
10	Koreny	Zofia	29		M	none						L. Ozada	mother: Koonka Maria L. Ozada Lipto m Hung	O	Neffs
11		Irene	8		S									O	
12	Dominick	John	45		M M	miner						Baskoc	grandmother: father: Dominick Mihaly Varos Bogdany Varos m Hungary	Pa	Bannesboro
13	Pecsenyak	John	10		S Child								mule		
14		Mihaly	8			5 H-6 5									
15	Fecsko	György	17		- -	farmlab	-	-	Hungary			Honig	father Frako György Honig Pecsujlak Hungary	Ala	Brookside
16	Fippenhauer	Hermann	56		M M	farmlab	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Schwalenberg	wife Kr. Fippenhauer Schwalenberg Germany	Minn	Kasbua
17	Hamping	Rudolf	58		M M	farmer	-	-	Ustla		Haus.	Elmore	U.S.C.	Kans	Elmore
18	Mezgik	Anna	21		F M	none	-	-	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szecsegyo	father: Lencsak Antras Szecsegyo Rakk Hungary	Pa	Blackburn
19	Weigner	Hedwig	19		- S	servant	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Zempelburg	father: Paul Wegner Zempelburg Westpr. Liegnitz 42	Ill	Chicago
20	Silvieger	Ferdinand	45		M M	reverend	-	-	Ustla		Ella	Ferguson	U.S.C.	Ella	Ferguson
21	Schuber	Heinrich	51		- -	farmer	-	-				O Keene	U.S.C.	Ella	O Keene
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

583167
3/18/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 June 1908, 190

56

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how, when, and for what length of time, and whether supported by charity? If not, why not?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	10	No	bro'l. Janko Dobrinic Livingston, Ala.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blue gray	none	Croatia Barilovic
2	S.	"	10	"	husband: Dragutin Dobrinic Livingston, Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black brown	"	" "
3	S.	husband	20	"	husband: Mijo Dobrinic Hamilton, Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue gray	"	" "
4	S.	father		"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blue	"	" "
5	S.													"	"	"	" "
6	S.	uncle	15	-	uncle Henry Tonjes Ender, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	gray	"	Germany Dingstede
7	S.	aunt	8	-	aunt: Tolcsa Antonia Ebner St. 513, Columbus O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Austria Wien
8	S.	wife	18	Yes 1907 Wis. 1906 Milwaukee	Milwaukee wife Klein Katarina Milwaukee Wis. 5 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Hungary Kmezta
9	S.	cousin	8	No	cousin Uhacz Pal % Frank Lahy 2079 W 7 Street, Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	"	" Korpona
10	S.	husband	30	-	husband: Lorenz Tanas Box 810 Neffs, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk	"	" Szecseta
11	S.	father			father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blue	"	" "
12	S.	wife	40	Yes 1908 1899 Barnesboro Pa	wife Dominik Maria Barnesboro, Pa	Count Com. Plea Clearfield Pa.						5	5	Sa	Light	grey	1892 " " Gross Bogdany
13	S.	mother			mother	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blue	"	" "
14	S.													"	"	"	" "
15	S.	brother	8	No	brother: Andreas Fecsko Brook Side Alp, Box 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	" Jhonig
16	S.	self	50	No	son Carl Hajos Kashua, Hung.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	Germany Schwaleneb.
17	S.	self	70	Yes 1870 Ellwood 1908 Kans.	Come	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	U. St. C.
18	-	husband	8	No	husband: Sigik Andreas Blackburn Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	blk	gray	none Hungary Szecsegros
19	S.	bro'l.	16	-	bro'l. Michael Vojtilo 30 Bremen ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	" Germany Tempelburg
20	S.	self	5	Yes 1908 1881 Ferguson Ohio	Come Passport 42319 Nov 11 1907 Cleveland O												U. St. C.
21	S.	self	12	- 1908 1896 O'Keene Ohio	Come Passport # 42636 March 20 Nov 19 1907												Ohio
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann, Comm. of the [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,
at New York [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 30 June 1903 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, June 3rd, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kelly	Josef	34		M.	S.	farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia Lithuania		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Suwalki	brother: Jurgis Kelly Russia.	—	Conn. Waterbury
2	"	Helena	20		F.	S.	farm	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Anna	26		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
4	Grajewski	Ludwig	56		M.	M.	farm-laborer	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Suwalki	wife: Frau Grajewski Russia		
5	Gerczyk	Marianna	35		F.	"	none	No	No	Austria Galicia		Galicia	Brzezie	brother: Albert Fagle Brzezie Gudzeik Germ. Ill. Chicago		
6	"	"	11	9	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"		"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Katarzyna	10		"	"	11-19865	4/5/39		"		"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Jakob	8		M.	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Ignacy	7		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Vincenty	4		"	"	"	No	No	"		"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Zofia	4		F.	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Jan	3		M.	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Jozef	1		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
14	Lejsal	Michael	39		M.	M.	tailor-maker	Yes	Yes	Austria Moravia	Bohemian	Moravia	Nemcice	wife: Lejsal Anezka 24. Nemcice Moravia	U.S.	Pa. Erie
15	Ketter	Anna	23		F.	S.	none	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temnenik	father: Ruddner Johann Temnenik Hung.	"	Pittsburg
16	Hekstein	Wulf	45		M.	M.	Clerk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Berka Hekstein Russia	"	N.York.
17	Karrenska	Pelagia	32		F.	S.	servant	"	"	Austria-Galicia	Bohemian	Austria Galicia	Lemberg	father: Jan Karrenska Galicia	"	Conn. Ter. Trinity
18	Rogalski	Jakob	32		M.	M.	Clerk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suwalki	wife: Judis Rogalski Suwalki Russia	"	N.York.
19	Piliterski	Leib	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Chaina Piliterski Ratzken Suwalki Russ	"	Ill. Chicago
20	Schiekeny	Magdaleda	25		F.	M.	none	"	"	Lithuania		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Suwalki	Brother Mikowna Indian	"	Conn. St. Louis
21	"	Jan	2		M.	S.	"	No	No	"		"	"	Bodleske Suwalki Russia	"	"
22	"	Marianna	11	8	F.	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
23	Urbanowicz	Helena	17		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"		"	"	"	"	"
24	Jerzik	Josefa	23		"	"	servant	"	"	Austria Moravia	Bohemian	Moravia	Prusanky	father: Jerzik Josef Moravia 266 Prusanky	Mo.	St. Louis
25	Wotkowski	Marianna	24		"	M.	none	No	No	Germany	German	Germany	Gollub	father: Tobiem Dembitzki Gollub Germ.	N.York.	Ter.
26	Kocarnik	Vaclav	28		M.	S.	farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kokozec	father: Kocarnik Vaclav Bohemia.	N.York.	
27	Pein	Marko	34		"	M.	"	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Syrmia	brother: Pein Ava Syrmia Tomtal m. Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
28	"	Radoslav	10		"	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Spaniszewski	Pawel	34		M.	M.	Cabinet-maker	Yes	Yes	Russ. Pol.	Polish	Russ. Pol.	Manchester	father: Jan Spaniszewski Pigtkowa Germ.	N.H.	Manchester
30	Zima	Wiktorya	32		F.	S.	none	"	"	"	"	Russia	Parosice	mother: Maria Zioleka Dabrowka Lencz. Germ.	Pa.	Parson

Total 30

Cattle

Immigrant Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 30 June 1908 58

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?											
1	no	self	$40 yes	Yes	10 yrs	Worcester Mass.				6/26/09			5 8	fair	bl de gray	none	Russia Starkai
2	"	"	" no										5 2	"	blue	"	" "
3	"	"	"										5 3	"	gray	"	" "
4	"	"	"										5 7	"	blue	"	" Wilczyska
5	"	"	50 no										5 2	"	gray	"	Austria Galicy Brzezic
6	"	father	—										— —	"	"	"	" "
7	"	"	"										— —	"	blue	"	" "
8	"	"	"										— —	"	"	"	" "
9	"	"	"										— —	"	"	"	" "
10	"	"	"										— —	"	"	"	" "
11	"	"	"										— —	"	"	"	" "
12	"	"	"										— —	"	"	"	" "
13	"	"	"										— —	"	gray	"	" "
14	"	"	30 yes										— —	"	"	"	" "
15	"	"	40 yes	1905	2 yrs	Allegheny Pa.							5 5	"	"	"	Austria Galicia Stacinice
16	"	"	" no	1907	1 yr	Allegheny Pa.							5 2	"	brown	"	Hungary Turkatfalva
17	"	"	285 no			NYork.							5 2	"	gray	"	Russia Gomil
18	"	"	100 "										5 1	"	blue gray	"	Austria Galicy Lemberg
19	"	"	"										5 5	"	blue	"	Russia Suwalki
20	"	"	25 yes	1903	4 yrs	17 Louis St.							5 5	"	"	"	" Kutzken
21	"	father	— no										5 2	"	blue	"	" Poetlesje
22	"	"	"										— —	"	gray	"	Austria Galicia Stary Sacz
23	"	self	"										— —	"	blue	"	Russia Poetlesje
24	"	"	30 yes										5 —	"	blue gray	"	" Kovno
25	"	"	50 yes	1907	2 yrs	Pittsburg Pa.							5 3	"	brown	"	Moravia Skutaňky
26	yes	"	100 "	1905	4 yrs	NYork.							5 5	"	blue	"	Germany Rusbotenty
27	"	"	30 "			Chicago Ill.							5 6	"	black brown	"	Austria Bohemia Rohozec
28	"	father	— no										5 9	"	blue gray	"	Hungary Szovagh
29	no	self	20 yes	1907	1 yr	Manchester N.H.							5 5	"	"	"	" "
30	"	"	30 "	1904	4 yrs	Penn							5 5	"	"	"	Galicia Piatkowa
																M. St. L.	

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann Jr. (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 June 1907 day of , 190..,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [redacted], Surgeon of the S.S. [redacted] sailing therewith [or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle 9/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 page. S. S. Pennsylvania Cecilie sailing from Fiume June 23rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4															
1	Jelinski	Tidal	24		M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Bogatic	Wojciech Jelinski Bogatic Galicia	Illinois	Chicago
2	Swierczyk	Franciszek	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wojciech Swierczyk Bogatic Galicia	"	"
3	"	Wojciech	16		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Franciszek Swierczyk Bogatic Galicia	"	"
4	Velko	Jan	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wojciech Velko Bogatic Galicia	"	"
5	Vuck	Kalcus	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Serbia	Father Vuck Serbia	"	"
6	Lukacs	Lucia	16		F	Housework	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hungria	Eugene Lukacs Hungria Hungary	Connecticut	Bridgeport
7	Jaos		22		M	Farmer	yes	yes	6-15547-4-9-40			Canada	Father Jaos Canada	Illinois	Ellsworth
8	Jedlicka	Heinrich	31		M	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Moravska	Father Jedlicka Moravska	Iowa	Le Mars
9	"	Magdalena	31		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Zellenbacher	Theresia	16		S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Zellenbacher Vellden	Ill.	Chicago
11	Velker	Katharina	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Georg Velker Father	"	"
12	Schneider	Jakob	38		M	Farmlaborer	no	no					Theresia Schneider Wife	Iowa	Sac
13	Roth	Katharina	22		F	none	yes	yes				Hungary	Father Roth Pest Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
14	Ranbiener	Katharina	24		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Georg B. Bodeng	"	"
15	Felger	Philipp	38		M	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Felger Philipp Georg B. Bodeng	"	"
16	"	Magdalena	34		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Kiss	Laura	34		F	"	"	"	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hungary	Father Kiss Laszlo Barbara Veronica Father Joseph Schaan	King Co.	Renton
18	Joos	Jakob	27		M	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Father Joos Russia	Illinois	Martinsburg
19	Kasle	Jaus	26		M	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Russia	Father Kasle Russia	Conn.	Ansonia
20	Lepeune	Barbara	40		F	none	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Galicia	Father Abel Slawkow Father Joseph Joos grandfather	Illinois	Chicago
21	"	Anna	18		F	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Streynis	Karyna	24		F	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lithuania	Father Liberk Liathen Lithuania Russia	"	Westville
23	Skreszynska	Ursula	19		F	Housework	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Galicia	Father Skreszynska Lemberg Galicia	Galicia	La Porte
24	Wojciechowska	Franciska	28		F	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Wojciechowski Lemberg grandfather	"	"
25	"	Andrei	4		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Wladyslaw	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Ludwik	Marcela	29		F	Laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Moravica	Father Ludwik Austria Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
28	Rayska	Viktorya	32		F	Housework	"	"				Galicia	Father Rayska Lemberg Galicia	"	"
29	Lopor	Jan	25		M	Farmlaborer	"	"				Russia	Father Lopor Russia	Illinois	La Universite
30	Tureszek	Andrzej	49		M	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Stanislaus Tureszek	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 June 1909, 190 — 60

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the ten paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist, or Idiot, or Insane person, or person dumb, blind, or otherwise physically disabled so as to be unable to earn a support, which disability is not removable by surgical treatment or appliances.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$30				cousin Ignacy Lewacki Granby, Co.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blde	blue	none	Galicy	Podgrabié
2		"	"				" " " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	"				" " " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"
4		"	$30	1907	2 yrs	Granby, Co.	brother Frank Wilko Granby, Co.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5		"	"				cousin		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Kozlica
6		"	"				brother-in-law Anastazy Chudzik Jonesville, Co.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ungvar
7		"	"				brother Jozef Jozef Elberon, Co.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blde	blue	"	"	Ostrata
X 8		"	$30	1904	1 yr	Elizabeth, N.J.	cousin Jozefa Wilk Elizabeth, N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Czerwenka
X 9		brother	—						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10		self	"				cousin Adam Grocer 111-113 W. Erie St. Chicago, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Pukrzoj
11		"	$30	1905	4 yrs	Chicago, Ill.	cousin Josef Kapper 111-113 W. Erie St. Chicago, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Czerwenka
12		"	"				cousin Jakob Kolb 1767 Division St. Chicago, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Trachoma							
13		"	"				brother Jakob Kolb 1767 Division St. Chicago, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	blde	gray	none	Hungary	Szeglegy
14		"	"				friend Andreas Kardauer 132 Bloria St. Chicago, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		"	$30	1903	6 yrs	Chicago, Ill.	cousin		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 17		"	$30	1899	10 yrs	Jeanbridge	friend Rovacs Zander		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Barbacs
				1907	2 yrs	Chicago, Ill.	cousin Tilla St. Clairsville, O.															
18		"	"				wife Anna Kraus		"	"	"	"	"	"	Trachoma							
19		"	"				friend Frank Pavlak		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	black	blue	none	Hungary	Kraszmbrod
20		"	"				brother Simon Popovich		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blde	"	"	Russia	Balez
X 21		uncle	—						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		self	$30				brother-in-law Stanislaw Popiel Pullman, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Eydtuten
23		"	"				brother Antoni Kapczynski Granby, Co.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blde	blue	"	Galicy	Kamyanka
X 24		"	$25	1907	2 yrs	Chicago	friend		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 25		uncle	—						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 26		"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		self	$30	1908	1 yr	Chicago, Ill.	cousin Josef Kwiatkowski 575 W. Erie St. Chicago, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	brown	"	Galicy	Swidnica
28		"	$25				friend Wojciech Wisniewski 575 W. Erie St. Chicago, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Beor
29		"	"				friend Wojciech Zyrek Chicago, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Bonk
30		"	$30	1907	2 yrs	Chicago	cousin Tilla		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Staromiescia

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Hageman, Com (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hageman, Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..., at New York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinz ... sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ... of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

61

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Sheet No. 5

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, June 23rd, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Tadla	Franciszka	37		F	Wid	nurse	no	no	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husb: Tadla Jan		Manchester
2	Roman	Stanisław	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Galicy		Galicy	Rzendzionka	Rzendzionka Galicy	Pa.	Erie
3	Gazda	Urszula	25		F	M	none							Franciszek Grodziska Galicy	Mass.	Fall River
4	"	Antonina	4		F	S		no	no				Markuszowa	Franciszek Fortuna Markuszowa	Gal.	Toronto
5	Szlachta	Jan	35		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grodzisko	mother: Szlachta Maria Grodzisko Galicy	N. J.	Valley Falls
6	"	Marianna	6		F	S		no	no							
7	"	Antonina	4		"	"										
8	Djabolek	Józef	19		M	S		yes	yes	Austria	Polish		Słupiec	father: Konstanty Djabolek Słupiec Gal.	Mass.	Brockton
9	Kaczmarczyk	Michał	17		"	"							Chrosciez	mother: Marianna Kaczmarczyk Chrosciez Gal.	Pa.	Glassport
10	Dudek	Piotr	17		"	"	8-7 hrs							Jan Dudek Chrosciez Galicia		
11	Puter	Karol	25		"	"	miner						Michałkowice	uncle: Kaczmarczyk Michał Michałkowice Gal.	Pa.	New Salem
12	Faniga	Matyas	40		M	M	tailor			Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hungary Jeszenova	father: Faniga Istvan Hungary		Johnstown
13	"	Matyasne	40		F	M	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	Krafcsik	Andras	46		M	M	farm-laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Krafcsik Erzsi Hungary	Conn.	Bridgeport
15	Kubieska	Ursula	19		F	S	dressmaker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Kubieska Ferenz Hungary	N.J.	Carteret
16	Kukic	Marjan	15		M	S	farm-laborer	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Klogovac	Kukic Mara Klogovac P. Croatia	Pa.	Tipasville
17	Zeppi	Michael	26		M	S	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lipica	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife: Bilyi Maria Homonna Zemplen Hung.		Pittsburg
18	Tolkesz	Istvan	18		M	S		no	no				Honigmilpos	father: Tolkesz Miklos Honigmilpos Zemp. Hung.		La Fox
19	Barbau	Louis	35		M	M	clerk	yes	yes	N. S. A.	Hebrew	N. S. A.	Newark N.J.	wife: Barbau Clara Barbau Gal.	N.J.	Newark
20	Zavlica	Ursula	32		F	M	farm-laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilkesberre	wife: Zavlica Agnes Hung.	Pa	Wilkesberre
ADMITTED 21	Juchkiewicz	Maryanna	29		F	M	none	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pipileii	mother: Elbista Juchkiewicz Pipileai Russ. Russia		
ADMITTED 22	"	Jonas	8		M	S										
23	Juchkiewicz	Anton	22		M	S								father: Elbista Juchkiewicz Pipileai Lithuania		
24	Hayeio	Tekla	26		F	M	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Lonnaya	wife: Hayeio Anna Lonnaya Hungary	N.J.	Elizabeth
25	Hikivika	Anna	25		F	M	none	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband: Hikivika Istvan Sarospatak Hungary	Pa	Aneita
26	"	Jenka	11		F	S										
27	Gazan	Mihaly	40		M	M								father: Gazan Istvan Sarospatak Hungary		Scranton
28	"	Erzsi	13		F	S		yes	yes							
29	Garma	Julia	23		F	M		yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband: Garma Istvan Sarospatak Hungary	N.J.	Jenkins
30	"	Anna	2		F	S										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., ..., 190

62

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25		26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	self	$10	yes	1905	Brazier Ga.	brother: Frank Tolla 93 St. Elm St. sister: Rosaria Roman 92 Cambray Fall River Mass. aunt: Anselmo Gazda 12 First St. Fairhaven Mass. father:	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blue gray		none	Russia	Pinsk		
2	Yes	"	$4	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	Hungary	Fiume		
3	"	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Galicy	Kosorra		
4	"	mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Hungary	Leszna		
5	"	self	25 Yes	1898	Valley Falls R. I.		wife: Sabella Revera N. Main St. Valley Falls R. I. mother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	Galicy	Grodzyska		
6	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"		
7	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	gray		"	"	"		
8	"	self	$50	yes			bro. l. Jan Ukaza Brodsville Mass. cousin: Frank Kaszczake Oglesby Ill. brother: Jan Didek Oglesby Ill. brother: Jan Zuker 53 St. Benton Str. Chicago Ill. cousin: Johann Mankauer 120 Chemnitz St. Johns	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue		"	Galicia	Chorincz		
9	"	"	$8	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gray		"	"	"		
10	"	"	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Austria	Michalkow		
11	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown		"	Hungary	Locso		
12	"	"	$8	2	1894	Johnston Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blue		"	"	Podhragy		
13	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black		"	"	Szepesvaralja		
14	"	"	$2	"	1894	Granville N. J.	bro. l. Laurisky Tarzilly Bridgeport Conn. cousin: Henry Andreas 91 St. Cambridge N. J. bro. l. Yaglevec Jakob Allensville Pa. bro. l. Mikula Mal. Ribbarn Pa. bro. l. Kizela Peter 44 Br. La Fond Ill. U. S. A. citizen.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue gray		"	"	Kiczetegen		
15	"	"	$4	2	1902	Joliet Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Austria	Ulogovac		
16	"	"	$100	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown		"	Hungary	Leszna		
17	"	"	$15	yes	1901	Bonneville Ia.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Hongmilpos		
18	"	"	$4	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Galicia	Kosova		
19	no	"	$100	yes	1899	Newark N. J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	Hungary	Pipro		
20	Yes	"	$22	"	1896	Wilmington Del.		"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]									
21	"	"	$100	"				"	"	"	"	"	"										
22	"	mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"										
23	"	self	$9	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	blue		"	Galicia	Sponpic		
24	No	"	$25	yes		Elizabeth N. J.	cousin: Frank Kopcio 53 St. Elizabeth N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	Russia	Pinsk		
25	"	"	$25	yes		Jersey City N. J.	cousin: Albert Kopcio Union Hill N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black		"	Hungary	Koszegal		
26	"	mother	"	"			father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"		"	"	Kunyuka		
27	"	self	$10	"			husb. Mihaly Gaspar Elizabeth N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blue blue		"	"	"		
28	"	mother	"	"			father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray		"	"	Odvor		
29	"	self	$10	yes		Jersey City N. J.	husb. Janko Barna Washington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown		"	"	"		
30	"	mother	"	"			father. Jersey City N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	gray		"	"	"		

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hogeman Jour, of the S.S. ..., from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hogeman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 June 1903 day of ..., 190..., at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinz[illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle 78, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 31 Jan 1908 day of , 190

at Neu York

Immigration Officer.

11—118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6. S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, June 23 d, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
6.																
1	Jansen	Jürgen	63		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.		Nebr.	Glenville		Nebr.	Glenville
2	Gerd W	Stromer	63		M	M	"	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Emma Stromer	"	"
3	Mohlmann	John	55		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Gerdes	Anton	25		M	S	"	"	"	Germany	German	Hanover	Ludwigsdorf	mother: Marie Gerdes Hollenstedt Kreis Harburg	"	"
5	Kwasniewski	Zygmund	22		M	M	butcher	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Berechanow	father: Stefan Kwasniewski Skiara Gmina Drohi Kreis Ciechanow	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Maria	23		F	M	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Sebela	Václav	23		M	S	tailor	"	"	Austria	Moravian	Moravia	Prerau	father: Jakub Sebela Straznice, Moravia	Ill.	Chicago
8	Nechanicky	Antonin	17		"	"	farmlab.	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prag	mother: Emilie Sebelova Straznice, Moravia		
ADMITTED	Fiedler	Otto	14		"	"	child	"	"	"	German	Moravia	Troppau	father: Edmund Fiedler Troppau Mor. b. Schlesien	Ill.	Chicago
10	Kolářova	Josefa	20		F	S	servant			"	Bohemian	Boh.	Vinarice	mother: Marie Fiedler Troppau Mor. b. Schlesien Madrovice, Slavec, Kolin	Ill.	Chicago
11	Procházka	Franz	19		M	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Antonie Kratova St. Nikolaus Co. Milanlas, town of Prag, Bohem.	N.Y.	New York
12	Schlötzer	Johann	45		M	M	electrician	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Budapest	wife: Antonia Schlötzer Budapest VI. Csengerutca 4 Hung.	"	"
13	Moslawa	Aniela	27		F	M	house wife	no	no	"	Polish	Galicia	Potrzagora	father: Sebastyan Karmanski Potrzagora Lwowier Galizia		Manchester
14	Zygmund	Tomasz	45		M	M	farmlab.	no	yes	"	"	"	Zenkowice	wife: Marianna Zygmund Zenkowice Lwowier Galizia	Pa.	Everson
15	Schick	Julius	32		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	German	Bohemia	Landskron	father: Jos. Schick Rudoldorf b. Landskron Böhm.	Minn.	Alvarado
16	"	Wilhelmine	31		F	M	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Marie	4		F	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Julius	3		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Mularz	Teofila	29		F	M	house wife	yes	yes	"	Polish	Galicia	Podrzisko	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother: Katarzyna Henrewow Grudziolaz Dobrzechow Maria	Minn.	Adams
20	"	Victoria	6		F	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Franz	3		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Pela	Jan	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father: Jozef Pela Grudziolaz Dobrzechow Gal.	"	"
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 June 1903, 190

64

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	30	no			refugee home
2	"	"	30	"			"
3	"	"	30	"			"
4	"	"	50	30	"		"
5	"	"	18	20	"		uncle: Jno. Jansen 3 Connelly' ave. Jersey City, N.J.
6	"	"	—	"			"
7	S "	"	18	20	"		"
8	S "	"	18	20	"		"
9	—	father	—	"			"
10	S "	self	18	20	"		"
11	"	"	6	20	1902	New York	"
12	"	"	20	"	1912	"	"
13	—	"	15	20	"	1902 N.Y.	"
14	S "	"	—	"	1912	Manchester N.H.	"
15	S "	"	—	20	1902	Evenson Pa	"
16	S "	"	—	"			"
17	S "	parents	—	"			"
18	S	"	—	"			"
19	S "	self	18	20	1899 1902	Mass	husband: Wojciech Mularz Adams Mass. Meadow str. # 9.
20	S "	"	—	"			"
21	S "	"	—	"			"
22	S "	"	—	"			"
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both? (Specify for each and if inmate of an institution, name the institution.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No						U. S. C.		
"	"	"	"	"	"						Ohio		
"	"	"	"	"	"						Ohio		
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blue	blue	none	German	Hungary
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	Bavaria	Schwarow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Moravia	Tennborice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Bohemia	Hotovorice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Moravia	Pisspau
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	Bohemia	Virovec
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	U. S. of A.	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	gray	"	Austria	Hlecz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blue	blue	"	Galicy	Stragore
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Lipnovics
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Bohemia	Smetelatof
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Galizia	Grodzisko
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray		Mass Adams U.S.	
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue		Ohio	
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	gray		Ohio	
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue		Ohio	

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann, Com., of the S.S. [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join father a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 June day of 1908

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

30/08.

11—1116

1376 2 163

1908 576

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen June 23rd, 1909

H—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arki	Marcá	19		S. servant	no	no		Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Szalowa	mother, Frau Magdá Szalowa, Sztara Sopan, Hungary	Pa.	Pittston
2	Langyel	Wasyl	26		M. farmer	Yes	Yes		"	"		Szalowa	Father, Wasyl Langyel Szalowa, Sztara Sopan, Hungary	"	J. Imberg
3	Sohl	[illegible]	25		M. Waiter	"	"		"	Magyar		Budapest	friend, Lajosi Eberle Budapest, Fasorutca 22, Hung.	"	J. Sohl
4	Schumann	Rachel	55		W	"	"		Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Dygie	husband, Abel Schumann Dygie, Galicia	"	Wife
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 30 of 30 Jun 1906, 190 | 66

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Herself	Herself					Uncle Istvan Racsko 4 Ft. 5, Passaic N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Jodlova
2	to	to					Uncle Lajos Pittsburg							5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Bajocs
3	Her	Herself					Uncle Frank Racsko 5756 6th Ave. Pittsburg Pa.							4	11	"	black	gray	"	"	Jazjakohalma
4	"	"					Son: Dunwitch Rhumann New York 312 E 39 St.							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Galocsa Hungie
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann Com. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 June 1903 day of ..., 190—,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Add a ... June 30, 1908

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Kronprinzessin Cecilie.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ..., (State whether "above mentioned" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

67

And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1908

at [illegible]

July 1, 1908

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

TOTALS.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1145 7/11 S. S. Kronprincessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, June 23, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Möbring	Herdor	24	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe	Sister: F. Meyer Lehe, Augustastr 19	NY	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															

1906.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *30 June*, 1908. 68

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	crew	more yes		Yes New York	brother Charley Mokrow 568 23rd St West New York City					no	no	5	8½	fair	blue	none Germany Vistula
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190* [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Kinshin Maru

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , , do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic *sailing from* , , 190

11—1115

2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—			Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country. City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Ewart	Rose												

1st

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of , 1908.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prince or kingdom, or limitations [illegible] and nationality of the [illegible] last permanently supported by himself. For the U. States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	By myself	Myself																	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS,

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia arrived June 30th, 1908. 19 , M., from [illegible] 71

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Zwiek Elzebetha and ch	7	2/3		2	To m et husb.	Husb Simon Main St Farmingdale L I.	Craig	June 7/2	9 35	4	2	4
2	Solterz Istvan	5	18		1	To telg for $	RRR bro-el Peter Kisela Box 94 La Salle Ill	Johns	" 10 45		2	1	2
3	Sandler Feigel and 6 ch	5	6/12	1	6	To meet husb.	Son in Cantor 136 Valley St Lawrence mass	Cowen	30 4 40		—	—	—
4	Schumann ~~Joschel~~ Rachel	7	4		1	To meet son.	Son David 312 E 39 St nyc	Lahw	7/1 10 26		1	—	1
5	Kwasmewski Zygmund & Wife	6	5/6		2	to brother	Polish Soc 117 Broad "	"	" 3 00		2	2	2
6	Stikovick Maria	1	14		1	tel $	RRR Husb Josef Stika Cedar valley Iowa	Cowen	7/2 4 00		2	2	2
7	Zelenka Maria & sister	1	29/30		2	tel $	RRR father Heinrich 2011 So 13th St Louis mo	Lahw	7/1 10 30		2	—	2
8	Moritz Minnie & 3 ch	1	3/6		4	to husband	Self 245 E 112 St nyc	Cowen	30 3 45		—	—	—
9	Toth Teresa	7	3		1	to friend	Hung Home 3 State	Craig	7/1 11 00		1	—	1
10	Djabolik Michal	5	8		1	too late to proceed	RRR Sister Mrs Maryanna Skaza Box 4, Bondsville Mass	Johns	" 9 00		1	—	1
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													

July 1/08

Nmber Detained,.....11.
Men,.....3.....
Women,.....6.....
Children,...2.....
Under I year included,.....
Disposed off :
To Rel. & Frds,.....3.....
" R. R. .....3.....
" Societies,.....3.....
Held for S.B,.....
Sent to Hospital,.....
Undisposed of at end of month,...

Meals—B, 15...D, 7...S, 15...T. My.

m 111
f 1111
c 11

Kron Pr. Cecilia June 30

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. KRONPR CECILIA (N G L) arrived June 30, 1908 , 190 , M., , from

JGL

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Serv'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Serv'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Serv'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date	Ship.	Officer.	Meals: Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29f 1	Fuschkewicz, Mary & ch	5	21/2	2	L. P. C. 3.30	Sparkn							6/30	142	1/14	3									
4m	" Jonas				"	"																			
14m 2	Fiedler, Otto	6	9	1	" & under 16 3.25	Murphy	6/30	90	Gr.				7/	147	1d	10							1	—	1
14m 3	Being, Karl	1	9	1	Under 16 3.30	Mann	6/30	92	Gr.				7/30	92	Gr.	4	60								
26f 4	Konowslow, Riwke	6	2 Cabin 14	1	L. P. C. In hos 3.15	Scarlet	7/8	146	H. S.				7/8	75	Gr.	3	35						—	1	—
14m 5	Hang, Paul	1	16	1	" 3.50	Mann	6/30	118	Gr.				7/1	103	Gr.	11	50						1	—	1
52m 6	Haboda, Vaclav	1	13	1	" Dr Cert 4.12	"	7/	140	23				7/1	149	1d	3	40						1	1	1
45m 7	Herklen Adolf	3	16	11	" from Hosp. 7/10 30	English							7/1	135	1d	3	20						—	1	—

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Koff, Surgeon of the sailing Vessel to solemnly Sworn, do truly declare, that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royale University of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Koff
Ships surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

73

B—II.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—II.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED .

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen* , 18 JUN 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobsen	Hans Ter	21		m s	[illegible]	y	y	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Kjekmark Brons Flensig	from H. Jacobsen	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Beck	Signe Eleonora	3		f s	baby at h.	y	y	Sweden	"	"	Sodertelje Ost Bank	Brodraskalleen 10. Copenhagen Mother: Mrs Ellrup	"	"
3	Ellrup	Lorentz	35		m s	engineer	y	y	"	"	"	Nyboe	Caroline Jorgensen	Calif	Sacramento
4	Beckhoff	Otto F.	49		m m	manager	y	y	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs Beckhoff	Holbaeck Copp	Pa	New York
NOT SHOWN											U S A				Ill	Chicago
NOT SHOWN																
7	Ellis		24		m s	engineer	y	y	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: Mrs Ellis Vesterbrogade 4. Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
8	Nielsen	Hage	29		m s	manager	y	y	"	"	"	"	Consul C. Nielsen Ville Sanatorium Denmark	New York	
9	Wesleson	Hildur	25		f s	miss	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Tullita father L. Wesleson	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Alexanderson	Lilly	21		f s	miss	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingborg	Helsingborg, Sweden father Olof Alexanderson	"	"
11	Chandler	Margaret V.	45		f wd	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	New York	Orrstad no friends or relatives	Minn	Fedwing
12	Lindquist	Elvira	47		f m	wife	y	y	Sweden	"	"	Malmo	husband Fritz Lindquist Skogsgatan 18, Chalmers	N.Y.	New York
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 74

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Years and months of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes yes		to Home U.S. — 9th St.	no	no	no	good	Hybsis no		5 3	Healthy	Blond	Blue	Hybsis no	Germany	Slesvig Broder
2	yes	self	yes 100		to friend Bergmann Copenhagen	no	no	no	good	yes		5 1	Healthy	Blond	Blue		Denmark	Copenhagen
3	No	self	yes yes	1900 1908	to friend Peter Lund Odense	no	no	no	good	no		5 4½	Healthy	Blond	Blue	no	Denmark	Fredericia
4	yes	self	yes yes	Differences	to friend Lamont Corp. 69 Ste East Broadway New York	no	no	no	good	no		5 6	Healthy	Blond	Blue	no	Germany	Slesvig
5	Citizen of U.S.				to home U.S.A.													
6					to friend via Boston Danish Consulate, New York	no	no	no	good	no		5 11½	Healthy	Blond	Blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
7	yes	self	yes yes	1902	to friend J. O. Clausen 252 — 9th Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no		6	½	Blond	Blue	no	Denmark	Nykjobing F.
8	yes	self	yes yes	1904 New York	to friend: Adolf Anderson Rose Building, Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no		5 3	Healthy	Blond	Blue	no	Sweden	Strimmeberg
9	No	self	yes no		to friend: Bertil Anderson Rose Building, Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no		5 4	?	Brown	Brown	no	"	Karlshamn
10	no	self	yes no		to Home: 926, Fulton St. Redwing, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no		5 —	?	Blond	Blue	no	"	Christianstad
11	no	self	yes yes	1886 Red Wing 1908 Minn	to friend Arthur Stevens Bog Darabuche Road, Hartford, Conn.	no	no	no	good	no		5 4	?					
12	yes	wife	yes no															
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race of people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race is to properly so noted under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

PANE-AMERICAN.

"Pan-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether any person has paid passage of).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" as the case may be, and if "Yes," the year or period of years and where; as 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Second Arm

(2)

75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Y. Haff, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing there with [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal University [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Y. Haff
Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

30, 08

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania* *June 19th* , 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nelson,	Ferd	44	m	m		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kongsvinger	Mr Dr Ramodt	Kongsvinger	Wis
2	Nelson,	Anna	34	f	m		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kongsvinger	Mr Dr Ramodt	Kongsvinger	Wis
3	Fenning,	Bertha	ca 33	f	m		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kongsvinger	Mr Dr Ramodt	Kongsvinger	Wis
4	Fenning,	Alfred	13	m	m		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kongsvinger	Mr Dr Ramodt	Kongsvinger	Wis
5	Ramodt,	Clara	50	f	m		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kongsvinger	Mr Mrs Nic Emily	Eau Claire	
6	Klaeny,	Margit	29	f	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania		Chicago	Mich Detroit
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190* 76

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, society, corporation, or municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17. If Yes: Year or period of years.	17. If Yes: Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; or supported by charity.	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	25. Height. Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	27. Color of— Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	29. Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home	Chicago Ill.												
2							New Britain Conn. Home													
3																				
4							Mrs. H. Engale	Friend												
5	no self	yes	no				Eau Claire Wis		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	stout	gray	blue	no	Norway	Haugesund
6	no self	yes	no				Her Boy	aunt Eau Claire Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	stout	thick	brown	no	Norway	Stamnesfjord
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master, of the Danish, from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRO-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If either having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Hoff, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereville,
(State whether employed by the owners or by the Government.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Royal University at [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. Hoff
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

77

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a

S. S. United States sailing from Copenhagen, 18 JUN 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fagerstrom	Hans Hadsen	20		m s	joiner	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mrs Marie Kiersesen Olsmark pr. Bjerup, Denmark	Conn	Hartford
2	Andersen	Louis H.	27		m m	merchant	yes	yes	~~american~~	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Mrs. Ch C. Andersen Randers Denmark	Ill	Chicago
3	"	Marie Aug.	5		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Lodahl	Mariane	32		f m	Wife	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Seeals	father in law Mr. Niels Lodahl Kiruip Denmark	Mar	Poplar
5	"	Niels Anderse	7		m s	child	no	no		"	"	"			
6	"	Grew Aler	6		m s	"	no	no		"	"	"			
7	"	Lauritz	4		m s	"	no	no		"	"	"			
8	"	Ester	2		f s	"	no	no		"	"	"			
9	Thomsen	Johan	27		m s	merchant	yes	yes		"	"	Randers	father: Mr Hilmer C Thomsen Randers Nordrisplatsen 2	Ill	Chicago
10	Thygesen	Anna K	13		f s	~~servant~~ Miss	yes	yes		"	"	Middelfart	father: Mr E Thygesen Middelfart Dänemarke	N.H.	Franklinville
11	Christensen	Valdemar	30		m s	carpenter	yes	yes		"	1888		father: Mr Ant. Christensen Vedelsgade 105. Vejle. Denmark	N.Y.	New York
12	Krüger	Carrie	27		f s	~~servant~~ Miss	yes	yes		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Marie Krüger Kolbotn Denmark	Ariz	Tucson
13	Petersen	Jensine C.	16		f s	"	yes	yes		"	Denmark	Grasvaenge	father: Mr P C Petersen Grasvaenge Harstal, Denmark	Calif	San José
14	Andersen	Krishine J.	26		f s	"	yes	yes		"	"	Harstal	sister: Mrs L A Andersen Vestergade Harstal. Denmark	Ind	Fairlie Road
15	Harris	Anne Dorthea	29		f s	"	yes	yes		"	"	Harstal	father: Mr Niels Harris vestergade Harstal. Denmark	Calif	Fresno
16	Svanholm	Amalie	22		f s	"	yes	yes		"	"	Copenhagen	~~friend~~ Aner. Sofus Gelden Jonasvaenget 11. Kellerup. Denmark	Ore	Portland
17	Olsen	Axel	1	m	s	child	no	no		"	"	Copenhagen	home: Strandboulevard 164. Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Larsen	Anna	59		f w	widow	yes	yes		"					
19	Tune	Amalie	31		f s	~~servant~~ Miss	yes	yes	swedish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mrs Gisel Thorsing Guericke Tvergade 11. Kreuzberg	Ia	Linden
20	Thorsing	Maren	70		f s	"	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Esbjerg	son in law Mr Carl Andersen Fasanvej Esbjerg. Denmark	Ia	Harlan
21	Carlsen	Johanne	42		f m	widow	yes	yes		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Jacob Lin Gotland Sweden	Ia	Sac City
22	Jacobsen	Amanda	36		f s	housework	yes	yes	~~russian~~ swedish	"	Sweden	Visby	Pastor Vinkelberg Hoven Denmark	Wash	Seattle
23	Christensen	Valdemar	24		m s	clerk	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Veile	friend Mr J Simonsen Vestergade 30 Vejle	N.Y.	City
24	Josephsen	Thekla	30		m s	housework	yes	yes		"	Denmark	Vejle	Mr Herand Wallöf ~~Copenhagen~~ Denmark	N.Y.	Yonkers
25	Johnson	Johanne	38		f s	~~servant~~ Miss	yes	yes		"	"	Copenhagen	father: Mr Lars Pettersson Overbirge Fardlam. Gotland Sw.	Mo	Kansas City
26	Pettersen	Rosa	28		f s	housework	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Gotland		Ia	Lanesboro
27	Rousse	Charles Julius	37		m s	~~servant~~ Miss	yes	yes	~~german~~	"	U.S.A.			Oreg	Portland
28	Seiling	Wilhelmine	28		f s	housework	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Esbjerg	mother: Madam Seiling Holstig Tanne. Denmark	Ill	Chicago
29	Nielsen	Ellen	25		f s	Miss	yes	yes		"	"	Ribe	father: Mrs Nielsen Ribe. Denmark	Ill	Thornton
30	Karmark	Henriette	33		f s	housework	yes	yes		"	"	Tobro	brother: Mr J Karmark Hobro Denmark	N.Y.	Providence R.I.

30 1 1 0

*In stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†In column headed "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
														25	26	27			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or helpless or destitute orphan under sixteen years of age, or crippled, or aged person over sixty years of age, entering without relative or friend.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	to city	self	$15	yes	8 mos 1908	Hartford Conn	to friend: Mr Fr Pollitzer 40 Franklin Ave Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairly	Dk gray		no	Germany	Flossig
2	to city	self	yes	yes	1904 1907	Chicago	to home: 64 Ruddock Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	Blue	blue	no	Denmark	Randers
3								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Black	brown	no	Denmark	Randers
4							to husband: Mr Fredk Andersen Rodalb Box 245 Dagmar Colbert Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Med	blue	no	Denmark	Kolding
5	to city	self	$60	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Denmark	Hvenys
6								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
7								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
8								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Denmark	Randers
9	to city	self	no	no			to friend: Mr Louis Andersen 643 Addison Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Brown	Blue	no	Denmark	Middelfart
10	no	self	$60	no			to uncle: Mr H P Nielsen P F D No 1 Franklin Grove Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	Med	Blue	no	Denmark	Vejle
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1901 1905	Chicago	to friend: Mr C Petersen 8 State Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	Brown	Brown	no	Denmark	Holbaek
12	yes	self	yes	no	1905	N.Y.	to friend: Mrs Schneider 422 Lenox Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	Brown	grey	no	Denmark	Gjentofte Skovtof
13	yes	self	$100	no			to brother-in-law: Mr Frank H Buck Buena Vista Rd San Jose Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	Med	grey	no	Denmark	Marstal
14	yes	self	$[illegible]	no			to wife's husband: Carrie Hansen Carmichael Ave 1320 South Bend Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	Med	Blue	no	Denmark	Marstal
15	yes	self	$100	no			to friend: Mrs C Johnston 206 Tattnall Ave Savannah Ga	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	Med	grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
16	to city	self	$10	no			to brother: Mr Carl Brandholm 277 Forest Ave Portland Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nervous	Med	Blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
17								no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy	Med	Blue	no	Denmark	Vinninge
18	yes	self	yes	no			to aunt: Mrs C Johnson 161 55 St Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	gray	blue	no	Sweden	Fare Gotland
19	yes	self	yes	no			to brother: Mr Fred Andersen 901 46 Clinton Ca	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	Med	blue	no	Denmark	Tuerup
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1901 1907	Chicago	to son: Mr Carl H Carlsen Box 11 Harlan Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	Grey	blue	no	Denmark	Kolse
21	no	self	$15	no			to friend: Mrs O C Sidney 1649 Independence Ave Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Black	blue	no	Sweden	Tyan Fardhem Gotland
22	city	self	yes	yes	1893 1908	Chicago	Home Seattle Wash												no	Denmark	Vejle
23							to friend: Mrs Shirley Watson 320 W 20 St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	Brown	grey		Denmark	Ebeltoft
24	yes	self	$25	no			to brother-in-law: Mr Frank Jensen 1011 Diamond Telegraph Ave Alameda Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	Med	grey	no	Sweden	Fardhem
25	city	self	yes	no			to friend: Mrs Otto Petersen 1849 Fremont Ave Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	Med	blue	no		
26	yes	self	$100	no	1895	N	to home: Bancroft Ia												no	Denmark	Kolding
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Ia	friend Andrew Christensen Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	Med	blue		Denmark	Tobe
28		friend	$15	no			to friend: Mrs J H Hyde Thomson Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Dk brown	blue	no	Denmark	Hobro
29		friend	$25	no			to cousin: Mrs Louis Petersen Messer St Providence R I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	grey			
30		city cousin	$100	no																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, Master, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith / not employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royale University of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hoff
Shipsurgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen*, 18 JUN 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dennant	Hans	17		m s	constructor	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhag	father: Mr. Dennant Skovsgade 1.	N.Y.	New York
2	Høyer	Thomas	31		m m	actor	yes	yes	american	"	U.S.A.		friend: mr Stephen Ekoice Kolding. Denmark	Ill.	Chicago
3	"	Ester	21		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"				
4	Rasmussen	Kristine	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Ebersleb	father: Mrs Niels K. Rasmussen Faarslev pr. Varpe. Denmark	Minn	Blooming Prairie
5	Mortensen	Peter	24		m s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"		father: Mr Mortensen, (sailor) Lundbyvarke pr. Bjerring. Denmark mother: Mrs Høgersen	Minn	Blooming Prairie
6	Høgersen	Lene Høyer	24		f s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Randers	Enedsted St. Denmark	N.Y.	New York
7	Johnson	Signe	28		f s	servant	yes	yes	swedish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mrs. O Johnson Gillsätra Glommige Prind. Sverige	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Lund	A. Thorwald	45		m s	joiner	yes	yes	american	"	Denmark	Copenhagen		Conn	Waterbury
9	Christensen	Johanne	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Wm. F. Christensen Petersberg 99 de 39. Copenhagen	Conn	Waterbury
10	Swenson	Brenda	63		f md	widow	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Råns	friend: Cathrine Andersen Kvalsø Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Pehrson	Ester	15		f s	miss	yes	yes	swedish	"	U.S.A.		born in U. S.	Minn	Born in
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11 4 1908

11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both? If so, how long, and supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	Ny	to friend: Mrs John A Holm 538-85-185 Sts. New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Odense
2	} citizen of U S A						} to Home:													
3							Chicago Ill:													
4	by	self	$50.00	no			to friend: Mr Fridtjof Mortensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Ringe
5	by	self	$100.00	no			to brother: 5040 Hamilton Ave: Chicago Ill:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Lindby
6	yes	self	$100.00	no			friend: Holger Baseke 36 Halsey str Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	½	blond	blue	scar on forhead	Denmark	Grenå
7	yes	self	yes	no	1902	1903 Brooklyn	to sister: Mrs Ch. Lindberg 250 Union Str: Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Wittsrabg
8	citizen of U S A						to Home: Waterbury Conn.													Denmark	Lyseb
9	by	self	$100.00	no			to sister: Mrs Lucian Nordeen: Chesprict Ozk. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Bornholm Copenhagen
10	yes	self	$100.00	no			friend: Mrs Carl Magnusson 709 Union st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		healthy	grey	brown	no	Sweden	Karlsk
11	born in U S A						father: Christian Petersen Rochester N.Y.														
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master (State whether Master, Chief Officer, or Second Officer) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
(Master or other officer)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190.. ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoffe, Surgeon of the United States, sailing therewith (state whether sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royale University, of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hoffe
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Christiania June 14th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson,	Per L.	53	m	m	Priest	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. Bernhard Fische.	N.Y.	Hoboken
2	Johnson,	Sara.	53	f	m	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Sensberg 25. Christiania		
3	Dahl,	Martha.	31	f	m	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania			
4	Dahl,	Ingeborg.	10	f	s	no	yes	yes							
5	Dahl,	Jacques.	9	m	s	no	yes	yes							
6	Dahl,	Sigrid	6	f	s	no	yes	yes							
7	Dahl,	Elsa.	3	f	s	no	no	no					Mother Mrs Margrethe Dahl	32. Christiania	Ill. Woodstock
8	Bye,	Elizabeth	20	f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr J. Hjemson	Christiania	N.Y. New York
9	Graff,	Jeanette	30	f	m	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mr L. Nicolaysen	Svendal.	
10	Graff,	Marden	10	m	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania			
11	Rahm,	Georg,	23	m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Fredrik Mainstad	Grotnesveien 35	Ill. Chicago
12	Kollenborg,	Christian.	35	m	wd	Captain	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife, Mrs Ingvas Kollenborg	Grotnesveien	Pa. Philadelphia
13	Eikebakken,	Mardenius	25	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Elverum	Father Mr H. Eikebakken	Elverum	Iowa Manilla
14	Ellerhusen,	Fredhjof.	25	m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Friend, Mr Ellmers	Bergen	N.Y. New York.
15	Mathiesen,	Anne, M.	21	f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hamar	Father Mr Karsten Nelsen	Hamar	Minn Mabel.
16	Lunde,	Signe.	25	f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Gjövik	Father Mr Christian Lunde	Gjövik	Iowa Manilla
17	Johnson,	Oscar.	35	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
18	Nelson,	Hulda, C.	32	f	m	no	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
19	Nelson,	Charlotte	4	f	s	no	no	no	U.S.A.						
20	Nelson,	Doris.	3	f	s	no	no	no	U.S.A.						
21	Ekblom,	Folke.	23	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hermland	Father Mr A. Ekblom.	Hermland	Mich. Calumet
22	Johnson,	Karl Erhard	19	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hermland	Mr. V. Johnson	Karlskoga	Mont. Missoula
23	Schulstock	Ingvar	39	m	m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife, Mrs Schulstock.	Forgd 25. Christiania	Wash. Seattle
24	Olsen,	Lorentz.	38	m	m	Captain	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Porsgrund	Wife Mrs Anna Olsen	Norway	N.Y. New York
25	Olsson,	Nils Gustaf	76	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Arvika	Mr. Johan Olson	Bälgård. Arvika	Idaho Sand point
26	Nilson	Kristina Dau[illegible]	30	f	s	no	yes	yes							
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U.S. Citizen
U.S. Born

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1						Stone. College place. Wash.												
2																		
3	yes	self	yes	no		Skuebrandt, Mr. Reuben Dahl, 432 Henry St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dound	black	brown	no	Norway	Christiania
4	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
5	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
6	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	Horten
7	"	"	"	yes		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	Christiania
8	no	friend	$20	no		Lisher, Mrs. Ellsberg. 26 Bay Crest Pl. Flushing, Long Island. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dound	gray	blue	no	Norway	Drammen
9	yes	husband	$20	yes	4 yrs	Husband, Mr. Jorgen L. Gratly Seagate. Long Island. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sondal
10	"	"	"	"	born in U.S. 1886		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
11	no	self	yes	yes	1905	Stone. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown	gray	no	Denmark	Hastrup.
12	no	self	yes	yes	as sailor	S/S, Ivo. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lyngor
13	yes	self	$20	no		Uncle, Mr. C. Olson. Manilla, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dound	brown	blue	no	Norway	Elverum.
14	yes	self	yes	yes		Astor House New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dound	heavy	brown	no	Norway	Bergen.
15	yes	self	$40	no		Sister, Mrs. Louise Hardiansen. Friend, Mr. O. L. Olson, Manilla, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Stamie
16	yes	self	$25	no		Stone: Mr. Redheware. Jamestown. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Skorlovdelen
17																			Sweden	Umeä
18						Husband, Capt. Edgeles Welgs. 48 Western ave Gloucester, Mass													Sweden	Skiensholt
19						" " "													U.S.A.	Gloucester, Mass
20																				
21	no	self	$25	yes	2 yrs	Brother-in-law, Mr. Guldberg. Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dound	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Vermland
22	no	self	$30	no		Brother, Mr. Olaf Carlson Missoula, Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dound	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Vermland
23	yes	self	$40	no		Brother, Mr. Zacarias Nilsen 17 Maxwell Ave. Fergus Falls, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dound	red	blue	no	Norway	Tonsberg
24	yes	self	$20	no		S/S Aller. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pale	fair	blue	no	Norway	Nötterö
25	yes	self	$30	no		Daughter, Miss E. Kembel Sand point. Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dound	dark	dark	no	Sweden	Aurika
26	"	"	"	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master of the , United States, from , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(4)

83

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Koff, Surgeon of the „United States", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof; as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royale University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Koff
Ships surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

INDEXED
D. F. S.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Christiansand S, June 20th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Hanna	61		f m	Mrs	yes	yes	U. S. a.						
2	~~Smith~~	Hattie Hollis	21		f s	Miss	yes	yes	U. S. Born						
3	Torkiassen	Aksel	48		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"						
4	Eik	Anna	48		f m	none	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	Lars Gabrielsen Stavanger	Pa	N. York
5	Andersen	William	39		m m	Laundry	yes	yes	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Brooklyn			N. York
6	—"—	Anna	36		f m	Mrs	yes	yes	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hanna Larsen		N. York
7	—"—	Herbert	9		m s	Child	m	m	U. S. Born		"		Brattebergaden 3 Stavanger		N. York
8	—"—	Laura	7		f s	Child	m	m	" do		"				N. York
9	Thorsen	Jacob	53		m m	Captain	yes	yes	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stavanger		Anna Thorsen Hanna, Stavanger	La ~~Ala~~	New Orleans
~~NOT SHIPPED~~ Shipped	Pedersen	Ole	43		m										
11	Paulsen	Ole	43		m m	Machinician	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gjelke Paulsen, Nymarsg. 66, Stavanger	La	New Orleans
12	Rinde	Johan	25		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	" Norwegian		Father Peder Rinde, Norway		N. York
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11/5/6a

7 yr

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *190* 84

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT IS NOT ENTITLED TO PASS FREE.																					
1							Husband John W. Smith St. Ansgar Iowa													Norway	Flekkefjord
2	Born in U. S. A.		U.S. Citizen.																	U. S. A.	Iowa
3							Wife Clint Tobiassen 1237 - 58 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.														Kvanrig
4	Yes	myself	$40 00	No			Daughter Mrs Lorange, Rd Primus Chemical Co. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Sound	gray	blue	No	Norway	Flekkefjord
5	Yes	myself	yes	yes	1887 1907	Brooklyn	Home	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	"	brown	blue	No	— " —	Stavanger
6					1892 1907	Dr. Lyn	726 49 St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	brown	blue	No	Sweden	Stockholm
7	Born in U. S. A.						Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	fair	blue	No	Norway	Hitterö
8	Born in U. S. A.							No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	No	U.S.a.	Brooklyn
9	No	myself	yes	No			S/S Victor New Orleans	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	"	fair	blue	No	Norway	Stavanger
10																					
11	No	myself	$40	yes	1884 1889	San Francisco	S/S Viator New Orleans	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		"	fair	blue	No	"	Högefjord Stavanger
12	Yes	myself	20	yes	1902 1907	N.Y.	Mr Iversen friend 4 Cedar Ave, N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	fair	blue	No	"	Kragerö
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master, of the , from , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Wulff
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hoff, Surgeon of the United States, sailing under the (State whether Master, Surgeon, or employed by owners thereof—as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royale University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1 1904.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

1 85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Christiansand, 20 June, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Borgen	Andreas	31	M s		farmer	Y	Y	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ø Land	A. Borgen	Northampton	Mass
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

! 86

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 June, 1908

13—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1		one Steerage									
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, Master, of the United States, from Copenhagen, do (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

14—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 418

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the United States, sailing thereon (or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royale University at Erlangen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty 6/7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hoff Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

P. S. Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Copenhagen, June 1923, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Jens	23		m s	farmer labourer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Thast.	Laird Jensen	Ill.	Rockford
NOT SHIPPED															
2	Christiansen	Christine	22		f	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Thast.		
NOT SHIPPED															
3	Rasmussen	Karl	2		m	settled	no	no	"	"	"	Aasens		Oreg.	Portland
NOT SHIPPED															
4	Hansen	Hagen	7		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
5	Rasmussen	Steffen	29		m s	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Rasmus Chr. Nielsen	Conn.	Hartford
6	Jensen	Petrea	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grindstrup	Hans Jensen Grindstrup	Wis.	Oakland
7	Rasmussen	Christian	54		m	manager	yes	yes	arbeider						CLAIMS TO BE U. S. C
+ 8	"	Thora	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Lindsleiv		Niels Jasmussen		Nr. Bridge-
9	"	Karla	16		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Nastved	Nastved		Ny New Rochelle Neb. Bondson
10	Jensen	Laurits	20		m s	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"				Neb Bondson
11	"	Anna	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gelerhauge	Anders Jensen		Ia. Harlan
12	Jensen	Miranda	16		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	Haabet pr. Kjellerminde		
13	Hemmer	Anders	26		m s	farmer	yes	yes	swedish	"	"	Copenhagen	Ane Jensen, milk. Vejlegade 31, Fredericia		Iowa Sheridan
14	Berthelsen	Louis	37		m s	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	E. Svensson Hallenggade, Copenhagen		N.Y. New York
15	Frederiksen	Arnold	33		m s	janitor	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Chicago		Henriette Frederiksen Blaagaardsgade 40, Copenhagen		Ill Chicago
16	Carlsen	Esther	32		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Argentina	C. Christiansen Skovridergaardsvej, Copenhagen		N.Y. Greenpoint
17	Hirth	Andrew	47		m m	farmer	yes	yes	swedish			Onslunda	Johannes Hirth Onslunda		S.D. Saint
18	"	Jons	16		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			Herbert
19	Lind	Lars	20		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Niels Lind, Onslunda		Minn. Minneapolis
20	Andersen	Hans	23		m s	gardener	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Vonsied	Thomas Andersen Vonsied pr. Holding		Cal. Redwood
21	Langesen	Petra	27		f s		27851774	3b-7141	"	"	"	Copenhagen	L. Langesen Farhavnsg. 41.		Mj. Plainfield
22	Nielsen	Peter	22		m s	stoker engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhuus	Mrs. Anna Chr. Nielsen, wd Aarhuus		Minn. Ruthton
23	Pederson	Hans	29		m s	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"				U.
NOT SHIPPED															
24	[illegible]	Anna	30		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Victor Andersen Tofievej 25 Copenhagen.		Mich. Grayling
25	Jensen	Dorthea	27		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Christian Jensen Aarhus.		N.D. Devils Lake
26	Hemmingsen	Anton	20		m s	dragoner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hillerslope	H. P. Hemmingsen Hillerslope pr. Haleby		Wis. Waupaca
27	Hansen	Peter Ferdinand	32		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Herlufmagle	Jens Hansen Herlufmagle		Minn. Ditzlirth
28	Johansen	Johan Christian	26		m s	gardener	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	P. Johansen Tagdorpsvej 37 Copenhagen		N.Y. New York
29	Johansson	Carl Alexia	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	swedish		Sweden	Veckaskog	Johannes Larsson Skoa Dagarp		Minn. Alexandria
30	Hedengren	Fritz Martin	35		m s	cook	yes	yes	danish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		Carl Christensen Linnavej 7 Tofteparken pr. Rodovre		N.Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or blind, or lame, or have had smallpox within the last year, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	yes	no			brother Anders Jensen Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Thisted
2								no	no	no	no	good	no								
3	yes	self	$20	no			husband Jens Simonsen 1111 N.E. 22 st. Portland, Oreg.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
4								no	no	no	no	good	no								
5	no	self	yes	no			friend per. H. Nielsen 170 - 5 st. Hartford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue	no		Ry
6	to Oakland Wis.	self	yes	no			father Peter Pedersen Oakland, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	grey	no		Aimelund
7							Hans Box 102, Bendsen, Neb.														
8	yes	self	$15	no			uncle H. Chr. Rasmussen Box 102 Bendsen, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Hastved
9			$15	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	"	no	"	"
10	yes	self	$25	no			brother Hans Ch. Jensen Hailan S. D. Box 56	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	blue	no	"	Thaale
11							Ja	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Interhaenge
12	to Dane	self	$15	no			uncle P. Jensen Sheridan, Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	brown	brown	no	"	Fredericia
13	yes	self	yes	no			friend Carl Wigler 1309 Dorchester Road Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¼	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Arnäs
14							to home: 865 Whalen Chicago Ill.														
15	yes	self	yes	yes 1899	yes 1905	Chicago.	to home: 1657 W. Adam st. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
16	yes	self	$20	yes	1906	New York	friend Oline Jensen Ballyer st. 127 Greenpoint N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	grey	no	"	"
17	to Spencer Wash.	self	$13	yes	1903 1904		friend And Isaksson Saint Herbert	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	no	Sweden	Kristianstad
18			$30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	blue	no	"	Christianda
19	yes	self	$13	no			brother Axel Lind Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	"
20	yes	Uncle	$25	no			uncle Peter C. Kay Fl Oregonia Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Vonsild
21	yes	brother in law	$10	no			brother-in-law Nicolaus Hoffmann 329 W. Front st. Davenport Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	"	"	no	"	Aroborg.
22	yes	Uncle	$13	no			uncle Soren Bertheleen Hutchinson, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	brown	no	"	Aradjar
23	yes						Western Jewelry Co. Chicago, Ill.														
24	yes	friend	$10	no			friend Jac. Benriksen Box 749, Grayling, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	healthy	fair	grey	scar on left hand	"	Raskilde
25	yes	brother	$25	no			brother Jens P. Jensen Devils Lake, N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	blue	no	"	Arnas.
26	yes	self	$12	no			brother Wilhelm Flemingsen R.F.D. 5, Box 9 Waupaca, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	brown	no	"	Hillestoje
27	yes	self	yes	no			brother H. P. Hansen general delivery Detroit, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	"	blue	no	"	Orup-
28	yes	self	$25	yes	1899	New York	brother-in-law P. Eriksen Bleecker st. 78 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	brown	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
29	yes	self	$30	no			uncle F. V. Norberg Alvarado, Minn R.F.D. #1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Dagsmara
30	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 1907	as a sailor	friend Peter Thomsen Seamens home 167, 172 st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen

CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT FURNISH PROOF.

Citizen.

Citizen.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roune, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 418

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the United States, sailing Mercurio, (State whether employed by the month or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hoff
Ship Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

89

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rasmussen	Christ	40		m	farmer									
2	"	Marie	32		f	wife									
3	Olsen	Lars	25		m	laborer	y.	y.	danish	scand	Denmark	Horsens	Peter A. Petersen	Mo	Langsdale
4	Andersen	Hans Peter	3	2	m								Vestergade 43, Horsens		
5	Nielsen	Adolf	23		m	farmer	y.	y.	danish	scand	Germany	Hamburg	Pyrenäe Nielsen	Wis	Appleton
6	Petersen	Peter	28		m	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nybrogade 14 Kopenhagen	Mass	Boston
7	Johansen	Hulda	23		f	servant	y.	y.	"	"	Denmark	Kopenhagen	Peter Petersen	Minn	Forest Lake
8	Frost	Karl G E	33		m	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sweden	"	Sweden	Malmö	Lehnegade 10 Kopenhagen	NY	New York
9	Degn	Christen	Niels 16		m	s	farmlaborer	y.	y.	danish	Denmark	Feio	Axel Lundkvist Mosegatan 15, Malmö	Pa	Wakeley
10	Kvarnström	Lars	[illegible]				[illegible]		Swedish	X	N of A		Peter Petersen Feio		
11	Eriksson	Emil	24		m	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Johan Nilsson Sweden	Minn	Superior
12	Person	A. Melker	24		m	s	"	y.	y.	"	Sweden	Petersvallekey	Frank Olsen Stockholm	Neb	Schuyler
13	Tiller	Betty	47		f	m.	wife						Emmet Petersvallekey Box 53 Ipswich		
14	Berg	Maria	45		f	s	cook	y.	y.	Swedish	scand	Sweden	Bö, Petersvallekey		
15	Nachmquist	Jenny	16		f	s	servant	y.	y.	"	"	"	Isak Lode Mo Gala Jerksdal Sweden	Pa	Burlington
16	Axelsson	Hanna	22		f	s	"	y.	y.	"	"	Norway	Gottfried Hellengren Kopparmästare Fotsmatholen	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Hansing Johansen	Ser H	34		m	wholesale merchant	y.	y.	"	"	Norway	Arendal	Olof Nystrom Agentmarch Stora	Pa	Braddock
18	Knudsen	Oscar	22		m	single	y.	y.	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Johan Hagen Sigurd Bulkestrup	NY	New York
19	"	unemployed	11		f	child	n.	n.	"	"	"	"	C. A. Schrott Fensborgade 18	NJ	New York
20	Rasmussen	Anna	36		f	wife									
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
Citizen. 1																
2																
3	Yes	self	$15	No	[illegible] Peoples Creek Montana	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4½	healthy	fair	blue	Labored on left arm	Denmark	Haarsted
4					friend Niles Nielsen 2744 West Grand Ave Chicago Ill											
5	Yes	self	Yes	No	brother August Nielsen 185 West 20th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	healthy	fair	brown	No	Denmark	Hallingeby
6	Yes	self	Yes	No 1905	friend Rasmus Petersen 658 North Fairfield Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	blue	No	"	Lemvig
7	Yes	self	$25	No	cousin John Swenson Forest Park Illinois	No	No	No	No	good	No	4 10½	"	"	gray	No		Fenhö
8	Yes	self	$3	No	friend Martin Nielsen 441 Elm 152 N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	"	"	blue	No	Sweden	Umunge
9	Yes	self	$7	No	brother Niels Christensen Waterloo Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	"	"	black brown	a little scar on the face	Denmark	Feld
10	Yes	self	$40	No 1905 Superior Wis	brother Otto Kjærstrom 32 East 9th St Superior Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	"	"	dark	"	Sweden	Lysvik
11	Yes	self	$18	No	friend Julius Pokrasson Nepsewis Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	"	"	black	"	"	Götwallsberg
12	Yes	self	$20	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6½	"	"	dark	"	"	"
13																		
14	Yes	self	$20	Yes 1893 1905 Burlington	brother Reynold Hackbart 521 Park St Burlington Ia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	healthy	dark	brown	No	Sweden	Stotala
15	Yes	uncle	$75	No	uncle August Hunter 2910 Franklin Ave Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	"	brown	blue	No	"	W. Vingåker
16	Yes	cousin	$13	No	cousin Mrs Hagman 570 Mills St Burlington Ia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6½	pale	black	brown	No	"	Ugra
17	Yes	self	$10	No	friend Martin Sandstrom 683 Congress Ave Bronx	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6½	healthy	fair	blue	No	"	Ersmyra
18	Yes	self	$10	No	husband Leopold Engdahl 502 East 70 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	dark	"	"	No	"	Glantorp
19					502 East 70 St New York home. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	"	"	"	"	No	"	Kopenhagen
Citizen. 20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Form 418

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

Jens Wulff
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 418

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hoff
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United [illegible]" sailing from Copenhagen, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Narkiewicz	Rozalia	25		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	polish	Russia	Wilno	Natalia Stashyevicz Wilno, gor. stale Kapnenka	Vt.	Bellow Falls.
2	"	Marian	10		ms.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wolnyano		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 512

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. of List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ruin in prison, or almshouse, or kept, with or without consent, support of the family, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$5	no			husband Feodor Narkewicz 32 Westminster st. Bellowsfalls, Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	fair	brown	grey	no	Russia	Wilno
2								no	no	no	no	good	no						no	"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form A18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NY P.S. Brooklyn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the United States, sailing thereon, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hoff Ships Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen, 18th June, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lindstedt	Jons	63	M. M.	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Bjerf	Son, Fredrik Lindstedt, Mollevångstorget 8. Malmö, Sweden	Wash.	Bellingham
2	"	Katarina	68	F. M.	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Malmö, Sweden	"	"
3	Norrman	Frans O.	23	M. M.	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Husie	brother, Karl J. Hummelgren, Förbyhöfdingen Häradshammar	Wash.	Bellingham
4	"	Hemeli C.	31	F. M.	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Margit K.	1	F. S.	S	Daughter	No	No	"	"	"	"			
6	Peterson	Ellen	29	F. M.	M	Wife			American	U. S. Citizen					
7	"	Karl	6	M. S.	S	Son									
8	"	Florence	4	F. S.	S	Daughter									
9	"	Edith	1	F. S.	S	Daughter									
10	Peterson	Johan A.	24	M. S.	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	Sweden	Kalfsvik	father, C. M. Peterson, Kalfsvik, Sweden	U. S.	Long Beach, New York
11	Hård	Ernst F.	19	M. S.	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kalfsvik	father, C. M. Hård, Kalfsvik, Sverige	U. S.	New York
12	Holmberg	Valfrid E.	18	M. S.	S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Malmö	father, C. E. Holmberg, 13 Hagagatan, Malmö, Sweden	Minn.	Kasson
13	Verner	Ida	28	M. M.	M	Wife			American	U. S. Citizen					
14		Edvin	8	M. S.	S	Son									
15	~~Theodora~~	~~Hagot~~	~~24~~	~~F. M.~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~			~~American~~	~~Citizen~~					
16	~~Hagot~~	~~E. C.~~	~~2~~	~~F. S.~~	~~S~~	~~Daughter~~									
17	Holm	Emil	35	M. M.	M	Laborer			American	Citizen					
18	Olsson	Ola	21	M. S.	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	Sweden	Hörby	Mother, Mrs Mathilda Ahlström, 29 Kungsgatan, Malmö, Sweden	Mass	Boston
19	Ahlström	Thorborg M.	17	F. S.	S	Miss	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Malmö	Grandfather, G. H. Peterson, Landskrona 10, Kyrkogatan, Sweden	N. Y.	New York
20	Peterson	Emelie W.	18	F. S.	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Landskrona	father, Nils V. Karlsson, Mäckelberga Westerlott	Minn.	Marshall
21	Karlsson	Anna V.	17	F. S.	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mäckelberga	Mother, Maria Delin, Malmö 8 Stenbocksgatan, Malmö	Minn.	Kasson
22	Delin	Hans A.	21	M. S.	S	Smith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Malmö			
23	Benson	Andrew	37	M. M.	M	Butcher			American	Citizen					
24	"	Carolina	28	F. M.	M	Wife									
25	"	Margaret	14	F. S.	S	Daughter									
26	Olson	Henry A.	21	M. S.	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. America	Rockinered	Sister, Miss Emma Olson, Sölvesborg.	Minn.	Minneapolis
27	Nilsson	Robert	44	M. M.	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. America	Kalfsvik	Wife, Amanda Nilsson, Kalfsvik, Sweden	N. Y.	New York
28	Persson	Ida E.	18	F. S.	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Segeholm	Hogenäs, Segeholm, father, O. A. Nilsson, Hogenäs, Segeholm	N. Y.	New York
29	Sköld	Sigfrid	17	M. S.	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Högeröd	Sister, Hanna Sköld, Skibéred, Löberöd.	Mich.	Manistee
30	Andersson	Stina	69	F. W.	W	Widow	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Löberyd	Sam. Bernhard Johansson, Westhult, Löberyd	Ill.	Rockford

NOT SHIPPED

NOT SHIPPED

NOT SHIPPED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN'T

Born in U. S.

U. S. Citizen

U. S. Citizen

Born in

2-5008 1-18.34-505-N.C.A.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 190 34

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid certificate, or passage paid by others, or in charge of agent of any steamship company. If so, what company?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, prepaid steerage or passage ticket, or otherwise, from any person, company, or corporation in the United States, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister, Mrs. Lina Hellström, 312 E. 70th, Plainfield, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Sound	Blonde	Blue	None	Sweden	Gudmundstorp
2	"	"	"	No	Uncle, Mr. C. J. Lundeh, 120 W. 38th st. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Sound	Blonde	Blue	None	"	Wallarör
3	Yes	Brother in law	Yes	No	Aunt, Miss Anna Nelson, 112 Medford st. Malden, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Sound	Blonde	Blue	None	"	Krylo
4	"	"	"	No	Sister, Mrs. E. G. Carlson, 207 S. Division, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Sound	Blonde	Blue	None	"	V. Tallerup
5	"	"	"	No	Uncle, Mr. A. B. Jonsson, Box 629, Marshall, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Sound	Blonde	Blue	None	"	Husie
6					Uncle, Mr. Peter Andersson, Nassau, Dodge Co. Minn.												"	Stockholm
7	Citizen				husband Mr. J. F. Peterson, 166 Van Horne Str. Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Sound	dark	Blue	None	U.S. America	
8	"																U.S. America	
9	"																U.S. America	
10	Yes	Friend	$10.-	No	friend Mr. Charles Gustafson, Box 125, Long Beach, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Sound	dark	Blue	None	Sweden	Kalfsvik
11	Yes	Friend	$10.-	No	friend, Mr. Peter Anderson, Nassau, Dodge Co. Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Sound	Blonde	Blue	None	"	Kalfsvik
12	Yes	Self	$25.-	No	husband Mr. Per Persson, 186 Gilbert Str. Bridgeport, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Sound	Brown	Blue	None	"	Cumbris
13	Citizen																"	Wexiö
14																	U.S. America	
15	~~Citizen~~				husband Mr. Ewald Ekendahl, 211 Willow ave Hoboken, N.J.	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~						~~Norway~~	~~Christiania~~
16																	U.S. America	
17	Citizen				Sister, Mrs. Lina Hellström, 312 E. 70th, Plainfield, N.J.												Sweden	Wanga
18	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	Uncle, Mr. C. J. Lundeh, 120 W. 38th st. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						"	Wästby
19	Yes	Self	$10.-	No	Aunt, Miss Anna Nelson, 112 Medford st. Malden, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Sound	Blonde	Grey	None	"	Esperöd
20	Yes	Self	$10.-	No	Sister, Mrs. E. G. Carlson, 207 S. Division, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Sound	Blonde	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
21	Yes	Uncle	$10.-	No	Uncle, Mr. A. B. Jonsson, Box 629, Marshall, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Sound	Blonde	Blue	None	Sweden	Klackeberga
22	Yes	Uncle	$38.-	No	Uncle, Mr. Peter Andersson, Nassau, Dodge Co. Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Sound	Blonde	Blue	None	Sweden	Lund
23	Yes																Sweden	Skarhult
24	yes	Citizen			my home 604 Cypress Str. Manistee, Mich.												"	Hoteryd
25	yes																U.S. America	
26	Yes	Self	$30.-	Yes 1902 Minneapolis Minn	friend Mr. John A. Ivarsson 2837 Chicago ave Minneapolis, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Sound	Blonde	Blue	None	Sweden	Stavsborg
27	Yes	Self	$30.-	Yes 1895 New York N.Y. 1907	Cousin, Mr. John Nelson, 69 - 4 ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Sound	gray	Blue	None	Sweden	Tigelsbo
28	Yes	Self	$8.-	No	Sister, Anna S. Ericsson, 350 E. 18th st. Flatbush, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Sound	Blonde	Blue	None	"	Mjölkeholt
29	Yes	Self	$15.-	No	Uncle, Mr. Andrew Benson, 604 Cypress st. Manistee, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Sound	dark	Grey	None	"	Lundsbrunn
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Son, Mr. August Möller, 527 - 7 st. Rockford, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Sound	Brown	Blue	None	"	Hjeltaryd

Form 419

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Mullf, Master, of the „United States, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Mullf
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 418

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Hoff, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing Steamer Sh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University at [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Hoff
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen, 18th June, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Löfgren	Ruth M.	16		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav.	Sweden	Gullaby	Uncle Victor Svensson Badstuplatz Gullaby	Wash	Seattle
2	Nilsson	Amanda	24		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Gullaby	Sister, Mrs. Anna Eriksson Westaby, Oland Sweden	Wash	Seattle
3	Ljungdahl	Hulda W.	E. 23		F. S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Malmo	Sister, Anna Ljungdahl 18 Amiralsgatan, Malmo	N.Y.	New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 418

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of JUN 30 1908 , 190 96

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read to person (or admitted, or instructed) for race and nationality of the immigrant, as stated by [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$15-	No		Mother Mrs. H. S. Arvesson 860 Yesler Way Seattle, Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair dark blue	None	Sweden	Gullaho
2	Yes	self	$15-	No		Freland Mrs. H. S. Arvesson 860 Yesler Way Seattle, Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Dark blue	None	"	Söderåkra
3	Yes	self	$30-	No		Swedish Lutheran Mission Home 5 Water Str, New-York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair brown blue	None	"	Malmö
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Wm Foster, master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas Wm Foster
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 ,

W P Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends—and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the United States sailing Shipswith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royale University, of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "connected with" or "employed by" owner, if steamer, sailing vessel, etc.)

H. Hoff
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnjak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slóvak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen June 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carlson	Gustaf	58		m	Saloon keeper	Yes	Yes	American	Swede		Brooklyn	U. S. Citizen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Carlson	Ivey	10		f	S. daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"		"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Gustafson	Axel F.	23		m	S. joiner	Yes	Yes	Swede	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Providence	Gust Paulson	R.I.	Providence
4	Anderson	Emma	26		f	S. servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Karlöf	Tufvalt. Hallands Aas	Wash.	Seattle
5	Johansson	Carl	20		m	S. Electrician	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Kalmar	J. Johanson Kungsgatan 8. Kalmar	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Ljungberg	Ellen	20		f	S. dressmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Karl Ljungberg Hantverksg. 33. Kalmar	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Allestrom	Egnert	31		m	S. Marine	No	Yes	English	"	Africa	Cape Town	G. Allestrom Kalmar adr. P. Hansens Eft.	N.Y.	New York
8	Sterling	Nels	54		m	S. workman	Yes	Yes	American	"	America	Minneapolis	Self	U. S.	Citizen
9	Nilson	Axel H.	34		m	m. builder	Yes	Yes	Swede	"	Sweden	Karlöf	N. P. Nilson Boston	N.Y.	New York
10	Nilson	Nore Blixt	32		m	m. wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Haven	Nils Blixt Forslöf	N.Y.	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

103/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 418

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190 ; 98

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If the last, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
Citizen. 1		U. S. Citizen					Home 108 3rd place Brooklyn			U. S.									Sweden	Helsingborg
n U. S. A. 2																			Sweden	Jonsereds Brooklyn
3	Yes	my self	$20	Yes	1905 1907	Providence R. I.	to a friend. Hjalmar Johnson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	blue	no	Sweden Kaseläf
4	Yes	my self	$20	No			770 Prom ave Providence R.I. to brother Perry Andelsson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden Kaseläf
5	Yes	my self	$20	No			2014 Ingersoll place Brooklyn to a friend Carl Brynnelke	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden Kalmstar
6	Yes	my self	$20	Yes	1904 1908	Philadelphia	324. N. 61 st Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden Kalmstar
7	Yes	my self	$20	Yes	1887 1889	New York	my uncle Carl Brunnecke 324. N. 61 st Philadelphia Pa friend Aug Bergatrom 525. East. 146 th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden Kalmarsund
8	Yes	U. S. Citizen	$25	Yes			100. Washington ave corner of Hennepin Co. Minneapolis Minn a friend Henry Peterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	Mexico					U. S. Citizen	Sweden Starby
9	Yes	my self	$30	No			5215- 2nd ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	gray	no	Sweden Bästad
10	Yes	my self	$25	Yes	1904 1908.	New Haven Conn	to brother in law Henry Person 483, East 80 th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5.	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden Forslöf
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master, of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 419

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the "United States", sailing thereon to-
(State whether employed regularly or specially.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Royale University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, VIX, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Hoff
Shipsurgeon

99

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at New York

P S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „United States" sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
											NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Hansen	Lars	24	M	S	Lehrer	Y.	Y.	Dänisch	Dänemark	Svolt		Lars Hansen Faelt	N.Y.	Albany
2	Tönnesen	Karla	25	F	S	Schreiberin	"	"	"	"	Kopenhagen		A. C. Tönnesen Aabenraa 42 Kopenhagen	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
3	Lagaard Jensen	Erhard	16	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"		Sofie Jensen Ege Tonger 54	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Wendel	Wilhelm	36	M	W	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"		A. C. Schmidt Livjaegade 13 Kopenhagen	Pa.	Harrisburg
5	Timmelmann	Thorvald	30	M	S	Draguer	"	"	"	Vejen	"		Fr. Timmelmann Byvangade 44 Esbjerg	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Hansen	Edvard Julius	21	M	S	Mechaniker	"	"	"	Kobenhavn	"		Peter Hansen Vesterbrogade 35 B. Kopenhagen	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 512

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of JUN 30 1908 , *190* 100

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	self	$25	No	1907	Albany N.Y.	Hotel Windsor Albany N.Y. to brother	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	fair	No	Denmark	Soett.
2	No	self	$10	No			1308 6th ave Mount Morris N.Y. to brother	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	light	blue	No	"	Copenhagen
3	Yes	self	$5	No			1741 Madison Ave New York to my cousin	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	light	grey	No	"	"
4	No	self	$12	No			1741 Madison Ave New York to my cousin	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	light	blue	to have a little paint on left hand	"	"
5	Yes	self	$25	No	1904	N.Y.	1741 Madison Ave New York to my cousin	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	light	light	No	"	Bogdansker
6	Yes	self	$12	No			Pastor Petersen 58th St. & 8. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	blue	scar on left wrist finger	"	Holbeck
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 419

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master of the , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in the number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hoff
Ship's Surgeon

101

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 512

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

301

S. S. "United States" sailing from Christiania June 6th, 1908.

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Thomsen	Elida	6		f			no	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. L. Pohle.	Mass.	N.Y. New York
2	Thomsen	Sven	3		m			no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born in
3	Not	Louise	6		f			no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs. Ingeborg Pohle Tollefsrudgd 29.	Christiania	N. Dak. Moreton
NOT SHIPPED 4	[illegible]	Anna	23		f			no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs. Jomine Hansen Grantandsgad 39.	Christiania	N.Y. New York
5	Asbjornsen	Gerda	6		f			no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. Carl Wold Maridalsen 13.	Christiania	Mass. Boston.
6	Asbjornsen	Bjarne	3		m			no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Asbjornsen	Einar	8		m			no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Bolgaard	Anna	6		f			no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother Mr. Anders Olsen Gaborgsgad	Christiania	N.Y. New York
9	Bjerken	Julie	36		f			yes	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Friend Mr. & Mrs. C. Christensen Thorvaldsengd 14	Christiania	Mont. Helberg
10	Christiansen	Herman	24		m			no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs. Maren Christiansen Heimdalsgd 26.	Christiania	N. Dak. Dickinson
11	Christiansen	Ingeborg	35		f			no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Christiansen	Oluf	2		m			no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Hazlansen	Gunhild	17	8	f			no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. Martin Christoffersen Nas. Tollevsbrug 8d.	Christiania	Wis. Stoughton
14	Gamaas	Margit	16	6	f			no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stallingdal	Father Mr. Ferer Gamaas Stallingdal	Christiania	N. Dak. Velva
15	Camodt	Hagen	36		m			no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother Mr. David Borgnas Enebakken 2.	Christiania	Idaho Blackfoot
16	Camodt	Sigrud	16		f			no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Camodt	Gudrun	7		f			no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Camodt	Harald	4	8	m			no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born
19	Carlsen	Lina	33		f	M		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Cousin Mr. Olsen	Idaho	N.Y. New York
20	Carlsen	Alf	14		m			yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Carlsen	Hanna	11		f			no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Carlsen	Eva	10		f			no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Carlsen	Mary	9		f			no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Carlsen	Charlotte	8		f			no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Carlsen	Tycho	7		m			no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Schou	Olga J.	25		f			no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Cousin Mr. Jörgen Schou Birkelundsgd 4.	Idaho	Wis. Scandinavia
27	Fuglesbad	Mrs. K.	40		f			yes	yes	yes	[illegible]				Brother Mr. B. Mollerstad	Idaho	U.S.
28	Andersen Moen	Gina	57		f			yes	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. E. Falsetad	Minn.	Minneapolis
29	Rosenlund	Tallaug	31		f			no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. E. Rosenlund Vogt st.	Ill.	Chicago
30	Martinsen	Olea	23		f			no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tolöe	Father Mr. Martin Gundersen Hasnes.	Tolöe	Ill. Chicago

Augustus Thilson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, 190 — 102

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane, (whether or not an alien, or from what cause supported by charity? If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$10.00	yes 1906 3 years N.Y.	Husband Mr T. Thomsen Box 49 New Brighton. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	stout	brown	blue	no	Norway Moss
2	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	U.S.A. Brooklyn
3	Yes	Self	$10.00	no.	Friends Mrs Hanna Peder Mogerson N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	stout	brown	blue	no	Norway Christiania
~~4~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$10.00~~	~~no~~	~~Brother Mr Peder A. Jansen. 2nd Hester St. New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~stout~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~no~~	~~Norway Christiania~~
5	Yes	Self	$10.00	Yes 6 months 1904 Boston	Husband Mr Thorkelsen 174 Winchester ave. Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	stout	black	blue	no	Norway Christiania
6	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"			no	Norway Christiania
7	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"			no	Norway Christiania
8	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Son-in-law Mr Olaf Carlsen 3 Montgomery Str. Flatbush. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	blue	brown	no	Norway Rongedalen
9	no	Self	yes	yes 3 months 1904 Mobridge	Sister Mrs Hannie Andersen Sjetbey S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	stout	dark	blue	no	Norway Skjelbreg
10	Yes	Cousin	$20.00	no	Cousin Mr Chas. Lake Dickenson, N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	stout	fair	blue	no	Norway Christiania
11	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	stout	"	"	no	" "
12	"	"	"	no		no	no	no	no	good	no						no	" "
13	Yes	Uncle	$10.00	no	Brother-in-law Mr Elling Clausen Route 6. Stoughton Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	stout	fair	brown	no	Norway Nes
14	Yes	cousin	$10.00	no	Cousin Mr O. M. Farnaas. Box 44 Tower N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	stout	brown	blue	no	Norway Hallingdal
15	Yes	Self	$30.00	Yes 1902 1908 N.Y.	Husband Mr Bjorn Ramoen R.F.D. no 2. Blackfoot. Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	stout	brown	blue	no	Norway Ringerike
16	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	~~5~~	~~4~~	do	"	"	no	Norway Christiania
17	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no							Norway Christiania
18	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no							U.S.A. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Yes	Self	$10.00	yes 1904 3 months Madison Wis.	Husband Mr Olaf Carlsen 3 Montgomery Str. Flatbush. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	brown	blue	no	Norway Tolvsund
20	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	" "
21	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	" "
22	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	" "
23	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	" "
24	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	" "
25	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	" "
26	Yes	Self	$12.00	no	Friend Mr Rev C. Nilsen Scandinavia Wis.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	5	pale	blue	dark	no	Norway Moss.
27					Brother Mr Andrew Fuglestad 34 Morningside ave. New York												no	Norway Eikersund
28	No	Self	Yes	no	Brother-in-law Mr Mydsth 2013-22 ave S Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	fair	blue	no	Norway Ullensaker
29	Yes	Self	$20.00	Yes 1905 Chicago,	Uncle Mr Martin Tagneen 2296 Eugenie ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	stout	fair	blue	no	Norway Tal
30	Yes	Self	$10.00	no	Sister Mrs Marie Martinsen 3810 Kenmore ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	stout	brown	blue	no	Norway Tolve

citizen.

Form 512

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the United States, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royale University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hoff
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

103

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Christiania, June 19th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boe,	Borghild Mrs.	32	4	m W	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrikshald	Father-in-law, Mr. Boe. Stromningsgd 22.	Ill.	Chicago.
Absent	Boe,	Kristine	2	2	f s	child	no	no					"		
Absent	Boe,	Sigrid	1	5	f s	"	no	no					"		
4	Halvorsen,	Heldur	27	4	m	Wife	yes	yes	Th. L. P.	Scand	Finland	Karlo	Mother, Mrs. Hanna Holmsen. Halden	Can.	Sonora
Absent	Halvorsen,	Hilda	1	4	f s	child	yes	yes							
6	Warberg,	Marie	21	4	f s	maid servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wermland	Father, Mr. L. Warberg.	Minn.	Minneapolis
7	Haarck,	Anna	27	4	m	widower	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Laagero	Uncle, Mr. L. Nilsen.	Ill.	Chicago.
8	Abrahamsen,	Sunhild	46	4	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kragerö	Son, Mr. Carl Abrahamsen Kragerø.	Ill.	Chicago.
9	Abrahamsen,	Tommy	4	m	s	child	no	no							
ADMITTED	Larsen,	Elise Mrs.	29	4	f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Solör	Father, Mr. Ole Jensen. Aamnes.	Minn.	Arkdale
ADMITTED	Larsen,	Birger	7	4	m s	child	yes	yes							
12	Sletten,	Anne, Mrs.	25	4	f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	N. Fron	Father, Mr. Ole Thorsen N. Fron.	Minn.	Fern Valley
13	Sletten,	Signe.	11	4	f s	infant	no	no							
14	Nording,	Anton	30	m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife, Mrs. Maren Nording. Flensburgsgd 15.	Ill.	Chicago
15	Nygaard,	Hans	6	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Nygaard	Mother, Mrs. Bertha Nygaard.	Ill.	Chicago
16	Tredalen,	Anne, Mrs.	16	2	f s	maid servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Engelsen Magdalena Skien	Wis.	Amherst
17	Tredalen,	Maren	13	11	f s	maid servant	yes	yes							
18	Bjornstad,	Nels M.	17	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father, Mr. O. Bjornstad. Bergen	Wis.	Eau Claire
19	Thoresen,	Jenny.	17	4	f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tune	Father, Mr. Thorvald Thoresen Dreaker	Wis.	Berlin
20	Thoresen,	Hildeborg Mrs.	25	4	f m	Wife	yes	yes							
21	Thoresen,	Helfdus	2	8	m s	child	yes	yes							
22	Thoresen,	Sally	1	4	f s	child	no	no							
23	Didriksen,	Martha	20	4	f s	maid servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Robsrud	Father, Mr. A. Olsen.	Ill.	Chicago
24	Boe,	Anna Mrs.	43	4	f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Cousin, Mrs. Olive Andersen 3 Dove Jagnstroggd.	Larvik.	N. Y. Newport
ADMITTED	Boe,	Ludvig	21	8	m s	child	yes	yes							
ADMITTED	Boe,	Gustav A.	16	4	m s	child	yes	yes							
27	Boe,	Olga, M.	7	4	f s	child	no	no							
X 28	Tehus,	Karen, Mrs.	27	4	f m	maid servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Edmund C. Tehus Sandefjord	N. Y.	New York
	Hendrikson	Ellen	17	4	f s	maid servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Mother, Mrs. C. Christensen Larvik	Ill.	Chicago
30	Bardh,	Josephina	48	4	f m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Christinehamn	Husband, Mr. Ludwig Bardh Fellanstaden, Christinehamn	N. Y.	New York

Immigrant Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

104

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1	Yes	self	$10	no			Stone. 145-5th Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dr'k'd	fair	blue	no	Norway	Tune.
2	"	"	"	yes	1902	N.Y.	Stone. " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	U.S.A.	New York
3	"	wife	"	yes	1882	Seattle Wash	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	U.S.A.	New York
4	no	self	$25	yes	1902	[illegible]	Stone. Ponoca Okla.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dr'k'd	fair	blue	no	Norway	Tarum.
5	S	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago.	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	gray	no	U.S.A.	N. Dak.
6	Yes	friends	$40	no			Friend Mr John Nilson. 2106-9th Ave Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Skara.
7	Yes	husband	$10	no	1905	2 years Chicago	Husband Mr Christ Starck. 270 Cortez st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Stegen
8	Yes	husband	$10	no			Husband Mr Hans Abrahamsen. 270 Cortez st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Stegen
9	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
10	Yes	brother	$10	no			Brother Mr Oliver Jensen. Erkedale N.D. Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	round	brown	blue	no	Norway	Aasnes
11	S	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiansund
12	Yes	husband	$25	no			Husband Mr Ole L. Rykken Iron Valley Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	round	brown	blue	no	Norway	Hedalen
13	S	Lady	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	fair	blue	no	"	Hemfjorden
14	Yes	self	$15	no	1903	Chicago	Friend Mr Hans Tjedukeren. 122-45 pre. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	brown	blue	no	Norway	S. Land
15	Yes	self	$25	no			Uncle Mr Henry Norgaard 20 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	fair	blue	no	Norway	Ullensaker
16	Yes	father	$10	no			20-33 Wells st. Chicago Ill. Uncle Mr Jacob Tabler Elmhurst, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	brown	blue	no	Norway	Skien
17	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	"
18	Yes	self	$10	no			Uncle Mr Martin Grosvold Jany Claire Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lande
19	Yes	father	$10	no			Brother Mr Palmer Myrvaag Hegd Prairie, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	dark	blue	no	Norway	Tune
20	S	trust	"	Yes	1903	2 years	Aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	round	dark	blue	no	Norway	Tune
21	S	self	"	no			Aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
22	S	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
23	Yes	self	$10	no			Friend Miss Inga Nilsen. 1271 Kyplingsvæ. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lier
24	Yes	self	$10	no			Sons Mr L. L. Nilsen 85 Golden ave. Newport R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	dark	blue	no	Norway	Larvik
25	S	mother	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Larvik
26	S	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
27	S	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
28	Yes	self	$10	no			Friend Miss Sigrid Knutsen 167 E. 17th st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Arendal
29	Yes	uncle	$10	no			Uncle Mr Carl R. Bryner 228 Edgewood ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Larvik
30	Yes	sister	$25	yes	1904	N.Y.	Sister Mrs Mathilde Mathiesen 63 Rose ave. Jersey city. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	round	fair	blue	no	Sweden	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible], Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 419

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one year's experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

H. Hoff
Shipsurgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTAL

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. United States sailing from Christiania June 19th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Engum,	Hanna.	24	8	f s	Maid-servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vinstra	Father, Mr. Knut Knudsen Vinstra.	N. Dak	Cooley
2	Engum,	Inga	19	5	f s	Maid-servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law, Mr. Robert Olsen Lunde	Wis	Edemetsen
3	Robertsen	Anna	29	4	f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lunde	"	"	"
4	Robertsen	Julie.	6	4	f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Robertsen	Karl	4	0	m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Robertsen	Randi	1	4	f s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Fredriksen	Marie.	43	4	f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bjonto	Father, Mr. Peder Storelsen Vardal	Wis	Dodgeville
8	Fredriksen,	Olga.	13	4	f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Fredriksen,	Lola	11	4	f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Fredriksen	Emma.	10	4	f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	† P-1441/2660-Boston-11-24-40														
11	Fredriksen,	Sigrid.	7	4	f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Fredriksen,	Signe.	4	4	f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Fredriksen	Klara	2	4	f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Fredriksen,	Birger	1	6	m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother, Mr. Nicolai Andersen Laxevaag	Wash	Tacoma
15	Haugland,	Hans.	46	0	m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Holmestrand			
16	Haugland	Sofie	42	4	f m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
17	Haugland,	Thomas.	11	4	m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
18	Haugland,	Monrad	10	6	m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
19	Haugland,	Sigurd	9	6	m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
20	Haugland,	Ludvig	7	6	m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
21	Haugland,	Torbjorn	3	6	m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
22	Hagen,	Petra	26	4	f m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
NOT SHIPPED															
23	Olsen,	Andrew	28	0	m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Wife, Mrs Anne L Andreasen Brevik	Ill	Leal Eureka
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Andreassen,	Peter	4	0	m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord			
25	Andreassen,	Karl	1	8	m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Aunt, Mrs Anna Lund Smedegd 16. Christiania	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED															
26	Wold,	Oscar	16	0	m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania			
ADMITTED															
27	Wold,	Nathalie	11	0	f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED															
28	Wold,	Inga	9	0	f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
29	Thoresen,	Sofie.	25	0	f s	Maid-servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredriksstad	Father, Mr. Karl Thoresen Fredriksstad	Wash	Everett
30	Thoresen	Peter	24	0	m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredriksstad	Mr. Thoresen Fredriksstad	Wash	Everett

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190 ; **106**

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	uncle	$20.00	No			Uncle, Mr Hans Hansen Coony. N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	fair	blue	No	Norway	Vinstra
2	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	"	"	No	"	"
3	Yes	husband	$25.00	No			Husband, Mr Johan Robertsen. Edemochsen, Minn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	fair	blue	No	Norway	Smaalenene
4	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"		"	"	"
5	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"		"	"	"
6	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"		"	"	"
7	Yes	husband	$25.00	No			Husband, Mr Reinhold Fredriksen R.F.D. no 2. Lodgeville, Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	fair	blue	No	Norway	S. Land
8	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	heavy	brown	No	Norway	Gjövik
9	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"		No	"	"
10	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"		"	"	"
11	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"		"	"	"
12	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"		"	"	"
13	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"		"	"	"
14	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"		"	"	"
15	Yes	self	$25.00	No			Brother-in-law, Mr Ole Olsen Box 4. R. F. D. Tacoma, Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	heavy	blue	No	Norway	Bergen
16	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	heavy	blue	No	Norway	Fem
17	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"		No	Norway	Stokmesbrug
18	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"		No	"	"
19	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"		"	"	"
21	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"		"	"	"
22	"	"	"	No			" " "	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	"	"	No	Norway	Fem
23	No	self	yes	yes	190-	1907	Home Friends	Ellerds	Mr Marley	Olsen Evanda	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	blue	No	Norway	Sandsvaer
24	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1902-	1907	Eureka	Eureka	Lamon	Slumber Co.	Coal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	fair	blue	No	Sweden	Bohuslän
25	Yes	"	"	No								No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	fair	blue	No	Norway	Sandefjord
26	Yes	parents	"	No			Father, Mr C. C. Pedersen 843 Division St.					Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	fair	blue	No	Norway	Christiania
27	"	"	"	No			" " "						No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	No									No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Yes	self	Yes	Yes			Brother-in-law Mr. P. P. Olsen Everett Wash. 38 Federal St.						No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	fair	blue	No	Norway	Fredriksvärn
30	Yes	self	Yes	Yes			Friend, Mr Daniel C. Larsen 38 Federal St. Everett, Wash.						No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	heavy	dark	No	Norway	Fredriksstad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Widiff Master, of the Vulcan, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Widiff
Master. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm as the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 418

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the United States, sailing thereunto or employed by Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royale University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

H. Hoff
Ship Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania* *June 19th*, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eriksen	Torvine	20		M S	Maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Father Mr	Hans Hansen Sandefjord	Ore.	Portland
2	Eriksen	Tabel	14		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Eriksen	Thorstein	12		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Eriksen	Simen	10		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Eriksen	Edith	9		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Eriksen	Edvard	5		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Eriksen	Oscar	1		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Esler	Mrs Ed Berg Flambuefest	N.Y.	Lewistown
8	Lang	Ingeborg	29		F S	Maid Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Cousin Mr	Hans Olsen Edegard	Iowa	Des Moines
9	Pedersen	Anna	33		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Radsvold	Brother	Marcus Pedersen Varde,	Canada	Alta.
10	Pedersen	Max	25		M S	Lawyer	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Aarhuus	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
11	Pedersen	Peter	28		M S	Lawyer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
X 12	Hovdenak	Anna, C.	33		F S	Needlewoman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	Esler	Mrs Petra Homeland 8 Ry mellom	Stavanger	N.Y. New York
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

21-X-4064-5-25-40

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Portland, , 190 1 108

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
		Portland					Brother-in-law Mr Oliver Anderson Portland Oreg													
1	yes	Self	yes	no				yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	grey	blue	no	Norway Sandhiver
2	"	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	fair	blue	no	" "
3	"	"	"	300			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
4	"	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
5	"	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
6	"	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
7	Bjorn	"	"	no			Friend Mrs Julia Kruger Ambulance Driver Fire Dept Anderson 816 4th St Des Moines Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
8	no	Self	$15	no			Dr. Carl Schultz Physician	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway Stammersel
9	yes	self	$10	no			Dr. Carl Schultz Physician	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	grey	blue	no	Norway Eidsvold
10	no	self	yes	yes	1900 1908	Omaha Nebr	friend F. Olber Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	blue	no	Newyork Varde
11	"	"	"	"	1900 1908	Omaha Nebr	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	no	" "
12	yes	self	$10.00	yes	1905- 1907	Iowa	Uncle Mr Nels P Fevrang 26 Manhassets pl Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway Stavanger
13			4.50																	
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, Master, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190 ,

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the United States, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royale University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hoff
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. United States sailing from Kristiania, June 19th, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abelsen	Andreas	76		m m	fisher	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Risvik	Mrs. A. Abelsen	Minn	Barrett
2	"	Britta	76		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Lizette Sellis Hartford Vt	"	"
3	Johansen	Ole	21		m s	fisher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bukanes	Mrs. Jörgine Johansen Vik	"	Minneapolis
4	Persson	Per Olle	40		m m	farmlabor	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Ragunda		Wash	Stanwood
5	"	Britta	31		f m	wife	20-27373 yes	6/1/36 yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Stina Maria Persson	"	"
6	"	Olof	4.11		m s	child	20-2/376 yes	6/26/36 yes	"	"	"	"	Sälgård. Ragunda.	"	"
7	"	Per	1		m s.	"	20-272+2 no	7/20/36 no	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Lindquist	Erick	20		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grundskjörvik		Minn	Portland
9	"	Sigrid	57		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Erika Edström	"	"
10	"	Manfred	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Längsätter. Frölunda	"	"
11	"	Tollma	15		f s	girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Söderlund	Helena	29		f s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sjöbod	Mrs. Johanna Söderlund Lillesk. Sjöbod	Ill	Chicago
13	Eidem	Julius	16		m s	farmlabor	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Norway	Stjördalen	Mrs. Johan Eidem Stjördalen	Wisc	Grantsburg
14	Brandt	Johan	20		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Levanger	Mrs. Elinar Brandt Levanger	Minn	Hendricks
15	Johansen	Mathilde	30		f s	girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vik	Mrs. Johan Johansen Vraaö. Vennesund	Wash	Tacoma
16	Sarvold	Kristine	57		f w	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lurö	Mrs. Mikal Nikolaisen Fosnes Inden Vraaö	Wash	Seattle
17	Löfold	Marie	17		f s	girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	Valden	Mrs. Johanne Löfold Valden. Sundmör.	S.Dak	Webster
18	Lundseng	Thomas	36		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Meldal	Mrs. Helmer Lundseng Lekö Mrs. Kristen Hark Meldal	Ky	Louisville
19	Lundseng	Sofie	32		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Ingeborg Kristoffersen Sulten Rosen	Wash	Seattle
20	Jörgensen	Ove	29		m m	fisher	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	"	Niels Graff yes Christiansund Norway.	Mont	Bjudde
21	Graff	Edvard	33		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Malla	32		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Jakob A. Bjarnaa Bergsjöen	Minn	Duluth
23	Bjarnaa	Georg	20		m s	farmlabor	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Norway	Bergsjöen		Conn	Hartford
24	Gidlund	Oscar	38		m m	"	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Frölunda			
25	"	Hilda	43		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Olof Gidlund	"	"
26	"	Gustav	2	6	m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Frölunda. Västmanlands Län	"	"
27	Söderlind	Sara	19		f s	girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Norgren	Nikolina	22		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Saltvad	Mrs. Olof Norgren Östra Gäla. Saltvad	Ill	Chicago
29	Johansson	Albert	30		m s	saddler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jädals Lidens	Mrs. Johan Olsson Jädals Lidens. Sverige	Ky	New York
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190 — 110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have is polygamy or anarchism, or institutions for encouragement of the same supported by them? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	B. Rönnik	60	no			Son Mr. Bernt Andreasen Rönnik Barsett. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	grey	blue	none	Norway	Selli
2	yes	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	sound	grey	blue	none	"	"
3	yes	A. Berg	25	yes	1900	-	friend Mrs. Anna Berg 2929 - 11th ave S. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	ruddy	brown	blue	none	"	Bukanes
4	yes	P. Persson	60	no	-	-	brother Mr. Carl John Persson Stanwood. Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	ruddy	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ragunda
5	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	brown	blue	none	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	brown	blue	none	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	brown	blue	none	"	"
8	yes	E. A. Lindquist	25	no	-	-	wife Mrs. E. A. Lundquist Long Beach. Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	grey	blue	scar on the right foot(sole)	"	Gideå
9	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	black	brown	none	"	Trehörningsjö
10	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	brown	blue	none	"	Brunsunda
11	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sound	brown	brown	none	"	"
12	yes	J. Söderlund	60	no	-	-	brother Mrs. John Söderlund 2970 Indiana ave, Chicago. Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	fair	blue	none	"	Själevad
13	yes	O. Pedersen	12	no	-	-	cousin Mr. Ole Pedersen Box 67. R. 2. Evanston. Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skjördalen
14	yes	A. Jansen	15	yes	1905	Hendricks Minn.	uncle Mr. Peter Jansen Box 48. Hendricks. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pale	black	brown	none	"	Skiveren
15	yes	L. Pedersen	10	no	-	-	cousin Mr. Richard Lund 605 Morton str. Tacoma. Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown	blue	none	"	Vik. Kelgeland
16	yes	O. Sarwold	60	no	-	-	cousin Mr. Olaf Sarwold R. F. D. 2. Poulsbo. Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	grey	blue	none	"	Lurö
17	yes	A. Lenegren	10	no	-	-	sister Mrs. Anna Lenegren Webster. S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	blue	none	"	Valdem
18	yes	self	60	no	-	-	sister Mrs. Lena Andersson Newmans Grove Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	sound	black	blue	scar on the right hindback	"	Lekö
19	yes	self	30	yes	1893 1900	New York	brother Mr. Martin Hall 319 - 48th str. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	black	blue	none	"	Bredsel
20	yes	self	20	yes	1908 1900	Seattle	wife Mrs. Inga Jörgensen Box 575 Ballard Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	brown	blue	tattooing on the right arm	"	Finien
21	yes	"	30	yes	1908 1893	-	Mrs. Brandt House Butte Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Hesteren
22	yes	"	-	no	-	-	brother Mr. A. Jacobsen 1758 W. Superior str. Duluth. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	blue	none	"	"
23	yes	self	20	no	-	-		no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	brown	blue	none	"	Bromsjön
24	yes	self	60	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	brown	blue	scar under the right eye	Sweden	Trehörningsjö
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	brother Mr. Johan Lidlund Mountain str. West Hartford. Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	brown	blue	none	"	Ånäs
26	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	fair	blue	none	"	Trehörningsjö
27	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sound	black	brown	none	"	"
28	yes	self	60	yes	-	-	friend Mr. John Söderlund 2970 Indiana ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	brown	blue	none	"	Själevad
29	yes	self	10	no	-	-	answer Mr. the negative	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sound	brown	blue	none	"	Skule Lidem
30																					

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master, of the _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 419

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royale University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)

H. Hoff
Signature of Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

111

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 419

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Christiania, June 19th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Smeberg	Fridr Wilhelm	50	10	M m	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Orebro	Husband Mr Arvid Smeberg Handbrytaregata 41 Stockholm	Conn	Derby
ADMITTED 2	"	Carl Arvid Mathias	17	7	M sgl.	child	yes	yes							
3	Ekberg	Knut Wilhelm Isidor	45	5	M m	Mechanic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Brooklyn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 4	Soderlund	Wilhelmina	40	10	F m	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	mother Mrs Carolina Larsson Gironcta, Ryttarevägen 41 Stromsholm	Ariz	Cedar Rapids
ADMITTED 5	"	Ingrid Carolina	10	6	F sgl.	child	yes	yes							
ADMITTED 6	"	Astrid Maria	8	4	F sgl.	child	no	no							
7	Ahlgren	Signe	32	2	F m	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Bergen	mother Mrs Inga Ahlgren, Ytre Arna Bergen	Conn	Georgetown
8	"	Olof Edvard	11	6	F sgl.	child	yes	yes							
9	"	Agnes Teresia	2	5	F sgl.	child	no	no							
10	Sjöden	Margareta Kristina	41	4	M m	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Rogela	Brother Mr Lars Johan Eriksson Fardejs, Rogela Sweden	Minn	Princeton
11	"	Anna Ch	16	10	F sgl.	servant	yes	yes							
12	"	Erik Johan	10	8	M sgl.	child	yes	yes							
13	"	Martha	7	9	F sgl.	child	no	no							
14	"	Hans	3	7	M sgl.	child	no	no							
15	"	Jonas Evald	8		M sgl.	infant	no	no							
ADMITTED 16	Wallbro	John Egon Harry	8		M sgl.	child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Aunt Mrs Hannah Carlson Rindargata 47 Stockholm	Ill	Elgin
NOT SHIPPED 17	Nilsson,	Nils	56		M m	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Broker	Brother Per Nilsson Bälgsjö, Sweden	Idaho	Lewiston
NOT SHIPPED 18	Nilsson,	Karolina	30		F m	wife	yes	yes							
19	Nyquist,	Elin	23		F s	Domestic servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Storvika	Mother Mrs Carolina Nyquist Storvika	Cal	Sacramento
20	Johnson	Berta	24		F m	Wife	yes	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
21	Johnson,	Sture Ch	5		M s		no	no							
22	Johnson,	Torsten	2		M s		no	no							
23	Stolz,	Ewa	30		F m		no	yes	Sweden	Scand	Russia		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24	Stolz,	Ruth Ch	8		F s		no	yes					Br Carsten Coleson Ireland		
25	Stolz,	Esther	6		F s		no	yes							
26	Stolz,	Marion	4		F s		no	no							
27	Stolz,	Myrtel	1		M s		no	no							
28	Häggström,	Hulda K.	29		F s		no	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skon	Father Mr Isak Häggström Helsingborg	Ill	Chicago
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12. 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..., 190

112

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or [illegible] of the [illegible] exempted by [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible] by means of an [illegible] [illegible] the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	myself	$20	no			Sister Mrs Fanny D. Wheeler	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
2	S						24 Hoyt str Derby Grove 1756 Bancroft Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
3	yes	myself	$20	yes	1896 1903	18 years	Mass and NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Eskilstuna
4	S					4 years		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Rytterne
5	yes	myself	$10	yes	1903		Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
6	S			no	no		Cedar Rapids Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
7	S						Husband Mr Leonard	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	light	blue	no	Sweden	Bergsjö
8	yes	myself	$25	no			Ahlgren, Box 52	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	blue	no	Sweden	Bergsjö
9	S						Georgetown, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	blue	no	Sweden	Bergsjö
10	S	Husband						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Ropsta
11		Self					Husband Mr J. P. Gjoren	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Ropsta
12	yes	husband	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Ropsta
13							Princeton Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Ropsta
14								no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Ropsta
15								no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Ropsta
16	yes	my father	$25	yes	1902	Blomfield Nfld	Father Mr John Hallgren 570 East 4th Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Stockholm
17	no	self	$30	no			Sister Mrs Hansen 1 Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	no	Sweden	Arvika
18						2½ years		no	no	no	no	good	no	5					no		
19	S						Cousin Mr Johan Pettersson 27 Sugarloaf Court Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	no	Sweden	Arvika
20	yes	self	$100	no			Husband Mr Charles Johnson 1 Pierrepont str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Sweden	Gothenburg
21		Married		yes	7 yrs															U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
22	S	Wife				28 years	Born													U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
23	S	Husband		yes	1902		Husband Mr Per Stolt 2653 N. Talley ave. Chicago, Ill.							5	5	Olive				Sweden	Hedlye
24	S	Wife			1904	40 years	" " "													U.S.A.	Chicago Ill
25	S	"					" " "													U.S.A.	Chicago Ill
26	S	"					" " "													U.S.A.	Chicago Ill
27	S	"					" " "													U.S.A.	Chicago Ill
28	yes	self	$100	yes			Sister Miss Louise Hägglström 3657 Woodlawn ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	blue		no	Sweden	Skara
29																					
30																					

TOTALS

Form 418

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, Master (State whether Master, Purser, Second Officer, etc.) of the "United States" from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the "United States", sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— and detained," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Royale University at [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Hoff
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ———, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiansand S* , *June 20th* , 1908.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Larsen	Leander	28	8	m.	s	Proprietor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Risör	Mother Vermunda Vexerold	Ill	Chicago
+ P- 1137/26-4/15/37 2	Larsen	Susanna	37	9	f.	m.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	Brother in law Rob. Henriehs	N.Y.	N York
3	Holmegaard	Klara	2	11	f.	m.	INFANT	U.S.	yes	U.S.	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kittelsvigt pr Arendal	N.J.	Brooklyn
4	— " —	Bertha	3	11	f.	m.	CHILD	DISCHARGED	yes	U.S.	"			August Oblenbgaard		
5	— " —	Alfred	1	11	m.	m.	INFANT	DISCHARGED	yes	U.S.	"			Hokkefjord		
6	Hansen	Edvard	48	6	m.	widr	Seamen	yes	yes	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Spind Tarsand	Daughter Trine Hansen Tönsberg	Wy	
7	Lunde	Jacobine	27	7	f.	widow	Mrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrsand	Sister Margrethe Olsen	N.Y.	Schenectady
8	— " —	Louise	15	7	f.	s	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Chrsand	N.Y.	Schenectady
9	Steen	Nanna	30	11	f.	m.	Mrs	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Kathrine Gjertsen	Ohio	Cleveland
10	— " —	Astrid	9	4	f.	Child	m.	m.	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Risör	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Jensen	Christoffer	32	11	m.	Seamen	yes	yes	U.S.A.							U.S.
12	Nielsen	Kristian	40	11	m.	"	yes	yes	U.S.A.							U.S.
13	Nielsen	Emanuel	20	11	m.	s	Seamen	yes	yes	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mandal	Father Nils Nielsen		N York
14	Johnsen	Ole	38	11	m.	m.	Seamen	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fr Lillesand	Farmerg pr Mandal		
15	Olsen	Martin	19	11	m.	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Hjörring	Wife Ingelle Amerg	Md	Baltimore
+ 16	Christensen	Kirsten Marie	21	6	f.	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vollsaa Albak Sogn	Erde pr Lillesand	Wash.	Kent
17														Farenth. O. M. Olsen		
18														Torsted pr Sindal		
19														Father Mikel Christensen	N.J.	N York
20														Vollsaa, Albak, Hjörring		
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 73 14 114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether ...	22 Whether ...	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$15	yes	1902	Chicago	Uncle O. C. Nielsen 1361 Monticello Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Stout	fair	blue	L. L. tattooed upon left hand	Norway	Risör
2	yes	myself	" 10	No			Husband Sylvia Larsen 72 Picard St, Erie Basin, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		"	fair	blue	No	"	Hogstad
3	Yes	Father-in-Law	no	Yes	1904	New York	Husband Alfred Holmegaard 693 Henry St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	"	blue	No	"	Almdal
4																				U S A	Brooklyn
5																				"	— " —
6	yes	myself	$11	yes	1908	Nj	A. Iversen friend 176 Court St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	Norway	Aadal
7	yes	myself	10	No			Sir Christian Lunde R. F. D. No 6 Schenectady, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	dark	blue	No	"	Farsund
8	yes	myself	10	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	dark	brown	No	"	Christiansand
9	yes	myself	15	yes	1907	Cleveland Ohio	Husband Hans Steen 1891 W. 58 St Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	— " —
10	S	mother		yes	"		Friend Jacob Thomsen 193 Columbia St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	fair	blue	No	"	Risör
11							Friend Jacob Thomsen 701 Madison St Philadelphia													"	Lyngör
12																				"	Lillesand
13	yes	myself	10	yes	1907	N. J.	Friend Jacob Thomsen 414 East 130 St N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	"	fair	blue	No	"	Remsen
14	No	myself	9	yes	1908	Baltimore	C. Johnsen friend U. S. S. Apache Baltimore	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	fair	blue	No	"	for Mandal
15	yes	my Brother	10	No			Brother Chr Olsen Kent Washington	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	fair	blue	No	"	Fare
16	yes	myself	10	No			Friend Chr Jamtsen 309 W. 114 St N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	fair	blue	No	"	Gjerstad
17																				Denmark	Tarsted
18																				"	Sindal
19																				"	Vollso
20																				"	Albek Skyn
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Citizen.

Citizen.

TOTAL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, Master, of the ..... , from ..... , do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

II—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the "United States", sailing thereville, (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royale University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

United States

H Hoff
Ship Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of June, 190 8

at New York

P.S. Bradley
Immigration Officer.

June 30/08

11—1115

2311
39
270

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED
By J.J.S.

Totals

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Kristiania* ~~Christiansand~~ 25 JUL 1908 ~~June~~, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pehrsen	Edward	46		M S	Railworker			Sweden				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	Wayer	Anna O	50		F Wa	Home	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Valley City	North Dak.	Tonjum via Lunde, Stavanger	Wis	Milwaukee
3	Bjordal	Helge Anton	19		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Bjordal	Norway	Sergeant Bjordal Norway	do	do
X 4	Olsen	Thorhild	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Bergen	Mother Eleonora Olsen Bergen	N. York	
5	Ernstshagen	Karl	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"		Hardanger	Father Helge Ernstshagen Hardanger	Minn	Beltrami
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 1/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 — 116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or infirm.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes.					Valley City, home							5	6½	ruddy	gray	blue	none	Norway	Kleyo.
2	Yes herself					To her son, Oscar Wagle 302 Bleecker Street							5	11	ruddy	dark	blue	none	do	Sunndal Molde
3	Yes do					To his cousin do do							5	11	ruddy	dark	blue	none	do	Molde
4	yes do					Father Ole Olsen Sailors Home, Carroll St Brooklyn							6		dark	brown		No	do	Bergen
5	yes do					Brother Lars Ormstadagen Beltrami Minnesota							5	3	dark	blue		No	do	—"—
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Totals

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master, of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff.
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S S United States

1

117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoff, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners, etc., as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one year's experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

July 7/1908

H. Hoff
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1908.

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Add
Arr Jun 30/08
Member of Crew

D

10

So
RTR
Lit

RTR
Lit

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Totals

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen*, *June 18th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nielsen	Lars Christian	26		M	S	baker	Yes	Yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Fredriksberg	Niels Nielsen Kirkebersgade 8 Fredriksberg Copenhagen Denmark	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by Dr. Patterson

Admitted

Detained by Public Health Service

July 6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Totals

Form 102

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 30th, 1908

118

No. on List	13 If alien	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		as Sailor	$26	as Sailor				Brother-in-law Emil Holen 1194-1st Ave. Room 37. New York City.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	Sandy fair	Blue	no	Denmark	Fredriksberg
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

TOTALS

Form 512

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, (Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the T/S/ United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1908;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 1

S. S. UNITED STATES (SCAN) *arrived* June 30, 1908 , 190 , *M.*, , *from* 113

JGL Index No.		NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30f	1	Smedberg, Frida & ch	13	1/2	2	L. P. C. 4.20	Ell't	7/1	5	Lv				7/2	11	1/2	12									4
5m		" Carl				"	"																			
16m	2	Wold, Oscar, br & sis	10	26/8	3	" 4.25	Leon'd	7/1	2	Lv	7	115	1	7/7	133	2d	17									2
11f		" Nathalie				"	"																			
9m		" Jens				"	"																			
40f	3	Soderland, Wilhelmina & 2 ch	13	4/6	3	Gd of #4 " 4.35	Ell't	7/1	7	Lv																6
10f		" Sizria				"	"																			
14 11/12f		" Maria				"	"																			
8m	4	Halldrow, John	13	16	1	" 4.40	"	7/1	7	Lv				7/2	114	2d	2									2
43f	5	Bye, Laura & 3 ch	9	24/7	4	" 4.35	Tuttle							7/9	2	Lv	10	20								1
12f		" Valborg				"	"																			
10m	0	" Gustav A.				"	"																			
7f		" Alfo K.				"	"																			
60f	6	Odegaard, Anna	8	8	1	" 4.45	Thiess	7/1	12	Lv	10	20														
28f	7	Larsen, Eline & ch	9	10/1	2	" 4.45	Tuttl	7/1	14	Lv	10	30														
8m		" Birger				"	"																			
83m	8	Habverson, Anders	11	9	1	" Dr Cert 4.45	Mann	7/1	16	Lv	10	45	adm.													1

TOTALS

Form 512

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK 120

S. S. UNITED STATES (Scand. Am. Line) *arrived* June 30th, 1908. , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Ringsted Onger and ch	2	18/19	1	1	T husb.	to bro. Jacob Scott 409 E. 64th St. Newyork	P. Powers	6/30	11.45	—	—	—
✓ 2	Petersen Emelia	4	20		1	To meet sister	" sister-in-law. Edw. Jos Corsa, 204 St Anns Ave	" Behlert	"	11.45	—	—	—
✓ 3	Larsen Susanna	1	2		1	To Brooklyn	" Pastor E. Petersen, 8 State Street	" P. Powers	"	5.30	—	—	✓
✓ 4	Christiensen Kirsten Maria	14	16		1	" New York	" " " " "	" " "	"	5.30	—	—	✓
✓ 5	Horneland Annie	1	12		1	To meet uncle	" " " " "	" " "	"	5.30	—	—	✓
✓ 6	Olsen Svalmen	1	4		1	To father	" father Morup Olsen, 172 Carroll St Blyn	Behlert	"	5.30	—	—	✓
✓ 7	Ljundahl Hulda	5	3		1	Swedish Home	" Svenska Luth. Emigrant Hemmet, 5 Water St Newyork	P. Powers	"	5.25	—	—	✓
✓ 8	Lundseng Sofie	12	1		1	To brother	" Sister Miss Matilda Hoel, 319 48th St Blyn	Behlert	"	5.01	—	—	—
✓ 9	Persson Ides E	4	28		1	To sister	" " Anna 350 E. 18th	" "	"	11.52	—	—	—
✓ 10	Toimesen Carla	7	2		1	T brother	" Bro. Otto J. Tonnesen, 130 So. 6th Ave. NY.	" "	"	5.40	—	—	✓
✓ 11	Carlsen Esther	1	16		1	To f d.	" friend, Mrs Olivia Jensen, 128 Colyer St. Blyn	" "	"	5.00	—	—	—
✓ 12	Narkiewicz Rozalia and ch	3	1/2	1	1	No$	" K.K.W. th husb. Theodore, 2476 Charlestown St. Newyork	P. Powers	"	5.30	—	—	2
✓ 13	~~Jensen, Lygaard Johann~~ Lygaard Jensen Johan	7	3		1	To brother	" Bro. James Jensen, 518 W. 151st St N.Y.C.	Behlert	"	4.55	—	—	—
✓ 14	Carlsen Lina 6ch&sis	8	19/25	8		T husb.	" husb. Olof Carlsen, 15 Montgomery St. Blyn	"	"	4.50	—	—	—
✓ 15	Vehus Karen H	9	28		1	To frd.	" Pastor E. Petersen, 8 State St Newyork	P. Powers	"	5.30	—	—	✓
✓ 16	Rasmussen Thom	1	8		1	"	" " " " "	" "	"	5.30	—	—	✓
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													

United States June 30

Form 516

B 7.1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Hunt, Surgeon of the INDIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Charles Hunt

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

1 21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

W. F. T.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **INDIANA** sailing from Naples June 16, 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	de Pippo	Domenico	28	m	M	merchant	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italia	Sarsano	father	Sarsano	NY New York
2	Sarsano	Alfonso	28	m	S	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italia	Sarsano	father	Via Vaccaro Sarsano	NY New York
3	Lavena	Vincenzo	31	m	M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italia	Sarsano	sister in law	Carolina Lavena	NY Brooklyn
4	wife		21	f	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italia	Sarsano		c/o father	NY Brooklyn
5	Sarsano	Nicola	18	m	S	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italia	Sarsano	father	Domenico Via Vaccaro Sarsano	NY New York
6	Christodulos	D. Harris	21	m	S	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Karstena	Karstena	mother	Widow Rosandra Harris Karstena	NY New York
7	Jenn	Cralocopoulos	36	m	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Karstena	Karstena	wife	Rosandra Karstena	NY New York
8	Attenni	Waldo	28	m	M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Rocca	Cerriano	wife	Emiliana Cerriano	May Leominster
9	Morandubbi	Michelangelo	49	m	M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cagnola	Castel di Sangro	wife	Carmina Castel di Sangro	NY Chicago
10	Tolet.	Concetta	10	f	S	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Padanzaro	c/ Caterina	father		NY Red Bank
11	Tolet	Alfonsina	16	f	S	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	S. Caterina	grandfather	Rocco c/ Caterina	NJ Red Bank
12	Tolet	Carmina	11	f			yes		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	S. Caterina	grandfather		NJ Red Bank
13	Tolet	Pantaleone	11	m			yes		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	S. Caterina	grandfather		NJ Red Bank
14	Tolet	Elisabetta	9	f			yes		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	S. Caterina	grandfather		NJ Red Bank
15	Tolet	Antonio	7	m			yes		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	S. Caterina	grandfather		NJ Red Bank
16	Tolet	Mariantonia	5	f			no		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	S. Caterina	grandfather		NJ Red Bank
17	La Penna	Michele	29	m	M	mechanic	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sodano	Sodano	father	Gerardo Sodano	NY New York
18	wife	Anna	18	f	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sodano	Sodano			NY New York
19	Ferrara	Serafino	33	m	M	waiter	yes		Italy	Italian North	Ferrara	Ferrara	father	Lorenzo Carlo Ferrara (Ferrara)	NY New York
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[1] Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
[4] "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , *June the 29th* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	50	yes	03	06 NY	cousin Angelo DeMaro 883 8th Av NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown brown	none	Italy	Salerno Piaano
2	yes	Self	50	yes	04	06 NY	cousin Angelo DeMaro 883 10th Av NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown brown	scar of head	Italy	Salerno Piaano
3	yes	Self	50	yes	03	08 Brooklyn NY	at home 419 East 4th Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	medium	brown brown	none	Italy	Benevento Apollosa
4	yes	Self	1	no	no	yes	at home 419 East 4th Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	medium	brown brown	none	Italy	Benevento Apollosa
5	yes	Self	30	yes	02	05 NY	cousin Dr Charles Clemente 883 8th Av NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	medium	brown brown	none	Italy	Salerno Piaano
6	yes	Self	10	no	no	no	cousin Alfredo Raffaelo 318 & 884 6th Av NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown brown	none	Italy	Boston Boston
7	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	cousin Michelino Cafisopulo 726 East 9th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown brown	none	Italy	Boston Boston
8	yes	Self	30	yes	08	08 Lawrence Mass	brother Pasquale Raffaele 27 Bay Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown brown	none	Italy	Rocca Cilento
9	yes	Self	200	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown brown	none	Italy	Aquila Castiglione
10	yes	Self	50	no	no	no	father Roberto Poleti 29 31 Bridge St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown brown	none	Italy	Catanzaro Marzano
11	yes	brother	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Italy	Catanzaro Marzano
12	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Italy	Catanzaro Marzano
13	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Italy	Catanzaro Marzano
14	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	father Bid Bench NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Italy	Catanzaro Marzano
15	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Italy	Catanzaro Marzano
16	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Italy	Catanzaro Marzano
17	yes	Self	50	yes	01	08 Yonkers	brother Pasquale 32 Yonkers NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza Potenza
18	yes	husband	1	no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	medium	brown brown	none	Italy	Potenza Potenza
19	yes	mother	1	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Potenza Potenza
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or by surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 510

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Royal, Surgeon of the U.S. Indianola, (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. Royal

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 190

at Galveston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Liguria sailing from Genoa, June the 13th, 1908

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Drago	Giovan Battista	30		m.		laborer	yes	yes	Italian	north	Sella	Genoa	wife Giuseppina, Sella	N.Y.	Manchester
2	son	Vittorio	11		m.	S		yes	yes	Italian	north	Sella	Genoa		N.Y.	Manchester
3	Fromba	Gregorio	32		m.	S	laborer	yes	yes	italian	north	Nizza Marittima	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend Baroti Girolamo, Montaldo	Can.	Winnipeg
4	Busani	Cesare	28		m.	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Sala Baganza	Parma	father Pietro, Sala Bragauza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Chiarodi (wife)	Celinia	23		f.	M	housekeeper	yes	yes	italian	north	Fabbiano	Parma		N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Maiolatesi	Theresella	20		f.	m.	housekeeper	yes	yes	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Lasso Massimo, Via Pietro Bello 22, Milano	N.Y.	New York
7	son	Armando	1	1/2	m.	S		no	no						N.Y.	New York
8	Stefani	Carlo														
9	Pascetta	Anna	38		f.	S.	house keeper	yes	yes	italian	north	Genoa	Genoa	father Vincenzo, S. Valentino	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Grisoni	Luigia	26		f.	S.	weaver	yes	yes	italian	north	Lurate	Como	mother Antonia, Caccivio	N.J.	Sterling
11	Porcella	Giuseppe	21		m.	S.	farmer	yes	yes	italian	north	Montoggio	Genoa	brother Serafino, Montoggio	Cal.	S. Franc.
12	Tivarelli	Costantino	30		m.	S.	miner	yes	yes	italian	South	Pistoia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Firenze	father Riccardo a S. Marmè	N.Y.	New York
13	Gilardi	Natale	18		m.	S.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Portona	Alessandria	father Pietro, Portona	N.Y.	New York
14	Risso	Teresa	26		f.	m.	housekeeper	yes	yes	italian	north	Genova	Genova	mother Rosa, San Martino d'Albaro	N.Y.	New York
15	Canova Caglian	Elisa	32		f.	m.	housekeeper	yes	yes	italian	north	S. Ambrogio	Verona	father Angelo, S. Ambrogio	Pa.	Pomeroy
16	daughter Coglian	Maria	10		f.	S		yes	yes	italian	north	S. Ambrogio	Verona		Pa.	Pomeroy
17	son	Luigi	6		m.	S		yes	yes	italian	north	S. Ambrogio	Verona		Pa.	Pomeroy
18	Savoia	Cesare	28		m.	S.	farmer	yes	yes	italian	north	S. Ambrogio	Verona	mother Luigia, S. Ambrogio	Pa.	Pomeroy
19	Bertenasco	Carlo	36		m.	m.	mason	yes	yes	italian	north	Castagnole	Alessandria	wife Edvige, Castagnole	N.Y.	New York
20	Campiglio	Enrico	18		m.	S.	bookkeeper	yes	yes	italian	north	Comerio	Como	mother Maria, Comerio	N.Y.	New York
21	Ferrari	Gio. Battista	18		m.	S.	farmer	yes	yes	italian	north	Lumarzo	Genova	father Luigi, Lumarzo	Cal.	S. Fco.
22	Cochella	Antonio	41		m.	m.	farmer	yes	no	italian	north	Lumarzo	Genova	wife Teresa, Vallebona	Cal.	S. Fco.
23	Delucchi	Emilio	15		m.	S.	gardner	yes	yes	italian	north	Montoggio	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Genova	mother Luigia, Montoggio	N.Y.	N. York
24	Morando	Giuseppe	22		m.	S.	farmer	yes	yes	italian	north	Montoggio	Genova	brother Luigi, Montoggio	Cal.	S. Fco.
25	Delfino	Lorenzo	21		m.	S.	farmer	no	no	italian	north	Cogoleto	Genova	brother in law Antone, Cogoleto	Cal.	S. Fco.
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3-238896-4/18/08
20-9375
6-85766-565-no A-2-7-08
6-93378-1/20/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List - first

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 124

Arriving at Port of New York, June the 29th, 1908

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	X 1	yes himself yes yes 1897-98	Manchester	friend	Cifelli, 133 Central St. Manchester N.Y.		no	no	no		good	no	5	8	dark chestnut	none	Genoa	S. Columbano
	X 2	yes father					no	no	no		good	no				none	Genoa	S. Columbano
	X 3	yes himself $40	no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none	Cuneo	Mondovi
	X 4	yes himself $40	yes 1905-8	N. York	brother	Paolo, Little Nassau St. 36, Brooklyn	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none	Parma	Pedevano
	5	yes husband					no	no	no		good	no				none	Parma	Medesano
	X 6	yes herself $25	yes 1906-8	N. York	husband	Dario Materi	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	St. Raphael	(France)
	X 7	yes mother					no	no	no		good	no				none	St. Raphael	France
	8																	
	9	no himself $25	no	no	no	brothers Giacomo & Gaetano 1003 Christian St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none	Chieti	S. Valentino
	10	no himself $14	no	no	no	fiance Giuseppe Cogliati, Sterling N.J. Box 236	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Genoa	Lurate
	11	yes himself yes	no	no	no	friend Morando Giovanni, 1405 St. 13 Oakland	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Genoa	Montoggio
	12	yes himself yes	yes 1905-8	Sacramento	friend	Gmni Filippi 8th St. N. York	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	dark chestnut	none	Firenze	S. Minnè
	13	yes himself $10	no	no	no	uncle Pietro Fava 166 W. 35th St. New York	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	dark chestnut	none	Alessandria	Borbure
	14	yes husband $24	no	no	no	husband Federilla Pico, Bowery New York	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	rosy fois bleu	little spot on superior lip	Genova	Genova
	15	yes husband $16	no	no	no	husband Carlian Ferdinand Homer City Ind. Pa.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	dark chestnut	none	Verona	S. Ambrogio
	16	yes father	—	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no				none	Verona	S. Ambrogio
	17	yes father	—	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no				none	Verona	S. Ambrogio
	18	yes friend	$20	no	no	no	friend Brignati Giuseppe, Homer City, Pa	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	dark chestnut	none	Verona	S. Ambrogio
	19	yes himself	$20	no	no	no	friend Ferrari Leandro 2322 1st Ave. New York						5	8	dark chestnut	none	Alessandria	Castigliole
	X 20	yes himself	$20	no	no	no	friend Filippo Bruno, N.Y.						5	5	dark chatnut	none	Como	Canzerio
	21	yes himself	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Ferrari Fco. 120 Pacific St. S. Fco	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	eyeatrix on forehead	Genoa	Lumarzo
	22	yes himself	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Ferrari Fco. 120 Pacific St. S. Fco	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	spot on forehead	Genoa	Lumarzo
	23	yes himself	$20	yes	1905-8	S. Fco.	father Filippo Delucchi 726 Wash Ave. S. Fco	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Genoa	Montoggio
	24	yes himself	$20	no	no	no	brother Gmni; 406 St. 13 Oak S. Fco	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none	Genoa	Montoggio
	25	yes brother in law	$30	no	no	no	brother in law Patrone Giulio S. Fco. Cal.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Cogoleto	Genoa
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Francesco Maria Master, of the S.S. Indiana, from GENOVA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512

1

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Boyd, Surgeon of the Italian S/S "Indiana", do
State whether Surgeon sailing thereupon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Charles Boyd

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

H-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-115.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Indiana" sailing from PALERMO, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	Presta	Alberto	18	m	s	waiter	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Girgenti Sciacca	wife Bellina Sposito Via Belvedere 76 Sciacca	New York	
2	Presta	Barbara	17	f	s	HOSPITAL	yes	Italian	South	Girgenti Sciacca		New York	
3	Inzoglia	Francesco	18	m	s	farmer	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	uncle Ingoglia Francesco Via Castrofilippo 66 Palermo	Coney Island	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Caltanissetta S. Cataldo	none father Palumbo Pantaleone Palazzo Adriano	New York	
5	Palumbo	Andrea	16	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Palazzo Adriano Palermo		New York	
6	Amico	Luigi	16	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Caltanissetta S. Cataldo	none	New York	
7	Cascio	Biagio	18	m	s	domestic	yes	Italian	South	Caltanissetta S. Cataldo	none	New York	
8	Amico	Carmela	20	f	s	domestic	yes	Italian	South				
9	Amico	Giacomo	44	m	s	domestic	yes	Italian	South	Caltanissetta S. Cataldo	none	New York	
10	Amico	Benamino	9	m	s	[illegible]	no	Italian	South	Caltanissetta S. Cataldo	none	New York	
11	Amico	Concettina	7	f	s	[illegible]	no	Italian	South	Caltanissetta S. Cataldo	none	New York	
12	Amico	Rosario	4	m	s	child	no	Italian	South	Caltanissetta S. Cataldo	none	New York	
13	Russo	Giuseppe	32	m	m	carpenter	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Caltanissetta S. Cataldo	wife Rosa Guarcia S. Cataldo	Pa Pittston	
14	Oliva	Salvatore	23	m	s	tailor	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	father Giuseppe Oliva Via Stabile 15 Palermo	New York	
15	Oliva	Elisabetta	21	f	s	tailoress	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	father Giuseppe Oliva Via Stabile 15 Palermo	New York	
16	Giaimo	Salvatore	61	m	m	laborer	no	Italian	South	Palermo S. Mauro	cousin Mauro Giaimo S. Mauro	Conn. New Haven	
17	Mazzara	Calogero	21	m	s	miner	yes	Italian	South	Caltanissetta Monterosso	father Mazzara Giuseppe Monterosso	Pa Pittston	
18	Russo	Vincenzo	45	m	m	joiner	yes	Italian	South	Bisacquino Alcamo	wife Benedetta Cubetta Via Porta Nuova Alcamo	La New Orleans	
19	Morici	Carlo	24	m	m	blacksmith	yes	Italian	South	Palermo S. Mauro	mother Rosaria Marianna S. Mauro	Conn. New Haven	
20	Morici	Rosa	30	f	s	domestic	no	Italian	South	Palermo S. Mauro		Conn. New Haven	
21	Verde	Bernardo	32	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Giuliana	wife Margherita Alberino Giuliana	N.Y. Brooklyn	
22	Crisafi	Michelangelo	24	m		mechanic	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Palermo S. Mauro	father Crisafi Francesco S. Mauro	Conn. New Haven	
23	Settineri	Filippo Vincenzo	31	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	[illegible]	Mass Boston	
24	Franciamore	Maria Antonia	12	f	s	[illegible]	no	Italian	South	Palermo	none grand mother Liborio Marianna Campofiorito	Mass Boston	
25	Geraci	Angelo	16	m	s	barber	yes	Italian	South	Girgenti	mother Giuseppa Lo Presti Via Lozino 35 Canicatti	N. York	
26	Di Geramino	Maria Francesca	34	f	s	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Siracusa	mother Carmela Bongiolli Biscari	Ills Chicago	
27	Longo	Giovanni	38	m	m	barber	yes	Italian	South	Siracusa	father Longo Salvatore Biscari	Ills Chicago	
28	Longo	Francesca	31	f	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Siracusa	Biscari	Ills Chicago	
29	Longo	Salvatore	3	m	s	baby	no	Italian	South	Siracusa	Biscari	Ills Chicago	
30	Caruso	Rosario	31	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Siracusa	wife Abbita Maddalena Biscari	Ills Chicago	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Form 500 10-07

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 126

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1116. *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, June the 29th, 1908

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
	1	Yes	himself	$60	yes 5 years	brother Paolo Pecchia 8 Spring Chambers St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	mal.	gray	none	Girgenti Sciacca
+ X	2	Yes	father	-	no no	.	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	mal	gray	none	Girgenti Sciacca
	3	yes	himself	$12	no no	brother Angelo Impoglia W. 15-16 St. Stillwell Av. Coney Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	mal	chestnut	none	Palermo
	4		himself	$30		brother Edoardo Amico 393 - 3d Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	dark	chestnut	mark in face	Caltanisetta S. Cataldo
	5	yes	himself	$12	no no	uncle Palermo Ignazio 1809 Lex Av. 113 C. 113 St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	mal	chest. gray	little mark of knife	Palermo Palazzo Adriano
	6	yes	himself	$1000	no no	son Amico Edoardo 393 - 3d Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	chestnuts	none	Caltanisetta S. Cataldo
	7	yes	husband	-	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	mal.	gray chest	pocks in face	Caltanisetta S. Cataldo
	8						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	mal	chestnuts	mark rear the left eye	
	9	yes	father	-	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ½	mal.	chestnuts	none	Caltanisetta S. Cataldo
	10	yes	father	-	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	mal	chestnut	none	Caltanisetta S. Cataldo
	11	yes	father	-	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	mal	chestnuts	none	Caltanisetta S. Cataldo
	12	yes	father	-	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	mal	chestnut	none	Caltanisetta S. Cataldo
	13	yes	himself	$12	yes 2 years	brother Rocco Sabatino Main St. 100 Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	mal	chestnuts	none	Caltanisetta S. Cataldo
	14	yes	himself	$12	no no	related Romano Sabatino 2041 - 1st Av. 4 Floor - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	mal	chestnuts	none	Palermo
	15	yes	himself	$12	no no	related Romano Sabatino 2041 - first Av. 4 Floor New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	pink	black chest	none	Palermo
	16	yes	prepaid	$60	yes 6 years	wife Maria Guisino 690 Chapel St. New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	black chest	patch near the left ear	Palermo S. Mauro S. Fratello
	17	yes	prepaid	$14	no no	cousin Salvatore Calogero - Rail Road St. 171 - Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 6	pink	chest gray	none	Caltanisetta Nicosia
	18	yes	himself	$40	yes 3 years	related Antonino Ingoggiano West Main Ln.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	dark	gray chest	mark in face	Trapani Alcamo
	19	yes	prepaid	$60	yes 5 years	wife Anna Maria Guisino 690 Chapel St. N. Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8½	mal	chest. black	mark in face	Palermo S. Mauro
	20	yes	prepaid	-	40 no	241 in Cash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	mal	chestnuts	none	Palermo S. Mauro
	21	yes	himself	$20	yes 1 year	related Alcamo Antonino 133 Central Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chestnuts	none	Palermo Giuliana
	22	no	himself	$40	yes 8 years	brother Crisafi Salvatore Chapel St. 690 N. Haven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	pink	chestnuts	small mark near the left eye	Palermo S. Mauro
	23	yes	himself	$40	yes 6 years	wife Jessie Settanni Thompsonville Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	dark	chestnuts	mark in front	Palermo Campofiorito
	24	yes	himself	$12	yes 7 years	father Francisamon Rosario Thompsonville Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	mix	chestnut	none	Palermo Campofiorito
	25	yes	himself	$12	no no	brother Vito Ignazi Hudson St. 623 N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	pink	chest. gray	none	Girgenti Sciacca
	26	no	herself	$30	no no	She go with by related Giovanni Longo Empire Stiletto Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11½	mal	chestnuts	mark in front	Siracusa Floridia
	27	no	himself	$80	yes 3 years	related Stiletto Francesco 175 Augustin Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	mal	chestnuts	none	Siracusa Floridia
	28	no	husband	-	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	mal	chestnuts	pocks in face	Siracusa Floridia
	29	no	father	-	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	mal	chestnut	mark in face	Siracusa Floridia
	30	no	himself	$20	no no	related Stiletto Francesco 175 Augustin Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	mal	chest. gray	mark in front	Siracusa Floridia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Francesco Maria, Master, of the S/S Indiana, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

„Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Raja, Surgeon of the U. S. Indiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

Dr. Charles Raja

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 190 6

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-115

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian(Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. "Lodiana" *sailing from* PALERMO , 15 GIU 1908 , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to- Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sparo	Domenico	34	-	m	s	Farmaka			Italian	South	Trapani	Castellammare	mother Sparo Vincenzo Corso Garibaldi Castellammare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Oddo	Pasquale	16	4	m	s	Farmer			Italian	South	Trapani	Castellammare	grand mother Francesca Bonsignore Via Leone Castellammare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Oddo	Antonino	19	-	m	s	Cabinetmaker	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Castellammare	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Bonsignore Francesca Via Leone Castellammare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Oddo	Luigi	13	4	m	s	Cabinetmaker	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Castellammare		N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Luppino	Giacomo	24	1	m	s	Countryman	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Campobello	father Luppino Giuseppe Campobello Marzara	Pa	Boston
6	Di Misa	Giuseppa	48	4	f	m	Domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Borgetto	related D'Aquila Giovanni Corso Meglino 164 Borgetto	New York	
7	D'Acquila	Caterina	17	4	f	s	Domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Borgetto		New York	
8	D'Aquila	Giuseppa	15	4	f	s	Domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Borgetto		New York	
9	D'Aquila	Francesco	13	4	m	s	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Borgetto		New York	
10	Sparazzo	Vito	23	4	m	s	Joiner	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Mazzara	mother Giuseppa Leone Marzara	Mo	St. Louis
11	Castelli	Santo	24	4	m	s	Joiner	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Marzara	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Antonino Castelli Marzara	Mo	St. Louis
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Mr. Alexander Papurello

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»

† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang und the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1148. *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK *June the 29th*, 1908 128

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Fee in prison or disobedient, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed a Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of- Hair.	27 Color of- Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	-	prepaid $12	no	no	no		brother Bsaro Francesco 2-4 ~~Rivington~~ Rivington St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	nat.	chestnut		mark on his chin	Trapani	Castellammare
2	-	prepaid $10	no	no	no		he go with his father Alfo Antonino related Antonino Livrai Gardino St. 34 Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	pal.	~~brown~~ gray		none	Trapani	Castelvetrano
3	-	prepaid $18	yes	2 years	Brooklyn			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	nat.	dark gray		pock marked	Trapani	Castelvetrano
4	-	prepaid $	-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	nat.	chest gray		none	Trapani	Castelvetrano
5	no	prepaid $18	no	no	no		brother Luppino Gaspare 208-210 Jay St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	nat.	chest. gray.		none	Trapani	Campobello
6	-	herself $	-	no	no	no	sons Salvatore e Gioacchino D'Aquila 338 St. S. Ferry N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat.	chestnute		none	Palermo	Partinico
7	-	father	-	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11½	nat.	chestnute		none	Palermo	Borgetto
8	-	mother	-	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10½	nat.	chestnute		none	Palermo	Borgetto
9	-	mother	-	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	nat.	chestnut		none	Palermo	Borgetto
10	yes	himself $20	no	no			brother Spatarro Francesco 913½ North St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	chestnute		none	Trapani	Marsara
11	yes	himself $20	yes	3 years	St. Louis		brother Cadell Gaspare 913½ North St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	nat.	chestnute		none	Trapani	Marsara
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Francesco Sacco, master, of the S.S. Indiana, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1908

at NEW YORK

F C Nicolin

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write. No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

129

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Raja, Surgeon of the INDIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Charles Raja

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1906

at NEW-YORK

F. Sbarbaro

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples June 16th, 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Soderza	Domenico	32	m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Agnagola	wife Concetta Vitolo	Agnagola	N.Y. New York
2	Del Coro	Giuseppe	25	m	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Atrani	uncle Esposito Nicola	Conn New Haven	
ADMITTED 3	Del Coro	Antonio	55	m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Atrani	wife Maddalena De Pinto	Conn New Haven	
4	Cedella	Raffaele	42	f	W	house kep	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Atrani	brother Pasquale Cedella	Conn New Haven	
ADMITTED 5	Russo	Grazia	29	f	W	house kep	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Cerreniara	father Pellegrino Russo	C.T. Waterbury	
ADMITTED 6	Pisanello	Pellegrino	11	m	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Cerreniara	aunt Antonia Russo	N.Y. New York	
7	Cedella	Andrea	26	m	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Atrani	wife Maria Atrani	Conn New Haven	
8	Cura	Luigi	16	m	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Lavello	uncle Ferrara Michele Rosello	N.J. Garfield	
9	Landolfo	Giuseppe	18	m	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Oreodonno	father Salvatore Orlodonno	N.Y. New York	
ADMITTED 10	Masturzo	Pasquale	39	m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	S. Angelo a Scala	wife Maria Apri	Ohio Akron	
11	Marchiano	Giuseppe	36	m	D	miller	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	S. Sandro Longobardi	mother Michela di Sandro	Pa Derby	
ADMITTED 12	Mother	Pagliaia	62	f	W	house kep	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	S. Sandro	brother in law Luciarelli Giovida	Pa Derby	
13	De Michele	Carmine	49	f	W	house kep	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Cellino	cousin Mondelpagano	Pa Shela	
14	daughter Luciarelli	Maria Assunta	15	f	D	house kep	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Cellino	cousin	Pa Shela	
15	daughter Luciarelli	Maria	12	f	D		no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Cellino	parents Luciarelli Pietro	Pa Shela	
16	Polenti	Giuseppe	30	m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	S. Pietro	mother Mrs Maria	Pa Shela	
17	de Michele	Antonio	21	m	S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Roseriano		N.J. Brooklyn	
ADMITTED	Tarmarcon	Filippone Luigia	42	f	W	house kep	no		Italy	Italian South	Genoa	Terenello	no one	N.J. Trenton	
ADMITTED 19	Filippone	Angela	17	f	S	house kep	no		Italy	Italian South	Genoa	Terenello	no one	N.J. Trenton	
ADMITTED		Arcangela	15	f	S		yes	3-292628-505	Italy	Italian South	Genoa	Terenello	no one	N.J. Trenton	
ADMITTED 21		Emma	13	f	S		yes		Italy	Italian South	Genoa	Terenello	no one	N.J. Trenton	
ADMITTED 22		Attilio	9	m	S		yes		Italy	Italian South	Genoa	Terenello	no one	N.J. Trenton	
ADMITTED 23		Decia	6	f	S		yes	2-783552-505	Italy	Italian South	Genoa	Terenello	no one	N.J. Trenton	
ADMITTED 24	Broccolo	Giuseppe	18	m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Piana Crati	father Michele	Canada South Bay	France
25	Mondisano	Giovanna	43	f	M	house kep	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Vaglio	no one	Ill Chicago	
26	Ruggiero	Elena	39	f	M	house kep	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Teramo	daughter Maria	Pa Shela	
27	daughter	Concetta	19	f	S	house kep	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Teramo	sister	Pa Shela	
28	Ferraro	Antonietta	19	f	S	house kep	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Salerno	father Vito	Kan Pittsburg	
DEPORTED 29	Broccolo	Luigi	57	m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Piana Crati	wife Barbara Arcuri	Canada South Bay	France
30	Ferraro	Pietro	32	m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Salerno	father Vito	Kan Pittsburg	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *June the 30th*, 1908

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10 yes	07.08	N.J	uncle	Guiseppe Giampietro 3 Bergen St. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	scar at upper lip	Napoli	Afragola
2	no	self	25 yes	07-08	New Haven Conn	brother	Pietro Del Toro 47 Bellis St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	scar at the chin	Salerno	Atrani
3	no	self	40 yes	89-08	New Haven Conn	son	Hernia right inguinal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	gray	blue	none	Salerno	Atrani
4	no	self	30 yes	906-08	New Haven Conn	brother	Salvatore Same New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	medium	gray	brown	none	Salerno	Atrani
5	yes	brother-in-law	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law Clemente Margarita Ave Ap. Guglielmo 2 st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium	brown	brown	none	Avellino	Cervinara
6	yes	self	10	no	no	no	parents Alfonso D'Iacovillo 275 East 4th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	medium	brown	brown	none	Avellino	Cervinara
7	no	self	10	14	yes	07	brother Guido Criscillo 21 Green St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Amalfi
8	no	self	10	no	no	no	father Luca Raffaele Garfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	medium	black	black	scar at the left forehead	Salerno	Ravello
9	yes	self	10	yes	08	N.Y	brother Carlo 11 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Orteano
10	yes	son	10	no	no	no	sons Giuseppe 300 North Second St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	gray	brown	none	Salerno	S. Cipriano
11	yes	brother-in-law	20	yes	07	Derby	brother-in-law Luigi Maiello 106 North 3 st Derby Ct	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	brown	brown	scar at the forehead	Cosenza	S. Donato Ca
12	yes	son-in-law	/	no	no	no	son-in-law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	gray	brown	none	Cosenza	S. Donato
13	yes	son	30	no	no	no	brother Ciccarelli Giuseppe 464 South St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	gray	brown	none	Cerreto	Cellino
14	yes	brother	/	no	no	no	brother Sala Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	stout	brown	brown	none	Cerreto	Cellino
15	yes	brother	/	no	no	no	brother-in-law Nanni Nicola 9 st	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	medium	dark	brown	none	Cerreto	Cellino
16	no	self	20	yes	07-08	Trenton N.J	aunt Sala Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Cerreto	Roccaro
17	yes	self	10	yes	06	08 Brooklyn N.Y	friend Crobe Giovanni 1200 Washing. Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	scar at the forehead	Cerreto	Roccaro
18	no	self	20	no	no	no	nephew Sala Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brown	brown	none	Cerreto	Pescopello
19	no	mother	/	no	no	no	cousin Filippone Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium	brown	brown	none	Gesso	Pescopello
20	no	mother	/	no	no	no	cousin 1411 Wilkins Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium	brown	brown	none	Gesso	Pescopello
21	no	mother	/	no	no	no	cousin Trenton N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown	none	Gesso	Pescopello
22	no	mother	/	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	medium	brown	brown	none	Gesso	Pescopello
23	no	mother	/	no	no	no	brother Agostino	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	medium	brown	brown	none	Gesso	Pescopello
24	yes	self	20	yes	07	08 North Bay Canada	husband Guglielmo Martino 77 Hunt St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Piano Cam
25	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	son Domenico 928 South 9th Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Vallo
26	yes	son	14	no	no	no	brother Michele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	gray	brown	none	Cerreto	Cerreto
27	yes	brother	/	no	no	no	brother Gabriele Pa Kas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	medium	brown	brown	none	Cerreto	Cerreto
28	yes	self	10	no	no	no	son-in-law Francesco Costanzo North Bay Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Cetraro
29	yes	self	20	yes	08	North Bay Canada	wife Concetta Cerreto Pittsburg Pa Kas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Rende
30	yes	self	10	yes	01.08	Pittsburg Pa Kas		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Cetraro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Francesco Rocca, Master, of the S. INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1906

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Haja, Surgeon of the S.S. INDIANA, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Charles Haja

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1904

at NEW-YORK

F. Colucci

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples June 16 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bucco	Guiseppina	20		F M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no one	Canada	Quebec.
2	Mauro	Salvatore	23		m S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Piglime	father	Canada	Quebec.
3	Cambarrino	Lucenzo	45		m M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Sorenno	Paglia	wife	Carmela	Cantomauro	Ill	Chicago
4	son	Pasquale	15		m S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sorenna	Paglia	mother	Carlina	Paglia	Ill	Chicago
5	Sarina	Maria Isabella	22		F M	house kwp	no		Italy	Italian South	Sorenna	Paglia	daughter	Carmela	Paglia	Ill	Chicago
6	Mazzuca	Gaetano	41		m M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Carlina	Cerreo	Penn	Trans Canada
7	Scarpelli	Giuseppe	30		m M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Sorenna	Piano Crati	wife	Carlina	Cassano Jonio	Penn	Trans Canada
8	Cedesco	Carmina	21		F S	house kwp	no		Italy	Italian South	Sorenna	Piano Crati	father	Fedele	Mongiano	NY	New York
9	La Vala	Maria	28		F M	house kwp	no		Italy	Italian South	Sorenna	Agrigliano	father	Guiseppantonio	Paglia	Ill	Chicago
10	Cupini	kwp ?	35		m M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Sorenna	Paglia	wife	Maria	Paglia	Ill	Chicago
11	Dauri	Francesco Saverio	20		m S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Matteo	Paglia	Canada	Toronto
12	Pisotta	Domenico	33		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sorenna	Paglia	father	antonio	Ortucchio	Ill	Chicago
13	Jacovello	Cenra	25		F M	house kwp	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Ortucchio	parents	Francesco	Di Crescenzo	Cal	Selby
14	son	Guiseppe	2		m S				Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Ortucchio	parents	Ortucchio		Cal	Selby
15	Laberdulano	Francesco	26		m M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Ortucchio	step mother	Maria	Di Bruno	Penn	Toronto
16	wife	Rosina	26		F M	house kwp	no		Italy	Italian South	Sorenna	Piano Crati	brother in law	Piano Crati		Penn	Toronto
17	Cesare	Vincenzo	21		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Cese	parents	Giuseppe	Cese	Ohio	Toledo
18	Colista	Feliciano	23		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Paola	father	Gaetanantonio	Paola	Pa	Monessen
19	D'Ascenzo	Domenico	28		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Villa S. Angelo	wife	d'Ascenzo Maria	Villa S. Angelo	Penn	Middletown
20	Nardecchio	Carmine	27		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Cese	father	Nardecchio Pasquale	Cese	Ark	Globe
21	Ciammitti	Secondino	26		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Paola	wife	Maria Innocenta	Paola	Pa	Monessen
22	D'Angelo	Vaccaria	25		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Paola	family	D'Angelo	Paola	Pa	Monessen
23	D'Alfonso	Isaia	26		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Paola	wife	Alessandrina	Matteoni Paola	Pa	Monessen
24	Ciammitti	Sabatino	25		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Rubina	Iannello Paola	Pa	Monessen
25	De Rose	Salvatore	19		m S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Sorenna	Sorenna	father	Rocco	Sorenna	NY	New York
26	Casella	Angela	22		F S	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Sorenna	Sorenna				NY	New York
27	Pisani	Alfonsina	23		F M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Castelcivita	no one brother			Pa	Phila
28	Baglioni	Biagio	3		m S				Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Castelcivita	uncle	Angelo Castelluccio		Pa	Phila
29		Vincenzo	1		m S				Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Castelcivita	uncle			Pa	Phila
30	Manese	Carmine	15		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Castelcivita	uncle	Cerullo Domenico	Caggiano	Pa	Phila

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *June the 29th, 1908*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	no	no	no	husband Francesco Costanzo North Bay Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	a scar at eyebrow left	Colonna	Potenza
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Pasquale Costanzo 1 Federal ave. Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	brown	none	Colonna	Potenza
3	yes	brother-in-law	30	no	no	no	brother-in-law Gennaro Matteo 71 Emery st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Naples
4	yes	uncle	40	no	no	no	uncle Matteo 71 Emery st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Naples
5	yes	son	50	no	no	no	son Matteo 71 Emery st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	grey	brown	none	Potenza	Naples
6	yes	self	114	yes	03	06 Port Arthur Can.	brother Michele Goff Arthur Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	grey	brown	none	Colonna	Potenza
7	yes	self	20	yes	900	08 NY	brother Raffaele 226 First Av 116 St NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Colonna	Frigiano
8	yes	self	16	no	yes	no	brother Giuseppe Colonna Yonkers	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Colonna	Avigliano
9	yes	husband	16	no	no	no	husband Ludovico Cambarrino 174 Grand St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	medium	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Naples
10	no	self	12	yes	08	08 Rotondo Can	father Francesco 163 Union St Rotondo Can	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Naples
11	no	self	10	no	no	yes	brother Rocco 163 Union St Rotondo Can	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Naples
12	yes	self	16	yes	03	08 N.Y.	cousin Sandro Trotta 94 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	black	brown	none	Aquila	Ortucchio
13	yes	self	40	no	no	no	husband Domenico Iacovitti 83 Cottage Rose Selby Calif.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Ortucchio
14	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	father Domenico Iacovitti 83 Cottage Rose Selby Calif.	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med.	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Ortucchio
15	yes	self	16	yes	07	07 Chicago Ill	brother-in-law Rocco Agostino 71 Emery st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	black	brown	none	Colonna	Montalto
16	yes	husband	20	yes	no	no	brother Francesco Nardi 71 Emery st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium	black	brown	none	Colonna	Montalto
17	no	self	60	no	no	no	brother-in-law Nardicchio Alfonso Globe Ariz.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Italy
18	no	self	15	yes	08	08 Monessen Pa.	friend D'Alfonso Luciano 1 Monessen Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	medium	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Prata
19	no	self	20	yes	07	07 Saddle Mountain Ariz.	father-in-law Sarro Berardino 196 Emery st Mt Pleasant Penn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Villa S. Angelo
20	no	self	20	yes	03	07 Globe	brother Alfonso Globe Ariz.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Italy
21	no	self	20	yes	08	08 Monessen Pa.	cousin Ciarmanti Angelo Monessen Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Prata
22	no	self	18	yes	08	08 Monessen Pa.	cousin Alberico D'Angelo Monessen Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	black	black	none	Aquila	Prata
23	no	self	18	yes	08	08 Monessen Pa.	brother D'Alfonso Bernardino Monessen Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Prata
24	no	self	18	yes	08	08 Monessen Pa.	brother Luigi Monessen Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	brown	brown	scar at chin	Aquila	Prata
25	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend Arnaldo Bozzarelli 73 7th St NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Potenza
26	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law Carmello Lonardi 73 Avenue A NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Diamante
27	yes	husband	40	no	no	no	husband Angelo Baglivo 886 Chrisman Pl. Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Castelnuovo
28	yes	father	10	no	no	no	father Angelo Baglivo 886 Chrisman Pl. Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Castelnuovo
29	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father Angelo Baglivo 886 Chrisman Pl. Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Castelnuovo
30	yes	self	16	no	no	no	friend Domenico Magnino 934 Bambrey Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Cicerone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

INDIANA

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible] from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the master thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Alien, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or by a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and all of said aliens is lawfully entitled, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1908

at NEW-YORK

P. C. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Foja, Surgeon of the INDIANA, ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch Charles Foja

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1902

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes):
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples June 16, 1908, 190

1	NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Liberatore	Gemma	20	f	M	house keep	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Secondo Aprut	mother	Maria Antonia Liberatore	Pa	Exeter
2	Liberatore	Adelina	4	f	-	-	-	-	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Secondo Aprut	grandmother	Secondo Maria -	Pa	Exeter
3	Fiola	Amelia	23	f	M	servant	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Aprigliano	mother	Maria and father Cesario Aprigliano	W. Va	Clarksburg
4	Silvaci	Rocco	18	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Podargoni	mother	Caterina Musgerdati - Podargoni	Calif	Oakland
5	Liggeri	Emma	22	f	M	housekeep	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Augusta	father	Liggeri Giuseppe -	N.Y.	Port Chester
6	Lou Bloncato	Arturo	1	m	S	-	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Augusta	grandfather	Augusta -	N.Y.	Port Chester
7	Lobrutti	Maria	24	f	M	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Messina	Naso	father	Giuseppe - Naso -	Pa	Athens
8	Bruno	Ruberi	32	m	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Motichio	wife	Francesca Luca - Motichio	Pa	Rochester
9	Furfari	Francesco	32	m	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Messina	Brepi	father	Domenico - Brepi -	Pa	Tyrone
10	Sagania	Cristino	32	m	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni	wife	Francesca Brigalli - Villa S. Giovanni -	N.Y.	New York
11	Scopelliti	Giuseppe	29	m	M	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni	wife	Grazia Palaci - Villa S. Giovanni -	N.J.	New York
12	Cirialli	Domenico	22	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni	father	Vincenzo - Villa S. Giovanni -	N.J.	Brooklyn
13	Marri Ursida	Salvatore	25	m	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni	wife	Marcuri Angelina Villa S. Giovanni -	N.J.	Passaic
14	Caminiti	Francesco	55	m	M	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni	wife	Beatrice Scalleri - Villa S. Giovanni	N.Y.	New York
15	Nova	Giovanni	24	m	S	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni	father	Antonino Villa S. Giovanni -	Mass	Chelsea
16	Vadalletta	Pasquale	23	m	S	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni	father	Giuseppe - Villa S. Giovanni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Zouri	Cosimo	32	m	M	mariner	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni	wife	Fragonni Carmela Villa S. Giovanni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Guimmo	Giuseppa	43	f	M	housekeep	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Augusta	father	Carmelo Guimmo	Mass	Boston
19	son	Marino Carmelo	14	m	S	-	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Augusta	grandfather		Mass	Boston
20	daughter	Marino Rosalinda	12	f	S	-	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Augusta	grandfather		Mass	Boston
21	daughter	Marino Carmela	9	f	S	-	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Augusta	grandfather		Mass	Boston
22	daughter	Marino Marianna	3	f	S	-	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Augusta	grandfather	Augusta	Mass	Boston
23	Cortese	Giuseppe	25	m	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Gioia Tauro	wife	Maria Bagola - Gioia Tauro	La	New Orleans
24	Bagola	Francesco	32	m	M	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Gioia Tauro	mother	Concetta Perrone - Gioia Tauro	La	New Orleans
25	Alberti	Natale	51	m	M	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Perugia	Cerreto	wife	Pasqualina Alberti - Cerreto -	W. Va	Crumpler
26	Adanti	Augusta	39	f	M	housekeep	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Perugia	Cerreto			W. Va	Crumpler
27	daughter	Calvani Maria	4	f	S	-	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Perugia	Cerreto			W. Va	Crumpler
28	Di Biagio	Emilio	26	m	M	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Perugia	Ferentillo	father	Cherubino -	N.J.	Trenton
29	Lucidi	Domenico	31	m	M	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Perugia	Ferentillo	wife	Adele Cardoni - Ferentillo	N.J.	Trenton
30	Festa	Agostino	31	m	M	shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Mugnano	wife	Pasqualina Mazza - Mugnano	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *June the 8th*, 1908

134

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no	no no	husband		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brow blue	none	Aquila	Aquila
2	no	mother	/			father Angelo Leone - (in Italy)												
3	Yes	self	50	no	no no	brother Guiseppe - 435 Baltimore St.		no	no	no	no	good	no						Aquila	Aquila
4	yes	brother	10	no	no no	brother Vincenzo - 1425½ = 14th St.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brow brow	none	Cosenza	Acquaviva
5	no	self	25	no	no no	husband		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brow brow	none	Reggio Cal.	Bolano
6	no	mother	/	no	no no	father Biagio Vincenzo - 1387½ Irving Ave - Port Chester N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brow brow	none	Catania	Urzini
7	Yes	husband	5	no	no no	husband Antonio Barbaro - 1008 = 8th ave = Altoona Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med	brow brow	none	Catania	Urzini
X 8	no	self	10	yes	1902 1907 Rochester Pa	cousin Franco Pasquale Box 206 = Rochester Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brow brow	none	Messina	Nato
X 9	no	self	20	yes	1906 1907 Tyrone Pa	brother Pietro - Box 222. Tyrone Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brow black	scar to the head	Reggio Cal.	Molochio
X 10	yes	self	20	yes	1905 1906 N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brow brow	none	Messina	Crapi
X 11	yes	self	20	yes	1906 1907 N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow blue	none	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni
X 12	yes	self	10	yes	1903 1908 Brooklyn NY			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow blue	scar to the cheek right	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni
X 13	no	self	30	yes	1900 1908 Passaic NJ	brother Giuseppe 34 State St. Passaic NJ		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	brow brow	none	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni
X 14	yes	self	10	yes	1907 1908 Brooklyn NY	uncle Pietro Luzzi 70 Union St. New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brow blue	none	Reggio Cal.	S. Eufemia
X 15	no	self	10	yes	1903 1908 Brooklyn NY	brother Pasquale - 300 W. 41st St. Chicotow Mass.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brow blue	none	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni
16	yes	self	10	no	no no	uncle Sadoletta 50 - Sackett St. Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brow blue	none	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni
X 17	yes	self	10	yes	1900 1908 N.Y.	brother Guiseppe - 50 Sackett St. Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black black	warts to the cheek	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni
18	yes	self	20	no	no no	husband		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brow blue	none	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni
19	yes	mother	/	no	no no	father Domenico Marino - 36 Hale St. Boston Mass.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brow brow	none	Siracusa	Augusta
20	yes	mother	/	no	no no	father		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med	brow brow	none	Siracusa	Augusta
21	yes	mother	/	no	no no	father		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med	brow brow	none	Siracusa	Augusta
22	yes	mother	/	no	no no	father		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med	brow brow	none	Siracusa	Augusta
23	yes	self	10	no	no no	brother in law		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med	brow brow	none	Siracusa	Augusta
24	yes	self	10	no	no no	brother Francesco Barbaro 110½ N. Peters St. New Orleans La.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brow blue	scar to the forehead and nose	Reggio Cal	Gioia Tauro
25	no	self	50	no	no no	brother in law		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brow blue	none	Reggio Cal.	Gioia Tauro
26	no	self	10	no	no no	husband		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey brow	none	Perugia	Correto
27	no	mother	/	no	no no	father Capoui Gregorio Box 21 - Crumpler W. Va		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow brow	none	Perugia	Correto
28	no	self	10	yes	1907 Brooklyn NY	brother Isidoro 200 Robinson Ave - Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brow brow	none	Perugia	Correto
29	no	self	10	yes	1903 Brooklyn NY	friend Amando - 201 Soth St. Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow blue	scar to the eyebrow	Perugia	Ferentillo
30	yes	self	10	yes	1907 N.Y.	friend Salvatore Angello 83 Mulberry St. N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow blue	none	Perugia	Ferentillo
								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	grey brow	none	Avellino	Mugnano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the INDIANA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1906

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Kaja, Surgeon of the S.S. INDIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Charles Kaja

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1902

at NEW-YORK

F. D. Ingraham

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Napls June 16 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cicchetti	Adelina	21		W		yes		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Casalnuovo	father	Quirico Cicchetti	Conn Waterbury
2	Mastrantonio	Francesco	2		S		no		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Casalnuovo	grand father	Carlantino	Conn Waterbury
3	Sicilia	Pagano	25		S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	S Mezzano	father	Domenico Pellezzano	N.J Morristown
4	Carfagno	Maria	20		S	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Isernia	Pettoranello	father	Vincenzo Pettoranello	Pa Carbondale
5	Coscia	Raffaella	50		M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Carlantino			Conn Waterbury
6	Luca	Giuseppe	27		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carlantino	father	Angelo Luca	Mass Boston
7	Carfagnone	Rachele	18		M		no		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Fernashetta	father-in-law	Fernashetta	Mass Boston
8	Vitale	Francesco	42		M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Gruma Appula	wife	Siciliano Maria	N.J Brooklyn
9	Lou	Vito-	18		S				Italy	Italian South			mother	Gruma Appula	Brooklyn
10	Lou	Rocco	11		M		no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruma Appula	father		N.Y New York
11	Forese	Michele	24		M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruma Appula	father-in-law	Forese Giuseppe	N.Y New York
12	Wife Vitale	Maria	20		M		yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruma Appula	daughter	Gruma Appula	R.I Providence
13	Silvadore	Gabriele	43		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caserta	S. Apollinare	brother	Eleonora Salvadore	R.I Providence
14	Lou	Elvira	12				no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	S. Apollinare	sister		R.I Providence
15	Lou	Romolo	9		M		no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	S. Apollinare	father	S. Apollinare	R.I Providence
16	De Paola	Anna	34		W	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruma Appula	father		N.Y New York
17	Luccaro	Federico	8		M		no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruma Appula	grand father	De Paola Domenico	N.Y New York
18	Lou Luccaro	Domenico	6		M		no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruma Appula	grand father	Gruma Appula	N.Y New York
19	Carroccia	Filomena	30		M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruma Appula	father	Vincenzo Gruma Appula	N.Y New York
20	Abbinante	Nicola	51		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Bari	wife	Wife Nicola Calderola	N.Y New York
21	Favia	Giuseppe	37		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Carbonara	wife	Carmenica Bari	N.Y New York
22	Pirozzi	Mariano	34		M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caserta	Misturno	father	Domenico Carbonara	N.Y New York
23	Iauni	Salvatore	17		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cerda	father	Pietro Misturno	N.Y New York
24	Nardone	Vincenzo	17		M	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Pietradefusi	father	Arcangelo Cerda	N.Y Brooklyn
25	Berardinelli	Raffaele	39		M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caserta	Castelvetrano	mother	Elizabetta Pietradefusi	Ill Chicago
26	Berardinelli	Settimio	1		M		yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Castelvetrano	mother	Teresa Castelvetrano	Ill Chicago
27	Berardinelli	Vincenzo	34		M	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Castelvetrano	mother	Elizabetta Castelvetrano	Ill Chicago
28	Berardinelli	Ettore	18		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Castelvetrano	mother	Elizabetta Castelvetrano	Ill Chicago
29	De Falco	Matteo	26		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	wife	Giovanna Costa	N.Y New York
30	Damico	Antonio	41		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Marcianise	wife	Giovanna Marcianise	N.Y Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 136

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *June the 29th, 190 f*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid railroad transportation to final destination, or has sufficient money to procure it, or has been supplied by charitable or other societies or friends, or has sufficient means to pay for same, or has none of the foregoing.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	sister	30	no	no	no	sister Filomena Geckeler 697 Bank St Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med	brod blue	none	Foggia	Carlantino
2	yes	aunt	/	no	no	no	aunt Pellegrino 80 Overfield ave Morriston NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	med	brow blue	none	Foggia	Carlantino
3	yes	brother	12	no	no	no	brother Pellegrino Castle Creek Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brow brow	none	Salerno	Pellezzano
4	no	self	50	no	no	no	husband Giacomo Di Sparri 697 Bank St Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brow brow	none	Chieti	Lettopelena
5	no	self	30	no	no	no	uncle Quirillo Marzano 133 Hudson St Bostonmass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	med	grey blue	none	Foggia	Carlantino
6	yes	self	30	yes	1903 1907	Bostonmass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brow brow	ruddy	Catanzaro	Serrastretta
7	yes	husband	/	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	brow brow	none	Catanzaro	Serrastretta
8	yes	self	30	yes	1903 1907	N.J	brotherlaw Scarola Francesco 565-4 ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med	grey blue	none	Bari	Grumo Appula
-	-	father	/	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1		brow	"	"	"
10	yes	father	/	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	med	brow brow	none	Bari	Grumo Appula
11	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Fornicchiele 432 E 6th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	brow brow	none	Bari	Grumo Appula
12	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark	brow brow	none	Bari	Grumo Appula
13	yes	self	30	yes	1903 1908	Providence RI	wife	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brow brow	scar to the cheek left	Caserta	S Apollinare
14	yes	father	/	yes	1903 1908	Providence	mother Antonia Ricco 20 Vitto St Providence RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	brow brow	none	Caserta	S Apollinare
15	yes	father	/	yes	1903 1908	Providence	mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	brow brow	none	Caserta	S Apollinare
16	yes	self	30	no	no	no	sister Debarba Teresa 309 W 30 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	dark	black blue	scar to the throat	Bari	Grumo Appula
17	yes	mother	30	no	no	no	aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	dark	black blue	none	Bari	Grumo Appula
18	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	dark	black blue	none	Bari	Grumo Appula
19	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husband Grumo Michele 771 Wash St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	med	brow brow	scar to the temple	Bari	Grumo Appula
20	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brotherlaw Domenico Caldarola 746-14th St Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med	brow blue	none	Bari	Carbonara
21	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brow blue	none	Bari	Carbonara
22	yes	self	30	yes	1900 1908	N.Y.	cousin Giovanni Meccariello 1260 Lexington ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brow blue	none	Caserta	Mondragone
23	yes	self	25	yes	1902 1908	N.Y.	mother Emanuela Marzo 223 Hobart St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	med	brow brow	scar of eye	Salerno	Cerda
24	yes	uncle	40	no	no	no	uncle Pasquale Enrico 139 Place Harrison Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brow blue	scar of forehead	Avellino	Pietradefusi
25	no	self	100	yes	1900 1906	Chicago Ill.	wife Veronica Rivenob 249-22nd Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med	black brow	none	Aquila	Castelvecchio
26	no	self	20	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	med	brown blue	little scar to the eye	Aquila	Castelvecchio
27	no	self	40	no	no	no	brother Raffaele Berardinelli 249-22 St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med	black brow	none	Aquila	Castelvecchio
28	no	self	20	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	med	brow blue	scar to the eye brown	Aquila	Castelvecchio
29	yes	self	14	no	no	no	father Carmine 253 Hart ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	brow brow	none	Salerno	Salerno
30	no	self	35	yes	1905 1907	N.Y.	brother Gaetano Pasquale 12 Monroe St Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brow blue	mark to the cheek	Caserta	Mondragone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Francesco Caers, Master, of the "INDIANA" (Title of the Master, Pilot, or Officer.) from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Francesco Caers — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1908.

at NEW-YORK

F. L. Macklin

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 7 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States country. If outside the United States

Column 12 (Whether having ... ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ... before to United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period) when and place, as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join ... and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles Raja, Surgeon of the S/ INDIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government—, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Charles Raja

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. INDIANA sailing from Naples June 16 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
S. 1	Rabuano	Teresa	19		M	IN HOSPITAL Married Woman	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bonanito	S. Salvatore	father	Rabuano Ceresano	Conn	New Haven
2	Rabuano	Rosina	4		F		no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	S. Salvatore	grand father		Conn	New Haven
3	son	Luigi	2		M		no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	S. Salvatore	grand father	S. Salvatore	Conn	New Haven
4	daughter	Giovannina	10		F		no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	S. Salvatore	grand father		Conn	New Haven
ADMITTED 5	Calarmuri	Antonia	30		M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Married Woman	no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Amorosi	father		Ny	East Boston
ADMITTED 6	son	Antonio	4		M		no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Amorosi	grand father	Antonio Lucarano S. Salvatore	Ny	East Boston
ADMITTED 7	daughter	Michelina	3		F		no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Amorosi	grand father		Ny	East Boston
ADMITTED 8	Salvatore	Liberato	63		M	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Olevano	no one		Conn	Stamford
ADMITTED 9	Graziani	Giovanni	58		M	Farm Lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Boiano	wife	Teresa Rocco	Ny	New York
10	Lemmaro	Antonio	29		M	Farm Lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Mariana	wife	Angela Mary	Ny	New York
11	Guarino	Luigi	16		M	Farm Lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Cerreto	mother	Maria Concetta bay horse	Ny	Paterson
12	Lasella	Vincenzo	16		M	Farm Lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Cerreto	father	Gaetano Maiella Cerreto	Ny	Paterson
ADMITTED 13	Parente	Antonio	38		M	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Cerreto	wife	Filippelli Maria Cerreto	Ny	Paterson
ADMITTED 14	son	Vincenzo	17		M	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Cerreto	mother		Ny	Paterson
ADMITTED 15	son	Carlo	14		M	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Cerreto	father	Domenico di Maria	Conn	New Haven
DEPORTED 16	Saldamarco	Antonia	26		F	Domestic	yes	X	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	S. Maria	wife	Carmela S. M. Capua	Ct	Hartford
17	Lombardi	Antonio	35		M	Farm Lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Capua			Ny	New York
ADMITTED 18	Imbato	Chiara	54		F	No Home Keep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli			Ny	New York
ADMITTED 19	daughter	Carmella	17		F	School	yes		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli	no one		Ny	New York
ADMITTED 20	daughter	Rosaria	13		F	School	yes		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli			Ny	New York
21	Cebile	Antonia	18		M	Farm Lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	father	Cebile Alfonso Praiano	Ny	New York
22	Borza	Luigi	16		M	Farm Lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	mother	Regina Guarracino Praiano	Ny	New York
23	Pane	Pietro	22		M	Farm Lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	father	Luigi Praiano	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 24	Calani	Vincenzo	15		M	Farm Lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	father	Domenico Praiano	Ny	New York
25	Fusco	Michele	16		M	Farm Lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	father	Emanuele Praiano	Ny	New York
26	Veraimolo	Teresa	32		F	No Home Keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	sister	Giovannina Praiano	Ny	New York
27	daughter	Emanuela	11		F		no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	aunt		Ny	New York
28	son	Alfonso	6		M		no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	aunt		Ny	New York
29	son	Vincenzo	4		M		no	X	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	aunt		Ny	New York
30	son	Francesco	2		M		no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	aunt		Ny	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *June the 24th*, 1908

138

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20	yes	07.07	New Haven Ct	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Benevento	S. Salvatore
2	no	brother	23	yes	07.07	New Haven Ct	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown	none	Benevento	S. Salvatore
3	no	mother	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown	none	Benevento	S. Salvatore
4	no	mother	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown	none	Benevento	S. Salvatore
X 5	no	[illegible]	20	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Benevento	Amorosi
X 6	no	mother	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	medium	brown	brown	none	Benevento	Amorosi
X 7	no	mother	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	medium	brown	brown	none	Benevento	Amorosi
V 8	no	self	20	no	no	no	son	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	gray	brown	none	Salerno	Olivano
9	yes	self	40	no	no	no	son	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	gray	brown	none	Cervinara	Bocano
X 10	no	self	45	yes	99.07	NY	wife	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	black	black	none	Cerreto	Mangano
11	no	self	40	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Benevento	Cerreto
12	no	self	18	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Benevento	Cerreto
13	no	self	20	yes	08	68 Salerno NY	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brown	brown	scar at the chest	Benevento	Cerreto
14	no	father	1	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Benevento	Cerreto
15	no	father	1	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Benevento	Cerreto
16	no	self	30	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Cerreto	D'Amato
17	no	self	10	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	brown	brown	none	Cerreto	Cepina
18	yes	sone	12	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	gray	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
19	yes	brother	30	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
20	yes	brother	1	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
21	yes	self	17	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Pecano
22	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	pale	brown	brown	scar at temple	Salerno	Pecano
X 23	yes	self	12	yes	07	08 NY	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Salerno	Pecano
24	yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Pecano
25	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Pecano
26	yes	self	20	yes	08	NY	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Fecano
27	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Fecano
28	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Fecano
29	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	red	brown	blue	none	Salerno	Fecano
30	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Fecano

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Francesco Sorra, Master, of the S/S INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1905,

NEW-YORK

F C Wheeler

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to ...—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

(9)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

INDIANA

I, Charles Craig, Surgeon of the U. S. P. H. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Craig

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1908

at NEW-YORK

30/18

Immigration Officer.

11—1156

139

17
12
239

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1156

165 J.

NOTES.

Form 619

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **INDIANA** sailing from Naples June 16 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Amendola	Andrea	20	m	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	mother Marietta Mauri	N.Y.	New York
2	De Luca	Angelo	16	m	s	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Piaano	father Antonio	N.Y.	New York
3	Nevola	Assunta	15	f	s	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	mother Concetta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Venezia	Antonia	44	f	m	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	brother Lorenzo	N.J.	Orange
5	Venezia	Albina	18	f	s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	uncle Angelo	N.J.	Orange
6	Nicastri	Antonio	38	m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	ospedaletto	no one	N.Y.	New York
7	Lou	Sabato	12	m	s	—	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Ospedaletto		N.Y.	New York
8	Pisani	Eugenio	26	m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	father Angelo	N.J.	Patterson
9	Marello	Michele	66	m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Ospedaletto	wife Nicola	N.Y.	New York
10	De Marzo	Angela	36	f	m	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	Cousin Antonio	N.J.	Newark
11	Lucy	Concetta	13	f	s	—	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	San Barbara, Avellino, Italy	N.Y.	Newark
12		Giuseppina	11	m	s	—	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	no one	N.Y.	Newark
13	Bartolomucci	Luigi	36	m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Barisciano		Ohio	Cleveland
14	Wife	Umberta	24	f	m	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Barisciano	mother Margherita Vergani	Ohio	Cleveland
15		Albina	4	f	s	—	no		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Barisciano	Piero di Silvio Di Trevisi	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Lucy	Elena	2	f	s	—	no		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Barisciano	Italy	Ohio	Cleveland
17		Yolanda	8	f	s	—	no		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Barisciano	no one	Ohio	Cleveland
18		Raimundo	11	m	s	—	no		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Barisciano		Ohio	Cleveland
19	Annunziata	Adelaide	49	f	w	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Celle	father Carmine Annunziata	N.Y.	New York
20	daughter	Elvira	18	f	s	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Celle	San Valentino, Salerno, Italy	N.Y.	New York
21		Alfonsina	8	f	s	—	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Celle	no one	N.Y.	New York
22	Guida	Giovanni	14	m	s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Celle		N.Y.	New York
23	Bisguardi	Maria	33	f	m	housekp	yes		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Tricarico	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa	Allenton
24	Son	Luciano	9	m	s		no		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Tricarico	bro in law Maddalena Scassenca	Pa	Allenton
25	daughter	Luisella	7	f	s		yes		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Tricarico	no one Potenza Tricarico	Pa	Allenton
26	Son	Primo	2	m	s		yes		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Tricarico		Pa	Allenton
27	Nocerino	Elvira	1	f	s		yes		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Tricarico		Pa	Allenton
28		Francesco	21	m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Torre Annu	mother	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Son	Beniamino	4	m	s		no		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Torre Annu	Grand mother Collier	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30		Claudio	2	m	s		no		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Torre Annu	Torre Annunziata	N.Y.	Brooklyn
													Grand mother		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *June the 29th*, 190 . S. S. 140

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	own	12	no	no	no	county Decharo Angelo 360- 3ave - N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med brow brow	none	Italia	Amalfi
2	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Pasquale Avello 206 ave - Ham - N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brow brow	none	Salerno	Praiano
3	Yes	brother	12	no	no	no	brother Costanzo - Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brow brow	none	Avellino	Avellino
4	no	self	12	no	no	no	husband Domenico Cucinibello 29 Wilkes St. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brow blue	none	Avellino	Avellino
5	no	self	12	no	no	no	brother Michele 339 Butler St. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brow blue	none	Avellino	Avellino
X 6	yes	self	60	no	no	no	relation Saverio Michele 159 Chatham St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brow brow	scar bottle cheek	Avellino	Ospedaletto
X 7	yes	father		no	no	no	relation Raffaele 61 Madison Ave Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Avellino	Ospedaletto
8	no	self	10	no	no	no	nephew Gennaro Hazello 166 Chatham St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brow brow	none	Avellino	Avellino
X 9	yes	self	100	yes	1902 N.Y.		husband Ventola Luigi 182 6th Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med grey brow	none	Avellino	Ospedaletto
10	no	husband	60	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brow brow	wart to the left	Avellino	Chiusano
11	no	father		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Avellino	Chiusano
12	no	father		no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Avellino	Chiusano
X 13	yes	self	40	no	no	no	brother-in-law Giovanni Bartolomeo Box 42 Martins Ferri Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brow blue	none	Aquila	Barisciano
X 14	yes	husband		no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med brow blue	none	Aquila	Barisciano
X 15	no	father		no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Aquila	Barisciano
X 16	no	father		no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Aquila	Barisciano
X 17	yes	father		no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Aquila	Barisciano
X 18	yes	father		no	no	no	daughter Luigi Giuseppina Guida 260 E. 126 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Aquila	Barisciano
19	yes	self	100	no	no	no	sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brow brow	none	Salerno	Celle
20	yes	mother		no	no	no	sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med brow brow	none	Salerno	Celle
21	yes	mother		no	no	no	sister Guiseppina Guida 260 E. 126 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Salerno	Celle
22	yes	self	10	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Salerno	Celle
X 23	no	husband	60	yes	1902 N.Y.		Matteo Bruno	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Potenza	Lauria
X 24	no	father		B.A.S.			father Michele Scudellaro	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Italy	Abruzzi
X 25	no	father		B.A.S.			father Pasquale Scudellaro	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Italy	Abruzzi
X 26	no	father		B.A.S.			father 1 Georges St Allentown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Italy	Abruzzi
X 27	yes	husband	70	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium brown brown	none	Italy	Terra Nuova
X 28	yes	father		no	no	no	father Pasquale Barba 85 Chestnut St Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Napoli	Terra Nuova
X 29	yes	father		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Napoli	Terra Nuova
X 30	yes	father		no	no	no	father Bros Allentown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			med brow brow	none	Napoli	Terra Nuova

1520

TOTALS.

Form 512

BOARD OF ALIEN INSPECTORS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gerard Bora, master, of the S.S. INDIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1908

at NEW-YORK

F. L. Tracatu

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 1

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 190, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Serv't	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Serv't	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Serv't	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
99f 1	Guarneri, Ma Antonia & ch	8	5	2	Detained to Hosp. 8 32 P M Ret L. P. D. 11.05 Ch. in hos	Newbm	6/30	24	Lor	6/30	27	Lor	7/31	128	Jtt	1	10 35	7/30/08 11 50 am Maria Randello Held Sec 7/30/08 12 30 PM Messages passed 7/31/08 4 PM Ret 7/31/08						8	10	8
6m 2	Profrio, Salamone				"	"	—																			
27f 2	Cicoletti, Adelina & ch	7	1/2	2	" 11.07	Mann	6/30	46	Lor	2							60								—	2	—
2m 2	[illegible], Francesco				"	"	—																				
15m 3	Galari, Vincenzo	6	[illegible]	1	" 11.15	London	6/30	39	Lor	1							31								—	1	—
15f 4	Novola, [illegible]	9	3	1	" 11.10 & under 16	Tuttle	6/30	36	Lor	1							30								—	1	—
31f 5	Imitato, Chiara & 2 ch	8	18/0	3	" 11.25	Newbm.	6/30	42	Lor	2							30								—	3	—
17f 6	Ambrosino, Concetta				"	"	—																				
13f 7	" Rosaria				"	"	—																				
58f 6	Graziani, Giovanni	1	2	1	" 11.30	"	6/30	34	Lor	1							20								—	1	—
49f 7	Annunziata, Adelina & 3 ch	9	17/2	4	" 11.20	Tuttle	6/30	32	Lor	1							15								—	4	—
18f 8	Guida, Elvira				"	"	—																				
8f 9	" Alfonsina				"	"	—																				
13m 10	" Giovanni				"	"	—																				
57m 8	[illegible]	7	23	1	" 11.15	[illegible]	6/30	10	Lor	1															2	10	7
5m 9	[illegible]	2	3	1	" 11.10	[illegible]	6/30	43	Lor	1							50								—	1	—
26f 10	Saldamarco, Antonia	8	16	1	" 11.20	[illegible]	6/30	102	Ord	7/1	111	Lor															
27f 11	De Paola, Anna & 2 ch	7	16/8	3	" 11.24	[illegible]	6/30	43	Lor				7/1	23	Lor	1	45									333	
8m 12	Tuccaro, [illegible]						—																				
6m 13	" [illegible]						—																				
42f 14	[illegible]	4	18/3	6	" 11.31	Jones	6/30	167	Ld				7/1	121	Ord	1	45									6	126
17f 15	Filipponi, Angela				"	"	—																				
15f 16	" Antonietta				"	"	—																				
14f 17	" Elsa				"	"	—																				
9m 18	" Attilio				"	"	—																				
6m 19	" Italo				"	"	—																				
27f 20	[illegible]	9	14/7	4	Umberto to Hosp. 6/30 11.30 23 P M Ret 7/10 08 2 P M	Tuttle	6/30	30	Lor	7/1	24	NS	7/1	37	Gr	341									1	21	
7f 21	" Albina				"	"	—																				
4f 22	" Rosa				"	"	—																				
2f 23	" Yolanda				Insp. & Ch. in Con	"	—																				

Ret 7/30/08 11 50 am Maria Randello Held Sec 7/30/08 12 30 PM Messages passed 7/31/08 4 PM Ret 7/31/08

2nd 7/14 Sedition Tulson 14 15-14

HOLD FOR APPEAL 2nd 7/14 Sedition Tulson 14 15-14

Ret 7/10 08 3 20 PM

Alba Paroled to Left Seattle 7/3-08 3 43

Elsa Paroled to Left Seattle 7/3-08 3 43

Yolanda Paroled to Left Seattle 7/3-08 3 43

TOTALS.

TOTALS,

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

No.

S. S. INDIANA (ITAL LLOYD) SHEET 12. *arrived* June 30, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

JGL

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Serv'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Serv'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Serv'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper.
18m	✓ 14	Campiglio, Enrico	1	20	1	1. P. C. 11.40	Sparkn	6/30	13	NS				7/7	18	K	9									1 8 7
27f	✓ 15	Russo, Cremia	4	5	1	" 11.40	Jones	6/30	189	Ld				7/1	192	Ld	10									1 1 1
17m	✓ 16	Pisaniello, Pellegrino	4	5	1	" 11.41	"	6/30	189	Ld				7/1	192	Ld	10									1 1 1
51m	✓ 17	Abbruzzo, Nicol	7	20	1	11.40	Newbn							6/30	107	Bold	2									— 1 —
22f	✓ 18	[illegible]	8	1/4	3	[illegible] 7/8 10 am Ship 11.30 Ch detained on	Newbn	6/30	9	NS				7/1	110	Ld	10			Discharged as USC.						2 2 2
4f	✓	Riccitelli, Rosina				"	"																			—
10/12f	✓ (1)	" Giovannina				"	"																			—
59m	✓ 19	Pasquale, [illegible]					Jones							6/30	182	Ld	10									— 1 —
48m	✓ 20	Prestia, Alberto	2	1	1	" Ch in hos 11.45	Newbn	6/30	179	Ld	7/1	184	Ld	7/6	192	Ld	10									6 7 6
40f	✓ 21	[illegible]	Saloon 1	10/6	7	" Dr Cert 11.	Macate	6/30	182	Ld				6/30	86	Gv	2	45								— 7 —
16f	✓	" Alfonsina				"	"	—						—												
11f	✓	" Caterina				"	"	—						—												
10m	✓	" Pantaleone				"	"	—						—												
9f	✓	" Elisabetta				"	"	—						—												
7m	✓	" Antonia				"	"	—						—												
5f	✓	" Marianora				"	"	—						—												—
55m	✓ 22	Del Toso, Antonio	4	3	1	" Dr Cert 11.50	Jones	6/30	7/2 168	Dec	7/6									HOLD ON APPEAL						14 15 14
38m	✓ 23	Silvestia, Antio & ch	9	6/7	2	" 11.55	Tuttle	6/30	177	Ld				7/1	193	Ld	10									3 3 2
12m	✓	" Sabato				"	"	—						—												
62f	✓ 24	Gagliardi, Antonia	4	12	1	" 12. Dr Cert	Jones							6/30	28	Ld	10									— 1 —
38m	✓ 25	Parenti, Antonia & 2 ch	8	15	3	" 11.50 Dr Cert	Newbn							6/30	14	NS	2	15								— 3 —
17m	✓	" Vincenza				"	"																			
14m	✓	" Carlo				"	"																			
26f	✓ 26	Nocerino, Elvira & 2 ch	9	27/0	3	" Ch in hos 12.05 Dr Cert	Tuttle	6/30	199	NS				7/2	140	Ld				Landed to Hotel Sac	7/2	6	NS	7	6	4
2m	✓	Casola, Beniamino				"	"	—						—						Ret	7/2	10	am	—	—	—
5/2 ~~3f/2m~~	✓ (1)	" Claudio				"	"	—						—										—	—	—
59m	✓ 27	Broccolo, Liugi, ch & nep	4/7	?	3	" Dr Cert 11.55	Jones	6/30	11	NS	7/1			7/1	124	Ld				Landed	7/2	10	am	17	16	14
20f	✓	" Giuseppina				"	"	—						7/6	27	Ld	11	20								6 6 6
18m	✓	" Giuseppe				"	"	—						7/6	27	Ld	11	20								
63m	✓ 28	Sansone, Liverato	8	8	1	" Dr Cert 12.	Newbn	6/30	3	NS	7/1			7/8	08	11	am									8 8 8

Totals.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1

S. S. Ludwig arrived June 21, 1908, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
M29	Bartolommucci Luigi	9151		L. Pl. Ret from Guar of Liverpool.	7/2							7/11	24	HS									2	2
F30	Restia Baila	2221		" " " Pr of England.	7/8							7/6	187	Eng									—	1
M31	Bartolommucci Rimmolo	9151		" " " " Sweden	7/11							7/11	137	Gr									1	1
F32	Cavola, Francesca	28	1	" from Hosp.	7/10							7/22	140	Ld									1	—
F33	Crofino, Michelina	8	1	" " " "	7/22							7/28	141					Panama 7/22/08 4 days. Ret 7/28/08 10 35 am					1	1

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. INDIANA (L. Italian) arrived June 30th, 1908. 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Casilla Angela	5	26		1	To B-i-o	Ital. Soc. 8&10 Charlton N.Y.	Cowen	June 30	3.10	—	1	—
2	Pufino Luigo and						RR w father Francesco 167 Chestnut St Toronto Can	Johns	7/1	3.00			
3	Danzi Francesco	5	10/11		2	To telg for $	" bro. Rocco 167 Chestnut St Toronto Can	"	"	3.00	2	4	2
4	Ianin Salvatore	7	23		1	To meet father	Father Mario Jannino 228 Elizabeth - N.Y.	Schurz	6/30	1	—	1	—
5	Nordone Vincenzo	17	24		1	To uncle	Cons. Enrico Cascucci 321 Leonard B'klyn	Bell.	6/30	12	—	1	—
6	DiMisa Guisseppa and 3 ch	3	6/9		4	To sons	Sons Salvat & Giachino 408 E 63 N.Y.	Schurz	6/30	1.10	—	4	—
7	Pascotta Anna	1	9		1	T sister	Sis. Filomena Stewardess S. Indiana, B'klyn	Bell.	6/30	2.10	—	1	—
8	Pagano Sicilia	7	3		1	Telg for $	RR w Bro Pellegrino 80 Speedwell Ave Morristown N.J.	Johns	6/30	11.25	—	—	—
9	DeMauro Angela and 2 ch	9	1/12		3	To husb.	Husb Luigi Ventulo 182 8th Ave Newark	Schw	7/1	9.30	3	3	3
10	Grisone Zingia	1	10		1	Int. husb.	Ital. Soc. 8&10 Charlton st., N.Y.	Cowen	6/30	1	—	1	—
11	Marolatesi Josefina and ch	1	6/7	1	1	To husb.	" " " "	"	"	"	—	1	—
12	Forese Michele and wife	7	11/12		2	" meet cousin	Cons. Vito Mazzeno 405 W 39 N.Y.	Bell.	"	"	—	2	—
13	Careccia Filomena	7	19		1	To meet husb	Husb. Michele Spano 171 Willis Ave, Bronx N.Y.	Schur.	"	2.30	—	1	—
14	Gilardi Nitali	1	13			To uncle	Sister Luisa Hava 177 W. 70th N.Y.	Schw	7/1	9.28	1	1	1
15	Risso Teresa	1	14		1	To husb	Ital. Soc. 8&10 Charlton st. N.Y.C.	Cowen	6/30	3.20	—	1	—
16	Amendola Andrea	9	1		1	To uncle	Uncle Angelo Di Marco 883-8th Ave - N.Y.C.	Schur.	"	1.20	—	1	—
17	DeLuise Angiluffi	9	2		1	To B-i-l	Ital. Soc. 8&10 Charlton St., N.Y.C.	Cowen	"	3.15	—	1	—
18	Delfino Lorenzo	1	25	1		telg. $	Ital. Soc. 165 W. Houston	Cowen	7/2	1.30	2	2	2
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													

16

Number Detained.....7.
Men.....4.....
Women.....
Children, ~~under 1 year included~~.....2..
~~Under 1yr included~~ —
Disposed off:
To Rel.& Frds.....4..
" R. R.....2..
" Societies.....1..
Held for S.I.....
Sent to Hospital.....
Undisposed off at end of month.....
Meals-- B.....D.....S.....
Total 21

Indiana June 30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Vonderlehr, Surgeon of the U.S.S.C. Mail &c. &c., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Statutes; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Vonderlehr Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11–10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–11a

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HABANA *sailing from* HAVANA, June 27th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stanton	Grace	10	7	F.				U.S. citizen						
2	Stanton Jr.	Walter	3	11	M.				U.S. citizen						
3	Jacobson	Adela	32		F.				U.S. citizen						
4	Fonte	William	35		M.				U.S. citizen						
5	Estrada	Rafael	30		M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Spain	2 Calle 15 Vedado	Havana	Cuba
6	Aguilagos	Jesus	60		F.				U.S. citizen						
7	Echon	Jacobino	41		M.				U.S. citizen						
8	Echon	Pepa	9		F.				U.S. citizen						
9	Echon	Elsa	5		F.				U.S. citizen						
10	Anchiasti	Lopez	20		M.				U.S. citizen						
Cancelled.	Cecil	Regis	42		M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	20 Rue Paris		
12	Gorriaran	Lucia	28		F.	None	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	10 Cuy St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	Gorriaran	Manuel	6		M.	None	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
14	Silva	Felice	47		M.	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
15	Silva	Ana	36		F.	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Silva	Felipe	14		M.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	71 Juliette St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
17	Silva	Juan	10		M.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Silva	Ana	6		F.	None	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Silva	Roberto	3		M.	None	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Wills	Louise	50						U.S. citizen						
21	Varona	Miguel	27		M.		Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	567 Cerro	Havana	Cuba
22	Varona	Ana	25		F.	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Salomon	Charles	41		M.				U.S. citizen						
24	Frozzo	Ralph	40		M.				U.S. citizen						
25	Suris	Josefina	23		F.	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	99 Olympia St.	Fla.	Fla.
26	Howard	John	50						U.S. citizen						
27	Howard	Florence	47						U.S. citizen						
28	Kochn	Waldemar	28						U.S. citizen						
29	Smith	William Harry	27						U.S. citizen						
30	Smith	Alice	28						U.S. citizen						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 3, 1906*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself, or by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	Key West	Hotel America	Key West	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	8	Dark Brown Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
6	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~Key West~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Hotel America~~	~~Key West~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Dark Brown Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Cuba~~
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Hotel~~	~~Havana Cuba~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~✓~~	~~4~~	~~6~~	~~Dark Black Black~~	~~None~~	~~Spain~~	~~Biscay~~
11	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Hotel~~	~~Havana Cuba~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Dark Brown Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spain~~
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	4	8	Dark Brown Blue	None	U.S.	New York
13	yes	Self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	2	10	Dark Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Georgia
14	yes	Self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.	9th & Broadway N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	4	Dark Grey Brown	None	Cuba	Cuba
15	yes	Self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	2	Dark Brown Brown	None	Spain	S. Canaries
16	yes	Self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	1	Dark Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Sta Clara
17	yes	Self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	4	8	Dark Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Sta Clara
18	yes	Self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	4	-	Dark Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
19	yes	Self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	8	Dark Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
20																		
21	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	2	Dark Brown Brown	None	Cuba	P. Principe
22	yes	Self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	8	Dark Black Black	None	Cuba	Havana
23																		
24																		
25	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	8	Dark Brown Black	None	Cuba	Matanzas
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens, Master, of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], June 27th, 1905

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Mary Gilbert	40		f.				U.S. City						
2	Ermoie	Louis	27		m.				U.S. City						
3	Steymann	Regina	33		m.				U.S. City						
4	Steymann	Estelle	9		f.				U.S. City						
5	Steymann	Hulda	2	6	m.				U.S. City						
6	Steymann	Albert	1		m.				U.S. City						
Cancelled	Lemus	Augusto	26		m.	maid	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	119 Ricla R.	Ny	Ny.
8	Finely	Celia	50		f.				U.S. City						
9	Finely	Beatrice	20		f.				U.S. City						
10	Parrill	Juan Francisco	46		m.	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	19 Fulgencio st. Cerro	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Gunker	Paul	27		m.				U.S. City						
12	Gunker	Landon	17		m.				U.S. City						
13	Galban	Luis	06		m.	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Ny	Ny
14	Galban	Elisa	41		f.	Wife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Ny	Ny
15	Galban	Isaac	4		m.	Son	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Ny	Ny
16	Galban	Teresa	1	1	f.	Dau.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Ny	Ny
17	Galban	Emilia	14		f.	Dau.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Ny	Ny
18	Galban	Adelina	12		f.	Dau.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Ny	Ny
19	Galban	Leonardo	10		m.	Son	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Vedado, Sta	Ny	Ny
20	Galban	Julio	6		m.	Son	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Ny	Ny
21	Otero	Jorge	40		m.	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Ny	Ny
22	Aranguren	Francisca de	36		f.	Wife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Ny	Ny
23	Galban	Rita	42		f.	maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Ny.	Ny
24	Nietes	Rosa	43		f.	maid	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Ny.	Ny.
25	Acosta	Maria Luz	17		f.	Dau.	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	Ny.	Ny.
26	Casey	Frederick	49		m.				U.S. City						
27	Yeatt	Charles	34		m.				U.S. City						
28	Linares	Ricardo	28		m.	Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	7 Bastillos R.	Ny	Ny
29	Hernandez	Arturo	38		m.	Merchant	yes	yes	Venezuela	~~Spanish~~ Spanish Amer.	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Hernandez	Margarita	36		f.	Wife	yes	yes	Venezuela	~~Spanish~~ Spanish Amer.	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *June 24th* , *1908.* 18

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether said passage was paid by other persons or by transportation companies, or whether by relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person physically capable and otherwise admissible.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes 1906 Ny~~	~~Hoffman House N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~	~~Black~~	~~None~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~
8																	
9																	
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 NY	Hoffman House N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
11																	
12																	
13	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1907	Ny												
14	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1907	Ny												
15	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1907	Ny												
16	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1907	Ny												
17	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1907	Ny												
18	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1907	Ny												
19	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1907	Ny												
20	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1907	Ny												
21	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1907	Ny												
22	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1907	Ny												
23	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1907	Ny												
24	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1907	Ny												
25	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1907	Ny	Astoria Hotel N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	S	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
26																	
27																	
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Astoria America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	S	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908	Ny	Westminster Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Venezuela	Caracas
30	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1908	Ny	" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Brown	Grey	None	D.C.	Washington

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens, Master of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon ... to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ... list of passengers ... to be transported ... in the steerage ... number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own ... one ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own ... I have ... and believe ... is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or ... I have ... and believe ... is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous ... disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or ... involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an ... coming ... for the purpose of performing labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a ... procured ... coming ... for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that ... girl ... for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that ... to the best of my knowledge and belief. The information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said ... is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 1908.

Inspector Acting Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if playing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should descend to as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult person, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. J. Vennedlen, Surgeon of the U.S.R.C. Mail S.S. Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. J. Vennedlen M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1119

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from June 27 , 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Fernandez	Beatriz	13		F S	None	yes	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	Miss.	N.Y.
2	Fernandez	Virginia	9		F S	"	yes	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	Miss.	N.Y.
3	Boitel	Ricardo	119		M M						U.S. Citizen				
4	Boitel	Ines	44		F M						U.S. Citizen				
5	Boitel	Ida	22		F S						U.S. Citizen				
6	Boitel	Alexander	21		M S						U.S. Citizen				
7	Pinillos	Dora	29		F S						U.S. Citizen				
8	Pinillos	Maria	30		F S						U.S. Citizen				
9	Carberry	John	42		M M						U.S. Citizen				
10	Carberry	James	11		M S						U.S. Citizen				
11	Robbs	Samuel	35		M M						U.S. Citizen				
12	Phillips	Abbie	38		F S						U.S. Citizen				
13	Nova	Jose Maria	60		M S						U.S. Citizen				
14	Pantin	Leslie	47		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	British Subject	British Subject	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	Eng.	London
15	Pantin	Maria Teresa	34		F M	None	yes	yes	British Subject	British Subject	Cuba	Havana			
16	Pantin Jr.	Leslie	12		M S	"	yes	yes	British Subject	British Subject	Cuba	Havana			
17	Pantin	Bertha	10		F S	"	yes	yes	British Subject	British Subject	Cuba	Havana			
18	Pantin	Grace	6		F S	"	yes	yes	British Subject	British Subject	Cuba	Havana			
19	Rodriguez	Matilde	20		F S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana			
20	Ehlers	Emely	20		F S						U.S. Citizen				
21	Mendelsohn	Samuel	55		M M						U.S. Citizen				
22	Garcia Cola	Dolores	28		F S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	99 Consulado st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Tarmendia	Julio Alberto	12		M S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Convert	Enid	6		M M						U.S. Citizen				
25	Convert	Luisa	6		F M						U.S. Citizen				
26	Karr	John	40		M M						U.S. Citizen				
27	O'Neill	John	40		M M						U.S. Citizen				
28	Rodgers	Charles	40		M M						U.S. Citizen				
29	Russell	Bella	20		F S						U.S. Citizen				
30	Thomsam	August	55		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	~~Denmark~~ England	~~Danish~~ English	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Sevilla Havana	~~Eng.~~	~~London~~

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 9th, 1908. 150

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	Yes	Yes 1908	N.Y.	Westminster Hotel	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Brown	Brown	None	U.S.	N.Y. City
2	Yes	father	Yes	Yes 1908	N.Y.	Westminster Hotel	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	U.S.	N.Y. City
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	Ury	Astor Hotel N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Trinidad	Trinidad
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	Ury		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	Ury		No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	Ury		No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	Ury		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	Ury		No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Hazel	None	Cuba	Havana
20																		
21																		
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	N.Y.	In transit to London Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	London

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens, Master of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, one in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person coming in pursuance of, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that the Lists or Manifests, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is full, true, and complete in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 1908,

New York,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Friedrich, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Prairie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. P. Friedrich Surgeon

151

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] June 27th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sardiñas	Eugenia	38		F. M.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Sardiñas	Leotimo	16		M. S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Sardiñas	Rosa	14		F. S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Sardiñas	Maria Teresa	25		F. S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cardenas.	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Sardiñas	Enrique	11		M. S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Sardiñas	Carlos	9		M. S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Sardiñas	Eugenio	7		M. S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Rionda	Jose	30		M. S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	St Spiritus		N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Garcia	Paulino	18		M. S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	St Spiritus	St. Spiritus	N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Clayton Jones	Lucy	39		F. M.				U.S. Citizen						
11	Bermudez	Antonio	54		M. M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	R.R. Cristales R. Sta.	Fr.	Paris
12	Allegre	Ignacio	40		M. M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Prado 107 Sta.	Fr.	Paris
13	Pedro	Juana	14		F. S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cardenas.	Ny.	Ny.
14	Torres	Edelberto	16		M. S.				U.S. Citizen						
15	Torres	Enriqueta	47		F. M.				U.S. Citizen						
16	Torres	Henry	16		M. S.				U.S. Citizen						
17	Torres	Edelberto	61		M. S.				U.S. Citizen						
18	Perez	Rosa	40		F. M.	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cerro Ave.	Ny.	Ny.
19	Cardenas	Rafaela	44		F. S.	None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	6. Teodosia R. Sta.	Ny.	Ny.
20	Watson	Edwin	31		M. M.	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	Ny.	Ny.	144 Stiles St. Ny.	Ny.	Ny.
21	Pedro de Castro	Antonio	17		M. S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	1. Egidio R. Sta.	Ny.	Ny.
22	Castro	Aurelio Fernandez	16		M. S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Ny.	Ny.
23	Rodriguez Capote	Alejandro	51		M. M.				U.S. Citizen						
24	Capote	Carmen	45		F. M.				U.S. Citizen						
25	Capote	Carmen	14		F. S.				U.S. Citizen						
26	Capote	Alejandrina	12		F. S.				U.S. Citizen						
27	Capote	Pedro	11		M. S.				U.S. Citizen						
28	Mallo	Manuel	19		M. S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	5. Nicolas St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	Gonzalez Nodey	Vicente	26		M. M.	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	68. Reina St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Gonzalez Nodey	Elena	27		F. M.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , June 1906. 152

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1906. N.Y.			no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Manzanillo
2	yes	self	yes	yes 1906. N.Y.			no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Cardenas
3	yes	self	yes	yes 1906. N.Y.			no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	black	brown	None	Cuba	Cardenas
4	yes	self	yes	yes 1906. N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	black	brown	None	France	Paris
5	yes	self	yes	yes 1906. N.Y.			no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	black	black	None	Cuba	Cardenas
6	yes	self	yes	yes 1906. N.Y.			no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark	brown	brown	None	U.S.	New Orleans
7	yes	self	yes	yes 1906. N.Y.			no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Cardenas
8	yes	self	yes	yes 1907. N.Y.			no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	black	None	Cuba	Matanzas
9	yes	self	yes	no no no	46 E. 20 1/2 st. N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	black	None	Cuba	St Spiritus
10																			
11	yes	self	yes	yes 1906 N.Y.	h. Canair a Paris		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Grey	Brown	None	Spain	Madrid
12	yes	self	yes	yes. 1907 Reg.	h. Canair a Paris		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
✓ 13	yes	self	yes	yes. 1908 Reg.	Washington D.C.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark	Grey	Black	None	Cuba	Matanzas
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
/ 18	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 Reg.	Regis Hotel N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Galicia
/ 19	yes	self	yes	" " "	405 E. 62 E. N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Cordova
20	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes 1908 Reg.~~	~~2 th States R Reg.~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Eng.~~	~~London~~
/ 21	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 Reg.	Victoria Hotel		no	no	no	no		5	6	dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
/ 22	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 Reg.	" " "		no	no	no	no		5	7	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
/ 28	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
/ 29	yes	self	yes	yes no no	Hotel America N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	black	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
/ 30	yes	self	yes	yes 1908 N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	U.S.	Jacksonville

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens, Master of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Stevens
Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 1908.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the N.A.& C. Mail SS. Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

25

153

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 6.00
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], *June 21st*, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fonsano	Nicasio	30		M.	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Fonsano	Amelia	26		F.	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Fonsano	Odulia	1		F.	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Fernandez de Castro	Feliz	38		M.	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Fernandez de Castro	Margarita	38		F.	M.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Fernandez de Castro	Carmen	6		F.	S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Fernandez de Castro	Hugo	4		M.	S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Fernandez de Castro	Antonio	10		M.	S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Fonet	Rita	34		F.	S.	Maid	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Ford	Ernest	30		M.	M.				U.S. Citizen						
11	Ford	Harriet	30		F.	M.				U.S. Citizen						
12	Fenton	Maurice	31		M.	M.				U.S. Citizen						
13	Fenton	Ciara	27		F.	M.				U.S. Citizen						
14	Aramonte	Alverio	48		M.	M.				U.S. Citizen						
15	~~Lopez~~	~~Jose Manuel~~	~~21~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Student~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Cuban~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	~~Vedado~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.Y.~~
16	Canfield	Francis	36		M.	M.				U.S. Citizen						
17	Carrera	Jose	24		M.	S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	209 Carrera III Ave.	Cuba	Cuba
18	Castillo	Emilio	41		M.	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	Camaguey	Cuba	Cuba
19	Mac Carney	Alexander	43		M.	S.				U.S. Citizen						
20	Beal	Hector	36		M.	M.				U.S. Citizen						
21	Alvarez	Victor	31		M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	107 Cuenta Ave. Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	Cocho	Joseph	32		M.	M.				U.S. Citizen						
23	Christy	Caroline	40		F.	M.				U.S. Citizen						
24	Morris	Elmira	24		F.	S.				U.S. Citizen						
25	Baker	Browning	26		M.	S.				U.S. Citizen						
26	Sherman	Frank	26		M.	S.	Jeweler	yes	yes	Canada	English	Cuba	Havana	J. Malecon st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
27	Acevedo	Alberto	24		M.	S.	Engineer	yes	yes	St. Domingo	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Reina & Aguila	Cuba	Cuba
28	Acevedo	Carmelo	18		F.	S.		yes	yes	St. Domingo	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	Cuba	Cuba
29	Sanchez	Manuel	38		M.	M.				U.S. Citizen						
30	Pedro	Ramon	23		M.	S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Ed. Inclan Vedado	Cuba	Cuba

NOT A CITIZEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List —

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *Quebec* , *1905*

54

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes... Yes or No.	... Year or period of years.	... Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no														
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1.20	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Dark	Grey Black	None	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 2	Dark	Black Black	None	Cuba	Havana
4	yes	Self	yes	yes	1898	N.Y.						No	No	No	No	Good	No	4. 8	Dark	Black Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	1898	N.Y.						No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 1	Dark	Brown Grey	None	Cuba	Havana
6	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no						No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5. —	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
7	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Victoria N.Y.					No	No	No	No	Good	No	4. —	Dark	Black Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
8	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no						No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 6	Dark	Black Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
9	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. —	Dark	Black Grey	None	Cuba	Havana
10												No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 4	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	yes	~~Self~~	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	~~Hotel America N.Y.~~					~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	No	~~5. 2~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black Grey~~	None	Cuba	~~Havana~~
16																				
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Ney	Felix Hotel Ney					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 4	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Ney	Hotel America Ney					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8	Dark	Grey Black	None	Cuba	Camaguey
19																				
20																				
21	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	No	No	121 Bowne St. Brooklyn					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 6	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hoffman House N.Y.					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8	Dark	Grey Blue	None	Canada	New Brunswick
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Ney						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8	Dark	Black Black	None	St. Domingo	St. Domingo
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel America Ney.					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8	Dark	Black Black	None	St. Domingo	St. Domingo
29																				
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	Ney	Hotel America N.Y.					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 11	Dark	Black Black	None	Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Stevens, Master of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly swear and say, each for himself, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon appointed for the voyage thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of ~~Alien~~ Passengers, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is true and correct in every respect.

J. Stevens
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 1908.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, show how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. Meeds Lim, Surgeon of the N.Y. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. F. Meeds Lim

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

155

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

F 6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA *sailing from* HAVANA, June 17th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jainson	Hannah	30	7	S.	maid	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavian	Cuba	Cuba	Malcom Star	N.Y.	Hillsdale
2	Ridy	Josefina	22	7	S.	Nurse	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba		N.Y.	Hillsdale
3	Bordenave	Marie	20	3	m.				U.S. citizen						
4	Sany	Antolin	31	m.	m.	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Sany	Lucia	18	6	m.	None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	69 W. 126th.	Havana	N.Y. N.Y.
6	Sany	Alfredo	1	8	S.	None	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Liddiard	Charles	31	—	m.	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Cheltenham	Cheltenham Eng.	Eng.	Cheltenham
8	Hudson	Gilbert	20	—	S.	Telegraphist	yes	yes	England	English	England	Swansea	Swansea	Eng.	Swansea
9	Pierce	Edith	42	7	m.				U.S. citizen						
10	Jarvis	Aaron	30	7	S.	maid	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	Vedado	Ky	Ky
11	Coleman	George	26	—	m.				U.S. citizen						
12	Coleman	Agnes	28	7	m.				U.S. citizen						
13	Muniz	Augusta	21	7	S.	maid	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	114 Rico R.	Havana	Ky Ky.
14	~~Lucy~~ Saviera	Lydia	38	8	m.				U.S. citizen						
15	Drew	Mary	30	8	m.				U.S. citizen						
16	Drew	Dorothy	9	8	S.				U.S. citizen						
17	Mc Ewen	Archie	37	m.	m.				U.S. citizen						
18	Mc Ewen	Minnie	32	8	m.				U.S. citizen						
19	Mc Ewen	Nellie	10	8	S.				U.S. citizen						
20	Mc Ewen	Mabel	8	8	S.				U.S. citizen						
21	Mc Ewen	John	2	m.	S.				U.S. citizen						
22	Rotery	Fructuoso	19	m.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	64 Admiral st.	Havana	Boston
23	Olive	Arturo	36	m.	S.				U.S. citizen						
24	Gonjalez	Maria	40	8	S.	Maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Inglaterra Hotel	Havana	N.Y. N.Y.
25	Wallace	John	28	m.	S.				U.S. citizen						
26	Almeira	Cara	26	m.	S.	Maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Passaje	Havana	N.Y. N.Y.
27	Lawrence	Andrew	54	—	m.				U.S. citizen						
28	Gannon	Lawrence	32	m.	m.				U.S. citizen						
29	Lancio	Rafaela	36	8	S.	Maid	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Gibbs	William	27	m.	S.				U.S. citizen						

30/7/15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Races or Peoples" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 30th, 1908. 156

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for him by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	N.Y.	Hillsdale N.Y. with employer	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	H. Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Sweden	Stockholm
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No.	Mansdorff Astoria N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3. Fair	Brn.	Brn	None.	Spain	Corunna
3																			
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7. Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Guadalajara
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	- Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	N. Canaria
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4. Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
7	Yes	Acct.	Yes	Yes	1908	Eng.	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6. Fair	Brn	Brn	None	England	Cheltenham
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Eng.	In transit to Swansea	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2. Fair	Black	Blue	None	England	Swansea
9																			
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Eng.	Bank Boise [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	- Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Havana
11																			
12																			
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Eng.	121 W. 15 St. N.Y.	1st cabin No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2. Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4. Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Remedios
23																			
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Burlington Hotel N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2. Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Galicia
25																			
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	- Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Asturia
27																			
28																			
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel Victoria N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2. Dark	Brn	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanje, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pendelton, Surgeon of the M. & C. Mail S. Co. (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licensed by the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Pendelton M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(2)

157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, June 27th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jaeger	Otto	25		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Acosta	Pastor	25		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	19. Indio R. Ave.		
3	J. Carney	Child	1	2	M				U.S.						
4	J. Carney	Martha	32		F				U.S.						
5	Batchelor	Randall	30		M				U.S.						
6	Centina	Josephine	22		M				U.S.						
7	Centina	Anna	20		F				U.S.						
8	Wallace	Mary	29		F	Actress	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	New York	Home	New York	
9	Livingston	Robert	23		M				U.S.						
10	Canfield	Bert	21		M				U.S.						
11	Hackett	Frank	24		M				U.S.						
12	Palacio	Alcorio	43		M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Spain	81. Orizaba Av.	Fr.	Paris
13	Palacio	Joaquin	32		M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Star	Fr.	Paris
14	Marchant	Ernest	33		M	Banker	Yes	Yes	England	England	England	Surrey	Surrey	Eng.	Eng.
15	Marchant	Helena	36		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	England	England	Surrey			
16	Schilling	Paul	37		M				Italy						
17	Key	Chon	30		M	Farmer	No	No	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Jorge &	China	Hong Kong
18	Lan	Yen Jan	44		M	Farmer	No	No	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Star	China	Hong Kong
19	McCarroll	Walter	21		M	S			U.S.						
20	Heymann	Milton	21		M	S			U.S.						
21	Romero	Alvaro							Cuba						
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 30 1908. 158

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	No	Friend Mr S. Blum		No	No		good	No	5	6	dark	Dark	Blue	None	Germany	Furstenwalde
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	Hotel America		No	No		good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Constancia
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	self	45	Yes	3 yrs to 08	Self		No	No		good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	None	Holland	Groningen
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	}	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Santander
13	Yes	Self	381	No	No	}	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Santander
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906	Hotel Cecil London Eng	}	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Somerset Shire
15	Yes	Self	200	Yes 1906	Hotel Cecil London Eng	}	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Surrey
16																			
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	}	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	~~Canton~~ Hongkong
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	}	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	~~Canton~~ Hong Kong
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens, Master, of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Havana

Affidavit of Surgeon

1

159

I, N. J. Tomedason, Surgeon of the U.S.A.T. N.S.C., (State whether Surgeon employed by or contracted with) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Attorney & Ch. State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

June 30th 1908

N. J. Tomedason

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12/8/15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8

S. S. HAVANA sailing from [illegible], June 27th, 1908

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cookson	Rebeca	[illegible]											249 W. 28th St.		
2	Torres	Francisco	46		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	74 Zenaida St.	Havana	
3	Lucca	Francisco	35		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	10 San Pedro St.	Havana	
4	Fernandez	Jose	20		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana			
5	Gonzalez	Serafin	26		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	74 Zenaida St.	Havana	
6	Villota	Pedro	27		M.	M.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana			
7	Bondon	Benito	32		M.	M.	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	77 O'Reilly St.	Havana	
8	Bondon	Trinidad	28		M.	M.	None	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana			
9	Alonso	Garcia Manuel	21		M.	S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	83 San Joaquin St.	Havana	
10	Lopez	Pastor	27		M.	S.	Foreman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	12 San Pedro St.	Havana	
11	Garcia	Manuel	27		M.	S.	Foreman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	10 M. Gonzalez St.	Havana	
12	Stephens	Ira	40		M.	S.										
13	Whitlatch	William	34		M.	S.										
14	~~Eduardo~~	~~Jose~~														
15	~~Fabo~~	~~Arnado~~														
16	Cumming	John	20		M.	S.										
17	Pillado	Gonzalo	25		M.	S.	Painter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	9 Egido St.		
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-44686 SS 11/14/37

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

103/12 8611

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *June 30th*, 1908.

11—1115

160

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or slavery, or under contract to perform labor, or has been deported as an alien who came in violation of law.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$18	Yes	1907	N.Y.	405 E. 14 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Gray	Black	Cuba	Sagua
2	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1907	N.Y.	249 W. 28 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	Cuba	Cienfuegos
3	Yes	Self	$30	No			[illegible] Naples	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brn	Italy	Naples
4	Yes	Self	$40	No			White Hawk Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain. Orense.
5	Yes	Self	$40	No			~~Hotel Allerton 7th~~ 183 Lafayette St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain. Orense.
6	Yes	Self	$40	No			~~Hotel American 10th St. N.Y.~~ ~~Cherry St. N.Y.~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Italy Castellevy
7	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1908	N.Y.	654 W. 26th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain Ferrol
8	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1.907	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain Coruña
9	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1906	N.Y.	41 Cherry St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blue	Blue	None	Spain Asturias
10	Yes	Self	$40	No			504 W. 24th St. upstairs ~~Hotel America N.Y.~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain Ferrol
11	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1.908	N.Y.	78 Cherry St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain Ferrol
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17	Yes	Self	$40	No			Hotel Lincoln N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	Cuba	Sagua
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens Master, of the S/S "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 190·

at

Immigration Officer.

61

11—m2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—m5

A. Sanarcilla

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Sarracilla, June 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		[illegible]						[illegible]				Pere d'en Bogota	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]		[illegible]						[illegible]						Brooklyn
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Rejected

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Steamship
Line A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Naples, June 20th, 1908.

62

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or by other person, and if by other person, name of person who paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a time to any point in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nos—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Port Limon

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Heinrich sailing from Port Limon, June 22nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Lewis	34		M										
2	Anderson	Lewis	28		M										
3	Anderson	Lewis	4	3	M										
4	Anderson	Elizabeth	-	5	F										
5	Farrow	Stella	32		F										
6	Hawthorne	Selina	23		F										
7	Barker	[illegible]													
8	Hawkins	[illegible]													
9	Hawkins	[illegible]	18		[illegible]										
10	Castillo	[illegible]													
11	Herrera	[illegible]													
12	Harrison	[illegible]													
13	Harrison	[illegible]													
14	Lobaco	[illegible]													
15	Herrera	Lewis	30		M										
16	Hawkins	Lewis	58		F										
17	Hamburger	Max	30		M										
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Port Limerick
List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Limerick, *June 30th*, 1908

64

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or cabin passage; if by another person or by any corporation, or the agent thereof.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Port Limon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in Column 1 of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. All manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For in case "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], employed [illegible] years, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 506
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

[illegible] Persons of [illegible] United States

NOT [illegible] ALIEN [illegible]

[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

166

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

EC

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer. 31—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Kinsley, Surgeon of the U.S. Public Health Service, employed [illegible] years, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Kinsley

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

167

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Patras S. Perry [illegible] sailing from [illegible], June 30th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		m	S. [illegible]	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m	S. [illegible]	yes		[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	39		m	S. telegraph	yes		British	South American	Ecuador	Sta Elena	Sociedad Sud Americana Cable Co.	Canada	Toronto
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m	S. [illegible]	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	J. C. C.	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	S. Barber	yes		Italian	Latin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Canada	Montreal
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m	M. Farmer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	Colomb.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	34		m	M. Farmer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	Colombia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	S. [illegible]	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Penn	Stamford
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	S. Merch.	yes		Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	39		m	S. Laborer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mass	Everett
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	Farmer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m	S. [illegible]	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Maine	Portland
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m	S. Merch.	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N. H.	[illegible]
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19 6/21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newark, New York, 1907

68

13 No. of List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has paid his own passage, or has the same been paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Years of absence. Where?	
1	yes	self	$40 00	no		with wife to Italy
2						U. S. Bologna
3	no	self	$120 00	no		Returning to Canada
4	no	self	about $250	no		Home to Italy
5	no	self	$20	no		Returning to Canada
6	no	self	$40	no		Returning to Europe
7	no	self	$150	no		Returning to Europe
8						U. S.
9	no	self	$600	yes	4 years in Italy	Bologna
10						N. Y. Bologna
11						U. S. Bologna
12						U. S. Bologna
13						U. S. Bologna
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical:	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	4½	light	Gray	blue		Germany	Cologne
5	7	light	Gray	blue		Hungary	Klausenburg
5	4					Germany	Neuwindorf
5	4	light	black	brown		Italy	Bologna
5	8	very light	brown	blue		Italy	Venice
5	2		black	brown		Italy	Macerata
5	5	light	black	brown		East India	Calcutta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race would properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Kelly, Surgeon of the U.S. Public Service; on duty in this port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the U.S. Public Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 69 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Kelly

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]										Chicago.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	42	[illegible]										N.Y. Buffalo
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	M	M									Pa. Phila
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	F	M									" "
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	F	S									" "
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	F	S									" "
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	F	S									Canada Toronto
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	F	M									" "
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	F	S									Chicago
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	F	S	Spirit p.								Chicago
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	M	M	Manuf								Chicago
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	52	F	M	Wash								Chicago
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	F	S									Chicago
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	M	M	Weaver								Chicago
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	F	S									Chicago
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	F	S									Chicago
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	F	S									Chicago
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	52	M	M	Miner								Chicago
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	F	M									Chicago
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	F	S									Chicago
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	M	S									Chicago
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	M	S									Chicago
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	M	S									Chicago
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	M	M	Farmer	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

yes U. S. Citizen
yes U. S. Citizen
yes U. S. Citizen
yes U. S. Citizen
yes U. S. Citizen
yes Spirit Manufacturer Jamaica Kingston
Canada Engl. Jamaica Kingston
British West Ind.
yes Cuba [illegible] Cuba [illegible]
yes Dentistry Jamaica Jamaica Kingston
yes Spanish Spanish NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN
yes Cuba Cuba Cuba Santiago
yes Spanish Spanish NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Jamaica Kingston Jamaica
Cuba Santiago Cuba
Mexico Mexico
Guanajuato
Dom. Dominica Santiago
Cuba Santiago Cuba

Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago
Chicago

NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

24 11 12 3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Date* [illegible] , 1904

70

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					[illegible]												
2					[illegible]												
3					[illegible]												
4					[illegible]												
5					[illegible]												
6					[illegible]												
7	yes	Mr Machado	no		Going with Mr. Machado as servant.		no	no	no				5 6	black	black	black	Jamaica	Kingston
8	no	self $500	yes	passing through	In transit to Canada								5 5	light	black	brown	Canada	Toronto.
9	no		no		— " —								5 5	dark			Cuba	Cienfuegos
10	yes	no	yes		Going to U.S.		no	no	no				5 7	dark	black	brown	Cuba	Cienfuegos
11	yes	self $200	no		[illegible]		no	no	no				5 6	light	black	black	Cuba	Cienfuegos
12	yes	self $200	no		In transit to Canada		no	no	no				5 6	light	black	brown	Spain	Barcelona
13	no		no		In transit to Canada		no	no	no				5 6	dark	black	brown	Cuba	Cienfuegos
14	yes	self $200	yes	passing through	In transit to Canada		no	no	no				5 6	light	gray	brown	Denmark	Copenhagen
15	yes		no		In transit to Canada		no	no	no				5 6	"	black	brown	Cuba	Cienfuegos
16	no	self $100	no		In transit to Canada		no	no	no				5 6				Jamaica	Kingston
17					To U.S.													
18	no	self $100	no		In transit to Canada		no	no	no				5 5	light	black	brown	Spain	Barcelona
19	"				In transit to "								5 5	"	"	"	"	"
20	"				In transit to "								5 "	"	"	"	Cuba	Cienfuegos
21	"				In transit to "								5 5	"	"	"	"	"
22	"				In transit to "								4 2	"	"	"	"	"
23	"				In transit to "								4 "	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	self $300	yes	passing through	In transit to Canada		no	no	no				5 4	dark	black	brown	Cuba	Cienfuegos
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; nor is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinations should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Manifest

6

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Todd, Surgeon of the S.S. Victorian, arr. Lloyd Sypress, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the U.S. Public Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Todd, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June 190 08.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

36 / 36 41 77 26

1

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

RECAPITULATION.

Male. Female.

41 — 36 — 77

41 — 36 — 77

Form 2500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex: Male	Sex: Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	[illegible]															
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellington, *June 29th*, 1907

No.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Whether able to read or write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.					
1				$50.00																5	5					
2				$16.00																5	6					
3				$110.00																5	6					
4				$105.00																5	7					
5																				5						
6																										
7				$200.00																5	5					
8				$10.00																5	5					
9																										
10																				5	5					
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	Total	Women subject to	Total Passengers
	3	2	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Londonic sailing from Baracoa Cuba, June 21, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Knudsen	Emil Ed.	21	m.	S.	Farmer	yes		Norway	Scan.	Norway	Christiania	Father Haakon Knudsen Christiania, Norway	Nebr.	Nebraska
2	Ericson	Jorgen	48	m.	M.	Lawyer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife, Anna. Drubak, Norway	"	Drubak
3	Rubio	Juan F.	23	m.	S.	Student	yes		Cuban	Cuban	N.S.A.	Newyork	Father J. F. Rubio Dr. Baracoa. Cuba.	Ny.	Newyork
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by Dr. Robinson

Discharged by R. S. Brown Inspector June 30 08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 29, 1908

174

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No.	Self	$600	Yes	'03 05	Chicago	In transit to Norway	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway Christiana
2	"	"	$150	No			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Gray	Blue	"	" "
3	"	"	$600	Yes	7 yrs	Newyork	To Newyork University Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	Black	"	Cuba Baracoa
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S/S [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age)*.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

ıd Officer.

. . . . . do
. . . . . therewith, or the surgeon
. . . . . ds of the aliens named in the
said surgeon and from my own
. . . . . r, or is likely to become a public
. . . . . son who has been convicted of a
. . . . . crime, or under promise or
. . . . . that, also, according to the best
. . . . . of said aliens named therein is

. . . . . Inspector.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Archibald Ireland, Surgeon of the S.S. "Seminole" employed by the owners thereof solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons London Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Archibald Ireland
MRCS & LRCP Lond
M.D.H. Ox 07

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of June, 1910

at . . . . . .

. . . . . Immigration Officer.

* State whether "Surgeon" sailing "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

NIFESTS.

ICAN (BLACK).

rican Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other
uth America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose
f Negro blood should be classified under this

AN (NORTH).

sin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
getia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether
Hungary, or any other country, should be classed
eople speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

LIAN (SOUTH).

portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po
ny, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and
Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descend-
ith)."

ES.—The entries in column 10 should show the
manent residence. It is important for statistical
urately show country of last permanent residence
esidence, nationality, or race.
ns of the United States and are returning from a
nifests as United States for country of last perma-

he entry in column 11 should show definitely the
e.

(To such final destination).—The entry in column
. to ticket).

paid).—The entry in column 13 should show if
self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives;

n of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in
ividual or family, the exact amount of money
ously should not be divided among the several

the United States; and if so, where and when).—
whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
years, and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

ing and if so, what relative or friend).—The
ar going to join either a relative or friend; and if
and couple to address.

ese columns are subject to revision by any
icials.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Samaria" sailing from St. Domingo - June 16 / Macoris - " 20 / Sanchez - " 23 / Samana - " 23 / Sto Platar June 24 / Mt Cristi " 24 / Turks Is. " 25 1908. Arriving at Port of New York June 3, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town, if with friends or relatives in the United States; if going elsewhere, if possible outside the United States.)	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or Years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
✓ 1	Webster A Dorr				U S Citizen			U S Citizen										
✓ 2	Daniel M Carrington				U S Citizen			U S Citizen										
✓ 3	Arthur E Coulter				U S Citizen			U S Citizen										
✓ 4	James M Crindle				U S Citizen			U S Citizen										
✓ 5	Gilbert M Batchelder				U S Citizen			U S Citizen										
✓ 6	Florence ✓				U S Citizen			U S Citizen										
✓ 7	Margaret T Howell				U S Citizen			U S Citizen										
✓ 8	Gladys ✓				U S Citizen			U S Citizen										
✓ 9	Juan Jimenez	33		M	U S Merchant	Yes	Yes	Dominican	West Indian	Sto Dom	Sanchez	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	Hay	Hotel America,
✓ 10	Arthur S Noble	35		M	Mn Civil Eng.	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	✓	✓	Charlotte NC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	His Family at C
✓ 11	Walter E Reed				U S Citizen			U S Citizen										
✓ 12	Annie E Howard				U S Citizen			U S Citizen										
13	Sophie Hoiodlis																	
14	Eliza ✓																	
15	Eliza Farrell	70		F	S	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Turks Island		Chicago	Ill	Self	No	No			En Transit
16	Justina Jordan	16		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	African		✓	New York	Her Mother	No	No			Her Mother 224
17	John [illegible]	41		M	S	Yes	Yes	Scotland	English			✓		Self	Yes	Yes			Astor House
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1 12 5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on [illegible] sheet

MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED FOR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ngress approved March 3, 1903, ... delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ... rd upon arrival at a port in the U... d States.

...24 1908. Arriving at Port of New York ... 1908

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Final Destination. (State, City, or Town, if within the United States; if to go beyond the United States, insert the name of the country.)	Whether having a ticket through to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and how much if less than $50	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
New York. Charlotte NC ✓	No ✓	Self ✓	Yes ✓	Yes ✓	Hotel America New York ✓	No ✓	No ✓	No ✓	No ✓	Good ✓	No ✓
					His Family at Charlotte NC ✓						
New York	No	Self ✓	Yes ✓	Yes ✓	62 W 45 St ✓	No ✓	No ✓	No ✓	No ✓	Good ✓	No ✓
New York		Her Mother ✓			Her Mother 229 W 52 St ✓						

7	5	4	3	2	1	6	1	4	4	4		Sto Domingo Hamburg
6	1	4	4	4							✓	

...Parent, Husband, Wife, Son, Daughter, or "in transit." ... Head ... opinion and the language they speak. Lack of these will be considered

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First [illegible]

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon [illegible] said [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the [illegible] and investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or [illegible] charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a [illegible] felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or [illegible] agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or [illegible] of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each [illegible] correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN M[illegible]

Column 1 (Name). The return of ages in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in the case of children under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Bookkeeper, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money the emigrant brings:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stamps upon immigrants should receive this direction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No can neither read nor write. Yes No can read but not write.

Column 9 (Nationality). Columns 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a native born subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in his own account of his racial manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Hebrew may be a native of Russia, Germany, France, or England, a Scotch man may be a native of Ireland, and so forth. Persons appearing on a landing list does not necessarily indicate race or people, and similarly. For example, "French" by race or people, and "Italian" by nationality. An alien born in Ireland, German, or Hebrew by race, may be of any nationality. An alien born in the United Kingdom or any other country by mixed peoples may come under the subdivisions of Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, Teutonic, Hebrew, etc. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to [illegible] islands of the West Indies [illegible] rth appearance indicates an admix[illegible] heading.

The people who are native to the [illegible] partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, V[illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerla[illegible], Aus[illegible] as "Italian (north)." Mo[illegible] f the [illegible]

The people who are nat[illegible] to the t[illegible] i.e., compartment[illegible] la[illegible] Molise, Campania, [illegible] asilic[illegible] ants should be class[illegible] dian[illegible]

Column 10 (Last ... me entry ... country, and city ... ... has ... purposes that stea[illegible] ...dpanic[illegible] independent of contin[illegible] tempo[illegible]

Aliens who are permanent re[illegible] visit abroad, should be recorded [illegible] ... neat residence.

Column 11 (Final destination). [illegible] place (city or town) of final destin[illegible]

Column 12 (Whether ... ... having ... ... 12 should be either [illegible]s (ticket) or N[illegible]

Column 13 (By ... ...nom ... was pass[illegible] nitely by whom passage w[illegible]s pai[illegible] friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether ... ... pass[illegible] column 14 should give in [illegible]ach c[illegible] shown.

Money brought by the head of [illegible] members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before ... The entries in column 15 should show [illegible] before; and if so, the [illegible] or period [illegible]

Column 16 (Given to join relative ... entry in column 16 should show [illegible] how whi[illegible] so, what relative or friend, with na[illegible] and [illegible] ...

Columns ... (... [illegible] inspection officer in the examin[illegible] on.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "selling therewith," or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11-214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Amer Schooner.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Susie Oliver sailing from New Brunswick., June or July, 1908

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Intended U. S. Citizen.)	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Anderson	Hearvy	29	—	m	s	Seaman	y	y	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrickstad	No one
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No head tax paid

file # 8/48714
Inspected at Ellis Island NY.
Apr 30 – 1917 2-40 PM.
William Smith

no E I file No

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Maine (Portland), June or July, 1908

78

14—213

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	NYC.		member of crew discharged	$60	7 trips as seaman			Still follows the sea. is on the American schooner "Judge Boyes" "foreign" as seaman resides when on shore at 25 South st NYCity		no	no	no	good	none	5	4½	fair	Brown	Brown	shows marks of a broken wrist	Norway	Frederikstad
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19..* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdoms or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—215

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2451

June 30-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 31 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 31 1944 .....

Date

Ina Roman

Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

Volume 2452, from July 1st, 1908, to July 2nd, 1908

DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
July 1st	S.S. Colchenaine	Trinidad	1
" "	" Romanic	Naples	19
" "	" San Giorgio	Palermo	11
" "	" Luetzow	Bremen	23
" 2	" Laura	Trieste	12
" "	" Caronia	Liverpool	24
" "	" Konigin Luise	Gibraltar	18

1 34 35

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2452

July 1-2-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....MAR 31 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....MAR 31 1944.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C. Hires, Surgeon of the S.S. ROMANIC, Saving therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. J. (Dublin)

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 JUN 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Inspector in Charge.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Romanic sailing from Naples 17th June, 1908

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Years	Months	Sex. M. or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	National. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blackie	Hanna M.	42		F	—	yes	Canadian	Scotch	Italy	Naples	Family at Toronto	Ca	Toronto
2	Carpenter	Thorne M	29		M	S				United States citizen				
3	Gray	Hope	25		F	S				— ditto —				
4	Kerr	Estelle M.	27		F	S	—	yes	Canadian	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ca. Toronto	Grocer at Toronto	Ca	Toronto
5	Locke	David R.	23		M	S				United States citizen				
6	Lee	Laura S.	27		F	S				— ditto —				
7	McGee	James L.	35		M	S				— ditto —				
8	Matthews	Louis D.	40		M	S	—	yes	Canadian	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Naples Italy	8 Chestnut St.	Ca	Toronto
9	do	Olive C.	27		F	S	—			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ca. Toronto.	Mother at Toronto		
10	May	George	45		M	M				U S Citizen				
11	— do —	Mary	44		F	M				Do				
12	Overend	Clarence	24		M					United States citizen				
13	Robinson	Rowland G.	28		M	M	Paymaster R.N.	yes		English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN H.M.S. Barham Malta	H.M.S. Barham	Bermuda	
14	Ripper	Attwood C.	29		M	S				United States citizen				
15	Sterett	Ursine M.	42	6	F	S				— ditto —				
16	— ditto —	Ida S.	21		F	S				— ditto —				
17	Smith	Ella	30		F	S				— ditto —				
18	Shoemaker	Ellis C.	38		M	M				United States Citizen				
19	Patterson	Julia	20		F	S				— ditto —				
20	Fennald	George P.	35		M	S				— ditto —				
21	Foster	Undsa M B	39		M	M				— ditto —				
22	— do —	Martha M.	37		F	M				— ditto —				
23														
24														
25														
26														

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *29th June* , 1908

2

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	no	self	yes	no	often	home. 137 Ploder St Toronto	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	fair	fair	Blue	—
2						Militia Laboratory. Boston Mass												
3						Church. Mass												
4	no	self	yes	no	often	Work 14 Madison Ave. Toronto	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	dark	brown	Blue	—
5						326 8th St South Minneapolis												
6						2907 McKinley Bd Milwaukee												
7						New York City												
8	no	self	yes	no	often	8 Chestnut Park Rd Toronto	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	Dk	Dark		—
9	"	"	"	"	"	dealer	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	fair	fair		"
10						Washington D.C.												
11						do do												
12																		
13	no	self	no	no		H. M. S. Tower Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no		6	1	fair	fair	Blue	White eyelashes left eye
14						131 State St Boston Mass												
15						R. D. 7 Venetia. Pa.												
16						Donnerville Pa.												
17						Milwaukee												
18						Philadelphia												
19						105 First St Troy N.Y.												
20						70 Kilby St Boston												
21						Boston Mass												
22						do do												
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

	28	29	
	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Canada	Toronto
2			
3			
4	—	Canada	Toronto
5			
6			
7			
8	—	Canada	Toronto
9	"	"	"
10			
11			
12			
13	White eyelashes left eye	Eng.	Essex
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Bradwell, Master of the S.S. ROMANIC from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Bradwell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JUN 1908 day of , 190
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien artificer, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRO-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States last country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C. Hines, Surgeon of the S.S. ROMANIC Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear That I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. (Dublin)

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 JUN 1908 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Lorraine sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mlle	Marie Louise	[illegible]												
2	Mme	Lucie [illegible]	[illegible]												
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of Races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

4

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank L. Bradnell, Master of the S.S. ROMANIC, from AZORES, do Swear solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank L. Bradnell
Master

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN day of 1920

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made at the dock, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of married relative or friend to country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative has any, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, not "unknown" or "in transit") within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Y (ticket) or N (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid?). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom persons were paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18-19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authorities of
_____; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing _____ statements of _____
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190

at _____

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Name of S. S. *Cayonan* sailing from *Trinidad* 22nd, of *Jan* , 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Evans	Cavallado	20	M	S					~~United States~~ English	Jam	St Vincent				St Anthony
2	Sick	Emil	21	M	S					~~United States~~ German	Hebrew	Russia				New York
3	Eccels	Adam	19	M	S					~~United States~~ English	Barbadian	Barbados				New York
4	Costa	Angelo	23	M	S					Brazilian	Spanish Amer	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. Opidam	Spain	New York
5	Christman	Chas	43	M	M					~~United States~~ English		Jamaica	Port of Spain			Braz. Rio de Janeiro
6	Linder	Silva	26	F	S					~~United States~~ English		Jamaica				New York
7	Read	Charles	51	M	S					~~United States~~ English		Bahamas	Colo			New York
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5/6/14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, 1906

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yrs. or mos.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	yes	no	born there		no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	brown	brown		Sweden	Stockholm
2	yes	himself	yes	yes			no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	dark	gray		Italy	New York
3	yes	himself	yes	no		Rome	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	gray		Scotland	Maybole
4	no	himself	yes	yes	1½ N. York	Paris	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown		Brazil	Rio Janeiro
5	yes	himself	yes	no	born here		no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	light	blue		Pa	Pittsburg
6	yes	herself	no	no	born here		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	florid	red	brown		Cal	San Francisco
7	yes	Mr Evans	no	yes	6 mos		no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	gray	blue		Cal	Forest city
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer, of the SS Copernicus, from Savanilla, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon belonging, sailing, or about to sail therewith, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the manifest of said vessel, previous to the inspection of said aliens by the proper officers of the United States, and that I have caused said surgeon to certify in writing, at the foot of said manifest, the names of all aliens who, according to the said surgeon's certificate, are mentally or physically defective, and that I have caused said surgeon to make a like certificate as to each alien who is known or suspected to be a polygamist, or to be afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that I have caused said surgeon to make a like certificate as to each alien who is known or suspected to be a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190__.

at _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. (Age.) The entry in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only in the case of infants under one year old.

Column 3. (Sex.) The entry in column 3 should be the letter M or F, to indicate whether the alien is male or female.

Column 4. (Married or single.) The entry in column 4 should show whether the alien is married or single. Widows and widowers should be reported as married persons, and divorced persons as single persons.

Column 5. (Calling or occupation.) The entry in column 5 should be expressed in such a way as to indicate clearly the occupation at which the alien has been employed, and at which he intends to work in the United States. Such terms as "laborer," "servant," "farmer," "clerk," "mechanic," "manufacturer," "gentleman," "lady," "merchant," "peddler," "tailor," "dressmaker," "engineer," "miner," "seamstress," "boatman," "fisherman," "sailor," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "housekeeper," "barber," "hostler," "servant," "laborer," "musician," "professor," "nurse," "physician," "surgeon," "trapper," "driver," "butcher," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "shoemaker," "tailor," "baker," "printer," "painter," "dressmaker," "milliner," "weaver," "stonecutter," "stonemason," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "plumber," "gasfitter," "steamfitter," "tinsmith," "locksmith," "machinist," "moulder," "wheelwright," "millwright," "cooper," "potter," "glassblower," "engraver," "jeweler," "goldsmith," "silversmith," "clockmaker," "watchmaker," "toolmaker," "cutler," "saddler," "harnessmaker," "upholsterer," "rubber," "turner," "weaver," "designer," "bleacher," "dyer," "finisher," "textile worker," "loom fixer," "spinner," "twister," "reeler," "warper," "comber," "carder," "slubber," "roving tender," "grinder," "polisher," "sawyer," "packer," "piano maker," "organ builder," "electrician," "engineer," "conductor," "brakeman," "fireman," "switchman," "motorman," "telegraph operator," "telegraph lineman," "agent," "clerk," "bookkeeper," "cashier," "accountant," "draftsman," "architect," "surveyor," "actor," "actress," "showman," "artist," "author," "editor," "reporter," "lithographer," "photographer," "photoengraver," "electrotyper," "stereotyper," "pressman," "bookbinder," "paperhanger," "decorator," "upholsterer," "basketmaker," "furrier," "tanner," "currier," "fruit grower," "gardener," "florist," "nurseryman," "stockman," "herder," "shepherd," "cowboy," "miller," "engineer," "fireman," "oiler," "deckhand," "sailor," "boatman," "fisherman," "keeper," "steward," "housekeeper," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "porter," "janitor," "janitress," "laborer," "servant," "maid," "valet," "footman," "coachman," "groom," "hostler," "driver," "chauffeur," "teamster," "huckster," "peddler," "hawker," "butcher," "baker," "saloonkeeper," "bartender," "restaurant keeper," "hotelkeeper," "boarding-house keeper," "lodging-house keeper," "housekeeper," "janitor," "janitress," "nurse," "midwife," "physician," "surgeon," "dentist," "veterinary surgeon," "trained nurse," "medical student," "chemist," "druggist," "pharmacist," "apothecary," "optician," "optometrist," "teacher," "professor," "lecturer," "principal," "governess," "tutor," "librarian," "clergyman," "minister," "priest," "rabbi," "missionary," "lawyer," "notary public," "justice of the peace," "judge," "musician," "singer," "dancer," "acrobat," "gymnast," "athlete," "pugilist," "wrestler," "boxer," "fighter," "soldier," "sailor," "marine," "policeman," "detective," "watchman," "guard," "gamekeeper," "gamester," "sport," "jockey

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C. Hines, Surgeon of the S.S. ROMANIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. J. (Dublin)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 JUN 1909 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ..... , *19th June* ....., *190 f*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bruno	[illegible]	23		M S	Laborer			Italy	Italian			[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Ciccone	Nicolas E.												N.Y.	New York
3	Pellicia	Antonio	20		M S	Laborer			Italy	Italian			Wife Loreta	Conza	
4	Ferino	Stefano	46		M M	Farmlabor			"	"			Wife Emilia	Cuccetta	Settefrati	Conn.	Stamford
5	Paolli	Francesco	23		M S	"			"	"			Wife Filomena	Sciselli	Settefrati	N.Y.	New York
6	Capocci	Felice	33		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Checchina	Antonucci	Settefrati	"	"
7	Ferino	Loreta	21		F S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Filomena		Settefrati	"	"
8	Pio	Teodoro	25		M S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Luisa	Ferino	Settefrati	"	"
9	Macari	Liberato	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Giuseppa	Compurri	Settefrati	"	"
10	Le Donne	Michelangiolo	53		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Depart Italy		Ono one			"	Jersey City
11	Laudiero	Anna wife	51		F M	Housekeeper	No	No	"	"	"		"			"	"
12	Le Donne	Elena child	9		F S	-	-	-	"	"	"		"			"	"
13	Vincenzo	Agostino	23		M S	Laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Depart Italy		Wife Antonietta	Coiro	Montecalvo	Irpino	Paterno Dauno
14	Fausta	Alberico	30		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Antonio	Capellano	Sole	N.Y.	Buffalo
15	"	Adolfo	39		M M	Farmlabor	No	No	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
16	Colantonio	Paolo	22		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Father Luigi	Castellone	"	"	Watertown
17	Marullo	Vincenzo	31		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Angiola	Capocci	Castellone	"	Watertown
18	Di Pietro	Nicola	49		M M	Farmlabor	No	No	"	"	Depart	Italy	Wife	Alessandro	Selmina	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Granito	Teresa	33		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Leaving	Europe	Father	Giuseppe	Granito	Calvano	N.Y. New York
20	Guerrieri	Rosa child	9		F S	-	-	-	"	"	"		"			"	"
21	"	Michelina	6		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
22	Abrahams	Elias	26		M S	Dealer	Yes	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Beyrouth	Babdat	Father	Elias	Antonio	Babdat	Via Phoebus
23	Hady	Eva wife	17		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Kury	Fairallah	Babdat	"
24	Voci	Filippo	40		M M	Merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	Partenza	Piroscafo	Father	Francesco	Voci	"	"
25	Leto	Vittoria Anna	19		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Catania		Father	Giuseppe	Agricoltori	7	N.Y. New York
26	Celli	Filomena	34		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father	Giuseppe	Leto	Catania	"
27	Cantarino	Diamante	46		F M	Housekeeper	No	No	Italy	Italian	Depart Italy		Sister	Guglielma	Ciantella	N.J.	Newark
28	Ciantella	Maddalena	7		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Carlopetroso	"	"
29	Vizzoca	Nicolantonio	23		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Brusa	Ono	one		Irvine	Ryan
30	Mappo	Carlo	23		M S	Embroiderer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Roma		Mother	Giovanna	Maggio	Via Botteghe Nuove	Spinazzola Com. Barletta

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 29 JUN 1908 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose: Whether she has been in any penal institution or hospital for the insane or supported by charity: Whether she is coming in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement or solicitation to marry any person in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1	Yes	Self	No				Father Pasquale Bruno Cousin Frank Bruno Boro N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark		Italy	Frosinone
2																				
3		Self	No	1905	1	N.Y.	Cousin Erardo Fiti 310 W. 52 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark		Isernia	Sette Frati
4	No	"	20	1900			Brother Orazio Ferrara 14 Rivington St. Stamford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	"	"	"
5	Yes	"	10	1903			Stephen Pescara Forelli 310 W. 52 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Dark	"	"	"
6	"	"	10	1904			Stephen Giuseppe Nuzzo 310 W. 52 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	Scar on the lower lip	"	"
7	"	"	10	1907			Husband Raffaele Pio 310 W. 52 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Fair Blue		"	"
8	"	"	10	No			Father Luigi 310 W. 52 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Dark Dark		"	"
9	"	"	10	Yes	1902	N.Y.	Brother Giuseppe Nuzzo 213 W. 16 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	100	"	1904	"	Brother Nicola Nuzzo Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Medium	Gray Blue	Scar on the right eye	Rocca Valfortore	
11	"	"			1900									5	1	"	"		Atripalda	Atripalda
12	"	"			1902															
13	Yes	Self in Law	No	—	—	—	Brother in law Nicola Zarra 310 W. 52 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Dark	"	—	Caserta S. Clemente
14	No	Self	20	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Cousin Antonio Nicolosi 10 Morgan St. Bergen N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	"	Scar on the forehead	Campobasso Castellone
15	"	"			1904			no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Brown	Dark	"	—	" "
16	"	"	20		1902		Cousin Domenico De Vincenti 32 Grove St. Watertown	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair	" Blue	"	—	" "
17	Yes	"	20	No	1904	Watertown	Brother in law Patricelli Erasmo Upstairs Same 31 Watertown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Medium	Dark Dark	"	—	" "
18	No	"	60	No	—	—	Nephew Carlo De Felice 310 W. 52 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Gray Blue	"	—	Cerreto Isri
19	Yes	"	100	—	—	—	Husband Francesco Barone 17 Grivan St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Dark Dark	"	—	Isernia
20	"	"		—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no							
21	"	"			1899		Brother in law Mario Vecchio	no	no	no	no	good	no							
22	No	"	50	Yes	1904	Phoenix	Thomas Julian St 6 Phoenix N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	"	Mole left cheek	Reggio	Bagnara
23	"	"		No	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	"	Mole left cheek	"	"
24	Yes	"	500	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Stepfather Domenico Francesco 500 E 11 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Medium	Gray Blue	Scar on the neck	Catanzaro	Catanzaro
25	Husband to No	—	—	—	—	—	Brother Gustavo Lemare Blindt 60 Sullivan St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue		"	Catrone
26							Home 32 Dowing St. Newark N.J.													
27							Sister Teresina Tamburro 55 Rhoner St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no							
28	No	Self	50	No	—	—	Daughter Teresina Tamburro Newark N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	Gray Blue		—	Campobasso Castelpetro
29	Husband	"	15				Cousin Gustavo de Simone 504 Bleecker St. Upper Floor	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Medium	Fair "		—	Trivento Isodoro
30	"			—	—	—	Uncle Samuele Bank of Toronto Elm St. Bank Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark Dark		—	Lecce Squinzano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E Beadnell Master of the S.S. ROMANIC from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E Beadnell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 JUN 1908 day of , 190 .
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C. Hines, Surgeon of the S.S. ROMANIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. J. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Romanic sailing from Naples, 17th June, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ajello	Erminio	32		M	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Sorrento	Brother in law Mariangela Russo	N.Y.	New York
2	Diamandopulo	Nicolas	24		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	Father Diamandopulo Scotchin	Ill.	Chicago
3		Grigoss	18		M	S	Waiter									
4	Tsilori	Panagos	32		M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	Wife Vireina		
5		Zacharo wife	22		F	M	Housekeeper							Sister Katsu Catrina		
6	Gyelis	Giovanni nephew	1		M	S	Child							Sister Tsaka Dom Cirellis. Tripolis	Ill	Chicago
7		Evangelo	15		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	Cousin do	do	do
8	Cicino	Virgilio	23		M	S	Barber							Wife Elletta Vincenzo Pastora	Jersey	
9	Di Carlo	Vincenzo	16		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Macerata	Wife Irene Carfaglio	Penn	Scranton
10	Amaro	Francesco	20		M	S	Barber						Bellona	Bro in law Gennaro Curti	Penn	Scranton
11	Sapone	Margherita	22	7	F	M	Housekeeper							Brother Sapone Antonio	N.Y.	New York
12	Raguse	Oreste	25		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes					Bellona		
13	Maria	Pasquale	7		M	S	Laborer							Wife Di Ruba Giovannina	Penn	Wilkesbarre
14	Cansolazio	Agnes	60	7	F	M	Housekeeper							Father Petrolazio Cesera	Penn	Scranton
15	Roberto	Salvatore	30		M	S	Priest	Yes	Yes					Wife Amanda Amelio	Penn	Scranton
16	Krueger	Mary	35	6	F	M								Daughter Erminia Pratz	Penn	Brooklyn
17	son	Earl	3	10	M									Mother Croci Maria Avellino	Penn	Scranton
18		Coty Philys	6		F										Ill	Chicago
19	Jones	Clarence Ira	9		M	S										
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

United States Citizen

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 29 JUN 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								10
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
X 1	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	1902	N.Y.	Husband Francesco Cue 340 W 12th St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	dark	dark	—	Italia	Fanarizzo
2	No	Self	100	No	—	—	Brother Antonio Cue 340 W 12th St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	dark	dark	—	"	Cardia Tripolis
3	"	Father	Some	"	1896	Chicago	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Fair	—	"	"
4	"	Self	100	Yes	1908	Chicago	Brother Peter Cuello 149 W 12 St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	"	dark	dark	—	"	Nocera Superiore
5	"	"	—	—	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Fair	"	—	"	"
6	Yes	Father	$50	No	—	—	Brother Peter Cuello 149 W 12 St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	"	Brown	Dark	—	"	"
7	✓	✓	✓	"	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1908	Chicago	Cousin Paolo Tornatore 660 Throop St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Dark	—	"	Potenza Picena
9							Family Brother Carmelo Tornatore 1908 in 15 Co. Anna Maria Cousin Arturo Tagliamento															
10	Yes	Self	20	No	—	—	Bank Orrico 151 Richmond St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Scar on the left part of the chin	Marche	Macerata
11	No	"	10	"	—	—	Sister Teresa Incoronato 13 Hun St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Light	Blue	—	"	Bellano
12	"	"	20	Yes	1907	U.S. Navy	Brother Antonio Cue W. Navy Box 211	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	dark	Scar on the lower lip	"	Vitulazio
13	"	"	20	"	1907	Rockport Mass	Brother Mario Cue 38 Box Rockport Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	"	"	—	Avellino	Torino
14	Yes	"	20	No	—	—	Cousin Luigi Orrico 21 Nunes St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Light	Brown	"	—	"	Prata
15	No	"	20	"	—	—	Father Louis Roberts Davis Court Everett Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Black	"	—	"	Serino
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	at home NY															
17	—	—	—	—	—	—																
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	3359 Wabash Ave Chicago															
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Gaster, of the S.S. ROMANIC, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank D. Gaster
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1908 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C Hinds, Surgeon of the S.S. ROMANIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. J. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three (3) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Romanic sailing from Palermo, 13th June, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lomolio	Giuseppe	24		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Termini	Father Lomolio Gaetano Via della Posa 10 Termini Italy		
2	Bonsiloro	Agostino	28		M	M										
3	"	Stefano	17		M	S										
4	Vito		25													
5	Pirl		13													
6	"	Pietro	2													
7	Lomolio	Vito														
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Pirelli

D/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3 List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 29 JAN 1908, 190

12

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or not.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	23 Marks of Identification.	24 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	100 Yes	No			Uncle Uppsum Franz 105 Hamilton St. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Dark	Dark		Italy Palermo Termini
2							6 71 Jane St. Sterling Iowa Island N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no							
3							75	no	no	no	good	no							
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Beadnell Master of the S.S. ROMANIC, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Swear) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (Me) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JUN 1908 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

William Baker
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(4)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C. Hines, Surgeon of the S.S. ROMANIC, Sailing therewith, (state whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. J. (Dublin)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnjak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. Romanic sailing from Terceira June. 23rd. 1908, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Manha	José Francisco	38		M	M	Farmer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira	Father-in-law Rodrigo Machado Leonardo	Cal	Ventura C
2	Manha	Elvina Augusta	21		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira	Father Rodrigo Machado Leonardo	Cal	Ventura C
3	Rodrigues	José Machado	17		M	S	Lab.	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira	L. Mathew	Cal	Ventura C
4	Silva	Manoel Ignacio	60		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira	Grasio Joaquim J. Mariano Vila de Santo Espirito Angra	Cal	Sacramento
5	Silva	Maria José	45		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira			
6	Silva	João Azevedo	11		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira			
7	Silva	Maria Azevedo	10		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira			
8	Augusto	Emilia Vieira	29		F	S	Domestic	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira			
9	Silveira	Mariana Emilia	2		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira			
10	Silveira	Manuel Simas	57		M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Portuguese				Cal	Santa Clara
11	Silveira	Emma Simas	21		F	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Portuguese					
12	Pimentel	Manuel Francisco	45		M	M	Lab	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Pico	S. Matthew	Cal	Fresno
13	Bettencourt	Isabel Reis	18		F	S	Domestic	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Pico	Father José Alves Silveira	Cal	Santa Clara
14	Madruga	Maria da Graça	1		F	S	Domestic	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira	Father José Silveira Madruga	Cal	Manuel Simas
15	Reis	Francisca	19		F	S	Domestic	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira	Father Antonio Macedo Silveira Mother Maria do Reis	Cal	Santa Clara
16	Silva	José Francisco	21		M	M	Lab	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira	Father Francisco C. da Silva	Cal	Santa Clara
17	Silveira	José	25		M	M	Lab	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira	Wife Maria da Conceição S. Silveira	Cal	Sacramento
18	Maria	José	20		M	M	Lab	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira	Wife Maria José Jesus Angra	Cal	Sacramento
19	Mattos	Luiza Mariana	2		F	S	Domestic	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira	Sister Maria do Rosario de Mattos Cidade	Cal	Fresno
20	Ramos	José	30		M	M	Merch	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira	Mother Mariana Victoria da Gloria Santa Cruz	Mass	Lowell
21	Gloria	Victoria	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira		Cal	Fresno
22	Silva	Gaetano	2		M	S	Child	No	No	U. S. A.	Portuguese				Cal	Fresno
23	Braga	Carlos Candido	19		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Portuguese				Cal	Fresno
24	Coraçao de Jesus	Maria Gonçalves	21		F	M	Domestic	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Terceira	Sister Maria da Graça Coraçao de Jesus Amarados	Cal	Fresno
25	Souza	Mariana Santos	44		F	M	Domestic	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Cidade	Neice Maria do Rosario de Mattos Cidade	Cal	Sacramento
26	Souza	Maria Julia	11		F	S	Child			Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Cidade			
27	Julio	Isaac	25		M	S	Farmer	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Calheta	Father Antonio de Freitas Calheta Madeira Mother A. S. Pimental	Mass	Lowell
28	J Pimental	Manuel	45		M	M	Lab	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Pico	St Matthews	St Matthews Pico	Cal	Fresno
29	A Bettencourt	José	30		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
30	G Bettencourt	Antonia	26		F	M	Wife	No	No	do						
31	A Bettencourt	José	0	11	M	-	Infant	No	No	do						

DISCHARGED — HOSPITAL — ADMITTED

314/170

Back

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

4 List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 JUN 1908 , 190 14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid her own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
X 1	No	Friends	Yes $4	No			Friend [illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	11	medium	brown brown	None	Spain	Canalejas
X 2	No	Husband	Yes $4	No			Husband [illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	11	dark	brown brown	None	Spain	S. Matias
X 3	No	Father	Yes $5	No			Father [illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	medium	brown brown	None	Spain	S. Matias
4	No	Friends	Yes $4	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	medium	brown brown	None	Spain	Ciudad
5	No	Husband	No	No			Son	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	medium	brown brown	None	Spain	Santa Cruz
6	No	Father	No	No			Mariano Ignacio de Ureda	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	medium	brown brown	None	Spain	Ciudad
7	No	Father	No	No			Brother [illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	medium	brown brown	None	Spain	Santa Cruz
8	No	Friends	No	No			Sacramento Cal	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	medium	brown brown	Face marked	Spain	Santa Cruz
9	No	Friends	No	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	11	medium	dark brown	Face marked	Spain	Granada
X 10	No	Friends					[illegible]							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
X 11	No	Father	—	—			[illegible]							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
X 12																			
13	No	Friends	No	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	dark	brown brown	None	Spain	Siberia
14	No	Father	No	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	medium	brown brown	None	Spain	Nueva Orleans
15	No	Father	No	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	medium	brown	Scar on face	Spain	Tubuia Orleans
16	No	Friends	No	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	11	medium	dark blue	None	Spain	Cerrochete
17	No	Friends	No	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	medium	brown blue	None	Spain	Siberia
18	No	Friends	No	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	medium	brown blue	Black on face	Spain	Cruces
19	No	Friends	No	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	11	medium	gray brown	Wrinkled face	Spain	Ciudad
X 20	No	Friends																		
21	No	Friend	No	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	medium	brown	None	Spain	Santa Cruz
X 22	No	—	—	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
X 23	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
X 24	No	Friend	No	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No		5	11	medium	brown	Wrinkled face	Spain	Granada
25	No	Friend	No	No			Husband Francisco de Urdemoza	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	medium	brown blue	None	Spain	Ciudad
26	No	Father	—	—			1711 N. St. Sacramento Cal	No	No	No	Good	No		—	—	—	—	—	Spain	Ciudad
X 27	No	Friends	No	No			Friend Francisco de Ureda Summer St. Lowell Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	medium	brown blue	None	Madeira	Calheta
28	Yes	Self $20					Wife, Rose 100 RR Fresno Cobb	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Dark	Brown	—	Spain	Pico
29							Home Palo Alto St Clara Calf													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Bridnell, Master, of the S.S. ROMANIC, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Swear

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Bridnell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C Hines, Surgeon of the ROMANIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Eighteen years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Hines

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROMANIC sailing from Naples June 17 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	D'Onofrio	Pietro	51	m	M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli	Avigliano	wife Giuseppa Avigliano	Penn	Ronchino
2	Cudino	Michela	27	f	M	Spinner	"				Potenza	Potenza	cousin Cosimo Potenza	N.Y.	New York
3	D'Ambola	Andrea	51	m	M	Laborer	yes				Salerno	Salerno	wife Mat. de Brancati	N.Y.	New York
4	daughter	Giulia	17	f	S	Spinner	"				"	"	mother " Salerno	"	"
5	"	Laura	14	m	"	"	"				"	"	mother "	"	"
6	son	Giovanni	9	m	/	/	no				"	"	mother "	"	"
7	Alessi	Domenico	38	m	M	Laborer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli		father Giuseppe Lapati	NY	Brooklyn
8	Abbruscato	Maria	27	f	M	Housekeep	yes		Italian North		Sondrio	Valperga	family Mariuzza Valsesia	Mass	Boston
9	Bava	Rosa	17	f	M	Spinner	no		Italian South		Lucca Cal	Vaccarina	father Domenico Vaccarina	NY	Geneva
10	Carew	Francesco	27	m	M	mason	yes				"	Ardore	wife Cristina Abbruscato	"	Massena
11	Bulzomi	Raffaele	38	"	"	carter	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cinquefrondi		wife Annunziata Ardore	NY	Brooklyn
12	Parisi	Giuseppe	23	"	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "		father Raffaele Cinquefrondi	NY	Jersey
13	Zarfino	Francesco	20	f	M	Spinner	no				"	Vaccarina	father Francesco Cinquefrondi	NY	Geneva
14	Son Mariuzza	Giuseppe	1	m	/	/	/				"	"	grandfather " Vaccarino	"	"
15	Della	Maria Carmela	16	f	M	Housekeep	no				Catania	Campobello	daughter Vitale Angela	NY	Buffalo
16	daughter Vitale	Calogera	9	"	/	"	"				"	"	sister Campobello	"	"
17	"	Maria	4	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"
18	D'Amico	Salvatore	34	m	M	Laborer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caltanissetta	Caltanissetta	nearest relative Santo	Mass	Boston
19	Nicoletta	Giovanni	40	m	M	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "		parents Santa Caterina	"	"
20	Secundino	Giuseppe	18	"	S	Baker	"				Messina	Messina	father Stefano Rosolia	Conn	New London
21	Parisi	Giuseppe	23	"	"	Laborer	2-419-30- no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pizzoni		mother Teresa Pizzoni	NY	New York
22	Gregorio	Stefano	21	"	S	Laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "		parents Immediate	D.C.	Washington
23	Grillo	Giuseppa	31	f	M	Housekeep	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina		parents Before	NY	New York
24	Son Centile	Eduardo	9	m	/	/	"				"	"	parents Grillo Messina	"	"
25	Cubugno	Francesco	39	f	M	Housekeep	no				"	Annunziata	mother in law	RI	Providence
26	daughter Vitale	Vincenza	12	"	/	"	"		1-391564-2/10/42		"	"	grandmother Grazia Russo	"	"
27	"	Giuseppa	10	"	/	"	"		1-350.031 6-17-41		"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Giovanna	5	"	/	"	"		1-278763 12/29/39		"	"	"	"	"
29	Son	Vincenzo	2	m	/	/	/		3-109548-11/27/38		"	"	Annunziata	"	"
30	D. Rocco	Gesualdo	8	"	/	/	/				"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 29 JUN 1908 , 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self		yes	1907	New York City	mother 107 East 14th St New York City	no	no	no	no	none	5	3	medium	grey	blue	none	like chest	Calabria	Sambiase
2	yes			no	no	no	sister 21 Cedar St New York						5	1	pale	brown	none		like eyebrows	Calabria	Soleria
3		sister					Rosina D'Ambola 238 West 47th St New York						5	3	medium	grey	brown	none		Calabria	Calabria
4		aunt											5								
5													5								
6													—	—							
7	no	self	40	yes	1906	Boston Mass	wife Constantina 109 Charles St Boston Mass						5	7					near at the forehead		Sciafa
8	yes		4	no	no	no	cousin 10 St Vincent St Roxbury Mass						4	10				none		Calabria	Caiati
9		husband	41				husband Pasquale						5	2						Reggio Cal	Nocamica
10		self	26	yes	1906	N.Y.	brother Giuseppe						5								Andrea
11			26	yes	1908	Boston Mass	brother Vincenzo 942 Tremont St Roxbury Mass						5	6				none			Cinquefrondi
12			20		1908	Jersey City	niece Annunziata Carbonetta 78 Wales St Jersey City						5	6				little scar at the cheek			
13		husband	45	no	no	no	husband Filomena Gerace						5	6				none			Nocamica
14		father					father Vincenzo N.Y.						—	—							
15		husband	40				husband Antonio Cotroneo						4	12		gray				Catanzaro	Cropani
16		father					father 120 Jersey St						—			brown					
17							father Buffalo N.Y.														
18		self	30	yes	1908	Boston Mass	family Maria D'Amico 38 Cook St Boston Mass						4	12						Catanzaro	Ot Cotrone
19			30		1908	"	family Raffaele Nicoletta 20 Cook St Boston Mass						5	1							
20			12	no	no	no	brother Francesco Dangelo 18 Allen St New York City						5	4						Reggio	Montebello
21			20	yes	1908	Boston Mass	cousin Antonio Vacca 130 Green St Jersey City						5	7							Fiumara
22	no		14		1908	Boston Mass	niece Clementina Scaramuzzino 8 Hanover St Boston Mass						5	1							
23	yes		37	yes	1908	N.Y.	husband Benedetto Cavallo 228 Wales St N.Y.						5	4							Nocamica
24		father		no	no	no	father						—	—							
25		husband	12				husband						5	6					pock marked		Scalea
26		father					father Rosario Amato						—	—				none			
27							father Lucia "						—	—							
28							father Salvatore "						—	—							
29							father						—	—							
30													—	—							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the ROMANIC, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank C Bennett
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 JUN 1908 day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartiments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, how long for (period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C [illegible], Surgeon of the ROMANIC, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. I. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 26 JUN 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROMANIC sailing from June 17, 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Cosentino	Guiseppe	11						Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	parents	Mass	Boston
2	Lupa	Marchenda	47										sister in law		"
3	daughter	Salvino Maria	14										aunt		"
4	Son	Sebastiano	12	m		no							aunt		"
5	"	Domenico	9										aunt		"
6	"	Antonino	4										aunt		"
7	Vaccarello	Vincenzo	49	m	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Sicily	Bonvicino	Palermo	mother		N.J.
8															
9	di Salvo	Cosmo	16	m	S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bonvicino	Palermo	uncle	Sacramento Maria di Lupo	Mass Worcester
10	Curla	Giuseppe	50	m	M	merchant	yes				Campobasso	Ripabottoni	uncle		N.J. New York
11	daughter	Maddalena	21	f	S	home help	yes				"	"	uncle		" "
12	"	Mariannina	19	f	S	"	"				"	"	uncle	Antonio Curla	" "
13	Son	Angelo Pietro	17	m	S	"	"				"	"	uncle	Ripabottoni	" "
14	"	Antonio	14	m	S	"	"				"	"	uncle		" "
15	"	Alessandro	10	m	S	"	"				"	"	uncle		" "
16	"	Nicola	8	m	S	"	"				"	"	uncle		" "
17	daughter	Maria	4	f	S	"	"				"	"	uncle		" "
18	Inglese	Antonio	8	m	S		no				Salerno	Cignano	grandfather	Lucido Buonmagno	N.J. Newark
19	brother	Lucido	6	m	S		"				"	"	grandfather		" "
20	"	Angelo	4	m	S		"				"	"	grandfather	Cignano	" "
21	"	Amilcare	3	m	S		"		1-347065	508: 205	6-17-41		mother		" "
22	Perugini	Emma	23	f	M	housekeep	yes		1-29853		5-1740		grandmother	Carrara Maria	Mass Boston
23	Son	Agapito	3	m	S								grandmother	Cerri	" "
24	"	Armando	8	m	S				1-130	220	7-1/32		wife	Erbetta Angela	D.C. Washington
25	di Salvo	Giuseppe	23	m	M	miller	yes				Campobasso	Larino	father	Lucido Buonmagno	N.J. Newark
26	Buonomagno	Luigia	38	f	S	housekeep	no				Salerno	Cignano	parents	Romilda Antonio	" "
27	Lucretta	Angelo	20	m	S	labourer	yes				Catania	Ovolo	mother	Filippa Lucia Ovolo	" "
28	Giordano	Maria Lucia	16	m	S	carpenter	"				"	"			" "
29	Speciale	Antonietta	27	f	S	seamstress	yes				Napoli	Napoli	mother		D.C. Washington
30	Perri	Gabriele	18	m	S	farmer	"				Cosenza	Scigliano	father	Carmine	Pa Shenandoah

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 25 JUN 1908 , 190 18

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
X 1	yes	self	12	no	no	wife	Anna Motta				ok		5	5		brown	brown	none	Italy	Naples
2		husband	12			husband	7 Rocco di Bonvino						5	7						Potenza
X 3		father	1			father	Pasquale Lauro						5	1						"
X 4			1			adau	19 Grand St						—							"
X 5			1			farm	Lucretia Mo													"
X 6			1			father														"
7		self	22	USA		wife	Marinella Veronica						5	3					Benevento	S. Lupo
8							17 Richmond Terr S.I.													
9	no	self	10			father	Pasquale						4	10					Benevento	S. Lupo
10	yes		400	yes 88 of Ridgewood		nephew	98 Augusta Nocera Sup.						5	1					Campobasso	Ripalimosani
11				no no no		cousin							5	7					"	"
12						cousin	21 Julio Francisco						5	1					"	"
13						cousin	116 Mamaroneck Av						5	3					"	"
14						cousin							—						"	"
15						cousin	N. Y.						—						"	"
16						cousin							—						"	"
17						cousin							—						"	"
18		father	12			father	Constantino Vincenzo						—						—	—
19						father	54 [illegible] St						—						—	—
20						father	19						—						—	—
21						husband							—						Rome	Civita
22		husband	12			father	Palombi Carlo						5						"	"
23		father	1			father	8 North Sq						—						"	"
24						father	Yonkers N.Y.						—						"	"
25		father in law	16	yes 49 Ol Chicago Ill		father in law	Otto Creola						5	7					Campobasso	Isernia
26		brother in law	12	no no no		brother in law	145 Ave Schott Nutbank Sc						4	11					Salerno	Agerola
27		brother	12	yes 08 St Ny		brother	Capodanno Angelina						5	2					Genoa	Genoa
28		uncle	12	no no no		father	491 E 87th St Ny						5	2					"	"
29		cousin	16			cousin	Pasquale Lorenzo						5	2					Naples	Naples
30		self	20				1791 Lexington Av Ny													
							Maria Rosa													
							1815 7th & 11 Lexington Sc													
							Pasquale Salerno													
							426 West 43rd St Ny													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank L. Caldwell, Master of the ROMANIC from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank L. Caldwell
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 JUN 1908 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If whether was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether yes or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to —.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C. Hines, Surgeon of the ROMANIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. J. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

19

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROMANIC sailing from Naples June 17, 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Berarducci	Domenico	39		m	work laborer	yes		Italy	Italian-North Abruzzi	Roccapia		wife Crisanfolina Maria Roccapia	Pa.	Wilpew
2	Lodi	Umberto	16		s										
3	Cicerone	Dante	28		m	Victor	"				Chieti	Burrichignano	wife Colomba Giarè	Burrichignano	Mass. Boston
4	De Lauregno	Ettore	28		s	"	no				Cantalupo	Carino	father Carmine Carino	Varino	N.J. Lake Hopatcong
5	Ciriani	Teresa	24		m	housekeeper	no				Arpino	Roviano	uncle	Gurabbi D'Angelo	Mass. Lynn
6	D'Angelo	Antonina	17		f								uncle		
7	"	Mario	9		m				1-208411	5/5/37	"	"	uncle	Roviano	"
8	"	Gerardo	6		m						"	"	uncle		"
9	De Siano	Cesare	33		m	farmer	yes				Napoli	Calvo Stefano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Maria	Lacco Ameno	N.Y. New York
10	Farina	Pasquale	25		m	farm lab	"				Caserta	Settefrati	wife Antonia	Settefrati	N.Y. New York
11	Liguori	Giulia	58		f	housekeeper	no				Foggia	Borrino			Calif. Los Angeles
12	Con Donatelli	Gennaro	13		m	—	—				"	"	none		"
13	Cons do	Carmelinda	24		f	housekeeper	"				"	"			"
14	Donatelli	Vincenzo	18		m	musician	yes				Foggia	Borrino	none		"
15	Cerchia	Pietro	26		m	carpenter	"				Caserta	Diamante	wife Maloma Cavaderonio	Diamante	N.J. Jersey
16	Rifondale	Antonio	17		m	farm lab	no				"	Maiera	father Domenico Maiera	Maiera	" Exeter Bank
17	Maiorino	Pietro	21		m	"	"				"	"	wife Angelina Gaglietano	"	"
DEPORTED	Siemerzza Attieri	Maria	27		f	housekeeper	"				(Caserta)	Ciccinno	mother Marianella Cannuniciate	Ciccinno	Me Portland 10-4-5
18											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Gennaro Potitano	Potitano	N.Y. New York
19	Ferrara	Mo Annola	35		f	seamstress	yes				[illegible]		father Pasquale Varapodio		N.J. Rut Huby
20	Criscuolo	Gaetano	31		m	laborer	yes				Napoli	Attaiano	mother Saviano Teresa Attaiano		R.I. Warren
21	Ragosto	Antonio	19		m								mother De Gravio Carmela Ciccina		N.Y. New York
22	Costagna	Marello	33		m	farm lab	yes				Napoli	Ciccina	father		N.J. Newark
23	Grillo	Domenico	24		m	laborer	"				Castellone	Rosario Grillo	father Rosario Grillo Montelione		"
24	wife Manco	Mo antonia	20		f		no				"	"	none		R.I. Providence
25	Insantolino	Rosa	27		f		yes				Castellone	Castellone	brother Ernesto Castellone		Wis. Grady
26	Rachella	Giuseppe	25		m		"				Castellone	Arzano	father Antonio Arzano		Mass. Boston
27	Profeto	Vito	21		m		"				Castellone	Arzano	brother Giovanni Arzano		N.J. Cony Island
28	Fazio	Luisa	20		f	house keep	"				Benevento	Benevento	wife Guiseppina De Chiuso	Napoli	via New York
29	Casadei	Alberto	23		m	tailor			2-10 31 780		Napoli	Napoli	father Pietro Via Cattaneo 8	Napoli	"
30	Spitz	Virginia	22		f	seamstress	"			3-4-42	"	"			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 29 JUN 1908 *Sheet No. 7, 190* 20

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the master, owner, agent, or other person, or by the said corporation, company, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	30	No		Coff Pa	Louis brother Guiseppi Branducci - Box 23 - Wilkes Pa
2		father	40	no	no	no	
3		brother	18	yes	1903 1904	Barre Vermont	brother Antonio 319 Ash St. Scranton Pa
X 4		brotherinlaw	40	no	no	no	brotherinlaw Pasquale Giovanni - 120 - 7th St Long Island city
5		husband	45				husband
6		father	1				father Pangelo Camillo - father Box 24 - father Vine Mass.
7			1				
8			1				
X 9		self	20	yes	1903	N.Y.	brother Filippo - 277 Rebecca St N.Y.
10			45	yes	1906 1904	N.Y.	father Francesco - 311 W. 6944 N.Y.
11	no	wife	20	no	no	no	husband
12		mother	1				father Donatelli Vincenzo 844 E. 141st St - father
13			1				father Los Angeles Cal.
14		father	40				
15		self	12				cousin Bartolini Angelo - 360 First St. Jersey city
16	yes	brother	10				brother Battista Box 96 - Euxedo Park NY
17	yes	uncle	29				uncle Luigi Chiodo - Box 96 - Euxedo Park NY
							sister Rosa 64 Franklin St. Portland Me
X 18	no	self	18				cousin Aurora Antonio 2074 - 8 ave N.Y.
19	yes	self	18	yes	1902	N.Y.	brother Pasquale Box 7 Amboy NJ.
20	no	self	22	yes	1902 1908	Portland Me	uncle Lombardo Francesco Box 76 Harrison NJ
21			10	no	no	no	brotherinlaw Pellegrino Costantino 93 W. 84th N.Y.
22	yes	self	10	yes	1902	N.Y.	brother Francesco Grillo -
23	no	self	20		1907 1908	Newark NJ	brotherinlaw 67 Fleischmann ave Newark NJ
24		husband	40	no	no	no	husband Capozzi Alessandro - 25 Charlotte St. Providence RI
X 25		husband	42	yes	1903	Providence RI	brother Pasquale - 107 Bond - Grade Italy
X 26	no	self	200		1908	Middletown Ct	cousin Filomena Francesco - 171 Hanover St. Boston Mass.
X 27	yes	self	22		1903	Boston Mass.	uncle De Castro Francesco - 2878 W. 15th St. Coney Island NY
28		uncle	42	no	no	no	brotherinlaw Raffaele Dannio - 1378 11th St N.Y.
29		self	20				
30		brother	1				

19 Polygamist	20 Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet	Inches	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	grey	blue	scar to the eyebrow	Aquila	Roccabia
						5	-		brown		none	"	"
						5	3					Chieti	Fossacesia
						5	4					Campobasso	Larino
						5	2					Aquila	Raiano
						-	-					"	"
						-	-					"	"
						-	-					"	"
						5	3					Napoli	Lacco Ameno
						5	7					Caserta	Sessa Aurunca
						5	2					Foggia	Bovino
						-	-					"	"
						-	-					"	"
						5	2					"	"
						5	3			scar to the eyebrow		Cosenza	Verbicaro
						5	-				none	"	Maierà
						5	3					"	"
						5	2			scar to the forehead		"	Oriolo
						5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Positano
						5	3					Reggio Cal.	Varapodio
						5	6					"	"
						5	6					Aquila	Pescina
						5	6					Catanzaro	Monteleone
						5	3					"	"
						5	5					Catania	Aci Reale
						5	3			scar to the eyebrow		Reggio Cal.	Cardeto
						5	2				none	Avellino	Quindici
						4	10					Benevento	Morcone
						5	8			scar to the chin		Napoli	Napoli
						5	6			scar to the nose		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Asst. Master of the ROMANIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sankt Kleinschmidt
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of JUN 1908, 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C. Hines, Surgeon of the ROMANIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] (Dublin)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROMANIC sailing from Naples June 17, 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Preio	Filomena	43		f W	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	father	Antonio Preio	Ohio Akron
2	daughter De Nali	Maria	19		s									Matrice	Pa Erie
3	D'Amato	Antonio	28		m	st carpenter	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather	Giovanni Matrice	
4	Maiorano	Mo Rosa	27		f	st housekeep	no				Avellino	Cesinano	mother	Petriello Filomena	Ct Ansonia
5	daughter Anna	Michelina	1										grandmother	Castaldo Teresina	
6	Ciferni	Luigi	34		m	st laborer	no				Agnita	Riorlandoli	wife	Angela Nicotta	Ohio Warren
7	D'Amico	Vincenzo	18		s						Caserta	Castellone	father	Nicola Castellone	Ill Chicago
8	Carrozza	Pasquale	26		m	carpenter	yes				Catanzaro	Serrate	wife	Lia Anna Serrate	Pa Reading
9	Garcia	Antonietta	21		f	housekeep						Crapani	grandmother	Pace Maria	Ct Ansonia
10	son Bruchi	Angelo	8		m								grandmother	Crapani	
11	Masciari	Giulia	17		f		yes						grandfather	Pisca Pasquale Crapani	
12	Guarino	Rosa	33		f	st housekeep	no				Avellino	Mirabella	cousin	Generoso Beatrice	Mass Boston
13		Baldassare Antonio	8		m								uncle		
14	son	Ahuerico	2		m								uncle	Mirabella	
15	Baldassare	Maria	9		f								relation		
16	Dubioso	Raffaele	52		m	laborer	no				Napoli	Attaiano	no one		Ct Brooklyn
17	Petraglia	Giovanni	21		s	shoemaker	yes				Salerno	Oglianto	father	Pasquale Oglianto	Ohio Akron
18	D'agosto	M. Angelo	33		m	laborer							father	Domenico Oglianto	Ct Newport
19	Pastiara	Egiziaca	24		f	st housekeep					Napoli	Napoli	mother	Vincenza Laura	Glouscegle
20	son Baiano	Luigi	6		m								grandmother	Strada Maddalena 4 Napoli	
21	Picardi	Carmela	48		f	W housekeep	no				Avellino	Sorbo Serpico	sister	Alexandra Picardi	Mass Boston
22	son Meli	Benedetto	17		m	laborer							aunt		
23	son	Maurizio	14		m								aunt		
24	son	Emilio	12		m								aunt		
25		Ernestina	5		f								aunt	Sorbo Serpico	
26	Redente	Antonio	25		m	laborer	no				Salerno	Ebolitano	wife	Elvira Redente	Conn Ansonia
27	Presto	Francesco	19								Cosenza	Grimaldi	wife	Quco Raffaela Mauttaro	Pa Galeton
28	Rose	Domenico	31										wife	Zaccotto Anna Grimaldi	N.J Paterson
29	Procopio	Saverio	33				yes		U.S.A		Calabria	Melitta	wife	Angela Albo Melissa	Brooklyn
30	Bonito	Sebastiano	29				no		Italy		Avellino	Accadia	wife	Saverio Salvatore Accadia	Conn Hartford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 JUN 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or contract laborer.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no	no	no	Son brother Antonio DeMasi 115 South St. Niles Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	scar to the eye brown never	Campobasso	Matrice
2	"	mother	f				wife Vittoria D'amato 70 Jay St. Phila Pa							5	1	"	"	"		"	"
3		self	12	yes	1902 1908	Phila Pa	husband Quiseppe Lena 90 W. Broadway Nyack ny							5	4						
4	no	husband	10	no	no	no	father							4	10	fair	black	blue	none	Avellino	Casiano
5	"	father	f				brother Salvatore 115 Jonson St. Warren Ohio							—	—					"	"
6		self	20	yes	1898 1908	Warren Ohio	brother Alberto 60 Orleans St. Chicago Ill.							5	4					Cerano	Silvo
7	yes	self	12		1898 1908	Chicago Ill	brother in law Marcus Gaeseino Box 37 Reaching Pa							5	4	dark			scar to the eye brow	Belgio	Bruxelles
8		brother in law	10	yes	no	no	husband							5	1				scar to the temple	Catanzaro	Serzale
9		husband	12	yes	1902 1906	Utica ny	father Biagio Lucy 29 - 3rd St. Utica ny							5	3				none	"	Cropani
10		father	f	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 624 Catherine St. N.Y.							—	—					"	"
11		father	10				husband Giuseppe Baldassare							—	—					"	"
12		self	20	yes	1905 1906	Boston Mass	father 240 North St. Boston Mass							5	2					Avellino	Capriabella
13		mother	f				father							—	—					"	"
X 14		"	f	no	no	no	father							—	—					"	"
X 15		father	f	yes	1905 1906	Boston Mass								—	—					"	"
Y 16		self	12		1894 1908	Brooklyn ny	wife Maria Dubois 2021 - 6th St. Brooklyn ny							5	2		grey			Napoli	Ottaiano
17		cousin	10	yes	no	no	cousin Vito Mandia Sparrow Mass.							5	6		brown			Salerno	Cogliasto
18		self	20				cousin Carmelo Chiaputtino 107 Mulberry St. N.Y.							5	5					"	"
19		husband	10				husband Biagio Strada 116 Fulton St. Gloversville ny							5	2					Napoli	Napoli
20		"	f											—	—					"	"
21		son	10				brother Generoso Vele 61 Endicott St. Boston Mass.							5	5					Avellino	Serpico
22		brother	f											5	2					"	"
23		"	f											—	—					"	"
24		"	f											—	—					"	"
25		"	f											—	—					"	"
X 26		brother in law	12	yes	1901 1907	Ansonia Conn	brother Carmine Salce 16 Front St. Auburn Conn							5	6					Chieti	Miscellano
27	no	self	30		1897 1907	Lawrence Mass.	brother Greco Gabriele Box 846 - Galveston Tx							5	8				scar to the forehead	Caserta	Sparito
28			10	no	no	no	nephew Agostino Tagliette post office - Salt Lake City Utah							5	8				scar to the throat		Grumalo
Y 29	yes	self	12	yes	1897 1907	N.Y.	brother Pietro 64 Clark St. Brooklyn ny							5	3				none	Salerno	Mehzza
Y 30		friend	12		1901 1908	N.Y.	friend Pietro DeLeo 128 Front St. Hartford Conn							4	10				scar to the forehead	Avellino	Accadia

N. Y. Form 99

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Bardnell, Master of the ROMANIC from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E Bardnell
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 JUN 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

W. Williamson
Immigration Officer.

H—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 33

5

23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C. Hines, Surgeon of the ROMANIC, [illegible] herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. J. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Hines

Sworn to before me this 28 JUN 1902 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

W. Edwards Hall

Immigration Officer.

11—1175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1175

N. Y. Form 89

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROMANIC** sailing from Naples June 1, 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bonito	Vincenzo	26	no	M farm lab	yes	Yes		Italian South	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mariantonia, Aquilino	Conn	Hartford
2	Carelli	Carmela	43	f	W housekeep	no					Castelbono Campobello	Sicily	Nicolino Accadia	Pa	Newport
3	Lou Di Tommaso	Costantino	16	m	S laborer	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Benedetto Campobello		
4	Zarrelli	Pasquale	17	"	" tailor	"					"		father Emanuele Mancuso	Mass	Lowell
5	Naimo	Carmine	16	f	" housekeep	"					"		father Giuseppe Mancuso	N.J.	Brooklyn
6	Maddalena	Luca	36	m	M farm lab	"					Caserta	Sessa Aurunca	wife Maria Antonia Mancuso		Roxbury
7	Gagliardo	Pietro	44	"	"	no					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Vincenza Sessa Aurunca	Mass	Lawrence
8	Fedele	Giuseppe	26	"	"	yes					"		wife Margherita Andreoli		Millbury
9	Fiorillo	Domenico	16	"	S	"					"		mother Giovanna Sessa Aurunca	R.I.	Providence
ADMITTED 10	Bellone	Raffaele	65	"	W shoemaker	"					"		mother Giuseppa Fondi	N.Y.	New York
11	Cicerone	Carmine	42	"	M farm lab	no	U.S. at Italy				Fondi		sister Loreta Fondi		
12	Porco	Vincenzo	24	"	"	"					Conca	Morzano			
13	Porco	Antonio	26	"	"	"					"	Belmonte	wife Rosa Marzo	Mass	Boston
14	Salli	Francesco	42	"	shoemaker	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Vincenza Porco	N.Y.	New York
15	Rocco	Salvatore	25	"	S farm lab	"					Caserta	Belmonte	wife Cirelli Annunziata		
16	~~Ricardi~~	Michele	16	"	"	no					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Rocco Porco		
17	~~Colotta~~	Angela	29	"	"	"					Caserta	Sperlonga	mother Coletta Sperlonga		
18	Ciaccia	Barbara	35	f	W housekeep	yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Tripoli	Aquilino	Christiano	wife Maria Colotta Christiano		
		Michele	18	m	S laborer	"							parent	Pa	Castle
19	"	Nazie	14	f	"	"							parent Antonino Fadel	Mass	Boston
20	"	Wadie	9	"	"	"							parent	N.J.	Plymouth
21		Genoffa	24	f	S housekeep	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Amiterno			mother Cecilia Tripoli	N.J.	Madison
22	Tedeschi	Saverio	24	m	" farm lab	no			Avellino	Melito			father Angelo Amiterno	Mass	Chelsea
23	Mustone	Giovanni	38	"	M laborer	yes			Campobasso	Baranello			wife Michelina Melito		Boston
24	~~Carnevale~~	Graziano	30	"	"	"			Caserta	Fabriano			father Pietro Baranello	N.Y.	New York
25	Ambrosino	Michele	34	"	M shoemaker	"			Avellino	Quadrelle			father Francesco Fabriano	Mass	Boston
26	Soriano	Teresa	27	f	S housekeep	no							father Francesco Quadrelle	N.Y.	New York
27	Soriano	G. Batt	22	m	S missionary	yes	U.S. at Italy	Italian South	Naples	Naples			mother Felicia Quadrelle	Mass	Boston
28	Driscoll p.	Salvatore	18	"	" farm lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumetto			Giovanni Grumetto		
29	~~Lavaro~~	~~Vito~~	39	"	M tailor	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30	Maglione										Foggia	S. Agata	wife		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 JUN 1908 JUL 1 1908. , 190

24

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$2	yes	1903	Hartford Conn	cousin Pietro Bonito 81 Front st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med brown		scar to the chin	Avellino	Atripalda
2	yes	self	20		1906		Hartford Conn													
3	"	mother	f	"	1899		friend Helen F. Clark 5 Mott st N.Y.							5	-	"	"	none	Caserta	Campobasso
4	"	self	10	no	no	no	brother Antonio 23 Richmond st N.Y.							5	-	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	15				father Maria 19 Upper st N. Brunswick							5	5	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	10				cousin Giovanni Addeo 198 21st st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	"	"	scar to the eye	"	Mancinello
7	no	brother	10	yes	1904	Rochester N.Y.	brother Antonio 20 Lodge ave Rochester N.Y.							5	4	"	"	little wart to the cheek	Caserta	Sta Agrippina
8	"	brother	10		1907	Lawrence Mass	brother Domenico Andreoli 74 Common st Lawrence Mass.							5	1	grey	"	none	"	Fontanarosa
9	"	self	10	no	no	no	father Salvatore Box 212 Millbrook Mass.							5	5	brown	"		"	S. Marco
10	no	sister	20				brother Ettore Box 221 Millbrook Mass.							5	5		"	scar to the cheek	"	Fonte
11	"	self	14	yes	1902	Providence R.I.	wife Maria Lamonaco 167 Federal st Providence R.I.							5	5	grey	"	warts to the throat	"	"
12	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Bonaventura Arciero 76 Baxter st New York							5	2	brown	"	none	"	S. Marzano
13	"	"	20	yes	1905	N.Y.	cousin							5	3		"	pock marked	Caserta	Belmonte
14	"	"	100		1900 1908	Brooklyn	friend Cifelli Nicola 76 Joseph Mancini Brooklyn Mass.							5	2		"	scar to the cheek	"	"
15	"	"	12		1906	N.Y.	friend Alejandro Ruiz 274 E. 149th st N.Y.							5	3		"	none	Campobasso	Bonefro
16	yes	father	15	no	no	no	father Angelo 34 Mulberry st N.Y.							5	4		"		Caserta	Lupara
17	"	self	15	yes	1903 1906	N.Y.	brother Carmine 34 Mulberry st N.Y.							4	10		"		Avellino	Chiusano
18	no	self	200	no	no	no	brother							5	3		"		"	"
19	"	mother	f				uncle Fish - W. Pittsburgh							5	5		"		Potenza	Potenza
20	"	"	f				uncle							5	8		"		"	"
21	"	"	f				uncle St. Antonio Texas							5	3		"		"	"
22	no	self	12				brother Giuseppe 518 Jefferson st Hoboken N.J.							—	—		"		"	"
23	yes	self	20	yes	1906	Boston Mass.	brother Emilio 41 Endicott st Boston Mass.							5	3		"		Aquila	Amiterno
24	no	self	30		1900 1907	Newark N.J.	brother Francesco 271 Parker Newark N.J.							5	5		"		Avellino	Melito
25			12		1907	Hoboken N.J.	cousin Capezzuto Erasmo 18 Essex st Hoboken N.J.							5	9		"		Campobasso	Baranello
26	yes	brother	10	yes	1908	no	brother Gaetano 31 Bagley st Chelsea Mass.							5	3		"		Caserta	Sparano
27	yes	self	10				husband Joseph Vincenza 225 Eliot st Boston Mass.							5	3		"		Avellino	Quadrella
28			200	U.S.A.										5	2					
29			12	no	no	no	brother Teodoro Rombolà 227 25 Chelsea Mass.							5	1			none	New York	New York
30			20	yes	1905	Boston Mass.	fiancé							5	1			scar to the forehead	Bari	Giovinazzo
														5	4			scar to the left	Foggia	Ortanova

N. Y. Form 50

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the ROMANIC, from Naples, do
(Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank L. Bedrow
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1908 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

6

I, Joseph C. Hines, Surgeon of the ROMANIC

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] (L. R. C. S. I. [illegible]), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Joseph C. Hines

Sworn to before me this 30 day of JUN 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 69

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROMANIC sailing from Naple June 17, 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Joseph	George Sadar	25	M	M	farm lab	no		Turkey Asiat	Syrian Arabian	Beyrouth Syria		no one		Minn Minneapolis
2	Dahar	Jame Yadoon	26	"	S	"	"		"	"	"		no one		Conn Torrington
3	Jamil	Hallimas	21	"	S	"	"		"	"	"		no one	Wardy Asfour Aleppo Syria	NY New York
4	Piraghanian	Apourtamian	27		M			DISCHARGED	Turk Asiat	Armenian	Alexandr	Alexandr	no one		Pa Lake Wills
													wife	Sr Coletta	
5	D'Amato	Domenico	23		M	Carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Matrice	sister	Afas Merkus	Ohio Cincinnati
6	Antonio	Giorgio	19		M	farm lab	yes		Syria	Syrian	Beirut	Kadus	brother	Michelle Carlos	Texas Brainard
7	Khalil	Georges	21		M	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother	Michelle Carlos	" Joaken
8	Louis	Georges	26		M	"	yes				"	"	parents	Vanna Carlos	" Brainard
9	Yakin	Vanna	16		S	"	"				"	"	parents	Michelle Carlos	" Joaken
10	Georges	Michelle	16		S	"	"				"	"	mother	Orsola Gaetano	May Boston
11	Cordona	Maria Rosa	18		S	seamstress	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	S Pasio	father	Nicola S Maria	" "
12	Lagorria	Ester	17		S	house keep	"				"	S Maria	wife	Terra Scialdone	NY Red Bury
13	Laguna	Antonio	27		M	farm lab	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Tramontano Elena Palazzo	Cal Oakwood
14	Calone	Michele Libero	30		M	mariner	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Maria Fusco Procida	" "
15	Calone	Giuseppe	32		M	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Maria Agnata Procida	" "
16	Scotto di Perrotolo	Nicola	41		M	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Laudo Rosaria Procida	May Somerville
17	Rutano	Luigi	28		S	"	"				"		mother	Elena Elena	" "
18	Ludovico	Giuseppe	33		M	mason	yes				Bari Polignano		mother-in-law	Montanaro Carmela	NY Long Island
19	wife d'Attale	Caterina	32		M	house keep	yes				" "			Polymonio	" "
20	Pica	Angela Maria	31		S	spinner	"				Salerno East S. Lucy		no one		NY Brooklyn
21	son Moraine	Ferdinando	11		m	dy	"				" "				" "
22	daughter	Maria Domenica	14		f	dy	"				" "				" "
23	Esolini	Commasina	21		M	house keep	yes				" "		no one		Mass Springfield
24	son	Gennaro	3		m		"				" "		sister	Emilia Paola Pagano	" "
25	Paiola	Giovannina	50		M	house keep	no				" Pagano			Pagano	NY Brooklyn
26	Amalfi	Anna	27		M	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no one		" "
27	Ascoli	Gaetano	30		M	Shoemaker	yes				Calabria Melito		father	Fortunato Anch	NY Belluno
28	Neri	Nicola	37		M	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Anch Francesca Melito	NY Amiral
29	Paolo	Angelo	22		M	farmlab	no				Caserta Gallo		wife	Vincenza Palanca	May Boston
30	Pavia	Francesco	16		S	Shoemaker	yes				" Melito		grand father	Fortunato Anch	NY Amiral

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 29 JUN 1906 , 190 26

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S						wife Nardi Lidar 183 North H Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Reggiotti	Italy
2	S	nephew	10		1895		Soudenzano Pisano												"	"
3		brother	10				482 No Cornington Conn							5	4				"	"
4			10				41 Washington H N.J.							5	3				"	"
5	M	wife	40				Maurizio Spiraldemone 50 Boston H Brunswick Me							5	3				Alexandro	Alexandro
6			33				father in law Francesco Coletta 2464 Hoamo Cincinnati O.							5	3				Campotosto	Aquila
7	M		119	yes	1906	Joakim Conn	cousin Adam Reddy Bridgeport Conn							5	4				Loria	Cacheo
8	"		40	"	"	"	friend Jacob Gallow Dry Goods Joakim Conn							5	5				"	"
9	"		22	no	no	no	friend Jacob Sullivan Dry Goods Joakim Conn							5	5				"	"
10	No		40				cousin Ester Jacob Cashier Lilly 67 Joakim Conn							5	2				"	"
11	S	father	40				brother in law Mary Silbert 383 Joakim Conn							5	3				"	"
12	S	brother	40				father Candida Bordone 10 Camden H Boston Mass							5	-				Cacchi	Pisano
13	M		10	yes	1905	Mrs Thomas	brother Arturo 189 Richmond Boston Mass							5					"	Pedasso
14	S	brother in law	22	yes	1902	Samuel Col.	brother Commerso Soprano 28 Bow Mkt Boston Mass							5					"	Bisolano
15	S	"	20	yes	1902	"	brother in law Gaetano Vincenzo Dezzuno Col.							5	3			year at home	Napoli	Procida
16	S	"	21	"	1903	"	brother in law Teodoro Cirmeno Diagnano Calif							5	3	dark brown	brown	none	"	"
17	S	wife	18	yes	1908	Samuel Mg	brother Teodoro Cirmeno Diagnano Calif							5	3				"	"
18	"		100	"	"	"	brother Lorenzo 17 South H Somerville Mass							5	1				Cerreto	Sessa
19	"		1	no	no	no	brothers Pasquale Diagnano 189 Webster Boston Mass							5	6				Bari	Polignano
20	"		42				husband Carlo Marciano 103 4th St Brooklyn N.Y.							4	10				"	"
21	"		1				father							5	1				Colenso	Castel S. Giorgio
22							husband Rosario Raffaele 26 Jansen H Jersey City N.J.							—	—				"	"
23	No	husband	42				father							5	1				"	"
24	"	"	1	No			nephew Mauro Nicola 113 4th St Brooklyn N.Y.							—	—				"	"
25			30				husband Mauro Angelo 113 4th St Brooklyn N.Y.							4	10				Colenso	Campobasso
26			42				brother Angelo Rosario Bellevue H							4	9				"	Colenso
27			100	yes	1906	N.Y.	brother Mrs Pasquale 19 Hayden H Somerville N.Y.							5	7				Catanzaro	Nicastro
28			20	"	1905	Howard N.Y.	father in law Vincenzo Falcone 8 North H Boston Mass							5	7				"	"
29			25	no	no	no	cousin Lorenzo Rizzo 68 Hoyt St Jersey City N.J.							5	2				Cerreto	Cerreto
30			10											4	9	fair			Catanzaro	Nicastro

N. Y. Form 69

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E Beadnell Master of the ROMANIC from [illegible] do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E Beadnell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 JUN 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C. Hines, Surgeon of the ROMANIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. I. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 30 day of JUL 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

N. Y. Form 89

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROMANIC** sailing from Naples June 17, 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Parrone	Mariangela	25		f m	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian-Greek	Italy	Naples	mother	Beth Israel Hospital	New York
2	Neri	Luigi	4		m	—	—						grandmot		
3	"	Caterina	2		f	—	—						grandmot		
4	Burzese	Francesco	42		m	shoemaker	yes						wife	Angelina Mileto	N.J. Newark
5	Lou	Salvatore	9		m	—	—						mother	Mileto	" "
6	Neri	Mariarosa	32		f	housekeep									Mrs Millbury
7	Parrone	Luigi	9		m	—	—								
8	Lou	Agostino	4		m	—	—								
9	"	Serafina	1	11	f	—	—								
10	Marsica	Raffaele	19		m	laborer	yes			Napoli	Naples	Aquello	father	Giuseppe Aquello	N.Y. Brooklyn
11	Cargnito	Giovanni	26		m	engineer	"						father	Giuseppe Aquello	" New York
12	De Maio	Luigi	26		m	laborer	"						sister	De Maio Maria Aquello	" Brooklyn
13	Guida	Raffaele	39		m	"	"						brother-in-law		" New York
14	wife Palumbo	Antonina	41		f	"	"		m				mother	Teresa De Gregorio	" "
15	Guida	Filomena	9		m	—	—						granddaut		" "
16	"	Diamante	8		f	—	—						granddaut		" "
17	"	Stella	6		f	—	—						granddaut	Sorrento	" "
18	"	Teresa	4		f	—	—						granddaut		" "
19	Scarlato	Carmela	16		f	housekeep	yes		Italy				father	Antonio Sorrento	" "
20	Bove	Luigi	35		m	carpenter	no				Castellammare	Naples	wife	Lucia Tore Maddaloni	" "
21	Della Capria	Antonio	31		m	"	"						wife	Giovanna Maddaloni	" "
22	Balomenos	Constantine	19		m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Laconia	Monemvasia		father	Georgio Monemvasia	" "
23	Caccuttolo	Giuseppe	29		m	carpenter	"	Italy	Italian-Turk	Naples	Procida		sister	Francesca Procida	" Brooklyn
24	Scotto di Nardo	Michele	21		m	"	"						father	Michele Procida	" "
25	Russo	Ciriaco	31		m	baker	"						wife	Annunziata Romano	" Fitchburg
26	Granuli	Angela	24		f	housekeep	no			Messina	Monforte		mother	Giovanna Castello di Cisterna	Pa Philadelphia
27	Herbolia	Francesco	31		m	laborer	"						wife	Rosa Pagna Monforte	Pa Austin
28	Di Paola	Giuseppe	26		m	"	yes						wife	Paola Monforte	" Carrollton
29	Renda	Pasquale	X 26		m	"	no	X		Roccavaldina			wife	Battaglia Grazia Roccavaldina	" Pittsburg
30	Antonuccio	Giovanni	34		m	"	"						wife	Di Paola Agata Roccavaldina	" Carrollton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 29 JUN 1908 *, 190* 28

945
946

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Exempt, prem. or steerage passenger [illegible] over and [illegible] exempted by [illegible] or [illegible] ticket?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any [illegible] system of [illegible] under the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
X 1	no	self	20	yes	1903 1907	Attleboro Mass	husband	Neri Francesco Box 710 -	no	no	no	no	good	nv	5	2	dark	black	black	none	Catanzaro	Catanzaro
Y 2	5	mother		American born			father		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"		"	"
X 3							father								-	-						
4		self	20	yes	1901 1904	Attleboro Mass	brother	Gaetano - 42 Jobolt							5	3						
5		father		no	no	no	uncle	Gaetano - 42 Jobolt							-	-						
6	S	self	20	yes	1902 1905	Attleboro Mass	husband	Parrone Antonio Box 710							5	2						
7	S	mother		"	"	"	father								-	-						
X 8	S			American born			father								-	-						
9	S			no	no	no	father	Attleboro Mass							-	-						
10	yes	self	20				cousin	Raffaele De Nigris 63 - 2nd ave - Brooklyn ny							5	3					Napoli	S. Agnello
11			20	yes	1902 1908	N.Y.	brother	Filomeno 1730 - 2nd ave 1908							5	6					"	"
12			20		1906 1908		cousin	Costantino Rocco 33 Tompkins pl Brooklyn ny							5	6					"	"
13			100		1899 1907	N.Y	mother								5	7		scar to the forehead			"	"
X 14		husband		"	"	"	mother	Stella Mc Guiseppa							4	10		none			"	"
(15		father		American born			grandmot	109th H. 323 E -							-	-					American	born
Y 16							grandmot								-	-					"	"
X 17							grandmot								-	-					"	"
Y 18							grandmot	New York							-	-					"	"
19		self	20	no	no	no	uncle	Giovanni Ferra 107th E N.Y.							5	3					Napoli	Sorrento
20			12	yes	1904	N.Y.	brother-in-law	Paolo Cesario N.Y.							5	3		scar to the forehead			Caserta	Maddaloni
21			20	no	no	no	brother	Giuseppe 34 Mulberry st N.Y.							5	6		none			"	Gallo
22			15				brother	Giovanni 99 - 5th ave N.Y.							5	5					Isernia	Melenitto
23			10	yes	1900 1908	Brooklyn ny	brother	Antonio 38 Union st Brooklyn ny							5	9					Napoli	Procida
24			12		1904 1908		brother-in-law	Pasquale 44 Bergen st Brooklyn ny							5	6					"	"
X 25	no	brother	10		1905 1907	Norristown Pa	husband	Giovanni Fiscaburgo 23 Market st							5	3					Caserta	S. Pietro
26		self	14	no	no	no	uncle	Vittoria Giovanni Box 74 Frankford Pa							5	2		notty			Melfina	Monforte
27			22	yes	1903 1908	Allentown Pa	brother-in-law	Angelo Giuseppe							5	6		none			"	S. Bartolo
28			20	no	no	no	brother	Pasquale Conshohocken Pa							5	3		wart to the chin			"	Roccabaldina
29			20				brother	Pasquale Oakdale Pa							5	4		none			Reggio Cal.	Seminara
X 30			20	yes	1905	Philada	uncle	Giovanni Conshohocken Pa Box 46 -							5	3					Melfina	Rocca Imperiale

N. Y. Form 80

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank Bradnell, Master of the ROMANIC from Naples, do
(Name of Master, Lieut.-or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank Bradnell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 1908 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 39

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C. Hines, Surgeon of the ROMANIC, [illegible] herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. J. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 16 JUL 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

n-113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

N. Y. Form 89

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROMANIC sailing from Naples June 17, 1908 , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Giorgianni	Francesco	41		m	Fabbriciere	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Monforte S.	wife	Giorgianni Concetta Monforte S. Giorgio	N.Y.	New York
2	Giorgianni	Giorgio	8		"	"	no		"	"	"	"	father	Giorgianni Francesco Monforte S. Giorgio	"	"
3	Villone	G. Battista	25		"	"	yes				Caserta	Sudduno	wife	Sudduno Domenico	Ct.	Bridgeport
4	D'Angelo	Giovanni	38		M	Farm Laborer	no				Aquila	Sepoli	wife	Antonietta D'Angelo Sepoli	N.Y.	New York
5	Viola	Maria	11		F						Cosenza	Scigliano	grand father	Samuel Gabriele Scigliano	Pa	Hazleton
6	Esposito	Giuseppe	30		m	M. farm Lab	yes				"	"	father		Pa	Shenandoah
7	wife	Procopio Anna	31		M	House keep	no				"	"	father in law	Cosmano Scigliano	"	"
8	son	Cosmano	7		m						"	"	grand father		"	"
9	De Gregorio	Domenico	48		m	M. farm Lab	yes		Italy		Calabria	Cerenzia	wife	Giovanna Crotto Cerenzia	Pa	New Castle
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 JUN 1908 , 190 30

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father	$5	no	no	no	parents	Europeans				good	no	4	1	—	—	—	—	Mexico	Monclova Coa
2			$5				parents	in Hartford Ct												
3		self	$5	yes	06	Seymour Ct	cousin	Spain						3	9					"	"
4			$6	yes	06	Ct	friend	Spain Dominica						5	6				scarred temple left	Canada	Montreal
5			$12	yes	no	no	parents	Hartford Ct						5	4				none	Aquila	Popoli
6							father in law	Italy						4	.					Canada	Rivoli
7			$20	yes	900	Shenandoah	father	Constantino Pennsylvania						5	3					"	Scigliano
8				yes	9000	Pa	grandfather	614 West Shenandoah Pa						5	3				pock marked	"	Montauro
9	no		$20	yes	97	Ansonia Ct	brother	Vincenzo 113 Bank Jeffers Ansonia Ct						—	—				none	Pa	Shenandoah
10														5	3					Austria	Cerovnan
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

N. Y. Form 99

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Beadnell, Master of the ROMANIC, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible].—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C Hines, Surgeon of the S.S. ROMANIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. J. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 20 JUN 08 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1175

N. Y. Form 60

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S. S. Romanic** sailing from **Terceira** **June. 23rd. 1908**, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mello	Jose	20		m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	Praia	Uncle, Sergio Correa de Mello Praia Graciosa	R.I.	Providence
2	Avila de Mello	Jose	21	10m	m	S	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	Guadeloupe	Father, Manuel Avila de Mello Guadeloupe (hamlet) Graciosa	Mass	New Bedford
3	Correa Silva	Manuel	40		m	m	Barber	yes	yes	U.S. [illegible]	Portuguese	Azores	Covas (hamlet)	Aunt Sister in law Maria Victoria Covas - Graciosa	Mass	New Bedford
4	Victorina Mendonca	Maria	60		f	W	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	Covas (hamlet)	Relative Francisco Vieira Pontal (hamlet) Guadeloupe Graciosa	Mass	New Bedford
5	Mendonca	Laurentina	21		f	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	Covas "			
6	de Mendonca	Philipe	18		m	S	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	Covas "			
7	Mendonca	Maria	14		f	S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	Covas "	Her mother Francisca Augusta Conde - St. Cruz -	Mass	New Bedford
8	Augusta	Maria	16		f	S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	Covas "	His mother Mariana Augusta da Silva Covas, Graciosa	Mass	Lowell
9	Souza da Silva	Raphael	21		m	S	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	Covas "			
10	da Gloria Netto	Maria	47		f	W	Domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Fenaes, Azores	Fenaes	Father + grandfather of Helen Manuel Antonio Betterencourt Fenaes - Graciosa	Mass	Peabody
11	da Gloria Netto	Eugenia	11		f	-	Child	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Fenaes, Azores	Fenaes			
12	Telles Magalhaes	Jose	26		m	m	barber	yes	yes	U.S. Amer.	Portuguese	Fenaes, Azores	Fenaes	Father João Telles Magalhaes Fenaes Graciosa	Mass	Peabody
13	Netto Telles Magalhaes	Maria	19		f	m	Domestic	yes	yes	U.S. Amer.	Portuguese	Fenaes, Azores	Fenaes			
14	de Souza Cypriano	João	26		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	N.S. Luz	His wife Maria Ivy Cypriano N.S. Luz - Graciosa	Mass	E. Cambridge
15	Violante da Silva	Maria	16		f	S	domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	Victoria	Her mother Violante Thomazia da Silva - Victoria	Mass	Lowell
16	de Souza Vasconcellos	Matthias	53		m	m	Farmer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	Lagôa	Brother Jose Joaquim Vasconcellos Fonte do Matto - Graciosa	Mass	Peabody
17	de Souza Santos	Joao	30		m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S. Amer.	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	Fenaes	Father Manuel S. Santos Fenaes	R.I.	Providence
18	Espirito Santo da Veiga	Manuel	27		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	Fenaes	to father-in-law Francisco Jose Fontes Graciosa	Mass	Lowell
19	Francisco da Veiga	Maria	26		f	m	domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	Fenaes			
20	Laurenco da Silva	Augusta	16		f	S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Graciosa, Azores	Lagôa	Father João Thomaz da Silva Lagôa	Mass	Lowell
21	Emilia Gonçalves	Maria	21		f	m	domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Fayal, Azores	Cedros	Mother Maria Clara Cedros Fayal	Mass	Taunton
22	Gonçalves	Antonio	9	m			Baby	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Fayal, Azores	Cedros			
23	da Rosa Gonçalves	Manuel	13		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Fayal, Azores	Cedros	Mother Conceicao E. Gonçalves Cedros Fayal	Mass	Taunton
24	Luiz Ferreira	Violante	29		f	m	domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Fayal, Azores	Salão		R.I.	Providence
25	Mattos	Rosa	23		f	S	domestic	yes	yes	U.S. Amer.	Portuguese	Fayal, Azores	Salão		R.I.	Providence
26	Rheinmena Pinheiro	Maria	22		f	S	domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Fayal, Azores	Salão		R.I.	Providence
27	Rogers	Antonio	43		m	m	Machinist	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Portuguese				Mass	Hanover
28	Silveira Flores	Manuel	19		m	S	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge, Azores	Portal	Father Antonio Silveira Flores Portal St. Jorge -	Cal	S. Bruno San Mateo
29	da Souza Correa	Manuel	23		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge, Azores	Portal	Father in law Bellarmino Silva de Souza, Portal, S. Jorge	Cal	S. Bruno S. Mateo Co.
30	Silveira Azevedo	Antonio	44		m	S	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge, Azores	Fajã dos Rodes	Sister Bertuntes Silva Azevedo Fajã dos Rodes - S. Jorge -	Cal	San Raphael Marin Co.

ADMITTED — NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 29

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 29 JUN 1908, 190

13. No on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for him by other persons, or by relatives, friends, employers, or governments.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17. If Yes — Year or period of years.	17. If Yes — Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether a Polygamist.	20. Whether an Anarchist.	21. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	25. Height. Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	27. Color of— Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	29. Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	$10.	yes	20	Providence	Goes home 94 Gansett Providence, R.I	no	no	no	no	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	U. States	Providence R.I
2	yes	Himself	5.	no			To his brother Manuel A de Mello 99 Thompson St. N. Bedford, Mass His home 121 Fair St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	med brown	brown	no mark		Guadaloupe Graciosa	Azores
3	yes	Himself		yes	10	New Bedford		no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4	yes	herself	20.	no			To their Brother in Law Manuel Correa Silva 121 Fair St. New Bedford Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark brown	brown	no mark		Pov St	Azores
X 5	yes	ra mother	-	yes	1903 1907	New Bedford		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown			Guadaloupe	
6	yes	his mother		no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown			Graciosa	
7	yes	her Mother		no				no	no	no	no	Good	no			med brown	brown				
8	yes	her Mother	5.	no			To her uncle Manuel Correa Silva 121 Fair St. New Bedford To his friend Vicent Correa de Silva 66 Charles St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	med brown	brown	no mark		Graciosa	Azores
9	yes	himself	5.	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair brown	green	no mark		Graciosa	Azores
X 10	yes	herself	10.	yes	1900 1906	Peabody Mass	Son in law João Tellis de Magalhaes (Northend) St 72. Peabody - Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown gray	crooked fore finger right hand		Graciosa	Azores
11	yes	her mother	-	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair brown	brown	no mark			
X 12	yes	himself		yes		Peabody Mass	Their home Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
13	yes	husband		yes			To his brother in law Antonio F. da Rosa 229 Lowe St E. Cambridge To her father Francis de M. da Silva - 18 Summer St Lowell Mass His son Manuel Matthew de Vasconcellos 44 Fremont St. (East Side) His home 94 Gansett St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair black	brown	wart left hand		Graciosa Graciosa	Azores
14	yes	himself	5.	yes	1898 1906	E. Cambridge		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair brown	brown	no mark		Victoria	Azores
15	yes	Mother	5.	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark black	black	no mark		Graciosa	Azores
16	yes	himself	5.	yes	1900 1905	Peabody		no	no	no	no	Good	no								
17	yes	himself		yes		Providence		no	no	no	no	Good	no								
18	yes	himself	100.	yes	1902 1908	Lowell	Brother Antonio E. da Veiga 22 Charles St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark black	blue	scar fore finger left hand		Graciosa	Azores
19	yes	husband		yes	1899 1908	Lowell		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair brown	brown	no mark			
20	yes	Father	5.	no			Cousin Antonio E. da Veiga 22 Charles St. Lowell Mass Her husband José Gonçalves, 84 E. Water St. Taunton Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	light brown	Blue	no mark		Graciosa	Azores
X 21	yes	herself	5.	yes	1903 1907	Taunton		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	light blonde	blue	broken front tooth		Fayal	Azores
X 22	—	—																			
23	yes	Mother	5.	no			To his father José da R. Gonçalves 82 Table St. Taunton Her home 384 Warren Ave. Providence R.I	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	med brown	blue	light scar on the left side neck		Fayal	Azores
24	yes	herself		yes		Providence		no	no	no	no	Good	no								
X 25	yes	herself		yes		Providence	her home 384 Warren Ave. Providence R.I	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
26	yes	herself	5.	no			To her cousin Violante L. Ferreira 384 Warren Ave. Providence R.I	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	light brown	brown	no mark		Calas	Azores
27	yes	himself					To his home Hanover Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-						
28	yes	Father	10.	no			To his cousin - José Luiz de Souza Jersey Farm - S. Bruno, S. Mateo Co. Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	mark on right side forehead		S. Jorge	Azores
29	yes	brother	10.	no			To brother in law J. Luiz Souza Jersey Farm S. Bruno, S. Mateo Co. Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	med brown	brown	no mark		Fajãs	Azores
30	yes	himself	10.	yes	1885 1907	San Raphael Cal	To his friend Manuel Taquiri Freitas - Fall St. San Raphael Marin Co. Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark black	brown	no mark			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Braden Master of the S.S. ROMANIC from AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Frank E. Braden
Master

Sworn to before me this 26 JUN day of , 190 .
at NEW YO

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—1115

N. I. Form 39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C Hines, Surgeon of the S.S. ROMANIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. J. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN 08 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YO

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

N. Y. Form 69

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S. S. Romanic** *sailing from* **Terceira** June. 23rd, 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Silveira	Jose	17	m	S	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Loural	Father Manuel Silveira Loural Ribeira Secca	Mal. S. Raphael	
2	Estacio de Souza	José	18	m	S	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Faja dos Vimes	Father Manuel Estacio de Souza Faja dos Vimes	Cal. S. Raphael	
3	Machado de Souza	Joao	16	m	S	laborer	no	no	~~U.S.A.~~ Portugal	Portuguese				B.J. Providence	
4	José Agostinho	Manuel	39	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Portuguese				Cal Novato	
5	F. Agostinho	José	29	m	S	laborer	no	no	U.S.A.	Portuguese				Cal Novato	
6	Brazil Bento	Manuel	27	m	S	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Topo	Grand mother, Izabel de S. José Outeiro, Topo	Cal Sonoma	
7	de Souza Luiz	José	19	m	S	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Topo	Father, Manuel de Souza Luiz Cerveal — Topo	Cal S. Francis	
8	Martinho	João	16	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Topo	Father, Jose Martinho Caminho Chão, Topo	Cal Novato	
9	Modesto de Souza	Fernando	16	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Faja dos Vimes	Father, Jose Manuel de Souza Faja dos Vimes —	Nev. Reno	
10	Thomaz de Souza Jr.	Joao	16	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Faja dos Vimes	Father João Thomaz de Souza Faja dos Vimes —	Nev. Reno	
11	S. Cunha Vasconcellos	Francisco	19	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Calheta	Father Francisco da Cunha Vasconcellos Calheta	Cal. S. Francis	
12	Silveira Fagundes	Manuel	20	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Topo	Father João Silveira Fagundes Lomba — Topo	Cal S. Francis	
13	Joaquim Francisco	Manuel	20	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Topo	Father, José Joaquim Francisco Enguado — Topo	Cal S. Francis	
14	Jacintho d'Oliveira	Manuel	22	m	S	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Calheta	Father Manuel Jacintho d'Oliveira Calheta	Cal. Byron	
15	d'Azevedo	José	29	m	S	laborer	no	no	~~U.S.A.~~ Portugal		S. Jorge Azores			Cal Hanford	
16	A. Cunha	Antonio	42	m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Portuguese				Mass Gloucester	
17	Vieira Lopes	Manuel	36	m	S	laborer	no	no	U.S.A.	Portuguese				Mass Taunton	
18	Jose Dutra	Domingos	49	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Portuguese				Mass Taunton	
19	J. Silva	Manuel	36	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Portuguese				Mass Taunton	
20	Cardozo Soares	Francisco	18	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Beira	Father Francisco Cardozo Soares Beira, Vellos	Cal. S. Luis Obispo	
21	Edwardo Soares	Damaso	31	m	S	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Urzelina	Mother, Maria Margarida Soares Urzelina	Mass E. Cambridge	
22	de Souza Luiz	Francisco	20	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Rosaes	Father, João de Souza Luiz Rosaes —	Mass Taunton	
23	A. Maciel	Joaco	21	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Beira	Father, Manuel A. Maciel Beira, Vellas	Cal San Leandro	
24	S. Soares	Fernando	13	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Rosaes	Uncle Antonio P. Luis Rosaes	Mass Taunton	
ADMITTED 25	A. Azevedo	Jayme	18	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Rib. d'Area	Father, Antonio L. Azevedo Ribeira d'Area	Cal. Vallejo	
26	F. Borba	Manuel	24	m	S	laborer	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~ Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores			Cal. Whitesville	
27	J. Amaral	Rita	20	f	S	domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Norte Pequeno	Father Jose F. Amaral Norte Pequeno	Cal. Whitesville	
28	F. de Souza	Antonio	25	m	S	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge Azores	Terreiros	Father, Manuel F. de Souza Terreiros	Cal S. Francis	
29	A. Soares	Jacintho	30	m	m	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	San Miguel	S. Antonio	Wife, Manuel A. Soares Santo Antonio	Mass Fall River	
30	Couto	José	18	m	S	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	San Miguel	P. da Pedra	Father Jacintho do Couto Pico da Pedra	Mass Plymouth	

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 29 JUN 1905

34

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or a person coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Father	10	no			To brother, Manuel Silveira Box 184 S. Raphael Marin Co Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	Crooked finger in left hand	S. Jorge	Ribeira de Cosca
2	yes	Father	20	no			God mother Anna Silveira Box 154 S. Raphael Marin Co Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	med brown	brown	Want 1st finger R hand	S. Jorge	Faja dos Vimes
3	yes	himself	5				Going home Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
4	yes	Shipmate					Going home, Novato, Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
5	yes	himself					Going home Novato, Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
6	yes	himself	10	no			To a friend Jose V. Alves Route 5 Box 65 St. Rosa, Sonoma Co Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	Scar on forehead	S. Jorge	Topo
7	yes	father	10	no			To Uncle Manuel Brazil 76 Jackson St. S. Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	med brown	blue	Scar over right eyebrow	S. Jorge	Topo
8	yes	father	10	no			To brother Manuel Martins Novato Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	med brown	brown	none	S. Jorge	Topo
9	yes	father	10	no			Friend J. M. Bello Box 61 Reno, Nevada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark black	brown	none	S. Jorge	Faja dos Vimes
10	yes	father	10	no			Friend J. M. Bello Box 61 Reno, Nev	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	med blue	brown	none	S. Jorge	Faja dos Vimes
11	yes	father	10	no			Brother J. C. Vasconcellos Novato Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark brown	brown	Hair mark on cheeks	S. Jorge	Calheta
12	yes	father	10	no			Friend J. S. Bello 76 Jackson St. S. Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	S. Jorge	Topo
13	yes	father	15	no			Friend J. S. Bello 76 Jackson St. S. Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	med brown	brown	none	S. Jorge	Topo
14	yes	himself	10	no			Brother J. J. Oliveira Byron Contra Co Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	med brown	brown	none	S. Jorge	Calheta
15	no	himself					His home Stanford Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
16	yes	himself					His home Gloucester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
17	yes	himself					His home Taunton, Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
18	yes	himself					His home Taunton, Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
19	yes	himself					His home Taunton Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
20	yes	Father	15	no			Uncle J. J. Cardoso Ocean View Suisun Co Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	S. Jorge	Beira
21	yes	himself	10	no			Brother in law J. C. Silveira 95 Second St E. Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	med brown	brown	none	S. Jorge	Ursulina
22	yes	himself	5	no			Friend D. J. Dutra 67 West St Taunton Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	med brown	brown	Scar in third finger left hand	S. Jorge	Rosaes
23	no	himself	5	no			Brother Manuel D. Machil box 16 S. Leandro Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	med black	brown	Scar left cheek	S. Jorge	Beira
24	yes	Uncle	10	no			Guardian S. T. Luiz Collinsville, Solano Co Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no			med brown	brown	none	S. Jorge	Rosaes
25	no	Father	70	no			Uncle M. L. d'Azevedo Vallejo, Solano Co Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	med brown	blue	none	S. Jorge	Rib Santa
26	yes	himself					His home Watson Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
27	yes	father	10	no			Brother in law J. J. Silva Watson Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light brown	brown	none	St Jorge	Santo Pegueno
28	yes	himself	10	no			Friend J. C. Bello 76 Jackson St. S. Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	med brown	brown	none	St Jorge	Santo Pegueno
29	yes	himself	5	no			His cousin Alex. Viveiros 52 Short St. Fall River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	med black	brown	none	San Miguel	St. Antonio
30	yes	himself	5	no			Uncle M. J. Oliveira Plymouth, Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	6	med brown	brown	none	San Miguel	Rib Pedro

I. I. Form 53

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] Master of the S.S. ROMANIC from AZORES do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 26 JUN day of , 190 .

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

H-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-05, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join his or her a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C Hines, Surgeon of the S.S. ROMANIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. J (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 140 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 25th JUN day of 190

at NEW YO

Immigration Officer.

H-435

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—435

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. Romanic sailing from Terceira June. 23rd. 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	C. de Freitas	Rosa	39		f	m	domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge	Urzes	First one's father, Norte Pequeno S. Jorge	Cal.	Watsonville
S. I. 2	Freitas	Julia	12		f	s	Scholar	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge	Urzes			
3	Freitas	Mariana	11		f	s	Child	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge	Urzes			
ADMITTED 4	Freitas	Elvira	10		f	s	Child	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge	Urzes			
ADMITTED 5	Freitas	Maria	8		f	s	Child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge	Urzes			
6	F. Pimentel	Manuel	45		m	m	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Pico	S. Matthew	Mother A. G. Pimentel S. Matthews — Pico	Cal.	Fresno
7	A. Bettencourt	Jose	34		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Portuguese	Pico	Silveira		Cal.	Palo Alto
8	G. Bettencourt	Antonia	26		f	m	domestic	no	no	U.S.A.	Portuguese	Pico	Silveira		Cal	Alto
9	A. Bettencourt	Joao		11	m							Pico	Silveira		"	St. Clara
10	F. Menezes	Andre	36		m	m	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Praia Victoria	Wife M. L. S. Menezes Praia da Victoria	Cal	Hanford
11	V. Freitas Jr.	Matheus	28		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Praia Victoria	Wife Maria C. Freitas Praia da Victoria	Cal	Hanford
ADMITTED 12	N. Parreira	Manuel	55		m	m	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Agualva	Brother Matthew over Sr. Louis N. Parreira Agualva	Mass	E. Taunton
ADMITTED 13	J. Parreira	Maria	57		f	m	domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Agualva	Wife Maria C. Homem Angra		
14	Homem	Antonio	28		m	m	Barber	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	St. Luzia	Mother Rita Beatriz Homem Rua do Jalen Angra	Mass	Lowell
15	Machado	Jose	16		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Angra		Mass	Somerville
16	C. Siqueira	Constancia	29		f	m	domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	S. Sebastian	Mother Constancia Candia near S. Sebastian	Cal.	Beatria
17	C. Siqueira	Francisco	5		m		Child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	S. Sebastian			
18	C. Siqueira	Joao	4		m		Child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	S. Sebastian			
19	B. Siqueira	Maria	2		f		Child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Raza da V.	Mother Maria V. Borges Praia da Victoria, Terceira	Cal	Crescent City
20	M. Borges	Francisco	26		m	m	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Doze Ribeiras	Mother Maria Alves Doze Ribeiras Terceira	Cal	Volta
21	C. Drumont	Josepha	23		f	m	domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Doze Ribeiras			
22	L Raimont H. Teste	Maria	1		f		Baby	—	—	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Doze Ribeiras	Mother Maria V. Teste Ribeirinha	Cal	Belmont
23	Martins	Jose	21		m	s	laborer	no	no	Brazil	Portuguese	Terceira	Ribeirinha	Father Alex Martins Val de Linhares — Terceira	Cal	Lemore
24	X. Bretao	Carlos	17		m	s	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Val de Linhares	Father Francisco G. Bretao Cinco Ribeira (C. Costa Co)	Cal	Durand St.
25	X. Silva	Antonio	23		m	s	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Cinco Ribeira	Father F. G. Silva Serra d Ribeirinha	Cal	Hanford
26	Ferreira	Francisco	17		m	s	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Ribeirinha	Father, Jose Ferreira S. Luiz, S. Beata Angra	Cal	S. Francisco
27	V. Perry	Francisco	32		m	m	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Pico	Lages	Wife M. C. C. Perry Lages Pico	Cal	St. Maria
28	C. Freitas	Manuel	65		m	m	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores	St. Cruz	Wife Maria C. Freitas St. Cruz — Flores	Cal	San Francisco
29	C. Caula	Manuel	26		m	m	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	S. Sebastian	Mother M. D. S. Caula S. Sebastian	Cal	Arcata
30		Joaquim	20		m	s	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	S. Sebastian			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 JUN 1906 , 190 36

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	herself	20.	no			To her husband Antonio L. Freitas Watson S. Cruz Co. Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	No marks	Azores	Norte Pequeno
2	yes	mother		no			To her father Antonio L. Freitas Watson, S. Cruz Co. Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	1 "	brown	brown	none	Azores	Norte Pequeno
3	yes	mother		no			To her father A. L. Freitas Watson Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	4	brown	brown	none	Azores	Norte Pequeno
4	yes	mother		no			To her father A. L. Freitas Watson Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		"	brown	brown	none	Azores	Norte Pequeno
5	yes	mother		no			To her father A. L. Freitas Watson Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		"	brown	brown	none	Azores	Norte Pequeno
6	yes	himself	20.				To his wife L. Pimentel Box 100 R.R. No 9 Fresno Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Pico	S. Matheus
7	yes	himself					Their home Palo Alto, Santa Clara Co Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
8	yes	husband						no	no	no	no	Good	no								
9	—	—						no	no	no	no	Good	no								
10	yes	himself	10.	no	—	—	Friend J. V. Freitas Hanford, Cal Brother J. V. Freitas Hanford Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	med	brown	dark skin spots in face	Terceira	Praia da Vi.
11	yes	himself	10.	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	med	brown	dark skin spot on neck	Terceira	Praia da V.
12	yes	himself	10.	no	—	—	Going to Uncle son in law Wallace Gabriel East Taunton Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med	brown gray brown	No marks	Terceira	Agualva
13	yes	husband	—	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	med	gray brown		Terceira	Agualva
14	yes	himself	&	yes	1902 1899	Lowell mass	Goes to his bro. J. & S. Hanson 18 Summer St, Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	med	black brown	no marks	Terceira	Angra
15	yes	mother	5.	no			To his bro.-in law T. S. Silva 12 Joseph St. Somerville Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	no marks	Terceira	Angra
16	yes	herself	20.	no	—		To her husband Francisco C. Siqueira Beatrice, Humboldt Co Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	med	brown	brown	no marks	Terceira	S. Sebastião
17	yes	mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown			
18	yes	Mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown			
19	—	Dies	—	no	—			no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	med	black	blue			
20	yes	himself	15	no	—		Friend J. V. Barros Mill 26 Crescent City Cal To her husband J. F. Drummond - Valla Mercet Co. Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	med	brown	blue	No mark	Terceira	Praia da V.
21	yes	herself	20.	yes	1901 1907	Bristol R.I.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	med	brown	brown	no mark	Terceira	Doge Ribeira
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	himself	10.	no	—	—	Correia, Manuel Pereira Belmont, San Mateo Co Cal Brother in law J. G. Brelas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	med	brown	blue tatoo left hand	Brazil	—	—
24	yes	Father	10.	no	—	—	Lemore, Kings Co Cal Brother Alex. G. Brelas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	med	black	brown	No marks	Terceira	S. Bento
25	yes	Father	10.	no	—	—	Durham Farm, Hays B.B.C.C. Cal Cousin Joao Dutra, Box	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Terceira	Cruz Ribeira
26	yes	Father	10.	no	—	—	387, Hanford R. Co Cal God father, Manuel M. da	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	Black mark on L. side of nose	Terceira	Ribeirinha
27	yes	himself	10.	no			Costa Guadalupe Dairy S.B. Road He's Home St. Maria	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	Scar above nose	Terceira	S. Bento
28	no	himself	80.	yes		St. Barbara Co	St. Barbara Co Cal Friend Antº Silva 46	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Pico	Lages
29	no	himself	80.	no	—	—	Jackson St. San Francisco Cal Friend L. Pacheco, Arcata,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Flores	Stª Cruz
30	yes	himself	10.	no	—	—	Humboldt Co. Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	med	black	brown	Slight dark spots on cheek	Terceira	S. Sebastião

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Beadnell, Master, of the S.S. ROMANIA, from AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. That the number of said aliens so named is Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 JUN day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under heads of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 or, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend—and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to .—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C. Hines, Surgeon of the S.S. ROMANIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. I. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nil in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN, day of, 190

at NEW YO[illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11–113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–111

N. Y. Form 80

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S. S. Romanic** sailing from **Terceira** **June. 23rd. 1908**, 190

11—1113

Dest A

950

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	C. Canto	Antonio	24		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Terceira	S. Sebastião	Mother M. D. C. Canto S. Sebastião, Terceira	Cal	Arcata Humboldt Co
2	Jose D. Canto	Maria	24		f	m	domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	S. Sebastião			
3	M. Borges	Maria	37		f	w	domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Fonte Bastos	Mother in law Matilde de Jesus, Fonte Bastos	R.I.	Newport
4	F. Borges	José	11		m	—	Child	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Fonte Bastos			
5	F. Dias	Luiz	23		m	s	23-72667-9/28/39 (505) Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Quatro Rib.	Father Jr. F. Dias Quatro Ribeiras	Cal	S. Luis Obispo
6	M. Diniz	Manuel	20		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Serreta	Father M. M. Diniz Serreta	Cal	Belmont
7	N. Gil	Antonio	21		m	s	3-2-79944 1/30/39 Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Serreta	Father José N. Gil Serreta	Cal	Belmont
8	B. Thomas	Alexandre	22		m	s	22-133725-2/4/43 Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Lages	Father Francisco B. Thomas Lages	Mass	E. Taunton
9	C. Lourenço	Antonio	29		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Cinco Rib.	Father in law A. C. Lourenço Cinco Ribeiras	Mass	New Bedford
10	Cecilia Lourenço	Margarida	18		f	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Cinco Rib.			
11	C. Castro	Arthur	25		m	s	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Ribeirinha	Father J. C. Castro Ribeirinha	Cal	Hanford
12	M. Trovão	Antonio	30		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Ribeirinha	Wife Maria R. Trovão Ribeirinha	Cal	Hanford
13	V. Amaro	João	36		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Ribeirinha	Wife Faustina C. Amaro Ribeirinha	Cal	Hanford
14	S. Azevedo	Antonio	23		m	s	22-52571- Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Feteira	Aunt Violante C. Azevedo	R.I.	Bristol
15	L. C. Parreira	Francisco	84		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	S. Sebastião	Rib. Gde. Dona Ribeiras Wife M. J. F. Couto S. Sebastião	Cal	S. Francisco
16	L. T. Parreira	Antonio	36		m	w	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Ribeirinha	Father in law J. F. Azevedo Ribeirinha	Cal	S. Francisco
17	J. Silveira	Jose	23		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	S. Barthol	Father J. J. Silveira São Bartholomeu	Cal	Oakland
18	J. Silveira	João	18		m	s	22-145875-5-5 Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	S. Barthol			
19	M. Silveira	Maria	20		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	S. Barthol			
20	F. Ormonde	Manuel	36		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Quatro Rib	With the Uncle of the Ormonde. M. F. Ormonde Quatro Ribeiras	Mass	New Bedford
21	R. F. Ormonde	Maria	23		f	m	domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Quatro Rib			
22	F. Ormonde	Francisco	67		m	w	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Quatro Rib			
23	R. Rico	Maria	3		f	—	Child	—	—	U.S. America	Portuguese	Terceira	Quatro R	Wife Mrs. Ormonde Adopted		
24	S. Soares	João	16		m	s	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Ribeirinha	Father J. S. Soares Ribeirinha	Cal	Hanford
25	V. Bruno	Francisco	22		m	s	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Ribeirinha	Father C. A. Bruno R. de Traz Ribeirinha	Cal	Hanford
26	A. Simões	Maria	40		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	S. Luzia	Bro. J. Simões St. Luzia	Mass	N. Bedford
27	P. Rocha	Jose	42		m	s	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Feteira	Father Antonio P. Rocha Feteira Terceira	Cal	Arcata
28	V. Amaro	Antonio	35		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Ribeirinha	Wife Emilia C. Amaro Ribeirinha — Terceira	Cal	Hanford
29	C. Sousa	Manuel	43		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	S. Sebastião	Wife Alveria C. Sousa S. Sebastião — Terceira	R.I.	Newport
30	R. Garcia	Jose	21		m	s	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	S. Barthol	Father J. R. Garcia S. Bartholomeu — Terceira	Cal	Oakland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 JUN 1908

, 190 38

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an Immigrant.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	no			To friend Luis Pacheco Arcata, Humboldt Co Cal		no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	med brown	brown	none	Tercera	S. Sebastian
2	yes	husband	no						no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	light brown	brown	none		
3	yes	herself	10	no			To bro. J. Borba Diaz mechanic Sta. Newport R. I		no	no	no	no good	no	5	11	light brown	brown	none		
4	yes	mother	—	no					no	no	no	no good	no	—	—	light brown	brown	none		
5	yes	himself	15	no			To bro. J. F. Dias Avisio Ed. St. Louis Obispo Bro. J. M. Dias Belmont Cal Friend J. M. Dias Belmont Cal Bro. J. Nunes Flores East Taunton Mass Friend J. Hammer Second St. New Bedford Mass Bro. Antonio C. Costa Hanford — Cal. Bro. J. M. Tavares Box 336, Hanford Cal — Cousin F. M. Leonido Hanford — Cal Bro. in law M. S. Tavares 96 Mt. Hope Ave. Bristol (R. I) Bro. J. L. T. Parreira 76 Jackson St. S. Francisco Bro. Jose L. T. Parreira 76 Jackson St. San Francisco		no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	med brown	brown	scars dark mark face	Tercera	Ponta Delgada
6	yes	father	10	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	med brown	brown	None	Tercera	Quatro Ribeiras
7	yes	himself	10	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	Scar on nose	Tercera	Serreta
8	yes	himself	5	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	10	med black	black	Scar left cheek	Tercera	Serreta
9	yes	himself	10	yes	1904 1907	St. Bedford			no	no	no	no good	no	5	11	dark brown	blue	None	Tercera	Lages
10	yes	husband	—	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	11	med brown	brown	None	Tercera	Cinco Ribeiras
11	yes	himself	10	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	light brown	brown	Scar on nose		
12	yes	himself	10	yes					no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Tercera	Ribeirinha
13	yes	himself	10	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	dark black	brown	None	Tercera	Ribeirinha
14	yes	himself	5	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	dark mark right cheek	Tercera	Ribeirinha
15	yes	himself	10	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	med brown	dark blue	None	Tercera	Doze Ribeiras
16	yes	himself	10	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Tercera	Ribeirinha
17	yes	father	10	no			Uncle J. A Silveira 5863 Shattuck Ave Oakland — Cal		no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Tercera	Ribeirinha
18	yes	father	10	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	med brown	brown	None		
19	yes	father	5	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	med brown	brown		Tercera	S. Bartholomeu
20	yes	himself	10	no			To the house of brother and son — Jose F. Gonsalves no 164 Swift St New Bedford Mass To his Cousin F. F. Caldeira Hanford — Cal To bro. J. V. Nunes Bx. 387 Hanford Cal Cousin J. Silveira & co. Second St. New Bedford Mass To Bro. M. P. Rocha Oneata Cal Cousin F. M. Leonido Box 336 — Hanford Cal Friend A. C. Centralville St. Newport R. I — Bro. M. R. Garcia 127 Fannah St. Oakland, Cal		no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	med brown	brown	None		
21	yes	husband	10	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	med black	brown			
22	yes	himself	10	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	med brown	brown	None	Tercera	Quatro Ribeiras
23	—	—	—	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	med gray	brown			
24	yes	Father	10	no					no	no	no	no good	no	—	—	med	—			
25	yes	Father	10	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	U. S. Amer	St. Bedford
26	yes	herself	5	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	med brown	blue	None	Tercera	Ribeirinha
27	yes	himself	10	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	—	med gray	brown	None	Tercera	Ribeirinha
28	yes	himself	10	yes	1900 1906	Stevenson			no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	Blue gray	blue	Hair mark chin	Tercera	St. Lagoa
29	yes	himself	5	yes	1903 1906	Providence			no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Tercera	Ribeirinha
30	yes	himself	10	no					no	no	no	no good	no	5	1	med brown	brown	None	Tercera	Ribeirinha
									no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	None	Tercera	S. Sebastian
																			Tercera	S. Barbara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Beadnell, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. ROMANIC, from AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN day of , 190 , at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 59

13

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph C Hines, Surgeon of the S.S. ROMANIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 JUN day of June, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

THIS SUPPLEMENTS ...

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1st Ms. S.S. **S. S. Romanic** *sailing from* **Terceira** **June. 23rd. 1908**, 190.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fraga	Maria	28		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Terceira S. Matheus		Father Manuel C. Fraga S. Matheus	Mass	New Bedford
2	Fraga	Josepha	21		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Terceira S. Matheus				
3	C. Alarco	Maria	24		f s	domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira, Doze Ribeiras		Father Manuel C. Alarco Doze Ribeiras	Cal	Vallejo
4	C. Alarco	Francisca	16		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira Doze Ribeiras		Father José J. Gomes Ancteira de Fora		
5	J. Gomez	Joao	20		m s	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira Ribeirinha		Father Manuel J. Cordeiro Raminho	Cal	Berkeley
6	J. Cordeiro	Manuel	16		m s	laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira Raminho		Father Luiz F. Lucia Raminho	Cal	Hanford
7	F. Lucia	Francisco	18		m s	laborer	no	no	Brazil	Portuguese	Terceira Raminho		Father Francisco C. Costa Ribeira de Saco Alto	Cal	Hanford
8	C. da Costa	Francisco	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira Alto			Cal	S. Francisco
9	M. Lourenco	Leo	31		m m	laborer	no	no	U.S.A.	Portuguese				Cal	S. Francisco
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29 JUN 1908, 190 — 40

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any assisted or contract labor law.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Father	5.	yes	1901	N. Bedford	Bro. in law Jose Martins	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	med brown	brown	None	Terceira	S. Mathes
2	yes	Father	5.	yes	1901 1907	N. Bedford	306 Second St. New Bedford, Mass	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	med brown	brown			
3	yes	Father	10.	no	—	—	Cousin John F. Drummond	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	med brown	brown	None	Terceira	Dos Reboes
4	yes	Father	5.	no	—	—	Visit Merced Co. Cal	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	light brown	brown			
5	yes	Father	10.	no	—	—	God father Jose Mauricio Cap 44 Black Diamond C.C. Cal,	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark Hazel	brown	Left ear has small wart	Terceira	Ribeira Seca
6	yes	Father	10.	no	—	—	Friend Francisco Gonsalves Box 336, Stanford Cal	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	med brown	blue	warts on hands	Terceira	Biscoitos
7	yes	Father	10.	no	—	—	Cousin Anthony G. Simas Hanford Nevada Co. Cal	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	Med brown	brown	None		
8	yes	Father	10	no	—	—	Friend José Machado dos Santos 716 Jackson St. San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	Med brown	brown	two years since the tumbles	Terceira	Altares
9	yes	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no good	no							

Superior Court, San Mateo Co. Cal. May 24 1907

N. Y. Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RETURN OF ALIENS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Beadnell, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. ROMANIC, from AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 JUN day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are remanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 88
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 11

CMM S. S. Romanic (White Star) arrived July 1, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
67f	✓	1 Mattos, Teresa Marianna	4	19	1	L P C 930 Dr cert	Mock	7/1	121	le				7/1	156	Lin	3 10							—	1	—
74f	✓	2 Martello, Maddalena	1	28	1	" " "	"	7/1	114	le				7/1	153	le	11 31									
70f	✓	3 Coracao, Jesus Marianna G	4	24	1	Child in hospital	"	7/1	119	L	7/8	77	Lin	7/12	143	Lin	12 57									14 14 14
50m	✓	4 Roiola, Giovanna	6	25	1	" 950	Fitz	7/1	2	Ld				7/1	14	Ld	11 15									
26m	✓	5 Renda, Pasquale	7	29	1	" " with #6	Elliott	7/1	1	Ld.				7/3	73	MS	1 40									232
11m	✓	6 Giorgianni, Francesco	8	1/2	2	" " " #5	Newburn	7/1	1	Ld				7/3	13	MS	1 40									464
8m	✓	" Georgio																								
21f	✓	7 Garcea, Antonietta and son	4	9/10	2	" 10:00 Guard #8	Jones							7/1	200	Ld	10 21									
18/12m	✓	Brindizi, Angelo																								
12f	✓	8 Masciari, Giulia	4	11	1	" 10:00 With #7	Jones							7/1	200	Ld	10 25									
17m	✓	9 Goncalves, Manuel	1	23	1	" 10:00	Sparklin	7/1	21	Ld				7/1	120	Ld	3 00							—	1	—
43f	✓	10 Saya, Margherita & 2ch:	2	2/4	3	" 10:00 2 ch. in hos	Mitchel	7/1	146					7/7	167	MS	4 00							18 21 18		
14f	✓	Santoro, Maria																								
12m	✓	Sebastiano Santoro																								
65m	✓	11 Bellona, Raffaele	5	10	1	" 10:10	Alex							7/1	101	le	11 41									
11f	✓	12 Viola, Maria	8	5	1	" 10:00 with #13	Newburn							7/1	139	le	11 31									
30m	✓	13 Esposito, Giuseppe, wf & son	8	6/8	3	" 10:00 With #12	"							7/1	129	le	11 31									
31f	✓	Piccopio, Anna				Wife pregnant.																				
1m	✓	Esposito, Tommaso				Son U S born																				
38m	✓	14 Consolmagno, Luigi (with 15)	2	26	1	L P C Notice 58076 10:10	Mitchel							7/1	124	le	11 20									
8m	✓	15 Inglese, Antonio (with 14)	2	18/21	4	" 1010	"							7/1	124	le	11 20									
6m	✓	" Lucido																								
4m	✓	" Angelo																								
3f	✓	" Amelcare																								
13m	✓	16 Soares, Fernando S	2	24	1	L P C 10:30 Gd came II cab.	Murphy	7/1	20	Ld,				7/1	16	Gold	1 55							—	1	—
39f	✓	17 Freitas, Rosa and 3 ch	3	1/5	4	" 10:35	Leonard	7/1	18	Ld				7/2	40		12									444
11f	✓	" Mariana				Child Julia in hospital								7/2	140		1									
16f	✓	" Elvira																								
8f	✓	" Maria																								
27f	✓	18 Sicurezza, Altiere Ma.	3	18	1	L P C 10:45 PGT M&T single	Stucklin	7/1	20	Lor.																222

Totals.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

CM: S. S. Romanic #2 (White Star) *arrived* July 1, 08 , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
55m 19	Parreira, Manuel and wf:	3 12/13	2	L P C 11:00 Dr cert	Leonard	7/1	28					7/3	19	10								4	4	
57f	" Maria																							
13	[illegible]	3	2	1	"	[illegible]						7/3	[illegible]											
22	[illegible]	6	4	1	"	"	July 2	10	"	2	66	7/3	163	48	4	06						1	2	1
10m	22 Veraprahamian Soukias Santoro Domenico	2	2		"	"	July 7	12	30	"		7/7	167	114		06								
4m	L " Antonio	6																						

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. ROMANIC (WHITE STAR LINE) *arrived* July 1, 1908. , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Freitas, Manuel C	3	29		1	To tel $	Uncle Antonio Silva 76 Jackson St San Francisco Cal	Johns	July 1	11 45	—	—	—
✓	2	Grillo, G'ppa & son	1	23/24		2	" husband	Sister Mrs Eppe Grillo 214 E. 111 St nyc	Siag	"	10 40	—	—	—
✓	3	Magliono, Vito	5	30		1	" tel $	Bro E. Nf. Nicoletto 115 Salem St Boston Mass	Johns	"	10 45	—	—	—
✓	4	Joseph, George Sadar	6	1/		1	" tel $	Bro W. Nf. Wardia Jacob 101 Main St (E) Minneapolis Minn	"	"	11 00	—	—	—
✓	5	Masnada, Maria	1	8		1	" tel $	Bro E. Husb Giacomo 10 Quincy St Boston Mass	Siag	"	4 25	—	/	—
✓	6	Rinaldi, Anna	6	14		1	" husband	Husb Michele Marya 113 4th Ave Bkln	"	"	10 42	—	—	—
✓	7	Pica, Angela Maria & 2 ch	6	20/22	/	2	" husband	" Carlo Mariano 113 4th Ave Bkln	"	"	10 41	—	—	—
✓	8	Sbordone, Maria R	6	11		1	" Tel$	Bro E. fath Andrea 10 Camden St Boston Mass	Johns	"	10 45	—	—	—
✓	9	Fasolini, Tomassina & ch	6	23/24	/	1	" tel $	Husb Raffaele 74 Union St Springfield Mass	Siag	"	10 40	—	—	—
✓	10	Liguori, Giula & 3 ch	3	11/14		4	" tel $	Cous Leo Donatelli 990 Pacific St Stamford Conn	Cowen	"	10 30	—	—	—
✓	11	Ragorria, Ester	6	12		1	" tel $	Bro E. bro. Antonio 151 Richmond St Boston Mass	Johns	"	10 45	—	—	—
✓	12	Fazio, Luisa	3	28		1	" uncle	Uncle Yco Delimastro 2878 W. 15 St Coney Island ny	Siag	"	10 45	—	—	—
✓	13	Jamil, Kallones	6	3		1	1" N.Y.	Bro Bacini 41 Nash St nyc	"	"	10 30	—	—	—
✓	14	Cipriani, Teresa & 3 ch	3	5/8		4	" tel $	Bro E Husb Camillo D'Angelo Box 711 Lynn Mass	Johns	2	10 00	4	4	4
✓	15	d' Azeredo, Jargone L	2	28		1	" tel $ uncle	S.D. Uncle manuel L. D'Azeredo Valleja Cal	"	"	11 25	/	/	/
✓	16	Soares, Fran. Leardozo	2	20		1	" tel $	Bro W. Uncle Jose Libreno Cascdosa San Louis Obispo Cal	Johns	/	3 10	—	/	—
✓	17	OMaciel, Joas	2	23		1	" tel $	Bro W. bro. manuel Box 16 San Leandro Cal	"	"	3 10	—	/	—
✓	18	Tutimo, Michela	1	2		1	" mother	Sister Mrs Andrea Rappi 17 Orchard St Yonkers N.Y.	Siag	"	10 45	—	—	—
✓	19	Amaral, Rita J	2	27		1	" aunt S.I.	Cous Manuel J. Borba 70 Hamilton Ave Bkln	"	"	12 30	—	/	—
✓	20	De Souza, Luiz Francesco	2	22		1	" tel $	" Domingues J. Dutra 67 Winter St Taunton Mass	"	"	/ 25	—	/	—
	21	30 persons,						number detained ... 30						
	22	men						men, women, children ... 9/3/8 30						
	23	women						discharged to relatives 17						
	24	children						" Railroad 13						
	25	30						" to societies 0-30						
	26	1 year Under 1 year 20						made S. D. 0						
	27													
	28													

Romanic July 1.

Number Detained,.....
Men,.....
Women,.....
Children,.....
Under I year included,....
Disposedof :
To Rel. & Frds,.....
" R. R,.....
" Societies,.....
Held for S.I,.....
Sent to Hospital,.....
Undisposed of at end of month,....

Meals--B,.....D,.....S,....T.M,...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Capoizzi, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. G. Capoizzi

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Quattrocchi~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~merchant~~	~~no~~						~~to my father Quattrocchi Pietro~~		
2	Gullotta	Giovanni	24		m	m	laborer	yes				Italia		to my friend Lucci Lucio	N.Y.	N.Y. City
"	Gullotta	Luigia	21		f	m	nothing	yes				Messina	Messina	to my sister Imperiale M.	N.J.	Hoboken
3	Pileri	Domenico	52		m	m	laborer	yes						to my friend		
"	Spadaro	Caterina	18		f	m	nothing	yes						none	N.J.	Irvington
"	Pileri	Concetta	11		f	s	nothing	no						none		
"	Pileri	Cosimo	10		m	s	nothing	no						none		
"	Pileri	Santa	8		f	s	nothing	no						none		
~~4~~	~~Spadaro~~	~~Antonio~~	~~24~~		~~m~~											
5	Soffici	Angelo	56		m	m	merchant	no			Italia	Italia		to my sister Soffici Giovanni	Calif.	Los Angeles
~~6~~	~~Lanaro Lisa~~	~~Rosaria~~	~~33~~		~~f~~											
7	Paladino	Valentino	28		m	s	merchant	yes			Italia	Messina		to my mother Paladino Angela 350 Fairfield Av.	Conn.	Bridgeport
8	Adamo	Raffaele Salvatore	28		m	m	merchant	yes						to my father Adamo Michele		Rockland Mai
"	Luigali	Angela	25		f	m	nothing	yes			Catania	Catania		Cerami	N.J.	Hoboken
"	Adamo	Antonia	5		f	s	nothing	no						to my father-in-law		
														to my grandfather		
~~9~~	~~Milanda~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~36~~		~~m~~											
10	Guzzetta	Maria	42		f	m	nothing	yes						friend		
"	Bonfanti	Francesca	3		f	s	nothing	yes			Messina	Messina		Arguri Messina	N.J.	Hoboken
"	Bonfanti	Letteria	2		f	s	nothing	yes						to my friend		
														to my friend		
~~10~~	~~Saviano~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~nothing~~	~~no~~						~~to my wife Saviano Teresina~~		
~~"~~	~~Saviano~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~6~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~			Messina	Messina		to my uncle	N.J.	Hoboken
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13 2/10/30

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 45

Arriving at Port of July 1st, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	[illegible]	yes	yes 3 years New York	to my mother Rosaccia Antonino 151 Jefferson St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	pink fair	gray	[illegible]	mole on the face	Messina	Salina
2	no	[illegible]	yes	yes 3 years New York	to my son Villani Marianna 141 Bleecker St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	natural	gray	chestnut	"	Palermo	Castelvetrano
3	no	[illegible]	yes	no	to my brother Cusimo Guido 141 Bleecker St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	pink	clear	chestnut	"	Messina	Messina
4	no	[illegible]	yes	yes 3 years Brooklyn	to my son Perri Antonio 76 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	black	brown	"	Messina	Gianpilieri
5	no	[illegible]	yes	"	to my son	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark		chestnut	"	Messina	Gianpilieri
6	no	[illegible]	yes	"	to my brothers	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark		chestnut	"	New York	New York
7	no	[illegible]	yes	"	to my brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark		chestnut	"	New York	New York
8	no	[illegible]	yes	"	"	to my brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	pink fair		chestnut	red spot on the face	New York	New York
9							no	no	no	no	Good	no								
10	no	[illegible]	yes	3 years Los Angeles	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	black	grey	"	Messina	Salina
11							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	natural		chestnut	"	[illegible]	Roposto
12	no	[illegible]	yes	20 years	Rockland	to my friend & fiance Giovanni 16 Main St.	Rockland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	scar on the right cheek	Messina	Messina
13	no	[illegible]	yes	15 years	New York	to my cousin 170 W. Houston St.	New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	white	chestnut	"	Catania	Licodia
14	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	to my cousin		no	no	no	no	Good		5		white	black	scar on the lip	Catania	Licodia
15	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	to my cousin		no	no	no	no	Good						"	Catania	Licodia
16								no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	chestnut	grey	"	Reggio Cal.	Cannitello
17	no	[illegible]	yes	20 years	New York	to my husband Cospito Cupido 401 West 16th St.	New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	grey	chestnut	mole on the left cheek	Messina	Messina
18	no	[illegible]	yes	18 years	New York	to my father		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	black	mole on the left cheek	New York	New York
19	no	[illegible]	yes	2 years	New York	to my father		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	black		"	New York	New York
20	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	no	to my brothers Bessina Giacoma 29 Mott St.	New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut		"	Messina	Messina
21	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	no	to my cousins		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut		"	Messina	Messina
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tommaso Siccone Master of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Messina & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or his surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome, or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Siccone
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farmer, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and if simply a laborer, laborer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens arriving to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 and 8 should be divided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read) or No (cannot read), Yes (can write) or No (cannot write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the body of the manifests.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finn" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly be so listed under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban) not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pò in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If whose assistance).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 or Phila delphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join such a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Gaetano Caporizzi surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio sailing therewith do
state as follows: that I am a duly Licensed Doctor of Medicine and have been in practice as such for 19 years and upwards, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named in the annexed List or Manifest of Sheets, 2 pages numbered, and that the said List or Manifest is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a full, true and correct list thereof, and that I have personally examined each of the aliens named in the said List or Manifest, and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, each of such aliens is free from any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and is not a person who is mentally defective, and that each of such aliens is in a fit condition of health, mental and bodily, to be landed in the United States.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July 1908

at [illegible] [illegible] examining officer.

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Arabian	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Moorish.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Caucasian.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roman.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
Finnish.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giorgio* sailing from *Palermo* *June 17th*, 1908

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Years.	Months.	4 Sex.	5 Married or single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town, etc.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Santacca	Sister	3		F					Italy	Italian South	Italy		Joseph Filippo	Alabama	N.Y. New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People. This is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 1st, 1908

17

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1		yes	self	$20	yes	New York	friend Mr. Joseph Lo. 53 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	brown	brown	brown	Italy	Rome
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Commanding Ferraro Master of the S.S. San Giorgio from Messina & Palermo do solemnly and sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine the records or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens (numbered 1 to 2 inclusive) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be "M" (male) or "F" (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be "M" (married), "S" (single), "W" (widow), or "D" (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The object of column 6 should be to describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as laborer, farmer, servant (domestic), tailor, seamstress, milliner, engineer (civil, mining, mechanical, etc.), clerk, author, musician, actor, painter, sculptor, physician, surgeon, midwife, teacher, lawyer, merchant, manufacturer, or other calling or profession.

A distinction should be made between a *laborer* and a *farmer*, as well as one of the numerous classes of mechanics, as follows:

A *laborer* is one who performs labor of any description without special skill.

A *farmer* is one who works a farm, whether as owner, tenant, or laborer.

Steam, electric, and horse railroad companies should be asked to describe the trades, and corrections should be made in this column, by inspectors and employees, during the inspection and examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens having come to this country and gone to the United States should be specified under "locality to which last permanently removed" as "Canada," "Mexico," "Cuba," "Porto Rico," "Central America," "South America," "Europe," "Asia," "Africa," "Australia," or "Pacific Islands," but not as "United States."

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be filled in to show the country of which the alien is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should indicate the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Specific races should be used to describe distinctions in race and nationality, and nationalities should be used only, revised as to population and geography as of the present. For instance, "English" (referring to race) should not be used to mean "People" by race or people not qualified. "French" (referring to a nationality) does not necessarily mean "France" in every case. An alien who is a Celt, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under any one of these headings or under any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the Rivers Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Parma, Modena, Venetia, Milan, Novara, Pavia, Cremona, and Mantua, Campanile, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is the object of the statistical purpose that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of nationality, race, or people.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and have returned from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If the such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (If whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should give for each case (and individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as "1904, Philadelphia."

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Dott Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this 15th day of July, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giorgio* sailing from *Palermo June 17th*, 1908

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to-- Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Biasi	Pietro	24		M	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Trevigno	Potenza	father Cosmo Trevigno	Pa	Wilkes Barre
2	De Biasi	Stella	18		F	S	Servant	no				Trevigno	Potenza	father Cosmo Trevigno	Pa	Wilkes Barre
~~3~~	~~Rubino~~	~~Immacolata~~	~~19~~									Cicciano	Caserta			
~~4~~	~~Carbone~~	~~Mario~~	~~24~~									Casoria	Napoli			
~~5~~	~~Cereste~~	~~Michele~~	~~49~~	M	M	pastry cook	no					Jacto	Foggia	wife Angelamaria Morelli	N.Y.	Binghamton
~~6~~	~~son Cereste~~	~~Cesare~~	~~15~~	M	S	laborer	yes			Italy	Italian South	Jacto	Foggia	mother ——— Jacto do ———	N.Y.	Binghamton
6	7	Scandore	Rocco Nicola	49								Marsicovetere	Potenza			
7	8	Rossi	Luigi	28	M	M	Lawmaker	yes				NON IMMIGRANT	Chieti	father Filippo di Vito Chietino	N.Y.	Cranford
~~8~~	9	son Rossi	Gaetano	2	M	S	2-659188 - 10/27/37 no	no				di Vito Chietino	Chieti	grandfather ——— do ———	N.Y.	Cranford
8	10	La Penna	Rachele	39	F	M	dressmaker	no		Italy	Italian South	Andria	Bari	father Nicola Andria	N.Y.	New York
~~9~~	11	Caruso Menotto	Vincenzo	24								Amantea	Cosenza			
10	12	Del Giudice	Luigi	25	M	S	laborer	yes				[illegible]	Caserta	nobody ———	Conn	New Haven
11	13	Capua	Anacleto Giuseppe	41	M	M	laborer	yes				[illegible]	Roma	wife Caterina Cioè	Ills	Chicago
12	14	Marsiglesi	Francesco	23	M	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Amaseno	Roma	wife Orsolia Marsiglesi Amaseno	Ills	Chicago
13	15	Rotondi	Domenico	31	M	M	laborer	no				[illegible]	Roma	wife Rosa Concelle Amaseno	Ills	Chicago
~~11~~	16	Criscuolo	Giuditta	27								Ponza	Caserta			
~~12~~	17	Mazzella	Luigi	22								Ponza	Caserta			
~~13~~	18	Lacedonio	Gemma	30						Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli			
~~"~~	19	daughter Aprea	Adelaide									Napoli	Napoli			
~~"~~	20	daughter Aprea	Carmela	4								Napoli	Napoli			
~~14~~	21	Ritondale	Carmela	19								Napoli	Napoli			
~~"~~	22	daughter Mamorino	Maria	4						Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli			
~~"~~	23	son Mamorino	Luigi	2						Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli			
~~"~~	24	daughter Mamorino	Clotilde	1								Napoli	Napoli			
~~15~~	25	Corsiglinolo	Carolina	46	F	M	laborer	no				Donato Nuea	Cosenza	nobody ———	Pa	Philadelphia
~~16~~	26	daughter D'Elia	Rosa	15	F	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Donato Nuea	Cosenza	nobody ———	Pa	Philadelphia
~~17~~	27	son D'Elia	Angelo	9	M	S	6-733942(505) 5/20/40	no				Donato Nuea	Cosenza	nobody ———	Pa	Philadelphia
~~18~~	28	Piccinto	Ildefonsomo	39								S. Bartolomeo	Benevento			
~~19~~	29	Vegliante	Antuno	23	M	S	carpenter	yes				Caserta	Caserta	father Ernesto Caserta	N.Y.	Schenectady
21	30	Perrino	Vincenzo	19	M	S	laborer	yes				S. Valentino	Caserta	father Maria S. Valentino	N.Y.	Tomphinsville

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

49

Arriving at Port of New York July 1st, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Whether deported as an assisted alien.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$10	no	no	no	brother Francesco 10 Harding St Wilkes Barre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	pale brown	brown	no		Latera	Lecce
2	yes	brother	$10	no	no	no	brother Francesco 10 Harding St Wilkes Barre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	blak brown	no		Latera	Lecce
3														5	2	natural brown	brown	leek to the cast		Cimitile	Caserta
4														5	8	natural brown	brown	no		Casoria	Napoli
5	no	self	$60	yes	1903	1903	Binghamton	brother in law	56 Jarvis	Binghamton N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	pale gray brown		scar to the right eye		Corno	Foggia
6	no	father						Nemea	26 176	Binghamton N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural brown	brown	no		Jacto	Foggia
7								week		do															
8	no	brother	$10	yes	1906	1908	Crawford	wife	Pasquina	Colaviere		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	10	natural brown	brown	scar to the left cheek		Cerro	
9	no	uncle						Teodora	211	Crawford Ct														Mt Cheleno	Cheti
10	yes	self	$11	no	no	no	brother Ruggiero	no		do		no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	natural brown	brown	no		Andria	Bari
11							Pauz St. 167 - New York																		
12	no	self	$10	yes	1895	1906	New Haven	mother	Vincenza			no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural brown	brown	no		Aragoni	Caserta
13	no	self	$20	yes	no	1907	Chicago	182 Lucian St. New Haven N.Y. cousin Carmine Andreo				no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	brown	brown	brown	no	Sinaseno	Roma
14	no	self	$10	no	no	no		187 Taylor St. Chicago Ills cousin Carmine Bianchi				no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown	no	Roma	Roma
15	no	self	$10	yes	no	1907	Chicago	157 Taylor St. Chicago Ills cousin Antonio Rotondi				no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	brown	brown	brown	no	Sinaseno	Roma
16								180 2nd St. Chicago Ills.																Ponza	Caserta
17																		5	7	natural brown	brown	no		Ponza	Caserta
18																		5	4	brown	blak	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
19																		4	11	natural brown	brown	no		Napoli	Napoli
20																								Napoli	Napoli
21																		5	3	brown	blak	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
22																								Napoli	Napoli
23																								Napoli	Napoli
24																								Napoli	Napoli
25	yes	son	$10	no	no	no	son Giuseppe & Chia 932 Kensington St Philadelphia Pa					no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		S Donato	Cosenza
26	yes	brother					brother					no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		S Donato	Cosenza
27	yes	brother					brother					no	no	no	no	good	good							S Donato	Cosenza
28																									
29	yes	brother	$10	no	no	no	brother Eugenio 421 Bowery St - Schenectady N.Y.					no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	brown	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
30	yes	self	$15	yes	Nov 1908		Tompkinsville uncle Carlo Rezino 4 Pier Box St - Tompkinsville					no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	near to the east		Salerno	Salerno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tomaso Lemmo Master of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Messina & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, this 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Tomaso Lemmo

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between *race* and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caponiti, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Dott. Caponiti

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo June 17 12, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
22 1	Perrotta	Luigi	36		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (ossa Summer)	Caserta	nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 2	wife Cuoco	Luigia	32		F	M		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (ossa Summer)	Caserta	nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 3	son Perrotta	Antonio	6		M	S		no				ossa Summer	Caserta	nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 4	daughter Perrotta	Rosa	4		F	S		no				ossa Summer	Caserta	nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 5	son Perrotta	Giuseppe	1		M	S		no				ossa Summer	Caserta	nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23 6	Esposito	Rosa	24		F	S	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian	ossa Summer	Caserta	nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24 7	Rista 2500/255	Rosina	22		F	M	housekeeper	yes				Napoli	Napoli	father Vincenzo	N.Y.	Gloversville
25 8	Di Spirito	Alessandro	27		M	M	miller	yes				Napoli	Napoli	father Francesco	Pa.	Philadelphia
26 9	Rubino	Michele	19									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Vizzano)	Napoli	nobody	N.Y.	New York
27 10	Capanna	Celia	18		F	S	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian	Gaeta	Foggia			
28 11	Natalini	Pietro	26		M	M	laborer	yes				Colobraro	Potenza	mother Maria Prondinello Colobraro	Ohio	Braille
29 12	wife Antonelli	Pierina	22		F	M	no	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Somma)	Roma	nobody	N.Y.	Lima
30 13	Chirico	Francesco	17		M	M	laborer	no				Somma	Roma	nobody	N.Y.	Lima
~~31 14~~	~~Cocco~~	~~Michele~~	~~55~~									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Gragnano)	Napoli	uncle Raffaele Mascolo Gragnano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~32 15~~	~~D'Agostino~~	~~Rosario~~	~~16~~									Lago Veiano	Benevento			
~~33 16~~	~~Cavalieri~~	~~Cespero~~	~~34~~									Lago Veiano	Benevento			
34 17	Stokandic	Antonio	30		M	S	laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Gaeta	Foggia			
35 18	Berge	Antonio	20		M	S	laborer	yes		Dalmatian	Dalmatian	Corzola	Dalmazia	mother Anna Corzola	Colorado	Trinidad
36 19	Bonnarumma	Gargano	15									Grokote	Dalmazia	father Ivano Grokote	N.J.	Hoboken
37 20	Acerbo	Gennaro	30		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Vicentino	Salerno			
" 21	wife Guarnieri	Margherita	27		F	M	no	no				Vico Equense	Napoli	father Francesco	N.Y.	New York
" 22	son Acerbo	Renato	2		M	S	no	no				Vico Equense	Napoli	father-in-law Vico Equense do	N.Y.	New York
" 23	daughter Acerbo	Maria	3		F	S	no	no		Italy	Italian	Vico Equense	Napoli	gran father do	N.Y.	New York
" 24	son Acerbo	Francesco	4		M	S	no	no				Vico Equense	Napoli	grandfather do	N.Y.	New York
38 25	Rocco	Cristina	20		F	M	housekeeper	yes				Vico Equense	Napoli	gran father do	N.Y.	New York
~~" 26~~	~~daughter Ansalone~~	~~Antonia~~	~~17~~		F	S	no	no				Mercato S. Severino	Salerno	uncle Alfonso Rinaldi Mercato S. Severino	N.Y.	New York
" 27	daughter Ansalone	Lucia	13		F	S	no	no		Italy	Italian	Mercato S. Severino	Salerno	uncle do	N.Y.	New York
" 28	daughter Ansalone	Carmela	9		F	S	no	no				Mercato S. Severino	Salerno	uncle do	N.Y.	New York
" 29	daughter Ansalone	Vincenza	6		F	S	no	no				Mercato S. Severino	Salerno	uncle do	N.Y.	New York
39 30	D'Arone	Domenico	22		M	M	farmer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Salvatore Cerreto)	Benevento	wife Michelina Ruggiero	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

51

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 1st, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	$40	yes	1901	Brooklyn	nobody
2	no	husband		"	"	"	nobody
3	no	father		"	"	U.S.	nobody
4	no	father		"	"	"	nobody
5	no	father		"	"	"	nobody
6	yes	sister	$10	no	no	no	sister Caterina De Cesare 256 120 Division St. Gloversville N.Y.
7	yes	husband	$10	no	no	no	husband Alberto Antonelli 743 Lalther St. Philadelphia Pa
8	yes	cousin	$10	yes	1906	New York	cousin Torquinello Giuseppe Cor. Richmond Beat 16.36 New York
9							
10	yes	brother-in-law	$15	no	no	no	aunt Settonya Bonfiglia Capaccio 139 Braille Chio brother Francesco Lima
11	no	self	$25	yes	1907-1908	Lima	brother-in-law Francesco Lima
12	no	husband					
13	no	wife	$10	yes	1907-1908	Brooklyn	wife Vincenza Fortunato 120 Lewis St. Brooklyn N.Y.
14							
15							
16							
17	no	self	$15	yes	1905	No	United parent Ercole Joanely United Colorado
18	no	self	$20	do	no	no	brother Felice 39 Jeffords St. Hoboken N.J.
19							
20	yes	self	$20	yes	1907-1908	New York	mother Maria De Rosa 12 W 31 St. New York
21	yes	husband					mother-in-law do
22	yes	father					gran mother do
23	yes	father					gran mother do
24	yes	father					gran mother do
25	yes	husband	$12	no	no	no	husband Fiore Assalone Hulbert St 76 St. New York
26	yes	father					father do
27	yes	father					father do
28	yes	father					father do
29	yes	father					father do
30	yes	self	$16	yes	1906-1908	New York	uncle Mazone Francesco Hulbert St. 124 New York

19 Every person who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	good								
	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Cuoro	Caserta
	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Cuoro	Caserta
	no	no	no	good	ye							Cuoro	Caserta
				good	ye							Cuoro	Caserta
				good	ye								american
	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	brown	blak	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Portici	Napoli
	no	no	no	good	good	5	10	natural	blak	blak	scar to the left cheek	Ottaiano	Napoli
	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	blak	brown	no	Faeto	Foggia
	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	brown	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Colobraro	Potenza
	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	brown	brown	brown	no	Sonnino	Roma
	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Piperno	Roma
	no	no	no	good	good	5		brown	blak	brown	no	Graqnano	Napoli
	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	gray	brown	no	Petralcina	Benevento
	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	brown	brown	brown	no	Pago Veiano	Benevento
	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Faeto	Foggia
	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural	brown	brown	no	Corsola	Salerno
	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	natural	fair	brown	no	Feokote	Salerno
	no	no	no	good	good	4	7	natural	fair	brown	no	S. Valentino	Salerno
	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	S. Valentino	Salerno
	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	S. Valentino	Salerno
	no	no	no	good	good							S. Valentino	Salerno
	no	no	no	good	good								Salerno
	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	natural	brown	brown	no	Mercato Sanseverino	Salerno
	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Mercato Sanseverino	Salerno
	no	no	no	good	go							Mercato Sanseverino	Salerno
				good	ye							Mercato Sanseverino	Salerno
	no	no	no	no	go							Mercato Sanseverino	Salerno
	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural	brown	brown	no	Salvatore Telesino	Benevento

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tommaso Romano Master, of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Messina & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (two) 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Romano
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom such passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

52

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo June 17th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
39 1	Jasolino	Giuseppina	45		F	M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian Roth	Roccapiemonte	Salerno	nobody	N.Y.	Buffalo
~~1 2~~	~~daughter Sabino~~	~~Agostino~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~no~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian Roth~~	~~Roccapiemonte~~	~~Salerno~~	~~nobody~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Buffalo~~
41 3	adopted daughter Montanarelli	Emma	15		F	S		no	no			Roccapiemonte	Salerno	nobody	N.Y.	Buffalo
41 4	son Polichetti	Luigi	9		M	S		no	no			Roccapiemonte	Salerno	nobody	N.Y.	Buffalo
42 5	Galante	Michele	24		M	M	barber	yes				Frecesa		wife Arcangelina Santantonio	N.Y.	New-York
41 6	Del Monte	Andrea	20		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian Roth	Amaseno	Roma	wife Santa Del Monte	Ills	Chicago
41 7	Di Fabis	Filippo	47		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian Roth	Amaseno	Roma	wife Francesca de Fabis	Ills	Chicago
42 8	Colombo	Angelo	24		M	M	cook	yes		Italy		Gorlamimore	Milano	father Giovanni Gorlamimore	N.Y.	New York
44 9	Minoli	Umberto	20		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy		Gorlamimore	Milano	father Luigi Gorlamimore	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 43 10	Cugaro	Vittoria	24		F	M		no	yes			Codognè	Treviso	nobody		Passaic
ADMITTED 11	son Pitpolo	Domenico	11		M	S		no	no			Codognè	Treviso	nobody	N.Y.	New York
46 12	Sin	Candida	24		F	S	housekeeper	no				Godega	Treviso	nobody	N.Y.	Clifton
47 13	Brautovic	Ivo	20		M	S	laborer	yes		Dalmatian	Dalmatian	Konavra	Dalmazia	mother Anka Brautovic	Cal.	Rackland
48 14	Bunda	Jure	31		M	M	laborer	no		Dalmatian	Dalmatian	Kotlenice	Dalmazia	wife Giovanna Konavra	Ills	Chicago
49 15	Antle	Vukovic	19			S	laborer	no		Dalmatian	Dalmatian	Kotlenice	Dalmazia	father Nicola Kotlenice	Ills	Chicago
50 16	Bunda	Giacomo	32		M	M	laborer	yes		Dalmatian	Dalmatian	Kotlenice	Dalmazia	wife Angela Bunda Kotlenice	N.Y.	New York
51 17	Viccaro	Luigi	29		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian Roth	Cosmo e Damiano	Caserta	father Giuseppe Cosmo e Damiano	Canada	Montreal
52 18	Di Mele	Domenico	19		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian Roth	Cregno	Cuneo	father Giacinto Cregno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
53 19	Matano	Luigi	43		M	M	laborer	yes				Jessa Annunca	Caserta	wife Maria Amiello Jessa Annunca	N.J.	Newark
54 20	Sanguletti	Rocco	44		M	M	dealer	yes				Carife	Avellino	wife Rosa Di Cicco Carife	N.Y.	New York
55 21	Carpentieri	Umberto	19		M	S	watchman	yes		Italy	Italian Roth	Avellino	Avellino	mother Annina Bruno Avellino	N.Y.	New York
56 22	Lioy	Nicolantonio	28		M	S	mechanical	yes				Molfetta	Bari	mother Giuseppina Icolo Molfetta	N.Y.	New York
57 23	Ceffi	Antonio	39		M	M	carpenter	yes				Aquino	Caserta	wife Maria Di Iorio Aquino	Ont	Fort William
58 24	Valente	Carlo	32		M	M	photographist	yes		Italy	Italian Roth	Venafro	Campobasso	aunt Anna Valente Venafro	R.I.	Providence
4 25	wife Jelosa	Arcangela	26		F	M	no	no	no	Italy	Italian Roth	Venafro	Campobasso	aunt ——— do ———	R.I.	Providence
4 26	daughter Valente	Annuntina		6	F	S	no	no				Venafro	Campobasso	aunt ——— do ———	R.I.	Providence
59 27	Jelosa	Marianna	23		F	S	housekeeper	yes				Napoli	Napoli	mother Maietta Margherita Napoli	R.I.	Providence
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

53

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 1st, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	husband	$19	no	no	no	husband Polychotti Antonio 60 Myrtle Ave Buffalo N.Y.
2	yes	father					father do
3	yes	father					father do
4	yes	father					father do
5	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother Bruno Galante Agnes Hamil Lyttle Co 420 & 42 Sts
6	no	self	$60	yes	904-1907	New York	brother in law Rafaella Alessandro 178 Dalton Hall St. Chicago Ills
7	no	self	$60	yes	1902-1907	Chicago	nephew Tomaso Di Iorio 1139 Taylor St Chicago Ills
8	yes	self	$50	yes	no	no	wife Maria Tulli 203 West 108th St New York
9	yes	self	$60	no	no	no	uncle Angelo Mocchetto 124 Hemenway St Boston Mass
10	yes	self	$24	no	no	no	husband Augusto Rizzolo 102 Fulton St New York
11	yes	mother		no	no	no	father do
12	no	self	$16	no	no	no	brother Basley Dell'Arte 620 Dayton Ave Clayton N.Y.
13	no	self	$20	no	no	no	brother Luka 204 2 Grave St Auckland
14	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	Chicago	cousin Jacob Gacic 2117 Arcer Ave Chicago Ills
15	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	cousin Odorcich 53 Alexander St Chicago Ills
16	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	cousin Ostorich 53 Alexander St Chicago Ills
17	yes	self	$40	do	no	no	brother Giovanni 279 First Ave New York
18	yes	self	$10	yes	no	no	brother Giovanni Labour St 10 Montreal Canada
19	no	self	$40	yes	1902-1906	Brooklyn	cousin Alessio D'Orazio St 21 First Ave 283 Brooklyn N.Y.
20	no	self	$60	yes	1899-1907	Newark	son Giovanni 35 Bayes St Newark N.J.
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	sister Lina Carpentieri 520 Broadway New York
22	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	cousin Lina Carpentieri 520 Broadway New York
23	no	self	$35	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Carpentieri Fort Wilkinson Ont
24	no	brother	$20	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo 75 Hamilton St Providence R.I.
25	no	brother in law		no	no	no	brother in law do
26	no	uncle		no	no	no	uncle do
27	no	brother in law	$10	no	no	no	brother in law do
28							
29							
30							

19 Known (letter x) or Unknown, or Insane, or Idiot, or Deaf-mute, or Epileptic, or Helpless, or Physically Disabled	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	natural blk	brown	no		Basile Giorgio	Salerno
	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural brown	brown	no		Salerno	Salerno
	no	no	no	good	good	5	2	natural brown	brown	no		Salerno	Salerno
	no	no	no	good	good							Roccapiemont	Salerno
	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural brown	brown	no		Guiosa	Lecce
	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	natural black	brown	no		Amaseno	Roma
	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	brown	brown	brown	no	Amaseno	Roma
	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	natural	fair	gray	no	Gorlaminore	Milano
	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	pale	brown	brown	no	Gorlaminore	Milano
	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural	brown	brown	no	Codognè	Treviso
	no	no	no	good	good							Codognè	Treviso
	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	pale	brown	brown	no	Godega	Treviso
	no	no	no	good	good	4	4	brown	brown	brown	no	Koriana	Dalmazia
	no	no	no	good	good	5	10	natural	brown	brown	no	Kotleni	Dalmatia
	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	natural	blk	blk	no	Kotleni	Dalmazia
	no	no	no	good	good	5	11	brown	blk	brown	no	Kotleni	Dalmazia
	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	sear to the forehead	Cosmo	Caserta
	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5		natural blk	brown	no	Torpino	Chieti
	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	blk	brown	no	Carano	Caserta
	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	brown	blk	brown	no	Sessa	Napoli
	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Bari	Bari
	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	fair	gray	no	Molfetta	Bari
	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	10	natural	brown	brown	no	Caporia	Caserta
	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	natural	brown		no	Vemfro	Campobasso
	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	11	brown	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
	no	no	no	no	good	good			natural	blk	blk	no	Napoli	Napoli
	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	natural	brown	brown	no	Napoli	Napoli
	no	no	no	no	good	good								
	no	no	no	no	good	good								
	no	no	no	no	good	good								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Comm. Romano Nicola of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Messina & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (nine) 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Romano

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

G. Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armonian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carduso	Antonino	28		m	m	carpenter	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		To my wife Grilla Angela		
2	Camara	Francesco	27		m	s	barber	yes				Messina	Messina	128 Argomento Ott. Messina	N.J.	Elizabeth
3	Cedullà	Giuseppe	28		m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reggio Cal.	Zorzino	To my father Camara Giuseppe Zorzino	N.J.	Brooklyn
4	Bontardieri	Mario	40		m	s	laborer	no				Reggio Cal.	Calanno	To my wife Carsons Rosa Calanno	W. Va.	Clarksburg
5	Arredato	Angela	25		f	s	nothing	yes				Reggio Cal.	Siderno	To my father Arredato Andrea Siderno	N.J.	Hoboken
6	Limare	Celia	3		m											
7	Scarpino	Anna	21		f											
8	Limare	Angelina	11		f											
9	Gucciardo	Gaetano	12		m	m	laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Brolo	None	Florida	Tampa
10	Gucciardo	Giuseppe	5		m	s	nothing	no						None	Florida	Tampa
11	Inghisi	Santa	3		f	s	nothing	no				Palermo	Brolo	None	Florida	Tampa
12	Inghisi	Maria	14		f	s	nothing	no						None	Florida	Tampa
13	Ventura	Giovanna	24		f	s	dressmaker	no				Messina	Messina	To my father Ventura Orazio Messina	N.J.	Brooklyn
14	Borrisi	Carmelo	23		m	s	laborer	no				Palermo	Palermo	To my sister Marchetta Giovanna Palermo	N.J.	Brooklyn
15	Caffarella	Giovanni	16		m	s	laborer	yes				Messina	Mistretta	To my wife Marchetta Maria Mistretta	Boston	Mass
16	Pistuccia	Lorenzo	21		m											
17	Romeo	Giuseppe	29		m	s	laborer	yes				Reggio Cal.	Cadriano	To my uncle Romeo Pasquale Cadriano	W. Va.	Clarksburg
18	D'ascheri	Giuseppa	27		f	s	nothing	yes				Messina	Messina	To my father D'ascheri Giovanni 203 Rocca Imperialotto. Messina	N.J.	Brooklyn
19	Fiadaro	Antonino	24		m	s	carpenter	yes				Messina	Giardini	To my father Fiadaro Antonino Giardini	N.J.	Brooklyn
20	Livoti	Antonino	21		m	s	laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina	Mazzara S.A.	To my uncle Livoti Carmelo Mazzara S. Andrea	N.J.	New York
21	Livoti	Francesco	22		m	s	laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina	Mazzara S.A.	To my uncle Livoti Carmelo Mazzara S. Andrea	N.J.	New York
22	Lequaglia	Salvatore	33		m	m	laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catania	Giarratana	To my wife Cambetta Eleonora Giarratana	N.J.	Brooklyn
23	Todisciato	Pasquale	23		m	m	sailor	yes				Catania	Ripostto	To my wife Lisa S. Sebastiana Ripostto	N.J.	Brooklyn
24	Carbonaro	Rosario	18		m	m	sailor	yes				Catania	Ripostto	To my brother Carbonaro Amaria Ripostto	N.J.	Brooklyn
25	Valenti	Antonino	21		m	s	sailor	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catania	Ripostto	To my mother Cundaro Rosaria Ripostto	N.J.	Hoboken
26	D'agata	Sebastiano	28		m	m	sailor	yes				Catania	Ripostto	To my wife Guiseppa Maria Ripostto	N.J.	Hoboken
27	Carbonaro	Pasquale	33		m	m	sailor	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catania	Ripostto	To my wife Antonia Carmina Ripostto	N.J.	Brooklyn
28	Ingigneri	Mariano	33		m	m	sailor	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catania	Ripostto	To my wife Baron Concetta Ripostto	N.J.	Brooklyn
29	Romano	Gaetano	18		m											
30	Luigio Alfieri	Carmela	22		f	m	nothing	no				Messina	Brolo	To my father Luigio Giuseppe Brolo	New Orleans	La

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

42 List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *July 1st*, 1908

12—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer opposite "Yes" or "No," which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	Himself	$10	yes	2 years	Brooklyn	To my father Carmello Simons 183 Hackett St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark chestnut		scar on the chin	Messina	Messina
2	no	Himself	$10	yes	2 years	Brooklyn	To my cousin Vincenzo Russo 183 Hackett St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark black chestnut			Reggio Cal.	Bovalino
3		"																		
4	no	Himself	" 12	no	no	no	To my cousin Candido Cavaro 367 Water St. Clarksburg W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	natural chestnut		scar on the right cheek	Reggio Cal.	Bovalino
5	yes	Himself	" 12	no	no	no	To my father Benedetto Christello 183 P. O. Box	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		pink chestnut			Reggio Cal.	Bagnara
6		"																	Reggio Cal.	Altanora
7		"																	Catanzaro	Catanzaro
8		"																	Catanzaro	Catanzaro
9	no	Himself	" 50	yes	12 years	Tampa	To my wife Rosina Vinta 298 - 11th St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	pale chestnut			New York	Rome
10	no	Himself	"	yes	1 years	Tampa	To my mother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark chestnut wavy			Messina	Brolo
11	no	Himself	" 12	yes	1 years	Tampa	To my father Pasquale Antonino 298 - 11th St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark chestnut wavy			Messina	Brolo
12	no	Himself	"	yes	1 years	Tampa	Tampa Florida	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	6	dark chestnut			Florida	Tampa
13	yes	Himself	" 12	no	no	no	To my father 238 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		pale chestnut wavy			Florida	Tampa
14	no	Himself	" 12	no	no	no	To my father Ventura Concetta 238 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark black chestnut		scar on the neck	Messina	Messina
15	no	Himself	" 50	yes	11 years	Boston Mass.	To my father in law Chiara Vincenzo 108 Summer St. Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark chestnut		scar on the right cheek	Catania	Paterno
16		"													4½	pink chestnut			Messina	Malfa
17	no	Himself	" 8	no	no	no	To my cousin Cassano Francesco 367 Water St. Clarksburg W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark black chestnut			Reggio Cal.	Bagnara
18	yes	Himself	" 12	no	no	no	To my cousin Carullo Giuseppa 183 Hackett St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	pink pale chestnut		mole on the left cheek	Messina	Messina
19	no	Himself	" 10	no	no	no	To my uncle Spadaro Giuseppe 96 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	pink black		scar on the left eye brow	Messina	Messina
20	no	Himself	" 10	yes	1 years	New York	To my father Lovato Francesco 156 Elizabeth St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	natural black grey		scar on the chin	Messina	Anagnara S. Andrea
21	no	Himself	" 12	yes	1 years	New York	To my father Lovato Pasquale 156 Elizabeth St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	pale chestnut grey		scar on the forehead	Messina	Anagnara S. Andrea
22	no	Himself	" 12	yes	2 years	Brooklyn	To my cousin Carano Vincenzo 23 Spencer St. Brooklyn, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	natural chestnut			Catanzaro	Strangoli
23	no	Himself	" 10	yes	2 years	Brooklyn	To my father in law Carnevale Giuseppe 29 Bowne St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	natural chestnut			Catania	Riposto
24	no	Himself	" 10	yes	2 years	Brooklyn	To my father in law Carnevale Giuseppe 29 Bowne St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	natural black chestnut			Catania	Riposto
25	no	Himself	" 10	yes	1 years	Hoboken	To my cousin Catenuto Carmelo 670 Jackson St. Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	natural chestnut			Catania	Riposto
26	no	Himself	" 12	no	no	no	To my brother in law Musica Marcello 650 Fourth St. Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	natural chestnut			Catania	Riposto
27	no	Himself	" 12	yes	5 years	Brooklyn	To my cousin Calvitano Giuseppe 29 Bowne St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	natural black chestnut			Catania	Riposto
28	no	Himself	" 12	yes	1 years	New York	To my cousin Mancuso Emanuele 96 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	natural black chestnut			Catania	Riposto
29		"																		
30	yes	Himself	" 20	no	no	no	To my husband Mandalara Cono 421 Saratoga St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good		5	4	natural chestnut			Messina	Brolo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tommaso Bonano (Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Messina & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos 1 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Bonano
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 190 6

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Capurri, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

56

Sworn to before me this, 1st day of July, 1908

Dott G Capurri

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
26 1	Bramantana	Rocco	15		m s	sailor			yes		Messina	Brolo	Fa my grand father		New Orleans La
27 2	Vilica	Antonino	36		m m	laborer			no		Reggio Cal.	Reggio Cal.	Wife Luisa Varenia		
28 3	Cotelli	Tommaso	43		m m	laborer			no		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
29 4	Zinat[illegible]	Margherita	34		f m	nothing			yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30 5	Zinghini	Rosario	21		m s	sailor			yes		Reggio Cal.	Reggio Cal.	Fa my father Zinghini Francesco		
31 6	Bellomo	Salvatore	24		m s	blacksmith			yes		Messina	S. Teresa B.	Fa my father Borghino		
32 7	Casapollo	Nicola	17		m s	laborer			yes		Messina	Messina	Fa my father Bellomo Carmelo		
33 8	Casapollo	Santa	21		f s	nothing			yes		Messina	Messina	50 Via Ist. S. Teresa di Riva		
34 9	La Rosa	Luciano	16		m s	barber			yes		Messina	Messina	Fa my father Casapollo Benedetto		
35 10	Pagano	Gaetano	19		m s	barber			yes		Messina	Messina	80 Via Ist. Dr. Messina		
35 11	Fasci	Sebastiano	23		m s	laborer			no		Messina	Messina	Fa my father La Rosa Antonino		
36 12	Crupi	Petronilla	16		f s	nothing			no		Messina	Messina	64 Antonio Ales. St. Messina		
37 13	Crupi	Giuseppe	40		f m	laborer			no		Reggio Cal.	Reggio Cal.	Fa my father Fasci Domenico		
38 14	Gangemi	Giovanna	18		f s	nothing			no		Reggio Cal.	Reggio Cal.	Reggio Calabria		
38 15	Gangemi	Angela	8		f s	nothing			no		Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giuseppe	Fa my cousin Fratice Giuseppe		
38 16	Gangemi	Natale	40		m m	laborer			no		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
39 17	Sabici	Antonino	16		m s	carpenter			yes		Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giuseppe	Reggio Calabria		
40 18	Trapunta	Francesco	34		m m	sailor			no		Catania	Catona	Fa my father Gangemi Angela		
41 19	Carnabuci	Francesco	41		m m	sailor			yes		Catania	Riposto	Fa my wife Antonina Rosa		
42 20	Lovetta	Ignazio	9		m s						Catania	Riposto	21 Manzoni St. Riposto		
43 21	Falcone	Antonietta	18		f s	nothing			yes		Messina	Messina	Fa my wife Carmela Riposto		
44 22	Buscano	Bruno	17		m m	laborer			no		Messina	Messina	105 S. Maria St. Messina		
45 23	Giuffre	Giuseppe	55		m m	sailor			yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
46 24	Benedetto	Teresa	45		f m	nothing			no		Reggio Cal.	Stilo	Fa my wife Ajossa Agostina		
47 25	Falcone	Aurelio	20		m s	barber			yes		Messina	Messina	Fa my father Costa Giuseppe		
48 26	Bonansinga	Domenica	55		f m	nothing			no		Messina	Messina	Messina		
49 27	Mammoli	Maria	21		f m	nothing			no		Messina	Messina	105 S. Maria St. Messina		
50 28	Patane'	Salvatore	2		m s	nothing			no		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN:				
51 29	Patane'	Giovanna	1		f s	nothing			no		Messina	Messina	Fa my daughter Bonansinga Giuseppe		
50 30	Adamo	Giuseppe	16		m s	blacksmith			yes		Messina	Messina	Messina		
													None		
													None		
													None		
											Catania	Cerami	Fa my father Adamo Michele		
													Cerami		

2-905541 — 8/13/41

2-233436

2-5[illegible]395 7/7/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

43

List

57

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of July 1st, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	$30	no	no	no	To my father Diamantina Cono 161 Lenox St. New Orleans La	no	no	no	Good	no								Messina	Brolo
2		himself	$25	yes	4 years	Brooklyn	Tony Brothers Felice Giovanni 92 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	moles on the left cheek		Reggio Cal.	Reggio Cal.
3		himself	$30	yes	4 years	Brooklyn	To my brother in law Nicola Cunzi 141 Henry St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut			Messina	Lipari
4		himself	$4	no	no	no	To my brothers					no							Messina	Lipari
5	X	himself	$25	yes	4 years	Brooklyn	To my cousin (maiden) Francesco 141 Beaufort St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black chestnut	scar on the right cheek		Reggio Cal.	Bovalino
6		his nephew	$25	no	no	no	To my nephew Carmelo Sylvestro Cattles Ca N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	black			Messina	S. Teresa di Riva
7		himself	$25	no	no	no	To my wife's brother Pasquale Francesco 69th 2nd Av. New York.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	stains on the neck		Messina	Messina
8		himself	$25	no	no	no	To my uncle's brother Pasquale Francesco 69th 2nd Av. New York.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	black chestnut			Messina	Messina
9		himself	$12	no	no	no	To my brother Salvatore Nicola 46 Summer St. Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	fair	clear		Messina	Messina
10		himself	$20	yes	1 year	Boston	~~To my cousin Gaetano Domenico 10 Union St. Boston Mass.~~	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	~~fair~~ dark	~~fair~~ chestnut	~~clear~~ mole on the upper lip clear on the nose & red spot on the jaw		~~Messina~~ Reggio Cal.	~~Messina~~ Reggio Cal.
11		himself	$25	yes	2 years	Boston	To my cousin Domenico 10 Union St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	chestnut	red spot on the jaw		Reggio Cal.	Reggio Cal.
12		his father	$25	no	yes 1899	N.Y.	To my brother Salvatore Nicola 6 Bleecker St. New York.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	natural	black			Reggio Cal.	Gallina
13		himself	$20	yes	3 years	Brooklyn	To my brother Gaetano Gangemi Jamesco 240 Hackett St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	natural	chestnut	mole on the right cheek		Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giuseppe
14		his mother		yes	5 years	Brooklyn	To my brother	no	no	no	Good	no							Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giuseppe
15		his mother		yes	3 years	Brooklyn	To my brother	no	no	no	Good	no							Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giuseppe
16		himself	$30	yes	4 years	Brooklyn	To my son Gangemi Jamesco 240 Hackett St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut			Reggio Cal.	Gallico
17		himself	$2	no	yes	1907	To my father Gangemi Francesco 240 Hackett St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5		natural	chestnut	scars under the throat		Reggio Cal.	Gallico
18		himself	$25	yes	4 years	Brooklyn	To my friend Cali Francesco 174 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	natural	black			Catania	Bujosto
19		himself	$25	yes	1 year	Brooklyn	To my friend Cali Francesco 174 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	black chestnut			Catania	Bujosto
20																				
21		himself	$12	no	no	no	To my cousin Messina Rosario 554 W. 52nd St. New York.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	fair chestnut	mole on the right cheek		Messina	Messina
22		his wife	$12	yes	2 years	Canada	To my cousin Cali Francesco 61 Asbury St. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	small pox on the face		Reggio Cal.	Bivi
23		himself	$25	yes	1 year	Brooklyn	To my brothers Lattanzio Salvatore & Giuseppe 1520 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	chestnut			Messina	Messina
24		his daughter	$20	no	no	no	To my daughter Carmela Maria Cesare 220 1st Ave. New York.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	black chestnut			Messina	Casa
25		himself	$25	yes	6 years	New York	To my cousin Messina Rosario 554 W. 52nd St. New York.	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	chestnut	scar on the left cheek		Messina	Messina
26		himself	$20	yes	2 years	Boston	To my son Domenico Rosario 2 Rochester St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	grey chestnut			Messina	Messina
27		his father	$2	yes	5 years	Brooklyn	To my brother Pietro Antonino 46 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black			Messina	Messina
28		his mother		no	no	no	To my father	no	no	no	Good	no							Messina	Messina
29		his mother		yes	no	yes	To my father	no	no	no	Good	no							Messina	Messina
30		himself	$10	yes	5 years	New York	To my brothers Adamo Salvatore 520 W. Houston St. New York.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut			Catania	Biccastrè

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tommaso Romano, of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Messina & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Romano
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Dott. Gaetano Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGI sailing from PALERMO, 17 GIU 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1									Italy	Palermitans					
2	Ierna	Giovanni	24	M	M	Laborer			Italy	Italian (south)	Arco	Palermo	Wife Barbara nee Drea	N.J.	Newport
3	Bozzone	Giovanna	5	F	S				Italy	Italian (south)	Arco	Palermo	no akin	N.J.	Newport
4	Bozzone	Giovanni	1	M	S				Italy	Italian (south)	Arco	Palermo	Wife Lucia Bozzone	N.J.	Newport
5	Di Barbera	Giuseppe	41	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Arco	Palermo	Cousin Salvatore Barbera	N.J.	Newport
6	Ciotti	Salvatore	16	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Trapani	Catania	Relative Adolfo Ciotti	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Longano	Antonino	26	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo	Brother Longano Giuseppe	N.J.	Newport
8	Nicolo	Cesare	20	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo	Father	N.J.	Newport
9	Sardella	Elia	20	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Girgenti	Caltavuturo	Father Sardella Stefano	Mass	Boston
10	Ucci	Gaetano	20	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Girgenti	Caltavuturo	Uncle Mariantonio Ucci	Mass	Boston
11	Cattoria	Adolfo	20	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Girgenti	Girgenti	Father Cattoria Calogero	Ohio	Steubenville
12	Di Leonia	Bartolomeo	25	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Girgenti	Girgenti	Father Di Leonia Francesco	Ohio	Steubenville
13	Arcuri	Gaetano	12	M	S	Boy	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Girgenti	Girgenti	Nobody	N.J.	Newport
14	Arcuri	Rosa	8	F	S	Girl	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Girgenti	Girgenti	Nobody	N.J.	Newport
15	Arcuri	Filomena	5	F	S	Girl	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Girgenti	Girgenti	Nobody	N.J.	Newport
16	Bozzellino	Giovanna	25	F	M	Nona			Italy	Italian (south)	Burgio	Girgenti			
17	Ferro	Francesco	24	M	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian (south)	Aragni	Caltavuturo			
18	Naso	Chiara	20	F	S	Nona	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Aragni	Caltavuturo	Father Naso Giuseppe	Ohio	Jersey City
19	Naso	Antonina	16	F	S	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Aragni	Caltavuturo	Father as akin	Ohio	Jersey City
20	Fullo	Giuseppe	22	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	S. Cataldo	Caltanissetta	Wife Battista Filippo	Pa	Pittston
21	Battista	Alfonso	22	F	M	Maid			Italy	Italian (south)	S. Cataldo	Caltanissetta			
22	Galatioto	Antonina	24	F	M	Maid	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Castellamare	Trapani	Nobody	N.J.	Newport
23	Romano	Giuseppe	25	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Castellamare	Trapani	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Bucellato Marianna	N.J.	Newport
24	Russo	Michele	29	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Castellamare	Trapani	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Galiato Maddalena	N.J.	Newport
25	Balbaro	Francesco	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Girgenti	Girgenti	Nobody	N.J.	Newport
26	Baldo	Francesco	24	M	M	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Gratte	Girgenti	Father Baldo Diego	Pa	Hastings
27	Salvaggio	Francesco	5	F	S	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Gratte	Girgenti	Grandfather Gratte	Pa	Hastings
28	Salvaggio	Angela	3	F	S	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Gratte	Girgenti	Grandfather	Pa	Hastings
29	Prestigiacomo	Francesco	66	M	W	Head	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo	Son Alfina Stefano	N.J.	Newport
30	Dell'Aera	Salvatore	23	M	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian (south)	Villarosa	Caltanissetta			
									Italy	Italian (south)					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 46

59

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 1st, 1908

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prior or attempted immigration of himself or of any relative or friend who has been excluded and deported, or who came in consequence of the payment of his passage or the signing of a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	yes	self	15	no			father Irene Venanzio Rome Italy 15th st near 4 father in law		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		Italy	Rome
3	yes	woman	15	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		Italy	Rome
4	yes	child	~~20~~	no			Uncle Venanzio 358 East 15th st New York		no	no	no	good	no	4		dark	brown	blue	Italy	Rome
5	yes	child	20	no					no	no	no	good	no	3		dark	brown		Italy	Rome
6	yes	child	12	no			Uncle Adolfo Grauffo 304 Orange ave Newark N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	4	1	dark	brown		Italy	Salerno
7	yes	woman		no			Cousin Teresa Napoli Romano 211 Chrystie st New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown		Italy	Salerno
8	yes	father	50	no			father as above		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Salerno
9	yes	child	10	no			Cousin Teresa Salerno 3 North square Boston Mass		no	no	no	good	no	4	1	dark	brown		Italy	Salerno
10	yes	child	12	no			Uncle as above		no	no	no	good	no	4	5	dark	brown		Italy	Salerno
11	yes	Brother	12	no			Brother Salvatore Grauffo 116 E. 15th st New York		no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark	brown		Italy	Salerno
12	yes	child	22	yes 96	1 year	Nunzio	Brother in law Tarasco Vito 116 E. 15th st New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		Italy	Potenza
13	yes	father		no			Father Arcangelo Grauffo 116 E. 15th st New York		no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown		Italy	Potenza
14	yes	father	18	no			father as above		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Potenza
15	yes	father		no			father as above		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Potenza
16																				
17																				
18	no	Uncle	30	no			Uncle Vitali Pietrafesa 116 E. 15th st New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med. dk brown	Blue		Italy	Caltanissetta
19	no	Uncle		no			Famiglia Carolina 253 East 1st st Jersey City Uncle		no	no	no	good	no	5		Med. brown	Blue		Italy	Caltanissetta
20	yes	child	10	yes 5	1 year	Italy	Uncle Andaloro Catalbo 117 Mercer st N. Haven Conn		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		Catalbo	Caltanissetta
21																				
22	yes	self	40	yes 4	years	New York	Husband Galante Valvelore 218 Chrystie st New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Grey	brown	Castellamare	Trapani
23	yes	self	20	yes 5	years	New York	Brother Vito Romano 116 E. 11th st New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		Castellamare	Trapani
24	yes	child	20	yes 8	years	New York	Uncle Romano Vito 116 E. 11th st New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	hair on lip	Castellamare	Trapani
25	yes	self	15	yes 10	years	New York	father Ballaro Alfonso 314 Delancy st New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	Biverno	Potenza
26	yes	self		no			Husband Valvaggio Michele 150 X 225 Hastings Pa		no	no	no	good	no	4	7	dark	blonde	blue	Italy	Potenza
27	yes	Mother	10	no			father as above		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Potenza
28	yes	Mother		no			father as above		no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Potenza
29	yes	self	15	no			Son in law Patt Angelo and daughter 218 Chrystie st New York		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	Grey	brown	Palermo	Palermo
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tomaso Romano, Master, (Master, Officer, or Second Officer) of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Messina & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (nine) 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Romano
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July, 1906,
at Palermo

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzi, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by on board thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Dr. G. Caporizzi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **SAN GIORGIO** sailing from PALERMO 17 GIU 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
31	Desiderio	Saverio	22		m		Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Mezzojuso	Palermo	father in law Cangemi Nicolo Mezzojuso	N.Y.	New York
32	Cangemi	Nicolo	3		m					Italy	Italian (south)	Mezzojuso	Palermo	Grand father	N.Y.	New York
33	Cangemi	Giacomo	2		m					Italy	Italian (south)	Mezzojuso	Palermo	Grand father as above	N.Y.	New York
34	Cantarella	Giovanna	22		f				no	Italy	Italian (south)	Mezzojuso	Palermo	Grand father as above	N.Y.	New York
35	Romano	Giovanni	25		m		Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Gratteri	Gingenti	mother Inguffo Francesca Mezzojuso	N.Y.	New York
36	Carlin	Nicolo	26		m		Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Gratteri	Gingenti	father Romano Raffael Gratteri	N.Y.	New York
37	Vitale	Carlo	6		m			yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Gratteri	Gingenti	Wife Romano Nicolina Gratteri	N.Y.	New York
38	Vitale	Giuseppa	3		f			yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo	Aunt Cangelosi Maria Palermo	N.Y.	New York
39	Faccaro	Maria	29		f			no		Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo	Aunt as above	N.Y.	New York
40	D'Alessandro	Pietro	3		m			no		Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo	Mother Faccaro Anna Nicolo Faccaro 18 Palermo	N.Y.	New York
41	Ferro	Antonio	51		m		Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo	Grand Mother as above	N.Y.	New York
42	Saucello	Vincenza	49		f			yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Francesco	Sicily		Ala	Bayou Sara
43	Reale	Luigi	6		m			no		Italy	Italian (south)	Marsalla	Siracusa	Nobody	Cal.	New Orleans
44	Reale	Sebastiano	0		m			no		Italy	Italian (south)	Lentini	Siracusa	Nobody	Cal.	New Orleans
45	Interrante	Leonarda	48		f	m		no		Italy	Italian (south)	Siracusa	Siracusa	Nobody	Cal.	New Orleans
46	Licata	Giuseppa	15		f			no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	Brother Interrante Leonardo Sciacca	Conn.	Bridgeport
47	Licata	Sebastiano	9		m			no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	Uncle as above	Conn.	Bridgeport
48	Lauria	Salvatore	38		m			no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	Uncle as above	Conn.	Bridgeport
49	Guarino	Calogero	17		m		Laborer	no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	Brother Cantual Antonino Sciacca	N.J.	Grant Co
50	Crapedo	Gabriele	52		m		Laborer	no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	father Guardino Giuseppe Sciacca	N.J.	New York
51	Crapedo	Giuseppa	18		f			no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	friend Muglino Antonino Sciacca	N.J.	New York
52	Crapedo	Giuseppe	9		m			no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	Friend as above	N.J.	New York
53	Cracchiolo	Carlo	26		m		Laborer			Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	friend as above	N.J.	New York
54	Piggionato	Pietro	22		m		Laborer			Italy	Italian (south)	Cerasia	Palermo			
55	Lentini	Salvatore	46		m		Laborer	no		Italy	Italian (south)	Cerasia	Palermo			
56	Valenza	Salvatore	22		m		Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Villarosa	Caltanisetta		Pa	San Francisco
57	Valenza	Francesca	16		f			yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Villarosa	Caltanisetta		Ill.	Dupuis
58	Cicari	Carmela	26		f	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian (south)	Villarosa	Caltanisetta		Ill.	Dupuis
59	Di Vecchi	Marco	19		m					Italy	Italian (south)	Villarosa	Caltanisetta		Ill.	Dupuis
60	Lupi	Antonino	1		m			no		Italy	Italian (south)	Corleone	Palermo		N.J.	Hoboken
															N.J.	Hoboken

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 47

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New-York July 1st, 1908

61

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	3	New York	Husband Pasquale Giovanni 410 East 11th st. New York
2	yes	Mother	20 yes				father no aboard
3	yes	Mother	yes				father as aboard
4	yes	Self	20 yes	yes	1	New York	Brother Emiliano Francesco 205 Elizabeth st. New York
5	yes	Self	42 no				Brother Romano Calogero 229 Elizabeth st. New York
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	2	New York	Cousin Romano Giuseppe 229 Elizabeth st. New York
7	yes	Self	no				Father Vito G. Battista 336-58 E. 12th st. New York
8	yes	Mother	20 no				father As aboard
9	yes	Self	no				Husband Pasquale Alessandro Accipio 217 E 98th st. New York
10	yes	Mother	20 no				father As aboard
11	yes	Self	18 no				Brother in law Torino Giovanni Box 28 Baughin Italien
12	no	Husband	no				Husband Guiseppe Scalepiuppo 216 Union st. Bridgeport Conn
13	no	father	60 no				father As aboard
14	no	father	no				father As aboard
15	yes	Self	no				Husband Vicato Antonino 130 Willard st. Bridgeport Conn
16	yes	Self	100 no				father As aboard
17	yes	Self	no				father As aboard
18	yes	Self	20 no				Cousin Vincenzo Accardo 113 Elizabeth st. New York
19	yes	Self	12 no				Uncle Dalia Grazio 306-34-35 st. New York
20	yes	Self					Mother As aboard
21	yes	Self	20 no				Mother As aboard
22	yes	Self	no				
23							
24							
25	yes	Self	12 no				Cousin Dentino Mitchell Box 16 Aveo Fabiano Do
26	yes	Self	30 no				Brother in law Accardo Giuseppe 150 x 538 Duquesne Pa.
27	yes	Self	75 no				Relative Pa. Calabria Zumbo
28	yes	Self	0				
29	no	Self	60 no				Husband Salvatore Accardo 307 Locust st. Scranton Pa.
30	no	Mother	75 no				father As aboard

19 Whether a prostitute or white slave, or procured for such purpose or by such means, or has been within a year.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	dark	scar on cheek	Italy	Ottaro
no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Naples
no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Naples
no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	gray	black	small scar on cheek	Italy	Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	brown		Italy	Girgenti
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown			Italy	Girgenti
no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fair	brown	dark	scar on cheek	Italy	Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown			Italy	Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown			Italy	Bergamo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	gray	brown	small scar on lip	Italy	Cerisetta Piacenza
no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Cerisetta Piacenza
no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Cerisetta Piacenza
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	gray	gray		Italy	Chiaravalle Agrigento
no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Sciacca Agrigento
no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Sciacca Agrigento
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown			Italy	Chiaravalle Agrigento
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown			Italy	Sciacca Agrigento
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	black		Italy	Palermo Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Palermo Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Palermo Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	black		Italy	Villarosa Caltanisetta
no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown			Italy	Villarosa Caltanisetta
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown			Italy	Villarosa Caltanisetta
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown			Italy	Villarosa Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tommaso Tomasello Master of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Messina & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three (3) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Capurro, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

("State whether surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

62

Dott. G. Capurro

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGIO sailing from PALERMO 17 GIU 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
61	Tella	Antonina	11		f	Child			Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo		N.J.	Newjork
62	Palmeri	Angela	22		f	Wife	no		Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo		N.J.	Newjork
63	Gallo	Antonia	16		m	Child	no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	Father Gallo Francesco Sciacca	N.J.	Newjork
64	Cutera	Rosalia	9		f	Child	no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	Uncle	N.J.	Newjork
65	Cutera	Alfonso	4		m	Child	no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	Uncle as above	N.J.	Newjork
66	Cutera	Vincenza	43		f	Wife	2-960614-5057-3/18/14		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	Uncle as above	N.J.	Newjork
67	Cutera	Luigi	11		m	Child	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	Uncle as above	N.J.	Newjork
68	Degiusto	Giuseppe	52		m	Laborer			Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	as above		
69	Occhipinto	Maria	4		f	None			Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti			
70	Daino	Filippa	29		f	wife	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Girgenti	father	Daino Pasquale Sciacca	N.J. Newjork
71	Fricia	Leonardo	3		m	Child	no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	Grand father	as above	N.J. Newjork
72	Fricia	Rosa	1		f	Child	no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	Grand father	as above	N.J. Newjork
73	Diviano	Antonino	35		m	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Girgenti	Wife	Alfano Leonardo Sciacca	as above N.J. Newjork
74	Di Fisco	Margherita	11		f	None			Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti			
75	Chiapani	Giuseppe	28		m	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Palermo	Wife	Jannelli Casimo Ubaldo	N.J. Newjork
76	Raitano	Giuseppe	9		m	None	2-960614-5057-3/18/14		Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo		Nobody	N.J. Newjork
77	Raitano	Francesco	12		m	School	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo		Nobody	N.J. Newjork
78	Raitano	Giacchino	7		m	None	no		Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo		Nobody	N.J. Newjork
79	Mautia	Calogero	51		m	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo	father	Mautia Alfonso Palermo	N.J. Newjork
80	Scarlata	Rosalia	24		f	Servant	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo	Relative		N.J. Newjork
81	Mautia	Alfonso	2		m	Child	no		Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Palermo	Relative	as above	N.J. Newjork
82	Di Giovanni	Rosalia	39		f	Wife	no		Italy	Italian (south)	S. Margherita	Girgenti	Brother	as above Di Giovanni Leonardo S. margherita	N.J. Newjork
83	Tabuzzo	Giuseppe	20		f	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN S. Margherita	Girgenti	Brother	Tabuzzo Figuccero S. Margherita	N.J. Boston
84	Cutaia	Cristofaro	39		m	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Sanfratello	Girgenti	Wife	Castelluzzo Lorenzo Sanfratello	West Hoboken
85	Cutaia	Caterina	60		f	None	no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sanfratello	Girgenti	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father	Cutaia Pietro Sanfratello	West Hoboken
86	Cutaia	Pietro	24		m	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sanfratello	Girgenti	Brother	Mantenuno Elisabetta Sanfratello	West Hoboken
87	Cirrica	Mariano	41		m	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Valguarnera	Caltanisetta		Nobody	W.S. Baltimore
88	Di Giorgi	Calogero	40		m	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti	father	S. Giorgio Giorgio Sciacca	Phila Pennsylv
89	Verde	Giuseppe	29		m	Laborer			Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti			
90	Verde	Vittoria	4		f		no		Italy	Italian (south)	Sciacca	Girgenti			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New-York July 1st, 1908

63

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, whether he has the money with which to pay his passage.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, of any corporation, company, or other person, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	10	no			father Pietro Antonuccio 5 Monroe st. New York	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5		dark	sallow	Gry	—	Italy	Castellammare
2	yes	Self	15	yes	4 yrs	New York	Uncle Gaetano Cipolla 147 E 55th st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Gry	Brn	—	Italy	Palermo
3	yes	Self		no			Husband Antonio Ciccotti 339 360 Broome st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	Gry	Brn	—	Italy	Palermo
4	yes	Mother		no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						—	Italy	Palermo
5	yes	Mother	25	no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						—	Italy	Palermo
6	yes	Mother		no			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						—	Italy	Palermo
7	yes	Mother	no				father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fair	Brn		—	Italy	Palermo
8								no	no	no	no	good	no						—	Italy	Palermo
9								no	no	no	no	good	no								
10	yes	Self		yes	8 yrs	New York	Husband Vincenzo Accardo 338 346 Bleecker st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	Brn	—	Italy	Palermo
11	yes	Mother	13	yes			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						—	Italy	Palermo
12	yes	Mother		yes			father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						—	Italy	Palermo
13	yes	Self	40	yes	5 yrs	New York	Self Bruno Accardo 113 Elizabeth st. Jamestown N.Y. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Gry	Brn	—	Italy	Palermo
14								no	no	no	no	good	no								
15	yes	Self	30	yes	6 yrs	West Hoboken	Brother Dr Pietro Geraldo 233-235 113th st. Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Auburn	Black	Brn	—	Italy	Avellino
16	yes	Self	11	no			Wife Dr Pietro Geraldo 233-235 113th st. Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Gry	Gry	—	Italy	Italy
17	yes	Father	400	no			Mother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						—	Italy	Italy
18	yes	Father		no			Mother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						—	Italy	Italy
19	yes	Self		no			Brother Maurizio Palumbo 2132 Amsterdam Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Brown		—	Italy	Barbuta
20	yes	Husband	100	no			Brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Brown		—	Calabria	Calbriglio
21	yes	Father		no			Uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no								
22	yes	Self	12	no			Uncle Dr Giovanni Molinari 243 Bowery st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	W. Blue	Blue	—	Italy	Parma
23	yes	Self	18	yes	2 yrs	Brooklyn	Brother Fabrizio Giovanni 157 Maria st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	Brown		—	Italy	S. Margherita
24	yes	Self	30	yes			Brother in law Cosmo Francesco Box 532 Magnolia Miss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Black	Brown	—	Italy	Cosenza
25	yes	Self	17	yes	2 yrs	Maynard	Husband Cosmo Francesco Box 532 Magnolia Miss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Pale	Gry	Brown	—	Italy	Cosenza
26	yes	Self	12	no			Uncle Salvatore Francesco Box 532 Magnolia Miss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Brown		—	Italy	Cosenza
27	yes	Self	15	no			Brother Enrico Cusano 413 Highland Town Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	Brown		—	Calabria	Tiriolo
28	no	Self	1	no			Father Dr Giorgio Cusano Box 307 Floral City Fla.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown		—	Italy	Arbori
29								no	no	no	no	good	no								
30								no	no	no	no	good	no								

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tommaso Romano Master (Strike out neither Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Messina & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Romano

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporino, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof" as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAN GIORGI sailing from PALERMO 17 GIU 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
91 1	Jeri	Vincenzo	60		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Italy	Caltavuturo	Nobody	N.J.	Jersey City
92 2	Jerro	Maddalena dau	17		s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Italy	Caltavuturo	Nobody	N.J.	Jersey City
93 3	Jerro	Maria "	12		s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Italy	Caltavuturo	Nobody	N.J.	Jersey City
94 4	Jazio	Luigi	25		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Sciacca	Girgenti	Father Jazio Angelo Sciacca	N.Y.	Brooklyn
95 5	Jalco	Calogera	32		f m	Wife	no				Sciacca	Girgenti	Mother Accia Sciacca	Pa.	Norristown
96 6	Bacchi	Giacchino	5		m s	Child	no				Sciacca	Girgenti	Grand mother	Pa.	Norristown
97 7	Bacchi	Mariea	8		f s	Child	no				Sciacca	Girgenti	Grand mother	Pa.	Norristown
98 8	Giazzatano	Dionisio	26		m m	Laborer	no	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Sciacca	Girgenti	Brother Giazzatano Salvatore Sciacca	N.J.	Newfork
99 9	La Paglia	Alfonso	17		m s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Palermo	Palermo		N.J.	Newfork
100 10	Cangemi	Giorgio	23		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Altofi	Palermo	Father Cangemi Salvatore Prizzi	Ill.	Chicago
101 11	Leone	Leonardo	51		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Campofello	Trapani		N.J.	Newfork
102 12	Leone	Antonino	7		m s	Child	no	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Campofello	Trapani		N.J.	Newfork
103 13	Pace	Concetta	31		f w	Child	no	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Palermo	Palermo	Bro Bongiovanni Ignazio	N.Y.	Newfork
104 14	Marchese	Calogero	43		m m	Laborer	yes				Cianciana	Girgenti	Wife Managarenzia Calogero	D.C.	Washington
105 15	Cuccio	Vito	30		m s	Laborer	yes				Piana	Palermo	Friend Lucchese Giuseppe Cianciana	N.Y.	Newfork
106 16	Maggio	Vibona	67		f w	Child	no	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	S. Margherita	Girgenti	Cousin Sposo Vito Palermo	N.J.	Brooklyn
107 17	Mangiaracina	Giuseppe	40		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	S. Margherita	Girgenti	Brother Mangiaracina Francesco S. Margherita	N.J.	Brooklyn
108 18	Abate	Caterina	33		f m	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	S. Margherita	Girgenti	Relative as above	N.J.	Brooklyn
109 19	Anna	Michell	17		m s	Laborer	no	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	S. Margherita	Girgenti	Relative as above	N.J.	Brooklyn
110 20	Mangiaracina	Francesco	10		m s	Child	no	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	S. Margherita	Girgenti	Relative as above	N.J.	Brooklyn
111 21	Mangiaracina	Giuseppe	9	2-7-93171—10/9/06	m s	Child	no	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	S. Margherita	Girgenti	Relative as above	N.J.	Brooklyn
112 22	Mangiaracina	Angelo	1	2-833-64	m s	Child	no	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	S. Margherita	Girgenti	Relative as above	N.J.	Brooklyn
113 23	Mangiaracina	Antonino	6	2-7833-3	m s	Child	no	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	S. Margherita	Girgenti	Relative as above	N.J.	Brooklyn
114 24	Costa	Antonino	37		m m	Laborer	yes				Bagheria	Palermo	Wife Managarenzia Antonina Palermo	Pa.	Mahanoy
115 25	Amato	Giuseppe	23		m m	Laborer	yes				Caltanissetta	Caltanissetta	Wife Angela Mastrosimone Caltanissetta	N.J.	Newfork
116 26	Amato	Michell	29		m m	Laborer	yes				Caltanissetta	Caltanissetta		N.J.	Newfork
117 27	Cangarotta	Gaetano	21		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Palermo	Palermo	Father Cangarotta Salvatore Palermo	N.J.	Rochester
118 28	Cangarotta	Carmelo	17		m s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Palermo	Palermo	Father as above	N.J.	Rochester
119 29	Lo Pazio	Carmelo	16		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	Caltanissetta	Caltanissetta	Mother	N.J.	Newfork
120 30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 49 65

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York July 1st, 1908

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$ no				Brother Pietro Valentine 353 First st Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Grey	Brown	—	Caltanisetta Sicily
2	no	Father	no				Brother Uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	—	Caltanisetta Sicily
3	no	Father	no				Uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Caltanisetta Sicily
4	no	Self	29 no				Cousin Guido Vincenzo 77 Bleecker st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead	—	Girgenti Sciacca
5	yes	Self	no				Husband Pietro Bonsignore 2420 2 Main st Harrison N.J.							5	7	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead	—	Girgenti Sciacca
6	yes	Mother	100 no				father as above												—	Girgenti Sciacca
7	yes	Mother	no				father as above												—	Girgenti Sciacca
8	yes	Self	25 yes 1905	New Jersey			Wife Montagnino Carmela 143 Elizabeth st Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	—	Girgenti Sciacca
9	yes	Self	10 yes				Husband Luigi Diego 240 Elizabeth st Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	Dark	Brown		—	Caltanisetta Caltanisetta
10	yes	Self	70 no				Cousin Carlo Pasquale 54 Ogden st Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown		—	Palermo Italy
11	yes	Self	60 yes	15 mos 2 years	New Jersey		Cousin Giovanni 185 Orient st Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Grey	Blue	Scar on nose	Castelvetrano Trapani
12	yes	Father	50 no				Brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						—	Castelvetrano Trapani
13	yes	Self	20 no				Cousin Buccionanni Gennaro Cousin Vincenzo 5 Market st Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Grey	Brown	—	Palermo Palermo
14	yes	Self	40 yes	6 years	Washington		Cousin Graziano Salvatore 706 6th st Washington D.C.							5	3	Dark	Brown		—	Girgenti Cianciana
15	yes	Self	12 yes	2 years	New York		father Cousin Graziano 116 6 55th st New York							5	8	Dk	Blue	Black	—	Riesi Palermo
16	yes	Self	10 no				Cousin Maggio Francesco 121 6 55th st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dk	Lt Brn	Brown	—	S. Margherita Girgenti
17	yes	Self	yes 6 yrs	1900 1905	Brooklyn		Brother in law Maggio Michele 14 Morgan ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown		—	S. Margherita Girgenti
18	yes	Husband	no				Relative Calogero as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Blue	Blue	—	S. Margherita Girgenti
19	yes	Father	34 no				Relative as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Blue	Blue	—	S. Margherita Girgenti
20	yes	Father	100 no				Relative as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						—	S. Margherita Girgenti
21	yes	Father	no				Relative as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						—	S. Margherita Girgenti
22	yes	Father	no				Relative as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						—	S. Margherita Girgenti
23	yes	Father	no				Relative as above	no	no	no	no	good	no						—	S. Margherita Girgenti
24	yes	Self	50 yes	6 years	New York		Brother in law Pietro Cangelosi 13 25 st Weehawken N.J.							5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	Scar on forehead	Bagheria Palermo
25	yes	Brother	no				Brother Alberto Pietro 13 Bleecker st Newark							5	8	Dk	Brn		Scar on forehead	Caltanisetta Caltanisetta
26	yes	Brother	24 no				Brother as above							5	6	Dark	Brn		Scar on cheek	Caltanisetta Caltanisetta
27	yes	Self	78 no				Brother Carpentello Gaspare 248 North st Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	Scar on forehead	Palermo Palermo
28	yes	Self	40 no				Brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Blue	Scar on Eye	Palermo Palermo
29	yes	Mother	10 no				Mother Passanisi Luigia 140 Elizabeth st Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair	Brown		—	Caltanisetta Caltanisetta
30																				

[illegible] OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tommaso Romano Nasta of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Messina & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 (nine) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Romano
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAN GIORGIO (SECULA* AMERICA Arrived July 1, 1908. , 19 , M., from OK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										July 18				
1	Di Vecchi,	Maria & son ~~daughter~~	47	29/30	/	1	To husband	Husb Angelo Lapi Box 466 Westfield Mass	Hag	7	9.30	/	-	/
2	Salima,	Salvatore & sister	47	26/27		2	" tel $	Bro Gppe Ricardo Box 538 Duquoin Ill	Johns	"	2.10	2	2	2
3	Cicardi,	Carmela	47	28		1	" tel $	" bro Gppe Box 538 Duquoin Ill	"	"	7.10	/	/	/
4	D'Asoheri,	G'ppa	42	18		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Gppe Catulo 103 Sackett st Bkln	Schw	/	3.00	-	-	-
5	Ventura,	Giov'a	42	13		1	" sister	St Raphael Ital Soc 8 Charlton	Cowen	"	4.30	-	-	-
6	Rocco,	Cristina & 3 ch	2	25/29		4	" husband	Husb Vincenzo Insalone 174 Mulberry st nyc	Hag	7	9.30	4	-	4
7	Naso,	Chiara & sister	46	18/19		2	" uncle	Uncle Gppe Vacolo 393 4th st Jersey City	Hag	/	4.26	-	-	-
8	Benedetto,	Teresa	43	24		1	" daughters	Son Vc Gppe Sandolfini 220 Cleveland nyc	Schw	"	4.38	-	-	-
9	Vaccaro,	Maria & son	47	9/10		2	" husband	Husb Angelo Di Alessandro 238 Mott st nyc	"	"	2.46	-	-	-
10	Iannello,	VVincenza & 2 ch	47	12/15		3	" tel $	" Gppe 44 Gravel st New Britain Conn	Hag	7	9.37	3	-	3
11	La Paglia,	Alfonzo & sister	49	9/29		2	" mother & hus	Husb Diego Vinci 167 Elizabeth st nyc	Hag	/	2.47	-	-	-
12	La Penna	Rachela	1	17		1	" brother	Bro Ruggiero 27 Spring st nyc	"	7	9.30	/	-	/
13	Piu,	Candida	3	12		1	" Int. hus.	St Raphael Ital Soc 8 Charlton	Cowen	"	10.00	/	-	/
14	Casapollo,	Nicola & sister	43	7/8		2	" uncle	Uncle Vcó Santopinto 347 nyc 2nd ave	Hag	/	7.46	-	-	-
15	Delfiore,	Petronil a	43	12		1	" brother	St Raphael Ital Soc 8 Charlton	Cowen	"	4.30	-	-	-
16	Sutera,	Vincenza	48	6		1	" father	St Raphael Ital Soc 8 Charlton	"	"	4.30	-	-	-
17	Fasci,	Sebastiano	43	11		1	" ind. add.	Italian Soc 163 W. Houston	"	"	4.30	-	-	-
18	Luzio,	Alfera C & son	42	30		2	" tel $	Dd Husb Cons Vramentano 427 New Orleans La Saratoga st	Johns	7	11.25	2	-	2
19	Daino,	Filippa & 2 ch	48	10/12	/	2	" husband	Husb Ovellia Vriscia 173 Elizabeth st nyc	Schw	/	3.00	-	-	-
20	Vella,	Antonina.	48	1		1	" father	St Raphael Ital Soc 8 Charlton	Cowen	"	4.30	-	-	-
21	Maimone,	Maria & 2 ch	43	27/29	/	2	" husband	Husb Antonio Satane 139 Columbia st Bkln	Haig	"	3.26	-	-	-
22	Simola	Giacomo						Dd & Sd V Vadovich 53 Alexander st Chicago Ill	Johns	7	9.00	3	-	3
23	Vukovic,	Ante												
24	Pundo,	Jase												
25														
26														
27														
28														

~~Discharged~~ Under one year included 3

No. detained 40 — 40
men 8
women 21
children 11 — 40
Disd to Rel. 26
" " R.R. 8
" Societies 6 — 40
made S.I. 0

Carried to Proceed

Number Detained,..... 18 3 18
Men,.....
Women,.....
Children,.....
Under I year included,....
Disposed of :
To Rel. & Frds,.....
" R. R,.....
" Societies,.....
Held for S.I,.....
Sent to Hospital,.....
Undisposed of at end of month....

Meals-B,....D,....S,....T.M,....

San Giorgio July 1,

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

MM S. S. San Giorgio (Sic. Am) arrived July 1, 08, 190, M., from

	Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
45f	1	Rossignuolo, Carolina 2 ch:	1	25/7	3	L P C 217 PM	Mann	7/1	14	29				7/2	160	22									3	3
15f		D'Elia, Rosa																								
8m		" Angelo																								
59f	2	Pace, Concetta	49	13	1	" 220 PM	Fiftz	7/1	143	Gold				7/1	143	Gold 3 20										
24f	3	Ongaro, Vittoria illegitimate and son	3	10/11	2	" 230 PM	Sparkli	7/1	16	NS	7/1	42	14	7/2	168	2 50		Landed to 1st Inmates July 2 08							2	2
4m		Rigolo, Domenico (single, going to father of illeg child)																								
67f	4	Maggio, Liborio	49	16	1	L P C 230 PM	Fitz	7/1	18	NS				7/2	21	Ld 10 30									1	1
55f	5	Bonansinga, Domenica	43	26	1	" 300 PM	Alex	7/1	20	NS				7/1	36	MB 21										
59f	6	Di Giovanni, Rosalia	48	22	1	" 2:51 PM	Jones							7/1	143	Ld 3 20										
62f	7	Palmeri, Angela	48	2	1	" 3 PM Dr cert	P	7/1	142	Ld				7/2	132	Ld 10 22									1	1
27m	8	Spiegio, Alessandro	2	8	1	" 3 PM Dr cert	Newbumn	7/1	143	Ld	7/2	130	21	7/3	66	MB 12 60									2	2

12 f 9 P

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "LÜTZOW" do solemnly and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

July 1, 1908

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lützow" sailing from Bremen, 20 June, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Welker	Lillie May	28							W.S.C.						
2	Picksley	Wm M.	52							"						
3	Zimmerer	Eugen	32							"						
4	Koerber	Antonie	53							"						
5	—"—	Alice	11							"						
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 1 - 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the "LÜTZOW", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible];

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between a race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1874, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Stiglbauer, Surgeon of the "LÜTZOW" Cairo, Illinois, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Stiglbauer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

70

11-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Herbold								Germany	German	Germany				Albany
2	Bernard														Seneca
3	Lieber														New York
4	Spiegel														
5	[illegible]														Racine
6	Cwiercwon														
7	Isaac														New York
8	Kaczek														
9															
10	Cassel														New York
11	Zak														Elwood
12	Jellenek														
13	Klinke														Chicago
14	Ingen														Kansas
15	Blaskk														New York
16	Nina														Chicago
17	Hase														
18	Jorgens														New York
19	"														
20	"														St. Louis
21	Hirschvogel														Chicago
22	Smith														New York
23	Hendrickson														
24	~~Fischer~~														
25	Jonson								Germany	German	Germany				Chicago
26	Silger														
27	"														
28	"														Brooklyn
29	Steffens														New York
30	Meyer														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-771158-10-2-41-505

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11-24684-2-6-40

11-24664-2-6-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 71

Arriving at Port of New-York., JUL 1 - 1908, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Steven, Master, of the "LÜTZOW", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Steven
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Ottenheimer, Surgeon of the "LÜTZOW", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

72

B—135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—118

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ..., ..., 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1															
2									Germany	German	Germany				
3															
4															
5					m										
6					m										
7					f										
8					f										
9					m										
10					m										
11					f										
12	Steinhauer														
13	Steinhauer														
14					m										
15					m										
16					f										
17	Vogel				m										
18					m										
19					m										
ADMITTED															
20															
21									Germany	German	Germany				
22											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24															
25															
26															
27									Germany	German					
28															
29															
30															

IX 30848-505- 4-22-40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUL 1 - 1908, 1908.

73

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	none	no																	
2	"	self	"																	
3	"	husband	"																	
4	"	father	"																	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	no	father	85	no								good		5	7	fair	blond	gray	none	Russia St. Petersburg
21	"	self	110	"								"		5	8	"	brown	"	"	Greece Patras
X 22	no	"	1106	yes	8	N.Y.						"		5	7	"	brown	gray	"	" Burglauer
X 23	"	"	100	"	16	N. Car.						"		5	3	"	blond	blue	"	" Wilhelmshafen
24	yes	"	2165	no			brother in law, brother					"		5	7	"	brown		"	Austria Kobersch
25	" husband	"	"	"			" uncle					"		5	4	"	brown	gray	"	" Pettau
26	" father	"	"	"			cousin Jakob Kaminsch 346 East 21 St. N.Y.					"		5	4	"	blond	brown	"	" Hermagor
X 27	" self	"	25	yes	11	Minn. N.Y.						"		5	8	"	blond	blue	"	" Gross Gravenstein
X 28	" mother	"	"	"			aunt, Sarah Feld 341 East, 37 St. New York					"		5	5	"	gray	gray	"	" Grossvaidingen
29	" self	"	0																	" Ra
30	no	none	600	"			brother, Edward Feld Bannerfield, Co. Tipperary, Ireland, 1, William ave. Chicago, Ill.					"		5	5	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master (If by another Master, First or Second Officer), of the **"LÜTZOW"**, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—113.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "LÜTZOW", solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

74

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 501-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Litzow sailing from Bremen, June 20th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kronke	Johann	27	6	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Odisheim	father Karl Kronke		
2	Thaden von	Maria	21		F	none							another Wife von Thaden	Odisheim Hannover	Germany
3	Griesmann	Katharina	16		F		2 830514-505-3/4/41						father Hans Griesmann	Bulka Hannover	
4	Behren	Henry	28	6	M	Innerhand					Birkhan	Bulka	father Ernst Behren		
5	"	Hwine	28		F	none							Kappelrenfeld	Kappel Renfeld	
6	"	Emma	10		F	"	No	No					father ?		
7	Miller	Moses Ber	50	6	M	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schanlen	grandmother		
8	"	Sora	50		F	none							brother David Miller	Schanlen Kowno	Russia
9	Horikowski	Kasimir	27	6	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes		Polish		Chojnowa	brother ?		
10	Knottek	Katharina	26		F	none			Hungary	German	Hungary	Hegbell	father Ludwik Horikowski	Chojnowa Grodno	Russia
11	"	Leopoldine	5½		S	"	No	No					father Johann Kaslinger	Kanaschen Hegbell	Hung
12	"	Ruppert	4	6	"	"							Kanaschen Hegbell, grandfather		
13	Schnelzer	Johanna	39		F	Maid	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Hodling	sister Fanny Eichinger	Graz Schlossgasse	Steiermark
14	Gousechi	Abin	35	6	M	Farmer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Bielchanow	father Ludwik Strzeyzhi	Strzeyzhi Block	Russia
15	"	Stanislava	20		F	none							father		
16	Hilbrik	Hinde	44		Wid	"				Hebrew		Pinkow	brother Schimere Bittenwasser	Shrybtir Podolien	Russia
17	"	Ruchel	20		S	Stepdaughter							uncle		
18	"	Libe	16		"	"									
19	"	Mortche	14	6	"	none									
20	"	Sonie	11½		"	"									
21	"	Frime	10		F	"									
22	Feigin	Basche	25		"	Maid	No	No				Radoshovice	father David Feigin	Radoshovice Hung	Hass Boston
23	Matola	Gyorgy	19	6	M	watch maker	yes	yes	Hung	Magyar	Hungary	Varhnicsa	father Janos Matola	Varhnicsa, Bereg Hung	
24	Jacobs	Caroline	61		F										Da Vanderbilt
25	Becker	Mark.	53		M.										
26	"	Wilh.	21		"										
27	Poitiers	Fred	53		"										
28	Wick	Henry	38		"										
29	Horn	Elise	26		F	Cook	yes		Hungary	German	Hung.	Szombolya	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Ferd. Horn 854 Szombolya	Szombolya Vonk 6 Hung	New York
ADMITTED 30	Markus	Elise	30		"								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Sebastian Reiser Szombolya 825, Hung.		Ohio Cincinnati

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 1 - 1908, 190 8

75

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$18	yes	1905	Ft Wayne Ind	brother Claus Kronke 1481 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blonde	blue	none	Germany	Odisheim
2	"	"	"	"	1907	"	agent Tug Wulf 605 Lexington Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	10	No			uncle Charles Siemsen 153 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bulkau
4	"	"	100	yes	1905	8 yrs	at home 342 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Koppel Temped
5	"	husb	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								Liddingworth
X 6	"	father	born	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								Brooklyn
7	No	self	$150	No			son J. Miller 605 South Twentieth st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	black	brown			Russia	Schenlen
8	"	husb	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								"
9	No	self	$40	yes	1907	8 yrs	uncle Frank Konopka 135 Wechenik str Perth Amboy NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	brown	grey				
10	"	"	20	No			bus b. Wife Knottek 41 Locust str Utica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	black	blue			Hungary	Bhgnowa
11	"	mother	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	blonde	grey				Oglell
12	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"				blue				"
13	yes	self	$25																		
14	No	"	50	yes	1900	Glen Lyon Pa	Lee House 6 Stake str Ft of at home 116 Main str Glen Lyon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	"		Bohemia	Strakow
X 15	"	husb	"	"	1908	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black	grey			Russia	Rudki br
16	No	self	$100	No			brother B. Gildegwasser 315 Oliver st Cincinnati Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"			"
17	"	mother	"	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	grey	blue				Sinkow
18	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8½	brown	brown				"
19	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	blonde	blue				"
20	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"				"
21	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			brown	"				"
22	"	self	$30	"			brother Gil L. Kerner 109 Ingleside st Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"								"
No	"	"	60	yes	1907	8 Vanderbilt Ave	brother Hans Watola Vanderbilt Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	brown	grey				"
23														5	7½	blonde	blue			Hungary	Radostowice
24																					Tarkulcoa
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29							cousin Frank Kozwick 110 East 119th New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	dk grey		none	Austria	Lemberg
30							Russia Pole Maryland Centralia 703 Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the "LÜTZOW", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

76

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Vitzgeschlager, Surgeon of the "LÜTZOW", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bremen; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Vitzgeschlager

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lützow" sailing from Bremen, January 20th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prochazka	Johann	32	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Cleeh	father: Jan Prochazka Cleeh Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Josef	28	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
3	"	Josefine	26	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
4	"	Marie	2	F	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Klima	Julie	18	F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mezimosty	father: Jan Klima Mezimosty Bohemia	"	"
6	Heidrich	Rudolf	18	M	S	merchant	"	"	"	German	"	Prerschwitz	father: Heinrich Heidrich Prerschwitz Bohemia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Kleber	Gustav	18	M	S	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marie Kleber Prerschwitz Bohemia	"	"
8	Erbal	Bryena	24	F	S	servant	"	"	Bohemian	"	Prag	Prag	fr. l.: Tomas Furcik Bohem. Prag Smichow, Karlowa Kr.	Ill.	Chicago
9	Winter	Oscar	43	M	M	engineer	"	"	21 Y.	German	Ala.	Birmingham	"	Ala.	Birmingham
10	Schutzberger	Adolf	22	M	S	watch maker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Borysland	father: H. Schutzberger Mrz. 19, Galicia	N.Y.	New York
† 11	Sokolowsky	Klotka	30	F	M	none	"	"	Russia	Russia	Elisabetgrad	Elisabetgrad	Pollitzer: Michael Sepowsky Elisabetgrad, Russ.	Ala.	Muskogee
† 12	"	Wladimir	2	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"
13	Pfeiffer	Walter	16	M	S	musician	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Pyrmont	father: Pfeiffer Brodbankengasse, 15, Danzig	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	"	Marg.	23	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: "	"	"
15	Wölfle	Marie	14	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig	friend: Karl Zgobiel Leipzigerstr. 53, Braunschweig	N.Y.	Newark
16	Giles	Helen	36	F							U. S. C.				
17	Oelkers	Max	35	M	S	engineer	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Cuxhaven	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN parents: Emil Oelkers Luchstr. 24, Cuxhaven	ja	Beaver
18	Reichel	Eugen	23	M	S	baker	yes	yes	Germany	"	"	Grima	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother: Christine Reichel Grima i/S. Neustadtstr. 107	New York	
19	Glasker	Anton	23	M	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Malech	father: Lucas Glasecker Malech and Ebkugen	N.Y.	Syracuse
20	Friedrich	Marie	27	F	S	none	"	"	Austrian	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: August Friedrich Wien, Fechnannsgasse 7	Ill.	Chicago
21	Zoffe	Jakob	29	M	S	weaver	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	father: G. A. Zoffe Gub. Minsk, Pinsk	New York	
22	Müller	Emilie	24	F	S	none	"	"	"	German	"	Lodz	father: Aug. Müller Przedmia 121, Lodz,	"	
23	Kogel	Heinrich	46	M							U. S. C.				
24	Rahe	Anna	45	F							"				
25	"	Eduard	7	M							"				
26	Richter	Wilhelm	45	M							"				
27	"	Ebel	40	F							"				
28	Baker	F. H.	2	M							"				
29															
30															

2-10 1341 - 4-13 - (35)

1/08/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 1 - 1908, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or both (alien for more and treatment of alien as, should be supported by charity)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	40 yes	yes	1901 15	Chicago Ill	wife: Franciska Prachatka 677 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	nil	5	6	brown	brown	none	Austria Bohemia	Pecek
2	"	"	"	"	1904 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	grey	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	1906 08	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	Vakonsky
4	"	parent	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Pecek
5	yes	self	20 no				bro in L: James Horlan 792 Mount str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Mezimosty
6	yes	"	25 "				friend: W. Ko[illegible] 549 Fletcher str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	Prauzendorf
7	"	"	20 "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blue	"	"	Malfendorf
8	yes	"	40 "				sister: Marie Zurek Chicago 1335 Clifton Park Ave. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	black	grey	"	"	Prag
9	"	"	— "				citizen & home	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	U. S. C.		—
10	yes	"	10 "				brother: Samuel Schutzberger New York N.Y. 154 Redde Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria Galicia Przysław
11	no	"	45 "				husband: M. Schutz Box 162 Mustang (Okla.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	"	Russia Elisabethgrad
12	"	mother	"	"			father!	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	
13	"	self	$100 yes	"			friend: C. P. Buckbinder 111 Throop ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	Germ. Danzig
14	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Elberfeld
15	no	sister	$10 "				sister: F. Wagner 197 Emmerich, Newark N.J.	Die to sister	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	11	"	"	"	Crefeld
X 16																				
17	no	self	$100 yes	yes	1902	Beaver Pa	home, Beaver, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Germ. Landsberg
X 18	yes	self	$200 yes	yes	1907 3	yes	friend: William Steinbrenner 622 Warwick Boulevard New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	Germ. Grunau
19	no	"	16 "	grandf	6	"	uncle: Alois Mucek 723 Gondola Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	"	Malsch
X 20	yes	"	25 "	1905	3	"	friend: Rosa Zering 1873 N. Seeley ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	Austria Vienna
21	yes	"	$25 no				bro. in law: Max Freidberg 336/8 E. 119 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Russia Pinsk
22	"	"	$40 "				bro. in law: Louis Glaeser Marketsenth. 196, Brooklyn	Die to sister	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	Russia Lodz
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Flevers Master, of the "LÜTZOW", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Flevers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wittgenstein, Surgeon of the U.S. Cruiser, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wittgenstein

(State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be)

1 78

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Seryian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. "Litzow" sailing from Bremen June 20th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Reuter	Ernst Allard	13		M	S	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Geertenminde	grandfather: Ernst Reuter Königsberg Gr. Sandgasse 3 Germany	NJ	Jersey City	
2	"	Toor Joseph	10														
3	"	Ralph Cuthbert	9														
4	"	Albert Gustav	6					No	No								
5	Schlechter	Friedel	32		M	S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary		Hungary	Nemet Czernya	mother: Schlechter Magdalena Arad, Lepa ut. 4 Hungary	Pa	Philadelphia	JUL 9
6	Richter	Kalman	30				joiner				Hebrew		Nagybecskerek	broker: Richter Hugo Nagybecskerek Tolda ut. 8 Hung.	Ill	Chicago	JUL 1
7	Adiman	Nechame	18		F	S	seamstress			Russia		Russia	Gelevan	father: David Adiman Gelevan P.O. Schirwinty Gt. Kolna Russia	NY	Brooklyn	JUL 1
8	Chylinski	Zanina	17				none			Russia	Polish	Russia	Sierkice	father: Antone Chylinske Sierpice Mlawska ut. Russia	Ill	Chicago	JUL 1
9	Bernacki	Jan	16		M	S	farm lab	No	No				Warmiszki	uncle Stanislaw Olek Warmiszki wieck G. Torgbin G. Suwalki Russia	NY	E. Wilkesbarre	JUL 9
10	Makarewicz	Dominka	18		F		none	No	No				Podszymule	mother: Zofela Makarewicz Podszymule P. Jabkiewo G. Suwalki Russia	Pa	Wilkesbarre	JUL 1
11	Marks	Jan	19		M	S	farm lab	Yes	Yes				Kujsk	father: Antoni Marks Gujsk, P. Ryzyn Gt. Plock Russia	Ill	Chicago	JUL 9
DEPORTED 3. 12	Jakubaiskaite	Anna	20		F	S	none	No	No		Lithuanian		Horezki	father: Kazimiera Jakubauskas Horezki P. Nowiegno Gt. Grodno Russia	Pa	Parsons	
13	Klauss	Jonxas	21		M	S	farm lab						Sadony	father: Antoni Klauss Sadony P. Radziwiliszki Gt. Kowno Russia	Pa	Pittston	JUL 9
DEPORTED 14	Gleissner	Anna	21		F	S	servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Waltersbrunn	father: Kazimieras Andreuwis Waltersbrunn Austria	Wis	Milwaukee	JUL 1
15	Andriuszis	Franciszkus	18		M	S	farm lab			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Mikosan	father: Kazimieras Andreuwis Mikosan P. Wiejeje Gt. Suwalki Russia	NJ	Alsen	JUL 9
16	Okruch	Andreas	20		M	S		No	No	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Zochmichlen	mother Nascha Okruch Dobra Skrzingawa Gt. Kreslau Galicia	Pa	Ludlow	JUL 9
17	Czerniawski	Petro	20		M	S	farm lab				Ruthenian		Rychwald	friend: Andryj Czerniawski Rychwald Galicia	NJ	Jersey City	JUL 9
18	Sliwinski	Kazimierz	27		M		weaver	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	wife Zofela Sliwinska Lodz, Wilcza ul 13 m 5 Russia	NJ	Passaic	JUL 9
DEPORTED 19	Kartstern	Jakob	21		M	S	tin smith			Germany	German	Germany	Eckwersheim	bro. i. Wilhelm Klaus, Strasburg Elsass Rupredt ause Alsace germany	Ky	Louisville	JUL 9
20	Mordel	Tereria	25		F	M	none			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kapesa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Jos Domin Kapesa Arva n Hung.	NY	Bulavia	JUL 1
21	"	Jozef	3		M	S		No	No					grandfather			JUL 1
22	"	Maria	2		F												JUL 1
23	"	Stefan	2		M												JUL 1
24	Rimer	David	35		M	M		Yes	Yes		Hebrew		Rako	mother: Rimer Eppi Rako Maramaros n Hungary	NY	New York	JUL 1
25	"	Regina	25		F	M								mother i. l.			JUL 1
26	"	Margit	6		F	S		No	No					grandmother			JUL 1
27	"	Jerik	9		M	S											JUL 1
28	Lubetic	Ivan	41		M	M	farm lab			Hungary Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Gornije	no address	Wis	Milwaukee	JUL 1
29	"	Jelena	35		F	M	none										JUL 1
DEPORTED 30	Dobrocki	Anna	15		F	S	servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szrajnyan	aunt Helen Varadi Szrajnyan Hajdu Ruby Zemplen n Hungary	NY	Yonkers	JUL 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 1 - 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No / When? / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deported at any time, and if so, why.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	father	None	No	father Gustav Reuter 218½ 5 Street, Jersey City, NJ.	No	No	No	No	good	No	- -	fair	blue	W	none	England	Liverpool
2	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	- -					Germany	Hamburg
3	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	- -					"	Hamburg
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	- -					"	Hamburg
5	Yes	sister	3	-	sister Sklenka Theresia Philip Street, 1679 Pitts, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		dk	"	"	Hungary	Kolesnes
6	"	bro. i. l.	16	-	bro. i. Lichtenstein David 1143 N Oakley Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		dk	"	"	"	Fehrer
7	"	male	10½	-	male: Salomon Lipsius 16 Osborn Street Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	- 8		dk	"	"	Russia	Libau
8	"	bro. i. l.	2	-	bro. i. Jan Dolatowski 2336 Cal. Ave & S. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -		dk	"	"	"	Kyjovice
9	"	uncle	4	-	male: Wincenty Nosel Box 72 E. Williston L. I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	- 4			"	"	"	Starnovice
10	"	bro. i. l.	3	-	bro. i. Josef Havrilowicz 84 Washington St. Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3			W.	"	"	Potzy mule
11	"	brother	10	-	brother Stanislaw Kurds 438 Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5			"	"	"	Gegiok
X 12	"	brother	10	-	brother Joseph Jakubauskis Carbondale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -			"	"	"	Kanville
13	"	brother	12	-	brother Chalis Stanis 102 Carroll St. Pittston, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"	"	"	Tarnow
X 14	"	male	2	-	male John Meisl 502 20 Street, Milwaukee, Wis.	"	"	"	"	Chronic inebriate	"	- -			"	"	Austria	Tarnowitz
15	"	bro. i. l.	5	-	bro. i. Frank Langer Alden, NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -			"	"	"	Tezje
16	"	brother	10	-	bro. i. Michal Schistas Box 123, Exeter, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		blue	W.	"	Russia	Poden
17	"	father	4	-	father Andrey Orenciavski Box # 67, Jersey City, NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6			"	"	"	Schirgrava
18	"	cousin	10	-	cousin Josef Jakoubek 279 Lincoln Street, Phillipsburg NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8		dk	"	"	"	Eichwald
19	"	self	25	-	male Jakob Bartolesky Lewisville Delaware Co. Ark.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"	"	Austria	Zacek
20	Pd.	husband	15	Yes 1907 Batavia NJ	husband Stefan Mondel 33 Holcomb St, Batavia, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -		dk	W.	"	Germany	Schwarzbach
21	"	father			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -			"	"	Hungary	Tarcza
22	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	- -			"	"	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.
23	"			No		"	"	"	"	"	"	- -			"	"	"	Newark N.J.
24	"	brother	20	,	brother Jacob Gold 605 & 10 Street, New York bro. i. l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-			"	"	Hungary	Zacek
25	"	10	i. l.	,		"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dk.	"	"	"	Tabor
26	"	male			male	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -		dk	"	"	"	Tabor
27	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	- -			"	"	"	Tabor
28	"	self	30	-	friend Franc Stpic, Neb Ohio, Wis, 55 Greenfield Ave 546	"	"	"	"	"	"	-		dk	"	"	"	Kamenje
29	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	- -		dk	W.	"	"	Gornje
30	No	father	1	-	father Dobrocsh Fedor 546 Centre St. Yonkers, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	- 5			"	"	"	Topy mesto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Devers, Master, of the S.S. Lisbon, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Devers.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a "machinist, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F. W. Ingschler, Surgeon of the Kaiser, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. "Lützow" sailing from Bremen June 20th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Korn	Lure	28		F M	11-313002-4/20/07 s none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zarecze	mother Tauba Strauss Lemberg Austria	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Moysche	7		M S		No	No							
3	"	Dache	4		F								grandmother		
4	"	Joine	3		F										
5	Schapiro	Sprinze	20		F S	servant	Yes	Yes							
6	Zera	Anna	16		- S	none	No	Yes			Russia	Zosle	father Abram Schapiro Zosle Russia	NY	New York
7	Pietrowicz	Marianna	18		F S				Polish		Russia	Wydminy	father Walenty Zera Wyd. Russia	NJ	Elizabethport
8	Jachimowicz	Kazimierz	50		M M							Brzyzele	husband Adam Pietrowicz Brzyzel Russia	NY	Utica
9	Matyo	Andras	16		M S	farmlab			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kis-repcze	husband Adam Jachimowicz Kleszczele Russia	Pa	Plymouth
10	Mihla Siegel	Otto	21		M S	glazier			Germany	German	Germany	Cong.	mother Matyo Borbala Kis-repcze Hungary	Kas	Leavenworth
11	Lack	Josef	25		M S	farmlab			Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Kamstawice	father Georg Mihla Siegel Bikenad Miss Wirtle Germany	Ill	Chicago
12	Kulak	Marya	18		F S	servant	No	No		Ruthenian		Ustrzyki Dolne	brother Andreas Lack Kamstawice Bochnia Gal.	Pa	Brierhill
13	Kogut	Rozalia	18		- S	servant						Dolne	mother Anna Pszeniak Ustrzyki Dolne Galicia	Ill	Chicago
14	Matkowski	Karol	16		M S	farmlab	Yes	Yes		Polish		Strwiązek	father Wasko Kogut Strwiązek P. Ustrzyki Dolne Gal.	Ill	
15	Moschmann	Moysze	17		- S	baker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolomea	father Jan Matkowski Kolomea Galicia		
16	Oehselmann	Heinrich	49		- M	farmlab			Germany	German	Germany	Sochaczew	uncle Tchaje Poznanski Sochaczew Gb. Warschau Russia	NY	New York
17	Lepich	Nastasja	22		F S	servant	No	No	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Austria	Kellermoor Colonie Dom als Russian	brother Christian Oehselmann Bremen Lutherst Germany	NJ	Hoboken
18	Budde	Wilhelm	41		M S	farmlab	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	German	Germany	Hl	father Fillo Lepich Dorfdobra Galicia	NY	New York
19	Grabowski	Jan	49		- M							Strealor	U.S.C.	Ill	Strealor
20	"	Marianna	42		F -	none	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dombek	son Aleslaw Grabowski Dombek Gm Irkutsk Gb Kiesk Russia	Pa	Shamokin
21	"	Stefania	9		- S										
ADMITTED 22	Donner	Willi	8		- -		3-207+39-11/12/10 No						brother		
ADMITTED 23	"	Max	6		M -		Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia			Belz	grandfather Cimet Falter Belz bei Lemberg Galizia	NY	New York
24	Grinspan	Hirsch	32		M M	joiner	No	No							
25	Kosowsky	Zundel	24		- S	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wlodawa	wife Sore Grinspan Wlodawa Russia	NY	Brooklyn
26	Freiberg	Fritz	21		M S	joiner							via Gb Liedler Russia		
27	Gerstensang	Henry	18		- -	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Klotko	father Jankel Kosowsky Sirok Gb Sirok Russia	Conn	Bridgeport
28	Jankowska	Anna	26		F S	none	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	wife Elisabeth Freiberg Klotko a.d. Wiese Germany	Pa	Nazareth
29	Plitt	Emilje	18		F S	none	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Zawada	mode A Herzfeldorf Warschau Russia	NY	Brooklyn
30	Kulesz	Stanislaw	26		M S	joiner			Russia		Russia	Sorzenka	father Andrzej Jankowski Zawada Galizia	Mass	Lowell
												Luzanka	mother Krystyna Plitt Sorzenka Gb Warschau Russia	Conn	Torrington
													father Stanislaw Kulesz Lazowa P. Dombrowa Gb Kiesk Russia	NJ	Hudson Heights

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing "occupation" of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , JUL 1 - 1908 , 190

11—1118

81

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes/No; Period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	1	No	husband · Abram Horn 213 Johnson St, c/o Axenthal Chicago, Ill	No	No			Good	No	5 5	fair	dk	dk	Russia	Smennic
2		father			father ·							— —					Smenic
3												— —					Smenic
4												— —					Smenic
5		uncle	2		uncle Sime Schapiro 1061 63 Prospekt Ave, New York							5					Smenic
6		uncle	4		uncle Jozef Lada, Ward St 135, Elizabethport, N.J.							5					Zvole
7		brot.	1		brot. Jan Lubiewicz 920 Katterina St, Utica, N.Y.							— —					Zyzmy
8		son	45		son Piotr Jakimowicz Plymouth, Pa							5 —					Krupil
9		uncle	15		uncle Jos. Chismar 2 Logan Ave Leavenworth, Kans.							5 —					Krupil
10		self	50 Yes	1904 1907 Chicago Ill	uncle Ernst Groesinger 2533 Wabash Ave, Chicago, Ill.							5 —				Germany	Koperberg
11		self	25	No	brother Johann Florkewicz 165 Brierhill, Pa							5 1				Germany	Rivierach
12		brother	10		brother Alexander Kulisk 182. 98 Chicago Ill.							— 5				Russia	Kaisarovice
13		uncle	10		uncle Iwan Kogut 182. 98 Chicago Ill							5					Kopyci
14		brother	4		brother Bronislaw Matkowski 463 Ashland Ave, Chicago Ill							5 3					Skorzycki
15		brother	3		brother A. Rosenmann c/o Feldmann 95 Clinton St New York							5					Lomnica
16		friend	10		friend Carl Marchalek Bloomfield St 523 Hoboken, N.J.							5 7				Austria	Tschugow
17		sister	5		sister Marja Spick Washington St 12, New York							5 8				Germany	Hohenlimburg
18		self	10	Yes 1898 1907 Chicago Ill	home							5 —				Russia	St Peter
19		son	15	Yes 1905 1907 Pa	Shamokin son Stany Domanski Shamokin, Pa							U. S. Citizen					
20												5 9	fair	gr.	dk	Russia	Sedlitz
21		bro.			bro.							5 7		gr.			Lomnica
22		father	1	No	father Ike Dorner 1569/69 Lexington Ave, New York							— —		blue	w.		Denmark
23												— —			dk	U. S. A.	New York
24		friend	2		friend L. Lustig c/o A. Kronenberg 1533 E. Parkway Brooklyn							— —			w.		New York
25		brother	6		brother W. Kosowsky c/o Abr. Vorzhby 66 Clinton Ave, Bridgeport Ct.							5 5		gr.		Russia	Libau
26		father	2		father Friedr. Freiberg 42 Tonkenay Nazareth, Pa							5 1			bl.		Kurland
27		uncle	1		uncle A. Hirschkorb 157 Vernon Ave, Brooklyn NY							5 5			gr.		Tuckum
28		brot.	3		brot. Piotr Kulaga Hendsett 47, Lowell Mass							— —				Russia	Wenden
29		uncle	1		uncle Adolf Hirsch, Engel St 35, Torrington Conn.							5 10			bl.	Austria	Zawada
30	No	brother	10	Yes 1900 1902 Hudson Heights NY	brother Wm Kuhlen Hudson Heights NY							5 7			w.	Russia	Zymikowa
												5 7			bl.		Zymna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Devers, Master, of the S.S. Leipzig, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. In consequence thereof, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of property shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the most who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspector and registry clerk during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into two parts and there should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Wittschlager, Surgeon of the S.S. Kutrow, sailing therewith

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] . 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. "Pilsen" sailing from Bremen June 20th, 1908

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Voss	Frederic				foreman	yes	Yes	Austria	German	Ny	Brooklyn	father August Voss Barmghausen b. Hannover Knobstrasse Germ		
2	"	Ewa				none							father in law	Ny	Brooklyn
3	"	Amalie											grandfather		
4	"	Fray													
5	"	Lena													
6	Jakter	Wolf	32	M	S	baker	Yes	Yes	Austria Galizia	Hebrew	Galizia	Beby	father Anschas Jakter Bely Galizia		
7	Gerstensang	Feigl	48	F	M	none			Russia		Russia	Warshau	brother Abram Hirshkorf Warshau Russia	Ny	New York
8	Jablonzik	Zerle	25										sister Zinie Zolik	Ny	Brooklyn
9		Abram	4	M	S		No	No				Berdyczew	Bogopole g Kiles Russia	Pa	Phila
10		Freide	3	F	S								aunt		
11		Rachel	11												
12	Goldenberg	Schaje	47	M	M	tailor			Austria		Austria	Sadagora	wife Perle Goldenberg Sadagora P. Czernowitz Austria	Ill	Chicago
13		Jankel	11	M	S		Yes	Yes							
14		Sore	9	F		none	11-3309	21-3-30-42					mother		
15		Abram	8	M											
16		Naftule	10	M											
17	Sosnowicz	Sore	18	F	S	seamstress	No	No	Russia		Russia	Minsk	grandmother Frank Gleichenhaus Minsk Tatarskaja nr. Minsk Russia	Ny	New York
18	Collak	Moische	9	M	S	none	Yes	Yes					grandfather Noah Lipeyansky Minsk Algazinowskaja nr Russia		
19	Gordon	Chawe	26	F	M	none						Widzy	father in law Peisach Gordon Widzy gb Kowno Russia		
20		Berel	3.6	M	S			No							
21	Masztak	Josef	24	M	M	farmlab	No	No		Polish		Bydz	grandfather		
22	Kupinski	Stanislaw	17	M	S	farmlab	Yes	Yes				Sulkowskie	wife Stanislawa Koszlak Bydz Sulkowskie Ciechanow gRock	Mo	Monett
23	Zelmer	Katalka	22	F	M	8-256 none	6376		(505)	German	1-8-42	Jaswile	father Antoni Kupinski Jaswile P. Gniezno g Gnesen Russia	Pa	Throop
24		Linda	13	F	S							Roschischtske	sister Auguste Becker Lutzke gb Wolkynien Russia	Minn	Frazee
25		Hermann	11	M									aunt		
26		Huldina	7	F		8-186126	5-14-40	No							
27	Gessler	Emil	58	M	M	glass stainer	Yes	Yes	Wolin		Pa	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 1 - 1908 , 190

11—1115

83

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Time of previous stay; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	Yes 1903 1908 Brooklyn NY	home	No	No	No	No	good	None	5 11	fair	blue			Russia	Nikolaevsk
2	"	"	"	" " "	"							5 3	"	"			"	Smolensk
3	"	father	"	1901 " "	"							5 4	"	"			"	Chicago
4	"	"	"	1903 " "	"							— —	"	"			"	Finland
5	"	"	"	" " "	"							— —	"	"			"	Finland
6	"	self	15 Yes	1904 1908 New York	brother Jak Donner 157 Lexington Ave New York							5 —	"	"			Russia	City
7	"	self	5 No		brother A. Hernhardt 157 Union St Brooklyn N.Y. husband P.L. Fabiano 4 Water Finland, 1638 Chicago Ill.							— —	"	"			"	Wilna
8	"	"	"									5 —	"	"			"	Courland
9	"	father	"		father							— —	"	"			"	Courland
10	"	"	"		"							— —	"	"			"	Courland
11	"	"	"		"							— —	"	"			"	Courland
12	"	son	30		son Chaim Goldenberg 4 E Broadway, 176, 178th, Chicago Ill							5 —	"	gr.	gr.		Lithuania	Lodzyova
13	"	brother	"		brother							5 —	"	Dark	"		"	Lodzyova
14	"	"	"									— —	"	"	"		"	Lodzyova
15	"	"	"									— —	"	Dark	"		"	Lodzyova
16	"	"	"									— —	"	"	"		"	Lodzyova
17	"	mother	10		mother Basche Lonnowicz 65 Ludlow St New York							5 —	"	Dark	"		Russia	Minsk
18	"	brother	"		brother Ziesel Skelefinski 26-28 Montgomery Street, New York							" "	"	"	"		"	Minsk
19	"	husband	3		husband Chaim Gordon 28 Comet St, New York							+ —	"	Dark	"		"	Slutzowa
20	"	father	"		father							— —	"	"	"		"	Russia
21	"	uncle	6		uncle Antoni Zibert Box 28, Monett, Mo							5 +	"	"	"		"	Russia
22	"	brother	10		brother Andrzej Cincoor Troop Pa							— +	"	"	"		"	Russia
23	"	husband	5		husband Friedmann X... Frazee, Minn							5 —	"	"	"		"	Hungary
24	"	father	"		father							+ 5	"	"	"		"	Austria
25	"	"	"		"							— —	"	"	"		"	Austria
26	"	"	"		"							— —	"	"	"		"	Austria
27	No	self	100 Yes	1893 Phila Pa	home										U. S. Citizen			
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Devers, Master, of the S.S. Lützow, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Devers.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the U.S. [illegible] sitting, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lützow" sailing from Bremen, June 20th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Poisner	Herr Gische	52	F	h wife	Jew	Jews		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsken	sister: Schendel Levitan Pinsken, Volhave, Russia	NJ	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 2	"	Fanie Rike	20	F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Jemel	Hanie	16	"	"	"	"		"	"	Austria	Tenstadt	mother: Rose Friedenberg Tenstadt, Bielco, Austria	"	"
4	Jotajeczky	James	17	M	farm	"	"		Hungary	Horak	Hungary	Resö Lemes	father: James Jotajeczky Felsokamenes, Hungary	Pa	Hibernia Mills
5	Fisdorik	"	17	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Lomna	father: Jacob Fisdorik Lomna, Sanglan, Hungary	"	Plymouth
6	Kujeczej	Anna	17	F	servant	to Jr	"		"	"	"	Petrifalva	mother: Marie Kujeczej Petrifalva, Hungary	NJ	Fishkill Landing
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES-IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 1 - 1908 , 190

85

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether same paid for by himself, whether paid for by other person, or by what person or corporation.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	Yes	self	$5.—	No			husband: E Doisner Brooklyn N.Y. 436 Sheffield Av.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	fair	gy.	brown		Russia	Libau
2	"	"	"	"			father: "	"	"	"	"	"	Kyphosis	4		"	"	"		"	Pistau
3	"	sister	$5.—	"			sister: Chane Friedenberg c/o G. Haupt 338 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	gy.	"		"	Tersbot
4	"	brother	$5.—	"			brother: Michaly Tolyeczky 1 Clinton Place N. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"		Hungary	Felsökubicsor
5	"	"	"	"			brother: Michael Friedrich Symonds St. Ogdensburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Lanna
6	"	Do	$2.—	"			brother: John Dyscsy Fishkill Landing N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Ethfalva
7								"	"	"	"	"	"								
8								"	"	"	"	"	"								
9								"	"	"	"	"	"								
10								"	"	"	"	"	"								
11								"	"	"	"	"	"								
12								"	"	"	"	"	"								
13								"	"	"	"	"	"								
14								"	"	"	"	"	"								
15								"	"	"	"	"	"								
16								"	"	"	"	"	"								
17								"	"	"	"	"	"								
18								"	"	"	"	"	"								
19								"	"	"	"	"	"								
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21								"	"	"	"	"	"								
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Peter Fraser, of the SS Lizzie, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] from Piraeus to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Manifest of Sheets hereto annexed, and that the number of said aliens is [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] that no one of said aliens has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] promise or a covenant, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that [illegible] the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] is correct and true in every respect.

C. Fraser.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Clerk, boy, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, saw maker, wood turner etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, maker, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they may have or lack.

A *farmer* is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who cultivates it.

Stewards, cooks, etc., should not be classified on the manifests, and corrections should be made at the seaports by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through to and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (read) or No (can not read), or Yes (can read but not write), or No (can not read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien subject or citizen is a native.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as generally understood as the term is used.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names should not, as a rule, be used. Inspectors and registry clerks in this regard, bear in mind that "France" applies only to a country and does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as to nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might be born and reside in the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wittschlager, Surgeon of the S.S. Lutzow, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Strinchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wittschlager

Sworn to before me this day of 190 /

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5

S. S. "Litzow" sailing from Bremen, June 20th, 1908

11—5115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5											NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Kudlacek	Matyas	42		M S	mason	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Libin	Wife: Zaha Frend Libin, Bohemia	Pa.	Guttenberg, New York JUL 8
2	Petrlicka	Josef	23		M S	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	Smichow	mother: Klara Petrlicka Zvolanka, Tschech Slavonia	Neb.	Omaha JUL 1
3	Perontka	Antonin	19		" S	baytcher	"	"	"	"	"	Pilsnowo	father: Anton Perontka Bohem. Chrimice Pisekmesti # 305	N.Y.	New York JUL 1
4	Korman	Anna	25		F S	sepeant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rajosa	Father: Jan Korman Rapesa Arva prej. Hungary	N.Y.	Batavia
5	Losnowska	Katarzyna	28		" S	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kagorzyn	father: Tomasz Losnowski Kagorzyn Tarnowa Galicia	Mass.	Holyoke
6	"	Rozalia	10		" S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Hanzlik	Vaclav	37		M S	attendant	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemian	Prag		father: Matej Hanzlik Bohem. Strasnice # Tuk 2 Zakova	Ill.	Chicago JUL 8
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. JUL 1 - 1908 , 190

87

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or contract laborer coming under the law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of—	Hair, Color of—	Eyes, Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Rec'd																		
1	yes	self	16 yes	1914 1912 Baltimore	wife: Fanny Hudlacka Baltimore Ferry Rd 321 - W [illegible]	No	do	do	No	good	no	5	1	fair	blk	gy.	none	Austria	Lutschau
2	"	"	10 no		father: John Rychnovsky Bachellor St. 1320 Omaha Nebr.							5	5	"	"	bn.	"	"	Tellnic
3	"	"	10 "		brother: Jno. Pesonska 212½ Fulton st. Brooklyn N. Y.							5	6	"	"	bn.	"	"	Pelhrimov
4	"	"	15 "		sister: Katarina Sevela Jamaica N. Y. Hazelime St. 33							—	—	"	"	bl	"	Hungary	Opocsa
5	no	"	40 "		brother: Frank Gazzolo Holyoke Mass. # 15 Alvers block							5	2	"	"	bn.	"	Galicia	Pagozza
6	"	"	— "		"							—	—	"	"	gy	"	"	Pagozza
7	yes	"	3 "		brother: Jos. Hanzlika 227 W. 13th st. Chicago Ill.							5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Prague
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Deeves, Master, of the S.S. Lützow, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Deeves,
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving; as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

14—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wittschlager, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lützow", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wittschlager

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

88

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6

S. S. Litzow sailing from Bremen June 20th, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weiter	Paul	22		M	S	cook-smith	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kurtzgarthen	mother: Katharina Weiter Kurzharbt. Prov. Posen		
2	Pretzker	Frome	44		M		tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orlikki	wife: Bake Pretzker Orlikki Kiev Russia		
3	Lehilke	Friedrich	41		M	Wid	miller	Yes	Yes		German		Stock	brother: Jozef Gustav Lehilke Podolszky Stock Russia		
4	Lehilz	Johann	46		M	M								wife	Conn.	Torrington
5		Dorotea	45		F	M							Gozinal		Mass.	Lawrence
6		Emilie	22		F	S	none									
7		Albertine	21		F	S										
8		Friedrich	17		M	S										
9		Karl	11		M	S										
10		Olga	9		F	S										
11		Josfine	5		F	S		no	no							
12	Dewicz	Simon	31		M	M	joiner	Yes	Yes		Hebrew		Lodja	wife: Rivke Dewicz Lodja Russia	N. York	
13	Zemach	Drowe	26		F	M	none	2-666	6/30	1-14	21-131		Bialystok	father: Benzion Zemach Bialystok Grodno Russ		
14		Sonie	3½		F	S		2-18273								
15	Abel	Mendel	35		M	M	farm laborer						Wilna	wife: Sore Rivke Abel Spejcelki Wilna Russ		
16	Mersoll	Noah	19		M	S		Yes	Yes				Lebusejic	father: Jankel Mersoll Dwinsk Russ		
17	Friedmann	Simon	29		M	M	tailor						Wradusz	wife: Lise Friedmann Rasmez Stock Russ		
18	Bues	Moses	43							U.S.A.		U.S.A.	N York	wife: Tinka Horowitz Konee Wilna Russ		
19	Kugel	David	44					no	no	Russia		Russia	Shirs i	wife: Gite Kugel Shirsk Russia	N.J.	Rochester
20	Minkewicz	Maseke	16		M	S	tailor	Yes	Yes					aunt: Breine Minkewicz Berge Minsk Russ		
21	Fohrer	Isac	18		M		cigar maker							father: Izzak Fohrer		
22	Kugel	Reisel	16		F	S	tailor	no	no				Brest lit.	Brest lit. Grodno		Brooklyn
23	Lerroneczik	Andrew	27		M	M	farm laborer					Russian	Minsk.	mother: Elke Kugel Berezo Minsk Russia		
24	Lunowski	Isaac	17					Yes	Yes				Wroclice	mother: Krastya Lerroneczik Wroclice Minsk Russ	N.J.	Great Neck
25	Ezeferbok	Lievorei	23		M								Slonsiolo	wife: Krievina Rabowski Slonsiolo Grodno	L.I.	Lawrence
26	Koudzik	Kiril	27		M	S		no	no					father: Iwan Ezeferbok Slonsiolo Grodno Russ		
27	Sapuntchik	Trofor	23										Horodok	father: Simon Kaudzyk Horodok Minsk. Russ	N.J.	Brooklyn
28	Miskewicz	Adam	23					14-59361-Sat-2/20/42					Sosnowka	mother: Dorka Sapuntchik Sosnowka Minsk		
29	Sacharewicz	Piotr	19					Yes	Yes				Korzracha	father: Pavlo Miskewicz Korzracha Minsk		
30	Wolynicez	Iwan	27					no	no				Molodeczno	father: Fedor Sacharewicz Molodeczno Wilna Russ	Ca.	California
														mother: Ludwig Wolynicez Molodeczno Wilna Russ		Bruceton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 1 - 1908, 190

89

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
					Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	self	$ 50			brother Jakob Zeiler 165 W. 30th St. N York.														
2	"	"	$			uncle Johann Engel 20 Rich St. N York.														
3	"	"	$ 50	1903	Bristol Conn	friend Johann Ehrens							5	7	fair	dk.	none	Russia	Pilcha	
4	"	"	$	1903	Conn	friend Jakob Engel 19 Jackson St Bridgeport Conn							5	3	"	"	"	"	Lodsh	
5	"	"	$ 1700			wife Emma Ehrens 3 children Johann Jr. Lena & Anna							5	3	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
6	"	none	—										5	—	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
7	"	"	—										5	2	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
8	"	"	—										5	1	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
9	"	"	—										5	—	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
10	"	"	—										5	—	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
11	"	"	—										5	—	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
12	"	self	$ 30	1906	Columbus	friend: Dr Zeskowich 43 Eldridge St. N York.							5	6	"	dk.	"	"	Lyzinai	
13	"	"	$ 40		Ohio	wife: Josefa Zawada 41 Monroe St. N York.							5	—	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
14	"	mother	—			father:							5	2	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
15	"	self	$ 40			cousin: D. Engelberg 55 Clinton St. N York.							5	5	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
16	"	"	$ 7			bro: C. Morsche Krug 395 Grand St. N York.							5	5	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
17	"	"	$ 18	1904	Lowell Mass	friend: Maiseta Sudakewicz 10 Attorney St. N York.							5	4	"	"	"	"	Plen	
18	"	"	$ 50	1904	Bklyn N.Y.	Leipzig							5	6	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
19	no	"	$ 40			cousin: Lehrie Kugel 111 Forsyth St. N York.							5	6	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
20	"	"	$ 25			father: Minkevicz 111 Forsyth St. N York.							5	6	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
21	yes	"	$ 10			uncle: M. Tolstei 119 - 13th St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
22	"	"	$ 40			cousin: J. Rosden 554 New Jersey St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	—	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
23	no	"	$ 40			cousin: Bretkevicz Adam 82 Great Neck St. N.Y.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Wabrica	
24	yes	"	$ 40			cousin: Michael Oppreca 1751 Fourteen St. Scranton Pa.							5	—	"	"	"	"	Kanovicz	
25	"	"	$ 12			cousin: Frau Bonuszka 1751 Fourteen St. Scranton Pa.							5	4	"	"	"	"	Kanovicz	
26	"	"	$ 3			cousin: Michael Zielke 729 Sixth Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	"	"	"	"	Lenick	
27	"	"	$ 10			cousin:							5	5	"	dk.	"	"	Lyzinai	
28	"	"	$ 3			cousin: Frau Grondek 1729 Sutter Av. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
29	"	"	$ 4			cousin: Frau Chmurzinska California Ave.							5	—	"	"	"	"	Lyzinai	
30	"	"	$ 2			cousin: Nikolas Turkiewicz 75 1st. Princeton St.							5	—	"	"	"	"	Wabrica	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Davis, Master of the S.S. Lützow from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. [illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr W. Higginbotham, Surgeon of the S.S. Lucania, sailing Eleventh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S., Kitzow sailing from Bremen June 20th, 1908

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
7																
1	Kazimowitz	Nicolai	30	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Poland	Kroscevo	wife Jadwiga Kazimowicz	Kroscevo Minsk Russia	N.Y.	Wagseth
2	Terodnicech	Eliasz	21	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Lamari	wife Zuzanna Terodnicech	Lamari Radom Russien	"	"
3	Taliraiko	Antoni	22	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Medvinowicei	mother Josefina Taliraiko	Petjanowicei Grodno	"	N.J. Newark
4	Galabeiow	Fiodr	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stowlin	father Martin Galabeiow	Stowlin Helenica Wolhyn	"	Mass Gloucester
5	Smolarczuk	Oksim	36	"	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Wieryn	wife Weronca Smolarczuk	Wieryn Wilenica Wolhyn	"	"
6	Matuszewitz	Alexander	28	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Dobrzyce	mother Florentyna Matuszewitz	Dobrzyce Wilna	Russia	N.Y.
7	"	Wichalina	25	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother-in-l	"	"	"
8	Kozel	Jan	18	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"	"
9	Kazunowa	Kamizela	30	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Eitun	father Anton Wikawos	Eitun Wilna	"	Vt Rutland
10	"	Bonifazius	7	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"	"
11	"	Jan	3½	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Pawelzik	Rosalia	52	F	M	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	Baranowo	son Marcin Pawelzik	Baranowo Plock	"	N.J. Fishkill Landon
13	Kacperzik		30	"	S	guard serv	"	"	"	"	"	"	nephew	"	"	"
14	Skrzec	Franz	28	M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rozas	father Jan Skrzec	Rozas Lomza	"	Syracuse
15	Bialobrzeska	Victoria	20	F	"	maid serv	"	"	"	"	"	Klindek Zebry	brother in law Klemens Klekowski	Klindek Zebry Lomza	"	Fort Wadsworth
16	Bednarczik	Wladislawa	16	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostrolenka	father Klemens Bednarczyk	Ostrolenka Lomza	"	Bom Far London
17	Waszyk	Antoni	24	M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dombrowka	mother Fronicka Waszyk	Dombrowka Lomza	"	Misc Superior
18	Septula	Valentin	34	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Karasinka	wife Karolina Septula	Zbrzazlaka Lomza	"	Del Wilmington
19	Klewinowski	Mariana	27	F	none	"	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Klodinin	mother Antonina Wawiska	Klodinin Plock	"	N.J. Caldwell
20	"	Jan	2	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"	"
21	Brzigoda	Franz	37	"	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kaciolo	mother Zewa Brzigoda	Kaciolo Lomza	"	Penn Pennacton
22	"	Josefa	12	F	none	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother-in-l	"	"	"
23	"	Konstantin	7¾	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"	"
24	"	Bronislawa	3	F	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Hengatz	Josef	30	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rostowo	father Josef Hengatz	Rostowo Lomza	"	Ills Chicago
26	"	Xawera	25	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-l	"	"	"
27	"	Eduard	3½	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"	"
28	"	Josef	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Walpurgata	20	F	"	maid serv	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"
30	Didinas	Jokas	35	M	M	laborer	No	No	Russian	Lithuanian	"	Rukiai	wife Magdalena Didinas	Rukiai Suwalki	"	Penn Tangatuck

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 1 - 1908 , 190

91

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No / If Yes— Year / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	To	self	$7	To	brother Ewan Bakaymonica 151 Clinton Ave Rochester N.Y.					good		5	dark	dk		Russia Rozan
2	yes	"	10	"	uncle Stefan Sabych 59-51 Stanton St N.Y.							5				Austria Sanovi
3	To	"	10	"	friend Semen Klimsky 183 Canary St Newark N.J.							5				Austria Medyka
4	yes	"	9	"	agent A. Reisen 51 Maplewood Ave Gloucester Mass							5	6			Austria Kentin
5	"	"	9	"	"							5				Austria Mielyn
6	"	"	30	"	brother il Stefan Zaharkewicz 33 Lantz St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1			Austria Nizyje
7	"	husb.	"	"	"							5	—			Austria Dzigyel
8	"	self	$30	"	"							5	4			Austria Dzigyel
9	"	"	16	0	husb Justyn Horsem 161 Ave Rutland Vt.							—				Austria Dzigyce
10	"	mother	"	"	father							—	—			Austria Kolum
11	"	"	"	"	"							—	—			Austria Rzegorzyce
12	To	self	$5	yes	1904 Fishkill husb Jozef Sawelcezik 17 Hudson St Box Fishkill on the Hudson N.Y.							5				Austria Rzegorzyce
13	"	"	5	"	" cousin "							5				Austria Dzigyce
14	yes	"	5	To	brother Antoni Skrzec Sylvez Delaware Co Fremont N.Y.							—				Austria Dzigyce
15	To	"	10	"	brother il Walenty Skrzeczkiewicz Port Richmond Staten Is N.Y.							5				Austria Dzigyce
16	yes	"	10	"	uncle Andrzej Sawczek 277 Henry St New London Conn							5				Austria Dzigyce
17	"	"	10	yes	1904 17 Superior cousin Hans Gaska W. 2 St. 72 Superior Wis							5				Austria Dzigyce
18	"	"	12	"	1904 Wilmington step brother Kasimir Gaska Wilmington Del.							—				Austria Dzigyce
19	To	"	6	"	1907 Caldwell Bel husb Stanislaw Klewinowski Caldwell N.J.							5				Austria Dzigyce
20	"	mother	To	"	" father "							—				Austria Dzigyce
X 21	"	self	$20	yes	1907 Passaic N.J. cousin Fleker Ignacy 1st Bridge btw Passaic Conn							5	2			Austria Dzigyce
X 22	"	husb	"	"	" Conn "							5	—			Austria Dzigyce
X 23	"	father	"	"	" brother i.l. "							—	—			Austria Dzigyce
X 24	"	"	"	"	born Canton "							—	—			Austria Dzigyce
25	yes	self	$40	"	1899 1903 Chicago Ills 170 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ills							5	4			Austria Dzigyce
X 26	"	husb	"	born	" father "							5	11			Austria Dzigyce
X 27	"	father	"	born	" grandfather "							—	—			Austria Dzigyce
X 28	"	"	"	"	"							—	—			Austria Dzigyce
29	"	self	$10	To	" uncle "							5				Austria Dzigyce
30	"	"	"	"	" friend Antonio Rosario 277 Ave. Tenafly Conn							—				Austria Dzigyce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Devers, Master, of the S.S. Leitzow, from Yokohama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Devers
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Witthoeschlager, Surgeon of the S.S. Lutzow, swearing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., Litzow, sailing from Bremen June 20th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. †Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Serafinas	Simon	47	11	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Sereday	wife Ona Serafinas	Russia	Mass	Brockton
2	Kellunas	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marta Kellunas	"	"	"
3	Skolints	Anton	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ausonies	Ausonies Elita Tumalte	"	Pa	Scranton
4	Rukas	Agata	18	"	S	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Seilias	wife Barbora Skolints	"	"	Pittston
5	Ramonsky	Kasimir	30	"	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Slabada	Seilias Kowno father Antanas Rukas	"	"	Gilberton
6	Grigonis	Julian	21	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dowgalowa	wife Barzenna Ramonsky	"	Pa	Shenandoah
7	Elzidis	Josas	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zasciane	Dowgalowa Kelna father Konstanty Grigonis	"	"	Philad
8	Shirmont	Anton	30	"	M	"	No	No	"	X	"	Seylgali	Zasciane Mitva father Adm Elzidis	"	"	Carbon
9	Edel	Magdalena	29	5	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szeghegy	Seylgali Schwalki wife Johanna Shirmont	"	"	
10	1908 "	Magdalena	9½	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szeghegy Kossuto father Peter Reiter	"	"	
11	1908 "	Elisabetha	7¾	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szeghegy S. S. grandfather	Hung.	"	
12	1908 "	Jakob	3	6	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Willner	Heinrich	55	"	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother in law Angela Koch	"	Ills	Chicago
14	"	Angelika	41	"	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szeghegy S. S. brother	"	"	
15	"	Katharina	9½	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"	
16	"	Karl	7¾	"	M		7-11948 - 4/12/39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Cerovic	Simona	27	"	F		M 14-31837 - 505-5/6/37		Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Tikvic	brother in law Cerovic Bosko			
18	"	Bozana	4½	"	S		No	No	"	"	"	"	Tikvic Montenegro uncle	"	Minn	Chisholm
19	"	Gojko	6	"	M		14-8410		"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"	
20	Baljevic	Vato	30	"	"	farm laborer			"	"	"	Podgorica	mother Maria Baljevic	"	"	
21	Radonic	Gjurgja	28	"	M	Miner			"	"	"	Tikvic	Podgorica	"	"	
22	"	Jela	4	"	S				"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"	
23	"	Ilya	3	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Jovocic	Konstantin D.	19	"	"	farm laborer			"	"	"	Oblya	uncle Peter Jovocic	"	"	
25	Bucalina	M. Zagorka	20	"	F	maid servant			"	"	"	Tikvic	Oblya Tikvic father Vato Bucalina	"	"	
26	Hanharas	Hasan M.	40	"	M	farm laborer			"	"	"	Oiva	Oiva Tikvic wife Vera Hanharas	"	"	
27	Hadzic	Joka	21	"	F	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tikvic	Oblya Tikvic mother Indyce Hadzic	"	"	
28	Godlewski	Wladislaw	38	"	M	farmer laborer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Janiewo	Tikvic Tikvic wife Wladyslawa Godlewski			
29	Kinewski	Piotr	25	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bicary	Janiewo Lomza brother Vicenty Kinewski	Russia	Pa	Jersey City
30	Jankowski	Leon	32	"	M	joiner	No	No	"	"	"	Wilanowki	Bicary Wilna wife Ozefa Jankowski Wilanowki Russia Wilna	"	"	Shenandoah

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 1 - 1908 , 190 93

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		To self	$6 To		brother-in-l Franciszka Olszewska 94 Tine str Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good		5	—	fair	brn			Austria	Lodz
2	yes	"	" 3 "		brother-in-l Wincenty Lambrecht 1906 Hechlmer st Scranton Pa							—	—	"	"			"	Kalisz
3	"	"	" 5 "		acqn Jonas Simos 6 Hester Pa. Lukoszyan Pa							5	1	"	"			"	Kalisz
4	"	"	" 4 "		brother Simon Burkas 8 Jefferson Thomas Tarytkas Gilberton Pa.							5		"	"			"	Radom
5	"	"	" 10 "		brother-in-l Alex Shipsza 2 South st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	—	"	brn			"	Augustow
6	"	"	" 2 "		brother Michal Grzonka 44 Cattle st Shenandoah Pa							5	10	"	"			"	Lasciarz
7	"	"	" 15 "		acqn Tokonas Cobzilas 147 McGinnis st Philad Pa							5	9	"	"			"	Augustow
8	"	"	" 30 yes 1904 Philad Pa		acqn Tworapus Jahnbanskis Caseops Pa.							5	5	"	"			"	Plock
9	"	"	" 10 To		husb Jakob Edel 242 Poe st N.Y.							5	—	"	"			"	Augustow
10	"	mother	"		father "							—	—	"	"			"	Augustow
11	"	"	"		"							—	—	"	"			"	Augustow
12	"	"	"		"							—	—	"	"			"	Augustow
13	"	self	$120 "		son-in-l Karl Tuschnitz 1031-21 Ave W. Chicago Ill.							5	—	"	"			"	Augustow
14	"	husb	"		"							5	5	"	"			"	Augustow
15	"	father	"		brother-in-l "							—	—	"	"			"	Augustow
16	"	"	"		"							—	—	"	"			"	Augustow
17	8	self	$15 "		husb Sole Cerovic 107 Box 66 Chisholm Minn							5	5	"	"			Austria	Prosic
18	"	mother	"		father "							—	—	"	"			"	Prosic
19	"	"	"		"							—	—	"	"			"	Prosic
20	"	self	$10 "		brother-in-l Stanko Radonic 107 Box 66 Chisholm Minn							5	—	"	"			"	Podgorica
21	"	"	" 15		husb "							5	—	"	"			"	Prosic
22	"	mother	"		father "							—	—	"	"			"	Prosic
23	"	"	"		"							—	—	"	"			"	Prosic
24	"	self	$10 "		friend Vukajlo Kankaras 238 Box 66 Chisholm Minn							—	4	"	"			"	Prosic
25	"	"	" 10 "		"							5	—	"	"			"	Prosic
26	"	"	" 10 yes 1905 Chicago		brother "							5	—	"	"			"	Prosic
27	"	"	" 8 To		116 friend "							5	10	"	"			"	Prosic
28	To	"	" 20 "		brother-in-l Ludwik Walczak 429 Forrest str Jersey City N.J.							5	4	"	"			Austria	Lomza
29	yes	"	" 10 "		cousin Josef Iglewski 407 Center st Shenandoah							5	2	"	"			"	Plock
30	"	"	" 7 "		brother-in-l Michal Wilkowski 539 Center st Shenandoah Pa							5	4	"	"			"	Plock

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Dewes, Master, of the S.S. Lisbon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Dewes
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

B—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

B—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr W. Higginbotham, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer Yorktown do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Higginbotham

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

94

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Lützow sailing from Bremen 5 June, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bogiewicz	Anton	27		M S	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borowka	wife: Zofia Bogiewicz, Borowka Kreis Kutno Russia	Pa.	Shamokin
2	Jroski	Josef	28		Wid								mother: Julian Stupecz Krakow Austria		
3	"	Victoria	17		S										
4	Bojulska	Zanina	17				no	no				Huta	grandf: Josef Bonaczyno Huta Russia		Pittsburg
5	Jekulz	Stanislaw	21		M	farm-laborer	yes	yes				Pulturisk	father: Jan Maciuty Pulturisk Russia		Conn Collinsville
6	Kiminski	Bonifacy	48								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lodz Russia	brother: Viktor Kiminski Lodzienice Lowza Russia		N.J. Maepath
7	Kminski	Maria	32		M							Katowicz	wife: Aga Kminski Katowicz Russia		NYork
8	Kerschenbaum	Leib	27			tailor	no	no		Hebrew		Czechanow	wife: Rivad Kerschenbaum Plock Russ		Pa. Pittsburg
9	Kulb	Tekla	18		S	tailor						Sutan	father: Meier Kulb Sutan Russland Russ		Mass Boston
10	Lill	Kiffre	20				no	no				Freigeh	father: Feivel Lill Freigeh Russ		NYork
11	Leyer	Sabe	55		M	tailor						Dwinsk	wife: Kinde Lager Dwinsk Russia		
12	Lein	Elje	28			tailor						Cherson	wife: Chane Lein Cherson Russia		
13	Lokinowicz	Chune	32		Wid							Luck	father: Falk Lokinowicz Luck Minsk Russ		
14	Lokmann	Abram	23		S	painter	yes	yes				Homel	father: Lisik Lokmann Homel Mogilew		
15	Magun		16			waiter	no	no	4	34	Me 1	31, 36 Wilna	father: Aschem Magun Wilna Russia		
16	Majoros	Josef	24		M	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bonyhad	wife: Majoros Julia Kemmadgecel Hung.	Ill.	Danville
17	"	Andreas	17		S								father: Majoros Josef Kemmadgecel Hung.		
18	Peliak	Mikaby	25			painter				Hebrew		Kologyver	father: Peliak Lazar Kologyver 12. Hung.		NYork
19	Flohr	Albert	24		M	farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Gostershein	brother: Hanan Flohr Gostershagen W. Preussen Ger.		J. Buffalo
20	Rokene	Eva	42		M	spouse	no	no	Russia		Russia	Godlevo	pa: Johan Rokene Godlevo Russ.		NYork
21	Pekkerski	Josip	40		M					Polish		Lyperno	father: Veronika Pekkerski Lyperno Russia		Mass Worcester
22	Pericworski	Jan	29				yes	yes					wife: Fozepa Pericworka Lyperno Russia	Pa.	Phila
23	Polor	Wasilar	20		S		no	no					father: Antoni Polor Lyperno Russia		
24	Pauelerski	Kasimir	20									Kiniezr	mother: Katarzyna Pawalerski Kiniezr Russia		Wilkesbarre
25	Ameisen	Fiseja	26		M							Olany	father: Franciszek Konopka Olany Wilna Russ		Kingston
26	Koslorka	Leonora	27		S	servant	yes	yes				Olita	father: Josef Koslorka Olita Wilna Russia		NY Yonkers
27	Butkeriz	Theofil	26		M	farm-laborer	no	no		Russian		Feglinecz	father: Feliks Butkeriz Feglinecz Grodno Russ	Pa	Ebrenfield
28	Gouciorovitsch	Vicenti	26				yes	yes				Konne	father: Jrah Gouciorovitsch Konne Kowno		Scranton
29	Szretkauskeite	Eva	20		S	maid-servant	no	no		Lithuanian		Jakobia	father: Jonas Szretkauski Jakobia Russ.		Luzerne
30	Juszuty	Kasha	22									Kezandrom	wife: Kroziile Juszuty Kezandrom Kowno		Allegheny

*Instead of showing occupation, "tourists" and all in transit should be so stated in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 1 - 1908, 190

95

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person previously deported and if so, when and what cause.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					friend: Michael Kilkenny							5	6						
2					Easton Pa 535 Lawrence st							5	—						
3					son: Edward Brooks							5	—						
4					24 Main St Lancaster Pa							—	—						
5												5	—						
6												5	—						
7												5	—						
8												5	—						
9												5	—						
10												5	—						
11												5	—						
12												5	—						
13												5	—						
14												5	—						
15												5	—						
16												5	7						
17												5	—						
18												6	—						
19												5	—						
20												5	—						
21												5	—						
22												5	—						
23												5	—						
24												5	—						
25												5	—						
26												5	—						
27												5	—						
28												5	—						
29												5	—						
30												5	—						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Devers, Master, of the S.S. Lisbon, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Devers
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

B—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farm* and *not farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

B—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wiggelaar, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience, as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge, and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

Name

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H. 41.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. Libau sailing from Bremen June 26th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
10																
1	Avitta	Kasis	43	M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Tarvisenpka	wife Petronella Avitta		Pa	Carmel
2	Cikstalis	Stefan	25	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarvisenpka	father Klavs Cikstalis		"	"
3	Rosinansky	Vicenty	30	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Larjuna	Larjuna Wilna		"	Scottdale
4	Ignatowitz	Bernhkas	19	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ewuia	wife Elena Rosinansky		"	Scranton
5	Kapinis	Josef	25	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kumszkiai	Ewuia Wilna		"	"
6	"	Emilia	24	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Konewes	wife Elsbieta Ignatowitz		"	"
7	"	Pawel	6	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kumszkiai Kowno		"	"
8	Borochowitz	Feige	16	F	house keeper	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tarrogen	Konewes Kowno	brother Kapinis		Mass	Lawrence
9	Lavre	Lachel	52	M	M	mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother		"	"
10	"	Beile	50	F	none	"	No	No	"	"	"	father Ichie Borochowitz			"	"
11	"	Chaje	14	S	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tarrogen Kowno			Pa	Philad
12	"	Chiene	11	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Wolkomir	son Chaim Lavre		"	"
13	"	Beische	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolkomir Kowno			"	"
14	"	Chane	8	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother		"	"
15	"	Wirel	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Kaplan	Hirsch	17	M	"	merchand	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Kure	Josef	37	"	M	farm laborer	"	"	Austria Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Tarrogen	father Wolf Kaplan		"	Uniontown
18	Staszynski	"	38	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Kowno	wife Ludwika Kure		"	"
19	Sulak	Maryanna	18	F	S	servant girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skrzynow	Skrzynow Rospraycz	Galicy	"	Tunkhannock
20	Jarocka	Jadwiga	29	"	M	none	No	No	"	"	"	Kawecayn	Kawecayn Dabicka		"	"
21	"	Jan	3½	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zarunka	father Jan Sulak		"	12 m Jan
22	Wielgos	Witro	25	"	"	farm laborer	"	"	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	"	Zarunka	father Jan Zarunka Radomysl		"	Philad.
23	"	Anna	20	F	"	maid servant	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemia	father Ivan Wielgos		"	"
24	Cagor	Maria	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lubotin	Kremyno		Pa	Jenkins
25	Gres	Sandor	33	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Lubotin	father Gusztav Cager		"	"
26	"	Julia	30	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sporniya	Sporniya Jaros	Hung.	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Gyongyosi	Domohos	40	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Julianna Karaszk	Hung.	Ind	Terre Haute
28	Csorna	Karoly	45	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Domokosne Gyongyosi		"	"
29	Vas	Ferenczne	36	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holczaver	Holczaver Sirokaka	Hung.	Ont.	Welland
30	Bernek	Anna	21	"	S	servant girl	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Borova	wife Julianna Csorna		"	"
													brother Csipke age 15			
													mother Ferenczne Vas			
													Hegyalva			
													father Jan Sirovsky			
													Borova Pribyslavi	Bohemia	"	"

SKIPPED — SKIPPED — SKIPPED — IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York JUL 1 - 1908 , 190 97

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
July 9/Eagle	yes	self $30	yes	1903 NY Cornell	Brother Andrzej Kary...														
" "	no	" 11	no		Ca friend Wm Polski 7 Ch...														
					7 & Box 7 Buffalo Ca														
July 9/Eagle	yes	" 30	yes	1907	Brother Wacław Baranowski														
					1907 Scranton 455 Market st Scranton														
	S	" 15	no		Ca brother Tokyos Ignatowicz														
					1920 Carr st Philadelphia														
	no	" 30			uncle Wawrzyniec														
					16 1/2 Grand st Newark														
		husb.			"														
		grandmother			grandmother														
		father			"														
	yes	self $10			uncle North Adams														
					Mass														
		" 325			Georgia the Bronx														
					son Hermann Lud...														
		husb.			782 E 14th st Chicago														
					"														
		father			brother														
					"														
					"														
					"														
					"														
					"														
July 9/Eagle	S	self $40			uncle J. Frieze														
					Minneapolis														
July 9/Eagle		" 22			cousin Stanislaw Olenski														
				1906	28 Shrewsbury st Boston														
July 9/Eagle	S	" 120	yes	1907 Hancock	brother														
		" 20		1907	Ca brother in l. Stanislaw Trocki														
		" 20		1906 Pittsburg	325 Reservoir st Chicago Ca														
		" 30		1907	friend Maciej Tarocki														
X				1907 Chicago	325 Stewenson st Chicago Ill.														
		mother		born	father														
X					"														
					sister Tekla Wiegas														
July 9/Eagle	no	self $20	no		445 Walnut st Scranton														
		" 20			"														
					"														
		" 8			sister Anna Cegan														
	yes				926 Hillsdale Cleveland														
	S	" 40	yes	1907 Terre Haute Ind	cousin Johan Cegan														
					Terre Haute Ind														
		husb			"														
July 9/Eagle		self $20	no		Cousin Terence Tarpey														
					113 st Welland Ont														
		" 5			"														
					husb														
		" 75			"														
		" 10	yes	1904 Pittsburg	brother in l. Tomasz Kraczyk														
					807 - 7 Ave														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Deavers, Master, of the S.S. Lisbon, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Deavers
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. Gigerlaus, Surgeon of the S.S. Lutrow, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. W. Gigerlaus

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

98

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Litzow sailing from Bremen June 20th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11															
1	Kozlik	Josef	22	5/12	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	[illegible]		father Emil Trojan	West Allis Wis	
2	Bucho	Blume	20		F	spinner			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glusk	Glusk Czech Minsk	Russia	
3	Piotrowski	Daniel	18		M	farm laborer	yes	yes		Polish		Pichanow	brother Veronika Piotrowska Radki bezirk Block	Ja Gleb & Jop	11:00 am
4	Ouzon	Anna	19		F	maid servt	yes	yes	Austria Galicia		Galicia	Tajanowzyna	sister father Stanislaw Tarecka Tajanowzyna Dembice Galicia	Wis Lowell	
5	Goldenberg	Raffalo	10		M	none			Austria Bukowina	Hebrew	Bukowina	Sadagora	mother Lere Goldenberg Sadagora	Bukowina	Ills Chicago
6	Hasa	Antonin	25		M	farm laborer			Austria Moravia	Bohemian	Moravia	Teuvice	mother Tosefa Hasa Teuvice 176 Teuvice	Moravia	Wis Osceola 11:30 am
7	Brecht	Carl	33		M	farm laborer			Russia	German	Russia	Tamroggen	wife Emilia Brecht Tamroggen Tamroggen	Kowno Russia	Wis Wis 11:00 am
DEPORTED 8	Trusholaska	Stefania	35		F	none				Polish		Konopki	mother Hasanda Trusholeska Konopky Kowna		Manitowoc
† 9	Lada	Trenti	36		M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes				Podgorz	wife Rosalia Lada Podgorz Kowna		Wis Wis 18th July
10	Wojnowski	Leon	36		M	"	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Trushkowo	father Jan Wojnowski Trushkowo Plonski Block	Pa	Baltimore
11	"	Josefa	36		F	none							father		
12	"	Feliks	7		M		Yes	Yes					grandfather		
† 13	Heydukowitz	Antoni	32		M	farm laborer	yes	yes					uncle		
14	Hrusiuska	Antonella	33		F	spinster	Yes	Yes				Kodzie	mother Karolina Iguinska Kodzie Kowalki		Wis Carmel
15	"	Kazim	7		M								grandmother		
16	"	Victoria	4	1/2	F										
17	"	Albina	3	1/2	F										
18	Kristinka	Rosalia	40		M		yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ostrolenka	mother Maria Gerbatowska Ostrolenka Kowna		Chilad
19	"	Golonar	13		M								grandmother		
20	"	Stanislawa	7	1/2	F										
21	"	Karol	9		M										
22	"	Konstantia	3	1/2	F										
23	Drewsewska	Tosefa	36		wd		yes	yes	Russia		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		aunt		
24	Siwinski	Josef	36		M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes				Kazmierz	wife Urschula Siwinski Kazmierz Kalisch Russia		
25	Wieslenchowski	Vicenti	47		M		yes	yes				Wisnochki	father Vanjel Wieslenchowski Wisnochki block Russia	Glen Lyon	11:30 am
26	Klothowski	Josef	20		"		"	"				Tykocin	father Wawrzyniec Klothowski Tykocin Kowna Russia	Pa Ramapo	12:45
† 27	Jarmewski	Wawrze	25		M		Yes	Yes				Bialystok	wife Barbara Jarmewska Bialystok Grodno Russia		12:45 pm
28	Suchecki	Alexander	28		"		yes	yes				Kopaczisk	wife Lechoka Suchecki Kopaczisk Kowna	Pa Minersville	11:30
29	Lada	Walgorzata	26		F	servt maid	yes	Yes				Olshnik	brother Wojciech Kalwaczak Olshnik Kowna	Conn Stamford	
30	Kochodon	Jan	50		M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Sezuki	wife Wladyslawa Krzepdon Sezuki Krachanow Block		Thomastown

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List #

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 1 - 1908 , 190 99

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$28	yes 1904 Baltimore Md	brother John Kozlik 41 Zigus Hgh							5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Plinia
2	"	"	$40		cousin Bertha Briefco 75 St Harriet st							5	7	fair	dark			Russia	Plinia
3	No	"	$30		uncle Alex Lonsecki Glen Cove Va							5	—	dark	dk				Bielostock
4	yes	"	$25		brother Gil Sister Julia 97 Thurman st Cleveland Ohio							5	—	dark	dk			Russia	Poltawa
5	"	father	"		brother Chaim Goldenberg 176 1st Place Chicago Ills														
6	S	self	$32	1902	agent for Russian Co 176 Eighth st							5	—	fair	dk	blue	none	Russia	Poltawa
7	"	"	20	yes 1905 Baltimore Md	friend Josef Grosny 325 Bank st							5	3	fair	dk			Russia	Plinia
8	"	"	$40		Bro Leon Trushkowski 41 Broad st							5	—						Russia
9	No	yes	$30	1904 yes	cousin Alexander Zyolik 555 Third ave							5	5						Wilna
10	No	"	$30	1904 Hartley Ia	cousin Victor Pushkowski 91 East st Waterloo Ia							5	5						Kowno
11	"	bro	"	"	"							5	—						Kowno
12	"	father	"		uncle							—	—						Kowno
13	"	self	$30		cousin							5	5						Kowno
14	yes	"	$25	No	bro Michal Kawczynski 211 Twenty first st Va														
15	"	mother	"		father Samuel Ia														
16	"	"	"		"														
17	"	"	"		"														
18	No	self	$25	yes 1902 yes 1907 Baltimore Md	uncle Ign Kristinski 2 Catharina st Philad Pa							5	—	fair	dk	brown	none	Russia	Plinia
19	"	mother	"		father							5	4						Kalwarya
20	"	"	"	born	"							—	—						Plinia
21	"	"	"	"	"							—	—						Plinia
22	"	"	"	"	"							—	—						Plinia
23	"	self	$30	1905 1906 Philad Pa	uncle Cesar Dronszynski 2 Catharina st Philad Pa							5	4						Plinia
24	yes	"	$30	1907 "	brother Michael Siwiszski 2155 Salmon st Philad Pa							—	—						Plinia
25	S	"	$10	No	uncle Alex Lonsecki Glen Cove Va							—	—						Plinia
26	No	"	$25		brother Jan Klotkowski 4 Box Ramapo N.Y.							—	—						Kalwarya
27	No	"	$10		brother Josef Jakubowski 4 Box Ramapo N.Y.							—	—						Kalwarya
28	No	"	$23		brother Frank Suchecki 647 Box Shinnerville Va							—	—						Kalwarya
29	yes	"	$15		brother in law Jan Kwasniewski 42 Box Stamford Conn							—	—						Plinia
30	No	"	$20		uncle Michael Ehrlich 207 Box Thomastown Conn							—	—						Prussia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Devers, Master, of the S.S. Luzon, from Cebu, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Devers
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wilhelm Schaper, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Konigsberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wilhelm Schaper

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

100

B—20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Lützow sailing from Bremen June 20th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
12															
JUL 1	Lovitka	Mariana	30		F S	maid servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sprovi	brother: Jan Lucitka Sprovi Lomza Russia	N.J.	Woodbine
2	Dreyzek	Franz	31		M M	farm-laborer	yes	no	"	"	NOT ALIEN	Mikott	wife: Lomza Dreyzek Mikott Lomza Russia	"	"
JUL 1 3	Sadauskite	Magde	18		F S	maid-servant	no	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Shakesgeras	father: Jonas Sadauskas Shakesgeras Kaun Russ.	Pa.	Scranton
4	Urbanavicziute	Isabella	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Svedlica	mother: Liuba Urbanavicziute Svedlica Suwalki	Mass.	Holyoke
5	Kozaitis	Frank	21		M S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NOT ALIEN	Kosciany	father: Tomas Kozaitis Kosciany Russ. Russ	Ill.	Chicago
6	Czepanis	Josef	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrolino	father: Pipe Czepanis Tyrolino Ostara Russ.	Mass.	Lowell
JUL 1 7	Glebovicia	Maria	20		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Szenglanska	mother: Ona Glebovicia Szenglanska Kovno Russ.	Ill.	Paul
8	Dzeykalo	Michal	29		M S	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Chabzit	brother: Jonas Dzeykalo Lomin Grodno Russ.	N.Y.	York.
9	Burlinski	Vizenti	25		" M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lomza	wife: Anna Burlinski Lomza Palawotka Russ.	Pa.	Edgewater
ADMI JUL 1 10	Baranowski	Stefan	42		" S	"	yes	yes	"	Tatarian	"	Adamowo	brother: Josef Baranowski Adamowo Plock Russ.	Mass.	Lawrence
ADMI JUL 1 11	Luckowicki	Elcane	20		F M	none	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Augin	father: or ske Borolowski Augin Plock Russ.	N.J.	Bayonne
12	"	Ester	19		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Grosdorf	Chayim	30		M M	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Godutzki	wife: Sore Leja Grosdorf Godutzki Wilna Russ	"	Buffalo
JUL 1 14	Chinski	Sore	28		F "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Tykocin	wife: Gitel Chinska Tykocin Lomza Russ.	Pa.	Phila.
15	Chagan	Moses	48		M M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki	wife: Chaine Chagan Suwalki Kalwarya Russ.	N.Y.	York.
16	Müller	Salmen	21		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	father: Moische Müller Bialystok Grodno Russ	"	"
17	Ganis	Abram	37		" M	shoe-maker	no	no	"	"	"	Simiatycz	wife: Beile Ganis Simiatycz Grodno Russ	"	"
18	Lappe	Meische	45		" "	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	wife: Zelde Lappe Grodno Russia	"	"
19	Koslowicki	Mokel	18		" S	3-463783-6 Inst.	"	"	"	"	"	Molczany	father: Schlome Koslowicki Molczany Grodno Russ	"	"
JUL 1 20	Levit	Rikel	24		F Wid	cigar-maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grodno	father: Josef Leib Levit Grodno Russia	"	"
JUL ADMITTED 21	Szczinkin	Chaie	28		" M	none	no	no	"	"	"	Lomza	wife: Jegu Szczinkin Lomza Gelde Russia	"	"
JUL ADMITTED 22	"	Sore	3		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED JUL 23	Bogdanow	Abram	X 30		M M	tailor	yes	yes	"	X	"	Ostrow	wife: Gaike Bogdanow Ostrow Lomza Russ	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Kahan	Gscher	X 9½		M S				"	X	"		DISCHARGED		
JUL 1 25	Mesnarek	Gelde	18		F "	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lomza	mother: Taube Mesnarek Lomza Tiktin Russ		
26	Friedländer	Louis	22		M S	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Wyndan	father: Schmuel Friedländer Wyndan Kurland		
DEPORTED 27	Liebtenstein	Jankel	X 45		M M	shoe-maker	no	no	"	X	"	Tykocin	wife: Chaje Liebtenstein Tykocin Lomza		
28	Zoltin	Kiver	21		" S	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lomza	father: Chaltin Josel Lomza Russ		Brooklyn
29	Fiszezok	Kirik	23		" "	farm-laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Korzybnicz	mother: Marka Fiszezok Korzybnicz Kovno Russ	Mass.	Boston
30	Gus	Jender	45		" M	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kosel	wife: Rokel Kosel Lisek Gus	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. JUL 1 - 1908 , 190

101

17—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the amount was paid by himself, by the person in whose possession he arrived, by the master, or by some other person, and if so, what relation or connection, if any, he has to such person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise disabled. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract (express or implied) to perform labor in the United States. (Specify which.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No.	If Yes— Years period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$ 40				brother: Josef Leitka 295. Grayson Av. Woodlawn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blk.	br.	scar	Austria	Lanci
2	"	"	20	1899	8 yrs	Austria	acqu: Stanislaw Kaczmarek 26 River St. Ex Boden Galiz.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr.	"	"	Wisent
3	yes	"	7	no			brother: Stefanus Sadanska 35.05 Mayfield St. Evanston Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kalusz
4	"	"	5	"			cousin: Nikolaus Lekyus 313. Park St. Perth Amboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lwowa
5	"	"	20	1899	Chicago		acqu: John A. Tchaneweicz 3744 Morgan St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gr.	"	"	Lwow
6	no	"	6	no	8 yrs	Ill.	friend: Peter Blazejus 67. Coal St. Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Jaroslawa
7	"	"	7	"			cousin: Antanas Gelbis 736. James St. Paul Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Skarpawa
8	yes	"	9	"			acqu: Abram Rabinowicz 98 Canal St. N York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"	"	Krosyt
9	no	"	10	"			cousin: Stanislaw Skowronski Shady Side Edgewater N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Krakowa
10	yes	"	40	yes	1904	Chicago Ill.	br.in.l. Paul Pinkewicz 15. Knox St. Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk.	"	"	"	Krakowa
11	no	"	5	no			friend: Gerschon Bushevicki painter Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Wieprz
12	"	"	1	—			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Wolczin
13	"	"	20	"			br.l. Gerszus Zelowitz 9. Mortimer Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"	"	Wolczin
14	yes	"	4	"			friend: Szymik Chwicki 2259. Emerald St. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	"	Stoczin
15	no	"	20	"			brother: Johann Lebenow 229-31 E. Broadway N.York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	lt.	br.	"	"	Kalwaria
16	"	"	40	"			cousin: Moritz Ettenstein 411. Grand St. N.York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	gr.	"	"	Radzyn
17	"	"	25	"			acqu: Benjamin Kozlowsky 58. Canal St. N.York city.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	br.	"	"	Lubitz
18	"	"	2	"			friend: Szymon Szkiba 4. Clinton St. N.York city.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr.	"	"	Tarnopol
19	"	"	9	"			brother: Simon Rodowicki 46. Canal St. N.York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br.	"	"	Wolczyn
20	"	"	2	"			cousin: Samuel Lipowitz 249. Cherry St. N.York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	gr.	"	"	Radzyzkow
21	"	"	20	"			cousin: M. Benedawn 83. Forsyth St. N.York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"	"	Lwowa
22	"	mother	—	"			friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	br.	"	"	Lwowa
23	"	self	7	"			bro.l. Simon Cohen 61. E. 111. St. N.York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	br.	"	"	Kalusz
24	"	father	—	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark	"	"	"	Wolczin
25	"	self	5	"			28. Eldert St. N.York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gy.	"	"	Tyszowce
26	"	"	12	"			brother: Simon Schneider 351. E. 12 St. N.York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br.	"	"	Turka
27	"	"	5	"			brother: Lichtenstein Bruder 52. E. 103 St. N.York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gr.	"	"	Tyszowce
28	"	"	5	"			brother: Chaim Zoltin 45. 1135-7. Douglas St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	br.	"	"	Stoki
29	"	"	10	"			acqu: William Jakuck 174. Lynde St. Chelsea, Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	br.	"	"	Kuzdyany
30	"	"	7	"			cousin: A. Pottekt 14. Brighton St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	gr.	"	"	Lwow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Deeves, Master, of the S.S. Lisbon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Deeves,
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

B—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

B—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr W. Ilgenfritz, Surgeon of the U.S. Cutter Tarleton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

W. Ilgenfritz

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-137

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Lützow, sailing from Bremen June 20th, 1908

No. on List.	2 Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
13																
1	Demb	Leiser	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowal	father Moische Demb	Mass	Bangor
2	Reich	Jankel	42		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowal, Wolhynien brother-in-l	"	"
3	"	Sore Tanbe	42		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Chaim	15		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
5	"	Malke	11		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Gerschon	9		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Goldmann	Rose	23		F	M		"	"	"	"	Wolodimirec	Wolodimirec	father Hirsch Goldmann Wolhynien	"	Ca. Chilad.
8	Freymann	Teche	17		F	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Baltisk	Baltisk	mother Sura Freymann Warschau	"	Ky. Africa
9	Schwek	Chasche	35		M	M	none	No	No	"	"	Dobrowitz	Dobrowitz	brother-in-law Jankew Zgleter Minsk	"	Albany
10	"	Daniel	6		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
11	"	Reser	3		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Hinde	2		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	~~Bork~~ Borch	Michel	20		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Baczew	Baczew	father Iwan Bork Baczew, Wolhynien	"	N. J.
14	Hagenes	Josef	42		M	M	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	Block	Block	wife Rahia Hagenes Block, Breitstr.	"	"
15	Silbermann	Russiel	51		M	M	Butcher	"	"	"	"	Minsk	Minsk	wife Bache Silbermann Minsk	"	"
16	Kaufmann	Jankel	24		M	S	Schoemaker	"	"	"	"	Ger	Ger	father Leib Kaufmann Warschau	"	"
17	Blentnich	Rivka	37		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	Minsk	Paredok	mother Fejme Baruschensky Wilna	Russia	"
18	"	Judess	11		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
19	"	Reisa	9		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Brocha	7		F	S		No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Lea	5		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Woravec	Josef	37		M	M	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	American	Hebrew	Russia	Rhicago Ills	"	Ills	Chicago
23	Weissmann	Moses	21		M	S	Furrier	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sukarzni	father Schmigl Weissmann Sukarzni, Bessarabien	Russia	"
24	Ebenschweller	Michael	47		M	M	Farmer Laborer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temesvar	mother Katarin Eingert Temesvar Lenatirstr.	Hung.	"
25	Schiffers	Helene	36		F	M	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Tippes	mother Mary Bernards Eilv. Tippes Jenaerstr. 8	Germany	"
26	"	Gottfried	11		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
27	"	Lely	9		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Wilhelmine	7		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Gertrud	5		F	S		No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Zemrock	Eduard	19		M	S	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Tapadly	cousin Jan Fryke Tapadly, Block	Russia	Bronx Bristol

1908

JUL 9 - 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 1 - 1908 , 190 103

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	To self		$5	To	brother Hugo Leib Liebermann 46 Washington str Bangor Me					5	11	fair	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kowal
2	"	"	$100	"	cousin Cesar Reich 51 Washington str Bangor Me					5	2		dark				Kowal
3	"	husb.		"						5	3						Kowal
4	"	father		"	uncle					5	1						Kowal
5	"	"		"													
6	"	"		"													
7	Yes	Self	$5	"	husb. Liem Goldmann 607 Philip str Philadelphia					5	—		blue	blue	none		Lask
8	To	"	55	"	father Josef Feigenmann 212 Saltus str Attica N.Y.					5	—		blue				Lask
9	Yes	"	$5	"	husb. Dr. Schwartz 195 Lancaster str Albany N.Y.					5	—		gray				Tarnow
10	"	mother		"	father												
11	"	"		"													
12	"	"		"													
13	"	self	$5	35/100	brother Friedr Bork c/o Scharlach & Co 77 Watkins str Brooklyn N.Y.												Wiesen
14	"	"	5	"	cousin Karl Bork 27 Graham str Brooklyn N.Y.												Bonn
15	"	"	3	"	uncle Jacob Liebenberg 90 Sandstr Brooklyn N.Y.												Cleve
16	"	"	1	"	brother Hermann Kaufmann 134 Kingsley str Brooklyn N.Y.												Lodz
17	"	"	$15	"	husb. D. Rosenstock 205 E. 99 str New York N.Y.												Minsk
18	"	mother		"	father												Minsk
19	"	"		"													Minsk
20	"	"		"													Minsk
21	"	"		"													Minsk
22	"	self	$50	yes Citizen	Wm H. Citizen brother Louis Weiss 318 E. 8 str New York N.Y.					5	7		blue			Russia	Lemel
23	"	"	20	To	wife Magdalena Weiss 129 Eighth Jackson Ave. L.I. City N.Y.									gray		Russia	Lukacani
24	"	"	60	"	husb. Franz Schiffers Ridgewood Heights Cedarhurst Ave 210 Brooklyn N.Y.									blue		Hungary	Tarnow
25	"	"	20	"	father					5	—			blue			Kibbes
26	"	mother		"													Kibbes
27	"	"		"													Kibbes
28	"	"		"										gray			Kibbes
29	"	"		"													Kibbes
30	"	self	$10	"	cousin Eduard Frik Jamaica str Bristol Penn					5	7		dark	blue		Russia	Lemberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Devers, Master, of the S.S. Lisbon, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Devers
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are [illegible] residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination [illegible] within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wittenschlaeger, Surgeon of the S.S. Lutonia sailing Vienna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

104

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190_

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3	Lewin	Rachko	17			Tailor				Hebrew					
4		Hirsch	20			Tailor									
5			6												
6	Parker	Kande	42												
7	Cahane	Ephe	22												
8	Kosak	Rosael	18			Farmer			23-73449-9/28/39						
9		Abraham	20			Tailor									
10		Chane	20												
11		Malke	9/12						2 448318						
12	Lipschitz	Sandor	28			Tailor									
13	Berger	Hyzie	16												
14		Jude	32			Tailor									
15	Abramsohn	Jacob	27			Tailor									
16	Balazin	Mathar	45	W	M	Laborer				Russia					
17	Jakowski	Franz	17		S										
18	Dombrowski	Dominik	18												
19	Rogalska	Victoria	35	F	M										
20	Schenewicz	Hieronim	17	M	S	Laborer									
21	Szczukowski	Josef	21												
22	Makau	Ignatz	21												
23	Zulkowske	Martin	43	M											
24	Kayko	Dominik	18		S				11-325,753						
25	Meszkewicz	Ludwig	20												
26	Kobielska	Michalina	22	F	M										
27		Josef	1/12	M	S										
28	Gurecka	Katarzyna	22	F		maid-servant			8-280497-5/20/13						
29		Antonina	17												
30	Lagonas	Jan	21	M		Farm Laborer				Lithuanian					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] JUL 1 - 1908 , 190 105

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.		
				If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Jan Chakowska #7 14 Orchard St. Greenpoint Brooklyn							4	4	fair	per	none	Russia	Warsaw
2		mother														gr.			Warsaw
3		self											4	10		gr.			Pulaw Town
4																gr.			Lodz
5																			Lodz
6															Fair				Wierzbnik
7													4	11					Zloczew
8																			Zgierz
9																			Radomsko
10		husb.																	Lodz
11		father																	Lodz
12		self	15																Lodz
13			4																Przemysl
14			5													gr.			Novo Georgievsk
15			8																Plock
16			10																Skierniewice
17	Yes		Not																Mlawa
18			4																Sedziszow
19			4																Lodz
20			Not																Lodz
21	no		28																Lodz
22	yes		10																Lodz
23	no		10																Lodz
24	yes		8																Lodz
25			3																Lodz
26			10																Przemysl
27		mother	—																Lipno
28	no	self	15																Lipno
29			15										5			gr.			Falbow
30	yes		10																Falbow
													5	8		gr.			Wilkowisi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Deaver, Master, of the S.S. Listow, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Gieseler

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. Higginbotham, Surgeon of the U.S. Cutter Yamacraw, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Higginbotham

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__

at ____

Immigration Officer.

196

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–10.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15

S. S. *Kaiserin* sailing from *Bremen* *June 29th* , 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 National'y. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Slobostakowsky	Stanislaw	22		M	S	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Byrzinghi	father: Vincenty Slobostakowsky Byrzinghi Shatzlki Russ.	Pa.	Shenandoah	JUL 9
2	Kulak	Stanislaw	20										Byrzinghi	father: Tekiewa Kulak			
3	Kaminske	Vika	23		F		none	no	no				Byrzinghi	Byrzinghi Suwalki Russ. uncle: Lavel Klimaneskas	Pa.	2	JUL 9
4		Frances	9		F	S							Alita	Alita Suwalki Russ.			
5	Pagonis	Antan	25				farm-laborer						Mikluzeni	mother: Francizka Pagonis Mikluzeni Suwalki			
6	Gegas	Josef	17										Mikluzeni	father: Mikkyden Gegen Mikluzeni Suwalki		Everett	
7	Kapsein	Juzefy	26					yes	yes				Kyrnotken	Kyrnotken Russ.	Ill.	Chicago	JUL 9
8	Milunskeny	Tuza	40		F	Wid	none	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kyrnotken	father: Benary Kapsein Kyrnotken Suwalki Russ.	Mass.	Worcester	JUL 9
9	Jankelunas	Peter	28		M	S	farm-laborer						Suwalki	uncle: Tonas Milunskeny Suwalki Russia	N.J.	Brookly	
10	Kelby	Josef	24					yes	yes				Virezjany	mother: Anna Jankelunas Virezjany Suwalki	Pa.	Plymouth	JUL 9
11		Helena	24		F		maid-servt.						Suwalki	father: Jorgis Kelby Suwalki Russia	Conn.	Waterbury	
12		Anna	26														
13	Feinigkeit	Martha	34		F	M	none			Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	father: Heinrich Lukrasen Dluenenhorst Oldb. Germ.	N.Y.	New York.	
14		Hanna	11		F	S											
ADMITTED 15	Katz	Freidke	32		F	M		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slucin	father: Getzel Katz Tverzyrol Lomza Russ			
ADMITTED 16		Necke	7		F	S											
S. I. 17		Josie	5		F	S					DISCHARGED						
ADMITTED 18		Claire	10		F	S											
19	Bader	Josef	25		M	S	farm-laborer	yes	yes		Polish		Warschau	friend: Jan Lotkowski 50 Jgernatowa Ks Warschau	Conn.	Ellinsville	JUL 9
20	Szerezjuk	Jakob	19								Russian		Kleczewicz	mother: Viera Szerezjuk Kleczewicz Kalischen	Ill.	Granger	JUL 9
21	Schiesekier	Jankel	24				tailor				Hebrew		Blender	father: Bender Schiesekier Blender Warschau	Mich.	Minneapolis	JUL 9
ADMITTED 22	Szuges	Anna	26		F	M	none				Lithuanian		Rainy	aunt: Anna Szuges Rainy Kovno Russ.	Ohio	Cincinnati	JUL 9
ADMITTED 23		Sofia	4		F	S		no	no								
ADMITTED 24		Alexander	32		M												
25	Gjurek	Thomas	35		M	M	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Hungary Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Gorja Bistrica Croatia	wife: Gjurek Verona Gorja Bistrica Hung.	Ill.	Chicago	JUL 9
26	Szercula	Andreas	19			S				Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Serija	father: Tarcla Tanos Serija Hung.	Ohio	Ellsworth	JUL 9
27	Szeman	Janos	19											father: Szeman Janos Bereza Hungary.			
28	Reingruber	Teodor	46								German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lithuanian		father: Reingruber Johann Jurgiszkiai trad. Hung.			
29	Kovalewski	Jeronika	25		F	S	none			Russia	Polish	Russian	Kovno	brother: Josef Kovalewski Braterogin Suwalki Rus	Conn.	Plula	JUL 9
30		Josef	3		M	S		yes	no							Norwich	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. July 1 1908, 190 107

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years period of absence. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1908 1	Yes	self	$17		brother: Ludwig Lewandowski 6 Centre St. Shenandoah Pa.							5 3	fair	blk	none	Russia Tarnopol
1908 2	"	"	"									5 7	"	"		" "
3	"	"	"									5 —				" Kiew
4	"	mother	—		friend: Tomasz Jaworski 28 Grand St. New York City							— —				" "
1908 5	"	self	$15									5 4				" Wilkowyja
1908 6	"	"	"		brother: Stanislaw Jaworski 28 Grand St. New York City							5 6½				" Tarnopol
1908 7	"	"	$20	1907 Worcester Mass.	brother: Stanislaw Jaworski 28 Grand St. New York City							5 7				" Russia
8	"	"	$15									4 —				" "
1908 9	"	"	$		friend: Frank Milauckas 637 Bergen St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 4				" Kowno
10	yes	"	$20	1907 Worcester 10 Mass.	brother: Wladislaw Jankelunas 133 Orchard St. Plymouth Pa.							5 —				" Russia
11	"	"	$10		brother: Lukas Kelly Tuckerton Penn.							— —				" "
12	"	"	$20									— —				" "
13	Yes	"	$15		friend: Fritz Tennigkeit 1005 Rost Str. N York							5 4½				" Russia Tarnopol
14	"	mother	—		father:							— —				" "
15	"	self	—		friend: Abram Katz 42 Norfolk St. N York							5 11	black	blk	Cross	" Russia Kowno
16	"	mother	—		father:							— —				" "
17	"	"	—									— —				" "
18	"	"	—									— —				" "
1908 19	no	self	$10		friend: Walenty Lebrzynski Collinsville Penn.							— —				" "
20	"	"	"		cousin: F. Legel 1st. Bergstrasse 4. Bergen St. Newark N.J.							5 6				" Warsaw
1908 21	yes	"	$3		cousin: C. Rohn 324 Chestnut St. Kingston Pa.							— —				" Russia
22	yes	"	$7		father: Hanson & Layall 1106 Lincoln Building Chicago Ill.							5 —	black	blk		" Kowno
23	"	mother	—									— —				" "
24	"	"	—									— —				" "
25	"	self	$25		friend: Nicola Stefan 521 Schermerhorn St. Brooklyn N.Y.							— —				" Kalusz
26	"	"	$23 yes	1905 Ellsworth 2 Pa.	brother: Tanczara & Kenos Ellsworth Pa.							5 11	black	blk		" Kalusz
27	"	"	$44		owner: Baron Fuhrs Ellsworth Pa.							5 —				" Russia
28	"	"	$17		friend: John Schneider Spring St. 37 Ellsworth Pa.							5 2				" Galicia
29	no	"	$30 yes	1903 Austrich 87 Conn	brother: Ludwig Kowalewski St. Forrest St. Austrich Conn.							5 7½				" Galicia
30	"	mother	—									5 4½				" Kowno
												— —				" Russia Tarnopol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Deaver, Master, of the S.S. Leitzow, from Crimea, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Deaver
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 190[blank],

at [blank]

Immigration Officer.

B—III5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

B—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wm. Ugsteller, Surgeon of the S.S. Finnmore, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

108

H—II

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

H—III.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. "Listow" sailing from Bremen June 20th, 1908

11—1115

No. on list.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15																
1	Kampe	Ernst	22	10	M	S	Dealer in birds	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germa-	Germany	Alfeld	wife Johanne Kampe Alfeld	Hannover Germany	NY New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and all others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan 1 - 1908, 190

109

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes/No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	Maryland Philadelphia New York Louis Ritz 248 Grand Street New York City					good		5	fair	blue	brown	Germany Liebst
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Devers, Master, of the S.S. Lisbon, from Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Devers
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 190 ,

at [blank]

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wi (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars. Relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Citizen sailing from Bremen June 20th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Male / Female	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
17															
1	Kuzcha	Valeria	38		F	married clerk	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Russia	Warshaw	wife Anna Kowalczka Poland Wlawa Rock Russia	Pa	Scranton
2	Kuzko	Maria	2		F	none			Austria Galicia	Russian	Galicia	Polany	mother Maria Zurawinska Poland Strempina Galicia	Wis	Deslogc
3	"	Jan	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
4	"	Rudolf	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	"	Jurgen	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	Synkor	Joan	31		M				Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			wife Eyrbot Kasilia Poland Galicy	Pa	Shamokin
7	Romaniczyk	Anna	19		F						Galicia		Romaniczyk Edward Galicia		
8	Maderas	Maria	26		F								mother: Lenyna Zythen Poland Galicy		
9	"	Teodazej	46		M								" " "	"	"
10	Varvia	Cyprio	46		F	married farmer							mother: Marya Zyther Poland Galicy		
11	Werner	Robert	52		M	single	yes	yes	German	German	German	Werdan	brother in law Gustav Frankzamy Prussia Schneidemuhl	Iowa	Charles City
12	Popik	Maria	27		F	none	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Terescan	father Tanos Petrov Hungary Beresceny	Pa	Bartusboro
13	"	Petro	11		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
14	Petras	Maria	22		F	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Surgent Hungary Keresceny	"	Arcadia
15	"	Janko	4		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
16	Opalenik	Nikolos	43		M	farm laborer	"	"	Austria Hungary	Hungarian	"	Hajnacska	wife Anna Opalonik Hajnacska Hungary	"	St Clair
17	Sowa	Maryanna	32		F	none	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Buchowice	father Joseph Sowa Buchowice Galicia	Pa	Duryea
18	"	Anna	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
19	"	Emilia	11		F	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
20	Horzenowski	Michal	27		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lasien	father Wasko Horzeniowski Lasien Austrzycki Galicia	Ills	Chicago
21	Golab	Josef	24		M	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Siedliska	mother Anna Golaba Siedliska Austria	"	Wyom Sheridan
22	Reich	Heidel	20		F	weaver	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	wife Golde Reich Wilna Polochaya Russia	N.J.	N.J.
23	Springart	Martin	33		M	mason	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Zsombolya	wife Katarina Springart Zsombolya Hung	Pa	Philad
24	Czorhonosz	Anna	23		F	servant	"	"	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Tarnopol	father Dmytro Czornonoga Tarnopol Galicia	N.J.	N.J.
DEPORTED 25	Wolnowitz	Abram	23		M	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father Hersch Wolnowitz Warschau Russia	Can	Ottawa
DEPORTED 26	"	Chaye Sure	25		F	DISCHARGED							father " " "	"	"
27	Sloshi	Gerschin	17		M	tobacco laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Kobrin	father Lawel Sloshi Kobrin Grodno	N.J.	N.J.
28	Lawer	Taische	30		M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrow	wife Chaya Lawer Ostrow Lomza	"	"
29	Kaleyta	Andrey	60		M	wd farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zielone	son Michal Leucech Zielone Suwalki	Pa	Pittsburg
30															

*Instead of showing (except of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

June 1908, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Length of previous stay; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	yes	self	$30		brother Max Antecki 1[illegible] Washington Ave Scranton Pa					good	No
2	No	"	15		uncle Stach Bujko 2[illegible] College Pl.						
3	"	mother			father						
4											
5											
6	yes	self	50	yes Shenokin Pa.	sister Cyrkot Justyna Shenokin Pa.						
7	"	"	100		mother Michal Rumanczyk R.F.D. Shenokin Pa.						
8	"	"	20	yes Shenokin Pa.	uncle Pawel Andrzejczyk Shenokin Pa.						
9	mother	—	—		father						
10	self	24	60		Brick						
11	"	"	yes	1887 1 yr.	Methodist Church Charles City Iowa						
12	"	"	30	No	uncle Peter Olszewski Barnesboro Pa						
13	mother	"			father						
14	self	$30	yes	1907 Croatia	cousin Mihalo Petrovich Croatia Pa						
15	"	mother	"	" Pa	father						
16	"	self	$32	1898 1902 Croatia	son Stanko Gjurich Altoona Pa						
17	No	"	145		cousin Franjo Gjurich 234 Logan St. Niagara Falls						
18	"	mother	"		father						
19											
20	yes	self	$12	yes 1905 Chicago	sister Theresa Zyphtha 970-18 St. Chicago Ill.						
21	"	"	100		brother Peter Zeleb Sheridan Wyom. Dist. No. 2 Box 76 Rockefeller						
22	"	"	18		44 Charles St. Brooklyn						
23	"	"	8	yes 1907 Chicago	sister Maria Lach 1[illegible] Canal St. Chicago Ill.						
24	"	"	100		cousin Marya Seubert 2 str 299 Obe Rev. Kovalo						
25	"	"	65		220						
26	"	husb	"								
27	"	self	85		uncle Mr Eisenmann 127 Ave C N.Y.C.						
28	"	"	10		brother in Law Edward 181 Madison St. N.Y.C.						
29	"	"	2		son Michal Stanczyk Mahanoy City Pa. 210 Pottsville Ave Shenandoah						
30											

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	2	fair	br.	br.	none	Russia	Rostowo
4	10	"	"	gr.		Austria	Austria
—	—	"	"	br.		"	Austria
—	—	"	"	gy.		"	Austria
—	—	"	"	br.		"	Austria
5	0	"	"	bl.		"	Austria
—	—	"	"	gy.		"	Austria
4	11	"	"	"		"	Austria
—	—	"	"	"		"	Austria
5	4	"	"	br.		"	Austria
—	7	"	"	"		"	Austria
—	6	"	"	gy.		Hungary	Austria
—	—	"	"	bl.		"	Austria
4	11	"	"	br.		"	Austria
—	—	"	"	bl.		"	Austria
5	—	"	"	br.		Austria	Austria
—	—	"	"	br.		Hungary	Austria
—	—	"	"	br.		Austria	Austria
—	—	"	"	bl.		"	Austria
—	—	"	"	bl.		"	Austria
5	5	"	"	br.		Austria	Austria
5	5	"	"	br.		Bohemia	Austria
5	5	"	"	br.		"	Austria
5	—	"	"	br.		"	Austria
5	—	"	"	br.		"	Austria
—	7	"	"	"		"	Austria
5	2	"	"	"		"	Austria
4	7	"	"	br.		"	Austria
4	11	"	"	bl.		"	Austria
4	7	"	"	gy.		"	Austria

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Deeves, Master, of the S.S. "Lisbon", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First, Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [ ] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Deeves.
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [ ] day of [ ], 190[ ],

at [ ]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

18

112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

INDEXED

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S., Kitzow sailing from Bremen June 20th, 1908

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
18 1	Trojahowska	Inliauna	31		F	Wife	None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borke	Father Borke Rynien	Penn.	Tarnowitz Grazow
2	"	Wariana	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	Russia
3	"	Helena	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Josefa	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Paulina	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Temenbaum	Chaim	45		M	Married	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Worowowica	brother Schmul	Penn.	Temenbaum
7	"	Minde	42		F	Wife	None	No	No	"	"	"	"	Norogowica brother in	Godar	Russia
8	"	Chasche	18		M	Son	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	uncle	Ills	Chicago
9	"	Scheye	14		"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Mendel	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York J[illegible] 1 1908 , 190

113

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Years or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a person who has paid his passage.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self $40	No		Husb Herr Trzaskowski 28 Hermitage st Newark NJ father "	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	per	Gr	none	Russia	Kielce
2	"	mother	"		"							—	2	"	"	"			Kielce
3	"	"	"		"							—	—	"	"	Bl			Kielce
4	"	"	"		"							—	—	"	"	"			Kielce
5	"	"	"		"							—	—	"	"	"			Kielce
6	yes	self $100	"		son E Tennenbaum 155 Hastings st Chicago Ills							5	5	"	Brn	"			Warsaw
7	"	husb	"		"							5	5	"	"	Gr			Pabianice
8	"	father	"		"							5	2	"	"	"			Lowicz
9	"	"	"		"							—	—	"	"	Bl			Lowicz
10	"	"	"		"							—	—	"	"	"			Lowicz
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Parker, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Parker
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

D—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ____

CMM S. S. LUTZOW (Bremen, NGL) arrived July 1, 1908, 190, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAME	MANIFEST: GROUP	MANIFEST: NO.	PAGE	CAUSE OF DETENTION		INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: DEP.—EXCL. DATE	DEP.—EXCL. PAGE	DEP.—EXCL. LINE	REHEARINGS. DATE	REHEARINGS. PAGE	REHEARINGS. LINE	ADMITTED. DATE	ADMITTED. PAGE	ADMITTED. LINE	ADMITTED. FEE	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE	DEPORTED. SHIP	DEPORTED. OFFICERS	DEPORTED. ADULTS	DEPORTED. CHILDREN	DEPORTED. INFANTS
50m	m 1 Miller, Moses Her and wf	3	7/8	2	L P C Dr cert	3:30	Mackenzie																			
50 f	0 Miller, Sara																									
65m	2 Salk, Schmuel	2	1	1	" Dr cert	330	Odneal																			
17m	3 Asmuss, Karl	2	20	1	"	330	"																			
2m	4 Kayser, Dietrich	1	25	1	"	330	"																			
30 f	5 Markus, Elise	3	30	1	"	330	Macatee																			
55f	6 Kranich, Wilhelmine	2	1	1	" Dr mem	330	Odneal																			
26f	7 Szczinkin, Chaie and ch.	12	21/22	2	" widow	340	Leonard																			
3f	" Sore																									
26f	8 Augas, Anna and 2 ch	15	22/24	3	"	400 PM	Alexander																			
4f	" Sofia																									
2f	" Alexander																									
30f	9 Zuchowicki, Chane and 1 ch.	12	11/12	2	L P C	3:48	Leonard																			
9f	" Ester																									
9m	10 Pollak, Moishe	3	18	1	L P C	3:50	Elliott																			
18f	11 Sosnowicz, Sore	3	17	1	" (Gd of #10)	3:50	"																			
15f	12 Dobronczki, Anna	1	30	1	"	3:55	Thompson																			
42f	13 Farber, Minde	14	6	1	"	3:55	Leonard																			
47m	14 Goldenberg, Schaje and 3 ch	3	12/6	4	" Son in Quarantane	3:55	Elliot																			
9f	" Sore																									
6m	" Abram																									
10m	m " Naftule																									
32m	15 Jakter, Wolf (Gd #16)	3	6	1	L P C	4 pm	Elliott																			
8f	16 Donner, Gilli and bro	2	22/3	2	"	3:50 (with #15)	Mitchel																			
6m	" Max																									
43m	17 Pritzker, Froim	6	2	1	"	4 PM	Fitz																			
20m	0 18 Pewsner, Schimen and wf	14	9/10	2	"	4 pm	Leonard																			
2f	" Chane																									
9f	19 Dobkip, Malke	14	11	1	"	4 pm	Leonard																			

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 15

S. S. LUTZOW (N G I) arrived July 1, 08, 190, M., from

	Index No.		NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	MANIFEST Page	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.–Excl. Date	Def.–Excl. Page	Def.–Excl. No.	Remarkings. Date	Remarkings. Page	Remarkings. No.	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted No.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date	Ship	MEALS. Office	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	30f	21	Wacpozik, Rosalia				(with Rosalia Pawetezik in hospital) 7 13 1 M C 4:08	Mann	7/2	40					7/6	1	11								5	45
	20f	22	Wielgos, Anna				10 23 1 " Pro Litro held quarantine 4:05	Newburn	7/6	2		7/10	13	11											9	89
	35f	23	Truskolaska, Stefania				11 8 1 M C (PGT) hus. in U S 9 yrs 4:10	Fitz																		7
	32f	24	Katz, Freidke and 2 ch				15 15/8 3 " dtr Roske in hos. 415 PM	Alex	7/12						7/10	41	11								4	13½
	7f		" Reche																							
	1f		" Chaie																							
	54f	25	Poisner, Merie Gische and dtr		4	1/2	2 L P C Dr cert 4:16 PM	Jones	7/2																2	22
	20f		" Sonie Liebe																							
	23m	26	Wolnowitz, Abram		17	25	1 L P C Wife in hos. 4:30 pm	Sparklin																	7	7
	21f	27	Gleissner, Anna		1	14	1 " Dr cert 4:25 pm	Thompson	7/2																7	7
	25f	28	Antonick Olga																							
	26f	29	Katz Rosa				1 2 P C Dr cert								7/6										2	32
	32f	30	Sana Marianna					Sparklin							7/6	19	11								10	10
	9f		" Cenia																							
	11/12		" Landie		19																					
	25f	31	Makowska Cenia et al		14 1/2		1 P C	Lenard	7/6						7/8	39	11								14	14
	3f		" Stanislawa																							
			FOLLOWING DETAINED ARRIVED WITH QUARANTINE JULY 9, 1908:–																							
	17m	32	Bulkowski, Stanislaw		14	17	1 11.30	Major	7/9	41					7/10	5	11								12	1
	21m	33	Hertstern, Jakob		1	19	11.50	Miller	7/9	41					7/14	93	11								5	85
	16m								7/9	101	7				7/10	8	11								12	1
	12m				12	23	1 12.45	Sparklin	7/9	41					7/10	146	11								7	87
	25m	76							7/13	176½																
	45m								7/10	112															1	11
	10f	38	Schidlowskaia						7/11	163	176														6	16
	9m	39					1 C		7/6	101					7/11	55	11								1	–
	45m	40	Sroma Karoly		1	21			7/10	112					7/11	169	11								6	76
																									1	11

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUETZOW (N.G.L.) arrived July 1, 1908. 19 , M., from 16

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										July				
✓ 1	Gordon,	Chave & ch	3	19/20		2	To husband	United Hebrew Charities 709 E Bway	Cowen	"	33	-	-	-
✓ 2	Tennigkeit,	Martha & daughter	15	13/14		2	" husband	Asch Yntz 209 E 5-St nyc	Lahw	"	4 00	-	-	-
✓ 3	Kugel,	Reisel	6	22		1	" uncle	Clara de Hirsch 315 E 4St ny		"	2 00	/	-	/
✓ 4	Freyman,	Neche	13	8		1	" tel $	RRW father Josef 71 y Salina St utica	Johns	"	2 00	/	/	/
✓ 5	Kura Snitka,	Marianna	12	1//		1	" brother	Bro Josef Snitki 795 Grafton Ave Rochester	Lahw	"	26	/	-	/
✓ 6	Minkewicz,	Masche	6	20		1	" tel $	RRW father Michael 11 Joseph Ave	Johns	"	30	/	-	/
✓ 7	Korput,	Ettel & 2 ch	2 Cab. 1	18/20		3	" husband	United Hebrew Charities 709 E Bway	Cowen	"	33	-	-	-
✓ 8	Munaroh,	Golde		12 25		1	" father	Clara de Hirsch 375 E 4St	Lahw	"	2 00	/	-	/
✓ 9	Zemach,	Dwoire & daughter		6 13/14		2	" husband	Kush Yossel Monroe St nyc	Liag	"	30	/	-	/
✓ 10	Pesold,	Emma	2 Cab.	2 29		1	" brother	Bro Ernst 293 Broad St Bloomfield	Lahw	/	4	-	-	-
✓ 11	Cakolowsky,	Malka & son	do	4 12/12		2	" cousin	Sous Mrs Benj Lazarus 14 27 Sitkin Ave Bklyn	Cowen	"	30	-	-	-
✓ 12	Semel,	Heine		4 3		1	" H-sister	Clara de Hirsch 375 E 10St nyc	Lahw	"	4 00	/	-	/
✓ 13	Milanokeny,	Ona		15 3		1	" son	Sister mrs Anton Gustaytis 637 Briggs Ave Bklyn		"	10 33	/	-	/
✓ 14	Sowa,	Mariana & 2 ch		17 17/19		2	" tel $	made 4 D. (L. P.C.)		"	6	-	-	-
✓ 15	Elantuch,	Riwke & 4 ch		13 12/21		5	" husband	Husb Max 203 E 99 St nyc	Liag	"	10 26	3	-	3
✓ 16	Lokinowicz,	Mina		9 13		1	" b-i-l	Bro Benjamin 60 Attorney St nyc	Lahw	"	4 33	-	-	-
✓ 17	Ducho,	Blume		11 2		1	" cousin	Clara De Hirsch 375 E 10St		"	2 00	/	-	/
✓ 18	Borochowitz,	Feige		10 8/		1	" uncle	Uncle Morris Boeuner 444 Georgia Ave Bklyn		"	" 10	/	-	/
✓ 19	Schapiro,	Sprinze		2 5		1	" uncle	Clara de Hirsch 375 E 10St		"	" 00	/	-	/
✓ 20	Wulf,	Tekla		9 9		1	" tel $	RRCo Mother Mina 3 Bryant St Waldin Mass	Liag	/	3 37	-	-	-
✓ 21	Putrowicz,	Marianna		2 7		1	" tel $	Bro-in-law Jan Mazkewicz 7 St Catherine St Utica N.Y.		"	" 37	-	-	-
✓ 22	Edel,	Magdalena & 3 ch		8 9/12		4	" husband	Husb Jacob 258 E 8-St nyc	Lahw	"	4 00	-	-	-
✓ 23	Schiffers,	Helene & 4 ch		13 25/29		5	" husband	" Franz 280 Osborne Ave Bklyn		"	" 4 00	-	-	-
✓ 24	Kozaitis,	Frank		12 5		1	" tel $	RRW fa D-r Yananewicz 3 W 4 St Morgan St Chicago Ill	Johns	2	3 00	/	-	/
✓ 25	Trojakowska,	Juliana & 4 ch		18 1/5		4	" husband	Husb Alex 981 W Kinney St Newark N J	Lahw	"	10 40	4	-	4
✓ 26	Kobielska,	Michalena & ch		14 26/27		1	" husband	" max 14 Ash St Greenpoint Ny		"	" 00	/	-	/
✓ 27	Makowska,	Anna & daughetr		14 1/2		2	" husband	made 4 D. (L. P.C.)		"	6	-	-	-
✓ 28	Pill,	Shiffre		9 10		1	" sister	Sister Rosa 17 Prospect Ave nyc	Lahw	/	2	-	-	-

41

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ON THE

S. S. LUETZOW

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived . 19 . M., . from

117

No.	Name of Alien		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
✓	29	Czornomosz,	Anna	17	24	1	To cousin	✓ West Soc 170 E 80 St						
	30	Bynko,	Anna & 3 ch	17	2/5	3	" tel $	R&W Bush Michal [illegible]						
✓	31	Lipich,	Nastazia	2	17	1	" sister	✓ Lista Maria 17 Wash St NYC	Lahw	2	10	15	15	15
✓	32	Jablonzik,	Beile & 3 dch	3	8/11	3	" tel $	R&W Lush Mendel & 3 ch 5 Lafayette St	Lahw	2	10	1	—	1
✓	33	Gurecka,	Kata & sister	14	28/29	2	" brother	✓ Polish Soc 1 Broad	Lahw	1	13			—
	34	Plitt,	Emilie	2	29	1	" tel $	R&W Lush Uncle Abraham & Uncle 35 Eagle St Worcester Mass	Lahw	3	7	30	4	4
✓	35	Lewin,	Raschke & cousin					✓ Ct Local Rosak 713 E 7 St NYC	Iraq	1	4	13		
✓	36	Rosak,	Rochel	14	3/8	2	" brother	✓ Uncle Sam Eisenstadt 140 Cherry St NYC	English	"	3	10		
✓	37	Lewit,	Rikel	12	20	1	" uncle	✓ Bro Rudolf 2727 Fulton St BKLN	Lahw	2	7	40		
✓	38	Perontka,	Anton	5	3	1	" brother	R&W Lush Anton 436 James St St Paul Minn	"	"	9	30	/	— /
✓	39	Glebowiene,	Maria	12	7	1	" tel $ husband	R&W Soc Antoni Mauricid St	"	3	7	30		
	40	Sadanekute,	Magda	12	3	1	" tel $	✓ Casa de Kusch Rome 375 E 116 St	Iraq	1	4	15	—	— —
	41	Adaman,	Nechame	1	7	1	" uncle	R&W Soc Antoni Maurici 8736 Schiago Ave Buffalo NY	Lahw	2	10	00	1	— 1
✓	42	Chylinski,	Fannie	1	8	1	" tel $	R&W Soc Antoni Maurici 8736 Buffalo NY	Iraq	1	4	22		
Quar		Pavlozit Novalin 112					Kaplin Kaufman							
✓	44	Plouti Geschin 173		17	27	1	Uncle	✓ Hush Joseph Box 56 Ellis Island	Lahw	4	11	22	1	7 1
	45	Schiechter, Rikel 52				1	Tel $	Andr Moritz Liebman 114 E 116 St	Iraq	1	1	22		1 —
✓	46	Moschman, Motzje 215				1	Bro.	✓ Bro Mendel 114 E 116 St NYC	Iraq	1	1	22		
	47	Milkowski, Rivel 216				1	Tel $	✓ Bro Sam Gans 114 E 116 St NYC						
✓	48	Susselman Russiel 315				1	Cousin	✓ Polish Soc						
	49	Zuckowski, Martin 14 23				1	Tel $							
	50	Kublacek, Mulya, 57				1	Cousin							
✓	51	Freiberg, Feiga 26				1	Tel $							
	52	Kruck, Ursula 116				1	Tel $							
	53	Kanzcki, Vaclav 57				1	Tel $							
	54	Klimowski, Moisik 115				1	Tel $							
	55	Dymecki, Jan 19				1	Tel $							
	56	Kalin, Vincent 119				1	Tel $							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Lucania arrived , 19 , M., from 18

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	Regina Grzeszczak				1	L.I.P.S.							
	Ludwig Lasbiate, Female					Cancer							
	Aleksander Aleksandrowicz		11 26	1		L.C.S.							
	Jan Aronowski		11 27	1	"	"							
	Ludwig Pawlowsky		3	1	"	"							
	Ignatz Ignatowsky			1	"	"							
	Bolesław Konstantin		12	1	"	"							
	Fryderic Konstantin		12	1	"	"							
	Fryderyk Kuczyk		12	1	"	"							
	Ignacy Antoni		13	1	"	"							
	Edmund Kuczyk			1	"	"							
	Marcin Kuczyk			1	"	"							
Cancelled	Arrived June 10, 1908 from Nap. sailed June 10, 1908 11:15 A.												
	Jakubowicz Nuconim		14	1	"	"							
13	Bonek Michal		13	1	"	"							

✓		Polish Soc. 7 Broad					Cowen		2	40	5	6	5
✓													
✓													
	RRW	bro. Mike 135 N. Market St					Providence R.I.		Khan	30	4	7	7
✓		boy Matteus 170 Bruce St					Scranton Pa		"	30	7	7	7
✓		boys Julia Radinovic	Box 788				Chisholm Minn.	Cowen		00	5	6	5
✓		Asst Julia	Box 788				Chisholm Minn.			00	5	6	5
	RRW	& bro. of Ivan Rudink	78				Spruce St Boston Mass	Cowen	13	15	4	4	4
✓	Slavonic	Immig. Soc. 9 Old	Slip				NYC	Cowen	13	00	4	5	4
		Miles Agent	Chantier	709			E. Bway	Cowen	9	25	-	1	-
							Pittston Pa			23	-	1	-
										31	-	1	-

Number Detained. 101
Men. 28
Women. 70 5 - 75
Children, under 1 year included. 31
Disposed off : 101 97
To Rel. & Frds. X 47
" R. R. X 29
" Societies. 20
Held for S. I. 5
Sent to Hospital. 0
Undisposed off at end of month. 0
Meals-- B. 91 D. 84 S. 91 266 266

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rudolf Čyrnek, Surgeon of the I. s/s Zaara, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universita of Praga Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rudolf Čyrnek

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. "Laura" sailing from Triest, 13 Juny, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frh. v. Urban	Karl	22	m	S	privatier	Ja	Ja	Austrian	German Austrian	Pömerhaus	Pömerhaus	mother Justine v. Urban	Nj	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 120

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 July, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf-mute, or blind, or crippled, or feeble-minded, or insane, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining or teaching such beliefs or advocating or teaching such practices.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$11	no	no	no	Cousin Rudi Golabeck New York		no	no				5	7½	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Pinnerhad
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar, master of the Austrian S/S Laura from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of .190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rudolf Hynek, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Saxa employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Praga (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Hynek

Sworn to before me this day of 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

121

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ,

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAU... sailing from PATRAS ...5.1907 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vassilion	Theodoros	30												
2	His wife	Aspassia	19						American Subject						
3	Meyer	William	32		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Greece	Patras	Mr. Matris - Patras	partner Greece	N.Y. New York
4	-														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 22

Arriving at Port of New-York, 1 July, 1904

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes / No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1																						
2																						
3	Yes	Self	$100.	Yes	1904	New York	Messrs Materne & Ress Duane & Hudson Sts.	friends New York	No	No	No	No	(Good)	No	5	6	Fair	Fair Brown	None	Germany	Lauenburg	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar, master of the Austrian S/S Laura, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (National ity).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18-19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rudolf Hynek, Surgeon of the I.S/S Laura, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Praga (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rudolf Hynek

Sworn to before me this 5/08 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

123

5

11—115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115 S. S. "LAURA" sailing from Palermo, 17 June, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Sperelli~~	~~Elvira~~	~~32~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~civil~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Napoli~~	~~S. Agata~~	~~mother Alfonsa Roma S. Agata Middlet~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~
~~2~~	~~Scarpa~~	~~Carolina~~	~~6~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~under~~	~~no~~		~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Napoli~~	~~S. Agata~~	~~sister~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~
3	Scelzi	Giuseppe	49		m	m	merchant	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Tonello	daughter Martina Scelzi Tonello	Mass	Pittsfield
4	Brocato	Giuseppe	33		m	m	civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cefalu	mother Buemmiello Rosalia Cefalu	Ala	Huntsville
5	Zito	Concettina	22		f	m	civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	mother-in-law: Buemmiello Rosalia Cefalu	Ala	Huntsville
6	Brocato	Luigi	33		m	m	civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	mother Buemmiello Rosalia Cefalu	Ala	Huntsville
7	Guarneri	Ida Lucia	25		f	m.	civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	mother-in-law: Buemmiello Rosalia Cefalu	Ala	Huntsville
8	Brocato	Salvatore	38		m	m	civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cefalu	mother Buemmiello Rosalia Cefalu	Ala	Huntsville
9	Cerniglia	Rosaria	38		f	m	civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cefalu	mother-in-law: Buemmiello Rosalia, Cefalu	Ala	Huntsville
10	Brocato	Filippo	10		m	s	civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cefalu	grandmother Buemmiello Rosalia - Cefalu	Ala	Huntsville
11	Brocato	Salvatore	8		m	s	underage	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	grandmother: Buemmiello Rosalia - Cefalu	Ala	Huntsville
12	Brocato	Giuseppe	6		m	s	underage	—		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	grandmother: Buemmiello Rosalia - Cefalu	Ala	Huntsville
13	Brocato	Pasquale	4		m	s	underage	—		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	grandmother: Buemmiello Rosalia - Cefalu	Ala	Huntsville
14	Brocato	Rosina		11	f	s	baby	—		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	grandmother: Buemmiello Rosalia - Cefalu	Ala	Huntsville
15	Fornari	Biagio	33		m	s	civil	yes		Italian	South	Napoli	Napoli	brother Giuseppe Fornari Napoli	N.Y.	New York
16	Fornari (mfs)	Concetta	29		f	s	civil	yes		Italian	South	Napoli	Napoli	brother-in-law: Giuseppe Fornari - Napoli	N. J.	New York
17	Fornari	Antonietta	7		f	s	underage	yes		Italian	South	Napoli	Napoli	uncle: Giuseppe fornari - Napoli	N. J.	New York
18	Fornari	Giulio	3		m	s	underage	—		Italian	South	Napoli	Napoli	uncle: Giuseppe fornari - Napoli	N. J.	New York
19	Fornari	Carlo	2		m	s	underage	—		Italian	South	Napoli	Napoli	uncle: Giuseppe fornari - Napoli	N. J.	New York
20	Fornari	Ada		3	f	s	baby	—		Italian	South	Napoli	Napoli	uncle: Giuseppe fornari - Napoli	N. J.	New York
21	Cernilo	Giuseppa	20		f	s	domestic	yes		Italian	South	Napoli	Napoli	father Giuseppe Cernilo - Napoli	N. J.	New York
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-64-2332
2-64-602 4|12|31 505
1144

1 1 1
5
14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 24

Arriving at Port of New-York *1 July* , 1908.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?
1	no himself	Self	yes	yes	6 years	Chicago
2	no himself	Self	yes	yes	6 years	Chicago
3	no himself	Self	$200	yes	6 years	Pittsburgh
4	no himself	Self	$600	yes	6 years	Huntsville Ala
5	no husband	—	no	no	no	accomp. by her husband
6	no himself	Self	$600	no	no	no	Her brother's House Church St. Huntsville Ala
7	no husband	—	no	no	no	accomp. by her husband
8	no himself	Self	$600	yes	18 years	Huntsville	Her House Huntsville Ala
9	no husband	—	yes	9 years	Huntsville	accomp. by her husband
10	no father	—	yes	9 years	Huntsville	accomp. by her father
11	no father	—	yes	8 years	Huntsville	accomp. by her father
12	no father	—	yes	5 years	Huntsville	accomp. by her father
13	no father	—	yes	4 years	Huntsville	accomp. by her father
14	no father	—	yes	6 Months	Huntsville	accomp. by her father
15	yes himself	Self	$500	yes	1 year	N. York	friend Ernesto Castelli 21/22 Black St. N. York
16	yes husband	—	no	no	no	accomp. by her husband
17	yes father	—	no	no	no	accomp. by her father
18	yes father	—	no	no	no	accomp. by her father
19	yes father	—	no	no	no	accomp. by her father
20	yes father	—	no	no	no	accomp. by her father
21	yes master	—	no	no	—	accomp. by her Master
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

No. on List	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	dark	brown	gray	mole on face	Mexico	S. Agosta
2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	white	black		Mexico	S. Agosta
3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	chestnuts	gray	mole on face	Palermo	Isnello
4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	chestnuts	mole on face		Palermo	Cefalu
5	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	not	chestnuts	none		Palermo	Cefalu
6	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	not	chestnuts	blue	(defective)	Palermo	Cefalu
7	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	not	chestnuts	none		Palermo	Cefalu
8	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	chestnuts	small mark on the left eyebrow		Palermo	Cefalu
9	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	not	chest. gray	none		Palermo	Cefalu
10	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Palermo	Cefalu
11	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Palermo	Cefalu
12	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Palermo	Cefalu
13	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Palermo	Cefalu
14	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Palermo	Cefalu
15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blond	black	none	Napoli	Napoli
16	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	gray	none	Napoli	Napoli
17	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Napoli	Napoli
18	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Napoli	Napoli
19	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Napoli	Napoli
20	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Napoli	Napoli
21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Chestnut	gray	none	Napoli	Napoli
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giore Zar, master of the Austrian S/S Laura from Trieste, do solemnly swear, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that as to, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giore Zar
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Y—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Thus, a person coming from England, Ireland, or Scotland, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rudolf Hynek, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Laura, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Praga [Austria], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. R. Hynek

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laura" sailing from Trieste, 13 June, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rusić	Stepan	30		m	m	Sailor	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Vrau	brother Jurko Rusić	Pa	Phila
2	Rusić	Dominic	21		m	s	housekeeper	yes		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Vrau	father Giac. Michlavitz	Pa	Phila
3	Maratz	Schlojane	34		m	m	Dealer	yes		Russian	hebrew	Russia	Teolipol	wife Dolca Maranty	Ny	New-York
4	Kniff	Feige	18		f	s	domestic	yes		Russian	hebrew	Russia	Teolipol	father Bieg Kniff	Ny	New-York
5	Reich	Hinde	31		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Russian	hebrew	Russia	Teolipol	father-in-law Josel Reich	Ny	New-York
6	Reich	Oster	8		f	s	——	no		Russian	hebrew	Russia	Teolipol	grandfather Josel Reich	Ny	New-York
7	Reich	Sosie	6		f	s	——	no		Russian	hebrew	Russia	Teolipol	grandfather Josel Reich	Ny	New-York
8	Reich	Schis	3		m	s	——	no		Russian	hebrew	Russia	Teolipol	grandfather Josel Reich	Ny	New-York
9	Kovacevitsch	Anton	32		m	m	Labourer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Littai	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Kopravnikar Jurij Littai 45	Pa	Sharpsville
10	Vrau	Maria	37		f	m	~~Laborer~~	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Gorny Kasely	brother Janez Vrau Gorny Kasely	Minn	Duluth
11	Spicjarich	Maria	20		f	s	Housekeep	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	S. Vito	father Ivan Spicjarich S. Vito	Pa	Phila
12	Spicjarich	Ivan	27		m	s	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	S. Vito	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: Ivan Spicjarich S. Vito	Pa	Phila
13	Tarić	Josip	14		m	s	——	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	S. Vito	father: Antonio Tarić S. Vito	Wash.	Seattle
14	Bilich	Milizza	18		f	s	Housekeep	Yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Duba	mother: mare anta Bilich Duba	La	New-orleans
15	Trobova	Frane	21		f	s	Housekeep	no		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Kotoraz	mother: mare Trobova Kotoraz	La	New-Orleans
16	Paušina	Domenica	26		f	m	Housekeep	no		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Donja Vrućica	father: Ante Šeput Donja Vrućica	La	New-orleans
17	Paušina	Frane	2		f	s	——	no		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Donja Vrućica	grandfather: ante Šeput donja Vrućica	La	New-Orleans
18	Paušina	Balco	4		m	s	——	no		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	donja Vrućica	grandfather: ante Šeput donja Vrućica	La	New-Orleans
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 July, 1908

26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether then paid for by himself, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1904	Phila Pa	Cousin Lazar Subolić 135 Monroe St Phila Pa
2	yes	husband	no	no			accomp by her husband
3	yes	self	17	no	no	no	Nephew Alex. Reich 1365 E 8th St. New York
4	yes	self	23	no	no	no	Cousin Alex. Reich 1365 E 8th St. New York
5	yes	self	no	no	no	no	husband S. Reich 180 Ellery St. Brooklyn NY
6	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	accomp by her mother
7	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	accomp by her mother
8	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	accomp by her mother
9	yes	self	100	yes	1908	spring Phila Pa	wife Maria Kopsinovitch Kalgenderfes ob 400 Bon Spring
10	yes	self	15	no	no	no	Sister Francieka Pogotovich 214 Walnut St Phila Pa
11	no	brother	no	no	no	no	Sister: Elena grdinich Phila Pa
12	no	self	50	yes	1904 1908	Phila Pa	Sister: Elena grdinich Phila Pa
13	no	father	100	no	no	no	brother Anton Forić Seattle
14	no	mother	1	no	no	no	uncle Miho Xibilich New orleans
15	no	mother	6	no	no	no	cousin: Ivan Porobila New-orleans
16	no	husband	6	no	no	no	husband: Vitko Paušina New-orleans
17	no	father		no	no	no	father: Vitko Paušina New-orleans
18	no	father		no	no	no	father: Vitko Paušina New-orleans
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Every person, or alien, in transit through the United States, or who has been in the United States before, and whether coming under contract or not to perform labor.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Drenovo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	brown		none	Austria	Flagno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	blond		none	Russia	Teofipol
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2¾	fair	brown		none	Russia	Teofipol
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Teofipol
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Russia	Teofipol
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Russia	Teofipol
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Russia	Teofipol
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Litiai
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Sorny Kasej
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	austria	S. Vito
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		none	austria	S. Vito
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	blue	none	austria	S. Vito
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	austria	Duba
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Kotorar
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Donja Vrućica
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Austria	Donja Vrućica
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Austria	Donja Vrućica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zuar, master, of the Austrian S/S Laura, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zuar

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

3—10.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rudolf Hynek, Surgeon of the T.S/S Lama, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Praga (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rudolf Hynek

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1906

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

127

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Athens, S. S. LAURA sailing from PATRAS 15 JUN 1913, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Apostolopoulou	Lambros	16		M S	Landsold Work	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Karytaena	Leonidas Apostolopoulos Karytaena, Gortynia, Greece	father	Wisc. Milwaukee
2	Loucakis	Stavros	35		M S	Merchant	Yes		Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Constantinople	Andreas Loucakis Constantinople	brother Turkey	N.Y. New York
3	Jacalis	Apostolos	25		M S	Shoemaker	Yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Paytsa	Eleni Jacali Paytsa, Laconia, Greece	mother	Mass. Lowell
4	Constantinidis	Nicolaos	33		M S	Hotel Manager	Yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Galaxidi	Eleni Constantinidi Galaxidi	wife Greece	Ala. Mobile
5	Garifos	Spiros	35		M S	Hotel Manager	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Galaxidi	Maraskevi Garifo Galaxidi	mother Greece	Ore. Portland
6	Maniatis	Spiros	32		M S	Confectioner	No		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Galaxidi	Efthimios Maniatis Galaxidi	father Greece	Va. Portsmouth
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *1 July* , 1908

128

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$12.	No			George Apostolopulos brother prd. W.G. Pepper 720 Prairie St. Milwaukee Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Karytaena
2	Yes	Self	$20.	Yes	1905	New York	Arieb. Zorgakis cousin 22-23 Broadway St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	10¼	Dark	Black	Black	None	Crete	Hakia
3	Yes	Self	$120.	Yes	1903	Spokane Wash	Theodore Lacalfe brother 117 South 21st St. St Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Paytia
4	New York	Self	$60.	Yes	1905	Stockton Cal.	Dion. Constantinidis brother 607 San Michael St. Mobile Alab.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Galaxidi
5	New York	Self	$100.	Yes	1901	Alaska	Jon Joanne: 2454 Chor clow wde street. Portland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Galaxidi
6	New York	Self	$10.	Yes	1903	New York	Dim. Maniatis brother 600 High St. Portsmouth Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Galaxidi
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar - Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Austrian s/s Laura, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 190 6

at Trieste

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rudolf Hynek, Surgeon of the T/S/S Lapra, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Praga [Austria], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M D Rudolf Hynek

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

29

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A M In S. S. "Laura" sailing from Palermo, 17th June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gentili	Antonio	53		m.	grandaul	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Caltanisetta	none	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Schittone	Mariantonia	26		f. s.	housekp	no		Italian	South	Italy	Caltabellotta	mole: antonino Schittone Caltabellotta	N.Y.	New-York
3	Cottone	Pellegrino	38		m.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Caltabellotta	mole: Benedetto Cottone Caltabellotta	N.Y.	New-York
4	Curreri	Carmelo	26		m.	Merchant	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	father: Curreri Salvatore Cefalu	Md.	Baltimore
(wife)	Cimino	Teresa	23		f.	m. housekp	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	father-in-law: Curreri Salvatore Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
6	Curreri	Rosina	2		f.	s.	—		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	grandfather: Curreri Salvatore Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
7	Curreri	Salvatore	1		m.	s.	—		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	grandfather: Curreri Salvatore Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
8	Curreri	Francesco		1	m.	s.	—		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	grandfather: Curreri Salvatore Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16	Piazza	Salvatrice	25		f.	m. housekp	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	father: Piazza Giuseppe Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
17	Matassa	Giuseppina	3		f.	s.	—		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	grandfather: Piazza Giuseppe Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
18	Matassa	Maria Fortunata	1		f.	s.	—		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	grandfather: Piazza Giuseppe Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
19	Messina	Margherita	17		f.	s.	housekp	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	father: Pietro Messina Cefalu	Md.	Baltimore
20	Saia	Angela	54		f.	w.	domestic	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	mother: Giovanna Saia Cefalu	Md.	Baltimore
21	Fertilla	Santa	16		f.	s.	domestic	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	Grandmother: Giovanna Saia - Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
22	Fertilla	Salvatora	15		f.	s.	domestic	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	grandmother: Giovanna Saia Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
23	Fertilla	Giuseppe	13		m.	s.	—	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	Grandmother: Giovanna Saia - Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
24	Fertilla	Giovanna	22		f.	s.	domestic	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	Grandmother: Giovanna Saia - Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
25	Alfonso	Leonardo	49		m.	m.	laborer	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Ismello	none	Mass	Pittsfield
26	Pollina	Rosa	40		f.	m.	domestic	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Ismello	none	Mass	Pittsfield
27	Alfonso	Lorenza	11		f.	s.	—	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Ismello	none	Mass	Pittsfield
28	Alfonso	Mariano	9		m.	s.	—	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Ismello	none	Mass	Pittsfield
29	Alfonso	Rosaria	4		f.	s.	—	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Ismello	none	Mass	Pittsfield
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 July, 1907

11–1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	$30	no	no	no	Wife: Emilia Zubino c/ sono car Hefor 40 Str. Rochester N.Y.
2	no	self	$20	no	no	no	father: Schittone Calogero 715. 2nd Av. New York
3	no	self	$60	yes	5 years	New York	father: Cottone Pellegrino 715. 2nd Av. New York
4	no	self	$150	yes	8 years	Baltimore	brother: Andrea Saverio Currei 1443 Bond St. Baltimore Md.
X 5	no	husband		no	no	no	brother in law: Andrea Saverio Currei, Baltimore Md.
6	no	father		no	no	no	accomp. by her Mother and father
X 7	no	father		no	no	no	accomp. by her Mother and father
8	no	father		no	no	no	accomp. by her Mother and father
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
X 16	no	self	$200	yes	1898/907	Baltimore	husband: Damiano Matassa 405 North Calvert St. Baltimore
X 17	no	mother		yes	1906/7	Baltimore	father: Damiano Matana Baltimore
X 18	no	mother		no	no	no	father: Damiano Matassa Baltimore
19	no	self	$12	no	no	no	brothers: Giuseppe e Pasquale Messina 1709 Lamont Ave Fulton St. Baltimore
20	no	self	$40	no	no	no	Son Cosimo Fertilla, c/ Pasquino Giuseppe 621 Lemon St. Baltimore Md.
21	no	mother		no	no	no	accomp. by her mother
22	no	mother		no	no	no	accomp. by her mother
23	no	Mother		no	no	no	accomp. by her mother
24	no	Mother		no	no	no	accomp. by her mother
25	no	self	$100	yes	4 years	Pittsfield	Son Alfonso Francesco 68. Dany Av. Pittsfield Mass.
26	no	husband		no	no	no	Son Alfonso Francesco 68. Dany Av. Pittsfield Mass.
27	no	father		no	no	no	accomp. by her mother and father
28	no	father		no	no	no	accomp. by her mother and father
29	no	father		no	no	no	accomp. by her mother and father
30							

19 Whether a Prostitute, or a woman coming for an immoral purpose, or supported by the proceeds of prostitution, or who has been a prostitute within one year.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of any previous contract or agreement to perform any labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
4	11	dark	grey	chestnut	mark in his left eye	Girgenti	Gratteri
5	2	dark	chestnut		mark in face	Girgenti	Caltabellotta
5	5	dark	chestnut		none	Girgenti	Caltabellotta
5	4½	dark	chestnut		mark in front	Palermo	Cefalu
4	10½	dark	chestnut		mark in front	Palermo	Cefalu
—	—	—	—	—	none	Palermo	Cefalu
—	—	—	—	—	none	Palermo	Cefalu
—	—	—	—	—	none	Palermo	Cefalu
5	2	fair	Chestnut	blue	none	Palermo	Cefalu
—	—	—	—	—	none	Palermo	Cefalu
—	—	—	—	—	none	Palermo	Cefalu
5	—	fair	Chestnut.		none	Palermo	Cefalu
5	—	dark	Chestnut		none	Palermo	Cefalu
4	8	dark	Chestnut		none	Palermo	Cefalu
4	8	fair	Chestnut	blue	none	Palermo	Cefalu
4	8	dark	Chestnut		none	Palermo	Cefalu
5	2	dark	Chestnut		none	Palermo	Cefalu
5	4	dark	Black	Chestnut	mark in front	Palermo	Isnello
5	2	fair	Chestnut	blue	none	Palermo	Isnello
4	8	dark	Brown	blue	none	Palermo	Isnello
—	—	—	—	—	none	Palermo	Isnello
—	—	—	—	—	none	Palermo	Isnello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar, Master, of the Austrian Ps Lauro, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

B—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

B—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(4)

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rudolf Hynek, Surgeon of the I. s/s Laura, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Praga (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Rudolf Hynek

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 190 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 346 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Main S. S. "LAURA" sailing from Palermo, 17 June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. Months.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bruno	Pietro	32		m	farmer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Nicolosi	father Bruno Domenico Nicolosi	D.C	Washington
2	Barbagallo	Liana	23		m	cook	yes		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Nicolosi	father-in-law: Bruno Domenico Nicolosi	D.C	Washington
3	Bruno	Domenico	70		m	baker			Italian	South Italian	Catania	Nicolosi	grandfather: Bruno Domenico Nicolosi	D.C	Washington
~~4~~	~~Lauria~~	~~Maria Rosalia~~	~~26~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housework~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Palermo~~		~~uncle Di Grandio Vincenzo Via Maggio 21 Palermo~~	~~New York~~	
~~5~~	~~Lauria~~	~~Carl~~	~~6~~	~~y~~	~~m~~	~~cottage~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~					
6	Vaglica	Giuseppe	45		m	merchant	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Monreale	brother Giovanni Vaglica Monreale	Ill.	Chicago
7	Pharo	Liana	40		f	domestic	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Monreale	brother-in-law: Giovanni Vaglica - Monreale	Ill.	Chicago
8	Vaglica	Giuseppa	9		f	cottage	yes		Italian	South Italian	Palermo	Monreale	uncle: Giovanni Vaglica Monreale	Ill.	Chicago
9	Greco	Vincenzo	22		m	merchant	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Cefalu	wife Greco Salvatrice Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 132

Arriving at Port of New York, *1 Dec*, 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination, or has sufficient money to pay for same, and if not, who will furnish it?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$60	no	bro Natale e Salvatore Bruno 2122 S.H.St. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mel.	chestnuts		marks on the hip	Catania	Nicolosi
2	no	husband	-	no	brother-in-law: Natale e Salvatore Bruno 2122 S.H.St. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mel.	chestnuts		none	Catania	Nicolosi
3	no	father	-	no	uncle: Natale e Salvatore Bruno 2122 S.H. St. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		none	Catania	Nicolosi
4		husband	$60		father Antonino Leonardi 859 Chestnut St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mel.	chestnuts			Palermo	
5						no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-						
X 6	no	himself	$160	yes 14 years	Chicago Ill.	the go to his brother													
X 7	no	husband	-	yes 14 years	Chicago Ill.	159 Colcott. Chicago Ill. accomp. by her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	chestnuts	pock marked	Palermo	Mannali
Y 8	no	father	-	yes 8 years	Chicago Ill.	accomp. by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnuts	mark on front	Palermo	Mannali
9	no	himself	$60	yes 9 years	Baltimore	related Luis Vincenzo 721 St. 23d Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Palermo	Mannali
							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	olive	many of body	Palermo	Lepsito
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hans Zaar Master of the Austrian S/S Laura, from Trieste, do
(state whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hans Zaar
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rudolf Hynek, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Laura employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Praga (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

133

M R S R Hynek

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1906

at Fiume

Immigration Officer.

H-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-115.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Vienna S. S. „Laura" sailing from Triest, 13 Juny, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Garzulak	Wasyl	38		m	m	Labourer	yes		Austrian	ruthenian	Austria	Kolomea	wife Paraska Garzulak		Vay Hanes
2	Kusovac	Blazo	18		m	s	Labourer	yes		Austrian	montenegr	Montenegro	Lynbotin	Lambenec brother Kusovac		
3	Hayony	Wasyl	32		m	m	Labourer	no		Austrian	ruthenian	Austria	Kolomea	father Kusovac Lynbotin Montenegro		Pa Sugarloaf
4	Hayony	Anna	33		f	m	wife	no		Austrian	ruthenian	Austria	Kolomea	mother Maria Hayda		Pa New York
5	Bozovic	Lazar	32		m	m	Labourer	yes		montenegr	montenegr	Montenegro	Probinjan	Hawnelda Lang Andrej brother in law Maria Hayda		Pa New York
6	Hatman	Hermann	55		m	m	Farmer	yes		Prussian	Hebrew	Prussia	Posen	wife Velika Bozovic Probinjan Montenegro friend Heleck Handel Posen		Pa Shenandoah
7	Swerdenska	Roman	39		m	m	Labourer	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Prestrom	wife Jertschka Swerdenska Prestrom Russia		Pa Shenandoah
8	Jarlimenko	Teodor	49		m	s	Labourer	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Pory	father Jefroshin Jarlimenko Hasgniter Russia		Pa Lebanon
9	Lebedinski	Chajem	44		m	s	Labourer	yes		Russian	hebrew	Russia	Skole	Jüdische Hersch Lebedinski Skoly Russia		Pa Reading
10	Jertnzenko	Jwan	40		m	m	Labourer	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Lilezkiki	Jwan in law Andrej Pory Lilezkiki Russia		Pa Philly
11	Polapow	Hirojan	18		m	s	Labourer	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Kremenetz	father Jasyn Polapow Kremenetz Russia		Ny New York
12	Shlappeck	Jwan	27		m	m	Labourer	no		Austrian	ruthenian	Austria	Skrepna	wife Anna Kopyanyck Skrepna Austria		Ny New York
13	Pospische	Friedrich	28		m	m	Labourer	yes		Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Mikalowka	brother Emil Pospische Mikalowka Prussia		Rich Fenton Pl
14	Pospische	Elisabetha	29		f	m	housewife	yes		Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Mikalowka	brother in law C. Pospische Mikalowka Prussia		Rich Fenton Pl
15	Pospische	Wilhelm	6		m	s				Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Mikalowka	uncle Emil Pospische Mikalowka Prussia		Rich Fenton Pl
16	Konrad	Hulda	18		f	s	Servant	no	8-24-1630-404-9-23-42	Prussian	German	Prussia	Jarischau	mother Maria Hysel Jarischau Prussia		Rich Fenton Pl
17	Porter	Isodel	26		m	m	Cooper	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Liten	wife Chane Porter Liten Russia		Pa Chicago
18	Schimanowitz	Wasili	28		m	m	Farmer	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Podwiger	wife Teodora Schimanowitz Podwiger Russia		Ny New York
19	Renz	Jwanne	26		f	m	housekeeper	yes	12-28-405-5 off 9/6/11	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Titel	father Romanek Jane Titel Hungary		Ho Cenesky
20	Renz	Jan	5		m	s		no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Titel	Grandfather Romanek Jane Titel Hungary		Ho Cenesky
21	Renz	Maria	2		f	s		no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Titel	Grandfather Romanek Jane Titel Hungary		Ho Cenesky
22	Schwarz	Ida	25		f	s	Labourer	yes		Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Kemjen	father Maria Schwarz Kemjen Hungary		Ho Cenesky
23	Holubowsky	Dmitry	24		m	m	Labourer	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Brody	father Jwan Bubinsk Jolonia Russia		Ny New York
24	Holubowsky	Wincenty	5		m	s		no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Brody	Grandfather J. Bubinsk Galicia Russia		Pa New York
25	Holubowsky	Balthazar	3		m	s		no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Brody	Grandfather J. Bubinsk Wolonia Russia		
26	Holubowsky	Josefa	12		f	s		no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Brody	Grandfather J. Bubinsk Galicia Russia		
27	Sirlac	Ladislaw	48		m	m	Labourer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Jasikor	brother Ujlo Sirlac Jasikor Hungary		
28	Sirlac	Linka	28		f	m	wife	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Jasikor	brother in law Ujlo Sirlac Jasikor Hungary	Pa	South York
29	Sirlac	Petar	4		m	s		no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Jasikor	uncle Ujlo Sirlac Jasikor Hungary	Pa	South York
30	Sirlac	Mary	2		f	s		no	6A783	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Jasikor	uncle Ujlo Sirlac Jasikor Hungary	Pa	South York

* Instead of shewing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang und the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

16-23 10 07

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1812

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document improperly filmed	Target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-photographed	Remarks
Volume # 2452								
135	x							Blurred
" 2453								
11	x							"
79				x				
								Rechecks 4 PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. León Date: 5/9/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 16 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 16 1944
Date

[signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1116. *Arriving at Port of* New-York July 2-08, 1 July, 1908

134

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Yes. In prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed a Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches	Complexion	Color of- Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
	1	yes	self	$2	no no no	Aust Hungarian Mny Friendinka Kalyerović	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	brown gray	none	Austria Austria
	2	yes	self	$10	no no no	Sugarlove Da brother George Hajany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	Austria Kolomea
	3	yes	self	$30	no no no	at Tyhack Ky New-York accomp. by her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black hair	none	Austria Kolomea
	4	yes	husband		no no no	accomp. by her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10½	fair	black brown	none	Austria Kolomea
	5	no	self	$20	no no no	friend Velisko Radović Box 435 Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown blue	none	Austria Austrian Podvinac
	6	yes	self	$	no no no	brother Herman 6 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 [illegible]	fair	brown blue	none	Austria Teplek
	7	yes	self	$2	no no no	friend Stefan Kuzmanovich Box 41 Cokedale Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black brown	none	Austria Stara
	8	yes	self	$2	no no no	friend Stefan Kuzmanovich Box 41 Cokedale Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	brown	none	Austria Stara
	9	yes	self	$6	no no no	father Luka Lekasinovich	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	brown gray	none	Austria Stara
	10	yes	self	$25	no no no	uncle Simon Lekasinovich Box 84 Cokedale Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown blue	none	Austria Lilleu Lidica
	11	yes	self	$5	no no no	Aust Rome Mny friend Charles Brnak 336 Grand St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6¾	fair	fair blue	none	Austria Kosmerice
	12	yes	self	$10	no no no	Aust Rome brother-in-law Ant. Lemanic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	brown gray	none	Austria Kosmerice
	13	yes	self	$20	no yes no	sister Barbara Kostic accomp by her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10½	fair	brown gray	none	Austria Kalavska
	14	yes	husband		no no no	accomp by her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	fair	brown	none	Austria Kalavska
	15	yes	parents		no no no	accomp by his parents	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	none	Austria Kalavska
	16	yes	self	$2	no no no	husband Edward Kovarek 918 Sable Ave St Joseph Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10½	fair	fair blue	none	Austria Janovec
	17	yes	self	$25	no no no	brother Frederick Engelstein 5109 So Jefferson Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown blue	none	Austria Litten
	18	yes	self	$5	no no no	friend A. Kostic 243 Richards ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	brown gray	none	Austria Vodnjan
	19	yes	husband		no no no	husband Rene Jakara F. F. Wilkinson formerly de	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Hungary Pitej
	20	yes	father	$2	no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	none	Hungary Potej
	21	yes	father		no no no	accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	none	Hungary Potej
	22	yes	brother	$	no no no	brother Schwarz Peter Vogave-6 [illegible] Nr Jovo husband Volubodski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ½	fair	black	none	Hungary Kenjes
	23		self		no no no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	fair gray	none	Russia Pinty
	24		mother		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Russia Pinty
	25		mother		no no no	accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Russia Pinty
	26		mother		no no no	accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Russia Pinty
	27	yes	self	$10	no [illegible]	friend Franz Kikac Santa Fork Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown black	none	Hungary Jakov
	28	yes	husband	$8	no no no	accomp by her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	gray	none	Hungary Jakov
	29	yes	father		no no no	accomp by his parents	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	none	Hungary Jakov
	30	yes	father		no no no	accomp by her parents	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	none	Hungary Jakov

120
29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Thar Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Austrian s/s Laura, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 190 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed). or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals,

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *Country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rudolf Hynek, Surgeon of the I. R. S/S Laura employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon belonging therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Praga (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

M D R Hynek

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190

at Cape

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-1115

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laura" sailing from Trieste, 23 June, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to- Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Leites	Rachel	20		F		Housework	Yes		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kalopotok	Father Leites Leib Kalopotok Russia	N.Y.	New York	3
2	Vidolić	Vidmy	28		F	W	Servant	no		Montenegro	Montenegro	Montenegro	Zagaraz	brother Vasco Vjcolic Zagaraz Montenegro	N.Y.	New York	3
3	Kolaranin	Anna	40		F	W	Servant	Yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Austria	Selenica	father Kolaranin Mats Tirajach Hungary	Pa	Steelton	3
4	Schafer	Lojze	18		M	S	Sailor	Yes		Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Braila	father Josef Schafer Braila Roumania	Mich	Wildwood	3
5	Kovács	Gyuszinné	25		F		Housekeeper	Yes		Hungarian		Hungary	Siofok	father Franz Zalasi Siofok Hungary	Mich	Detroit	3
6	Lackner	Mathias	35		M	S	Tailor	Yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Trieste	brother Franz Lackner Flag aufgurn Austria	N.Y.	New York	3
7	Scherz	Eustachius	39		M	M	Labourer	Yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Prag	father in law Hotte Joh. Prag Austria	Kans	Westphalia	3
8	Scherz	Teckla	39		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Prag	Father Hotte Joh. Prag Austria	Kans	Westphalia	3
9	Corlavic	Matej	18		M	S	Labourer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Spalato	Father Corlavic Prag Austria mother in law Fr. Cerlavic Hobric Austria	Ill	Chicago	4
10	Sep	Maria	23		F	M	Housework	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Bonihagy	mother Maria Sep Bonihagy Hungary	Ore	Astoria	4
11	Pec	Jan	25		M	M	Labourer	Yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Bronnis	father Tomas Pec Brinny Austria	Ill	Chicago	4
12	Petrasz	Vojciech	17		M	S	Labourer	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Brinn	father Kalaczny Petrasz Brinn Austria	Ill	Chicago	4
13	Zjodzka	Jan	37		M	M	Labourer	Yes		Austrian	Lutherian	Austria	Lobrzynka	wife Maria Zjodzka Lobrzynka Austria	Kans	Vezkaca	4
ADMITTED 14	Czegyan	Sabbe	20		M	M	Labourer	Yes		Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Borlek	friend Kertis György Borlek Hungary	Ill	Glasco	4
ADMITTED 15	Szaborgy	György	3		M			no		Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Borlek	father Szaborgy Janos Borlek Hungary	Ill	Lorain	4
ADMITTED 16	Szaborgy	Rozs	9		F			no		Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Borlek	mother Szaborgy Janos Borlek Hungary	Ill	Lorain	4
17	Lenic	Katz	45		F	M	Housekeeper	no		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Fiparnik	Nobody	Pa	Steelton	4
ADMITTED 18	Kepecher	Katarina	60		F	W	Housekeeper	no		Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Szirecz	friend Lilinyi Pal Szirecz Hungary	Ill	Freeland	4
ADMITTED 19	Schor	Pál	38		M	M	Labourer	Yes		Hungarian	Hebrew magyar	Hungary	Bolda	Nobody	N.Y.	New York	4
ADMITTED 20	Schor dau	Erzsebet	11		F		none	Yes		Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Bolda	Nobody	N.Y.	New York	5
ADMITTED 21	Schor son	Jenno	9		M		"	no		Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Bolda	Nobody	N.Y.	New York	5
ADMITTED 22	Schor "	Josef	7		M		"	no		Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Bolda	Nobody	N.Y.	New York	5
ADMITTED 23	Schor "	Karl	5		M		"	no		Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Bolda	Nobody	N.Y.	New York	5
ADMITTED 24	Schor	Rela Rosa	3		F			no		Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Bolda	Nobody	N.Y.	New York	5
25	Kovacs	Eugenia	24		F	M	Housekeep	Yes		Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Miskolcz	father: Aros Salaczky Franz Miskolcz Hungary	Mich	Detroit	5
26	Kovacs dau	Elisabeth	1	11	F	S		no		Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Miskolcz	grandfather: Aros Salaczky Franz Miskolcz Hungary	Mich	Detroit	5
27	Lamatis	Panajotis	25		M	M	Labourer	Yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Zirion	Wife: Wassilie Lamatis	La	New-Orleans	5
28	Charlitzki	Wladislaw	25		M	M	Labourer	Yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Warsawa	Wife: Mariana Charlitzky Warsawa Russia	La	New-Orleans	5
29	Jarmulitzky	Adam	35		M	M	Labourer	Yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Dzorah	Wife: Varvara Jarmulitzky Dzorah Russia	La	New-Orleans	5
30	Klapčević	Grigory	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Dzorah	father: Klariwon Klapčevich Dzorah	La	New-Orleans	6

29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»

† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang und the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1116. Arriving at Port of New York, 4 May 2, 1908. 136

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of- Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1	Yes	self	16	no no no	Friend Lazar Kaulen, Eastern Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	black	none	Russia	Bialiporlen
2	Yes	self	10	no no no	Brother P. Laski & Co. 585 Grand ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Lagusa
3	Yes	mother	1	no no no	mother Cate Kolgan 225 Franklin ave Chelsea Ry	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown blue	none	Hungary	Palanca
4	Yes	self	20	no no no	brother Jane Schafer Paterson, York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black gray	none	Roumania	Braila
5	Yes	husband	0	no no no	husband Tropics Emilar [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	fair	black	none	Hungary	Kiskoleg
6	Yes	brother	12	no no no	brother Heinrich Haselnuss 1123 Willoughby ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Oberneuse
7	Yes	self	18	no no no	friend John Beal Wrexham Lane accomp by her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Kainach
8	Yes	husband		no no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Komuthen
9	Yes	self	5	no no no	father Ivan Cobarić 247 Archer ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	none	Austria	Kobric
10	Yes	husband	0	no no no	husband James Tay Box 105 Topora Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair	fair brown	none	Hungary	Banihaz
11	Yes	self	20	no no no	friends Daniel Bernay Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	none	Austria	Brimm
12	Yes	self	10	no no no	brother Joseph Bodnar Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair blue	none	Austria	Brimm
13	Yes	self	10	no no no	father in law Jan Smrcek Chapel Ct 186 Indiana Com	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Ulez Kralove
14	Yes	husband	0	no no no	Serinder Rotary Engine 34 Prospect St Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11½	fair	gray brown	none	Hungary	Bakas
15	Yes	brother	11	no no no	Accomp by his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	— 1	—	—	none	Hungary	Bakas
16	Yes	brother		no no no	Accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— 7	—	—	none	Hungary	Bakas
17	Yes	husband	0	no no no	husband Joseph Kmec 87 Christian St Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	black	none	Hungary	Sarj Bocsa
18	Yes	son	2	no no no	Son Lasdar Istvan Trenton N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Lorecz
19	Yes	wife	25	no no no	wife Lor of Julius Z Forrest St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	fair	black gray	none	Hungary	Enterebes
20	Yes	mother		no no no	accomp. by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	fair gray	none	Hungary	Enterebes
21	Yes	mother	2½	no no no	accomp. by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	fair blue	none	Hungary	Enterebes
22	Yes	mother		no no no	accomp. by his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	fair blue	none	Hungary	Enterebes
23	Yes	mother		no no no	accomp. by his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	fair blue	none	Hungary	Enterebes
24	Yes	mother	18	no no no	accomp. by his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	brown blue	none	Hungary	Enterebes
25	Yes	husband	34	no no no	Husband: Hovnes Gustav 2923 W Jefferson ave Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Enterebes
26	Yes	father	—	no no no	father: Hovnes Gustav Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	Hungary	Enterebes
27	Yes	self	10	no no no	brother: Thomas Barnatis 111 Bungust St. New-orleans nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	black	none	Greece	Zioion
28	Yes	self	0	no no no	Son Brother Nobody La State Hotel Washington 720 Carondelet St nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9½	fair	brown blue	none	Russia	Warsavia
29	Yes	self	1	no no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Szorah
30	Yes	self	3	no no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown blue	none	Russia	Szorah

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar, master, of the Austrian s/s Laura, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 190 f

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed). or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals,

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia. Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1812

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 2452								
135	x							Blurred
" 2453								
11	x							"
79				x				
								Rechecks & PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. León Date: 5/9/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 16 1944
Date

A. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 16 1944
Date

Geo. Baeuer, Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rudolf Hynek, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Lama, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Praga (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

M D R Hynek

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1906

at Mtl

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1165 Trieste

S. S. Lloyd *sailing from* Trieste, 13 Juny, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to- Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.		906. Town.
DEPORTED 1	Jemnowitz	Michael	23	m	s	Labourer	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Szorah	father Simeon Jemnowitz Szorah - Russia	La	New Orleans		6
DEPORTED 2	Paladijenk	Emilian	26	m	m	Labourer	Yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Brno Horince	Wife: Olga Paladijenk Brno Horince Russia	La	New Orleans		6
DEPORTED 3	Hrdlicanik	Grigori	38	m	m	Labourer	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Brno Horince	Wife: Anastasia Hrdlicanik Brno Horince. - Russia	La	New Orleans		6
4																	6
ADMITTED 5	Smilovitz	Fany Clara	18	f	s	Housekeep	no		Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Galatz	father: Brosky Smilovitz Galatz Roumania	La	New Orleans	ga	6
ADMITTED 6	Smilovitz	Gabriel	14	m	s	Labourer	Yes		Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Galatz	father: Jarsky Smilovitz Galatz Roumania	La	New Orleans		6
7																	6
8	Martinez	Francesco Natale	24	m	s	Labourer	Yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Zara	father Natale Martinez Austria	Ny	New York		6
9	Prestor	Maria	27	f	m	housekeep	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Frestchitz	brother Franz Prestor Austria	Pa	Irwin		6
10	Prestor	Franz	1	m	s		no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Frestchitz	Zofija Prestor Austria Grandfather Franz Prestor Austria	Pa	Irwin		7
11	Bralich	Simun	17	m	s	Labourer	Yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Dizmo	father: Bralich Antol Dizmo Austria	Ill	Chicago		7
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang und the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10055.10.07

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1116. Arriving at Port of New York, 1 June, 1908 138

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	16 Whether in possession of $30 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, what and when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	no	no no no	J. L. Knoepfler General Secretary Romanian State Bank Bucharest	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown blue	none	Russia Szczuch
2	Yes	self	no	no no	730 Cedendelit Ave. Bronx	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		brown	none	Russia Gmd Horonice
3	Yes	self	4	no no	Thornberry Cor and 411 Bly	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	Red blue	none	Russia Gmd Horonice
4						no	no	no	no	good	no					
5	Yes	father	75	no no no	Uncle: Isidore Srulovitz Morgan - La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	fair	brown	none	Roumania Galatz
6	Yes	father		no no no	Uncle: Isidore Srulovitz Morgan - La	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	brown blue	none	Roumania Galatz
7						no	no	no	no	good	no					
8	Yes	self	46 45	no no no	friend Toma Simoring 34 Cayler St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown blue	none	Austria Ugliany
9	Yes	husband	40	no no no	husband Joh. Prostar R.F.D. 2 Box 66 P.O. Preston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	fair	brown blue	none	Austria Zabljia Pas
10	Yes	father		no no no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Austria Zabljia Pas
11	Yes	father	17	no no no	Brother: Bralich Ivon 2127 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown brown	none	Austria Diamt
12			12 30													
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar, master, of the Austrian s/s Lama, from Trieste, do
(Title of Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1906

at Boston

Alex C. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rudolf Hynek, Surgeon of the T/S Laura, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Praga (Austria), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rudolf Hynek

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 Sheets

S. S. LAURA sailing from PATRAS 15 JULY 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ritsojotos	Evangelos	18		M S	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Politsani	Sofia Ritsotos Politsani	Wife	Mass	Boston
2	Georgacopulos	Theodoros	27		M M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Astala	Georgitsa Georgacopulos Astala	Wife	Va	Danville
3	Passas	Eraclis	30		M S	Laborer	no		Turkey	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Scalochori	Georgios Passas Scalochori	Brother		New York
4	Defteros	Argyrios	43		Widr M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece				NY	New York
5	Tsamilas	Athanassios	32		M M	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Politsani	Despo Tsamila Politsani	Mother	Mass	Boston
6	Economidis	Georgios	28		M M	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Politsani	Fotini Economidis Politsani	Wife	Me	Biddeford
7	Nicolacopulos	Athanassios	17		M S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Astala	Vassilo Nicolacopulos Astala	Mother	Fla	Pensacola
8	Phrantafillidis	Fotios	23		M M	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Politsani	Constantinos Phrantafillidis Politsani	Father	Mass	Boston
9	Ritsojotos	Antonios	31		M M	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Politsani	Yoannis Ritsojotos Politsani	Father	Mass	Boston
10	Kalavessios	Georgios	19		M S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Scopi	Rodula Kalavessios Scopi	Mother	Utah	Ogden
11	Stogias	Thomas	29		M M	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Statista	Eleni Stogias Statista	Wife	Ill	Chicago
12	Vassilogiannis	Andreas	32		M M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Dedeben	Panagiota Vassilogiannis Dedeben	Wife	Mass	Ipswich
13	Stogias	Athanassios	18		M S	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Statista	Vassilios Stogias Statista	Father	Ill	Chicago
14	Ioannou	Constantinos	19		M S	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perasma	John Ioannou Perasma	Father	Va	Richmond
15	Soteras	Yoannis	18		M S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	Yoan Yiopoulos Tripolis	Uncle	Ill	Chicago
16	Georgiou	Yoannis	21		M S	Laborer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perasma	Georgios Ioakim Perassia	Father	Va	Richmond
17	Xenos	Georgios	23		M S	Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Skovitsi	Triklidis Xenos Skovitsi	Father	N.Y.	New York
18	Bacharas	Panagiotis	18		M S	Laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mosskista	Eugenikli Bacharas Mosskista	Mother	Wis	Milwaukee
19	Livadas	Dionyssios	19		M S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Argos	Stavros Livadas Argos	Father	N.Y.	Albany
20	Arvanitopulos	Yoannis	29		M S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Charidia Arvanitopulos Patras	Mother	N.Y.	New York
21	Sofiklidis	Petros	34		M M	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Smyrna	Maria Sofiklidis Smyrna	Wife	N.Y.	New York
22	Dimis	Dionyssios	19		M S	Laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	Spiros Dimis Calamata	Father	Ga	Savannah
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 39

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ~~June~~ July, 1908

1 140

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	12 yes	yes	1905-1907	Biddeford Me	Panagiotis Koutsoumis 8 Fox St. Biddeford Me Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Politsani
2	yes	self	15 yes	yes	1902-1907	Washington	John Georgacopulos 502 Main. Danville Va. Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3/12	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Astala
3	yes	self	20 yes	yes	1905-1907	Haverhill	Panagiotis Manikas 15 Lake St. Haverhill Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Scalochori
4	yes	self	20 yes	yes	1905			No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Imathia
5	yes	self	10 yes	yes	1904-1907	Biddeford Me	Vangelis Triamilas 86 Smith Biddeford Me Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Politsani
6	yes	self	10 no	no	no		Kotis Economidis 11 Alfred Biddeford Me. Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 3/4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Politsani
7	yes	self	15 no	no	no		John Nicolacopulos 220 S Palafox Pensacola Fla. Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None	Greece	Astala
8	yes	self	15 yes	yes	1905-1907	Biddeford Me	Thomas Economou 33. P.O. Box. Biddeford Me. Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Turkey	Politsani
9	yes	self	15 yes	yes	1904-1907	Biddeford Me	Philipon Patsami 86 P.O. Box. Biddeford Me Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Politsani
10	yes	self	12 no	no	no		Simos Chiquilos 308-25. Ogden Utah Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Scampa
11	yes	self	20 yes	no	no		Const. Stogias 4 Dead born Chicago Ill Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Statista
12	yes	self	10 yes	yes	1902-1907	Wilkes Pa	Apostolos Banos 244 P.O. Box Ypsilanti Mass Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Dedebein
13	yes	self	20 no	no	no		Const. Stogias 4 Dead born Chicago Ill Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Statista
14	yes	self	10 no	no	no		George Ioannou 17 12 L Main Richmond Va Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Kerasia
15	yes	self	15 no	no	no		Peter Stivas 317 Wg. Layfar Chicago Ill Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Pigadakia
16	yes	self	10 no	no	no		Stan George 17-12 L Main Richmond Va Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Kerasia
17	yes	self	10 no	no	no		Nicolaos Panagopulos 237 St. 111 New York England Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Fair	Fair	None	Greece	Stravitsi
18	yes	self	10 no	no	no		Theod. Thanopulos 728 Wells Milwaukee Wis Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Mosphita
19	yes	self	50 no	no	no		Peter Livadas 78 S Pearl. Albany N.Y. Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	angon
20	yes	self	30 no	no	no		Spiridon Chrisides 33 Spruce New York England Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Patras
21	yes	self	12 no	no	no		Leon Mazza 52 Allen New York England Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Hydra
22	yes	self	11 no	no	no		Panag. Kekeneon 1511 Bull Savanah Ga Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Calomata
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Austrian s/s Laura, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ettore Zar
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

141

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rudolf Hynek Surgeon of the T/S Laura employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Praga (Austria)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of
my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M R Hynek

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1908

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11-1115.

105 a
2 Sam
32 Lair
[illegible]

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Piraeus — S. S. LAURA sailing from PATRAS, 2/15 June, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination: State	City or Town	
1	Bogdanos	Constantinos	35		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Limnos	John Bogdanos wife Limnos Turkey	Pa	Pittsburg	
2	Mariolis	George	24		M	M	Shoe Maker	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gythion	Anna Mariolis wife Gythion Greece	N.Y.	New York	
3	Papanastasopoulos	Christos	24		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Sparti	Olpattia Papanastasopoulos wife Chicago Ill	N.Y.	New York	
4	Papanastasopoulos	Eugenia	21		F	S	Peasant	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparti	Elias Papanastasopoulos father Sparti Greece	N.Y.	New York	
5	Mavros	Athanassios	35		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconia	Eugenia Mavros wife Barbetti Laconia Greece	N.Y.	New York	3
6	Vathy	Elen	19		F	S	Peasant	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconia	George Vathys father Barbetti Laconia Greece	N.Y.	New York	
7	Pichas	Solomos	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Rodos	Mazaltai Picha mother Rodos Turkey	N.Y.	New York	
8	Pichas	Samouil	28		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Rodos	Victoria Picha mother Rodos Turkey	Wash	Seattle	
9	Hanna	Rachamim	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Rodos	Isapita Hanna father Rodos Turkey	N.Y.	New York	
10	Alkana	Samouil	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Rodos	Ishak Alkana father Rodos Turkey	N.Y.	New York	
~~11~~ ABSENT	Nicopoulos	Aristides	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Constantin Nicopoulos brother Carpenition Greece	N.Y.	New York	
12	Karkalis	Stavros	25		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gythion	Pamagiota Karkali wife Gythion Greece	N.Y.	New York	
~~13~~ DEPORTED	Triantafillou	Charalambos	28		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Filio Triantafillou wife Vatica Vion Greece	N.Y.	Buffalo ~~New York~~	
14	Paspalas	Argyrios	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Greek	Bulgaria	Silopapoli	Thoma Paspala father Ano Voudena Thrace	N.Y.	New York	
15	Leman	Efthimios	17		M	S	Peasant	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	John Leman Brother Piraeus Greece	Ill	Chicago	
16	Leman	Khristos	10		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	John Leman uncle Piraeus Greece	Ill	Chicago	
17	Parianos	Apostolos	34		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Makrid	Margo Parianou wife Skeria Turkey	N.Y.	Buffalo ~~New York~~	
18	Tzoulis	Theofanis	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tyrnavos	Stamoulakis Tzoulis father Tyrnavos Greece	N.Y.	New York	
19	Andreou	Nicolaos	30		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Syrian	Zerini	Andrea Andreou father Zerini Syrian	N.Y.	New York	
20 ~~IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED~~	Filias	Elena	30		F	M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Christos Yanis brother Sparta Greece	N.Y.	New York	
21 ~~IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED~~	Filias	Nicolaos	3		M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta		N.Y.	New York	
22 ~~IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED~~	Filias	Georgia	6m		F	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta		N.Y.	New York	
23	Mitsoulas	Vassilios	30		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Ioannis Mitsoulas Brother Sparta Greece	Ill	Chicago	
24	Mitsoulas	Penelopi	23		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta		Ill	Chicago	

Ex 201.22

C F English Insp

If any of the above-named aliens are in transit to some foreign country, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

61 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 2 - 1908 1 Inez, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of- Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$48	Yes 1903-6 Pittsburg	Nicolas Tannos cousin P.O. Box 1392 Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Limnos
2	Yes	Self	$50	No No No	Louis Vallilou Father in Law 3956 Commercial Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11/4	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Gythion
3	Yes	Self	$15	Yes 1904-8 Lowell Mass	Athanasios Barnavelis cousin Washington St 125 Greek Restaurant New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Black Brown	None	Greece	Sparty
4	Yes	Self	$15	No No No	Athanasios Barnavelis cousin Washington St 125 Greek restaurant New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Sparty
5	Yes	Self	$80	No 1901-1904 New York	Vassilios Vathis Brother in law No 81 Liberty street Manhattan New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Laconia	Barbetsi
6	Yes	Self	$80	No No No	Vassilios Vathis Brother No 81 Liberty st Manhattan New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Laconia	Barbetsi
7	Yes	Self	$22	No No No	Charalambos Bonomos Friend 2947 W. Fifth street New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7/4	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Rodos
8	Yes	Self	$100	No No No	R.R. Cooper Jo Licina Brother 910 Yaven Seattle Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Rodos
9	Yes	Self	$12	No No No	Abraam Rogno cousin Care N. Sciarrino 508 Fourth st Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Rodos
10	Yes	Self	$12	No No No	Abraam Rogno cousin Care N. Sciarrino 508 Fourth st Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7/2	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Rodos
11	Yes	Self	$12	No No No	George Ballafas uncle No 659 6th ave N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Carpenission
12	Yes	Self	$40	No No No	Spyros Boucheris Brother in law 150 west 15th st New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Gythion
13	Yes	Self	$25	No No No	Stylianos Coltsonis Brother in law 345 seneca st. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Dark	Black Brown	None	Greece	Kaffalos
14	Yes	Self	$60	No No No	Athanasios Patpalas Brother 213 west 24th st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11/4	Dark	Black Brown	None	Thraki	Ano Vodena
15	Yes	Self	$20	No No No	Stefanos Lemonis mother-in-law P.O. Box 1050 Chicopee Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11½	Dark	Grey Brown	None	Turkey	Chios
16	Yes	his Mother		No No No	Stefanos Lemonis Father P.O. Box 1050 Chicopee Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 5	Dark	Black Brown	None	Turkey	Chios
17	Yes	Self	$10	Yes 1900-8 Buffalo N.Y.	Friend Giorgio Kupio - Buffalo N.Y. Main St. No 45	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Fair Blue	None	Turkey	Skarsi
18	Yes	Self	$70	No No No	S. Papadoperulos Friend 12 Roosevelt st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Tyrnavos
19	Yes	Self	$24	No No No	Said County Friend 96 Washington st New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Syrian	Zirun
20	yes	Self		No No No	Panagiotis Filias Husband 157 3rd Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Sparta
21	yes	mother	$25	No No No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	—	— —	none	Greece	Sparta
22	yes	mother		No No No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	—	— —	none	Greece	Sparta
23	Yes	Self	$40	No No No	Christo Castanis Father in-law 4149 S. Canal Str. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Sparta
		husband	$50	No No No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Sparta

16 Jenin

17 Garryfalia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ettore Zar, master, of the S/S Lauro, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon aid from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second officer.)

Ettore Zar
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 190 6

at Trieste

Leo Schmidt
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. LAURA (NGL 42) arrived July 2, 1903, 190, M., from

JCL

Index No.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Name	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec.	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Class	Admitted. Fund	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer	Meals. Breakfast	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
14m 1			1	Vibal[illegible]y, [illegible]	L. P. C. 11.15	Ell't	7/2	54	1				7/3	168	4		45								1 1 1
38m 2	1	9	1	Nicopoulos, Aristides	" 11.20	Mc'n	7/2	172	4d				7/3	143	4		40								1 2 1
17m 3				Nicopoulos, Athanasios	" 11.20	Kelly	7/2	168	4				7/3	114	4		40								3 3 3
19f 4	3	5/6	2	Cholevis, Penny [illegible] & br	" 11.20 & under 16	Lannn	7/2	166	4				7/3	148	K	2	42								2 4 2
14m				" Gabriel	"	"	—	—					—												— — —
38m 5	3	3	1	Kulicznk, Gregori	" 11.24	"	7/2	1[illegible]	4	7/6	196	K	—												3 6 3
26m 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	Paladijeuk, [illegible]	" [illegible]	"	7/2	1[illegible]	4	7/6	196	K	—												3 6 3
27m 7	3	1	1	Jurewicz, Israel	" 11.14	"	7/2	1[illegible]	4	7/6	196	K	—												3 6 3
25m 8	3	28	1	Cherlitzki, Wladislaw	" 11.29	Jones	7/2	1[illegible]	4	7/6	196	K	—												3 6 3
35m 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	Jarrulitzky, Mima	" 11.[illegible]	"	7/2	1[illegible]	4	7/6	196	K	—												3 6 3
18m 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	Mapoulis, Gregory	" [illegible]	"	7/2	1[illegible]	4	7/6	196	K	—												3 6 3
7m 11	2	19/4	6	[illegible], Rol[illegible]	" 11.51	"	7/2	1[illegible]	4	~~7/6~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	7/2	174	Dei	3	15								— 6 —
11f				" Erzebet	"	"	—	—					—												—
9m				" Jenny	"	"	—	—					—												—
7m				" Josef	"	"	—	—					—												—
[illegible]				" Karl	"	"	—	—					—												—
21f				" Rosa	"	"	—	—					—												—
30f 12	2	18	2	Sandor, Hegedus, Katarina	" 22 Cor's 11.51	"	7/2	1[illegible]	4				7/3	143	K	2	25								1 2 1
28m 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]				[illegible]								3 6 3
50f 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" [illegible]	[illegible]	7/2	62	4				7/3	83	M	3	6								3 6 3
3m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—					—												— — —
[illegible]																									— — —
45m 15			1	Krepnik Lucas	" 22 Cor's 11.51	Ellett	7/2	1[illegible]	4	Stand			7/3	122	Dd	11	45								3 3 3
20m 16			1	Jeremiejenko Lucas	" " "	"	7/2	175	Stand				7/3	79	D	11	45								3 3 3
28m 17			1	Gawryluk Wasyl	" " "	"	7/6	08	Schantz	Ellett	7/6	114	MS	7/3	122	Dd	11	40								3 3 3

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. LAURA (AUSTRIAN AMERICAN (*arrived* July 2, 1908. , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										July				
1	Schwarz,	Ida	1	22		1	To brother	Sister Mrs Josef Schwartz 706 E 13st nyc	Schw	3	12 40	1	2	1
2	Gawryluk,	Wasyl	1	1		1	" Canada	Made S. I. (L. & C.)	"	6	—	—	—	—
3	Skyzpaugk,	Iwan	1	12		1	" Canada	Made S. I. (L. & C.)	Schw	2	—	—	—	—
4	Bozovic Rozovi,	Lazar	1	5		1	" tel $	Wife 706 E 13st nyc	Bell	11	2 00	9	10	9
5	Letes,	Rochel	2	1		1	" friend	Clara de Hirsch 375 E 10st	Cowen	2	3 20	—	1	—
6	Zunic,	Kata	2	17		1	" tel $	Husb Cvetozar 527 Steelton Christian St Pa	Johns	"	1 00	—	1	—
7	Kataranic,	Anna	2	3		1	" tel $	" mother Kata 398 Franklin St Steelton	"	"	1 00	—	1	—
8	Pap,	Maria	2	10		1	" tel $	Hung Home 3 Hale	Cowen	5	3 00	3	14	13
9	Jewtuszenko	Ivan	1	10		1	" Son	Made S. I. (L. & C.)	Schw	2	—	—	—	—
10	Nikolich,	Vedna	2	2		1	" cousin	Husb 170 E 80 st nyc	"	"	2 00	—	1	—
11	Filia, Elena	2	27	1	2		Rel. July 10/08	Husb Sonaptas 254 E 6st nyc	Bell	10	2 45	—	—	—
12												10	16	10
13												13	14	13
14												23	30	23
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														

Number detained,.....13.

Men,.....4.....

Women,.....7.....

Children.....2.....13

Children under 1 Year included,....1

Disposed off :

To Rel. & Frds,.....4.....

" R. R.....2.....

" Societies,.....4.....

Held for S.I.....3.....13

Sent to Hospital,.....0.....

Undisposed off at end of month,.....0

Meals-- B..23...D...30...S...23...

Total meals 76

Laura July 2.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, E Sanford, Surgeon of the CARONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in, and under the authority of the State of New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Sanford M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible] 1909 1910

at NEW YORK.

F B Macalin

Inspector.

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

A

Form 3340
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carona sailing from Liverpool, 24th June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Percival	John	47		m	m	Broker	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen					
2	Owens	Harrison	64			m	Merchant								
3	Cardozo	Ernest	28			m	Lawyer								
4	"	Emily	25		f	m	Wife								
5	Lawson	Anna	31			S									
6	Bishop	Charles	34			m	Manufacturer								
7	"	Frances	31		f	m	Wife								
8	Conrad	Charles	34		m	m	Merchant								
9	"	Betty	30		f	m	Wife								
10	Lynsans	Henry	56		m	m	President								
11	"	Louise	47		f	m	Wife								
12	Du Pont	William	54		m	m	Wife								
13	Griggs	Richard	34			m	Merchant								
14	Young	Arthur	44			m	Investments								
15	Mercer	William	35			S	Merchant								
16	Dunham	Arthur	42			m	Miner								
17	Gordon-King	George	49			m	Wife								
18	"	Annie	48		f	"	"								
19	"	Dorothy	13			S	"								
20	"	Violet				"	"								
21	"	Edward				m	"								
22	Bye	Annie	28		f	m	Nurse								
23	Noyd	Alma	30			"	"								
24	Kooi	Robert	35		m	m	Valet								
25	Conheeny	Bridget	40		f	m	Maid								
26	Maguire	Richard	38		m	S	Agent								
27	Emmons	Nathaniel	72			m	Merchant								
28	"	William	28			S	"								
29	Leland	Francis	70			m	Banker								
30	Dundon	Thomas	52			m	Lumber Merchant								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York -2 JUL 1908 , 190

46

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time.	Whether in prison or almshouse within the past year.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes. or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Law Master, of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Law Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of - 2 JUL 1908 1908

NEW YORK

F D Mecredy

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived. Such as: Examples: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether alien was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: If by husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should state in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money in each. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Name of person to join relative or friend and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E J Banks, Surgeon of the CARONIA, that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB ChB Syd

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Dealing Thorneroft, M.D. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 17 inclusive, numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E J Banks M D
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb 1906

at NEW YORK.

F D Sherman
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ahola S. S. Capt. sailing from LIVERPOOL 24 JUN 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mahony	John	54		m	Farmer									
2	Foss	Frank	27		m	Merchant									
3	"	Clara	25		f	wife									
4	Dunne	Frank	50		m	"									
5	Allen	Frank	33		m	Merchant									
6	Trillo	George	45		m	Manager									
7	"	Laura	43		f	wife									
8	"		18		f	S									
9	"	Lily	15		"	"									
10	Harker	George	45		"	"									
11	Newell	Caichael	20		"	"									
12	Harker	William	50		m	"									
13	"	Mary	48		f	"									
14	"	Robert	28		m	S	Merchant								
15	Krug	Harry	50		m	"									
16	Franz	Lewis	42		"	"	Medical								
17	Bostwick	Mary	59		f	"	Wife								
18	Edgell	Israelite	49		"	"	"								
19	"	Louise	21		"	S	"								
20	Fogerty	Frank	31		m	"	Artist								
21	Luckey	Helen	46		f	m	Wife								
22	"	Gladys	17		"	S	"								
23	James	Catherine	30		"	"	Teacher								
24	Hazeltine	Harold	36		m	"	Lawyer								
25	Reed	Edwin	73		"	"	Author								
26	"	Emily	62		f	"	Wife								
27	Lamins	Whitsed	46		m	"	Merchant								
28	"	Edna	17		f	S	Wife								
29	Tolford	Anna	65		"	"									
30	"	Mary	49		"	"									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes / No	Years / period of years. / Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to it. United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK.

F B Meredith

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be made as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, clerk, engineer, tailor, dairy farmer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, cook, and not simply as laborer, polisher, moulder, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money she may have.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam engineers should be carefully questioned on the results, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens arriving at ports through and out of the United States should be accepted under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Ability to read).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), and neither read nor write, Yes (Y) or No (N), and both read and write, Yes (Y) or No (N).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant claims citizenship or subjectship.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in first column under the examples.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing over a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, southern France, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, under each designation of foreigner in transit, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States who have been returning from a visit abroad should be credited on manifests as to the United States country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relatives. If no such relatives living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If any person was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show for each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1892, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector acting in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I. E Parkes Surgeon of the [illegible] Darling Heirenth do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C L B Act and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Parkes M.D.
[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

F B Inwood
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Page No. 1 S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 21 to NEW YORK, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brewster	Patrick	45		m	Physician	Y	Y	U. S.	Scotch					
2	Davies	Albert	49		m	Farmer									
3	"	Eliza	43		f	Wife									
4	"	Edna	19		m	S. Student									
5	"	Albert jr	18		"	"									
6	Pettit	Rebecca	35		f	Wife									
7	"	Caroline	35		"	"									
8	McAlister	Patrick	45		m	Servants									
9	Brenn	John	65		"	Cooker									
10	Stevenson	Harry	49		"	Merchant									
11	Douglas	James	43		"	Woollens									
12	Edgell	George	21		"	Student									
13	Leavitt	Wellington	54		"	Lawyer									
14	Acworth	John	49		"	Clergyman									
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. -2 JUL 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No. If Yes Years or period of years. Where?													
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Macale, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commdg Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1901

at [illegible]

F B Macale

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), Yes (can read but not write), or Yes—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardi, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 12 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should carefully show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29.—The answers to the questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Barker, Surgeon of the [redacted], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 sailing therewith 4m years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. Lond.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Barker M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

F D Macada

Immigration Officer.

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 June 1908, 190

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age.	4 Sex. Yes.	No.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hale	Elsie	28	f	S		Spinneress	yes	yes	British	English	England	Seaford	Home - Pelham House	N.Y.	New York
2	Guiness	Benjamin	39	m	m		Banker							Home - 81 Lombard St London		
3	Travers	Willis	33				Lawyer					England	London	Home - 97 James north Hamilton Ont	Can	Ont Hamilton
4	Copley	Charles George	39				Merchant			Canada British	English	Canada	Hamilton	Wife M Copley Queen St Hamilton Canada	Can	Hamilton
5	Wada	Arishin	40		m			yes	yes	Hindoo Indian		India	Bombay	Bijonya Wada Spinner Bombay	N.Y.	New York
6	Prekente	Pherozeshaw	4											Dunshaw Prekente Wadkwa Prof India		
7	Griffin	Thomas	35		m		Cotton merchant	yes	yes	British	English	USA	Salt Lake City	Mother Mrs Hinton Bakewell Eng	Utah	Salt Lake City
8	Emellie	Maud	39		m		Wife							m Ingden Hawthorne Lodge Surbiton Surrey	N.Y.	New York
9	"	Floyd	18		S									— do —		
10	"	Marjorie	11											— do —		
11	Peel	Hanan	36				Governess							— do —		
12	Hilyard	Louisa	36				Maid									
13	Clark	Frederick W	43	m			Manager							Wife m Clark Cashley House Runcorn Eng	Canada	Montreal
14	Cadogan	Dorothy	20		S		Wife	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	London	Home - Lismore Castle Eaton Square London	N.Y.	New York
15	McLaren	James	34	m	S		Engineer				Scotch	England	London	Jackies K. Friend R.F. Laren Southfields Nerne Bay Eng and	Pa	Pittston
16	Skinner	George	32				Baker			Canada	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Friend J. Threlkeld Winnipeg Canada	Can.	Winnipeg
17	Ruffman	Edward	32		S		Manager	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	Friend F. M. Hobbs Hyde Park Hotel London	Mich	Detroit
18	Davis	Joseph	43	m			Merchant			British	English	England	London	Wife C. Davis Esq Finchley Rd London	Cuba	Havana
19	Drinton	Fredk	40				Chemist						Wimsford	Bro. J. Drinton Wimsford Cheshire	N.Y.	New York
20	Hall	Alfred	44				Director	yes	yes	British	English	England	Harpenden	Mrs A. E. Hall Harpenden England	In	Virginia
21	Pakeman	John	49		M		Solicitor						London	F. J. Pakeman 11 Bowmonger Lane London	Ny	New York
22	Hay	Arthur	50				Engineer						Liverpool	Mrs Hay 2 Woodside Blundellsands Liverpool	Ny	New York
23	Scaife	Arthur	53				Director	yes	yes	British	English	England	Chester	John Scaife 1 N. Chestnuts Cheshire Surrey	Ny	Rochester
24	Eaton	Bradinell	33		m		Broker					USA	Kentucky Shelbyville	Father Rev. R.B.L. Eaton Lower Edmonton London N.		Staten Id.
25	"	Marjorie	25	f			Wife							— do —		
26	Hill	Aubrey Thomas	31	m	S		Director	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	E. W. Hill 18 Avenue Crescent Mill Hill Park London	Md	Baltimore
27	"	Henry	47				Engineer				Irish		Torquay	Wife m Julian Redholme Torquay		
28	Ridgway	Henry	36				Wife					England	London	Home - 1 Elm Court Temple London		On Tour
29	Teasey	Harold	41		m		Commercial traveller	yes	yes	British	English	England	Halifax	Home - 27 Egmont St Bedford Park Chiswick London		Travelling on business
30	Aksoyd	Albert	40		m									Wife Mrs Aksoyd 18 park Place Halifax	Mexico	Mexico City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. -2 JUL 1908 , 190 152

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr King 166 E 56 St New York City
2	"	"	Yes	1902 New York	Friend Mr Forman 150 West 75 St New York
3	No	"	"	" "	Returning Home to Jas Cox Esq Hotel Royal Hamilton Ont Can
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 New York	Home to Queen St S Hamilton Canada
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No —	Friend Chas. A. Schieren & Co Ferry St New York
6	"	"	"	" —	— do —
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes 190 New York	Friend Wm Boyce McConnell Englefield Salt Works Ltd Husband & Smallie Larchmont New York
8	Yes	"	"	" 1907	Father do
9	"	"	"	" "	— " — do
10	"	"	"	" "	— do
11	"	"	"	" "	— do
12	"	"	"	" "	Windsor Hotel Montreal
13	No	"	"	No —	Father Cad Cadogan R.N. S.S. Lyndon
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes 190 New York	Agent Holt New York Exeter Machine Works Attestation Merchants Bank Winnipeg Canada
15	"	Some Co's	"	" 1906 "	Friends Bank Employees Co Detroit
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 New York	Hotel Seville Havana Cuba
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 Detroit	Hotel Belmont New York
18	Yes	"	"	No —	c/o University of Illinois Urbana Ill.
19	"	"	"	No —	c/o J Wishart Parsons Thurs Rochester N.Y.
20	No	Self	Yes	No —	Imperial Hotel New York
21	"	"	"	Yes 1907 New York	Friend Mr Geo Wishart Rochester New York
22	Yes	"	"	" 1908 "	Home to 18 Belair Rd Clifton Staten Island N.Y.
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No —	— do —
24	"	"	"	" 1908 "	
25	"	Husband	"	" "	Home The Annandel Baltimore Md
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 Baltimore	c/o Buffalo Patent Vacuum Filter Co Mexico City Mexico
27	No	"	"	" 1907 New York	On Tour
28	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 New York	On business Travelling Hotel Sturbride Mexico City Mexico
29	"	"	"	No —	
30	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
						France	Paris
5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue		England	London
5	9	Fair	Light	Brown		Canada	Hamilton
5	6	Brown	Brown	Blue		England	London
5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue		British Isles	Cork
5	6½	Dark	Dark	Dark		"	"
						Switzerland	Lucerne
6		Light	Light	Grey		"	"
5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	London
						"	"
5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		"	"
5	5	"	"	Blue		"	Harrogate
5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		"	Th. Bay
5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	Rincorn
						Switzerland	Lucerne
5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue		Scotland	Stirling
5	4½	Light	Fair	Fair		England	Gloucester
		Fair	Brown			Russia	Riga
5	6½	Medium	Dark	Dark		N.S. Wales	Sydney
5	8	Fair	Dark	Hazel		England	Bury
5	11½	Fair	Fair	Fair		England	Rochdale
6		Dark	Brown	Grey		"	London
5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	Glasgow
5	7	Medium	Grey	Grey		Switzerland	Lucerne
6		Dark	Brown	Blue		England	Alton
5	6	"	Dark	Brown		U.S.A.	New Haven
5	9	Light	Grey	Grey		England	Norwich
5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey		Ireland	Cork
5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown		England	London
5	8	"	Fair	Blue			
5	0	Fair	Dk Brown	Brown		England	Fairfield

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in numbers; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Comm'd or 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 10 1908 1908

at NEW YORK

F O Micciche

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should not be held responsible for the correctness of the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens not intending to pass through, and not at the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), and not otherwise. Yes (Y) in neither read nor write. Yes (Y) in read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inspectors should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* only or *locality* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are in permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether going to the United States, and if so, where and whom).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period (year) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Having a going relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Sanker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB ChB Liel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Sanker MD

Sworn to before me this 2 day of JUL 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

F B Mucahy

Immigration Officer.

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Atlantic

S. S. _____ sailing from Liverpool, 21 _____, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Speight	Herbert	29		m	m	Traveller			British	English	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Leeds	Father L. Speight c/o Cook Son & Co Leeds	New Haven	Conn.
2	"	Hilda	25		f		Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	"	"
3	Nelson	Howard	27		m	S	Manufacturer	✓	✓	"	"	Ireland	Belfast	Home Craigavon Belfast Ireland	My	New York
4	Hayes	Alice	44		f		Commercial	✓	✓	British	English	England	London	Avenue Hotel London	Cal	Toronto
5	Pratt	Arthur	34		m		Manufacturer	✓	✓	"	"	Australia	Sydney	J. C. Pratt Hove Park Rd Sydney Australia	Australia	Sydney
6	"	Jane	28		f			✓	✓	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
7	Root	Muriel	2		f	S	Nurse	✓	✓	British	English	England	London	11 Southcote Toronto Canada	Ont	Toronto
8	Gregory	Mary	58		m	m	Bookseller	✓	✓	✓	"	England	Bridgwater	Herbert Gregory 84 Gonalstone Rd Portsmouth Wales	R.I.	Providence
9	Macdonald	Donald	43		m		Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	J. W. Macdonald Summingdale Cargo R. D.	China	Hong Kong
10	Platt	Edgar	20		m		Salesman	✓	✓	"	English	England	Bideford	Home 5 Eastham Road Bideford	My	New York
11	O'Neill	Matthew	28		m	S	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother D. O'Neill Ballybrogan Dublin	NY	New York
12	Musgatroyd	Sarah	64		f	W		Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Herbert B. Cassett Meadow Head Southampton	Ill	Chicago
13	Leclerc	Jules								Canada	French	France	Paris	H. Arnoux St Ours Lady of Grace Church Paris	Can	Montreal
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List E

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *2 1907* *190* 54

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Time or period of years; Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of – Hair.	Eyes.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York	Hotel Gilson Mexico City Mexico	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	England	Manchester
2	"	Husband	"	" "	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Lancashire
3	"	Self	"	" 1907	Murray Hill Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	Ireland	Belfast
4	"	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York	Arlington Hotel Toronto Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Medium	Dark	Brown	—	Ireland	Lurgs County
5	Yes	"	"	" 1904	Home to Moor Park Rd Sydney Australia	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Australia	Sydney
6	"	"	"	No — —	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	"	"
7	No	Father	No	Yes 1903 Victoria	Friend [illegible] 10 Bloor E. West Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Canada	Toronto
8	"	Self	"	" "	Home to 116 Union St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Light	Dark	Blue	—	England	Essex Wilts
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1903 Victoria	The Club. Hong Kong China	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Ruddy	Dark	Blue	—	Scotland	Inverness
10	"	"	"	No — 1907	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Med	Dark	Brown	—	England	Bedford
11	"	"	"	" 1908 New York	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	Ireland	Dublin.
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1898 New York	Friend A. M. [illegible] 86 Humboldt Boul Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	White	Blue	—	England	Manchester
13	No	"	"	" 1898 New York	Bishop's Palace Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	Canada	Montreal.
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. [illegible] Master, of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the crew as thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that accordingly to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. [illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of SEP 1909, 190.

at NEW YORK.

F B Macauley

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, cabinetmaker, bookkeeper, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, tool maker, wood carver, etc., and not simply as a laborer, poor laborer, mason, farmer, or other misleading designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property they own, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write. No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

HEBREW.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Jenkes, Surgeon of the ____, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.C. Ch. E. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Jenkes
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1908

at N.Y.

F. B. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

6

6

IMMIGRATION

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ship's Name: S. S. sailing from Queenstown, 25 JUN 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hall	Chas	47	m		m	Passenger	Yes	Yes	British						
2	"	Elsie	45	f		m	Wife									
3	Mendenhall	Samuel	3	m												
4	"	Neal	12	f												
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

C
4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
													25	26	27		28			29		
	Name in full of each person.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.			Place of Birth.	
					Yes / No / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.				Country.	City or Town.	
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

F D Mccall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, statistician, clerk, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," the meaning only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Tinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Ch B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

E Tinker M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of -2 JUL 1908, 190

at NEW YORK.

F K [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

A

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ CITIZEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U.S.A. S.S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool, 24th June, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bennie	William Husband	57		m	m				United States Citizen						
2	Beynon	Rees	23		m	s				do						
3	"	Martha	45		f	m				do						
4	Boyd	Arthur G	48		m	m				do						
5	Cain	Thomas	25		m	s				do						
6	~~Campbell~~	~~John~~			m											
7	Cosand	Joseph	56		m	m				do						
8	"	Sarah Ann	52		f	m				do						
9	Graham	Chas.	49		m	m				do						
10	Grieve	Robert S	26		m	m				do						
11	"	Mary S.	25		f	m				do						
12	Marie Joseph	Mother	41		f	s				do						
13	McKinley	Robert Miller	34		m	m				do						
14	"	Eliza	32		f	m				do						
15	"	May	6	7	f	s				do						
16	"	Maud	4		f	s				do						
17	"	Ellen	8		f	s				do						
18	"	Eileen	10		f	s				do						
19	Menig	Erhard	58		m	W.				do						
20	"	Albert	16		m	s				do						
21	Morrison	Archibald	51		m	m				do						
22	Mueller	Michael	32		m	m				do						
23	Morrison	Grace	38		m	m				do						
24	Nordby	Jens Haldor	49		m	m				do						
25	Pettingill	Edgar A.	40		m	m				do						
26	Roberts	Thomas J	40		m	Wid				do						
27	~~Smith~~	~~William H~~	52		m											
28	Stroud	Peter Albridge	21		m	s				do						
29	Thompson	Charles E	61		m	m				do						
30	Wood	Edward G	34		m	m				do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 10 1908, *190* 59

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1						Home - [illegible]												
2						Home - [illegible]												
3																		
4						Home - [illegible]												
5						[illegible]												
6																		
7						Home to Carmel Indiana												
8						do												
9						Home - [illegible]												
10						Home - [illegible]												
11						do												
12						Home - [illegible]												
13						Home - Aston [illegible]												
14						do												
15						do												
16						do												
17						do												
18						do												
19						Home - Denver Colorado												
20						do												
21						Home - [illegible]												
22						Home - [illegible]												
23						Home - [illegible]												
24						Home - [illegible]												
25						Home - 209 Ridge Ave [illegible]												
26						Home - 656 Broadway [illegible]												
27						Home - [illegible]												
28						Home - [illegible]												
29						Home - 51 [illegible]												
30						Home - 22 [illegible]												

F O Mackey Insp
2 to 8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Low Master of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of JUN 1908, 190..,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Tinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, sailing therewith, (State whether employed by the transportation company or otherwise.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B. Vict. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

E Tinker M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of JUL 1908 190

at NEW YORK.

F D Macnab
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Arrival at Port S.S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool, 24th June, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Jacob	39		m	m	miner	Yes	Yes	G¹ Britain	English	Cornwall	St Austell	Wife Mrs N Allen Carclaze St Austell	Mich	Dry Mountain
2	Bounds	Sarah Ann	25		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	Welsh	England	Swansea	Mrs Jones Clonmant Rd Forrestmon Swansea	N.J.	Bayonne
3	Collycott	William Hill	37		m	m	clergyman	"	"	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Michigan	Montreal	Wife J Collycott Bere Alston Devon	Mich	Iron River
4	Cranmore	Frank Herbert	26		m	s	salesman	"	"	G¹ Britain	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	Brooklyn	Aunt Mrs Susie Pike 1 Williams Rd Gravelly Hill Birmingham	N.Y.	New York
5	Davies	Kate	51		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Peckham	Daughter Miss Davies 199 Consuelo Rd Peckham	N.J.	Jersey City
6	Deane	Harry H	29		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Bournbrook	Sister Mrs Fisher 60 Victoria Rd Bournbrook	N.J.	Boonton
7	Durrant	Rachel Ann	29		f	m	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Blackburn	Mrs Astley 63 Garden St Blackburn	N.Y.	Port Lee
8	"	Doris Maude	5		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Rachel May		9	f	s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Astley	Maud	21		f		Girl	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nelson Camb.	Mrs J Fairclough Sea View Nelson Camb	"	Troy
11	Fairclough	Lawrence	22		m	s	Joiner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Mrs Betwell 79 South Circular Rd Dublin	Mass	Chicago
12	Fox	Anne	60		f	m	Cook	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	L Freedman 39 Plympton Rd London	N.Y.	New York
13	Freedman	Bertie	24		m	s	Furniture Salesman	"	"	"	Hebrew	England	London			
14	"	Reggie	21		m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Henrikson	Hans	39		m	m	Farmer	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Ringe	Henna Henrikson Södinge, Ringe Denmark	Minn	Rochester
16	Holl	William Jackson	40		m	s	carpet weaver	"	"	(1st papers asc'd) G¹ Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pennsylvania	Philadelphia	Visiting agt Home — Bryn Awon Llanfairfechan	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Jones	Margaret Jane	32		f	s	Domestic	"	"	G¹ Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanfairfechan		Wash	Seattle
18	Mendoza	Montague	23		m	m	Salesman	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Pt U.S. Resident	Pa	Phila
19	"	Marguerite	22		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home 30 Aldham Rd	"	"
20	Moore	Sarah Ann	53		f	wid.	Licensed Victualler	"	"	"	"	England	London	Stoke Newington London	"	"
21	Mary Paul	Mother	45		f	s	Spinster	Yes	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sussex	Home Rye Anchor Inn, West St. Oldham Mother Ethelfreda, Old Palace, Mayfield, Sussex	Conn	Norwich
22	Raine	John	22		m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	English	"	Langney	John Sowerby, Winton	Penn	Shaws Hill
23	Rudd	Thomas	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	English	"	Penrith	Philip Rudd, Penrith, West	Ill	Shellgrove
24	Spalding	Thomas Ernest	31		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Durham	Home Eversley Stockton on Tees Durham	Canada	Toronto
25	Stokes	Ethel Maud Annie	31		f	s	Spinster	"	"	"	Irish	"	London	Brother Mr Stokes 62 Clapham Rd Lond. SW.	Ill	Chicago
26	Tunstall	Esther Hannah	24		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	Bolton	William Smethurst 18 Takeley Rd Bolton	R.I.	Westerly
27	Walker	John	50		m	Wid	Book Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Southport	W J Abram 80 Lancaster Hill Stockport	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Woodward	William Marshall	58		m	m	Foreman Coal Depot	"	"	"	"	"	Byfleet Woods	Grace Woodward 44 Centre Byfleet Woods Bucks	Conn	Waterbury
29	"	Maude Nelly	28		f		Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Gilmark	Bengt H	31		m	s	Lumber Inspector	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlstad	Mother Thelga Bergenheim Tullstad Sjödalen	Wash	Seattle

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1908

60

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	Yes	no			Brother, John Allen, Thy Mountain Box 182 Mich
2	Yes	Husband	$21	no			Husband W S W Bowers, 27 East 24th St. Bayonne N.J.
3	no	Self	Yes	Yes	May 1908	Iron River Mich.	Returning Home to Wife & Church, Iron River, Mich
4	yes	"	Yes	"	1868	N.Y.	Father S. Cammore, 935 Lincoln Place Brooklyn N.Y.
5	no	"	$70	no			Sister 312 Fremont Ave Jersey City N.J.
6	Yes	"	$88	Yes	1904	Port Richmond	Cousin W A Wilcott, 2-81 Richmond N.Y.
7	no	"	$60	"	1905	Port Lee	Husband W S Duncan, Hyatt ave, Port Lee, N.Y.
8	"	"	"	"			Father do
9	"	"	Yes	No			Father do
10	"	"	Yes	No			Friend do
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend, W T. Nichols, 430 Rivers St. Troy N.Y.
12	no	"	$50	no			Son in law & Daughter W & Mrs J Lambert, 1132 Clinton Ave. Oak Park, Ill.
13	"	"	$65	"			Uncle Wm Phillips
14	"	"	"	"			"
15	"	"	$25	Yes	1884	Rochester Minn	Return Home Rochester, Minn
16	"	"	Yes	Yes	1906	N.Y.	"
17	Yes	"	Yes	no			644 Wishart St. Phila
18	"	"	$50	Yes	1907	Traveling	Friend W Robt Williams, Seattle, Wash
19	"	"	"	"			Return Home 1123 Chestnut St. Phila. Pa
20	no	Self	$60	no			do
21	no	"	Yes	Yes	1906	Shawsheen Pa	Son James Keppe, Rauschen N. Norwich Conn
22	Yes	"	$1	no			Convent Shawsheen Del Co Pa
23	"	"	$50	"			Friend Matt Bambridge, Shelbyville Shelby Co Ill
24	no	"	$25	"			Friend Thos Nathan Bambridge, Shelbyville Ill via Chicago
25	NY	"	$50	"			Queens Station
26	no	"	$75	Yes	1906	Weehawken N.J.	Friend Miss Tell, 1522 Wolfram St, Chicago Ill
27	Yes	"	$100	no			Brother Harry Turnstall, 99 Mechanic St Westerly R.I.
28	no	W A W Thompson	$40	Yes			Relative Mrs A J H Benham, 3224 W Chelten Ave. Germantown
29	"	"	$25	no			Friend W A W Thompson, c/o W J Barnett, Tremont St Waterbury Conn
30	N.Y.	Self	$25	no			do
							Father H. Gilmore, 1822 First Ave, Seattle Wash

F.D. meeting hours 7 to 8 a m

19 Insane (Whether an idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane person, or person who has been insane within the last five years, or who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	hazel	none	Cornwall	St Austell
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Blue	grey		"	Wales	Forsaicon
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	dark brown	"	Devon	Ron Alston
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	blue	"	England	Birmingham
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown		"	"	Peckham Surrey
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	"	"	"	"	Birmingham
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	light	grey	"	"	Blackburn
											—	"	Tivenhoe
											—	"	Blackburn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	fair	auburn	blue	"	Lancashire	Ulverston
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	grey	grey	"	Ireland	Dublin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	Middlesex	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	England	Northampton
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	medium	Chestnut	blue	"	Demerara	Sodwiga
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	medium	dark	grey	Burgess, "	England	Rochdale
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	dark	grey	"	"	Bangor
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	black	brown	"	"	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5					"		
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	medium	brown	brown	"	England	Manchester
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	brown	grey	"	Ireland	Belfast
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	fair	"		"	England	Hungerford
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	light	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	—	"	Dunstable
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	blue	"	Devon	Plymouth
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	England	Bolton
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	White	light	blue	Old scars on forehead	"	Knutsford
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	grey	"	Mole on left Shoulder	Bedfordshire	Biggleswade
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Sweden	Dovle, Wermen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Master, of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 10 1908 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK.

F L Macchi

Immigration Officer.

11—10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Tinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners" thereof, as the case may be.) that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

E Tinker M.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of 2 JUL 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

F D Sargent
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ CITIZEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C M M S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool, 24th June, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
1	Bloomquist	Selma	27		f	m				United State Citizen							
2	Meurling	Carlina	58		f	wid				do							
3	Bloomquist	Hilda	2		f	s				do							
4	✓	Elsa	11		f	s				do							
5	Baird	Isaac	40		m	s	Shoe merchant	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Belfast	Home -	217 Ravenhill Rd Belfast	SC	Charlestown
6	Benham	Augustas	60				merchant			do							
7	✓	Leah	38				Wife			do							
8	Bryn	Klara	19		f		Minister			do							
9	Jacobs	Fred K	53		m	m	Hypnotist			do							
10	✓	Eliz	50		f	✓	wife			do							
11	Meurling	Anna	32		f	s	None			U. S. Citizen							
12	Olsen	Hans	44		m	m	merchant			do							
13	Sherlock	Thomas	33		✓	✓	Ironworker			do							
14	Williams	Hugh J.	63		✓	✓	Hardware			U. S. Citizen							
15	Watt	George M.	42		✓	✓	Baker			do							
16	Barbour	Peter	34		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	wife J Barbour 313 Hamault R^d Leytonstone		London	Naples Marsala
17	Cully	Frank G.	48		m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Adelaide	Home - Wallunga Adelaide		Aust.	Adelaide
18	Coleman	Henry	24		m	s	Tailor	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	England	Harrogate	uncle L Coleman 46 Ganton St. London			
19	Cranmore	Sarah	56		f	m	None	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Susie Giles 1 Hillam R^d Gravelly Hill Birmingham		N.J.	Jersey City
20	Davies	Thomas	32		m	s	Professional Cyclist	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manchester	Home - 34 Bradshaw St Manchester		N.Y.	New York
21		Richard bro	29		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-do-		"	do
22		Septimus bro	26		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-do-		"	do
23	Fitton	John	29		m	m	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Middleton Manchester	Home - 183 Boarshaw R^d Middleton Manchester		Conn	Bridgeport
24	✓	Minnie wife	21		f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do		✓	do
25	✓	Norman dau	10		m	s	Infant	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	do		✓	do
26	McKinley	Edward	13		✓	✓	Student	Yes	Yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~ Irish	Irish	Belfast	Ireland	Friend Mr Hamalin 40 Rumford St Manchester		Pa	Aston
27	Mayer	Hugo	27		✓	✓	Cook	✓	✓	German	German	England	Manchester	Home - Saconholme Higher Openshaw Manchester		Pa	Phila
28	Lell Ilderton	Reg C.	21		m	s	Bank Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Manchester			Pa	Phila
29	Rubinson	Julioch	38		✓	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	German	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN German Wales		Home -		Canada	Montreal
30	Rigg	Harold Shepherd	24		✓	s	Mariner	✓	✓	British	English	England	London	Mrs Eliza Hagger 12 Elsham Road London			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 JUL 1908, 190

162

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person or persons, or band, belonging to any class or classes of persons excluded by law, will be admitted.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind whatever, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home - Gray Flat Pennsylvania														
2							Home - 326 Blair Ave Chicago Ill														
3							Home - Gray Flat Pennsylvania														
4																					
5	No	Self					Friend Mr Walker 66 Beaufain St Charleston S.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	Ireland	Belfast
6							Home - 324 West Chelten Ave Germantown Phila														
7																					
8							Home - 3 Hudson St														
9																					
10							— do —														
11							Home - 326 Blair Ave Chicago Ill.														
12																					
13							Home - 70 2 Blair St Haddayatsville N.J.														
14							Home - 2 Seymour Ave														
15							Home - 3 Everett														
16	Yes	Self	Yes	no	—		c/o S W Gough 1 Guanaxato Mexico City Mexico	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	3	Fair	Dark	Dark	—	England	Liverpool
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—		Home - Wallunga Australia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Fair	Blue	—	Australia	Adelaide
18	to N.Y.		$15	no	—	—	uncle Benj. Levi #17 Central Ave Jersey City N.J.							5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown		Russia	Vilna
19	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Husband S. Cranmore 986 Lincoln Place Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	England	Sheffield
20	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Professionals on Tour	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Dark	Brown		England	Manchester
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	"
23	No	Self	Yes	No	—		Father - 1 Fairfield Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown		England	Middleton
24	"	Husband	do				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue		USA	New York
25	"	Father	No				do	"	"	"	"	"	"							England	Middleton
26	No	Father	—	"			Home - Astoria Hotel [illegible]														
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—		Brother Carl Mayer 208 E Harbour Rd Olney Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	Germany	Stuttgart
28	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Phila		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	England	Manchester
29	-		Yes	Yes	1900	New York	Windsor Hotel Montreal Canada New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	Germany	[illegible]
30	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1897	New York	joining Bruce - [illegible] per St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	England	London

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow - Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 2 JUL 1908, 190..,

at NEW YORK.

F L Macal

Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Tinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "sailing therewith," or "employed by connection thereof," as the case may be.)

that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Ch. B. Vict.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Tinker M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of -2 1908 . 190

at NEW YORK.

F D Sneed
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

D

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Adm'n S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JUN 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spies	Michael	36	7	m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Germany	Berlin	Home - 162 Friedrich St Berlin Germany	NY	New York
2	Skipper	Lillie	31	7	m	Wife	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leicester	Uncle Saml. Burnham "Evedene" Oadby Leicester	NY	Buffalo
3	Cooke	Marcie (mother)	10	7	S	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle — do —	✓	✓
4	Stanton	Violet K	30	7	S	none	yes	yes	British	English	England	Sheffield	Home - 4 Raven Rd Nether Edge Sheffield	Pa	Germantown
5	Willsher	Frank	29	7	m	Salesman					N.S.	New York	NE Resident	NY	Brooklyn
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 ✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 2 to 1908, 190

164

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or for treatment of this disease, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no			Br. in-law A. Engles 66 Kensington St New York city		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	—	Austria Tyrol - Lienz
2	yes	-	25	no	—	—	Husband Edward Skipper 184 Stagelton Ave Kenmore Buffalo		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	—	England Doncaster
3	"	"	"	"	—	—	— do —		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		" London
4	yes	Self	100	yes	no	—	Friend Mr Bulaze 2nd West Chester Ave Scranton		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		England Derbyshire
5	"	"	no	yes	1908	New York	Home 442 Washington Ave Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown		England Derbyshire
6									"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Scotland Dundee
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H How Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweary that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this - 2 10 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

F B McCall

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Tinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB. Ch. B. Vict. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Tinker M.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ... day of Sept 1908 . 190

at NEW YORK.

F D Sinnecker
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

II—1115

Q 1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a m /n — S. S. CARONIA, *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 25th June, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read:	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Collins	Patrick J.	35		m	m				American	Irish		Holyoke		Mass	Holyoke 440 High St
2	O'Brien	Charles W.	49		m	m	Real Estate						Detroit			350 Ft Wayne Ave.
3	"	Adelaide	42		f	m	Hkeeper									
4	"	Adelaide	16		f	s										
5	"	Walter E.	11		m	s	School Boy									
6	Reardon	Michael J.	45		m	m	Fireman						Brooklyn			N.Y. Brooklyn
7	Sheeran	Peter			m	s	Mechanic						Colorado City			Col Colorado City
8	Andrews	Mary	35		f	m	Hkeeper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	USA				
9	McLaughlin	Elizabeth	32		f	m	Hkeeper			American	Irish		Philadelphia			Pa Philadelphia 719 N. 36 St.
10	McCrea	Cornelius	43		m	m	Liquor merchant									2300 Cambridge Philadelphia
11	Sullivan	Michael	18		m	s	Clerk						Dover			Del Wilmington
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10 c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , *1908*

166

No. on List.	13 If Alien	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatsoever.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. (Feet. Inches.)	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— (Hair. Eyes)	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. (Country. City or Town.)
1						Home - [illegible]											
2						Home - 5 [illegible]											
3						[illegible]											
4						[illegible]											
5						[illegible]											
6						167 Lagonda [illegible]											
7						[illegible]											
8						Home - Russia											
9						Home - 719 [illegible]											
10						[illegible]											
11						Home 5[illegible] [illegible]											
12						Marseilles [illegible]											
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow Master (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL - Queen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signature of Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of - 2 JUL 1908, 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

F K Keeler

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Tinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 5 sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof / at the same time) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Ch. B. Vict.

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Tinker M D
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of -2 JUL 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

F B Nicols
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

4. 2.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Philadelphia

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 15th [illegible], 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Collins	Anne	57	7	f		Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland		Mrs Flaherty Ballinlough Ire	Mass	Holyoke
2	~~Sheeran~~	~~Mary Anne~~	~~15~~	~~7~~	~~8~~		~~Hmaid~~									
3			11	m	s		schoolBoy									
4	Dempsey	John	24	m	s		Laborer 22-40768-2-6-40	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Dempsey 62 Mountjoy Sq Dublin	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Egan	Mary Frances	19	7	8		Domestic 2-5-162						Newmarket	Mr Martin Egan Rahahine Newmarket Co Cork	Col	San Francisco
6	Smythe	Mary Agnes	21	7	8		Tourist						Sligo	Mrs Smythe 8 Mrs E Kinvara 8 Mills Browne Sligo	N J	Newark
7	~~Curran~~	~~Arcrael~~	~~45~~	~~m~~	~~s~~		~~Allergyman~~									
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -2 JUL 1908, 190- 168

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Son	$50	no			Son P J Collins 470 High st Holyoke Mass Father Peter Sheeran	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	Grey Blue	none		Ireland Ballinlough
2	Yes	Father																		
3	"	"																		
4	no	Self	$30	Yes	1906	Cleveland	Resident Returning 2100 W 14th St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Ireland Dublin
5	Yes	Sister	$10	no			Sister Bridget Egan 2350 Washington St San Francisco							5	4	"	"	Brown	"	" Newmarket.
6	"	Uncle	$10	no			Uncle J D Smyth 2 Sylvan Court New York							5	6	"	Fair	Grey	"	" "
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Dow Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL 2 hours, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of - 2 JUL 1908, 190...,

at NEW YORK.

F O Mccall

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

T. Parker M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

F. L. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(M)) In S. S. sailing from , 24th June , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
43209 1	Smith	Thomas	23		M S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England for Dublin		Mother Emma Smith Lowdwater Eng	N.J.	Paterson
40502 2	Patton	Elizabeth	27		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Friend, Capt. H. Boyd. 111 Pine St, Belf	Pa	Pittsburgh
3	"	Eileen	3		F	Child									
49466 4	Cunningham	Robt	21		M	Engineer	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Jas Cunningham 41 St John St Glasgow		
52347 5	Hankinson	Ernest Jane	20		"	"	"	"	English	English	England	Nottingham	Mother Mrs Hankinson 41 St Victoria St Nottingham		
54075 6	Goddard	Charles	17		"	Clerk	2-70023-2-7-40					London	Father Mr Goddard Tabernacle St Finsbury London	N.Y.	Brooklyn
57248 7	Carney	Agnes	20		F	Servt	"	"	Irish		Manchester		Father Royal Oak Hotel Chapel St, Cheetham, Manchester		
50120 8	Levy	Moses	31		M	Clerk	"	"	Hebrew	"	"		Father Mr Levy 29 Major St, Manchester	Belfast	Belfast
61421 9	~~Birmingham~~	~~James~~													
8 10	Donegan	Kate													
62859 11	West	Elizabeth	49		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	England	English	England		Friend 21 Walton Rd, Stockton Heath Cor Dennis Lane		
12	"	Dorothy	11		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"				
63955 13	Stephenson	George	29		M M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Guelph Hamilton Ont	Mother Mrs Stephenson 20 Dublin Terr, Blackburn	Pa	Wilkesbarre
ADMITTED 7/11 14						machinist	"	"	"	"			Mother Mrs Broughton 11 Norton Leicester	Ont	Hamilton
64418 15	Hall	Edward	25		M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	England		Friend Stevens 17 Argyle Place, Barrow	Pa	McKeesport
65854 16	"	"	42		M M	Seaman	yes	yes	England	Irish	"		Mother Margaret Connelly Ballyrodan, Omeath	Ky	Louisville
66318 17	How	James	25		"	Farmer	"	"	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend 15 Fort Place Leith	Utah	Salt Lake City
69594 18	Bentley	Joshua	23		M S	Fitter	yes	yes	English	English	England	Thorpe	Mother Mrs Clara Bentley 2 Gloucester Sq Thorpe	Conn	New London
73388 19	Hodgkinson	Lucy	27		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Ellen Goodison 2 Hillage St, Leeds	Cal	Oakland
73390 20	~~Stokes~~	~~Mrs Fred~~	30		M F	Minder						Barnsley	Friend Mrs B. Somerfields 111 Osborne St Barnsley		Yorkshire
COUNTED 78353 21	Wilson	John Steve	47		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Heeley	Father Mr Wilson 27 Richborn St, Heeley	Q.	Sacramento
COUNTED 22	"	Horace	16		M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"		Brother-in-law		
COUNTED 23	"	Annie	11		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"				
COUNTED 24	"	James	10		M		1-28811-2-7-40								
COUNTED 25	"	Ivor	4		"										
3003 26	Reid	Stuart	30		M S	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	England	Scottish	England	Bolton	Friend G. Robinson c/o Crimp & Co, Wallangra, Lisdon Rd	N.S.W.	Australia
83118 27	Hodge	George	43		M M	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wellsead	Wife Mrs Louise 228 Main St	Ohio	Youngstown
28	"	Victor	20		S	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother		
61814 29	Roberts	Bryce	31		M S	Hostler	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Rhyl	Friend Rhyl 14 Aquarium Str	Ohio	Youngstown
30															

except 9, 10, 20, 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, -2 JUL 1908, 190 15 170

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes	1907	Hamilton, O.	friend Mr Bates 1st ave Kingston												
2	yes	self	$10	no			Mrs Thos E Peterson 217 to 2nd St, N York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
3	"	Mother																	England	Clapham
4	No	self	$20				Mother Jas Cunningham 32 Vermont St Lynn Mass						5	6	Sandy	Grey	Brown	Mark on Left shoulder	Scotland	Belfast
5	"	"	yes				~~friend, Mr Smith, New Haven, Conn~~												England	Glasgow
6	yes	"					Cousin Mr Dietchenzauer						5	7	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	England	York
7	"	"	$22				Garfield Pl Dorchester Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	Fifty		Fair	Dark				London
8	"	"	$10				Cousin Mrs Celia Darby 108 Hazelwood Pl, Mt Vernon NY						5	2	"	Brown	Grey	Mark on Left hand		Surrey
9							Walter Hepper Lodi 91 Eachard St, N York City						5	4	Dk	Fair	Brown	None	Palestine	Haiffa
10																				
11	yes	self	$50	yes	1888	Philadelphia	Pamphlet Mrs Lucinda Mayfield 3 1/2 Liesler 3rd St, Loveland, Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Blk Brown		None	England	Staffordshire Warrington
12	"	Mother		No																
13	"	self	yes	yes	1908	N Jersey	Home Beechcliff Park N Jersey						5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue			Bradford
14	"	"	"	"																Leicester
15	"	"	"	yes	1906	Montreal	a friend Mrs K Gill 21 4									Grey	Grey			
16	yes	self	yes	No			Friend, Cpl C Hagan 219 E 85th St, N York City						5	7	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Ireland	Co Louth
17	No	"	~~No~~	yes	1907	Detroit	friend Mrs Hicks YMCA New York						5	11	Fair	Brown			England	Leith
18	yes	self	$22	No			Cousin Geo Smith 72 Munroe St, N London Conn						5	9½	Fresh	Dk	Blue	None	England	Barnsley Leeds
19	"	"	"	yes	1908	Oakland	Friend Mrs C Hedgecox 617 17th St Oakland Cal						5	6	Dk	Brown	Grey			Leeds
20	"	"	"	No			Brother Geo Hughes 198 Watkins Ave Jersey City						5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue			Blackheath Kent
21	No	Brother	$100	no			Brother, J H Wilson Freemont, Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Sheffield
22	"	Uncle					Uncle						5	0	"	Fair				
23	"																			
24	"																			
25	"																			
26	"	self	yes	No			Friend Mrs Hicks YMCA New York						5	10½	Ruddy	Dk	Brown		Australia	Sydney
27	"	"	"	yes	1908	Youngstown	his home 228 Jefferson St Youngstown Ohio						5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey		England	Sunderland
28	"	"	"	"																
29	"	"	"	"	"	"							5	5	"	"	Blue		Wales	Rhyl
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of -2 JUL 1908, 190,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write.).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Tucker, Surgeon of the Savonia, sailing towards, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Tucker M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 24th June, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9		10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
55872 1	Whitehouse	Alice	22		f s	servant	✓	✓	England	English	England	Sheffield	[illegible]	Pa	Lynn Grove	
55943 2	Morris	George	22		m s	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sheffield	father in law Mr J Meekin Hill Top	NY	New York	
✓ 3	✓	Sidney	5		m s	[illegible]	1-316810	10-24-10	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather	✓	✓	
55750 4	Weddon	[illegible]	1[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lincoln	William Weddon 101 Newtime Road	PA	Athens	
12501 5	Copeland	David	21		m s	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bootle	Sister Mrs Musker 28 Cooperset Road	NC	Charlotte	
12536 6	Price	Morris	40		m m	Watchmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool	father 4 Rodney St Liverpool	Mass	Boston	
7	Callan	Edward	20		m s	[illegible]	✓	✓				Notting	father Mr Callan 33 Gravel Hill Ave Tollington Park	Minn	Redwood Falls	
✓ 8	✓	Margaret	18		f m	[illegible]	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
✓ 9	✓	Sarah	12		f s	[illegible]	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
12540 10	Miller	Joseph	22		m s	Fitter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Birkenhead	friends 125 Grange Rd Birkenhead	Va	Richmond	
64094 11	Wright	Edwin	42		m m	Journalist	✓	✓				[illegible]	[illegible] Road Harrogate	NJ	Trenton	
64907 12	Oxley	[illegible]	24		m s	Joiner	✓	✓		✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	father 9 Perry Rd Newton Wales	Pa	Venesville	
1786 13	Wells	[illegible]	22		m m	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Beccles	Wife Mrs Webb Northmuth Beccles Norfolk	Pa	Pomeroy	
73125 14	Starks	John	27		m s	Electrician	✓	✓	Germany	German	✓	S Shields	Mr Atkinson 187 Talbot Rd S Shields friend	Calif	San Francisco ~~Newfound~~	
68135 15	Cummings	Thomas	36		m m	Quarryman	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Keighley	Mother Mrs Cummings 71 Ring St Keighley	NJ	Orange Valley	
68443 16	~~Arendrossian~~	Alexander	20		m s	Engineer	✓	✓	Turkey Armenian	✓	✓	London	[illegible]	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, - 2 JUL 1908, 190

172

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid for by other persons or by corporations, societies, or municipalities, or governments.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	No	—	Friend Allen Harding Lynn Mass						5	5	light				Stafford
2	"	brother	$40	"		brother in law John Peterson 1806 Church St Norfolk Va						"	8	fair	"	"	"	Rottingdean
3	"	uncle	—	"														
4	"	"	$50	"														
5	"	self	$15	"		Uncle Mr Hyland Cor of Plumb, 2d left, North St Dublin												Ireland
6	"	"	$10	"		Fishing Merchant Boston Mass												Ireland
7	"	"	Yes	"		friend Mrs [illegible] [illegible]						5	10	"	black	gray	"	Tuam Kilkenny
8	"	"	—	"								5	2	Fair	Brn.	Grey	"	England Bleckrod
9	"	"	—	"								5	1	"	"	Brown	"	
10	"	"	—	"		Cousin Mr J Morrison Richmond Va												
11	"	"	$50	"		Mr Dwight 70 E Ward Services at Potters Field 8th						5	7½	fair	brown	grey	"	Rock Ferry
12	"	"	$20	"		Uncle Ed Lakey Highland Ave Vineville Penn						5	11	"	"	blue	"	Hall
13	"	"	yes	"		friends Pipping Somerset Pa 7th						5	7	dark	dark	grey	"	Preston
14	Yes	"	"	"								6	-	"	brown	blue	"	England Woodston
15	Yes	"	"	Yes 1902 N.J. state		sister Mrs Beard 19 Lystin Lane Orange valley NJ						5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany Glenstuly
16						friend " " 63 Pembleton St, Boston, Mass						5	8	fair	light	"	"	England Keighley
17												"	5	5½	Brown	Brown	"	Armenia [illegible]
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of - 2 JUL 1908 , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Ernest Tinker, Surgeon of the Canada, sailing Bergvik, (State whether vessel, train, through Car Number) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Tinker M. D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of 2 , 190

at [illegible]

F. L. Sheppard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(11—1115) S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 24th June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1781 1	Rowell	George H	22	07	M S	Student			U.S.A.	English	England	Oxford		Pa	Ashton
✓ 2	Sachs	Elson E	22	9	M S	Student			U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	East Stroudsburg Pa		Pa	East Stroudsburg
60794 3	Lawless	Lamb	52		M	Gentleman			U.S.A.	English		IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ills	Oak Gate
64123 4	Broughton	William	51		M M	engineer			U.S.A.	English		IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Penn	Waterbury
64541 5														Ills	Wyanet
57850 6	Blackwell	Lewis	49		M M	Machine agent			U.S.A.	English	England	Barrow in Furness		Ills	Wyanet
64805 7	Lewis	Thomas C	50		M M				U.S.A.	Welsh	U.S.A.	Scranton Pa		Pa	Scranton
12221 8	Goldman	Leslie	34		M M				U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.			Ills	Chicago
67284 9	Lemmon	Thomas	33		M S	Labor			U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.			Ills	Cuba
✓ 10	Lagg	William	49		M M	"			"	"	"			"	"
12519 11	Lewis	" H	43		M M	Farmer			"	English	England	Dorset		"	Elgin
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of New York, -2 JUL 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	U. S. Citizen					friend Rev E. Rowell Boston Mass
2	Yes	U. S. Citizen					
3	"	"	"				
4	"	"	"				
5	"	"	"				
6	"	"	"				
7	Yes	U. S. Citizen					
8	"	"	"				Brother Mr. Goldman 169 North Park Ave. Rochester N.Y. home
9	"	"	"				
10	"	"	"				
11	"	"	"				home 288 Raymond St Brooklyn N.Y.
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Anarchists (persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

871

I, Daniel Crow, master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Arania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of -2 JUL 1908, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Tinker, Surgeon of the Caronia, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Ch B Vict. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Tinker M. B.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of 2 [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

F. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 24th June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6108 1	Allen	Fanny	32		f m wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	17 yrs	Cousin Annie [illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
2		[illegible]	10		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	life	[illegible]	✓	✓
3		[illegible]	7		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
4		Sarah	7		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
5		Barnett	6		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
6		[illegible]	3		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
7	Bailey		24		f s	servant	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	1 yrs	Mrs	✓	✓
5409 8			[illegible]		f m	[illegible]	no	no	✓	✓	✓	22 yrs	A Gold 101 Watford	✓	✓
9			[illegible]		f s	servant	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	life	London ✓	Pa	Pittsburgh
10			[illegible]		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
11			[illegible]		m s	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
12			[illegible]		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
13														✓	✓
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 176

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	—	—	—	[illegible] 421						5	5	dark	black	black	none	Russia	Minsk
2	✓	mother	—	"	—														England	London
3	✓	✓	—	"	—														"	"
4	✓	✓	—	"	—														"	"
5	✓	"	—	"	—														"	"
6	✓	"	—	"	—														"	"
7	✓	Cousin	—	"	—														"	"
8	✓	self	$40	"	—		husband						5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	"	Russia	Minsk
9	✓	sister	—	"	—		father						5	1	dark	dark	brown	"	"	Vilna
10	✓	✓	—	"	—		✓						5	5	"	"	✓	"	England	London
11	✓	✓	—	"	—		✓						5	6	"	"	"	"	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	—	"	—		✓						—	—	—	—	—	"	✓	✓
13																		"	✓	✓
14																		"		
15																		"		
16																		"		
17																		"		
18																		"		
19																		"		
20																		"		
21																		"		
22																		"		
23																		"		
24																		"		
25																		"		
26																		"		
27																		"		
28																		"		
29																		"		
30																		"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Kirk, Master (State whether Master, First, Second Officer), of the Caronia, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUL 1908, 190 ,

at NEW [illegible]

F. L. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Earnest Linton, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Earnest Linton M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1909 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 24 JUN1908, 190

11—1113

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adolphson	John	29		M	S	Smith	Yes	Yes	Swed	Swedish					
2	Nelson	John A	74		M	M	Woodchopper	"	"	"	"					
3	Distel	Louise	48		F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"					
4	Peterson	Olof	57		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"					
5	Kekkala	Hatti	28		F	M										
6	Liedermann	Peter	44		M	M	Farmer									
7	Jefferson	Lars Christian	50		M	M	Farmer									
8	Olsen	Christian	50		M	S	Labourer									
9	Thomson	Knut E	41		M	S										
10	Myrhangen	Peter	30		M	S										
11	Nordin		45		M	S										
12			35		M	S										
13	Adam	Theodor	50		M	M	Farmer									
14	Belden	Otto	29		M	M										
15		(Mrs) Mathilde	25		F	M	Housewife									
16		Magnus	11		M	S	child									
17	Schmeltzer	Sam	6		M											
18	Petersson	Emil	35		M	M	Labourer									
19		Hanna	26		F	M										
20		[illegible]	2		F	S										
21	Johnson	Mable M	1		F	Single										
22		Paul C	4		M	S										
23		Caroline	1		F	S										
24		Gustaf	1		M	S										
25		Edith	4		F	S										
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Sb-13-17-1164

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 178

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?
1	No	American Citizen				
2	Yes	"	"			
3	No	"	"			
4	"	"	$65			
5	"	"	"			
6	Yes	"	"			
7	"	"	"		1872 1907	
8	"	"	"			
9	"	"	"			
10	"	"	$40 Yes		1896	
11	"	"	$500 Yes		1881	
12	"	"	"			
13	"	"	"			
14	No	"	"			
15	"	"	"			
16	"	"	"			
17	Yes	"	"			
18	No	"	"			
19	"	"	"			
20	"	"	"			
21	Yes	"	"			
22	"	"	"			
23	"					
24	"					
25	"					
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
Friend Askar Wolff Home city Shirm (Fin) Home: Box 165 Mt Jewett Pa														
" 2700 Dupont ave So Minneapolis Minn														
" Friend														
Wife Maria Serkala														
Friend														
Friend														
Friend

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Lucker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether hired or employed by owners thereof, or otherwise.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Samuel Lucker
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of 2 OCT 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Türkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6

S. S. **CARONIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL** **24 JUN 1908**, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Karlsson	Karl A	35		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lindby	Friend Jöns Nilsson Lindby, Tistingstad	Ill	Chicago
2	Johansson	Richard	27		M	S								Father Johan Johansson Hägata, Falerum	Ia	Decorah
3	Roos	Ernst W	22		M	S	Smith							Gunnebo, Forsbacka	Ia	Decorah
4	Lindgrist	J Edward	25		M	S	Laborer							Mother Anna Lindgrist Stromsholm	Mo	Lexington
5	Gustafsson	Augusta	33		F	S	Housework							Dorotea Svensson Hoforstorpsgatan 6, Vasterorrk	Ill	Chicago
6	Andersson	Carl G	28		M	S	Machinist							Father A. G. Mickelsson Hotala, Vestergotland	Ohio	Youngstown
7	Person	Erik A	22		M	S	Servant							Father C. J. Persson Enebacken, Grafversfors	Ind	Donaldson
8	Annelson	Maria	10		F									Father C. J. Samuelsson Ekvalla & Tenstad	Ill	Chicago
9	Strand	Astrid A	18		F	S								Vasterorrk	Minn	Gold
10	Wikberg	Math A	18		F	S								Father Carl Stenberg Gustafsberg, Vasterorrk	Ind	Pinelawn
	Jons	Mrs.	Citizen	3	6	M	Carpenter								Iowa	Burlington
12	Langesen	Bertha	Minor	22	6	F	Servant									
13	Petersen	Jens		35	6	M	Dairyman									
14		Lisa	Lovisa	27	6	F	Housewife									
15	Rosvall	Johan	Malm	33	6	M	Laborer			Sweden		Sweden	Lindsvad			
16	Mattsson	John		19	6	M										
17	Jensen	Alfred	Folmer	M	30	M	Single									
18	Olsen	Mrs.														
19		Ivan														
20		Jensen														
21																
22	Nelson	Alfred														
23	Lundell															
24	Nording	Anders		30	6	M	Painter							Father Nils Nordlund Dalarne, Dala S:n Bergen	Ill	Chicago
S.I. ADDITIONAL	Andersson	Sven		74	6	M	Widower			Sweden		Sweden	Morrum	Father Elias Andersson Bua, Morrum	Mass	Seaverly Falls
26	Johansson	Karl J.		8	6	M	Salesman							Father Johan Persson Bakaltorp, Smalanda		
27		Sven A		16	6	M										
28	Persson	Julia												Father Nils Persson Mariebolm, Dalsland	Ill	Chicago
29	Gustafson													Father Johan Gustafson Bakaltorp, Smalanda	Mass	Worcester
30	Persson															

O 1-379 212-404-11/17/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

180

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 2 JUL 1906 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$16	No	Brother Sven Karlsson 266 E 46th St, Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Sweden Torsby
2	Yes	"	" 10	"	Friend Peter Dahlsad 611 Maple ave. Tecorah Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Blond	"	"	" Karlsson
3	No	"	" 10	"	Brother Anton Rosell Box 471, Donora Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	" Gladhammar
4	Yes	"	" 10	Yes 1904 1907 Lexington	Bro Brother A A Lindquist Lexington Va (Farm)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	" Bjurholm
5	No	"	" 30	1905 1907 Chicago	Cousin Nels Lindberg 1492 Roscoe St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Forsfalls
6	—	"	" 20	" 1908 Youngstown	Friend Gus. Hedberg 511 Mt Pleasant St Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	" Finnestad
7	yes	Uncle	$		uncle [illegible] Box 27 Donaldson Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue	" Hallefors
8	"	Cousin	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" [illegible]
9	"	Father	"		Father Axel Eriksson [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"
10	"	Mother	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	" [illegible]
11	No	self	$ 25 yes		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	light	blue	" Denmark Hogslen
12	No	"	$ 30 no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	" Hogbilly
13	no	"	$ 40 yes		Brother Alexander [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	" Bjorgsbor
14	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Hogelin
15	yes	"	$ 12 no		Cousin [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	" Sweden Lindervod
16	"	"	$ 12 no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	" "
17	"	"	$ 25		To join ship in New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	" Denmark Viborg
18	"	"	$ 40 yes	1905 1907 Calexico	Friend Sigrid Olsen [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Sweden Hemmings
19	Same	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	" " Lokalanga
20	Same	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	" " [illegible]
21	Same	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	" " Calexico Nev
22	Same	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	fair	light	blue	" Sweden [illegible]
23	Same	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	" "
24	No	"	$ 40 yes	1904 1907 Battle Creek	Friend C Lundberg 512 E [illegible] St Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	" [illegible]
25	Yes	self	$ 50 no		Daughter Ella Wallin 86 Pearl Ill, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2¾	"	Grey	"	" Morrum
26	no	"	$ 20		Uncle Mattias Larsen Beaverly Farms Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	" "
27	"	"	$ 27			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	" "
28	"	"	$ 30 yes	1899 1907 Jamestown	Returning 27 Dyckman St Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" Mjoelholm
29	no	"	$ 50 no		Cousin Mrs Elizabeth Carlson [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	" Hogsvalla
30	"	"	$ 60 yes	1899 1907 Omaha	Returning Emanuel Forkland Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Gray	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 2 190 , 190 ,

at NEW

FD Miracle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Linther, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Gov't., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

E Linther M. D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 2 1908, 190

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Finland* sailing from *Liverpool* 24/6, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jaaniste	Teresa	29		F.	S.	Servant girl	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Vlasnaro	Father, Isak Mäntyniste Wayne Co. Mich.		
2	Heikkinäki	Amanda	20		F.	S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kankajoki	Mother, Christina Heikkinäki Kathdakyla Kankajoki	do.	do.
3		Maria	20		F.	S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do.	Mother, do. do. do.	do.	do.
4	Kaunisto	Aino	17		F.	S.	Maid	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Esi	Mother, Maria Kaunisto Esi	Minn. Maynard	
5	Saarinen	Mathilda	33		F.	M.	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
6		Maria	5		F.	S.	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father, Juho Tiainen Sidoby Calgary N.W.T.	Wash.	Yel.
7		Berta	10		F.	S.	Infant	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
8	Mäkitie	Arvas	5		M.	S.	Child	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do.	Mother, Anni Mäkitie Kangasvala	Fa.	Monessen
9	Saarela	Matti	21		M.	S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kangasvala	Sister, Aleikki Saarela Kangasvala Kirkon koulu	Minn.	Maynard,
10	Räikkönen	Juho	28		M.	S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Kauajärvi	Father, Kustaa Räikkönen Kauajärvi Keravajoen kk.	do.	do.
11	Lyovall	Lissa	16		F.	S.	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lokalahti	Mother Maria Lyovall, Wasa Nystrom, Lokalahti, FI	N.Y.	New York
12	Kasurinen	Hanna	16		F.	S.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Karvamäki	Father Jakko Kasurinen, Kaunismäki, Tuulos Finland	Ohio	Ashtabula
13	Savolainen	Selma	19		F.	S.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wiborg	Father Juhani Savolainen, Kauppakatu 3,	Minn.	Virginia
14	Katajamäki	Aapeli	16		M.	S.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kankajoki	Mother Maria Katajamäki Honkakylä, Honkajoki	Mich.	Kirkwood
15	Jokkinen	Antti	24		M.	S.	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Keisingsos	Friend Maria Jokkinen Kemi, Finland	✓	Marquette
16	Bulund	Christine	24		F.	S.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kemi	Father Lorentz Bulund Kemi, Finland	Minn.	Kasson
17					M.	S.	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Alien	None	Mich.	Jan,
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 JUL 1906, 190 — 182

11—1115

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$16	no			Friend Sam Edelonen 382 W.O. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	do.	do.	$20	yes	1904	New York	Friend Sander Engelson 9 State st. New York city N.Y.
3	do.	do.	$20	yes	1905	do	Friend do. do.
4	yes	do.	$100	no			Friend Paul Salander 5 1001 Maynard Mass.
5							
6	no	do.	$20	no	1903	Fitchburg Mass	Friend Edward Emmons Eden Mass.
7							
8	no	self	$100	yes	1901	Victoria, Prov.	Friend Hugo Sandela 1 Telegraph Ave Yonkers N.Y.
9	no	do.	$30	yes	1903	Maynard Mass.	Bro. Wm. Hugo Sundela
10	no	do.	$30	no			Bro. W.M. Maynard Mass.
11	yes	friend	$10				Friend Edward Mannonen Bro. W.M. Maynard Mass.
12	/	Sister	$10	/			Friend Carl Andersson, 5 Temple Court, Brooklyn New York N.Y.
13	yes	brother	$10	/			Sister Mary Mendorja, 18 Norris Ste, Ashtabula Harbor Ohio
14	yes	brother-in-law	$10	/			Aunt Heavy Savolainen Box 338, Virginia Minn
15	/	Father	$10	/			Brother-in-law Thomas Sund, Box 32 Covington Mich.
16	yes	Uncle	$10	/			Father Elyas Lokkanen Box 127, Marquette Mich
17	no	self	$100	yes	1902 1907	Mich	Friend Ingvald Tolvig 103 Box 28, Kasson Minn Sister Margaret Conserva Iron Mich
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No on List.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	black	blue	none	Finland	Sikais
2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	blond	do.	do.	do.	Lonkajoki
3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do.	brown	blue	do.	do.	Pori
5	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do.	black	blue	do.	do.	Sikais
6	no	no	no	no	good	no							do.	do.
7	no	no	no	no	good	no							do.	do.
8	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy	brown	grey	none	Finland	Oulu
9	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brunette	do.	do.	do.	do.	Laaryasi
10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do.	dark	do.	do.	do.	Hainejasi
11	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	fair	yellow	grey	/	/	Lohtaluti
12	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	2½	/	blond	blue	/	/	Karsamaki
13	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	1½	/	brown	/	/	/	Kuopio
14	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	/	/	/	/	/	/	Jouisyoki
15	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	/	/	grey	/	/	Alajarvi
16	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7½	/	dark	blue	/	Norway	Skjero
17	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the CARONIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel arriving therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (?) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Daniel Sinkler, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Govt.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

D. Sinkler, M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of -2 JUL 1908 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1112

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from Liverpool 24 th/6 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Knutsen	Thorstin	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Agt Hallingdal	Father Knut Skjerping Agt Hallingdal	S.D.	Mpldmarl
2	Lillelien	Owen	31		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Rildre	Father Lillelien Rildre	Wisco	London
3		Sönder	24		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Rildre	do	"	"
4	"	Sander	3	9	F	child										
5	Thomasen Knipen Dokken	Tirsten	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kragero	Grandfather Father Thomas Knipen Kragero Norw.	Minn	Madelia
6		Knut T.	29		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hallingdal	Sister Margit Father Tuft Dokken dal Hallingdal	Minn	Alen
7	Myrli	Ingeri	25		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Myrli	Father Michal Myrli Bortnus	Minn	Granite Falls
8	Myrhaugen	Kari	26		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Myrhaugen	Father Halvor Myrhaugen Bortnus	"	"
9		Ole	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway		Father Halvor Myrhaugen Bortnus	"	"
10	Gisleröd	Martin	33		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Fiskum	Brother Johr. Nilsen Fiskum	Mich	Iron Mountain
11		Trygver	24		F	S	Miner	H-52639 10/21/08 (505) no 2	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway		Brother Johr. Nilsen Fiskum	"	"
12	Haug	Robert	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway		Brother Haug Fiskum Hjalmar	"	"
13	Nilsen	Hans	22		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway		Brother Johr Nilsen Fiskum	"	"
14	Olsen	Lovisa	30		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lonskog	Father Olof Olsen Lonskog Sweden	Ill	Chicago
15	Lahagen	Ingeborg	19		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Torpe	Father Berge Lahagen Torpe Hallingdal	N.D.	Leeds
16	Kalsrud	Harald	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fiskum	Brother Peter Kalsrud Fiskum N.	Mich	Iron Mountain
17	Ringstad	Ole G.	59		M	Farmer	yes	yes		Scandinavia		Norway		Cousin Elsdotter Rasdal Myklandi Aseral	Minn	Foss
18		Marie	52		F	wife										
19		Bergthor	18		M	S	Laborer							Aunt		
20		Anne	14		F	S	Servant									
21		Jon	11		M	S	child									
22		Ingvald	9		M	S										
23		Thorvald	7		M	S										
24	Kisdal	John Salveson	29		M	S	Laborer							Brother Salveson Stokeland	N.D.	Lisbon
25	Jacobsen	Lauritz			M	S	Farmer						Flekkefjord	Father J. Jacobsen Flekkefjord Norway	S.D.	Canova
26	Olsen	Stian	27		M	S	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arendal	Father O Olsen Vesor Norway	Ill	Chicago
27	Farmen	Julia			M	S	Farmer						Larvik	Brother L Farmen Laurik Norway	SD	Webster
28		Edic			F	S	Servant							Father —— do ——		
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , [illegible] , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	
1	Yes	Self	$10	no		Uncle Erik Skyr Mynding Ref N.D.
2	Yes	Self	$ more no			Sister Mrs Emil Jonsen Earnborough Tonton Wisco.
3	Yes	Self	$ more no			do
4	"	"	$37.50			
5	Yes	Self	$21.00	no		Uncle Ole Olsen Hadelia Minn
6	Yes	Sister	$10	no		Sister Margit Jacksen Allen Minn
7	Yes	Self	$10	no		Arnt Birgit Sundersen Granite Falls Minn
8	Yes	Self	$10	no		Arnt Birgit Sundersen Granite Falls Minn
9	Yes	Self	$10	no		Arnt Birgit Sundersen Granite Falls Minn
10	Yes	Self	$10	Yes 4yrs	Mich	Return to From Hannston Mich
11	Yes	Self	$10	no		Husband Mr Martin Fisherud Iron Mountain Mich.
12	Yes	Self	$10	no		Friend Mr Martin Fisherud Iron Mountain Mich
13	Yes	Self	$10	no		Brother Martin Fisherud Iron Mountain Mich
14	Yes	Self	$10	no		Brother Frank Olsen 1016 Palmyra Chicago Ill.
15	Yes	Self	$10	no		Friend Ole Groff Lisbon N.D.
16	Yes	Self	$10	Yes 8 mths	Mich	Friend Mr. Martin Nilsen Iron Mountain
17	"	"	$	no		brother in law Olof Sandsmark Foxton Minn
18	"	"	"	"		brother
19	"	father	"	"		Uncle
20	"	"	"	"		
21	"	"	"	"		
22	"	"	"	"		
23			$10			
24	yes	"	$10	no		Uncle Ole Olsen Berlin N.H.
25	no	"	$50			Friend Otto Felden Andover Day Co. S.D.
26	yes	"	$20	yes 1902	Chicago Ill	Uncle Martin Olsen 9071 Lowe Ave. Chicago Ill
27	"	"	$50	no		home Webster S.D.
28	"	"	$10	no		Uncle John Fawnen
29						
30						

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any order, arrangement, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether a person likely to become a public charge.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	dark brown		none	Norway	Gol Hallingdal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	fair	blue	none	Norway	Petidre
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	fair	blue	none	Norway	Vildre
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	good	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kragero
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hallingdal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	fair	blue	none	Norway	Myrli
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	fair	blue	none	Norway	Myrhaugen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	fair	blue	none	Norway	Myrhaugen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fistum
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	fair	blue	none	Norway	— " —
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	fair	blue	none	Norway	— " —
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	fair	blue	none	Norway	— " —
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Lanskog
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	fair	blue	none	Norway	Torpe Hallingdal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fistum
						5	3½	fair	blond	blue			Myklund
						5	2	"	"	"			"
						5	6	"	"	"			"
						5		"	"	"			"
						—	—	—	—				"
						—	—	—	—				"
						5	2½	fair	blond	blue			"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
						5	8						Trondhjem
						5	10						Christiansand
						5	6		brown				Lomen
						5	—			blue			"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible] ,

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Conrad Lasker, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. [illegible]

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

C. Lasker M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of 2 1907

at NEW YORK

F. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 24 JUN 1908 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roman	Fanny	22		f	s	Hat trimmer	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Capstadt	Cousin Fanny Kendalowitz Memel	N.Y.	New York
2	~~Klinsberger~~	~~Siegfried~~	27		m	s	~~Hatter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Germany~~	~~Capstadt~~	~~Cousin Fanny Kendalowitz Memel~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
3																
4	Kortczewski	Pawel	17		m	s				Austria	Hebrew	Bohemia	Prague	Father Sygmund Collin Barbezane Brother Stefan Kortczewski	N.Y.	New York
5	Wrotzwsky	Leiser	8		m	s	Heaver			Russia	Polish	Poland	Prschan			
6	Plotky	Chaje	25		f	m	Wife	no	no		Hebrew	Russia	Gallidowo	Father Noalen Warschan Mother Faige Gallidowo		
7	"	Lise	3		f	s							Pelichan	Mother Faige Pilowsky Grandmother Pelichan		
8	Kaplan	Jene	17		f	s	~~17-18243~~ Dressmaker	yes	yes							
9	Kerost	Israel	34		m	m	Farmer	no	no			Melozad		Father Aurum Kaplan		
10	"	Rochel	28		f	m	Wife	"	"			Friedrichstadt		Father Steig Melozad Father Perl Salzmir	Conn	New Haven
11	"	Chaskel	0		m	s	Child	"	"					~~Father Perl Salzmir~~ Grandfather Klamenke	N.Y.	Newark
12	"	Golde	2		f	s		"	"							
13	~~Korte~~	~~Anton~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Watchmaker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Lahmen~~	~~Mother Johanna Korte~~		
14	Kalasik	Katerina	40		f	m	Wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Volunka	~~Brother in law Bakemeer~~ Brother in law Jan Pouczyk Wolunka Galicia	~~Iowa Alexandria~~ Kans	Kansas
15	"	Kozalia	0		f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in law		
16	"	Stanislawa			f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	"	Stanislawa			f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	"	Wladyslaw			m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Vogelpoth	Wilhelm	22		m	s	Smith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munchen	Father Heinrich Vogelpoth Dahl 73 Munchen Gladbeck		
20	Versapana	Anna	30		f	m	Wife	3-2375944		Italy	Italian	Italy	Como	no relatives except in U.S.	Pa	Allegheny
21	"	Alexandrowna	4		f	s	Child	no	no							Pittsburg
22	"	Carlina	5		f	s										
23	~~Lenoir~~	~~Marcus~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~France~~	~~French~~	~~France~~	~~Chapelle~~	~~Aunt Eugenie Lenoir~~		
24	Cuny	Fritz	58		m	m	Salesman	U.S. Citizen					Spencer Angleun	Cousin Edmund Albert Angleun	N.Y.	New York
25	"	Anna	54		f	m	Wife	"	"						Ld	Spencer
26	Rodriguez	Feliciana	25		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Catalonia	Father in law Jose Rodriguez		
27	"	Angel	18		m	s	Founder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus
28	Garcia	Jose Garcia	30		m	m							Cuba	Wife Josefa Manuel Cienfuegos		
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , -2 JUL 1908 , 190 1 186

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no			brother Paul Krawetz, 567 Madison Ave New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Capetadt
2																					
3	yes	self	$5	yes	1907	New York	friend Adolf Fischel, c/o Lindner 345 E 85th St, New York city.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	none	Bohemia	Prague
4	"	father	$2	no			sister Wladyslawa Wotczewska 242 E 46th St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	grey	"	Poland	Stocks
5	"	Uncle	$3	"			Uncle M Bermann, 249 E 13th St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	brown	"	Russia	Zablidowo
6	"	husband	$12	"			husband Rabbi Joseph Rabino wife 545 Elton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	brown	"	"	Jerusalem
7	"	father	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0	fair	fair	grey	"	"	"
8	no	b-in-law	$2	"			brother in law Barnett Epstein 750 Grand Ave, New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
9	"	"	$10	"			brother in law Sam Goldman, 2... Bruce St, Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	black	brown	"	"	Melozad
10	"	husband	$2	"			husband Joseph Stroot 233 Bruce St, Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Fredrichstadt
11	"	father	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	fair	grey	"	"	Klemenke
12	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
13	no	self	$50	no			friend Siefert Schultz, Alexander Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
14	no	self	$600	"			husband Ludwick Malarik, Box 7, Mulberry Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	grey	"	"	"
15	"	mother	"	"			father	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	dark	grey	No.	Germany	Lahenec
16	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	Galicia	Bochnia
17	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
19	"	self	$12	"			brother Heinrich Tyc Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
20	"	"	$12	"			husband Carly Tarnopol Collendale, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	Germany	Haydt
21	yes	mother	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	black	"	Italy	Como
22	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
23	yes	self	$100	"			friend Leopold State Bk 116 New York N.Y. Home to Spencer S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
24	no	"	$50	"			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	brown	"	France	[illegible]
25	"	"	"	"			husband Carlos Telina [illegible] brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black	"	"	[illegible]
26	yes	"	$40	no			brother in law Florentine Pokin [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Neuhaus
27	"	"	$5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black	"	"	"
28	"	"	$	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Spain	Canes de Sanlu
29																					
30																				Castrillon	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

F. K. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

[illegible]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190.

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL** **24 JUN 1908**, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Canni	Ines	10		f	s										
2		Maria	8		f	s										
3		Antonia	2		f	s										
4		Manuel	1		m	s										
5	Gutierrez	Florentina	34		f	m	wife	no	no		Spanish	Spain	Castrillon	Pedro Gutierrez Castrillon	Mass	Chicopee
6		Avelina	14		f	s										
7		Manuel	11		m	s										
8		Maria	10		f	s										
9		José	5		m	s										
10		Cristobal	4		m	s										
11		Buenaventura	2		f	s										
12	Gomez	Maria	18		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	Mother Paloma de Rosa Azores, Conselho de Chaves	Mass	Boston
13	Teixeira	Almyra de			f	s							Quedesso	Mother Anna da Conceicao Anjedos Conselho de Chaves		
14	Weisblatt	Feigel	17		f	s				Russia	Hebrew	Russian	Radzwilowke	Father Bernich Leib Weisblatt Zopitschow	N.Y.	New York
15	Borich	Schifra	40		f	m	wife					(505)	Rech 12/7/38	brother-in-law Chaich Borich Radzwilowke		
16		Chane			f	s	child							uncle		
17		Morsche	7		m	s		no	no							
18	~~Van Santen~~	Benjamin	22		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	~~Father J. Van Santen, 67 Nieuwe Amsterdam~~		
ADMITTED		Chaim	15		m	s	laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russian	Russia	friends except	N.Y.	New York
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

188

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , -2 JUL 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$38.50	no			Husband Manuel Covill Fonseca Son in law Chempraie Kanios Sabbe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark black	brown	none	Spain	Castrellon
2	✓	mother	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	self	$15	✓			Husband Francesco Fulvinez R.F.D. Box 31, Clarksburg W Va father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	dark brown	brown	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	$15	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	mother	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	self	$5	✓			Enrique Gomes Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark brown	brown	✓	✓ Portugal	Aveiro
13	✓	friend	$5	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lodizo
14	✓	self	$10	✓			Uncle Mendel Burke, 132 Monroe St, New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	fair brown	grey	✓	✓ Russia	Jopitschow
15	✓	husband	$2	✓			Husband Mendel Burch, 50 Antipolske 195-8 Bergin St Brooklyn N.Y. father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	8	dark	black	✓	✓	Debrowitz
16	✓	father	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	Rockwalwike
17	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	self	$25	✓			friend A M Passen, 365 E 150th St, New York N.Y. father Abram Krugman 278 50 Avenue St, Newark	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark brown	brown	✓	✓ Holland	Amsterdam
19	yes	brother	$2	no			✓	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	✓ Russia	[illegible]
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–117

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Sinker, Surgeon of the [illegible]RONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB. Ch B Vict.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Sinker M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of -2 JUL 1908, 190

at NEW YORK.

F L Wheeler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907; to be delivered

A 1911
11—11

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 3rd June, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 no of Ticket 62959	Quinn	Patrick	13	5	m	S	cutler	Yes		U.S.A.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
2 72215	Cuffe	Martin	16	3	m		Farmer						Buffalo			Buffalo
3	"	Catherine	14	4	f		Scholar									
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 1908

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good mental and bodily condition, or deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise crippled or infirm, and if so, from what cause.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of any relation, to any person or persons in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$45	Yes	12 yrs		Returning to 1085 Myrtle Avenue Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	"	"	$50	Yes	1907	Buffalo	Returning Home 625 Delaware St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	Husband		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Dow Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Caroma, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commdg Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

191

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Tinker, Surgeon of the "Carmia", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Ch. B Viet, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 23. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest Tinker M.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1908

at New York

F. L. Mccabe
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 15th June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
28309 1	Mc Nicholas	John	23		M S	Labourer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dunford	Mrs B Mc Nicholas Aldercon Dunford Co	Ill	Chicago
33922 2	Walsh	Mary	49		F M	Wife	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Mrs Mills Knocklong Waterford	N.Y.	New York
33960 3	Hope	Bridget	23		F S	Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Renoyle	Wm Hope Renoyle Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburgh
33964 4	Hession	John	21		M S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aglemorris	Mrs John Hession Carhacrow Hollymount Co Mayo	Wis	Lake Geneva
33981 5	Hurley	Bridget	19		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dunmanway	Mrs Crobley Dunmanway Co Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn
33982 6	Brennan	Thomas	18		M S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Callan	Mr Thomas Brennan Graiguenagapp Co Kilkenny	Iowa	Des Moines
33989 7	Davis	Thomas	24		M S	Bricklayer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jenoy	Mr J Barry Renoyle Co Galway	N.Y.	Brooklyn
33994 8	Kelly	Margaret	17		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Monlough	Hubert Kelly Mr Margt Monlough	✓	New York
67417 9	Herlihy	Denis	23		M S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tralee	Mr P Herlihy Aubel Tralee Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
622640 10	Cunningham	Sarah	60		F M	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballaghaderreen	Mrs Cunningham Doon Gurteen Ballaghaderreen	Ohio	Cincinnati
68188 11	Cawley	James	30		M S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballinacarrow	James Cawley Ballinacarrow Co Sligo	N.Y.	New York
67844 12	Gibbons	Mary	19		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cloone	Mr Wm Gibbons Cloone Co Leitrim	✓	Brooklyn
67843 13	Oates	Margaret	61		F W	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kilmaine	Julia Mc Nulty Kilkerrin Kilmaine Co Mayo	Ohio	Cincinnati
64032 14	Furey	Thomas	27		M S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Labasheeda	Nora Furey Labasheeda Co Clare	N.Y.	New York
64033 15	Mc Guire	Patrick	23		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Mr Thos Mc Guire Lackill Labasheeda Co Clare	✓	✓
66970 16	Sheehan	Mary	37		F W	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Waterford	Mrs James Mills Knockboy Waterford	✓	✓
66970 17	"	Josephine	17		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Do	✓	✓
59631 18	Walsh	Richard	28		M S	Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aghada	Mrs John Walsh Aghada Co Cork	✓	✓
69321 19	Hope	Ellen	18		M S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Renoyle	Wm Hope Renoyle Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburgh
59642 20	Collins	Bridget	22		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kinsale	Mr J Collins Castlepark Kinsale Co Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Birmingham	Thomas	30		M S	Electrician	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carrick-on-Suir	Mr Wm Birmingham Callan Co Kilkenny	✓	New York
22	Lonergan	Kate	X 21		F S	Domestic	DISCHARGED		✓	✓	✓	Carrick-on-Suir	Mrs Lonergan Windgap Co Kilkenny	✓	✓
68720 23	Kelly	Patrick	30		M S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Athlone	Mrs L Kelly Coroughmore Athlone Co Westmeath	Mass	Roxbury
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 502

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 1908

192

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons, paupers, or persons likely to become a public charge. (If "yes," explain on separate sheet.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Yes	Sister	$35	No			Brother in law Mr William Phillips 5742 Monroe Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Light Blue	None	Ireland Waterford
2	Yes	Self	$45	Yes	1908	New York	Husband Mr Martin Walsh 2499 Arthur Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark Dark	None	Ireland Waterford
3	✓	Friend	$22	✓	1907	Pittsburgh	Sister Mary Hope 53 Merrysisa Pittsburgh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Fair	Fair Brown	✓	✓ Renoyle
4	✓	Brother	$10	No			Brother Stephen Hession Box 244 Lake Geneva Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 1	✓	- Hazel	✓	✓ Claremorris
5	✓	Sister	$25	✓			Sister Mrs Carisella 316 Prospect Ave Brooklyn N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Brunette	Brown Blue	✓	✓ Dunmanway
6	Yes		$5	✓			Cousin Miss William Phillips 5742 Monroe Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Fair	Dark Brown	✓	✓ Grawn
7	✓	Sisters	$22	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	Sister Kate Davis 982 Degrew St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark	Dark Brown	✓	✓ Renoyle
8	✓	✓	$10	No			Sister Miss M Kelly 128 East 30 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5		Brown ✓	✓	✓ Vermont
9	✓	Self	$20	✓			Uncle David Herlihy 346 Gilpin Place Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Fresh	Fair Grey	✓	✓ Aubee
10	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1906	Cincinnati	Friend Charles Healy Avondale Cincinnati Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	Fair	Grey Blue	✓	✓ Ballyghaarreen
11	✓	✓	$20	No			Brother John Cawley 232 West 76 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	Fair Fair	✓	✓ Ballinacarrow
12	✓	✓	$10	✓			Cousin Nora Casey 196 Willow St Brooklyn N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Sallow	Brown Blue	✓	✓ Cloone
13	✓	✓	$10	Yes	1908	Cincinnati	Sister Mrs Jessie Miner 2224 West may St Walnut Hills Cincinnati	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Fair	Grey ✓	✓	✓ Ballinrobe
14	✓	✓	$5	No			Cousin Red C' Brien 208 - 2nd Ave 403 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Dark	Brown ✓	✓	✓ Lackagh
15	✓	✓	$5	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Fair	✓	✓	✓ ✓
16	✓	✓	$30	Yes	1908	New York	Aunt Mrs Mary Walsh 2499 Arthur Ave Fordham New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dark	Dark Dark	✓	✓ Waterford
17	✓	✓					Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	✓ ✓
18	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1908	New York	Returning to Ship Cumbae New York Pacific S S Co New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark	Dark Blue	✓	✓ Youghal
19	✓	✓	$25	No			Mary Hope 53 Twenty Six Nationa Ave Pittsburgh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Fair	Fair Brown	✓	✓ Renoyle
20	✓	✓	$10	✓			Cousin Miss Mc Hayes 129 Privy st New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Fresh	light Blue	✓	✓ Kinsale
21	✓	✓	$32	Yes	1907	New York	Brother James Birmingham 346 East 42nd St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Fair	Dark ✓	✓	✓ Carrick-on-Suir
22	✓	✓	$40	No			Brother John Corrigan 346 East 42nd St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Dark	Brown ✓	✓	✓ Mindgap
23	✓	✓	$20	Yes	1907	Oklahoma	Brother Mr M Kelly 20 Waverley St Roxbury Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Fair	Fair Grey	✓	✓ Athlone
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O'Dor, Master, of the Carmania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York.

F L [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. CAFONIA (CUNARD) *arrived* July 2, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

JGL

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Page	Sec'y	Title	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15m	1	Krigman, Chaim	10	19	1	L. P. C.	10.20	Leon'd																		1	—
47m	2	Wilson, Jno. G. & 4 ch	1	21/5	5	"	10.35	Tuttle																		—	—
16m		" Horace				"		"																		—	—
11f		" Annie				"		"																		—	—
10m		" James E.				"		"																		—	—
4m		" John H.				"		"																		—	—
74m	3	Broughton, Wm	1	14	1	"	Dr Cert 11.00	Tuttle																		—	—
22m	4	[illegible]	9	19	1	"	11.00 Dr Cert	Sparlin																		—	—
32m	5	Morris, Geo & ch	2	2/3	2	"	Dr Cert 11.00	Mitch																		2	—
8-1/2m		" Sidney				"		"																		—	—
75m	6	Anderson, [illegible]	6	21	1	"	Dr Cert 11.00	[illegible]																		—	—
31m	7	Dons, Mads Peterson	6	11	1	"	Dr Cert 11.00																			—	—

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1618

S. S. CARONIA

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived July 2, 1908. 19 M., from

COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Sjavall,	Ata	7	11		1	No friend	Miss Alma Mathews 9 State	Cowen	July 2	3.30	-	1	-
2	Kaplan,	Hene	9	8		1	" tel $	Bro of Barnet Epstein 750 Grand Ave New Haven Conn	Cahw	"	11.35			
3	Porozewsky,	Leiser	9	5		1	" uncle	Uncle Morris Baumann 249 E 13 St nyc	"	"	1.30	-	-	-
4	Brick,	Schifre & 2 ch	10	15/17		3	" husband	United Hebrew Charities 229 E Bway	Cowen	"	3.25	-	-	-
5	Weisblatt,	Feigel	10	14		1	" uncle	Uncle Meindel Burki 137 Monroe St nyc	Cahw	"	2.30	-	3	-
6	Kerost,	Rochel & 2 ch	9	10/12		3	" husband	Husb David 233 Bruce St Newark NJ	"	"	2.35	-	1	-
7	Mannisto,	Aurora	7	1		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews 9 State	Cowen	"	3.30	-	3	-
8	Kostoczewski,	Pawel	9	4		1	" father	Father Wladislaw 225 E 43 St nyc	Cahw	3	9.30	/	1	/
9	Kollen,	Emil	9	3		1	" friend	Fa Sam Lindman 345 E 85 St nyc	Cahw	2	2.30	-	1	-
10	Kerost,	Israel	9	9		1	" b-i-l	Bro of Sam Goldberg 233 Bruce St Newark NJ	"	"	2.30	-	1	-
11	Plotky,	Chaje & ch	9	6/7		2	" husband	United Hebrew Charities 229 E Bway	Cowen	"	3.25	-	2	-
12	Gold,	Annie & 4 ch	4	8/12		5	" tel $	HIAS Husb Solomon 6 Hamburg St Roosevelt NJ	Johns	"	3.30			
13	Hurley,	Bridget	2	5		1	" sister	Aunt Mrs Julia Dempsey 516 Prospect Ave Bklyn	Haig	"	11.35	-	5	-
14	Gibbons,	Mary	2	12		1	" cousin	Cous Norah Casey 106 Willow St Bklyn	"	"	"	-	-	-
15	Kelly,	Margaret	2	8/		1	"n sister	Sister Mary 178 E 30 St nyc	Cahw	"	11.36	-	-	-
16	Collins,	Bridget	2	20		1	" cousin	Fa Rev M J Curran 129 Perry St nyc	Cowen	"	1.12	-	1	-
17	Carney,	Agnes	1	7		1	" cousin	Father Henry 7 State	Cahw	"	2.30	-	1	-
18	Patton,	Elizabeth & ch	1	2/3		2	" husband	Husb Thomas 327 W 27 St nyc	"	"	1.30	-	2	-
19	Lonergan,	Kate 2 22						Cous Mrs Kate Dunphy 346 E 49 St Bchl	8	"	1.30	-	1	-
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Number Detained, ... 29
Men, ... 5
Women, ... 17
Children, under 1 year included, ... 7 29
Disposed of :
To Rel. & Frds, ... 16
" R. R, ... 5
" Societies, ... 1
Held for S.I, ... 2
Sent to Hospital, ... 2
Undisposed of at end of month, ... 2 28
Meals-- B. 4 D. 24 S. 1
Total meals 26

Caronia July 2.

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF OUTWARD BOUND ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS AT PORT OF DEPARTURE FROM THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Collector of Customs by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon departure from a port of the United States

S. S. "Kronprinz Luise" sailing from Gibraltar on the 22nd June, 1908, bound for port of New York.

1	2		3	4	5	6		7				8
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	CALLING OR OCCUPATION	NATIONALITY		RESIDENCE				TIME OF LAST ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name				Country of which Citizen or Subject	Race or People*	Last Residence in United States†		Country of Last Permanent Residence	Country of Intended Future Permanent Residence	
								State	City or Town			
1	Gomes	Manuel F.	40	m	Merchant	American	American		New York		New York	
2	Marvin	Earle a	33	m	Manufacturer	do	do	—	Pittsburg	Pittsburg Pa	Pittsburg Pa	
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

11–2511

*See list of races on back hereof.

†If nonresident, so state.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, A. [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second officer.), Master of the S S Königin Luise, bound for New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in the foregoing Lists or Manifests concerning each of the aliens named therein is correct, full, and complete in every respect.

A Harras
Captain (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908,
at New York — Weekes

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2832

Affidavit of Surgeon

I [illegible], Surgeon of the **KÖNIGIN LUISE.** of [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908

at **NEW YORK**

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kaiserin Luise" sailing from Genoa, June 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
225 1	Smith	Mrs Henry E.	60						U.S.A.	Mass.	Worcester				
226 2	Kaiser	Miss Anita	45		f. s.		yes	yes	Germany	Switzerland	Zürich	Mr. Diener	Ingeborg Zürich	N. Y.	New York
227 3	Bibler	" Ida	29		f. s.		"	"	"	"	"	Miss Rebecca	Zürich	"	"
228 4	Baltensberger	" Ida	26		f. s.		"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Diener	Zürich	"	"
230 5	Hopkins	Miss Emily							U.S.A.						
" 6	Benz	Mr. & Mrs. C. Benz							U.S.A.	Ohio	Columbus				
231 7	Wilson	Mr. J. H.	45						U.S.A.	"	"				
" 8	"	Mrs J. H.	45						U.S.A.	"	"				
232 9	Geier	Miss M. L.	28						U.S.A.		S. Francisco				
241 10	Gonzales	Mr. Louis	56						U.S.A.		"				
" 11	"	Miss Winifred	20						U.S.A.		"				
234 12	Ehrenberg	Mr. J. Hervey	18						U.S.A.	Russia	Kiel Railway				
" 13	"	" David	15						U.S.A.		"				
235 14	Pfenning	Mr. Ernst	32			Director			U.S.A.		S. York Russia				
" 15	"	Mrs Ernst	28						U.S.A.		" "				
236 16	Hendrickson	Miss Amanda	26						U.S.A.		Philadelphia				
237 17	Pilcher	Mr James T.	28			physician			U.S.A.		S. York Brooklyn				
238 18	Thaw	Mrs. A. Blair	43						U.S.A.		N. Y. S. York				
" 19	"	Miss Beatrice	20						U.S.A.		" "				
239 20	Woodruff	Miss Harriet B.	40						U.S.A.		" "				
240 21	Kilduff	Mr. Thomas H.	43			merchant			U.S.A.		" "				
" 22	"	Mrs. Thomas H.	37						U.S.A.		" "				
233 23	Roberts	Mr. H. G.	31						U.S.A.	Ohio	Davenport				
" 24	"	Mrs. H. G.	26						U.S.A.	"	"				
" 25	"	Mrs. U. N.	65						U.S.A.	"	"				
" 26	"	Miss Lawlea	5						U.S.A.	"	"				
" 27	"	" Virginia	6						U.S.A.	"	"				
" 28	"	Maria Karac	-						U.S.A.	"	"				
" 29	Gandon	Miss Luise Pagin	32			f. a servant	yes	yes	French	Belgium	Brabant	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gr. Bertrand, Louis, 3 rue de Prissy.	Can.	Sommerlick
1898 30	Brodhead	Mr. Henry	71						U.S.A.		Cal.				
"	"	Mrs. Jane	65						U.S.A.		"				

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , *1st July* , *1905*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet.	Height: Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country.	Place of Birth: City or Town.
1																			
2	Yes	self	yes	yes	N. York	Switz	Miss Emma L. Lina 20 W. 15th St. N. York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	blue		Switzerland	Basel
3	"	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	Zurich
4	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	fair	blue	"	Zurich
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	no	Th. Robalejes	yes	yes	1905	Baltimore	Canada	Servant with Roberts family						5	—	fair	brown	—	—	Canada	Paris
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the **KÖNIGIN LUISE.** from Hamburg do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible], or the surgeon employed by the owners to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing [illegible] or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or afflicted with loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that no facts relating to the character or condition of any alien herein mentioned, known to me, have been suppressed, to the best of my knowledge and belief; the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908.

NEW YORK

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrested, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money he owns, as follows:

A farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either by himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists" and head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Can read and write).—Column 7 should be divided and the entries in it should be one of Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, cannot read or write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a native or citizen alien is a subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as enumerated in the following manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, as many Russians are Hebrews. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as a nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be entered under the heading of United States or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country* in which was located the home of the alien, that is, the country in which he had his permanent residence. If for statistical purposes it is important that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country from which sailed, note exceptions.

Aliens coming to the United States who have been naturalized in a foreign country, and who, after residence abroad, should be recorded as coming to the United States to resume their former residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relatives. It is needless to say, be accurate, as near and intimate friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) and State of intended residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through and paid for by himself or others).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished, if less than $50).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case whether (and if less than $50) the amount of money shown. More thoroughly observed, a family should not be divided at one or several numbers of the family.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible] and if so, the name, place of residence, and [illegible] Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what and where).—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes or No, and if Yes, what institution, where, and for what length of time.

Columns 18 to [illegible].—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer of the examining board.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. KÖNIGIN LUISE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Freiburg i/Br. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KÖNIGIN LUISE.** sailing from Genoa June 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
242	Sinn	R. Edward	40		m.	Dentist	yes	yes	B.A. Empire	Italy	Florence	Sari Via Dante Firenze		Pa.	Philadelphia
" 2	Abell	R. Gregor	26		m.	Mechaniker	"	"	Italian	Turk	"	"	Prof. A. Abetti R. Osservatorio di Arcetri	Mass.	Milton Roy
3	Tadsport	Mrs. Th.	68		m.				U. S.						
4	Halliday	Miss Th.	58		f.										
5	Hall	" Clara	36		"										
6	Brainerd	Mrs Fanny	13		m.				"						
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YOR.. *1st July* , 1908

100

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	✓		Th Rocker Imbert College Yonkers Tarrytown Hallenbeck	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	black	dark	—	Italy	Florence Cadina
2	no	"	"	no			" " " " "	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	—	—	"	"
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. 26 Complexion. 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. 28 Marks of Identification. 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the **KÖNIGIN LUISE**. (Name of vessel.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly to examine, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a person insane, or has been insane, within the past year, or is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908.

NEW YORK

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, statistician, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, miner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should be subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes (Y) can neither read nor write; or Yes (Y) No (N) can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence [illegible] Aliens who have purchased tickets through to interior points in the United States, or who have in their possession money sufficient to pay their railroad fare to such points, should be recorded on manifests as to United States destination, irrespective of intervening temporary sojourn abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should show by each person (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought in by head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the *date* (as to month or year) and place (as to city or State).

Column 16 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (Ultimate destination).—The answers in this column are subject to revision by any inspection officer, as to whether correct or not.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS KÖNIGIN LUISE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of Freiburg i Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise, *sailing from* [illegible], June 5th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Faber	Fr. J. C.	67						American					N.Y.	New York
2	"	Mrs. J. C.	55						"					"	"
3	"	Miss E. M.	27						"					"	"
4	Fahrman	Marie	30	f.	s.				Austria German	Austria	Frankenfels	Steiermark	Herrn Fahrman, Frankenfels,	"	"
5	Feinbierer	Mr. B. J.	60						American					Penn.	Philadelphia
6	Fenel	John Richmann	24						"					Mrs.	Gilmanton
7	Abbott	Samuel	61						"					N.Y.	New York
8	"	Maria	55						"					"	"
9	Seiffer	Filomena	43	f.	m.	[illegible]	no	yes	Italian South Italian	Italy	Torremaggiore		Domenico Seiffer, Torremaggiore	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Rafferty	John F.	48						American					N.Y.	New York
11	Carbone	Luigi	27	m.	s.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian South Italian	Italy	Avigliano	Potenza	Angelo Arieno, Avigliano, Potenza	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Bond	Walter C.	25						American					Penn.	[illegible]
13	Jos. Kinnon	Mr. Mrs. J.	56						"						
14	"	Mrs. J.	52						"						
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Manifested
Asst. C. Booth July 1/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	Yes	Self					going to Miss Hutton Birmingham Alabama							5	7					Bohemia Austria
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	Yes	Self	200	Yes	1908	Visit	none													
10																				
11	Yes	Self												5	4					Italy Apricena
12																				
13														5						Italy Calitri
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[redacted]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding [redacted] or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] the [redacted] KÖNIGIN LUISE. from [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [redacted] 190[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted] Immigration Officer. [redacted] M.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr O. Klose, Surgeon of the **KÖNIGIN LUISE.**, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Freiburg i' Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 66 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

303

Dr O Klose

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908

at **NEW YORK**

W. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemiah.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise. sailing from Genoa, June 18, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Bongiovanni~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~30~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Genoa~~	~~his wife Rosa Rosa~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
2	Corsini	Nicolao	36	m	m	farmer	"	"	Italy	"	"	Bagni Lucca	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his uncle Ubaldo Pacini	Ill	Chicago
3	Binelli	Vincenzo	26	m	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Gambolò Pavia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his uncle Binello Francesco Gambolò Pavia	"	"
4	~~Bontempelli~~	~~Luigi~~	~~50~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~carman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Genoa~~	~~his mother in law A. Brigante~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
5	~~Wife~~	~~Maria~~	~~40~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housework~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Genoa~~	~~do do do~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
6	~~Son~~	~~Luigi~~	~~11~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Genoa~~	~~do do do~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
7	Cella	Maria	24	f	s	Spinner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	his father Cella Costantino 1 Piano d'Asseto Genoa	Pa	Phila
8	Baroncini	Ippolito	56	m	m	Broadmaker	yes	yes	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	Italy	Lucca	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his brother Giuseppe Baroncini Bagni Lucca Ponte a Serraglio	Tex	Galveston
9	~~Costantino~~	~~Raggio~~	~~21~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Genoa~~	~~Gisa her father Raggio Giuseppe Via Chiavari~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
10	Asquini	Valentino	30	m	s	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Udine	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his father Dietro Asquini Mariano Udine	Ill	Chicago
11	Cisilino	Gustavo	31	m	s	"	"	"	Italy	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his mother Filomenia Mariano Udine	"	"
12	Borsello	Giovanni	33	m	s	"	"	"	Italy	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his mother Borsella Lorenzo Mariano Udine	"	"
13	Meni	Angelo	38	m	s	"	"	"	Italy	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his mother Meni Teresa Mariano Udine	"	"
14	Pina	Pietro	33	m	s	"	"	"	Italy	"	"	"	his W.f Peresini Noemi Majano Udine	"	"
15	Bortolotti	Catterina	32	f	m	housework	"	"	Italy	"	"	"	her father in law Andrini Pietro Mariano Udine	"	"
16	Son	Pietro	8	m	s	/	/	/	Italy	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
17	Daughter	Luigia	7	f	s	/	/	/	Italy	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
18	Son	Erminio	4	m	s	/	/	/	Italy	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
19	Son	Giocondo	2	m	s	/	/	/	Italy	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
20	Scopesi	Clodomiro	17	m	s	Spinner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genoa	Lecta Godano	his mother Catterina Andrina Lecta Godano Sprepia	Cal	S. Francisco
21	Raggio	Luigia	23	f	m	~~laborer~~	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genoa	S. Colombano	Her father Giovanni Raggio Bonnigi Genova	Cal	S. Francisco
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

72-7890/2 (505)

4 - 5 PM

161

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* , *of July* , 1908

204

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	yes	himself	$30	never			his cousin Pietro Cherchiaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bagni Lucca
2	yes	himself	$30	yes	5 yrs	N. Y.	his cousin Pietro Cherchiaro 154 Pleasant st N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bagni Lucca
3	"	"	$50	yes	1905/08	"	his wife Marmone Maria Carmen Street 144-46 N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Italy	Gambola
4	"	"		yes	1899/06	17 E	his son Andria Castagnola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Bianchegge
5	"	"	$40	yes	1893/96	23 E	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"					do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$40	never			his sister Della Luppa 1612 Domingo st. N Y	Mrs Runkle			28	8	Flushing							Genoa	S Stefano d'Aveto
8	"	"	$50	yes	1907	08	with husband and brother	of United States of America						5	11	fair	gray	gray	none	Italy	Pisa
9	"	"	$40	never			Raggio Luigi 104 Mulberry st N Y							5	7	"	"	"		Genoa	Ri
10	"	"	$40	yes	1904	08 Chicago	his brother Leonardo Arquini 108 E Chicago ave. Chicago							5	4	"	"	"		Sestri	Levante
11	"	"	$40	yes	1905	08	do do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	$40	yes	1904	08	do do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	$40	yes	1904	08	do do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	$30	never			do do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	$30	never			Lucca do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"		never			do do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					blue gray		"	"
17	"	"		never			do do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown		"	"
18	"	"		never			do do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"		never			do do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	64 blue		"	"
20	yes	husband	$40	never			his Cousin Rossi Alessandro Sisseri Street N 8. S E his husband Cannes Ch à Matta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	brown		Genoa	Lesta Gov
21	yes	herself	$30	yes	1894/98	Chicago	535 Missouri Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	brown		Genoa	Recoaro
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Carrabsmith of the S/S KÖNIGIN LUISE. , from Genoa , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Captain
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July , 1908,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Clive, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Freiburg i Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr C Clive

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

205

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin list 19/6/1908

S. S. Konigin Luise sailing from Naples, June 19th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Crocco~~	~~Filomena~~	~~18~~	~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~none~~	~~no~~		~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Salerno~~	~~Scafati~~	~~Grandmother~~ Cavaye Filomena	Scafati	New York
2	Frazese	Ellenor	60		W	"			American				S. Sukiasian		Louisville
3	Sackiassian	Astrik	18		S.				Turkish		Smyrne		Diaconissen Anstalt	Smyrne	New York
4	Gelebian	Haiganouch	18		"	"	"		"	"	"		wife Scarpelli Raffaela	Pesco Grande	— " —
5	Filicetti	Giuseppe	45		M.	farmer lab.	"		Italian	South	Caserta	Pesco Grande	fat. Francesco	Padula	Bay Ridge L.I.
6	Borgia	Michele	22		S.	merchant	"		"	"	Salerno	Padula			N.Y. Brooklyn
7	D'Angelone	Francesco	42		M.	"	"		American						— " —
8	Robilotta	Francesco	44		"	"	"		Italian	South	Potenza	Pomarico	fat. in law Michele Stramiello	Pomarico	New York
son 9	"	Antonio	11		"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
10	Sinisgalli	Rocco	63		M.	"	no		"	"	"	Missanello	Don Giovanni		N.Y. Attica
wife 11	"	Anna Maria	58		M.	"	—		"	"	"	"	Missanello		— " —
daugh 12	"	Maria	15		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"		— " —
13	Cataldo	Domenico	29		M.	merchant	yes		"	"	Salerno	Padula	wife Luisa Volpe	Padula	N.Y. Brooklyn
14	Cyriakopoulos	Heraklis	40		S.	"	"		Greece	Greek	Sparte	Sparte	sister in law Stavroula Kiriakopoulos	Sparte	Edwardsville Ill.
15	Laskaris	Leonidas	26		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	fat. Costantin	Sparte	— " —
16	Barbone	Lorenzo	21		"	workman	"		Italian	South	Avellino	Busco	fat. Francesco	Busco	— " —
17	~~Carusio~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~09~~		~~M.~~	~~store keep.~~	"		"	"	~~Cosenza~~	~~Lago~~	wife Raffaela Agrone	Lago	— " —
18	Mitella	Domenico	20		M.	S. Barber boy	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bari	Bitonto	fat. Giuseppe Carbonara		N.Y. Chicago
19	~~Berardi~~	~~Raffaele~~	~~40~~		~~M.~~	~~miner~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Potenza~~	~~Carosille~~	~~fat. in law~~	~~Michele Di Giacomo~~	~~Ind. Hirsch~~
~~daugh~~	~~"~~	~~Eva~~	~~9~~		~~F.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		Carosille	~~—~~ " ~~—~~
21	Di Giacomo	Angelo	49		M.	miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mot. in law Raffaela Di Giacomo	Carosille	Colo. Lafayette
22	Papuzzo	Luigi	41		"	farmer lab.	"		"	"	Catanzaro	S. Biase	wife Angela Spatilora	S. Biase	Ind. Hirsch
23	~~Di Biase~~	~~Angelo~~	~~23~~		~~"~~	~~shoemaker~~	~~no~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Caserta~~	~~Sessa~~	fat. Gennaro	Sessa Aurunca	N.Y. Brooklyn
24	~~Ciarciello~~	~~Teresa~~	~~18~~		~~F.~~	~~S. none~~	"		"	"	"	"	"	none	— " —
25	~~Cipriano~~	~~Antonio~~	~~50~~		~~M.~~	~~—~~	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
26	Sforza	Caterina	21		F.	S. none	no		Italian	South	Bari	Toritto	fat. Giuseppe Di Bitte	Toritto	New York
27	Morea	Franc. Michele	35		M.	M. manufacturer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	fat. Francesco	Toritto	— " —
28	Mendicino	Innocenza	29		F.	M. none	"		"	"	Catanzaro	S. Biase	mot. Seraphina	Mirabello	— " —
son 29	Montello	Francesco	10		M.	—	"		"	"	"	"		S. Biase	— " —
" 30	"	Domenico	4		"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Erie* ....., *4 July* /, *1908*

206

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health or defective, physically or mentally; and if defective, what defect?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	mother 40 yrs	no	—	mot. D. Pace Sofia 1 East 104 Street							5 6	dark	black	gray	—	Salerno	Scafati
2																		
3	—	brother 20 yrs	no	—	brot. H. Soukiasian 325 E. 28th St.							5 11	dark	black		—	Turkish	Erzerum
4	—	" 22 yrs	no	—	brot. H. D'golebiowski 50 W. 39th St.							4 9	"	"		—	"	Urfa
5	no	self 40 yrs	23.63	Phila.	brot. Antonio 1033 Chinnbgll st	Phila.	Pa.					5 5	"	gray	brown	—	Cosenza	Spezzano Grande
6	—	" 40 yrs	20.00	Brooklyn	brot. Gaetano 131 Mulberry st	Brooklyn						5 4	"	brown		—	Salerno	Padula
7																		
8	—	self 50 yrs	76.00	N. Y.	wife Teresa Sciammiello							5 6	dark	gray	brown	scar at forehead	Potenza	Pomarico
9	—	" — no			2229 1st Aven.	N. York							"	brown		—	"	"
10	yes	daugh. 20 yrs	no	—	daugh. Lucrezia Sinigalli							4 11	"	gray	sky	—	"	Gallicchio
11	"	" —			445 Bleecker st,							5 5	"	brown		—	"	Missanello
12	"	" —			Utica N. Y.							4 11	"	"		—	"	"
13	—	self 30 yrs	23.00	Brooklyn	brother-in-law Paolo Volpe 125-127 5th Ave.	Brooklyn						5 3	"	"		scar left eye	Salerno	Padula
14	—	" 50 yrs	no	—	my brother Lorio Syriakopoulos permit. [illegible] Nov. 17 Hickory							5 4	"	black	brown	—	Sparta	
15	—	" 25 yrs	3.05	N. Y.	my friend Kiriakos Kanmenitis 17 Madison st							6 —	"	"		—	"	
16	—	" 40 yrs	no	—	cousin d'Angelo De Donati 284-14th St.	Brooklyn						5 4	"	"	gray	under the chin	Avellino	Nusco
17	—	" 60 yrs	41.00	N. Y.	his store 43 Oliver st.	New York						4 11	"	white	brown	mole at nose	Cosenza	Lago
18	no	self 30 yrs	40.00	Chicago	cousin Crisciuano Nicola 15 W. Ohio St.	Chicago	Ills.					5 5	fair	brown		—	Bari	Carbonara
19	no	self 60 yrs	18 years	Paris	wife Orazia Berardi							5 2	dark	brown		mole at face	Potenza	Carbelli
20	"	"			brother Ind.								"	"		—	"	"
21	"	" 58 yrs	15 years	08	wife Maddalena Di Giacomo							5 3	"	gray	sky	—	"	"
22	—	" 20 "	99.00	Atl.	bro. in law Montello Tommaso Lafayette Col. 8-161 Saginee Ohio							5 6	"	brown		—	Catanzaro	S. Biase
23	—	" 20 yrs	no	—	sister Rosa 1750 [illegible] Brooklyn							5 5	"	"		—	Cassetta	Sessa Aurunca
24	—	" 30 yrs	88.00	Brooklyn	daugh. Rosa —							5 4	"	"		—	"	"
25	—	" 100 "	88.00	"	daugh. Rosa							5 5	"	brown	black	—	"	"
26	—	self 50 yrs	no	—	bro. Nicola 1606-1st Ave.	N. York						5 3	dark	brown	grey	—	Bari	Sorrento
27	—	" 36 yrs	98.00	N. York	wife Gerardo Angela 334 E. 98th St.							5 5	"	"		—	"	"
28	"	" 10 yrs	no	—	husband Montello Tommaso							5 1	"	brown		scar at forehead	Catanzaro	S. Biase
29	"	" —			8-161 Saginee Ohio								"	"		—	"	"
30	"	" —											"	"		—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Carrabourg, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. O. Klose, Surgeon of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Klose

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

Thos Leaden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Königin Luise" sailing from Genoa, June 18th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
320 1	Cerrutti	Mrs. Catherine	23		✓		U. St. C.		U. York	Hoboken					
328 2	Guerci	Mrs. Carmellina	28	f	m	yes	yes	Italian	south.	Italy	Varazze	cousin	Mr. Giuseppe Guerci Varazze (Savona)	N. Y.	New York
336 3	Louhi	Mr. Evert	24	m	s.	Merchant	"	"	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	sister	Anna Louhi Kuusjoki Finnland	"	"
337 4	Galston	Mr. Robert Stephan	25	m	s.	Superintendent	"	"	Austrian	German	Germany	Berlin	Mother Mrs. Charlotta Galston IX. Kochgasse 9	"	"
338 5	Siligato	Mr. Antonio	27	m	m	valet	"	"	Italian	South	Italy	Pallanza	Mother Josefine Siligato (Verbania)	"	"
" 6	"	Mrs. Adele	24	f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
339 7	Freitag	Mr. Otto Eduard	25		✓	Artist	U. St. C.		U. York	N. York					
" 8	Boschardt	Mrs. Christina	55		✓	f. motor	"	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Ragatz	Mr. Alberto Boschardt Rapperswil Onkle v. Fassen Hintergasse Bozen	N. Y.	New York
340 9	Elfeller	Mr. J. Vic.	19		✓	w. s. waiter	"	"	Austrian		Austria	Bozen		"	"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 h 57 pm
Jaworski
Insp

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *of July 2, 1908*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2	yes	father	Yes	no	brother Guerci Antonio 3394 38th Street N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	health	black	grey	Italy	Monferato.
✓ 3	"	self	1600	—	grand Tour round the World	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	Finland	Helsingfort
4	"	Mr. Arnold Bopple	Yes	no	brother James Galston 204 E 16 St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	black	grey	Austria	Wien
5	"	self	"	no	Mfr Chaussures General Secretary Travellers 238 East 18th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 4	—	"	br.	Italy	Letianeci
6	"	husband	168	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	—	br	br	"	Mzaro
7												4 3	fair	"	"	"	do
8	yes	self	Yes	—	41 Street & 42 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	rosy	grey	blue	Switzerland	Rapperswil
9	"	"	Yes	1042 N. York	Mr. Pettegrew 132 E 58th Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	health	fair	Grey	Austria	Clausen
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. L. Carrabomb, of the **KÖNIGIN LUISE.** (Name of Vessel.) from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr H. Albers, Surgeon of the _____ of Detroit, employed by _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Freiburg Gr, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fr H. Albers

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1905

at _____

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin
2nd Cabin
19/6/1908

S. S. Konigin Luise sailing from Naples, June 19th, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
QUOTA 1	Ciaffone	Teresa	24	4	F. S.	none	yes		Italian	South	Potenza	Episcopio Lucania	mother Vincenza Ciaffone Diemin, Corso Lucania.	New-York	
2	Ciaffone	Lorenzo	50	4	M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
3	~~Ciaffone~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~8~~	~~6~~	~~M.~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~
4	Ciaffone	Francesco	47	4	M.	Horseshoersmith	yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
son 5	"	Domenico	11	"	"	—	—	—	Italian	"	"	"		"	"
6	~~Ciffo~~	~~Antonio~~													
X 7	Iannucci	Mrs Conciglia	22	4	F. S.	cadril	yes		Italian	South	Benevento	Castelvetere	fat. Francesco	Castelvetere	New-York
8	Seneca	Mario	22	4	M.	Barber boy	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Calle Caiazzia	fat. Giovanni	Calle Caiazzia	N.Y. Brooklyn
9	Testa	Gustavo Enrico	28	"	M.	Physician	"	"	"	"	Avellino	Frigento	fat. Gianfrancesco	Frigento	"
wife 10	"	Orsinella	23	4	F.	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Frigento		"	"
11	Testa	Palmira	18	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
~~12~~	~~Cardone~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~46~~	~~4~~	~~M.~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Potenza~~	~~Tricarico~~	~~fat. Michele~~	~~Tricarico~~	~~New-York~~
12													aunt Di Vito Francesca		
X 13	Antonacci	Concetta	11	4	F.	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		sister Maria Gaetano		
SCRATCHED 14	De Gaetano	Filomena	X 5	N	"	W.	none	no	"	X			Parents none Selina		
SCRATCHED 15	Mancuso	Filippo	27	7	M.	M. merchant	"	"	"	"	Potenza	Armento	my brother Giuseppe Mancuso	Phila Philadelphia	
SCRATCHED 16	" Uzzone	Mrs Antonia	61	4	F.	"	—		"	"	"	"	Armentia zia Gaglicata		
17	Salvati	Quirino	18	4	M.	S. farmer lab.	yes	"	"	"	Chieti	Abbateggio	fat. Giuseppe Abbateggio	New-York	
18	Lazarsa	Gabriele	18	"	"	stone cutter	no	"	"	"	Bari	Giovinazzo	mot. De Martino Felicia	Mass. Haverhill	
19	Piselli	Francesco	43	"	M.	farmer lab.	yes	"	"	"	Caserta	Settefrati	wife Felicuena Giovinazzo Ruggero	New-York	
20	Pellicci	Antonio	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Loreta Pasqua Settefrati		
~~21~~	~~Berardinelli~~	~~Michelangelo~~	~~44~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Napoli~~	~~Vico Equense~~	~~mot. Elisabeta~~	~~Castellamare Lauro~~	~~Ill. Chicago~~
22	Mangunaro	Ciro	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	Vico Equense	fat. Raffaele	Vico Equense	New-York
wife 23	"	Mrs Concetta	20	"	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Virginia Bruno		
24	De Lio	Luigi	30	4	M.	"	"	"	"	"	Cosenza	S. Vincenzo la Costa	S. Vincenzo la Costa	Ill. Chicago	
25	Wyi ~~Lopp~~	~~John~~	26	4	M.	~~Sailor~~									
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Un Recueil
Ma Fe. Chester July 9/08 5th P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *the 7 July*, 1908

210

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an alien or alien race. (Write "Hebrew," "Italian," "Negro," "Polish," "Spanish-Hebrew," "Russian-Hebrew," "Scandinavian," "Spanish-American," "Mexican," "Portuguese," "Japanese," "Chinese," "Korean," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Syrian," or "Hindu," as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town
1	n	self	20	no	bros. Mauro & Carlo 128 Mott st.	Italian	No	No	No	Good	Good	5 4	fair	black	grey		Potenza Sfuro Lucania
2	n	n	100	yes 85.98 N.Y.	wife Lucia Dicamia 108 1/2 Thompson st.	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 6	n	brown			n n
3	n	n	20	no	sons Mauro & Carlo 128 Mott st.	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 5	dark grey	sky	scar right cheek		n n
4	n	n	100	yes 81.98 N.Y.	wife Marchetta Lucia	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 5	n	gray			n n
5	n	n	[illegible]		218-232 Bleecker st. N.Y.	n	n	n	n	n	n		n	brown			Italy Montefalcione
6																	
7	n	self	14	no	brot. Alfonso 510 E. 9th st.	Italy	No	No	No	Good	Good	5 1	dark	brown			Benevento Castelpoto
8	n	n	14	yes 9.21.98 Brooklyn	brot. Luigi 309 58th st. Brooklyn	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 11	n	n			n Colle Sannita
9	n	n	60	yes 9.21.98	nep. Ferdinando Cipriano 267 Nork [illegible] 6th Street Brooklyn	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 5	n	n			Avellino Pregiato
10	n	n	[illegible]	NY	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 8	n	n			n n
11	n	n	20	NY	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 6	n	black	sky		n n
12	n	self	40	yes 9.21.98 N.Y.	bro. in law De Tommaso Vincenzo 346 E. 11th st. New York	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 3	dark	brown	grey		Bari Turitto
13	n	n	20	no	father adv. Pietro 155 W. 98th st.	n	n	n	n	n	n	Directed to mother Assunta					
14	n	n	40	yes 9.6.98 N.Y.	cousin Rosina Aurelia 92 Oliver st.	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 9	n	n	n		n n
15	no	n	50	no	bro. Pietro	n	n	n	n	n	n	Deaf in right ear from scarlet fever					
16	n	n	[illegible]		1305 Federal st. Phila. Pa.	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 3	n	white	grey		Potenza Armento
17	n	n	50	yes 9.9.97 N.Y.	uncle Lorenzo Salvati Borrow Island	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 2	n	grey	n		n n
18	no	n	20	no	bro. in law Ludovico Mondelli Box 25 Stony Island Ave.	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 1/2	n	brown			Chieti Abbateggio
19	n	n	10	yes 9.3.98 N.Y.	nephew Cesidio Piselli 343 W. 69th st. N.York	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 1	n	brown	grey	scar at forehead	Bari Giovinazzo
20	n	n	10	yes 9.30.98	cousin Gerardo Vitti 69 W. 103rd st.	n	n	n	n	n	n	6 1	n	n	n		Caserta Sessa Aurunca
21	no	n	200	no	bro. Raffaele 249 22nd st. Chicago Ills.	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 7	n	brown			n n
22	n	n	20	yes 9.21.98 N.Y.	bro. Giacomo	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 4	n	brown	sky		Aquila Castel di Sangro
23	n	n	[illegible]		205 Sullivan st. New York	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 3	n	brown	scar under right eye		Naples Vico Equense
24	no	n	20	yes 9.30.98 Chicago	bro. in law Francesco Bruno 363 S. Desplaines st. Chicago	n	n	n	n	n	n	5 3	n	n			Cosenza S. Vincenzo la Costa
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. L. Bonnabrink, of the _____ (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. L. Bonnabrink
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908,
at NEW YORK

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Cleve, Surgeon of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six (6) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i Br.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr C Cleve

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIGIN LUISE. sailing from Gibraltar on the 22 cd, of June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Garay	Camillo	35		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cardiz	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN His Mother Dolores Mores Gelabert 9	Penn	Zaita
2	Loreto	Antonio	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN His Mother Segismunda Conga 281	Carlle	" "
3	Jimenez	Angela	24		F. m.	—	"	"	"	"	/	Iberia	Her Mother in Cuba Catarina Fernandez Willo Lee motto		New York City
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

S. I. [illegible]

Mrs Lowell
Ned. Am. Line for July 1/08 5.00 Plc

3 d/ Sp
Y/ Sp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1,

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *4 July*, 1908

212

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	no	self	10$	No			—	✓	no	no	no	yoord	no	4	6	dark	dark	dark	no	Spain	Cardiz
2	"	"	10$	No			—	✓	no	no	no	yoord	no	4	6	dark	dark	dark	no	Spain	Cardiz
3	"	"	10$	never			Her Brother in law Frasser Jimenez 413 2nd Ave New York	✓	"	"	"	Pregnant	"	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Barcelona
4								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	br.	br.	no	"	Algeciras
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Harrabowitz (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **KÖNIGIN LUISE.**, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Harrabowitz
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July ; 1908,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Cleve, Surgeon of the S/S KÖNIGIN LUISE, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Cleve

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

Van Leuvitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Königin Luise" sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 22nd June, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Jimenez	Alfredo	28.	m	m	Hunter	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Tarpuna	his mother Catalina Sepulveda Puerto del Moro Campamento	N.Y.	New York
2	Garcia Munoz	Mateo	40.	m	m	Gunsmith	yes	yes	do	do	Spain	Linea	Antonia Munoz, her mother Calle alba Linea. Spain	N.Y.	do
3	Guerrero	Maria	30.	f	m	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	her mother Antonia Munoz calle alba. Linea Spain	do	do
ADMITTED	Munoz	Amalia	18.	f	w	—	no	no	do	do	do	do	her sister Antonia Munoz calle alba. Linea Spain	do	do
5	Guerrero	Leonor	4.	f	s	—	no	no	do	do	do	do	her Grand mother Calle alba Linea Spain	do	do
6	Guerrero	Antonia	10	f	s	—	no	no	do	do	do	do	her Grand mother, Antonia Munoz Calle Alba Linea Spain	do	do
7	Joaquim	Manuel	24.	m	m	Fisherman	no	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Fuseta	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his father Manuel Joaquim Rua da Boa Vista Fuseta	N.Y.	do
8	Correa	Francisco	26.	m	m	-Do-	no	no	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his father John Correa Rua da Minhas Fuseta	N.Y.	do
9	Correa	Maria	14.	f	m	—	yes	yes	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	her mother Maria Thiagas Rua Formosa Fuseta	N.Y.	do
ADMITTED	Marcos	Encarnacao	16.	f	s	—	yes	yes	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	her Aunt Carmen Vasquez Rua de Pago Novo Fuseta	N.Y.	do
ADMITTED	Marcos	Carmen	16.	f	s	student	—	—	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	Her Aunt Carmen Vasquez Rua de Pago Novo Fuseta	N.Y.	do
12	Mascarenhas	Isabel	31.	f	m	—	yes	yes	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	her mother Ines da Carmen Rua de Carmen Fuseta	N.Y.	do
13	Mascarenhas	Pedro	4	m	s	—	—	—	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	her Grand mother Ines del Carmen Rua de Carmen Fuseta	N.Y.	do
14	Mascarenhas	Ana	3.	f	s	—	—	—	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	her Grand mother Ines del Carmen Rua de Carmen Fuseta	N.Y.	do
15	Shacaluga	Antonio	29.	m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	British	Spain	Gibraltar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his mother Antonia Shacaluga Armsbury Bldg. Gibraltar	do	do
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

211

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other individual or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	no			his brother Horacio Jimenez 2 Ave 41 New York	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	6	fair	dark blue	—	Spain	Campamento
2	yes	do	$10	no			his brother in law Diego Guerres Carion Livingston 305 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	5	fair	grey blue	—	Spain	Linea
3	yes	her husband	$10	no			her husband Diego Guerreres Livingston 305 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	5	fair	black black	—	Spain	Linea
4	yes	her nephew	$10	no			her nephew Diego Guerreres Livingston 305 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	—	fair	black black	—	Spain	Linea
5	yes	her father	—	no			her father Diego Guerreres Livingston 305 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	—	—	—	fair	gold green	—	Spain	Linea
6	yes	her father	—	yes	—	—	her father Diego Guerreres Livingston 305 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	yes	good	—	—	—	fair	dark black	—	Spain	Linea
7	yes	himself	$15	yes	3	New York	his brother Francisco Enriquez Box 217 New York	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	9	fair	chestnut chestnut	—	Portugal	Fuseta
X 8	yes	do	$10	yes	3	New York	his friend John	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	8	fair	black brown	—	Portugal	Fuseta
9	yes	her husband	$10	no	—	—	going with her husband Francisco Correa	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	3	fair	black black	—	Portugal	Fuseta
X 10	yes	Francisco Correa	$10	no	—	—	going with Francisco Correa	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	—	fair	chestnut brown	—	Portugal	Fuseta
X 11	yes	Pedro Mascarenhas	$10	no	—	—	going with Francisco Correa her husband Pedro Mascarenhas	no	no	no	no	good	—	—	—	—	—	—		
12	yes	Self	$10	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	—	5	6	fair	black brown	—	Portugal	Fuseta
13	yes	his mother	$5	no	—	—	her father Pedro Mascarenhas	no	no	no	no	good	—	—	—	—	—	—		
14	yes	her daughter	—	no	—	—	her father Pedro Mascarenhas	no	no	no	no	good	—	—	—	—	—	—		
X 15	yes	himself	$50	yes	4	New York	his friend Antonia Lecundi 351 East 24th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	—			fair	black black	—	Spain	Gibraltar
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Kazakovich of the S.S. KÖNIGIN LUISE, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr O. Cleve, Surgeon of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i Br, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Cleve

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

217

st or Second Officer.

, from Genoa, do
aid vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
nd all of the aliens named in the foregoing
aid surgeon and from my own investigation,
likely to become a public charge, or is suffering
d of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor
ement, express or emplied, to perform labor in
dge and belief, the information in said Lists
y respect.

S Harrasjacs
Captain Officer.

908

11 1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr O. Cleve, Surgeon of the KÖNIGIN LUISE, of Bremen
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physici
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universety
of Freiburg i Br. 215, and that I have made a personal examination
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to th
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien

Dr. O. Cleve

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black). Korean.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jr A. Clive, Surgeon of the **KÖNIGIN LUISE**, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i Br, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETLLY MANIFESTED. THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **KÖNIGIN LUISE.** sailing from Gibraltar & Newyork on the 18 June 1908 Arriving at Port of Newyork, July, 1908

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, When and Where? Yes or No.	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist
Barbieri Angela	34		f	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	American	Italian South	Moconesi	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Citizen	of United States of America						
Son Stefano	11		m	s				American	Italian South	Moconesi	do	do	do						
Daughter Carmela	2		f	s				American	Italian South	Moconesi	do	do	do						

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jr C. Cline, Surgeon of the **KÖNIGIN LUISE**, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i Br, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

217

II—III5

, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETLLY MANIFESTED
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

ASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding essel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Fiume to Newyork on the 18. 1908 June Arriving at Port of Newyork July 1908

216

9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				
or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, When and Where? Yes or No.	If Yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane or idiotic; or physical, mental defective, and treatment of the same, if supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
ian Scott	Moconesi	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Citizen of United States of America																
ian Scotts	Moconesi	do	do					do											
ian Scotts	Moconesi	do	do					do											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jr C. Clive, Surgeon of the **KÖNIGIN LUISE**, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i Br, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

217

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1340 A

LIST OR

11

Required by the regulations of

S. S. KÖN

2	3		4	
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Ma... Sh...
Marchesi Angela	34		f	w
Son Stefano	11		m	s
Daughter Carmela	2		f	s

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or Fir

I, A. Harrabrook, * of the S.S. **KÖNIGIN LUISE**, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of ... employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each ... Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of ... I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is ... from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convict... involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agree... the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowle... or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in ever...

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July

at NEW YORK

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jr C. Cline, Surgeon of the **KÖNIGIN LUISE.** of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i Br, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KÖNIGIN LUISE.** sailing from Genoa to Newyork, on the 18th of June, 1908

12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or *Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giacchino	Angela	55		f	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Serrarugo	her brother Molinelli Giovanni Sino di Sopra Serrarugo Genova	Ill	Chicago
2	Wid Molinelli	Maria	26		f	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Serrarugo	do do do	Ill	Chicago
3	Cinquini	Natale	22		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Camaiore	his father Luigi Cinquini Capitemagno Camaiore Lucca	Mich	Houghton
4	Tasso	Carlo	30		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Riva Trigoso	his father Tasso Domenico Riva Trigoso Genova	Cal	S Francisco
5	Cagliaguolo Tangiloro	Teresa	17		f	s	house woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Riva Trigoso	do do do	Cal	S Francisco
6	Sacilli	Giovanni	23		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Borgo di Lucca	his father Casimiro Sacilli Borgo di Lucca	do	do
7	Boni	Luigi	25		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Borgo di Lucca	his father Boni Isidoro Borgo di Lucca	Ohio	Lorain
8	Buccocci	Domenico	41		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Borgo di Lucca	his father Wife Buccocci Borgo di Lucca	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Sieri	Basilio	40		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Coreglia	his father Sieri Luigi Coreglia Lucca	Mass	Boston
10	Brizzolara	Lidia	16		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Borzonasca	her father Brizzolara Rosa Borzonasca Genova	Ill	Chicago
11	Spadoni	Genoreffa	24		f	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Massa	Aulla	her father Borgi Angelo Migliolo Massa	Ill	Chicago
12	Donö Pisa	Eglina	5		f	s	/	/	/	Italy	Italian South	Massa	Aulla	do do do	Ill	Chicago
13	Salvaccchia	Guglielmo	34		m	m	laborer			Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Senigallia		Can	Montreal
14	Sabadiglia	Rudaldo	16		m	s	laborer			Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Corridaldo		Can	Montreal
15	Colvani	Pietro Arturo	26		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Pistoia	his wif Emma Calvani Pistoia Firenze	Pa	Allentown
16	Corsi	Antonia	50		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sassari	Ozieri	her brother Antonio Corsi Ozieri Sassari	Pa	Oriadia
17	Sanbarosa	Giovanni	9		m			no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sassari	Ozieri	do do do	Pa	Oriadia
18	Son	Antonio	6		m	s		no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sassari	Ozieri	do do do	Pa	Oriadia
19	Patrone	Demetrio	18		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Mezzanego	his father Patrone Mezzanego Genova	Ill	Chicago
20	Demarchi	Ferdinando	36		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Montelevio	his father Nicola Demarchi Montelevio Pesaro	Ill	Bushnell
21	Jacomelli	Mario	22		f	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Pistoia	her sister Felicinda Jacomelli Cinquale Lucca	Pa	Pittston
22	Son	Mariano	13		m	s	farmer	yes	no	Italy	Italian South	Pistoia	Pistoia	do do do	Pa	Pittston
23	Avanzino	Giovanni	20		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Neirone	his W of Avanzino Maria Canale Lungo Street 88 rosso	Mass	Mass
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7-94564-

INTENDING IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 218

Arriving at Port of Newyork July , 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	himself	$ 5	never			her son Molinelli Antonio 334 Schryver ave Chicago Ill
2	yes	her brother		never			do do do
3	yes	himself	$ 12	never			his cousin Meiccarlo 1300 e 34th Hourigan Alex
4	yes	himself		never			yes sister Comerso Luigia 9 Col Bay still Ave
5	yes	himself	$ 40	never			do do do
6	yes	himself	$ 25	never			his cousin Pio Lo Cuoco 420 Jefferson Buffalo Ohio
7	yes	himself	$ 25	never			his brother Luigi Cuoco as 228 Exter to Hoyne
8	yes	himself	$ 12 50	never			his wife and family Maria Cuoco 1102 Piedmont st. Boston Mass
9	yes	himself	$ 10	yes 1880	28	Boston	Nod cousin a Barbaro 112 Dunvesey ave Chicago Ill
10	yes	himself	$ 10	never			his husband Enrico Fradonti Fallina Bleff D. 25 Jackson th
11	yes	herself		never			do do do
12	yes	her mother	$ 12	never			do do do
13	yes	himself	$				
14	yes	himself	$				
15	yes	himself	$ 10	never			his friend Tatone Tato Ferrara
16	yes	her husband		never			her husband Giovanni Orso Arcadia Fla Box 247
17	yes	his father	$ 12	never			do do do do
18	yes	his father		never			do do do do
19	yes	himself	$ 20	he was born in Italy			his sister Tatone maria Clement street Chicago Ill
20	yes	himself	$ 50	yes 1898	Malta		his brother Salvatore Tatone Millcago Wallace
21	yes	her husband		never			her husband Fiori Umberto Cotteston Va Jondrue street
22	yes	his father		never			do do do
23	yes	himself	$ 10	yes 1894	90	Italy	his brother Gio Batta Chiavino Box 190 Reno Nevada
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Har	blue		Genova	S Pier d'Arena
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	brown		Genova	Sturla Genova
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown		Luca	Montemagno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	brown		Genova	Settri Levi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown		Genova	Genova
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	dark		Lucca	Bagni di Lucca
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	brown		Lucca	Bagni di Lucca
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	brown		Lucca	Bagni di Lucca
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	Camigliano
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	gray		Lucca	Borgonuovo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown		massa	Carrara
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	brown		massa	Rughiolo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray		Lucca	Lucca
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown		Genova	Averia
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown		Frazzo	Cittaro
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown		Lazzaro	Orieri
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		Lazzaro	Orieri
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		Lazzaro	Orieri
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown		America	Jersey
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown		Pesaro	Montefiorgo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	Coreglia
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	Coreglia
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray		Genova	Recroce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Carrozzini, of the S. KÖNIGIN LUISE. from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Carrozzini
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

Jno Lowell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the date or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Fr C. Clere, Surgeon of the ..... U S Revenue, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i Br. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F C Clere

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1908

at .....

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

219

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1st list
19/6/1908 S. S. Regina Maria sailing from Naples, June 19th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lugnasso	Giovanni	29		M. S.	laborer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Cosenza	S. Giov. in fiore	wife Rosa Gianciuso	New-York	
2	Loria	Serafina	10		F. S.		no		"	"	"	"	fath. Giovanni "		
3	Annunziata	Maria	26		"	farmer's lab.	"		"	"	"	"	mot. Angela Paquinto		
4	Laratta	Rosa	32		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	sister Maria "		
daughter 5	Romano	Costanza	15		S.		"		"	"	"	"	S. Giov. in fiore		
" 6	"	Serafina	13		"		"		"	"	"	"	" "		
" 7	"	Vittoria	10		"		"		"	"	"	"	" "		
Son 8	"	Francesco	7		"		"		"	"	"	"	" "		
9	Bosco	Attilio Giacinto	40		M.		yes		"	"	"	S. Vincenzo la Costa	wife Lazzetta Ricci	New-York	
10	Lerroulios	Demetri	30		"	workman	"		Greco	Greek	Sparta	Gorani	wife Leoni Kerroulia Gorani		
11	Rigakos	Evanghelos	40		"		"		"	"	"	"	wife Catigo Rigakou		
Son 12	"	Eleoneny	17		S.		"		"	"	"	"	mot. Vassiliki Gorani		
13	Cahacoustantinou	Demetrios	19		"		"		"	"	Volos	Trikeri	mot. " Trikeri	Massachusetts	
14	Cryoneriti	Nicola	18		"		"		"	"	"	"	mot. Galano "		
15	Vassilakos	Demetrios	30		M.		"		"	"	Monemvasia	Perichoro	fat. Minas Perichoro	S.S. Baltimore	
wife 16	"	Amalia	24		F.	none	no		"	"	"	"	" "		
17	Perdiki	Marigo	23		"		"		"	"	Epidauro	Kalyvia	mot. Anneziua Kathakou	Mich. Sault St. Marie	
daughter 18		Politimi	4		S.		"		"	"	"	"	" " Kalyvia		
19	Tsimiyannis	Panayotis	18		M.	workman	yes		"	"	Monemvasia	Pemonia	mot. Antonia Pemonia	New-York	
20	Misthos	Panayotis	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	fat. Thar. G. Misthos Pemonia	Wyo. Green River	
21	Vassilakou	Angheliko	25		F.	none	no		"	"	Epidauro	Kaki	fat. Vassilios Kaki	S.S. Baltimore	
22	Vassilakou	Marigo	25		"	"	"		"	"	Monemvasia	Pemonia	fat. Minas Pemonia		
23	Zervos	Nicolas	16		M.	workman	yes		"	"	Kythira	Mylopotami	fat. Antonio Zervos Mylopotami	Ohio Cincinnati	
24	Megalocconomos	Manouel	17		"	"	"		"	"	"	Koukounaika	fat. Jean Koukounaika	New-York	
25	Moissoglou	Georges	34		"		no		"	"	Pergamos		mot. Jannoula Moissoglou Pergamos		
26	Kohanmer	Kabramanian	37		M.		yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turkei	Sazzax	brot. Aroutioun		
wife 27	Goldander	"	32		F.		no		"	"	"	"	Turkei Sagat		
28	Mevork	"	14		S.		yes		"	"	"	"	"		
Sons 29	Mathevo	"	9		"		no		"	"	"	"	"		
30	Nektar	"	3		"		"		"	"	"	"	"		

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 220

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK May 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	"	self	16	no			brot Giuseppe 67 Mulberry st.	N. York	No	No	No	sound	No	5	6	dark	brown		Cosenza	S. Giovanni in Fiore
2	no	"	12	"			brot Salvatore, Box 57	Colorado Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	at right eye brow	"	"
3	"	"	14	"			brot Giuseppe	Brady W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	mole right cheek	"	"
4	"	"	30	"			husband Luigi Romano		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	at chin	"	"
5	"	"	"				Box 4	Brady, W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	—	"	"
6	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	—	"	"
7	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
8	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	"	20 yes 2-2-906 Denver				friend Francesco Ciumento	7 Prince st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	S. Vincenzo la Costa
10	"	"	25 " 906 N. Y.				friend Vincenzo Scarnato	29 Beavers st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown sky		Sparta	Sparta
11	"	"	30	no			friend Nicolas Spetsieri		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black brown		"	"
12	"	father						49 W. 29th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"
13	yes	"	10				camp'd Joan e Nicolaou	Box 187 Apalachicola Fla.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown sky		Volos	Trikeli
14	"	"	10				uncle John e Nicolaou	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
15	no	"	20	yes 3 years	Baltimore		brot Evangh.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black brown		Spetsai	Demonia
16	"	"	"					603-605 4th st. Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	"
17	yes	"	25	no			husband Nicolas Spentzos		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown sky		Epidavro	Kalyva
18	"	"	"					117 Cottage ave South Chelsea	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond		"	"
19	"	"	22				uncle Costas Tsanagaros	1920 3rd st. Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown		Spetsai	Demonia
20	yes	"	27				friend Peter Shirigotis	Box 215 Green River Wy.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown sky		"	"
21	"	husb	10				husband Evangh. Vassilakos	603-605 4th ave. Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		Epidavro	Kato
22	"	"	10				husband Panay. Vassilakos	218 Clark st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		Spetsai	Demonia
23	"	"	32				brot Peter	32 Mt. Harland st Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black brown		Kythira	Kythira
24	"	"	19				brot Andrew	463 Columbus ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown sky		"	Vrachiasta
25	"	"	35 yes 6 months				friend Jean Dimitakos	6 Albany st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray brown		Ano	Pergamos
26	"	"	yes	no			Brot. Nicol's		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		Fazzad	
27	"	"	"					319 1st st.	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"		"	
28	"	"	"					(Previous Car)	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"		"	
29	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"		"	
30	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	"		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jr. C. Clerc, Surgeon of the [illegible], of [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Fribourg i Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. C. Clerc

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

221 222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2nd Class
1908 S. S. Virginia June sailing from Naples, June 19th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Foussoul	Ismail	32		M. M.	Workman	no		Turkish		Constantinople		uncle Yusuf	Pa.	Peabody
2	Berberian	Karapet	38		M. M.	mason	yes		"		Hassad		Galata	Mass.	Peabody
daugh. 3	"	Gulizar	16		S.				"		"		uncle Agop	Sitmanjian	New York
4	Tapalian	Mihran	20		M. M.	Barber	1-362 633 6-17-1		"		"			Tosgat	"
wife 5	"	Eglik	17		M.	"	"		"		"		brot. Gazaroz	"	"
sister 6	"	Gulludun	33		S.	"	"		"		"			Tosgat	"
7	Schekerjian	Parsegh	52		M.	Workman	yes		"		Mersine			"	"
wife 8	"	Piration	52		M.	"	"		"		"		brot. Karabetz	Cal.	Fresno
son 9	"	Mihran	14		M.	S.	"		"		"			Tosgat	"
26 10	Gerberian	Veronika	37		M.	M.	"		"		Tozzad		Sat. Aggo	Tosgat	New York
son 11	"	Mihran	29		M.	Workman	"		"		"			"	"
#6 12	Palombo	Enrico	38		M.	Farmer	Lab. no		Italian	South	Casola	Pettoma			
27 13	Codispoti	Pietro	26		"	Cab.	porter	"	"	"	Catanzaro	S. Eufemia	wife	Teresa Mangiardi	S. Eufemia	N. J.	Orange
28 Aug. 14	Rossi	Filomena	26		F.	"	none	yes	"	"	Chieti	Fabiola	Sat.	Antonio Tarazita	Belgium	W. Va.	Logan
15	Ciotola	Filomena	42		"	"	"	no	"	"	Molise	Castropignano	sister	Rosa Castropignano	Belgium	Wash.	Black Diamond
daugh. 16	Taruzio	Benedetta	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Colo.	Denver
" 17	"	Enrica	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 18	"	Berenice	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 19	"	Giovanna	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Durante	Antonio	29		M.	Barber	boy	yes	"	"	Catanzaro	Taverna	mot.	Rotella Maria	Taverna	N. Y.	Utica
21	Rizzo	Antonio	21		"	"	Blacksmith	"	"	"	Potenza	Castelluccio	Sat.	Saverio Castelluccio	Taverna	Ohio	Niles
22	Mazzeo	Maria Teresa	60		F.	M.	Farmer	Lab. no	"	"	Avellino	Cairano	daugh.	Angela Rosa Cairano	Giuseppe Ruggiero	Pa.	Pittsfield
23	Di Giacomo	Fabina	34		"	M.	none	"	"	"	Molise	S. Pietrocelleno		none		Ill.	Chicago
son 24	Lattanzi	Nunzio	7		M.				"	"	"	"					
" 25	"	Luigi	2		"				"	"	"	"					
ADMITTED 26	Della Croce	Vincenza	38		F.	Wd.	none	DISCHARGED									
ADMITTED Sept. 27	Colaianni	Teodoro	9		M.								sister	Mariantonia S. Pietro Avellana		Pa.	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 28	"	Anselmo	4		"		6-647 1	DISCHARG	6A-458-12/11/36								
36 29	Taraschi	Gio. Batista	27		"	M.	Farmer	Lab.	"	"	Teramo		IMMIGRANT ALIEN sat.	Pietro Teramo		Pa.	Phila.
Surfe 30	"	Maria	22		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					

22/37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK July 2 , 190 .

222

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the answer is "yes," explain in full.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	60	no	bro. Gerard in Post. 4th Peabody & Hall							5 8	dark	black	brown	Ergerum Lazzad
2	"	"	25	"	cousin Harry Hartigan							5 5	"	"	brown	"
3	"	"	"	"	4th & Fresno Cal							5 6	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	yes	"	brother Lazzaro							5 9	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	10th & Mars ave							5 7	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	Cambridge & Hall,							5 5	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	yes	no	Box 1039							5 6½	"	"	"	Caserta
8	"	"	"	"	Fresno Cal,							5 5½	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"							5 6	"	"	"	"
10	yes	"	25	"	Michael Gerbasio							5 4	"	"	"	Lazzad
11	"	"	"	"	406 W. 57th st & New York							6	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	yes	yes	bro. Feliciano 28 East 4th Orange st &							5 9	"	"	"	Avellino Cappiglia
13	yes	brother	25	"	bro. Salvatore Box 63 Tagan Wyo							5 6	"	"	dear at forehead	Cerzano & Forino
14	"	husband	10	no	husband & Lulu Brown Box 711 Black Diamond Wash							5 3	"	"	"	Chieti & Casanda Filippo
15	no	self	60	yes	husband Louis Cavassi							5 3	"	gray	brown	Apolica Castagneto
16	"	"	"	"	345 Mariposa st							"	"	"	brown	" "
17	"	"	"	"	Denver Col							"	"	"	"	" "
18	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"	"	" "
19	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"	"	" "
20	yes	self	10		bro. Salvatore 1131 Utica st &							4 10	"	"	dear at temple	Salvano & Caversa
21	"	brother	10		bro. Vincenzo 231 Wheeling st & Niles Ohio							5 3	pale	"	dear right eye-brow	Potenza & Sandalbano
22	"	husband	40	yes	husband Gaeno & Petullo 350 East 4th Pittsfield Mass.							5 4	dark brown	gray	dear at mouth	Avellino Caviano Fonka
23	"	father	10	no	Joh Gaetoppe 159 W. Tudor st. Chicago Ills.							4 10	fair	brown		Avellino S. Potrochetulla
24	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"	"	" "
25	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"	"	" "
26	"	father	20		Joh Domenico							5 1	"	"	brown	" "
27	"	"	"	"	Box 53							"	"	"	"	" "
28	"	"	"	"	Massillon Pa							"	"	"	"	" "
29	no	self	40	yes	Ambrosini Beniamino							5 3	"	brown	dear sky	Fresno
30	"	"	"	"	Phila Pa							5 1	"	black	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Barraquetta of the (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, Second Officer) . from Genoa . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Barraquetta
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908,

at NEW-YORK

Chas Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A. Cleve, Surgeon of the ..... of Bremen, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. A. Cleve

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1905

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3rd Class
19/6/1908 S. S. Konigin Luise sailing from Naples, June 19th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30	Ciotola	Filomena	42		F. M.	none	no		Italian	South Italian	Molise	Castelgirardi	sister Rosa Castelgirardi	Col.	Denver
daughter 2	Sarussi	Benedetta	18		S.										
3	"	Lucia	10												
4	"	Emira	9												
5	"	Berenice	4												
6	"	Giovanna	1												
37 7	Di Egidio	Maria	22		F. M.	farmer's lab.					Teramo Pellescopiano		pat. Vincenzo Pellescopiano	Penn.	Phila.
8	Marcanetti	Raffaele	39		M.		yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Teramo		pat. Gerardo		
wife 9	"	Maria	20		F.								wife Di Sorio Anna Teramo		
10	Di Giovanni	Giovannino	27		M.						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chieti Prezzano		wife D'Angelo Eleonora Palena		
11	Di Rocco	Paolino	25				no				Caramanico		wife Caramanico Italia mot. Giulia Rollo	Penn.	Binghamton
12	Sciarra	Raffaele	25		S.	farmer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Teramo Samuidula		Samuidula	New York	
13	Passarelli	Maria Rosa	21		F. M.	none	no				Roma Rossedi		brot. Pio Rossedi	Penn.	Pittsburg
14	Didato	Egidio	2		M.								pat. Paolo		
15	Napoleone	Camillo	20		S.	farmer	lab.						brot. Domenico		
16	D'Alba	Cosimo	31			driver					Bari Monopoli		pat. Bruno Monopoli	New York	
17	Belluso	Chiara	63		F. M.	farmer	lab.				Catanzaro Simbaria		pat. Saute Simbaria	Ore.	Portland
18	Morasco	Francesco	23		M.	S.		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuneo Mamoli		Cuneo Mamoli	Pa.	Conshohocken
19	Alteri	Marco	36		M.	porter	no				Roma Morolo		wife Elisa Mariampa Morolo	N.Y.	Utica
20	Pistolesi	Domenico	23								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Ida Pistolesi Morolo mot. Mariampa Carbone		
21	Musa	Sebastiano	17		S.								Morolo		
DEPORTED S.T. 22	Buonavina	Natale	42		M.	farmer	lab.				Catanzaro Vicardo		wife Pasquadina Grandi Nizzadeo	Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Clinaco	Antonia	19		S.		yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		pat. Paulo Salmona	W.Va.	Thomas
24	Guattrocchi	Concezio	18								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		pat. Luigi		
S 25	Grania	Alberto	21		M.			(23-505 6/29/36)			Palomina Bellegra	Affile	pat. Carmelo	Col.	Trinidad
wife 26	"	Carmela	19		F.			23-66168-1/17/39-505 DISCHARGED					19 Via Fontana Grande Bellegra pat. Carmelo		
S 27	Grania	Concetta	20		S.	none	no	23-66063-1/17/39-505							
28	Carbone	Angelo	26		M.	farmer	lab.				Castelvecchio		pat. Salvatore Castelvecchio	Ill.	Chicago
wife 29	"	Maria	23		F.		yes								
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

37/55

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

224

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	40	yes 90 94 Cleveland	husband Enrico Taruzzi 3745 Cafariposa st, Denver Col.	No	No	No	Robusto good	No	5 3	dark	grey brown		Molise	Vastogirardi
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown		"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	40		bro.in law Benjamino Ambrosino Box 151 Wyano Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black			Teramo
8	"	"	40	yes 905 908 Phila.	bro.in law Girolamo D'Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black brown	scald at forehead		"
9	"	"	—		49-51 State st. Phila. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	—		"
10	"	"	10	yes 900 904 Phila.	bro.in law Carmine D. Iorio 10-35 Cambridge st. Phila.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		Chieti	Rapino
11	"	"	10	" 900 904	bro.in law D'Alessandro Luciano 60 Delaware Ave Binghamton	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black brown		"	S. Martino
12	"	"	20	" 903 908 Pittsburg	Pa. Antonio 416 Baxter st. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond	"	Teramo	Tamiciola
13	yes husband	12	no		husband Nicolato Natalicchio	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	sky	Roma	Rossano
14	" father	—			136 G. Pitcher st Canonsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	—	"	"
15	no	self	18		cousin — same —	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown	sky mark at right foot	"	"
16	"	"	10		bro. Ignazio 631 Greenwich st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	—	Bari	Noicattaro
17	yes husband	10			husband Andrea Zaho Giuseppe Antonio 761 Wood st. Portland Ore.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	grey	mole near right eye	Catanzaro	Simbario
18	no	self	20	yes 900 904	bro.in law Cordamone Rafaele 241 W. 3rd ave. Conshohocken Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	at right cheek	"	Isernia Venafro
19	"	"	10	no	nephew Nina Lazzarano 24 Canal st. Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown grey	scar left cheek	Roma	Ortona
20	"	"	16	yes 901 906 Utica	bro. Francesco 16 Bres. st.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black brown	scar at mouth	"	"
21	"	"	10	no	bro. Lazzareno 26 Canal st.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	—	"	"
22	"	"	10	yes 906 908 Pittsburg	bro.in law Saverio Buccheri Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	at forehead	Catanzaro	Vibo Valentia
23	"	"	14	" 906 907 Thomas	bro. Carmine Box 96 Thomas W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	scar at forehead	Aquila	Sulmona
24	"	"	200	" 905 908 "	bro. Francesco Box 96 Thomas W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	scar at forehead		
25	yes	"	60	" 900 907 Trinidad	bro. Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black grey	scar left cheek	Palermo	Calatafimi
26	"	"	—		Trinidad Col.	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—	"	"
27	"	"	10	no	bro. Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	"	"	"
28	"	brother	20	yes 99 907	Operator bro. Carlo	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	—	"	Castelvetrano
29	"	—	—	—	208 Water st. (Operator) Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—	"	"
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] from [illegible], do

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Klee, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Klee

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

Wm Lovett

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

225

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4th List
19 to 1908 S. S. Koenigin Luise sailing from Naples, June 12th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mandazzo	Carmela	25		F. M.	none	yes		Italian	South Italian	Calascibetta	Sicily	Carolina Mandazzo	Okla.	Chester
daugh. 2	Adamo	Gesualda	1		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	Via S. Mallio	—	" —
" 3	"	Michela	2		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	" —
4	Venticinque	Michela	62		"	Wd.	none	no	"	"	"	"	daugh. Carolina Mandazzo	—	" —
5	Adamo	Carmelo	16		M.	S.	Brickl'yer	yes	"	"	"	"	Via Gesso Calascibetta	—	" —
6	Cuccia	Andrea	18		"	"	Laborer	no	"	"	Palermo	Sicily	Via Stanza Sgt. Francesco	—	" —
7	Criscì	Antonino	37		"	Wd.	Shoemak.	yes	"	"	Messina	Patti	Via Giovanni Cafe Giovanni Via Cimeto 15	Pisina dei Greci	Pisina dei Greci
8	Gullo	Maria Nicoletta	22		F.	S.	Factress	"	"	"	"	"	Via Maria Criscì	Patti	Mt. Madison New-York
9	Gullo	Felicia	25		"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	fat. Nicolò	Patti	— " —
daughter 10	Muscarello	Maria	8		"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	fat. Nicolò	Patti	— " —
11	Bellone	Francesca	22		"	M.	house	no	"	"	"	"	fat. in law Picarra Nicolò	Patti	N. J. Hoboken
12	Sidoti	Angela	11		"	S.	2-779198	10-11-40 yes	"	"	"	"	aunt Sidoti Concetta	Patti	New-York
13	Zaccardo	Annamaria	26		"	M.	house	no	"	"	Potenza	Muro Lucano	mot. Carla Zaccardi	N. J.	West Albany
14	Galante	Guiseppe	2		"	M.	—	"	"	"	"	"	Muro Lucano	—	" —
15	Rendina	Lucia	9		F.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	aunt Felicia Nogrippa	—	" —
16	Barbieri	Vita Maria	17		"	M.	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	mot. Mariantonia Cardone	—	" —
17	Farriello	Brigida	18		"	S.		"	"	"	"	"	fat. Pasquale	—	" —
18	Chullo	Nicola	38		M.	M.	porter	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Meggiano Calabria	"	wife Famuli Teresa	Tarsia Cosenza	Can. Montreal
19	Barranca	Angelo	31		"	M.	Farmer	Lab. no	"	"	"	Sicily	wife Gambellini Innocenta	Sicilian Settl.	Wd. Eberenberg
20	Aulicino	Antonio	34		"	M.	"	"	"	"	Potenza	Cruzi	wife Mariagiovanna Balasso	Cruzi	Pa. Ridgeville
21	Arcuri	Giovanni	18		"	S.	"	"	"	"	Cosenza	S. Giov. in Fiore	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN fat. Giuseppe	S. Giov. in Fiore	Ohio Canada
Admitted 22	Frate	Giovanni	35		"	M.	porter	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catania	Sicily	wife Paparella Maria	Sicilian Settlement	N. Y. Utica
Admitted 23	Vento	Guiseppe	14		"	S.		"	"	"	"	"	mot. Fortuna Angela	Giuliano	[illegible]
24	Casale	Pasquale	29		"	M.	Barber	boy no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cosenza	"	wife Annamaria Greco	S. Cosmo d'Rem.	Can. Sardinia
25	Pezzuoglio	Caterina	17		F.	S.	Seamstress	"	"	"	Potenza	Muro Lucano	mot. Mariantonia Cardone	Muro Lucano	Pa. Phila.
26	Zilla	Beniamino	18		M.	"	farmer	lab. yes	"	"	Benevento	Montefalcone Val Fortore	fat. Pasquale	Montefalcone Val Fortore	N. Y. Greenport
27	Cristuzio	Giuseppe	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	Molise	Montedimi	fat. Donato	Montedimi	Pa. Phila.
28	Mottolata	Assunta	19		F.	"	none	no	"	"	Serbia		fat. Vincenzo	Larino	N. Y. Brooklyn
29	Di Francesco	Pasquale	35		M.	M.	farmer	lab. "	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Montedimi	"	wife Carmela Famano	Montedimi	Pa. Phila.
30	Palladino	Antonio													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

56/81

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, September, 190*

226

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	20	no	husband Adamo Carmelo	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	3	dark	brown		Calabria	Catanzaro
2	"	"	"		11 Chestnut ave,	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"			"	"
3	"	"	"		Chester Okla,	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"			"	"
4	"	son	20		11 Chestnut ave, Chester Okla,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	brown		"	"
5	no	self	12		11 Chestnut ave, Chester Okla,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	scar left eye-brow		"	"
6	yes	brother	12		521 W. Washington st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			Palermo	Sicily
7	"	self	12	yes 1903	446 E. 13 th st New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	black scar at forehead		Messina	Sicily
8	"	"	12	no	354 E. 13 th st New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	moles at face		"	"
9	"	"	12	yes 1903	husband Muscarello Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	grey scar at forehead		"	"
10	"	"	—	—	husband Ficarra Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	brown	—		"	"
11	no	wife	12		512 Clinton st Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	scar at neck		Palermo	Cefalu
12	"	"	12		must. Concetta Mobile Ala.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	brown	black		Messina	Patti
13	yes	husband	30		427 E. 14 th st N. York husband Galante Pasquale	"	"	"	Direct	"	"	5	2	"	brown	at nose		Bologna	Castel Guelfo
14	"	"	"		West Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—			"	"
15	"	father	5		Box 63 West Albany N.Y. husband Vincenzo Rendina	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	cloud sky			"	"
16	"	husband	5		Box 63 West Albany N.Y. bro. in law Ferracane Paolo	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black brown	scar under left eye		"	"
17	no	self	10		West Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	under left eye		"	"
18	"	"	10	yes 1903	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar near right eye		Reggio	Calabria
19	no	self	18	yes 1903	Blackstone Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Palermo
20	yes	cousin	10	no	cousin Salvatore Costantino Box 45 Bridgeville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	red grey			Cosenza	Cleto
21	no	self	14	"	sister Maria Teresa Ottawa Ont. Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	at forehead		Cosenza	S. Giovanni in Fiore
22	"	"	20	yes 1903	friend Rocco Perretta 34 Rossmith ave, Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			Caserta	Castelmorrone
23	"	"	10	no	Lodi, Francesco 43 Spring st, Waltham Mass,	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"			"	"
24	"	"	40	yes 1898	bro-in-law Giuseppe Southington Conn,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	S. Pietro Amantea
25	"	"	10	no	uncle Carabone Donato 504 Christian st Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"			Cosenza	Spezzano Albanese
26	yes	uncle	12	"	uncle Paolo Zella Greenport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			Benevento	Apollosa
27	no	self	20	"	bro-in-law Domenico 715 Tidewater st Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	mole at face		Cosenza	Montalto Uffugo
28	"	"	12	"	uncle Pandapas Vincenzo 385 Kosciusko ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	scar at right eye-brow		"	Parma
29	"	"	20	yes 1903	cousin Angelo Sartaglione 28 Catherine st, Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	scar		"	Montecorvino
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Korrabowik, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A. Klee, Surgeon of the [illegible], of Buffalo, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. A. Klee

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

T

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

#6 5th List
19/6/1908 S. S. Konigin Luise sailing from Naples, June 19th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
18 1	Castano	Thomas	34			merchand	yes		United States		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Giorgio Caplo	New-York	
28 2	Merlino	Ciro	34		M.	shoemak.	"							Pa.	New Castle
69 3	Ciaburro	Paolo	35		"	farmer lab.	"							Pa.	Phila.
82 4	Palladino	Antonio	41		"	workman	"							New-York	
100 5	Mondelli	Nicola	41		"	farmer lab.	"								
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, July 2 1906, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any previously arranged system of labor importation, or as a result thereof; and if so, whether in violation of the United States laws.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			$100																		
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. L. Carrafiengle, of the [illegible], from [illegible] N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. L. Carrafiengle Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr C. Kleeberg, Surgeon of the [illegible], do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fr C. Kleeberg

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July 1908

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

July 2/08

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6th list
19/6/1908 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples, June 19th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Piccione	Nicola	18	M.	S.	Farmer Lab.	no		Italian	South Catanzaro	S. Caterina	Jonio	Jak Domenico		
2	Dolce	Giuseppe	22	M.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	S. Caterina Jonio wife Concetta Tuskeccio	Pa. Phila.	
3	Lattaro	Saverio	24	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Mariarosa Columbiale	"	
4	Pullano	Domenico	24	"	S.	shoemaker	yes		"	"	Catanzaro	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	Calabrese	Angelo	20	"	"	farmer Lab.	no		"	"	Pentone	"	fak Filippo Pentone	"	
6	Orsini	Antonio	28	"	M.	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		fak Luigi Pentone	W. Va.	Elkhorn
7	Caraccia	Filippo	19	"	S.	"	yes		"	"	Benevento	Pontelandolfo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
ADMITTED	Zona	Maria	30	F.	Wd.	servant	no		"	"	"	"	wife Pubblo Maria Pontelandolfo	Conn.	Waterbury
ADMITTED	Izzo	Salvatore	15	"	S.	"	"		"	"	Bari	Toritto	fak Giuseppe Toritto	"	"
under bond	Bovenzi	Maria	22	"	M.	"	yes		"	"	Caserta	Caiazzo	none	New	York
11	Pagnotta	Rocco	18	M.	S.	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	N. J.	Elizabeth
12	Pignaldone	Maria Gius.	22	F.	M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Pignataro	fak Bartolomeo	"	"
13	Lombardi	Antonio	18	M.	S.	"	no		"	"	Avellino	Sorra	mot. Rumella Pignataro	N. Y.	Rochester
14	Franco	Maria Giuseppa	21	F.	"	seamstress	"		"	"	Caserta	Pietramelara	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
daughter 15	"	Antonio	52	M.	M.	Farmer	"		"	"	Benevento	Sorgono	parents Pietramelara	N. Y.	Portchester
16	Franco	Concetta	17	F.	=	32-119777 - 505 - 4-14-42 - NO.C.A			"	"	"	"	mot. Maria Luisa Sorgono	N. J.	Hoboken
17	Mazzeo	Maria Rosa	21	"	S.	farmer Lab.	no		"	"	"	"	none	N. Y.	Gurney Office
18	Cristelle	Luigi	35	M.	M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	New-	York
19	Mele	Raffaele	37	"	W.	"	no		"	"	"	"	parents "	"	"
20		Antonio	23	"	S.	porter	yes		"	"	Caserta	Sessa Aurunca	wife Giuseppa Mazzeo	N. J.	Elizabeth
21											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Feli Stefanina	"	"
22											Catanzaro		mot. Maria Barbiero	N. J.	Trenton
23											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Marina di Catanzaro	"	"
24											Caserta	Sparanise	brot. Giuseppe Sparanise	New-	York
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8 3/98

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190 .

230

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write yes or no, which?)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother-in-law	$12	no			bro.-in-law Cobiale Vincenzo 207 E. 8th st,							5	11	dark	black	sky		Castagnano Cast. Telesino
2	"	"	90	"			bro.-in-law Felice Andracchio 207 E. 6th st,							5	—	"	brown	" freckles		" "
3	"	cousin	18	"			cousin Vincenzo Latorio							5	3	"	black	"		" "
4	"	"	15	yes	903.908	Elkhorn	cousin Tarantino Guiseppe Upland Coal and Coke Co. Elkhorn W.Va.							5	2	"	brown	"	mole at left cheek	" Pietrelcina
5	no	self	50	"	904.907	Waterbury	cousin Calabrese Donato 257 Bank st., Waterbury Conn.							5	3	"	black	"	scar at chin	Benevento Buonalbergo
6	"	"	20	"	905.907	"	bro. Orazio " "							5	1	"	black	"	scar at chin	" "
7	"	"	12	no			bro. Giovanni 208 W. 69th st., New-York							5	5	"	brown	grey		Baia Latina
8	"	"	20	"			bro.-in-law Antonio Izzo							5	3	"	white	sky		Caserta Calvi Risorta
9	"	"	{				71 Mulberry st. New-York									"	brown			
10	no	"	16	yes	901.905	Rochester	bro. Pasquale 405 State st. Rochester									"	brown			
11	yes	brother	10	no			bro.-in-law Ciarniello Pietro 199 Fort Chester							5	3	"	brown	sky		" Cignatara
12	"	self	11	yes	906.908	Hoboken	friend Ciruzzo F. Battista 303 Observer st. Hoboken							5	2	"	black	brown	mole at nose	Castelvenere Cerreto Sannita
13	"	"	10	no			betrothed Rosato Domenica Murray Hill							5	8	"	brown		scar left eye brow	Caserta Pietramelara
14	"	"	{				son Cicala									"				Benevento Foiano
15	"	"	{	220			Egidio 514 Harlem ave. Baltimore							5	5	"	brown	sky		" "
16	"	"	10	no			cousin Cicola Franco " "									"	brown			" "
17	no	"	20	yes	906.908	Cleveland	cousin Fusco Luigi 326 Elizabeth ave.							5	4	"	"			" "
18	"	"	30	"	906.908	"	cousin Todaro Gallusso Trenton N.J.							5	8	"	"		scar at top head	Cerreta Terra Cinta
19	"	"	30	"	908	"	uncle Laura La Guardia 170 Thompson st. New York							5	3	"	"		scar at chin	Catanzaro
20														5	5	"	brown	black	scar at mouth	Cerreta Giuliano
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Cavanaugh (State whether Master, Owner, Agent, Purser, or Second Officer), of the Kirsten Luise, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Konigin Louise (N G L) arrived July 2, 1908. 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date (July)	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	Jannucci,	Maria C	2 Cabin	2 7		1	To brother	Bro Alfonso 510 E 3rd St Plainfield NJ	Haig	2	10 50	—	—	—
2	Lombardi,	Maria	6	13		1	" int, husband	St Raphael Stat Loc 8 Charlton	Cowen	"	10 00	—	—	—
3	Bellone,	Francesca	4	11		1	" husband	Husb Geppe 512 Clinton St Hoboken NJ	Haig	"	11 00	—	—	—
4	Rosse,	Filomena	2	14		1	"n tel $	Bro Carmo Rossi 76 Oak St Yonkers NY	"	"	11 26	—	—	—
5	Ciotola,	Filomena & 5 ch	3	1/6		6	" tel $	DD to Husb Amico Tarusi 3745 Manpraa St Denver Col.	Johns	"	10 40	—	—	—
6	Gullo,	Felicia & daughter	4	9/10	1	1	" husband	Husb Geppe Muscarello 334 E 13st NYC	Cahw	"	11 00	—	—	—
7	Megalocoumos,	Manuel	1	24		1	" brother	Bro Andreo 463 Columbus Ave NYC	"	"	11 10	—	—	—
8	Symeyanis,	Panoyotis	1	19		1	" uncle	Uncle Constantinos Panayotis 1600 3rd Ave NYC	Haig	"	3 26	—	/	—
9	Buonerino,	Natali	3	22		1	" tel #$	Made - S. I. (C. P. C.)	Cahw	3		—	—	—
10	Rullo,	Nicola	4	18		1	" Canada	Made - S. I. (C. P. C.)	"	6		—	—	—
11	Arcusi,	Giov'i	4	21		1	" Canada	RR bro of Giori Diafore 133 Kent St Ottowa Can	Cahw	3	9 00	/	9	/
12	De Barbieri,	Angela & 2 ch	2	1/3		3	" sister	St Raphael Stat Loc 8 Charlton	Cowen	2	10 00	—	—	—
13	Porcu,	Antonia & 2 ch	1	16/18		3	" tel $	RR Husb Giori Corso Arcadia Pa	Johns	"	10 30	—	—	—
14	Matticola,	Assunta	4	28		1	" uncle	Uncle Vincenzo Fantoccio 385 Metropolitan Ave Bklyn	Haig	"	11 00	—	—	—
15	Guerrero,	Maria & 2 ch	1	3/5	3 2		" husband	Husb Diego 305 Lexington Ave Bklyn	Cahw	"	11 30	—	—	—
16	Garcia,	Mateo	1	2		1	" b-i-l	Bro of Diego Guerrera 305 Lexington Ave Bklyn	Haig	"	11 50	—	—	—
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Number Detained, 28
Men, 6
Women, 12
Children 10
Children, under I year included, 1
Disposed off : 28
To Rel. & Frds, 12
" R.R. 10
" Societies, 4
Held for S.I. 2
Sent to Hospital, 0
Undisposed off at end of month, ?
Meals-- B. 1 D. 3 S. 1 Total meals 5

Konigin Louise July 2

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
13—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. KOENIGEN LUISE (N G L) arrived July 2, 1908, 190, M., , from 212

JGL

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17f	1	Barbiere, Vita Maria	4	16	1	Sec 11	Gd of #2 9.35	Jones	7/2	43	Lo				7/3	69	Ld	11	20							1	1
9f	2	Rendina, Lucia	4	15	1	L. P. C.	9.35	"	7/2	45	Lo				7/3	69	Ld	11	20							1	1
24f	3	Ciaffone, Teresa	2 Cabin 2	1	1	"	Dr Cert 9.15	Scarlet							7/2	130	L.	11	00								
77m	4	Mancuso, Filippo & wi	2 Cabin 2	15/6	2	"	9.15	"							7/2	134	G.	11	30								
61f		Ursone Ma Antonia				"		"							—	—											
24f	5	Jimenez, Angela	2 Cabin 1	3	1	"	9.15 PGT Dr Memo	"							7/2	146	G.	11	20								
51f	6	De Gaetano, Filomena	2 Cabin 2	14	1	"	dr Cert 9.15	"	7/2	144	Gr	7/2	71	S	7/8	05											
31m	7	Grana, Albert & sis	3	25/7	2	"	9.50 Wi in hos	Ell't	7/2	137	G.				7/10	67	Lin	1	00							6	7
20f		" Concetta				"		"																		16	18
22f	8	Gullo, Maria Nicoletta	4	8	1	Sec 11	Gd of #9 9.50	Jones	7/2	47	Lo				7/2	111	K	11	30								
11f	9	Sidoti, Angela	4	12	1	L. P. C.	9.50	"	7/2	47	Lo				7/2	113	K	11	30								
35m	10	Frate, Giovanni	4	22	1	Sec 11	Gd of #11 10.00	"	7/2	37	Ld				7/3	183	G.	11	20							1	1
14m	11	Vento, Giuseppe	4	23	1	L. P. C.	10.00	"	7/2	37	Ld				7/3	183	G.	11	20							1	1
23m	12	Pacini, Giovanni	1	6	1	"	10.00	Mann	7/2	39	Ld				7/2	36	Ld	11	10								
28m	13	Jiminez, Alfredo	1	1	1	"	With #5;10.00	Sparkn							7/2	146	G.	11	20								
28f	14	Della Croce, Vincenza & 2 ch	2	26/8	3	"	10.20	Mitchell	7/2	35	Lo				7/6	177	K	8	05								
9m		Colarannin, Teodoro				"		"																			
3m		" Anselano				"		"																			
16f	15	Marcos, Encarnacion & sis	1	10/1	2	"	10.40	Sparkn	7/2	151	G.				7/6	31	Gard	12	05								
6f		" Carmen				"		"																			
26f	16	Zaccarda, Anna M. & ch	4	13/4	2	"	PGT HAT Dr Cert 11.00	Jones Stuck'i	7/7	158	NS.	7/2	126	K	7/3	48	Lin										
2m		Galante, Giuseppe				"		"																			
70f	17	Rona, Maria & 2 ch	6	8/9	2	"	Dr Cert 11.00	Newhm							7/2	59	Lo	12									
14f		Izzo, Maria				"		"																			
5-0f	18	Mancuso Amalia	1	4	1	"	Dr Cert	Sharkie	7/2	162	Gard				7/2	178	Gard	4	00								
42m	19	Buccarino Natale	3	22		"		Edwards Elliott	7/2	172	Bein.																
78m	20	Rullo Nicola	4	18	1	"		Jones	7/6	174	K.				7/12	78	[illegible]	8	00								
3f	21	Grana, Carmela	3	26	1	"		Lingo							7/10	67	Lin	1	00							10	10
8f	22	Vasilakos Manigo	1	22	1	"		English																		1	1

HOLD ON APPEAL.
APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED. 3 Jan 7/10 N. Albert
APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED. " " " "

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2452

July 1-2-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....DEC 31 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 31 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume 2453

Index of Passenger Manifests

From July 2nd 1908 to July 4th 1908

Date of Arrival	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	No of Sheets
July 2nd	S.S. Teutonic	Southampton	18
	Antilla	Cienfugos	2
	Venetia	St. Johns	4
	Prinz Eitel Freidrich	Savanilla	3
	Allianca	Cristobal	5
3	Germania	Naples	9
	Baltic	Liverpool	28
	Prin cipe di Piemonte	Naples	16
	T oronto	H ull	1
	Montserrat	Havana	7
4	Monterey		6

2453

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2453

Date

July 2-4-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of JAN 31 1944, 191 ....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 31 1944

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Ashley Lapper Surgeon of the Teutonic Liverpool

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C H B Vic

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Lapper

Sworn to before me this day of May 190

at

Immigration Officer.

31—105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—105

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, June 21st, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	O'Brien	Alex. Quintus	35	m	m	Accountant	yes	yes	Brit.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Woking	Jas O'Brien Father	Ontario Canada	Toronto
2	Ackland	Charles	64		m	Merchant									
3	Kelly	Wm	39		m				Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Mrs M Kelly (Mother) 245 Albert Bridge Rd	Belfast	New York
4	Aldridge	Gerald	2		m	None									
5	Younger	Alexander	42		m	Consulting Engineer			Brit.	Eng. Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Bromley	Wife Mrs Younger 3 Bromley Common, Bromley, Kent		
6	Howard	Bernard	27	M	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Do	Do			Father H.C. Howard Kingstone Castle Penrith	Alberta	Calgary
7	Miller	Ernst	40	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Newyork	Brother Lennep Mueller 11 Steinwinkel Barmen Germany	N.J.	Newark
8	Do	Clara	38	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	do	do		Do	Do
9	Do	Norman	3	M	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	do	do		Do	Do
10	James	John Henry	35	M		Clothier	Yes	Yes	Brit.	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	D.S. Jones Montgomery Terrace Old Road Llanelly Father Dr H. W. Burroughs	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Burroughs	Hastings G	27	M	M	Imported	Yes	Yes	Do	English	U.S.A.	New York	St Etienne France	Do	Do
12	Do	Mrs Jeanne	23	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Do	French	do	do	Father in law Do	Do	Do
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1st, 1907.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Time or period of years; Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height: Feet, Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of: Hair.	25 Color of: Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth: Country.	27 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	~~No~~ Self	Yes	Yes	1905 Ft Yate.	Father Box Office Princess Theatre Honolulu	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Ruddy	Grey	Hazel	Nil	England	Gosport
2	Husband	"	"	often	Bro St. John [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"	"	"	"	Plymouth
3	Yes	"	"	1907	Mother [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"						Ireland	Belfast
4	"	"	"	no	Peruvian Consulate, Ny. on tour	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dk	Br	Blue		Peru	Lima
5	"	"	"	Yes 1868 N. York													
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Rambler Club Calgary Alberta Can.	"	"	"	"	"	6 0	Fair	Brown	Grey		do	Keyworth
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Grey		Germany	Grabow
8	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	do 6	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Medium	Brown		do	Strausberg
9	Yes	Father	No	Yes	3 do	"	"	"	"	"						U.S.A.	Peckham N.J.
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fresh	Brown	Grey		Ireland	Llanelly
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Yrs N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Auburn	Blue	Nevus	France	St Etienne
12	Do	Husband	Yes	Yes	do do	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	Fair	do	Brown		do	Paris
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the Vinland, from Southampton, and I do severally make oath and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the preceding List or Manifest sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has any mental defect likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no one is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society or body of persons teaching such disbelief, or is a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that no one of said aliens has come in consequence of any promise, agreement, or solicitation to secure him employment or any other form of labor in the United States. The information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is true and correct in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example, Clerk, engineer, shoemaker, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, stone polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* as regards one of the answers to the following question, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship agents should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by the doctors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be recorded as "in transit." Those coming only for temporary residence in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "visitors" as to kind of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should indicate the race or people as given in letter to head of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor similarly, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Celtic" by nationality. An Italian who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly, even under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

HEBREW.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Deutsche Lloyd Neptun

solemnly sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 ✓ ✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Southampton, June 24th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years	Age. Months	Sex. M. or F.	"Calling or Occupation."	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Coleman	Jane	45		F								N.Y	New York
2	Fagelgot	Edward	36		M								Mass:	Boston
3	Peabody	Chas.	28	2	M								N Y	New York
4	"	Mrs Alice B	28	7	F								Do	Do
5	"	Carlys Georgette	2	11	F	S							Do	Do
6	Anthony	A.			M									
7	Coburn	Harriet	30		F								Mass	Lowell
8	Pierce	Louis Leland	55		M								N Y	Newton
9	"	Mrs Julia	49		F								Do	Do
10	Peterson	Chas A	34		M								Ill	Chicago
11	"	Mrs Elyra	28		F								Do	Do
12	Von Heinrich	Miss Louise	3	11	F								Pa	Pittsburg
13	Phillips	Geo Brinton			M								Pa	Philadelphia
14	"	Mrs Ellen E			F								Do	Do
15	Stubbs	Ernest			M									
16	"	Mrs Clara			F									
17	"	Norman			M									
18	Trimble	Richard	50		M								N Y	New York
19	"	Mrs Lou R	37		F								Do	Do
20	Munger	H Raymond	60		M								Do	Do
21	Cobbs	Rev Edwin E	31	6	M								Do	Do
22	Mackey	[illegible]	60		M								Do	Do
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		F								N J	Jersey City
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Ans Sheet 3 No 2

Ans Sheet 1 7/9

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

4 "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island, July 1st, 1908.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically or mentally defective.	Deformed or crippled. Nature and cause thereof, if known.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	Citizen or subject of what country.	Race or people.	Last residence.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Smith, master of the Carlonic, from Southampton, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

master.

Sworn to before me this day of July 1907

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 and 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, or similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Teutonic Sailing herewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. M. & Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge, and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of July 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

51-113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51-113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the ~~United~~ States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton June 1st, 1908

1 No. or List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Years.	Months.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Doyle	Sophie	60		F	M									Mo	St Louis
2	Anthony	Andrew	43	10	M	M									Mass	Boston
3	Leggatt	Clarabel	21		F	S									Ohio	Akron
4	Dorflinger	William F	55		M	M									N.J	Essex Fells
5	Do	Florence	18	5	F	S									Do	Do
6	Cravens	Margaret A	26		F	S									N.Y	New York
7	Steel	William W	76		M	M									Do	East Hampton L Island
8	Do	Elizabeth	75		F	M									Do	Do
9	Kelly	Martha L	52		F	M									Ohio	Springfield
10	Wood	Mrs Ellen	50		F	M									N.Y	New York
11	Do	Ellen T	12		F	S									Do	Do
12	Do	Elizabeth	11		F	S									Do	Do
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether single or married	Age	Sex	Color	Race or People	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination (City, Town, or Location)	Whether Deformed or Crippled, Nature, and Cause	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	City, Town, or Location
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding ~~Officer~~, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] as to Teutonic from Southampton of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

[illegible] Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1908

at New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as read and written. Yes—No (can read but not write). Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be governed by the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should be the race or people as given in list or manifest.

Special attention is to be paid to the distinction between race or people and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, could be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Ashley T. Hopper, Surgeon of the Electronic Sterling Schenectady

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.M.B. Vict

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Cherbourg, June 9th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gunn	Robert	41	11	M					U.S.A.					Mass	Springfield
2	Ring	Thos	37		M										R.I.	Newport
3		Mrs Edith Royal	25		W										Do	Do
4	Weaver	Irene	24		W										Ill	Evanston
5	Stull	Henry	8		M										N.Y.	New York
6	"	Mrs Imogen	42		M										Do	Do
7	Doty	Robert Murdock	29	10	M										Do	Brooklyn
8	Herring	John Joseph	41	11	"										Do	Do
9	Scott	Ransome	68	10	"										N.Y.	New York
10	"	Miss Edith	32	9	S										Do	Do
11	Robbins	Mrs Grayson K.	25		"										Do	Brooklyn
12	McCord	Miss Matilda S.	22		"										Do	Do
13	O'Connor	Cecilia	38		"										Cal	San Francisco
14	"	Maud	34		"										Do	Do
15	MacElree	Roy Adm.	25	3	"	S									N.Y.	New York
16	Levy	Chas. J.	28		"	"									Do	Do
17	"	Mrs Miriam	28		"	"									Do	Do
18	Kelly	Ruth	26		"	"									Ohio	Springfield
19	Knight	Mrs C. A.	62		"	"									N.Y.	New York
20	Green	Mrs Joseph	68		"	"									Ill	Evanston
21	Foster	William B.	41		"	"									N.Y.	New York
22	Durant	Mrs Vilanska	27		"	"									N.Y.	New York
23	Sands	Charles Edward	32		"	S									Do	Do
24	Windsor	Annie	38		"	"									Mo	St Louis
25	Whaley	Albert G	42		"	M									N.J.	So Orange
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 25, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes, When	Where	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Color.	23 Race.	24 Nationality.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] Dutonic from Cherbourg
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1905,

at New York

[illegible]
Inspector in charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Cooper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. L. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Cooper

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Southampton*, *June 24th*, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Parsons	William	33		M S	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	St Austell	Father Jacob Symcock St. Austell	Mont.	Butte City
2	Williams	John Morris	16		M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tilagan	Wife Mrs. Williams Tregagan	Idaho	Wallace
3	✓	Thomas Carroll	21		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Father Mr. Thomas Williams Tilagan. Mother Mrs. Williams Tilagan	✓	✓
4	Pooley	Seth	19		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Mr. T. Woolcock Tarmund Pagle	✓	✓
5	Woolcock	Charles	22		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pagle		✓	✓
6	Rose	Robert Henry	8		M S	Grocer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kingston on Thames	Uncle Mr. Rose 19 Penks Rd Kingston on Thames	Wash.	Seattle
7	Maryorama	Fanny	33		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Worthing	Father C. W. C. Maryorama Framlingham	Nev.	Reno
8	Smith	Fanny	21		F S	Servant	✓	✓	Germany	German	✓	London	Friend Helen Helfrich London 6 Black Dog Lane, Tottenham	Ill.	Chicago
9	Snell	Emma Jane	40		F M	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Carrier	Friend Melinda Gribben Mr. Sawyer, Carrier, Carnwall.	Mich.	Fremont
10	✓	Marie Harvey	7		S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
11	✓	Richard, F. D.	5		M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
12	Scott	James	35		M S	Contractor	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	Keighley	Brother John Scott The Avenue Keighley Kent. Friend Mrs. Mary Montgomery	N.Y.	New York
12	~~Jones~~	~~Evan Henry~~	35		M S	Worker	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	✓	Llanelly	The Croft Rd Pt Llanelly.		
14	Gibson	Ada	25		F S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	London	Father William Gibson Tallaston House Tredegar Rd Bow London E.	Ill.	Harrisburg
15	Kirby	Margaret	65		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husband Mr. Kirby 243 Hawkesley Rd	London S.E.	Pa. Pittsburg.
16	Zunke	Herbert	21		M S	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St Austell	Mother Mrs. S. Luke Tregamingy	St Austell	Mont. Butte
17	Pundle	Fred	24		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Pundle "Careeday"	St Austell	Mich. Hancock.
18	Zucker	Herbert J.	20		M S	Cooper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father James Zucker High Cross Str.	St Austell	Cal. Dry Team
19	Spargo	James, Andr.	26		M S	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Redruth	Father John Spargo Carmenellis	Redruth	Cal. Robinson
20	Coleman	Harris Fox	51		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Penmuchee	Sister Mrs Brist 1st Broadway Leominster Somerset	NY	Sc Fraso.
21	Pickwell	James	27		M S	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Torquay	Home Calls, Hammoor, Torquay	St. J.	Sew. York
22	Allen	Beatrice M.	15		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Aunt Mrs. C. S. Hull 119 Camberwell Grove, London, S.E.	St. J.	Patterson
23	Freeze	Peeples, H. J.	26		M S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oxford	Friend Mr F. H. Hall New College Oxford	Canada	New Brunswick
24	Stevens	Leslie	16		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yorkshire	Grandmother Mrs. Stevens Hook Rd Yorkshire	St. J.	Sew. York.
25	Deer	Haggen, L.	17		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Torquay	Parents Mr. Deer Gloucester House Vane Hill Rd Torquay	Mich.	Jackson.
26	Andrews	Elizabeth	24		F S		✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	Lybster Kriks.	Friend Selina Sinclair Contractor Lybster Kriks, England	Ohio	Cincinnati
27	✓	James	29		M S	Plumber	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mrs. Sutherland Lybster Kriks, Engld.	St. J.	Sew. York
28	Sutherland	Donald	22		✓	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
29	Banks	Elizabeth	47		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	London	Friend Shane Spratt 35 St. Martins Rd Shepherds Bush	London	Ont. Campbells Cross
30	Pearce	Francis	29		M S	Coachman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St. Keverne	Father Fremin Pearce St. Keverne	St. J.	Sew. York

9 - 10308 M

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1812

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Reject	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 2452								
135	x							Blurred
" 2453								
11	x							"
79				x				
								Rechecks 4 PR.

Inspected by: Ida F. Leon Date: 5/9/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 16 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 16 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Form S 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1st, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofton paid he own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$100	6 yrs	Seattle, Wash.	139 North Montana St. Seattle, Wash	Prosper David Hancock	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue		England	Stockwell.
2	/	/	/	/	/	/	None	/	/	/	/	5	6	dark	dark	brown		/	Russia
3	/	/	/	/	/	/	None	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	/	/		/	/
4	/	/	Note				None	/	/	/	/	5	7	fair	fair	blue		/	Sweden
5	/	/	100				None	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	/	/		/	Norway
6	yes	/	60				Friend Mr. Frank Peterson, Seattle, Wash.	/	/	/	/	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown		England	Eastbourne
7	no	/	80				Husband Mrs. S. Benjamin Box 9, Dubois Ave.	/	/	/	/	5	4	med	brown	grey		England	Boreham.
8	yes	/	15				Father Emy Peters 3721 Beacon St. Chicago Ill.	/	/	/	/	5	9	fair	/	/		Germany	Breslau
9	no	/	100	yes	yes	4 yrs	Brother & Brother in law William P. Davis Vermont Ill.	/	/	/	/	5	7	/	/	blue		England	Ferry Hill
X 10	/	brother	100					/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—			—	—
/ 11	/	/	—	/	/	No		/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—			—	—
12	yes	Self	250				None	/	/	/	Two fingers amputated R. hand	6	/	med	brown	brown	The fingers and toe of left foot missing.	England	Letterick.
13																			
14	no	Father	50				Friend Mr. Perry 117 Washington St. Shamokin, Pa.	/	/	/	/	5	5	fair	/	/		/	Lancaster.
15	yes	Self	50	yes	1905	New York	Daughter Mrs. Robert Goodwin St. South Sharpsburg, Pa.	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	/	blue		/	London.
16	no	/	60				Friend David Hancock 139 N. Montana St. Seattle City	/	/	/	/	5	4	dark	grey	dark		/	Stockholm.
17	/	/	50	yes	2 yrs	Canada	Brother Mrs. Rundle 716 Doe, Vancouver, Wash.	/	/	/	/	5	1	fair	fair	hazel		/	A. Stockell
18	/	/	100				Sister Mrs. James Ronalds Dry Town, Junction City, Cal.	/	/	/	/	5	3	fair	fair	blue		/	/
19	/	/	50	yes	3 yrs	Cal	Friend Mrs. Doe Brother Rev. D. F. Grant	/	/	/	/	5	8	/	/	brown		/	/
20	/	/	120				Mr Frank Carlson Co Wife, Mrs. Bickmore	/	/	/	/	5	5	/	/	blue		/	Redruth.
21	yes	/	0	yes	1907	New York	256 E. 82nd St. New York N.Y.	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	fair	blue		/	Flemington.
22	no	Parents	5				Parents Mr. Fred Imphenbusch Jr.	/	/	/	/	5	8	dark	dark	dark		/	Torquay.
23	/	Self	50				182 Main St. Patterson, N.J. Father J. A. Greene, New Brunswick Canada	/	/	/	/	5	7	fair	brown	blue		Canada	Toronto.
24	yes	Father	50	yes	7 yrs	New York	Home 172 Carey Ave. Stuyvesant Brooklyn N.Y.	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—			—	—
25	no	Self	50				Sister Mrs. A. Brady 134 N. Ingham St. Jackson Mich.	/	/	/	/	5	7	fair	fair	brown		U.S.A.	New-York.
26	yes	/	/	/	/	/	Brother Mr. Fred Imphenbusch 118 Pendleton Wallenut Hills, Cincinnati, Ohio	/	/	/	/	5	7	med	brown	blue		England	Torquay.
27	/	/	150					/	/	/	/	5	5	fresh	/	/		/	Lybster Caithness
28	/	/	200				Broth Mr Alex. Sutherland 107 Palisade Av. Yonkers N.Y.	/	/	/	/	5	9	/	/	/		/	/
29	no	/	100				Brother Mr. Doyle Campbells Cove, Que.	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	grey	grey		/	Symington
30	yes	/	75	yes	11 yrs	New York	Wife Mrs. Mary Tynan 18 Prospect Ave, Tynemouth	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—			—	—
												5	7	fair	fair	blue		England	Tynemouth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Chester, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Irel.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1908

at Liverpool

R. Johnson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

34

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2S 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, June 24th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abbott	Clara	40		F. M.	Wife			England	English	England	Southampton	Friend Mr Thurston 67 Ludlow Road Southampton	N.J.	Jersey City
	Muriel		11		S.	child									
2	Harris	Beatrice, Annie	46		F. M.	Wife							Friend F. P. Glasspoole Tenbridge Wells	Mich.	Calumet
3	Jobson	William P.	38		M.	Agent							Husband Mr. W. G. Jobson London	N.Y.	New York
4	Prehant	Louis	26		S.	Teacher			Canadian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Friend Mr. A. J. Feguson Union College, Oxford	Canada	Hemptonburgh
5	Agnes	Signe	32		F. S.	Nurse			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father Rasmus Agnes Oslo 93 Christiania	Minn.	Fertan
6	Shippard	Rosa, A.	55		F. M.	Housekeeper			England	English	England	London	Father Edward Jenkins 6 Pelford Street Limerick	N.Y.	New York
7	Jenkins	Thomas, John	21		S. M.	Miner						Redruth	Father Emma Jenkins 3 Guildford Rd Lambeth London	Mich.	Calumet
8	Woodcock	Clara, Emma	30		F. S.	Servant						London	Friend Mrs Wood 52 Sinclair Rd W. Kensington London	Minn.	Whitefish Bay
9	Lambert	Athos	26		M. S.	Merchant			Greece	Greek	Greece		Father Mr. Lambert Nye Road, Offord Clenny, Hunts.	N.J.	Jersey City
10	Fenwick	Ruth	22		F. S.	Servant			England	English	England	Glenmire	Father Mr. Hull 96 Prince of Wales Rd Hamilton		
11	Pitchett	Alice, Rosina	26		F. M.	Wife						Keyford	Husband Mr. Roberts Plummerstaw St Agnes Cornwall	Mich.	Calumet
12		Alice Rosina	4		F. S.	Infant	No	No							
13	Roberts	Arthur	34		M. M.	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St Agnes	Wife Mrs C. Campbell 13 Edwards Sq. Kensington W.	Mass	Boston
14	Campbell	John Horace	45		M. M.	Painter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	London	Daughter Mrs Walter Lindy 5 Brook Road Buxton	N.Y.	Glen Cove
15	Walmsley	Mary Ann	52		F. M.	Nurse	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother Mr John Williams Church House, Llanrwst, Wales	Cal.	Santa Clara
16	Davies	Sarah	50		F. M.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Cardiff	Home. Church Acre, Uplyme Devon	N.Y.	New York
17	Repton	Isola Mary	31		F. S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Devon	Daughter Mrs Berry 143 Hertford Road Ponders End Middlesex England	Colo.	Colorado Springs
18	Powell	Ethel	59		F. M.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	London			
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9-10 30 pm

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1st, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid by the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	12.50				Friend Rev. Bennett St. Henry Rectory Tunney City F.J.	no	no	yes	Good	no	5	-	fair	fair	blue		England	Boston.
2	"	Mother	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—	—		—	—
3	no	Self	5 no.				Husband F. A. H. Harris Tuscan, Fisherman Cy, Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	dark	dark		England	Truro
4	yes.	"	130+				None	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	brown	blue		"	London
5	no.	"	60+				Home. Princes Edward Island Mary Harbour South Canada	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—	—		—	—
6	yes.	"	60 no.	1907 Boston.			Friend Miss Isham c/o Transp Dy. Boston yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	brown		Norway	Farsberg
7	"	"	50 no.				Sam Mr Pheppard 60 W. 95th Str. Nov. York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	dark	dark	brown		Russia	Brenes.
8	no.	"	80+				None	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue		England	Redcastle
9	"	"	100+				Brother Fred Woodcock 16 Bay Ave, Whitefield Bay Nova.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	brown		"	Kingsbarns Fife
10	yes	"	60 +				56 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue		Greece	Athens.
11	"	"	25 +	Canada 1907			The Hon Lady Hughes 511 5th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	dark	dark	grey		England	Cleary.
12	"	"	9+				Husband & Father Rev. J. Pitchforth Str 9 W 42 Street Nov. York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	blue		"	London
13	"	Father	10+					"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—	—		—	—
14	No	Self	100 Yes	3½ Yrs	California		None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	brown	Grey		England	St Agnes.
15	Yes	Self	60 Yes	10	New York		Home 497 Columbia Av. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	blue		England	London
16	Yes	Self	30 No				Brother Mr F. Edmunds Glencove Long Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown		England	Leyburn
17	Yes	Self	50 No				Daughter Mrs Cheverton Box 116 Santa Clara, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	Consumptive	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown		Wales	Llanelli
18	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1902	Montreal		Brother Mr B. Repton 605 W. 137 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bro	Grey		England	Tunbridge
19	Yes	Self	250 No				Miss M. Twohig Colorado Springs Box 1122. Col.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Grey	Brown	Blue		England	London
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Fleck whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1908,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1812

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 2452								
135	x							Blurred
" 2453								
11	x							"
79				x				
								Rechecks & PR.

Inspected by: Ida F. León Date: 5/9/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 16 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 16 1944
Date

[signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Fobien copper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC. SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fobien Copper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 1840 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S S ..... sailing from Southampton ..... June 4th ....., 1908

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Name in full.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ferrymen							United States Citizen						
2	Emblerton							Do						
3	Best							Do						
4	Le Roy							Do						
5	Richardson							Do						
6	"							Do						
7	"							Do						
8	Hansen							Do						
9	Hough							Do						
10	Kohler							Do						
11	Arthur							Do						
12	"							Do						
13	Tekow							Do						
14	Williams							Do	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	British Dominions	Montana	Butte City
15	Pease							Do						
16	"							Do						
17	Embleton							Do						
18	Behan							Do						
19	James							Do						
20	Krieger							Do						
21	Shutt							Do						
22	McGuire							Do						
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Mortar Mrs Williams Chyan Hale. Sithney Cornwall

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York, Dec 1st, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4	5	Home. Somerville New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Black			
5							Home. [illegible] Philadelphia														
6																					
7																					
8							Home. 3 [illegible]														
9																					
10							~~110~~ East Broadway St Louisville ~~Kentucky~~														
11							110 East Broadway St Louisville Ky.														
12																					
13																					
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	10yrs	Butte City	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Helston
15							Home. Shillington N.Y.														
16																					
17							Home. 527 Park Avenue Lakewood New J.														
18							Home. [illegible]														
19							Home. 510 [illegible] Lowell														
20							Home. [illegible]														
21							Home. 210 E Pleasant St Mt Vernon Ohio														
22							Home. 24 Cottage Grove Avenue Saint Catharine Can														
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master [illegible].

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H. 111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Tentonic, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.H.B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1167

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1167

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg. 24th June, 1908.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guzman.	Philip	26		M	m.	lawyer	yes	yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	France	Paris	Father Mr Pablo Consuegra Rua Mr Aguacucho 26 La Paz. Bolivia	Bolivia	Tarrinia
2	Sanzette	Georgette	25		F	S.	None	yes	yes	France.	French	France	Paris	Aunt Mme Eugenie Sanzette 3 Rue d'Alencon Paris.	Conn	S. Hanchester
3	Guzman	Sarah	20		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	France	Paris	Father Mr Pablo Consuegra Rua Mr Aguacucho 26 La Paz Bolivia	Bolivia	Tarrinia
4	Konig	Frank	32		M	M	Buyer	U. S. Citizen							N.Y	Brooklyn
5	Do	Mrs	31		F	M	Wife	Do							Do	
6	Barbour	Roy Hollinworth	26		M	S	Paymaster	Do							N.J	Passaic
7	Lesage	Maurice	25		M	-	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Hons. 30 Rue Bouchet Le Touquet Paris	N.Y	New Rochelle
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *June 1st*, 1908 16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey and whether in possession of sufficient money to complete journey.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such assassination, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self.	Yes	no	no	no	Father Mr Philip Cusman Res Ayacucho La Paz Bolivia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Black	brown	none	Bolivia	La Paz.
2	yes	self.	Yes	yes	1907.	New York	Friend Mrs N Dorsey South Hampton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	black	brown	none	France	Paris
3	No	Husband	No	No			Father in Law H P Cusman Res Ayacucho La Paz Bolivia Home 123 Lexington Ave Passaic New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown		[illegible]	[illegible]
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N. York	Friend Mr C.O. Isselin New Rochelle N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	[illegible]				France	Paris
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Smith, Master, of the Teutonic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, who (not residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A Hopper, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing Hereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. H. B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

TES CITIZENS

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Customer sailing from Queenstown, 25th June, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Motley	John Henry William	45		M	M	Yes Yes Butcher			America			Plainfield NJ	Cooly Cooly Tuloo		N J Plainfield
2	Logan		32		M	S	Grinder	Yes	Yes							Philadelphia
3			30		M		Bricklayer									New York
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TES CITIZENS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1st, 1905 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane? (Here insert whether the immigrant is insane or has been insane, or supposed to be insane.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offers, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. (Feet. Inches.) / 26 Complexion. / 27 Color of— (Hair. Eyes.) / 28 Marks of Identification. / 29 Place of Birth. (Country. City or Town.)
1	No	Self	$ over	Yes	1	Stone	23 Pearl St. Plainfield N.J.	No	No	No	Good	Tumor on Scalp
2	Yes	1	$ 23	Yes	1908	Philadelphia	Mont	"	"	"	"	No
3	"	"	Not	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the Victoria from Queenstown do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A Chrisper, Surgeon of the J. Evans, Inst. of Deaf Mutes solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4+ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C H B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

19

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, [illegible], 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sullivan	Mary	25	7	F S	Domestic Ser	Yes	Yes	British	Irish			Father Owen		
2657 3/2	Queenstown	Ellen	55		F. M.	Widow	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Castlebar	Father	Peter Queen	Castlebar	N.J.	Orange
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1st, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which, and if in institution or receiving support at time of sailing.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	12	Orange	Father Thomas [illegible] Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Castlebar
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Grey	"	"	"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Smith Houlder, of the Teutonic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1904,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "Tunisian", sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] M. B. & M. B. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Southampton, June 24th, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Munroe Clarence Ly	28			m		Confectioner			U.K. English	England	Torquay	Wife Mrs. Perry 6 Penwyth Place, Barton-in-Torquay	Mich	Jackson
2	Perry John	36			m		In Hospital				England		Father & Mother Barton-in-Torquay	"	Mohawk
3	Parsons Amelia Jane	23			f		Wife						Sister John Eversfield 22 Gilmpton Brixham, Devon	"	Ft. Washington
4	" William John L	6			m		Child								
5	" Robert Edward	6			m		"								
6	" Cyril Ernest	4			m		"								
7	" Edith Irene L	2			f		"								
8	Harry William Henry	25			m		Farmer				Connor Downs		Elizabeth Jane Harry Connor Downs nr. Hayle	Mich	Calumet
9	Trudgeon Robert Henry	23			m		"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Madron		Mother Mary Trudgeon Town Madron		
10	Petty Amelia	50			f	m	Wife				London		Mr. Jolly (Friend) 60 Lechmere Rd. Hither Green London S.E.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	" Mary	26			f		Servant								
12	Lee Frederick George	22			m		Explosives Manufacturer			S. Africa	Cape Town		Uncle Wm. Lee 19 St Johns Rd. Clapham Junction	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Cramwell John Edward	19			m		Gardener			England	London		Father Edw. Cromwell Schoolhouse, Thaxted. Alleyn E.		
14	" Sidney	18			m		Clerk								
15	" Nellie	30			f	m	Wife						Mrs. Gardener (Mother) Limekouse, Gloucester.	Oreg.	Portland
16	" Alfred	7			m		Child								
17	Spiegelman Joseph	24			m		Draper			Russia	Hebrew		cousin S. Meil Fowkesbury, Beche Whitechapel E.	N.Y.	New York
18	Haase Ernest	29			m		Cabinet maker			Germany	German		F. Haase (Father) 92 Burnden St. East Rd. London, N.		
19	Thompson Frederick Theodore	72			m		Retired			U.S. American	Danish				
20	" Stine	68			f		Wife								Wisc. Neenah
21	Carlson Frank	32			m		Farmer			Sweden	Swedish				
22	Johanson Jenny	22			f		Servant						friend Mrs. Ellen Sandell 43 Riddergatan, Stockholm	Mass.	Lakeela Braston
23	Vass Lauritz	18			m		Farmer			Norway	Norwegian		Mother Mrs. Bernt Larsen Norge, Flaten	Kan.	Beloit
24	Jensen Carl Myers	28			m		Ex Guard			New Zealand			Mother Mrs. Jensen 16 Nicholson St. South Dunedin		Wellington
25	Case Violet Norah	22			f		Servant			England	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26	Syllikoski	19			m		Laborer			Finland	Finnish		Brother John Case 603 Green Lanes Harringay London N.	N.Y.	New York
27	Ojanen Juho	21			m								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Isak Ylikoski Honkavaara		
28	Mikes Oscar	28			m		Waiter			Austria	Bohemian	England	Southampton Wife Wilhelmina Ojanen Honkavaara	S.D.	Juelich
29	Rodgers George Edward	37			m		Chemist			U.S. America	American		London Friend Adolf Bygrott 57 Charley St. Regent St. London W.	N.Y.	New York
30	Martin Henry B.	38			m		Clerk			England				Ill.	Chicago

Ex 2, 29, 30

F. A. Tuttle
Emigrant Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 2, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid railroad transportation to final destination, or has sufficient money to procure same, or is supported by others, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
X 1							Home 121 North Conway Street Syracuse United States Citizen Uncle James Lennon.																
X 2	yes	Uncle	$10	no			No Hawk Stevenson Co Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	br.	br.	None	England	Bradford
3		Husband	$4																				
4		Father	$				Husband of Father W. J. Runnens Box 242 Port Washington Long Island N.Y.							5		fair		bl.				Luton
5																						Wood
6																						
7																						
8		self	$32	yes	1907	Calumet	Brother in law William A. Faculties Box 25 Calumet Mich						blonde									
9			$40				Uncle Charles Humphries 19 Spruce Str. Calumet Mich							5	11							Camborne
10			$10	no			Husband of Father of Petty 647 Bergen Ave Brooklyn N.Y.					Roughness Pargunctura		5	6	dark	br.					Merton
11			$									No		5	8	fair	blonde					Maidstone
12			$10				Uncle George Lee 21 Myrtle Avenue Str. Philadelphia Pa.							5	5		br.					London
13			$20				Friend J. Derby 2628 N. 7th Str. Philadelphia Pa.							5	7		blonde				So. Africa	Cape Town
14			$20											5	8			br.			England	London
15	no	Self	$25				Husband of Father Mr. Fenner 40 General Delancy Portland Or.							5	11	dark	br.					
16														5	3	fair		gr.				Nottingham
17	yes		$				Uncle J. Blumenwitch 332 & 102nd Str. New York N.Y. Friend Chas. Heine 321 & 72nd Str New York N.Y.							-	-			bl.				London
18			$20	yes	1892	Cincinnati								5	4		br.	br.			Russia	Christchan
19							Home 312 Commercial Street Minot N.D. United States Citizen Ditto							5	5			bl.	Tattoo on right arm		Germany	Elendel
20																						
21							Home Lakota N.D. Father John Berglund 18 Webster Ave Boston Mass Sister and Br. in law Miss Mrs. Belord Mass.															
22	yes	self	$10	yes	1907	Boston								5	6	fair	br.	br.	None	Sweden	Stockholm
23		Br in law	$10	no																		
24		self	$20				Home 1 Bowen Str. Wellington N.Z. Friend Mrs. M. Daniels 25-3 368th Str. New York							5	3½		blonde	bl.			Norway	Hiaten
25			$30	yes	1903	St. Paul								5	10			gr.			New Zealand	Dunedin
26			$20	no										5	4						England	London
27			$20	yes	1905-7	Buffalo N.Y.	Brother Friend Mrs. Guelph, Dakota							5	9		br.	bl.			Finland	Kontiaf
28			$25				Friend L. Blacay 695-6th Ave New York N.Y. Home 706 7th Avenue Montreal United States Citizen Home Metropolitan Hotel Chicago							5	7		blonde					
29														5	7			br.			Austria	Prag
30	no																					

State of Wisconsin, Winnebago Co
Circuit Court June 25 1908
Nelson County Dakota Ter
at Dakota May 1st 1878

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1902,

at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley-Hopper, Surgeon of the "Tartonia", sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. K. B. Victoria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

23

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton June 24th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14531	Atkins	Ellen	30	7	F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. Evans 125 High St. Lower Tooting	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Francis John	9		M	Child	no	no	Do	Do	"	"	Grandmother - Do	Do	Do
14523	Buesdel	John	30	6	M m	Electrician	Yes	Yes	German	German	"	"	Brother-in-Law - J. Halsey 168 Kentish Town Rd London N.	"	"
4	"	Nellie	25	2	F m	Wife			English	English	"	"	Brother -	"	"
5	"	John	3	2	M S	Child	No	No			"	"	Uncle Do	"	"
6	"	Arthur	1	3	M S						"	"		"	"
7	Petterson	Olga Amander	26	9	F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	"	Friend J. S. Johanson - 46 Norrkar Karlsborg - Sweden	"	Brooklyn
8	Larsen	Tonga Marie	29	7	S				Norway	Dan	"	"	Mr. J. Larsen - (Father) Lillidammer - Norway	N.D.	Dickey
9	Burns	Thomas	26		M	Seaman								N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Cooper	James W.	65		M m	Builder									
11	Bromley	James Chas.	26		M	Seaman									
12	Zuckerman	Lieel	21	8	M	Wife	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia		Father Kalmey Zuckerman Lodz, Russia	N.Y.	Paterson
13	Steffensen	Askeld	20			Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England		Father Anders Steffensen Bondevig, Bergen	N.Y.	New York
14	Langeland	Ole	23										Father Ole Olsen Langeland Tjinas, Norway		
15	Murphy	Richard	50		M	Engineer			U.S. America	English		London			
16	Boylan	Joseph	21		M S				Irish			Dublin		N.Y.	Brooklyn
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Except 6 10 15 16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York July 2, 1908

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Husband - Francis C. Atkin State Hospital. Kings Pk. Long Island NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	England Leeds
2		Mother		No	No		Do													
3		"		No			Friend - Mr. T. Stave 10 West 29th St. New York	No	No	No	No			5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Germany Munich
4		Husband	No											5	4	"	"	"	"	England London
5		Father	No				Do													
6		"	No				Do													
7		Self	$30				Friend Mrs. Smith - 1231 - 83rd St. Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	"	Sweden Karlsborg
8			$50											5	2	"	"	Blue	"	Norway Lillehammer
9							Home Dickey N.D United States Between Home 450 Grand St Jersey City Home 22 Isaac St Belleville New Jersey													
10																				
11																				
12	yes	Father	yes	no			66 W Main St													
13	"	self	$10				Friend Jon Holm 105 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Blue	Gr		Russia Finland
14	"	"	$10											5	4	"	Br	gr	"	Norway Smötris
15							Home 455 Fulton Street Brooklyn United States Between							5	7	"	"	"	"	" Tynnes
16							Home 490 Fifth Avenue Brooklyn													
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the "Teutonic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of May, 1906,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise such by and under the authority of M. B. C. H. B. Vict. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of July, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

631

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin sailing from Bremen June 24th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Buescher	Franz	56	11	M	Cooper	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Buescher	Ill.	Milan
2	Stine	Jerdund	21		F	Widow housekeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Franz Kaeser	"	"
3													Strukendorf Pr Gottingen	Maine	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6 3 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. *July 1st, 1908*

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1 ~~[illegible]~~ self $ 28 y. Italy Calabria Cousin Luigi Luscher 90 Forsyth Street 19 10 6 6 1 good sound 5 3 White brown — Austria Spodenz
2 " " " $28 " 15 " Italy " Brother 90 Forsyth Street " 19 " 5 " White brown " " "
3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Smith, Master, of the Touraine, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Smith
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.H.B Vict [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

27

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

632

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg 24th of June, 1908

11—1115

945

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mezara De Giuseppe	Alfonso	31		M.	S.	Designer in marble	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	His friend Alfonso Abate, 18 Corso Annunziata Palermo Italy	N.Y.	New York.
2	Stefanic	Giovanni	23		M.	S.	Mechanician	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Fiume	Mother Mrs Stefanic Brescor Robovo Istruia Austria	"	"
3	Kuchan	Georges	26		M.	S.		"	"	Austria				Parents Mr Kuchan 2 P. Fiume	"	"
4	Poncino	Pietro	32		M.	M.	Cabinet Maker	"	"	Italian	North Italian	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alessandria	Castagnole	His wife Carmela at Castagnole	W. Va	Montgomery
5	Henrani	Bendjemabenate	28		M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	French	Algerian	Alger	Fort National	His brother in Law Said Benali Henrani	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Salem Benali	21		"	S.	"	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	at Fort National. Alger	"	"
7	"	Mekli Benbendjema	30		"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Chemeck	Boudaben Omar	25		"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 632

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 2, 1908

28

H—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
														25	26	27		28	29						
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friends and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (See also back hereof.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.					
1																									
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Brother Bessemer Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue		Austria	Brescot				
3	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	5 Yrs	Newtown	Brother Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Do	Brown		Austria	Freins				
4	Yes	Himself	$20	Yes	1 Yr	Montgomery	His friend Eugenio at Montgomery	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Fair	Grey		Alexandria	Castagnole				
5	"	"	$30	No			His friend Rachel Cole, 109 Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Brown		Algeria	Fort National				
6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"				
7	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"		"	"				
8	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"		"	"				
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Smith, Master, of the Teutonic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C H B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith is employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.)

29

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg, 24th of June, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	12
240 1 ✓	Maloof	Ghamie	35	M.	M.	Weaver	No	No	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth		N. J.	New Brunswick	
2 ✓	"	Mary	11	"	S.		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"	
3 ✓	"	Elcora	3	"	"		No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"	
241 4 ✓	Maloof	Camos	22	M.	M.	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
5 ✓	"	Marcian	20	F.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mass.	Boston	
21715 6 ✓	Giacommozzi	Albino	36	M.	M.	miller	Yes	Yes	Italian	Tirol	Tegosano	his parents: Giovanni + Domenica Giacommozzi, Tegosano Tirol		Col	Denver	
" 7 ✓	"	Ermina	2	F.	M.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
" 8 ✓	"	Silvia	3	F.	M.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8 3/5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

633

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1st, 1908

30

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes—Year or period of years.	16 If Yes—Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Herself	$30	No			Her husband Nakhli H. Maloof 296 Nelson St. New Brunswick		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brnty	Black	Chess.	Syria	Bajroueth.
2	"	Myself	"	"			Same		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"			Do		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Self	$30	"			His brother Maloof Joseph, 3 Edinboro St. Boston Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Black	"	"
5	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Chestnut		"	"
6	U. S. A. C.						Home Denver Col													
7							Do													
8							Do													
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Smith Master, of the Teutonic (State whether Master, First or Second officer.) from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the "Gutonic", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.H.B. Vict. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1905

at Alt

R. Thompson

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

41

Form 550 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, June 25th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	O'Connor	Mary	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Kilm	Castlerea	Father Michael O'Connor, Kilmine Kilm Co Limerick	Pa	Englevale
2	Dwyer	Mary	21		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Kilm	Castlerea	Mother Dominick Dwyer, Ballaghdaw Roughgrim Co Kilm	Pa	New Brunswick
3	Collins	Margaret	32		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Limk	Abbeyfeale	Father Garrett Collins, Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	NY	Newyork
4	Shea	Jeremiah	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Glencar	Father Name Shea, Laker Glencar Co Kerry	All	All C
5	Melody	Mary	16		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Limk	Athymas	Father Michael Melody, Carrick Athymas Ballina Co Limerick	Mass	San Antonio
6	Rosenberg	Lucretia	11		F		Child							Uncle		
7	McCarthy	William J	26		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Ballaspeen	Brother Timothy McCarthy, Ballaspeen Co Limerick	NY	Brooklyn
8	Hore	Lizzie	21		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Tipp	Racketstown	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Elizabeth Hore, Racketstown Co Carlow	"	Newyork
9	Dunne	Margaret	17		F	S		Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Kilk	Mountmellick	Brother Alex Dunne, Limahinch, Mountmellick Queens Co	"	"
10	Dunne	Anna	15		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Kilk	Mountmellick			
11	Kelly	John	49		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Wmth	Knockfarron	Wife Margaret Kelly, Knockfarron	Ohio	Toledo
12	Finnan	James	28			S		Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Long	Longford	Father John Finnan, Longford Co Longford	NY	Brooklyn
13	Sadden	Lizzie	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Long	Longford	Brother John Sadden, Longford Co Longford	"	Newyork
14	Roche	Daniel	24		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Irish	America	Chicago	Ill	Father Patrick Roche, Rathcormac Co Kerry	Conn	Hartford
15	Hayes	Patrick	25		M	S	Grocer's Asst	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Rathcormac	Father Cornelius Hayes, Dublin Carrickerry, Ardagh, Co Limerick	Cal	San Francisco
16	Smith	Bridget	24		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Dublin City		NY	Dobbs Ferry
17	Dennis	Annie	18		F	S		Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Limk	Ballamore	Father Joseph Fenny, Ballamore Co Limerick	Mass	Littlefield
18	Crinnion	Ellen	40		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Kilbeggan	Brothers Matthews Crinnion, Kilbeggan	NY	Newyork
19	Sheafley	Mary	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Limk	Athymas	Father John Sheafley, Carrowkeel Athymas Ballina Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
20	Perkins	James	39		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Mayo	Ballina			
21	Milmoan	Bridget	26		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Mayo	Ballina	Brother Patrick McGowan, Bloomfield Ballina	Pa	Scranton
22	Falvey	Denis	26		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Limk	Aroagh	Father John Falvey, Ballinlohan, Ardagh, Co Limerick	NY	Brooklyn
23	Eagleton	Martin	22			S		Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Burt	Father John Eagleton, Woodlane, Burt	"	Buffalo
24	Eagleton	Mary	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Burt	do		
25	Egan	Annie	25		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Irish	America	Newyork	Newyork	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother Henry Egan, Bermingham, Tuogh Bridge, Burt	"	Newyork
26	Phelan	Elizabeth	21		F	S	Cracker Packer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Clare	Quin	Father Michael Kenny, Cloonegea, Carrigaholt	"	"
27	Kenny	Patrick	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Carrigaholt	Brother Bernard Phelan, Ballinvalley, Killeigh, Tullamore	Ill	Ulean.
28	Phelan	Mary	26		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Kings	Tullamore	Mother Mary O'Halloran, Turnpike, Ennis Co Clare	Ill	Athens
29	Higgins	Delia	12		F		Scholar	Yes	Yes		America	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Grandmother do	"	Brooklyn
30	Higgins	Jennie	9		F		Child	Yes	Yes		America	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	do	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 2, 1908

32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$10	No			Sister Mrs. Kelly 280 Dale, Englewood, California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Glenn
2	"	Cousin	$22	"			Cousin Mary Ellen Murphy 16 Albany St. New Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Coughglynn
3	Yes	Sister	$50	"			Sister Mrs. Mary Ellen Murphy 38 South Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Abbeyfeale
4	"	Brother	$5	"			Brother, Daniel Ahern 538 51st St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Glencat
5	"	Aunt	$5	"			Aunt Mrs. B. Rohertson Mrs. J. Kettle, San Antonio Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Attymat
6	"	Mother	$12	"			Mother														
7	No	Brother	$2				Brother Patrick Toole 601 33rd St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Pallaigreen
8	Yes	Sister	$10	Yes	2yrs	Newyork	Sister Kelly Horse 93 Central Park, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue	"	"	Hacketstown
9	"	"	$30	No			Sister Mrs Bridget Dwyer 20 Second Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Tinehinch
10	"	"																			
11	"	Brother	$20	"			do Brother James Tracey 304 13th St. Toledo, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballyfarnon
12	"	"	$10	"			Brother Edward [illegible] 132 + Ave. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Longford
13	"	Self	$20	Yes	11yrs	Chicago Ill	Cousin Agustin Lantigo 203 to 5th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Grey	"	"	Aughnacleer
14	Yes	"	$60	Yes	1yrs	Boston	Cousin James Keeran 40 Front St. Hartford, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bk pl'mles	5	4	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Rathcormac
15	No	"	$22	No			Sister Mrs. M. A. Healy Englewood, San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	8	"	Dark	"	"	"	Corrickmoy
16	Yes	"	$50	Yes	6yrs	Pittsburg	Home 10 San Francisco Cal. Doris Street, Flushing L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	Black	Brown	"	"	
17	"	"	$50	No			Brother Jas Tynan 83 Eighth St. Pittsfield, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	0	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Tullamore
18	"	"	$10	"			Sister Kate Morgan Pelham Park Gardens Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kilbeggan
19	"	"	$5	"			Uncle Michael Mooney 123 N. 13th St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	Fair		"	"	Attymas
20																					
21	No	Self	$10	No			Sister Mrs. Durkin 705 Penrose Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballina
22	Yes	"	$50	"			Brother Michael Tighe 134 a Jones St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	Fresh	Fair		"	"	Ardagh
23	"	"	$5	"			Cousin Bridget Kelly 16 Bayard St. Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4½	Fair	"		"	"	Birr
24	"	"	$12	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bk pl'mles	5	3½	"	"		"	"	"
25	"	"	$10	Yes	8yrs	Newyork	Sister Bridget Colligan 703 Hudson Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	1	"	Brown		"	"	"
26	"	"	$15	No			Cousin Thomas Connell 201 & 21st St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	0	Dark	"		"	"	"
27	"	"	$10	"			Uncle Stephen Butler 216 & 21st St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Fair	"		"	"	Ballynaggett
28	Yes	"	$10	"			Cousin Bridget Dunne 108 Walnut Street Brooklyn								5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Castlebar
29	No	Sister	$5	Yes	11yrs	Newyork	Sister Mrs. Dunn 162 Bright St. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Dark	Black	Hazel	"	"	Tullamore
30	"	"	$	"		American Born	Aunt do	"	"	"	"	"	"									Tonnis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Smith master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Lutonia", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nos 3 13 16 29 & 30 do not land

A. Smith
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of May, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the "Tintonic", Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C. H. B Vict. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 190 5

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42 17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Antonia" sailing from Queenstown, June 25th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moore	Gertrude	18	1/2	S	Baker's Girl	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Father John Moore Blackpool Lisbrack Abbey Co Cork	N.Y.	New York
2	Cullin	Mary Ellen	15		"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Miguel Cullen Greagheranure Castlelyons Co Cork	"	"
3	Lynch	Joseph	19		"	Waiter	"	"	"	"	Mexico	New York	Uncle Do Do	"	"
4	Donovan	Denis	28		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Dennis Donovan Frankfort Skibbereen Co Cork	"	"
1889 5	Lavelle	Joseph	28		"	"	"	"	Irish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thomas Lavelle Ballyvourney Macroom Co Cork	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Carden	Margaret	30		S	Housekeeper	No	No	"	"	"	Dalkey	Husband Patrick Carden Seaview Terrace Dalkey Co Dublin	N.J.	Jersey City
7	Kelly	Thomas	21		"	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ballygar	Father John Kelly Ballygar Co Galway	N.Y.	New York
8	Moriarty	John	26		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Waterford	Father John Moriarty Rock Grove Waterford Co Waterford	"	Brooklyn
9	Fitzgerald	Thomas	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Askeaton	Father John Fitzgerald Askeaton Co Limerick	D.C.	Washington
1040 10	Sheridan	Bernard	26		M	U.S. Soldier	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aldershot	Father James Sheridan Aldershot	N.Y.	New York
1683 11	Murphy	John	31		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Glaremorris	Father Austin Murphy Glaremorris Co Mayo	"	New York
1838 12	Perkin	James	24		"	Painter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	America	Brother Thomas Perkin Barrister Attymon Ballinrobe Co Mayo	Pa.	Scranton
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DEPORTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 9 & 3

List W 42.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , *June 1st, 1908*

34

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket, or has paid transportation, or amount of money, or is supported by others; if so, how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$20	No			Sister Mrs P Connell 2 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Ireland Listowel
2	"	Self	$15	21	America	Born	Father Mr E. Connell 2 St New York Cousin Cullen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Grey		"	Tryscarrod
3	"	"	$10	Yes	8 yrs	New York	Father Mr E. Connell 2 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	$20	"	Life	New York	Brother John Donovan 2nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Ekilbrean
5	8	"	$40	"	3 Years	Cleveland	Brother Thomas Tuohy 63 Belmont Road Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Westport
6	9	"	250	"	Everyday		Father Mr P. Connell 2 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	Newcastle
7	Yes	Sister	$20	No			Sister Mrs P Connell 32 2nd Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	Ballygar
8	No	Self	$10	"			Cousin Patrick Daly 425 3rd Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Ferrandore
9	~~No~~	"	$30	"			Brother Daniel Fitzgerald Silver Lake Wilmington Del	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Fair	"	"	Kilkeaton
10	Yes	"	$10	Yes	9	New York	Cousin John Newman 38 130th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Oldcastle
11	Yes	"	$10	Yes	6	New York	Father Miss Colley Cancel 4031 114th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	"	"	Claremorris
12	No	"	$35	90	Seventeen		Same Same Boyne Street Lackawanna Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	Brown	"	Belturbet
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Smith, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "Teutonic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 6 to last sail

A. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the "Teutonic" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B C H B Vict

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1/3
1/3

1/3
3

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

43

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lutonic sailing from Queenstown, 25th June, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Manus	Phillip	20		M.	M.	Boatman	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	Dobbs Ferry NY		NY	Newburgh
2	McManus	Ellen	24		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Larkin	James	54		M.	M.	Bartender	"	"	"	"		Scranton Pa		Pa	Scranton
4	Larkin	Michael	17		M.	S.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
5	[illegible]	Bernard	16		M.	S.	Soldier	"	"	"	"		New York		NY	New York
6	Boland	Patrick	42		M.	M.	Cigarmaker	"	"	"	"		Norwich NY		"	Norwich
7	Jackson	James	50		M.	M.	Packer	"	"	"	"		Geneva NY		"	Geneva
8	Hanlon	Thomas	22		M.	S.	Farmer	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Madigan	Michael	[illegible]		M.	S.	Soldier	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
10	Lynch	Joseph	16		M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"		New York		"	New York

Except 9-10 [illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

S CITIZENS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

List No. 43.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

TES CITIZENS. Arriving at Port of New York July 7th, 1908

36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner or subject of any institution or asylum, or has been supported by charity, or is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes	4 years	Phila Pa	Home Co Mr Jas Stager Ferry. New York													
2							do do													
3							Home Brother Scull Lackawanna Ave Scranton Pa.													
4	No	"	$50	U.S. Citizen																
5		left	$23				Home John Newman 28 30 St. New York						Court of Quarter Sessions Lackawanna Co Pa							
6	No	"	$50	" U. S. Citizen			Home Mr Mitchell St Norwich NY						Chenango Co. Court Norwich N.Y.							
7	No						Home 52 Linden St Geneva N.Y.													
8	Yes	left	£926.4s	1884 Ky and 1905 Ky	1908	Chicago	Brother Walter 130 - 3rd St Cincinnati Ohio													
9	No	"	$005	" Ships Carpenter			Home 244 Bergen St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	9	Ruddy	Med	Blue	180 Lbs.	Ireland Scotland
10	Yes	"	$10	Engineer Com.			Father Timothy Farrell 240 West 144th St. New York													
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Teutonic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1907,
at Liverpool.

D. Sharrocks
Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. TEUTONIC arrived July 2, 1908. 19 , M., from 37 OK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Moore,	Gertrude	42	1		1	To sister	Sister Madge 43 Christopher St nyc	Lahw	July 2	12 30	-	1	-
2	Phelan,	Elizabeth	41	26		1	" God-mother	fd David Brooke 201 E. 21 St nyc	Cowan	"	11 00	-	-	-
3	Cullen,	Mary E	42	2		1	" brother	Aunt Mrs Timothy Lynch 1407 W 14 St NYC	Lahw	"	10 10	-	-	-
4	Petterson,	Olga A and cou.						fd Karin Arvald 134 16 00 Bklyn	"	"	11 00	-	-	-
5	Larsen,	Inga M	2	7/8		2	" friend							
6	Atkins,	Ellen & ch	2	1/2	1	1	" husband	Husb Frank Kings Park L.I.	Brag	2	10 47	-	-	-
7	Mountain,	Ferara void	7	1		1	" friend	—	- -			-	-	-
												-	-	-
8	Petty,	Amelia & daughetr	15	10/11		2	" husband	Husb Wm 647 Lexington Ave nyc	Brag	2	1 26	-	2	-
9	Rumens,	Amelia J & 4 ch	1	3/7		5	" husband	" " Box 127 Port Nash L.I.	Lahw	"	11 00	-	-	-
10	Crinnion,	Ellen	41	18		1	" sister	Nephew Edward Morgan 100 Kingsha Ave New Rochelle ny	"	"	2 20	-	1	-
17 11	Lewis,	Nellie & ch	1	15/16		2	" husband	(Landed Miss Alma Mathews 9 State Returned from parole Aug 28. 10:20 & Made S.S. by Insp. Bellm Town Sat.	Cowan	"	3 20	-	2	-
12													6	
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Number detained,.....17.....
Men,.....
Women,.....11.....
Children, under 1 Year included, 6 Children..
Disposed off : 17
To Rel. & Frds,.....15...
" R. R.....0.....
" Societies,.....2*...
Held for S.I.....0.....
Sent to Hospital,.....0.....
Undisposed off at end of month,.....0...
Meals-- B.....D.....6.....S.....
Total Meals 6

* Paroled.

Teutonic July 2.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 38

S. S. TEUTONIC (WH STAR) arrived July 2, 1908, 190, M., from

JGL

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings.... Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
171	1 Dunne, Margaret & sis	Q41	9/0	2	L. P. C.	10.00	Leon'd	7/2	41	71				7/14/11												
16f	2 Melody, Mary & son	Q41	?	2	"	10.00	"							7/26/11												
10m	Rosenberg, Patrick				"		"																			
38m	3 Donovan, Denis	48	4	1	"	Dr Cert 11.00	Murphy																			
36m	Perry John	1	2	1	Dr Cert defective speech and hearing wife and child in land from hosp- July 2 10½ a.m.		Snider	7/11	27	L1				Barred												282928
30f 5	Leivis Nellie	1	13/	2	L P C 8. D 7/24	of 10	Sullivan																			262
7m	" Alfred		11		Paroled July 2 '08 to Rev Matthew Sat. Thurs. 1020																					

Totals.

...nd Officer.

...rinidad Cuba
...ch and all of the passengers
caused the Surgeon of said
examination of each of said
at no one of said passengers
...n a loathsome or dangerous
...e or misdemeanor involving
perform labor in the United
...best of my knowledge and
thereon, is correct and true.

Correct.
Master ~~Officer.~~

2—3337

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Quintin E. Cepeda, Surgeon of the Ponce de Manzanillo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had ~~seven~~ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of la Municipal de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the passengers named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~two~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such passengers.

Quintin E. Cepeda

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1908.

IMMIGRATION CONTRACT LABOR $2 FEE STAMP

Francis B Bertol.
Consul of the United States at Manzanillo Cuba.

1 State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—3337

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1506.
(Rev. 12-13-1902—50,000.)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFEST
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE COMMISS

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1893, to be
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U.

3—2337

S. S. "Antilla sailing from Manzanillo June 25, 1905 Arriving at Port of

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country.	Nationality. *Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or upward, and if less, how much?	Whether before to United and when a
1	Julia Arano	17	11	M	S	Estudiant	sjis	sjis	Cuba	Cuba	Manzanillo	New York	sjis	father	sjis	sjis
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of

-ED.

IONER OF IMMIGRATION.

List ..

delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration by the Commanding
nited States.

New York, July 3, 1905

4	15	16	17	18	19	20
...ever in the States; if so, d where.	Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative, the name and address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether under Contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Cause.
...	Friend Mrs. Linford 305 E 45th N.Y. City	No	No	No	good	No

NOTE. The ... C. N. ... S. A. ... 1903 ... County: ...

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Se

I Alec Cowell Master of the S/S Antilla, from Ma
kindly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have made a personal examination of ea
amed on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that I have
ssel, sailing therewith, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical
ssengers, and that from my personal inspection and the report of said Surgeon, I believe th
an idiot or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering fro
ntagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crim
oral turpitude, or a polygamist, or under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to
ales; except such as are expressly excepted under the law. And that also, according to
lief, the information in said Lists or Manifests, concerning each of said passengers named

Alec Cowell
M.O.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June 1908.

IMMIGRANT PASSENGER STAMP
$2
U.S. STAMP

Francis B Butler
Consul of the United States at Manzanillo Cub

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

5—3337

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. Public Health Service, do solemnly swear, and testify, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—105

(2)

(2)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cubana sailing from Cienfuegos Cuba, June 23rd, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Waterman	Henry	45		M	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	United States	Anglo Saxon	United States	Cambridge Mass	Sociedad Sugar Plantation, Cienfuegos Cuba	Mass	Cambridge
2	Waterman	Maud	39		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Waterman	Josephine	9		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Waterman	Mayary	7		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Waterman	Henry	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Waterman	Isabel	1	2	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Lenfest	Walter C	40		M	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	United States	Anglo Saxon	United States	Boston	"	"	Boston
8	Mc Carter	Catharine	41		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba Cienfuegos	Daniel Mc Carter Independencia 14 Cienfuegos Cuba	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Mc Carter	Mary L	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Mc Carter	Arthur	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 61

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 2nd, 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by owner, passage, whether part by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. / 26 Complexion. / 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. / 28 Marks of Identification. / 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	1910	No. 1907	Husband							U.S.A. Brockton Mass
2	"	Husband	"	"								Cuba Palmyra Cuba
3	"	Father	"	"								" Camfuegos Cuba
4	"	"	"	No								" "
5	"	"	"	"								" "
6	"	"	"	"								" "
7	"	Self	No.	1907								U.S.A. Thomaston Maine
8	"	Self	"	1907								U.S.A. Derby Del.
9	"	Mother	"	"								Cuba Camfuegos Cuba
10	"	"	"	"								" Cuba
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

PANAMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Freeman M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Venetia" - Employed by Cravers, do solemnly and sincerely declare and make oath that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Freeman M.D.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth day of June 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Items.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ionia sailing from Glasgow, June 30, 190

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Heagney	Herbert	22		S			✓	✓	Canada British		Canada	Montreal	John Hartry Newmarket Ont.	NY	Brooklyn
2	Hartley	Gertrud	39					✓	✓							
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		S		Salesman	[illegible]								
4	[illegible]	Seward	34		S		[illegible]	✓	✓							
5	Gildersleeve	Alger						✓	✓							
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5' 4" 140 [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2	— Self $100 —				Detroit 15.	Mr. J Hartley (Sister) 418 Clermont Ave Brklyn NY					no	no	5	4	fair	blue	none	Canada Witby
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N Higgs Master, of the S.S. Evangeline, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N Higgs Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1901,

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the U. S. Service, do solemnly and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such by the laws of the country of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] mentioned and described in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

(2)

(3)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Fremlea sailing from St. Johns, June 21, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stanton	Oliver	48		m m				U.S. Citizen						
2	Stanton	Elsie	42		f m				do	do					
3	Powers	Herbert L	12		m s				do	do					
4	Latson	Frank			m m				do	do					
5	Sundheim	Joseph	29		m m				do	do					
6	Sundheim	Blanche	23		f m				do	do					
7	Gilroy	James	31		m m				do	do					
8	Gilroy	Minna	31		f m				do	do					
9	Cousins	Ernest	11		m s				do	do					
10	Wheelwright	Louis	30		m m				do	do					
11	Jones	Oline	26		f s				do	do					
12	Duggan	Katherine	25		f				do	do					
13	Curren	Fred	23		m s				do	do					
14	Gillespie	David	23		m s				do	do					
15	Hardy	Henry	43		m m				do	do					
16	Mallan	Thomas	11.	5	m s				do	do					
17	Hanley	John H.	55		m s				do	do					
18	Kieler	Chester H	28		m m				do	do					
19	Kieler	Alice	25		f m				do	do					
20	Wilson	Henry D	49		m s				do	do					
21	Gauldwell	James	62		m s				do	do					
22	Wilson	Edmund C	45		f s				do	do					
23	Egan	James H.	50		f s				do	do					
24	Martin	Violet	42		f m				do	do					
25	Uhlendorf	Henry	17		m s				do	do					
26	Setzpfand	Charles	16		m s				do	do					
27	Kinsley	Albert	30		m m				do	do					
28	Milne	Robert	34		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Can.	Engl.	Nfld	St. Johns	C. D. Slater 92 Pleasant St.	St. John NY	N. Y.
29	Peary	Ritchel	38		f m	Housekeeper	no	no	Nfld	Engl.	Nfld	Kelly Cove	Mr. Edwin Peary Husband	Kelly Cove	Gpm Middletown
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where.)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28	30	Self	[illegible]	1907 Buffalo	M. Milne (Brother) 831 W. 83 St. N.Y.							5 8	Dark	—	Canada	Port Elgin
29	31	Self	36	—	Mr. Jos. [illegible] 93 Silver St. [illegible]							5 7	light	light grey	—	Nfld Ship Cove
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Higer Master of the S.S. Venetia, from St John's, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailed therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, [illegible] Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Higer Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; e. g., 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Freeman Lyle, Surgeon of the S. S. Venetia "Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Provincial Medical Boards of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Freeman Lyle.
His Witness

~~Sworn to before~~ me this Thirtieth day of June, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caudia sailing from Boston, Jan 3, 190[illegible]

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gerald	McNott	23	m	S	Seaman	yes	yes	~~Canada~~ Engl	Engl	~~Canada~~	Halifax	S.S. Armstrong Halifax N.S.	Ny	Ny
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 a
RG Brand

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D—

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 43

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1908

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	self	$20	no			Brother Eric Carnell 82, Seaver St NY												England	London
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the S. S. Venetia, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1906.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1905

at Vera Cruz

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [redacted], Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1908

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(2)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Venetia* sailing from St. Johns Nfld, June 27, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Simmonds	Julia	46	/	m				[illegible]			St Johns	65 Prince St.		
2	Simmonds	Hazel	9	/					[illegible]				65 Prince St.		New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B.-

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July* , 190 5

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or sufficient money to pay railroad fare to the place of ultimate destination. (If not, how supplied.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town
1	yes	Self	no	yes		290 9th St	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	dark brown	brown	—	
2															"	"		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Heiger Master, of the A J Venetia, from St Johns Nfld do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Heiger Master.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1906.

at [illegible]

E Tamney

Immigration Officer.

11—HH.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—HH.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. L. Burnham, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, being duly sworn, hereby certify that I have been for [illegible] years last past employed in the Revenue Service of the United States; that I have been specially detailed by the Secretary of the Treasury to examine Immigrants at the port of Boston, Mass.; that I have personally examined all of the Immigrants contained in the foregoing Lists or Manifest of Aliens, [illegible] in number, and accompanied the same on the [illegible] passage from [illegible] to this port; that I have carefully and truly inspected each and all of said Immigrants, and that I have answered truly and fully all questions in said Lists or Manifest of Aliens touching the said Immigrants, and each of them, as required by the Act of March 3, 1903, and by the Rules prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury for the inspection of Immigrants; that I have personally examined each and every one of said Immigrants, and have certified in said Lists or Manifest of Aliens my opinion with regard to the physical and mental condition of each and every one of said Immigrants; that I have also certified in said Lists or Manifest of Aliens the information required in the case of each and every one of said Immigrants, and that I have used no interpreter in conducting said examination except where such interpreter is duly sworn and employed for that purpose; that I have used no information received from any person or persons in certifying to the facts stated in said Lists or Manifest of Aliens except such as is required by said Rules to be received from the Master of the vessel or other officer thereof

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

W R S. S. sailing from Jeremie, Haiti, 28 June 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	†Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State.	City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Köhler	Ludwig	39		m	M											
2	Abraham	Richard	31		m	M											
3	Trentov	Konrad	48		m	M											
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

3 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 July, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether a prisoner, and for what crime.	18 Whether coming under contract or agreement; and if so, what contract or agreement, and for what amount.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether deformed or crippled.	22 Condition: Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Nationality, Height of Race, and Color.	24 Last Residence.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes 1901	no	no	no	no	no	good	Syrian 8	Syria, Tripoli	5 ft	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Tripoli
2	yes	"	yes	yes 1901	no	no	no	no	no	good	Syrian 8	Syria, Tripoli	5 ft 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Tripoli
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible] of [illegible] do solemnly swear that I have caused the several persons mentioned in the annexed Lists or Manifest Sheets to be taken on board the [illegible] at the ports mentioned therein, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the said Lists or Manifest Sheets, and to the best of my knowledge and belief the said Lists or Manifests contain the full and correct answers to all questions propounded to each and all of the said aliens, so far as answers have been given to me by them; and that from the report of the surgeon and from my own observation and personal knowledge, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a pauper, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow by force or violence, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the government of any organized country, or who is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said persons named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in the case of children under 1 year of age.

Column [illegible]. The entry in column [illegible] should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column [illegible] (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column [illegible] (Occupation). The entry in column 6 should be as accurate and specific as possible. If no occupation (trade or profession) is followed, write "None." Laborers, clerks, engineers, etc., should not be returned as such, but should be described as "farm laborers," "day laborers," "clerks in dry goods stores," "engineers on railroads," etc., or other terms indicating the nature of the occupation.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers* in regard to the answers to be given in this column, as follows:

Laborer—one who performs any kind of labor, either skilled or unskilled, other than farm labor.

Farm laborer—one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Stress should be laid upon the importance of the correct, full and complete answers called for. "Laborer," "servant," "engineer," "clerk," "dressmaker," "milliner," "seamstress," "tailoress," "boarding-house keeper," "housekeeper," "housework," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "porter," "chambermaid," "bookkeeper," "saleswoman," "saleslady," "shopkeeper," "merchant," "trader," "peddler," "dealer," "manufacturer," "agent," "gentleman," "lady," "student," "scholar," "boy," "girl," "child," "infant," "no occupation," "none," "at home," "housework," "housekeeping," "keeping house," "housekeeper," "housewife," "housewife's work," "housework at home," "housework in own home," "housework in own family," "housework in own house," "housework in own name," "housework in own right," "housework in own way," "housework in own words," "housework in own writing," "housework in own written words," "housework in own written words," "housework in own written words

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. L. Burnham, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], do solemnly swear that I am [illegible] and that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly licensed to practice as such by said authority of the State of Connecticut; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, Three in number, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

L. L. Burnham, M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Irish-American.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Norse or Norwegian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

V S. S. sailing from Cartagena, Colombia 23 June 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maaria Fernandez		1	m s		Student									
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the race from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 July, 1903

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. [illegible], master of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or [illegible] any one employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] member, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master [illegible].

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be one of the letters M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, blacksmith, shoemaker, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, by reason of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspector and registry clerk during the passenger examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head 1 (occupation as "in transit"); those coming only to pass temporarily through the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is self-explanatory and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, and not merely country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence abroad.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (city, town, or State).

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the U.S. Army, [illegible] residing at [illegible] do solemnly swear that I was [illegible] years of age; that I was examined by me, and was found [illegible] inches in height; that I was carefully examined by me, and was found free from all bodily defects and diseases, except as follows: [illegible]; that I have no reason to believe or suspect that he is not [illegible] years of age; that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] and that the foregoing Lists or Abstract [illegible] contain a full, true, and correct statement of the results of such examination, so far as the same have been ascertained by me; and that I have truly and faithfully, fully, correctly, and truly in all particulars, returned to the mental and physical condition of said recruits.

[illegible] Surgeon, U.S. Army.

Sworn to before me, this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Recruiting Officer.

3

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Dark).	Russian.
[illegible].	[illegible].
[illegible].	Mexican.
[illegible].	Mexican.
[illegible].	[illegible].
[illegible].	[illegible].
[illegible].	Porto Rican.
[illegible].	Polish.
[illegible].	Portuguese.
[illegible].	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
[illegible].	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew Indian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. sailing from Savanilla, 24 June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cortissoz	Maria	50		f	m	yes		Colombia	Spanish	Colombia	Barranquilla	Cortissoz Brothers	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	Cortissoz	Vicente	23		m	mch.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Senior	Livia	38		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *2. July* , 1908

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 28	29	
	11 115	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																		
2													5	9				Columbia Barranquilla
3													5	5				
4													5	3				
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to [illegible] the provisions of the act to regulate the [illegible] and examination of each and every of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens [illegible] and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspection officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as actually followed, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bookkeeper, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cotton spinner, weaver, etc. Simply "laborer," "engineer," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, giving the number of acres owned or rented by farmers, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and exceptions should be made if necessary by the doctors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only to the adjacent country in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries herein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read), or Yes (can read but not write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks on this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising all the Provinces of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether resident in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important that statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not the alien was in the United States before, and if so, the approximate period of residence and place, i. e., 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible].—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Illman Casey, Surgeon of the [illegible] of [illegible], do solemnly and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinbro'; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Illman Casey Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

No. on List	2 Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Years	Months	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to: Read	Able to: Write	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town.
1	Nielsen	Carl C.	40		m	m	Carpenter	y	y	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.	Enfield			
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]						
3	Casella	Jos.	31		m	m	Laborer	n	n	Spain	Latin	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Casella	Barbara	[illegible]		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Obrage	Joseph	28		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	y	y	Canada	Can. French	U.S.	[illegible]			
6	Obrage	Adelaide	25		f	s	Student	y	y	Canada	Can. French	U.S.	[illegible]			
7	Obrage	Louis	5		m	s	"	n	n	Canada	Can. French	U.S.	[illegible]			
8	Sandberg	Gilberta	5		f	s	Servant	n	n	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.	[illegible]			
9	Fitzgerald	Gustave J.	[illegible]		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	y	y	U.S.						
10	Hoffmann	Chas.	36		m	m	Farmer	y	y							
11	Hoffmann	Mrs. C.	[illegible]		f	m	wife									
12	Hoffmann	Carl	7		m	s										
13	Hoffmann	Ernest	[illegible]		m	s										
14	Haywood	Mrs. J. F.	[illegible]		f	m	wife	y	y							
15	Heley	Wm. F.	28		m	s	Clerk	"	"							
16	Keller	J. H.	36		m	m	Farmer	y	y	U.S.						
17	Keller	Mrs. J. H.	35		f	m	wife									
18	Aubrey	Mrs. C. C.	32		f	m	keeps house		"							
19	Sanders	Jas. H.	31		m	m	Merchant									
20	Sanders	Mrs. J. H.	30		f	m	wife									
21	Sanders	Mary	9		f	s										
22	Sanders	Nora	3		f	s										
23	Smith	J. H.	[illegible]		m	m	Farmer	y	y							
24	Wilson	Wm. H.	30		m	m	Farmer	"	"							
25	Sime	Mrs. C. S.	[illegible]		f	m	wife	"	"							
26	Sime	Margaret C.	7		f	s		"	"							
27	Williams	Simeon	19		m	m	Farmer									
28	Williams	Wm. C.	18		m	s	Farmer									
29	Ward	Norfolk	31		m	s	Farmer									
30	Bryan	H. B.	19		m	m	Farmer									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190*

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Yes / No.														
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

The United States of America, } ss.
District of , }

I, , of the , from , do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a personal and final examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, now on board said vessel, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I do say that none of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has been insane within five years previous, or has had a previous attack of insanity and at present is apparently sane, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who admits his belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who is a prostitute, or a person who has been within one year previous, or who is coming to the United States in pursuance of any arrangement, whether such arrangement be express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or who is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and every one of said aliens, according to the best of my knowledge, belief, and information, is lawfully entitled to enter the United States; that I have personally examined and know the contents of the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, now on board said vessel, and that from my own personal knowledge I do say that the information contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, author, clergyman, clerk, compositor, cook, dressmaker, engineer, farm laborer, farmer, glass polisher, iron polisher, iron worker, laborer, etc., and not simply "worker," "laborer," "polisher," "molder," "driver," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money possessed, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction at the time tickets are sold, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens arriving at ports throughout the United States should be passed under head of "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "bound to" under head of destination.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either those specified and written, No. No. 9, or No. 10, that is, write, or Yes. No. 9, but not write.

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be considered to mean the country of which immediate allegiance is owed.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in List or Manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest should not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who so appears to the eye indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens (except persons in the employment of the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad), should be recorded on manifests as United States (i. e., country of last permanent residence).

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having pre-paid to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Y (yes (ticket)) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or no (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894, to Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Inman Casey, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly declare that I have had Seven Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I was entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal Colleg of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinbro., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheet One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Inman Casey, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
													25	26	27		28			29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sufficiently to examine the crew of said vessel, and the steerage passengers thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or an epileptic, or afflicted with loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association or body of persons that teaches such disbelief in, opposition to, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or that disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or that advocates the assassination of public officials, or that advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, and that I am not coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as practicable the occupation of each alien being admitted, whether professional (as author, clergyman, engineer, lawyer, physician, scientist, teacher, etc.), skilled (as baker, blacksmith, carpenter, cooper, engraver, mason, painter, printer, tailor, tinsmith, weaver, etc.), or unskilled laborer, or without occupation (as housewife, child, etc.).

Additional information should be made between "gentleman" and "lady" regardless of the amount of money possessed by the alien.

Laborers coming to join friends or relatives, or to settle in a home, should be so described, whether they have a definite job in view or not.

Laborers coming to join a specific employer, or to accept a definite position, should be described as such, and the employer's name and address given.

Persons coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States should be described as such, whether the labor is skilled or unskilled.

Stewards, cooks, waiters, etc., who work on a vessel for the trip only, should be described as such, and not as seamen.

Any alien who has been in the United States before and is returning after a visit abroad should be described as a "returning resident," those coming only for a visit, as "visitors," and those in transit through the United States, as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary stay, as "temporary visitors," and those coming to settle permanently, as "immigrants."

Column 6 (Able to read or write).—Column 6 should be filled in "Yes" or "No" to show whether the alien can read or can write, or can do both. Where the alien can neither read nor write, write "No" in both columns 6 and 7.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be filled in to show the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on the list or manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be correctly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "German" applied to a Bohemian does not correctly mean "French" by race, as people are similarly. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Italian by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of passport, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent) residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" as the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, e. g., 1894 at Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Human Casey, Surgeon of the SS ..... do solemnly and sincerely declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I was entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets One in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Human Casey Surgeon

Sworn before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Examining Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gaelic).	Kossan.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

means

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which a citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Yurkiewicz	[illegible]	19	male	single	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian					
2	Yuskell	[illegible]	18	male	single	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian					
3	Yuskas	[illegible]	19	male	single	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian					
4	Yutka	John J.	19	male	single	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak					
5	Yutky	Elizabeth	19	female	single		yes	yes	Austria	Slovak					
6	Yutky	Helen C.	22	female	single		yes	yes	United States	Slovak					
7	Yuhas	[illegible] H.	25	male	single	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak					
8	Yuska	Joseph J.	[illegible]	male	single	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak					
9	Yurkolonis	[illegible]	19	male	single	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak					
10	Yurkiewicz	[illegible]	18	male	single	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian					
11	Yurdgton	Cathy	22	female	single	glass blower	yes	yes	United States	Slovak					
12	Yurek	J. H.	24	male	single	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak					
13	Mc Yunc	Henrietta	36	female	married	nurse	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak					
14	Mc Yutt	C. C.	41	male	single	blacksmith	yes	yes	United States	Slovak					
15	Yager	Hattie M.	21	female	single	nurse	yes	yes	United States	Slovak					
16	Yager	Guy B.	2	male	single	——	no	no	United States	Slovak					
17	Yager	Edward [illegible]	41	male	single	——	yes	yes	United States	Slovak					
18	Yelsen	[illegible]	24	male	single	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	Slovak					
19	Yelsen	Mrs Peter	41	female	married	nurse	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak					
20	Yelsen	Clemens	17	male	single	——	yes	yes	United States	Slovak					
21	Yelsen	Blanche	15	female	single	——	yes	yes	United States	Slovak					
22	Yeasley	Anita	2	female	single	——	no	no	United States	Slovak					
23	Yessett	Richard H.	11	male	single	——	yes	yes	United States	Slovak					
24	Yessett	Geo. H.	9	male	single	——	yes	yes	United States	Slovak					
25	Yessett	Sarah J.	41	female	married	wife	yes	yes	United States	Slovak					
26	Yessett	Jennie	17	female	single		no	no	United States	Slovak					
27	Yetts	Cassie E.	5	female	single		yes	yes	United States	Slovak					
28	Yeers	J. H.	55	male	married	laborer	yes	yes	United States	Slovak					
29	Yesenhamer	C. C.	25	male	single	nurse	yes	yes	United States	Slovak					
30	Yelser	G. F.	23	male	single	[illegible]	yes	yes	United States	Slovak					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of — Hair.	25 Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Schiffelbein, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly and sincerely swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed on the vessel during its last stay at a foreign port, to make a careful and strict examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests; that [illegible] examined, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or another person or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge, and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Schiffelbein

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—Indicate by a check (✓) in the proper column whether male or female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "moulder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *Farmer* and *Farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of property owned, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages, salary, or board.

Strict attention to this item should enable the immediate and correct answers to questions should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a visit, pleasure, etc., in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should show literacy. The entry in column 7 should be either Yes or No. Yes means read and write; Yes—No means read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the record. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is born, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, dominion or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of last prior residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (check ✓) or No (no check ✓).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William Casey Surgeon of the [illegible]
solemnly ... and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College
Of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinbro., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
conditions of such aliens.

William Casey Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

(4)

(5)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abbotts	C. A	29			clerk									
2	Abbotts	Evelyn	27												
3	Abbotts	Gerald C	1												
4	Abbotts	John	56												
5	Abbott	Ethel H.	29												
6	Anderson	Christian	20												
7	Anderson	Carl	31												
8	Argett	C. A	27												
9	Bosley	G. H.	18												
10	Cotter	W. K	26												
11	Chamberlain	H. H.	29												
12	Carroll	J. M.	19												
13	Collins	C. M	33												
14	Cleary	J. H.	21												
15	Cramer	J. C.	52												
16	Copeland	Wilford	42												
17	Copeland	Wesley	26												
18	Crowley	Mary	25												
19	Day	J. C.	35												
20	Ellis	Scott S	44												
21	Ellis	Clarence	29												
22	Eyle	J. C.	53												
23	Foley	H. E	28												
24	Fahy	Mrs. H. E	38												
25	Fahy	Howard C	10												
26	Fahy	Maurice C	8												
27	Fahy	Clarence C	1												
28	Fuller	C. O. K	22												
29	Fuller	H.	55												
30	Hargrave	W. Thompson	30						England	English	U. S.	Portland		In transit to England	

NOT A MIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *San Juan.* , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether deformed or Crippled. Nature, longer or shorter, and cause.	21 Height. Feet. Inches.	22 Complexion. Color of Hair. Eyes.	23 Marks of Identification.	24 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No. If Yes: Year or previous Years. Where.								
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] S.S. , from , do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible], to make a careful and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifests of Aliens [illegible] preceding, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has a criminal record, or has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief of the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year old.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation that each person has been following during the past year. Clerks, laborers, servants, seamstresses, tailors, tailoresses, farmers, farm laborers, merchants, peddlers, weavers, butchers, bakers, carpenters, painters, glaziers, masons, barbers, or others should be so stated.

A description should be avoided, however, which does not indicate with reasonable certainty the character of the occupation, such as "manufacturer," "dealer," "trader," "agent," "gentleman," "laborer," "clerk," "servant," "student," "no occupation," "none," etc. Persons having no occupation should be returned as "housewife," "child," etc., as the case may be.

Column 7 (Can read). The entry in column 7 should be either Yes or No, according as the person can or can not read.

Column 8 (Can write). The entry in column 8 should be either Yes or No, according as the person can or can not write.

Column 9 (Country of which citizen or subject). Column 9 should be filled in with the name of the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as classified on the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between "race" and "nationality," and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and corrected in this regard. For instance, "English," "Irish," "Scotch," "Welsh," "German," or "Hebrew" is race or people, and should not be classified as "French," "Spanish," "Italian," or "Russian," which are nationalities. Persons of the Hebrew race are frequently returned as "Hebrew" instead of "Russian," "German," or "English," as the case may be, and should be corrected by the inspector. Natives of Ireland, Scotland, or Wales are frequently returned as "British," "Great Britain," or "United Kingdom," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Irish," "Scotch," or "Welsh," as the case may be. Natives of Germany are frequently returned as "Austrian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "German." Natives of Russia are frequently returned as "Polish," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Russian." Natives of Turkey frequently return their race or people as "Armenian," "Greek," "Turk," "Syrian," "Arabian," "Hebrew," or "Coptic," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Turkish." Natives of Portugal frequently return their race or people as "Portuguese," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Spanish." Natives of Mexico frequently return their race or people as "Mexican," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Spanish-American." Natives of Cuba frequently return their race or people as "Cuban," and should be corrected by the inspector to "West Indian." Natives of Central and South America frequently return their race or people as "Central American" or "South American," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Spanish-American." Natives of Canada frequently return their race or people as "Canadian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "English," "Irish," "Scotch," "French," or "German," as the case may be. Natives of Switzerland frequently return their race or people as "Swiss," and should be corrected by the inspector to "German," "French," or "Italian," as the case may be. Natives of Belgium frequently return their race or people as "Belgian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "French" or "Flemish," as the case may be. Natives of Holland frequently return their race or people as "Dutch," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Hollander." Natives of Greece frequently return their race or people as "Greek," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Hellenic." Natives of Bohemia frequently return their race or people as "Bohemian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Slavonian." Natives of Finland frequently return their race or people as "Finnish," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Finn." Natives of Norway frequently return their race or people as "Norwegian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Norse." Natives of Sweden frequently return their race or people as "Swedish," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Swede." Natives of Denmark frequently return their race or people as "Danish," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Dane." Natives of Japan frequently return their race or people as "Japanese," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Mongolian." Natives of China frequently return their race or people as "Chinese," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Mongolian." Natives of India frequently return their race or people as "Hindu," and should be corrected by the inspector to "East Indian." Natives of Syria frequently return their race or people as "Syrian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Turkish." Natives of Arabia frequently return their race or people as "Arabian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Turkish." Natives of Africa frequently return their race or people as "African," and should be corrected by the inspector to "African (Black)." Natives of Australia frequently return their race or people as "Australian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "English," "Irish," "Scotch," "Welsh," or "German," as the case may be. Natives of Wales frequently return their race or people as "Welsh," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Celtic." Natives of Scotland frequently return their race or people as "Scotch," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Scottish Highlander" or "Scottish Lowlander," as the case may be. Natives of Ireland frequently return their race or people as "Irish," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Celtic." Natives of Germany frequently return their race or people as "German," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Teutonic." Natives of Hungary frequently return their race or people as "Hungarian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Magyar." Natives of Austria frequently return their race or people as "Austrian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Slavonian," "Slovak," "Slovenian," "Croatian," "Ruthenian," "Polish," "Czech," "Moravian," "Dalmatian," "Bosnian," "Herzegovinian," "Carniolan," "Transylvanian," "Bukowinian," "Galician," "Austrian," "German," "Italian," "Hungarian," or "Magyar," as the case may be. Natives of Poland frequently return their race or people as "Polish," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Russian," "Austrian," or "German," as the case may be. Natives of Bulgaria frequently return their race or people as "Bulgarian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Slavonian." Natives of Servia frequently return their race or people as "Servian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Slavonian." Natives of Montenegro frequently return their race or people as "Montenegrin," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Slavonian." Natives of Roumania frequently return their race or people as "Roumanian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Slavonian." Natives of Russia frequently return their race or people as "Russian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Slavonian," "Finn," "Lithuanian," "Polish," "Russian," "Hebrew," "Lettish," "Ruthenian," "Georgian," "Armenian," "Tartar," "Turkish," "Siberian," or "Russian," as the case may be. Natives of Turkey frequently return their race or people as "Turkish," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Armenian," "Greek," "Turkish," "Syrian," "Arabian," "Hebrew," or "Coptic," as the case may be. Natives of Greece frequently return their race or people as "Greek," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Hellenic." Natives of Syria frequently return their race or people as "Syrian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Turkish." Natives of Arabia frequently return their race or people as "Arabian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Turkish." Natives of Africa frequently return their race or people as "African," and should be corrected by the inspector to "African (Black)." Natives of Australia frequently return their race or people as "Australian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "English," "Irish," "Scotch," "Welsh," or "German," as the case may be. Natives of Wales frequently return their race or people as "Welsh," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Celtic." Natives of Scotland frequently return their race or people as "Scotch," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Scottish Highlander" or "Scottish Lowlander," as the case may be. Natives of Ireland frequently return their race or people as "Irish," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Celtic." Natives of Germany frequently return their race or people as "German," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Teutonic." Natives of Hungary frequently return their race or people as "Hungarian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Magyar." Natives of Austria frequently return their race or people as "Austrian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Slavonian," "Slovak," "Slovenian," "Croatian," "Ruthenian," "Polish," "Czech," "Moravian," "Dalmatian," "Bosnian," "Herzegovinian," "Carniolan," "Transylvanian," "Bukowinian," "Galician," "Austrian," "German," "Italian," "Hungarian," or "Magyar," as the case may be. Natives of Poland frequently return their race or people as "Polish," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Russian," "Austrian," or "German," as the case may be. Natives of Bulgaria frequently return their race or people as "Bulgarian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Slavonian." Natives of Servia frequently return their race or people as "Servian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Slavonian." Natives of Montenegro frequently return their race or people as "Montenegrin," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Slavonian." Natives of Roumania frequently return their race or people as "Roumanian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Slavonian." Natives of Russia frequently return their race or people as "Russian," and should be corrected by the inspector to "Slavonian," "Finn," "Lithuanian," "Polish," "Russian," "Hebrew," "Lettish," "Ruthenian," "Georgian," "Armenian," "Tartar," "Turkish," "Siberian," or "Russian," as the case may be.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people as a Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (Black and Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who shall appear to indicate an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comparatively to Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comparatively to Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 11 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the immigration officers should show country of last permanent residence in preference to country of nationality or race.

Aliens who have previously been admitted to the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be required on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place to which the passenger is destined, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If not, whether money was sent him). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should state in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year, the principal port, and place (as near as can be) Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether coming to join husband, father, or parent; and if so, name and relationship or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join husband, father, parent, relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Inman Casey, Surgeon of the SS ATLANTIC, (State whether surgeon employed otherwise than with or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons Edinbro, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (4) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Inman Casey Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from [illegible], JULY 1, 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kuras	E	34		M		Steward			U.S.						
2	Safronik	Fried	31		M		Fireman			"						
3	O'Hay	J.	31		M		Cooker			"						
4	Chaplain	John	25		M		Waiter			"						
5	Lahell	Alex.	14		M		Engine Boy			England	Ireland	U.S.	Progress		N.Y.	Bklyn
6	Rangres	Dominick	28		M		Waiter			Greece	Greek	U.S.	Progress		N.Y.	City
7	Rosenfeldt	Louis	28		M		Waiter			Austria	Hebrew	U.S.	Progress		N.Y.	City
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3A642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2657 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 31 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JAN 31 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

~~SAC~~ Orig
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2657 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 31 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JAN 31 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 1908, 190

66

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	y	self	$ 40	—			Father N. Y. Harbor 4 Flat St. Philip's Church Yard	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blk	blk blk		St. Laurent, Que.
6	"	"	$ 75	"			Father 15 South St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	blk	blk br		Greece, Elis
7	"	"	$ 30	"			Sister Signal, Staffette 15 Norfolk St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	lgt	blk br		Roumania, Jassy
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Sukeforth Comd'g of the S.S. "[illegible]", from , do
(State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Sukeforth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1907,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Guiseppe Colombo, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania Employed by/owned by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Colombo

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908

at Ny

Wm Sewell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

25

C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 22th day of June, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Finelli	Raffaele	32		M S	Farmer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Fusina			
2	Finelli	Domenico	4		M S				Italy	So Italian	Italy				
3	Ferraro	Rosa	29		F M	Domestic			Italy	So Italian	Italy				
4	Di Gandiano	Francesco	2		M S				Italy	So Italian	Italy				
5 5	Pecci	Giovanni	33		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ortè	cousin Luciano Capanna	Ohio	Mahoney City
	Terapio	Giuseppe	15		M S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Solofra			
7 1	D'Addario	Lucia	25		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Calle	Stato Civile non conosciuto	Ohio	Astoria
8	Pecchia	Barbarina	1		F S				Italy	So Italian	Italy			Ohio	Astoria
8 9	Pecchia	Loreta	18		F S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy		Husband Gaetano Calle	Ohio	Astoria
9 10	Capella	Pasquale	41		M M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sorrento	Stato Civile non conosciuto	Ohio	Astoria
11	son Calogero	Andrea	14		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy				
12	son "	Giuseppe	10		M S	—			Italy	So Italian	Italy				
13	Dau "	Filomena	8		F S	—			Italy	So Italian	Italy				
10 14	Cantore	Aleio	38		M M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sorrento	Stato Civile non conosciuto	Connecticut	Stamford
15	wife Di Gello	Filomena	33		F M	Domestic			Italy	So Italian	Italy				
16	Capio	Celeste	26		F				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Positano			
17	Cantore	Luciano	8		M S				Italy	So Italian	Italy				
18	Dau "	Angelina	5		F S				Italy	So Italian	Italy				
19	Di Fais	Giovanni	19		M S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy		Uncle Pietro Di Fais	Conn	Stamford
ADMITTED 20	Marino	Maria Luisa	28		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Salerno	Husband Marino Chiaramonte	Ohio	Astoria
ADMITTED 21	son Casale	Antonio	5		M S	—	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy				
22	" "	Mariano	3		M S	—	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy				
23	Lubio	Domenico	32		M S	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Capistrello			
8 24	Bizzarri	Filippo	44		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy		Wife Maria Angelina Di Sisto Capistrello	Pa	Scotia
25	Di Cristofano	Giovanni	2		M S				Italy	So Italian	Italy				
26	Mancino	Antonio	41		M M	Laborer			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sulmona	Stato Civile non conosciuto		
8 27	Semme	Maria Diamante	44		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Tagliacozzo	Wife Maria Addamo	Ohio	Astoria
18 28	Nafisso	Luigi	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sigillo	Padre Baldomi, Sigillo	Ohio	Astoria
29															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 2, 190.

68

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read, write, or both, and if not, how many languages can he read?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	1						no no no no	good	no								Italy	Forchia
2	2						no no no no	good	no								Italy	Forchia
3	3						no no no no	good	no								Italy	Forchia
4																		
5	5	Himself	60	1896 1908	no	Bro. Paul [illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	Cristo
6																		
7	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	S. Sostene
8	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	Salle
8	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	—
9	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	Salle
	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	S. Nicola
	12	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	"
	13	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	—
10	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	—
	15	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	Mura Lucano
	16						no no no no	good	no								Italy	"
	17						no no no no	good	no								Italy	Capo Sele
	18						no no no no	good	no								Italy	—
2	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	—
3	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	Anzi
	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	Salandrella
	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	—
	23						no no no no	good	no								Italy	—
5	24	no himself	60	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	Castrulli
6	25						no no no no	good	no								Italy	Capistrello
	26						no no no no	good	no								Italy	Capistrello
8	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	Scrimiconno
9	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no								Italy	Vastogirard
	29																	
	30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Saggs Master, of the S.S. Slamania, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Saggs
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908

at Ney

Hunnewell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Cobourke

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908

at Ely

Thos Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

63

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Marseilles* *June 16th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carjé	Miguel	24	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Algeria	Beni Salkai	his friend: Bourrell Beni Salkai Algeria	Idaho	Soda Springs Frank Gass
2	Martinez	—.—	25	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Nijad	Edhem	21	M	S	Student	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Constantinople	his father: Hassam Bey Constantinople Turkey	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 4	Kouri	Abdallah	21	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Smyrne	his father: Mehmet Adil Smyrne Turkey	"	"
5	Atechoglou	Michel	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	Greek	"	Adana	his father: Paul Atechoglou Adana Turkey	"	"
6	Morge	Louise	29	F	S	Artiste	"	"	France	French	France	St Tons	her sister: Mme Duvillard - 37 Rue Carnot St Tons France	Ill.	Chicago
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 3 1908 , 1908

70

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes- Year or period of years.	17 If Yes- Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid railroad fare, or money, or supported by friend; if so, how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	50	no			his friend: Donato Sanchez Frank Grass Idaho	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	Chestnut	Heroes	Scar on the left cheek	Spain	Canalloias
2	"	"	50	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Calomarsi
3	"	"	50	"			his friend: John Sanchuly 21 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"		Turkey	Constantinople
4	"	"	14	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	"		"	Smyrne
5	"	"	14	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"		"	Cesare
6	yes	herself	50	"			her bro: Wm Foulkin 2256 Prairie Av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Chestnut	"	Scar on the right cheek	France	Poitchara Breda
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Saxtorph, Master (or other Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Germania, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Saxtorph
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1906,
at Key West
Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

71

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Colombo, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania Emigrant & Normand Turret
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United Kingdom of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Colombo

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908

at Ny

Thos Lovell

Immigration Officer.

71

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples June 25 Day, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Conte di Cavour 30 M					Commercial Traveller									
912	Tacci	Maria	40	F	M	Commercio			Italian						
3	Papp.	Santa Giuseppa	5	"	S	"			"						
4	da.	Santa Grazia	4	"	S	"			"						
5	"	"	Letteria	7	"	S	-		"						
6	"	"	Stefano	4	"	S	-		"						
7	"	"	Maria	3	"	S	-		"						
42	8	Gargiulo	Daniele	21	M	S	Laborer						Antonio Fortunato Daniele Messina	Mass.	Boston
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and ~~aliens in transit, state~~ in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 3* , 1908

72

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Race (a person or nationality, as Anglo-Saxon, Negro, Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, Scandinavian, Finnish, Russian, Bohemian, Polish, Dutch, German, French, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, English, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, Magyar, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Lithuanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Hindu, Arab, Canadian, Canadian French, Australian, New Zealander, Boer, Portuguese, Brazilian, Other Central American, Other South American, West Indian, Other Asiatic, Other African, Other European, Other Oceanian, Other Nationalities, as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
91	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
92	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sigal (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Saga
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908,
at Ell.
Hunt Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Guiseppe Colombo, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania (Employed by Hamburg American Line) (State whether employed by the owners thereof or under charter, and the name of the charterer, if any), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Colombo

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 22nd day of June, 1908

11—1125

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cirillo	Antonio	11	M	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Teggiano			
2	Cirillo	Saturno	8	M	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	"			
3	Cirillo	Rosaria	14	F	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	"			
4	"	Maria	9	F	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	"			
5	"	Luigi	5	M	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	"			
X 6	Isabella	Teresa	19	F	S	Operatore	Yes	Yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Teggiano	Husband Domenico Cirillo	N.Y. N.Y.	
7	Di Pietro	Ignazio	59	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Polla	Wife Giovanna "	N.Y. N.Y.	
8	Son of Pietro	Domenico	15	M	S	"	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	"	Father Ignazio "	N.Y. N.Y.	
9	"	Luigi	13	M	S	"	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	"	" " "	" "	
X 10	Rizzi	Pasqualina	33	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Auletta	Husband Antonio Amigo	N.Y. Yonkers	
X 11	Di Fiore	Maria	2	F	S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caggiano	Husband Girolamo Capaccio	N.Y. Yonkers	
12	Luciani	Erminia	34	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caggiano	Husband Benjamin Bernardino	Ct. Stamford	
13	Luciani	Agostino	10	M	S		Yes	Yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caggiano	Father Agostino "	Ct. Stamford	
		Salvatore		M	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caggiano	Brother Domenico "	" "	
		Pasquale		M	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	"	" " "	" "	
15	"	Enrico	9	M	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	"	" " "	" "	
16	Serante	Giovanni	43	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caggiano	Wife Filomena Serante	Ct. Stamford	
17	Di Sario	Onofrio	29	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Monteleone	Uncle Pasquale Di Sario	Ct. Stamford	
18	Son of Pasquale	Luigi	1	M	S				Italy	So Italian	Italy	"	" " "	" "	
19	Montano	Domenico	24	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Francolise	Wife Filomena Montano	Ct. Stamford	
20	Perdichitti	Giuseppe	40	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Francolise	Wife Emilia Perdichitti	Ct. Stamford	
21	Montano	Giovanni	18	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Francolise	Father Domenico "	Ct. Stamford	
22	Fano	Pasquale	31	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Auletta	Wife Concetta Di Pietro	N.Y. Yonkers	
X 23	Di Pietro	Domenico	24	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Auletta	Wife Concetta Di Pietro	N.Y. Yonkers	
24	Buontempo	Antonio	24	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caggiano	Wife Filomena Buontempo	N.Y. Yonkers	
25	Terone	Francesco	27	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caggiano	Wife Maria Terone	N.Y. Yonkers	
X 26	Migliaccio	Antonio	36	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caggiano	Wife Filomena Migliaccio	N.Y. Yonkers	
27									Italy	So Italian	Italy				
28									Italy	So Italian	Italy				
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

74

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every alien or alienborn, or immigrant, for race and nationality of the same, not supported by charity? If so, state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, printed, circular, personal, or agent, or by letter, or otherwise, prepaid, or labor to be United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy Cortosa
2						no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy
3						no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy
4						no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy —
5						no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy —
1 6						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Dk		Italy Cigliano
2 7						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Grey		Italy Avellino
8						no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Fair	Dark		Italy Stionza
9						no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy —
3 10						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Dark	Scars on forehead	Italy Capaccio
4 11						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Grey		Italy Capaccio
5 12						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Grey	Middle and third toes of right foot webbed	Italy Cagnano Amiterno
13						no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy —
14						no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy —
15						no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy —
6 16						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Grey		Italy Catanzaro
7 17						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Chestnut	Scars on forehead	Italy Montelongo
18						no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy —
8 19						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Grey	Dark mark on neck	Italy Ferrandina
9 20						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Grey		Italy Torricella
21						no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Grey	Spot Black on right eye	Italy Fanelise
22						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Grey	Dark Marks	Italy Castello Cavano
2 23						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Dk	Scars on neck	Italy Castelvecchio
3 24						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Grey		Italy Montefusco
4 25						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Grey	Scar on left eyebrow	Italy Bellizzi
35 26						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Grey	Dark Marks	Italy Forio
27						no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy
28						no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lagoli Nasia, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sagu
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908,
at Ny.

Thos Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11-1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Colombo, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Cleveland Employed by Immigrant Service
(Name whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon employed by service limited, or the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

This list containing 75 names

L. Colombo

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908

at Ellis Island

Thos. Fennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Naples* 20th day of *June*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
361	Soricelli	Francesco	55		M M	Farmer	Y		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Colonnata Carni	Uncle Stefano Soricelli	Penn	Pittsburg
2	wife Ambrosio	Maria	51		F M	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"		"	"
3	dau. Soricelli	Giovanna	17		S		1-16-08	5-18-06	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"		"	"
4	son "	Antonio	10		M S	—	"	"	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"		"	"
5	dau "	Emmanuela	24		F S	A	"	"	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"		"	"
6	Colvi	Francesantonio	21		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lapedatura	his mother Maria Grisolia Lapedatura	N.J.	N.Y.
7	Masi	Giacomo	23		M M	Blacksmith	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"	his wife Filomena Colvi Lapedatura	N.J.	N.Y.
8	Sodaro	Annunziata	28		F M	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Distasio			
9	Pisso	Michele	6		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"			
10	"	Annicangelo	5		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"			
11	"	Domenico	2		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"			
12	"	Nicola	3		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"			
13	Sodaro	Filomena	30		F M	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"			
14	"	Antonio	8		F S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"			
15	son "	Giacomo	6		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"			
16	"	Maria	4		F S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"			
17	Abbatiello	Giuseppina	23		F M	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lucca Sicula			
18	Sodaro	Silvio	3		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"			
219	Colvi	Vincenzo	32		M M	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Lapedatura	his mother Grisolia Colvi	N.J.	Yes & Cattle
320	Nardone	Vincenzo	17		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"	sister Domenica Nardone	"	"
421	Gubaldi	Elisabetta	22		F M	Domestic			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Satrianello	mother Giovanna Calvano	N.J.	N.Y.
22	Conte	Mariafrisina	3		F S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"	Satrianello	"	"
523	Abbatiello	Gaetano	38		M M	Mason	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lauria	the mother Filippina Lauria	N.J.	Yes & Cattle
24	Casullo	Pasquale	23		M S	Laborer			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Rapolla			
25	Testa	Pasquale	21		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Acerenza			
26	Pompilio	Antonio	30		M M	Farmer	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Calvanico	his wife Anna Pompilio	Penn	Pittsburg
27	Pisciotta	Carmine	4		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lucania			
28	Son	Pasquale	1		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	"			
29	Gallo	Caterina	21		F M	Domestic	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Naples	Sister in law Filomena Gallo	N.J.	N.Y.
30	Leibi	Catone	35		M M	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	So. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Cagliano	his wife Annunziata Leibi	Penn	Scranton

3-15154 1/4 32

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia, Pa., *190* 76

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Gray	Dark	—	Italy	S. Giorgio La Montagna
2						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Gray	Hazel	—	Italy	Calvi Sclazzero
3						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair	Dk.	Hazel	—	Italy	"
4						no	no	no	no	Good	no					—	Italy	—
5						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Dk.	Hazel	—	Italy	Avellino
6						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair	Dk.	Dark		Italy	Avellino
7						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Dk.	Blue	Scar on left cheek	Italy	Avellino
8						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Dk.	Hazel	—	Italy	Di Stasio
9						no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	—
10						no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	—
11						no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	—
12						no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	—
13						no	no	no	no	Good	no		Dark	Dk.	Hazel	—	Italy	Di Stasio
14						no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	—
15						no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	—
16						no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	—
17						no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Dk.	Hazel	Scar on forehead	Italy	Ercole Nicola
18						no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	—
19						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Dk.	Dark	Scar on forehead	Italy	Elisabetta Calvo
20						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Dk.	Hazel	—	Italy	Elisabetta Calvo
21						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Dk.	Dark	—	Italy	Saverio
22						no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	—
23						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Dk.	Dark	Scar on chin	Italy	Saverio
24						no	no	no	no	Good	no		Dark	Grey	Hazel	Little scar on forehead	Italy	Bazzano
25						no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Dk.	Light	—	Italy	Abate
26						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark	Hazel	Dark	Scar on left eyebrow	Italy	Casamassima
27						no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Dk.	Hazel	—	Italy	Cucurullo
28						no	no	no	no	Good	no						Italy	Cucurullo di Bari
29						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Dk.	Dark	—	Italy	Catalanna
30						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Dark	Dk.	Dark	Scar on right cheek	Italy	Sigillo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Louis Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1905.

at NY

Edward Corsi
Immigration Officer.

D-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, glass polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or face of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba and Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Giuseppe Colombo, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon of the vessel or employed by owners thereof, or the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Colombo

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908

at Ny

Mackellar

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

77

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples 20th day of June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
521	Bischi	Pinuccio	31		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Torretta Pec	Father Pasquale Bischi Torretta Pec	D.C.	Washington
22	Pichelli	Estello	2		M S	Child			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Torretta Pec	Father Pasquale Bischi Torretta Pec	D.C.	Washington
X 23	Esposito	Carmine	22		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capua	Mother Maria Esposito Capua	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	Pungi	Antonio	2		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy			N.Y.	
24	Farina	Colombo	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Maria Colombo Colonnella Prov. Teramo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Farina	Colombo	10		F S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
26	Farina	Francesco	1		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
27	Balsico	Maria	31		F M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Tyano	Husband Antonio Tyano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	dau di Biasio	Antonio	8		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
29	"	Giuseppe	5		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
30	"	Concetta	1	4	F S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
31	Beatrice	Lunaro	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Acri	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
32	Alice	Salvatore	17		M S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy		Uncle Angelo Acri	N.Y.	Utica
33	Pinto	Francesco	25		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castellana	Brother Giovanni Pinto Castellana	N.Y.	Utica
34	Costante	Francesco	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
35	Latorre	Francesco	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy		Uncle Giovanni Castellana	Conn.	Stockton
X 36	Colantano	Maria	34		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capri	Son Antonio Capri	N.Y.	
White Citizen 37	Cirillo	Antonio	11		M S	Servant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Capri	Son Antonio Cirillo, Capri	N.Y.	
White Citizen 38	Isabella	Catarina	31		F M	Domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy				
White Citizen 39	"	Maria	9		F S	—			Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
White Citizen 40	"	Leone	5		M S	—			Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
White Citizen 41	"	Paola	3		F S	—			Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
42	Ferri	Giovanni	11		M S	Servant	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Rosa Ferri Rocca Priora Prov. Roma	N.Y.	Amityville
X 43	Lopez	Vincenzo	43		M M	Seaman	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Ischia	Wife Maria Lopez Ischia Prov. Napoli		
44	Spinella	Carmine	22		M S	Servant			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Positano			
45	Del Prete	Antonio	18		M S	Servant			Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Praiano			
46	Campanile	Teresa	21		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Husband Giuseppe Campanile Praiano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
47	Langlands	David	3		M S				Italy	Celtic	Italy				
48															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1812

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 2 4 5 2								
135	x							Blurred
" 2 4 5 3								
11	x							"
79				x				
								Rechecks & PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. León Date: 5/9/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 16 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 16 1944
Date

[signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 3, 1908

78

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
2	1																	
3	2						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Gray	Light	—	Italy	Castellammare
4	3						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Gray	Brown	—	Italy	S. Maria a Vico
5	4																	
6	5						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Gray	Brown	Scar, on forehead	Italy	S. Maria Capua Vetere
7	6						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	Italy	"
8	7						no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Fresh	Dark	Brown	—	Italy	"
9	8						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Light	Mole, on left cheek	Italy	Tocano
10	9																	
11	10						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
12	11						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
13	12						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
14	13						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	—	Italy	Acri
15	14						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	Italy	Acri
16	15						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Dark	—	Italy	Castellammare
17	16						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	Italy	
18	17						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Dark	Scar, on right wrist	Italy	Castellammare
19	18						no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	Italy	Vico Equense
20	19						Supervised by City Probation Officer													
21	20						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Dark	—	Italy	Sorrento
22	21						no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Fresh	Dark	Brown	—	Italy	"
23	22																	
24	23						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Brown	—	Italy	"
25	24						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
26	25						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
27	26						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
28	27																	
29	28						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Brown	—	Italy	Castellammare
30	29						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Brown	—	Italy	Boscotrecase
	30																	Scar, on right wrist		
	31						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
	32																	
	33																	
	34																	
	35																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaspd Master, of the S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commander, First or Second Officer)

G Sagos
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908,

at ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

79

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Colombo, Surgeon of the S. Germanic Employed by Commissioners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here insert "Surgeon," "acting (therewith" or "employed by commissioners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. Colombo

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908

at NY

Thos Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germanic sailing from Naples June the 18th Day, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
S.F. 1	Vasilios Karmaniaris		38		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lagosta	Georgia Karmaniaris Lagosta	N. Jersey	"
S.F. 2	son Constantin Karmaniaris		10		M	S.	None	y	y	Greek	Greek	Greece	"	"	"	"
3	Demetre Karmaniaris		25		M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Maniga Karmaniaris Lagosta	"	"
4	Panagiotis Theofanopoulos		19		M	S	"	y	y	"	Greek	"	Kastania	his father Georgis Theofanopoulos Kastania	"	"
5	Georges Dimitriopoulos		20		M	S	"	y	no	"	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his mother Vasilo Dimitriopoulos Kastania	Ill.	Chicago
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in order or condition, or otherwise, to be supported by charity or public money.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	—	Himself	32		1900 Wenedah NY	his friend Efthimis Kaparelakes NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sallow	Brown	—	Greece Logosta
2	—	R	38				no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	"	" "	—	" "
3	—	his wife	20		1907 NY	his cousin Nicolaos A. 127 Washington st	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	"	" "	—	" "
4	—	"	15 mos	—	—	his friend Peter Minidis 90 3rd Ave NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	"	" "	—	" Kastania
5	—	"	9 mos	1907	Hacking 26	his father Nicholas Andrinopoles 5 fifth Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	" "	—	" "
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Walter Newburn, Jr
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagli Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sagli
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1906,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1812

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-photo.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 2452								
135	x							Blurred
" 2453								
11	x							"
79				x				
								Rechecks & PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. León Date: 5/9/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 16 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 16 1944
Date

Geo Baeuer, Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Colombo Surgeon of the S.S. Germania Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 Tablets Containing 61 Names in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Colombo

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908

at Ney

Thos Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

81

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples 20th Sept. June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Domenicis	Osvaldo	22	M	M	Barber	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Valle Lucania	bro father Vale de Domenicis	Ny	Copy Island
2	wife Greco	Angela	16	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
3	Bompiedi	Giuseppe	24	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Agira	bro parents Agira	Ohio	Cleveland
4	La Manto	Salvatore	28	M					Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mistretta			
5	Penna	Gerlando	33	M	M		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Girgenti	bro father Calogero Penna Girgenti	Ny	Brooklyn
6	Marino	Giuseppe	20	M	S				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Cefalu			
7	Fannello	Salvatore	60	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mistretta	bro in law Stefano Morreale	Ny	Buffalo
8	wife Micel	Margherita	53	F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
9	Macaluso	Antonino	42	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Morreale		bro in law Maria Calena Morreale	Ny	Newyork
10	Baggio	Vincenzo	40	M	M		no	no	Italy	So. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castelbuono		bro wife Prestianni Giuseppa Castelbuono	Ny	Garfield
11	Motisi	Vito	26	M	M		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Calatafimi	bro brother Salvatore Calatafimi	Ny	Newyork
12	wife	Sebastiana	19	F	M				Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
13	Garrei	Giuseppe	29	M	S		yes	yes	Italy		[illegible]				Springfield
14	Ingarra	Anna	30	F	S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Partanna	bro father Vincenzo Ingarra Partanna	Ny	Brooklyn
15	Attardi	Giuseppe	33	M					Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Palermo			
16	Napoli	Antonino	36	M					Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sambuca			
17	wife Chiaretano	Anna	22	F					Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
18	Fornais	Carmelo	37	M					Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Calvicietta			
19	DEPORTED Calcagno	Francesco	34	M	M				Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Termini	bro husband Saverio Lupo Termini	Wisc	Milwaukee
20	DEPORTED daughter	Diega	4	F					Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
21	DEPORTED son	Michele	2	M					Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
22	Farella	Giuseppe	29	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Campofelice	bro wife Chiaretta Caterina Campofelice	"	Newyork
23	Bevanuto	Della	24	F	M		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian			bro in law Gaetano Bevanuto Campofelici	Ca	California
24	Botta	Caterina	26	F	M		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sala Consilina		her mother Giuseppe Lupo	Nj	Paterson
25	son Perrone	Domenico	2	M			yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy			"	"
26	D'Agostino	Stefano	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Piana d. G.		bro father Raffaele Piana d. G.	Ny	Saratoga
DEPORTED	Sciortino	Antonio	24	M	S		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Mezzoiuso	bro in law	Ny	Cincinnati
	sister	Giovanna	13	F					Italy	So. Italian	Italy		bro father Giovanni Mezzoiuso	"	"
29	Burrello	Luigi	18	M	S		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy		bro mother Mollica Maria	Ny	Boston
30	Mollica	Marina	40	F	M		yes	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Lipari		Nj	"

DISCHARGED — HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED — HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

82

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free in person or otherwise, or imbecile, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or insane, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been deported as an assisted alien, or who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor, or polygamist, or an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is connected with the writing or publishing of anarchistic matter, or who is coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, or who has been previously deported or excluded and is coming in violation of law.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself 24	no	—	—		his brother Domenico Pat Ave 2334		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	narrow		Italy	Ascea
2		Dust 24		—	—				no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	"	"		Italy	"
X 3		himself 12	y	1902 1905	Cleveland		his sister Bonified Marianna France 11 98 Cleveland Ohio		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	"	"	freckled nose	Italy	"
4									no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
5		himself 15	y	1903 1908	Brooklyn		his cousin Tarruggia Gaetano 934 Jones ave Brooklyn		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown		Italy	Gurgenti
6									no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
7	no	himself 25	no	—	—		his bro Francesco Farinello 197 Canal st Buffalo		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	gray	brown		Italy	Venticinque
8									no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	brown	"		Italy	"
9		himself 20	y	1902			his brother Salvatore Macaluso 261 Elizabeth st New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	"		Italy	Monreale
10	y	" 32	y	1901 1907	Garfield		his cousin Francesco Nemmeli 60 Passaic st Garfield N J		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"		Italy	Castelbuono
11		himself 40	y	1906 1908	Cly		his brother Antonino Mollica 213 Chrystie st NY		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	thin	scar right cheek	Italy	Calatafimi
12		Wife 40	no						no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	"	"		Italy	"
13	y	himself 20	y	1899 1908	Springfield		his brother Antonino Grancio 127 Washington st Schenectady N Y		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	maron		Italy	Montevago
14		" 12	y	1902 1908	Brooklyn		his brother Antonio Wilder st 85 Brooklyn		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	"		Italy	S Ninfa
15									no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
16									no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
17									no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
18									no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
19	y	himself 20	no	—	—		his husband Lupo Saverio Detroit st 190		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	narrow		Italy	Carmini
20				—	—		Milwaukee Wis		no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
21				—	—				no	no	no	Good	no							Italy	
22		himself 18	y	1903 1907	Ny		his mother Siracusa Vincenza Brooklyn ave Ny		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	narrow	—	Italy	Collesano
23	y	her self 14	y	1904 1908	Carlero		her husband Francesco Rinato California st		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	"		Italy	Carlero
X 24		himself 24	y	1906 1907	Paterson		her husband Domenico Ferrara 131 ave		no	no	no	Good	no	4	12	brown	brown	narrow	moles face	Italy	Sala Consilina
X 25		Father —	—	—	—		Paterson NJ		no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	— —
26	S	himself 20	y	1904 07	Saratoga		his cousin Salvatore Matonazzo 177 Oak st Conti Michelino Di Pietro		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	—		Italy	Piana d Greci
27		himself 22	no	—	—		35 Catarelle — Officine		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown		Italy	Messina
28		—							no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	—
29	S	himself 45	no	—	—		his cousin Mondello Luigi Boston Mass.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	black	black	mole right cheek	Italy	Messina
30	y	" 16	y	—	—		his uncle Milazzo Antonino Boston Mass.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	"	"	"	—	Italy	Lipari

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagol, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer, etc.) Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sagol
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908

at NY

Jno Lovett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Colombo Surgeon of the S.S. Ryndam, Zeerland & Vaderland do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, This List containing 6 names in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Colombo

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1906

at Ny

Mr Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

July 2, 08

9

53

Ryndam
131
11/26
131
23 Dec
[illegible]

INDEXED
A.E. Slauson

I. R
A
I
I. EY
O
D
O
D
C. J
M. J

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania, sailing from Naples 20th day of June, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
96 1	Mollica	Antonino	50		M	M	Laborer	y	y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lipari	She leaves none	Mass	Boston
2	wife	Cappadona Maria	46		F	M	"	y	y	Italy	Italian	Italy	"		"	"
3	daughter	Mollica Concetta	12		F	S	—	y	y	Italy	Italian	Italy	"		"	"
4	"	Giuseppa	8		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	"		"	"
97 5	Mollica	Maria	23		F	M	Domestic	y	y	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	She leaves none	"	"
6	son	Russo Francesco	2		M	S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	"		"	"
7	"	Giuseppa	4		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	"		"	"
98 8	Pascuzzo	Antonio	27		M	M	Laborer	y	y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	his parents Pater	Ny	Syracuse
99 9	Cefalà	Carmelo	45		M	M	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scaletta	his wife Antonina Micalizzi	"	Newyork
100 10	Berlinghieri	Carmelo	45		M	M	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Giuseppa Alesi Scaletta	"	"
1 11	Orlando	Nicolò Angelo	21		M	M	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pendamazzo	his mother Mafrone Margherito	"	"
2 12	D'Angelo	Domenico	33		M	M	"	y	y	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tonello	his wife Anna Vacca Tonello	"	"
3 13	Pantelleria	Serafino	39		M	M	"	y	y	Italy	Italian	[illegible]	Bolognetta	his wife Pintura Eugenia Bolognetta	"	"
4 14	D'Amico	Giovanni	19		M	S	Farmer	y	y	Italy	Italian	Italy	P. Catalda	his aunt D'Amico Rosina P. Catalda	"	"
15	sister	Conchetta	28		F	S	Dressmaker	16-8584-1/30/08		Italy	Italian	Italy	"		"	"
5 16	D'Asaro	Vincenzo	24		M	M	Laborer	y	y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Corleone	his mother Calogera Vella Corleone	Kans	Kansas city
17										Italy	Italian	Italy				
18										Italy	Italian	Italy				
19										Italy	Italian	Italy				
20										Italy	Italian	Italy				
21										Italy	Italian	Italy				
22										Italy	Italian	Italy				
23										Italy	Italian	Italy				
24										Italy	Italian	Italy				
25										Italy	Italian	Italy				
26										Italy	Italian	Italy				
27										Italy	Italian	Italy				
28										Italy	Italian	Italy				
29	Vitale	Giuseppe	1		M	S	U. S. Citizen			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Naples		
30																
31																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190[illegible]

84

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	himself	$	no	1901/1907	Boston	his daughter Boston Mass
2	S						
3	S						
4	S						
5	S	herself	$	no	1901/1907	Boston	her husband Gaetano Rufo Boston Mass
6	S						
7	S						
8	—	herself	$ 37	y	1906/1908	Ny	his cousin Pascuzzo antonio 405 st Syracuse his brother in law Micalazzi Buffalo NY
9	—	"	$ 20	y	1906/1908	Ny	
10	—	"	$ 20	y	1902/07	Ny	his brother in law Carmelo Andrea Uma st Brooklyn
11	—	"	$ 20	y	1902/1907	Ny	his wife Carmela Vespalla 127 Hamilton st Brooklyn
12	—	"	$ 25	y	1902/1907	Ny	his brother in law Salvatore Davis 126 Corkey st NY
13	—	"	$ 12	y	1902/1907	Ny	his brother Agostino Elisabeth st 297 Ny
14	—	"	$ 30	no	—	—	his father Luigi 243 Elisabeth st NY
15	—	"	$		—	—	
16	S	"	$	no	—	—	his uncle Lombardo Giuseppe 301 Charles st Boston
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Persons in polygamous or bigamous, or immoral relations, or who have been imported by them.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense, crime, or misdemeanor, or felony, to enter the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
						5	3	fair	gray	light		Italy	Lipari
						5	4	"	"	"		Italy	"
						5						Italy	
												Italy	
												Italy	
												Italy	
						5		brown	brown	maroon		Italy	Lipari
												Italy	
												Italy	
												Italy	
						5	8	"	"	"		Italy	Paterno
						5	4	"	"	"		Italy	Scaletta
						5	4	"	"	"		Italy	"
						5	4	"	"	"		Italy	Pontelandolfo
						5	6	pale	"	"		Italy	Bonelli
						5	7	fair	"	"	scar forhead	Italy	Polignetto
						5		brown	"	"	scar left face	Italy	S Catalda
						5	6	"	"	"		Italy	"
						5	5	pale	"	"	mole left face	Italy	Conteforo C.
												Italy	
												Italy	
												Italy

Affidavit of the Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagor Master of the S.S. Germania, from Hamburg, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Sagor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908,
at Ny

Wm Barnett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1613

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Germania (Fabre Line) arrived July 3, 1908. , 19 , M., , from OK 85

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Esposito,	Carmela	5	3		1	To husband	✓ St Raphael Ital Soc. 8 Charlton	Lehw	July 3	7.30	—	1	—
2	De Feis,	Giov'i	1	19		1	" Canada	DRW bro. michele 60 Elm St Toronto can.	Johns	6	1.20	3	4	3
3	Ricci,	Pasqualina	3	30		1	" husband	✓ St Raphael Ital Soc 8 Charlton	Lehw	3	2.30	—	1	—
4	Di Fiore,	Maria	3	11		1	" brother	Bro. Lucio 444 Metropolitan Ave. Bklyn	Stag	"	12.44	—	1	—
5	Marotta,	Gaitano	4	23		1	" husband	✓ St Raphael Ital Soc. 8 Charlton	Lehw	"	2.30	—	1	—
6	Casella,	Teresa	3	6½		1	" brother	Bro. Corro 37 Crosby St. nyc	Stag	"	2.26	—	1	—
7	Carje,	Miquel and						✓ Spanish Protective Soc. 4 Cherry	"	9	11.30	12	12	12
8	Martinez,	Miquel	1	1/2		2	" tel $							
9	Di Petta,	Domenica	3	23		1	" tel $	DRW bro. Filomena 816 Broadway Lorain Ohio	Stag	3	3.00	—	1	—
10	Lopez,	Vincenzo	5	25		1	" tel $	" bro. Pope 2610 E. 79th St Cleveland Ohio	Johns	"	11.30	—	—	—
11	D'Addorio,	Lucia & ch	1	7/8	/ 1		" husband	Asst Antonio Ruffini 16 Yo Williams St Victoria P. I.	Lehw	"	2.30	—	1	—
12	Reuffini,	Loretta	1	9		1	" brother	Cous Antonio Ruffini 16 Yo Williams St Victoria P. I.	Stag	"	2.30	—	1	—
13	Celantano,	Maria	5	17		1	" uncle	St Raphael Ital Soc. 8 Charlton	Lehw	"	2.35	—	1	—
15 14	Gallo,	Caterina	4	29		1	" son	Sister Mrs Vincenzo Romano 71 President St Bklyn	Stag	"	12.42	—	1	—
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

15 26 15

GERMANIA

TOTALS.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1101

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. GERMANIA (FAST) *arrived* July 3, 1903 , 190 , M., , from 86

JGL

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25f	✓	1 Marino, Nunzio & 3A	1	20/1		N. P. C. 11.30	[illegible]	7/3	1	Gr.				7/6	26	Ged	11 40							6	6
5m	✓	Cus Z[illegible]				ch in Hosp.	"	—													child + ch in Hosp Disch to N.S Inm.				
30m	✓	2 Marchetta, [illegible]		7/1		11.30	[illegible]	7/3	3	Liv				7/3	184	Sim	3 15							—	2 —
10m	✓	[illegible]					"	—						—											
[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	1	5	1	"	11.30	Alex						7/3	181	Sim	1 40							—	1 —
21m	✓	4 Mijard, Edhem	1	3	1	"	11.30	"	7/3	179	Sim.			7/7	42	Ged	1 35							4	3 4
21m	✓	5 Mouri, Abdallah	1	4	1	"	11.30	"	7/3	180	Sim.			7/7	40	Ged	1 30							4	3 4
25m	✓	6 [illegible]	1	21	1	"	11.30	[illegible]	7/3	80	NS			7/8	85	Ged	4 40							5	6 5
13	f7	" Giovanni	7	28	1	20c LW Ident Imm Hos								7/8	85	Ged	4 40							—	
34	f8	Calcagno Francesca	7	19	3	20c LW Ident Imm Hos		7/3	4	Ged.											2 pm Tabr Venezia				

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Baltic sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B D. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bailie sailing from Liverpool June 25th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clarke	Charles	38		M S	Secretary	yes	yes	G' Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Bro: Geo: Clarke 2 North Crescent London W.C.	Ontario	Toronto
2	Christie	Saint Sidney	38		M M	Manufr	yes	to	to	to	Canada	Toronto	W. J. Mellis Bantly Scotland	do	do
3	Christie	Emma Louise	32		F M	wife	yes	to	to	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Christie	Irving Bantly	9		M S	—	yes	to	to	to	to	do	do	do	do
5	Christie	Katharine	0	7	F S	—	yes	to	to	to	to	do	do	do	do
6	Dineen	William Francis	35		M M	Merchant	yes	to	to	to	to	Toronto Canada	Father Wm Dineen 140 Yonge St.	do	do
7	Dineen	Caroline Walker	28		F M	—	yes	do	to	to	to	do	do	do	do
8	Green	David William Kilgour	32		M M	Engineer	yes	to	to	to	do	do	W R Green Upland Hall Forest Hill London	do	do
9	Green	Mary Elizabeth	29		F M	wife	yes	do	to	to	do	do	— do —	do	do
10	Green	William Hugh	2		M S	—	yes	to	to	to	do	do	— do —	do	do
11	Scott	Robert Byers	35		M M	Salesman	yes	do	Scotch	do	Montreal		Father Robert Scott c/o C.P.R. Workshop Montreal	Quebec	Montreal
12	Shorbrycke	Winifred Audley	30		F S	Governess	yes	do	English	do	Toronto		Rev. Balfour Ingleside	Ont.	Toronto
13	Wood	William Lloyd	49		M M	Chemist	yes	do	to	do	do		Family 58 Chesnut park Rd.	do	do
14	Page	George Sewell	29		M S	Merchant	yes	do	to	do	Quebec		J B Harris Stockport England	Quebec	Quebec
15	Redmond	Charles Joseph	41		M S	Clerk	yes	do	Irish	do	Montreal		Brother James Redmond 614 Sherbrooke West Montreal	do	Montreal
16	Brodie	Malcolm M.	43		M M	Merchant	yes	no	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Glasgow		Rob Brodie Esq. Glasgow 23 Belhaven Terrace	Scotland	Australia
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 0/

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 190 8

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or previous years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	No	Self	Yes	yes	5 Maddison Ave Toronto (home)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	yes	do	do	yes	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	—
3	yes	do	do	yes	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	—
4	yes	Father	do	yes	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	—
5	yes	do	do	yes	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	—
6	no	Self	do	yes	yes	1245 King St West Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	—
7	no	do	do	yes	yes	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	—
8	no	do	do	no	—	—	5 Braddon Avenue (home) Toronto Ontario Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Black	Brown
9	no	do	do	no	—	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey
10	no	Father	do	no	—	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~
11	yes	Self	do	yes	Brantford Boston		21 Franklin Ave (Home) Montreal Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Brown	Brown
12	no	Mr Christie	do	yes	Toronto Restaurant		82 Charlotte St Toronto Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey
13	no	Self	do	yes	yes	Mr Hall - e	58 Chemin St Pierre Rd Toronto Ontario Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	fair	Fair	Blue
14	no	Wm Date	Yes	yes	do	do	62 Ursula St Quebec Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey
15	yes	Self	do	yes	yes	do	64 Sherbrooke St (Home) Montreal Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	do	Blue
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	—	—		111 [illegible] Australia.	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	=	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

30	31
Marks of Identification.	Birth. Country.	City or Town.
None	England	London
—	Canada	Toronto
—	"	"
—	"	"
—	"	"
—	Canada	Ontario
—	England	London
—	do	do
—	~~do~~	~~do~~
—	Scotland	Galashiels
—	Canada	Quebec
—	do	Omemee
—	[illegible]	[illegible]
—	do	Montreal
—	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 16 names
Lines 17 to 20 irrefutable are left off

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1908.

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John [illegible] Bell, Surgeon of the S. Baltic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool June 25th, 1907

D—111

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bingley	Elizabeth Maria	22	2	S	none	yes		Gt Britain	English	London	Gothenburg	Father John Bingley 18. Langham place. N'hampton	Ill	Chicago
2	Morrow	John	25	9	m	school	yes		do	do	England	Leamington	Granddaughter Miss D. Ward. 3. Beanery Street, London	do	do
3	Morrow	Catherine Lyon	23	7	m	wife	yes		do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
4	Priestman	John	42	m	m	Manager	yes		do	do	do	London	Mrs Priestman (wife) 4 Dawson Pl London W.	Ill	Newyork
5	Laughlin	Hugh	21	8	S	Clerk	yes		do	do	do	Fishfield	W.S. Laughlin Fishfield Stone House Wrexham	do	Staten Island
6	Smith	Julia	30	7	m	wife	yes		do	do	do	London	22 Wilson Ballarat Victoria (Father) Australia	do	Newyork
7	Dillyard	Catherine Susan	35	7	m	wife	yes		do	do	do	Cambridge	Fordfield Cambridge (Husband J Dillyard) England	Conn	Newlon
8	Dilley	Amy Kathleen	25	7	S	Lady's maid	yes		do	do	do	Leamington	Father James Dilley 60 Thorpe Road Staines	Ill	Chicago
9	Kenny	William Walker	52	m	S	Merchant	yes		do	Irish	do	Paignton	Col E E Kenny. Beaumont Lodge Paignton S Devon.	Ill	Newyork
10	Starcourt	Charles	38	m	S	Jeweller	yes		do	English	do	London	Euston Hotel London H Park Place St James	do	do
11	Jacobson	Nathaniel	60	m	S	Merchant	yes		do	do	do	Manchester	Michael Jacobson. Fern Lea Victoria Crescent. Eccles Manchester	do	do
12	Newill	Angus M.	43	m	m	do	yes		do	do	do	London	Brother R.C. Newill. 10 Oaklands pk Dublin	do	do
13	Milne	John Charles	45	m	m	Importer Gen:	yes		do	Scotch	Aberdeen	Newyork	Walter. Mrs Milne Longside Aberdeen	do	do
14	Sinclair	Sydney E.	26	m	m	Manager	yes		do	Irish	Ireland	Clare Co Galway	S Gibson Sinclair 12 North John St Liverpool	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
15	Pearson	Chas Lyons M.	44	m	m	Consular Service	yes		do	English	England	London	Brother Richard Pearson 36 Belgrave Road London	Ill	Chicago
16	Dean	Annie H.	42	F	m	wife	yes		do	Scotch	do	do	Mrs W A Dunn 14 Oxford Terrace London	Ill	Chicago
17	Brooks	Christopher	42	m	m	Author	yes		do	English	do	New Bedford	Emma Brooks. Mytham Hydro: Mytham. Eng.	Mass	New Bedford
18	Adams	Edwin J.	58	m	m	Cashier	yes		do	do	do	do	Brother J Bower Adams 17 Rumford Place Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
19	Roberts	John Emil	39	m	m	Merchant	yes		do	do	do	do	N Roberts 32 Birch St Brooklyn	Brooklyn	New York
20		Edith Clara	15	F	S	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
21	Munce	John S.	48	m	m	Merchant	yes		Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Richmond	Brother James Munce City Hall. Belfast	Va.	Richmond
22	-do-	Lelia G.	48	F	m	wife	yes		Gt Britain	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
23	Morrison	Annie	30	F	S.	Maid	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	do	New York	Mother Mrs Bella Morrison Rogart Sutherlandshire	N.Y.	New York
24	Robinson	[illegible]	30	F	S.	Trained Nurse	yes		do	Canadian	do	-do-	parents at Peterboro. Ontario	N.Y.	-do-
25	Garnesson	Claire	60	F	m	Maid	yes		France	French	USA	New York	Mother. Mrs Garnesson Fleurs. Marne. France	N.Y.	New York
26	Giblin	Mary.	32	F	-	-do-	yes		Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Co Galway	Mother Mrs Giblin Cilbia. Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

Re Giblin 10c 4 to 9 Jan

25/1/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
4 "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *3rd June*, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	more	no	—	—	Hotel Waldorf N. York
2	no	do	do	yes	1902	Chicago	Sister Mrs Lyon 3610 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago Ill.
3	no	do	do	yes	do	do	do
4	yes	do	do	yes	1891	do	Mr Simmons Residence Broadway N.Y.
5	yes	Lady Co	do	no	—	—	Hotel Earl Court W. London Brooklyn N.Y.
6	yes	Self	do	no	—	—	Mr Smith (Husband) Marlborough Hotel N.Y.
7	no	do	do	yes	1904	N.Y.	28 Chipway Exchange Preston Conn
8	no	Mrs Morrow	do	yes	1906	Chicago	Mrs Morrow 3610 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago Ill.
9	yes	Self	do	yes	1905	N.Y.	c/o Mr Pearson 26 Wall Street Newyork
10	yes	do	do	yes	1908	do	Hotel Astor Newyork
11	yes	do	do	yes	do	do	Hotel Belmont do.
12	yes	do	do	yes	1907	do	Imperial Hotel Newyork
13	yes	do	do	yes	1908	do	150 North Third St Newyork
14	no	do	do	yes	do	Iowa.	Cedar Rapids Iowa c/o N. B. M. Consul phila. pa.
15	no	do	do	yes	1908	phila.	Hotel Latham Am. Mail (Consul) Home.
16							
17	no	Self	more	yes	1908	New Bedford mass.	97 William St. New Bedford
18	no	do	more	yes	1905	N.Y.	Friend J. E. Roberts. N.Y. 8 Jennis Court Hartford
19	Yes	Self	—	yes	1908	—	8 Jennis court Hartford
X 20	Yes	—	—	—	—	—	—
X 21	Yes	Self	more	yes	2nd years	Various.	Home 5 West Main Street Richmond Va
/ 22	yes	Husband Mrs	do	US Born			do
X 23	yes	Pickands Mrs	more	yes	8 years	New York.	c/o Mrs Pickonds (Employer) 285 Central park West. New York
X 24	Yes	Bowdoin Mrs	nor	yes	3 years	-do-	c/o Mrs Bowdoin 39 Park ave. New York.
/ 25	yes	Bowdoin Mrs	more	yes	years	New York.	c/o Mrs Bowdoin (Employer) 39 Park ave. New York.
X 26	Yes	Cannman	both	yes	1908	New York.	c/o Employer. Mrs Cannman 123 East 39th Street. N.Y.
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	England	Northampton
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	Ireland	N. Lisburn
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	Ohio	USA Conneaut
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	do	Canada	Toronto
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Med	Brown	Brown	do	England	Acton
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	do	Australia	Ballaarat
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Gray	Gray	do	England	Cambridge
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	— do —	Teyleridge
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	— do —	Calanpo
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Med Brown	Blue	do	New Zealand	Auckland
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	Edinborough	Scotland
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	Ireland	Enniskillen
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fresh	Fair	Brown	do	Scotland	Longside
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Medium	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Belfast
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Grey	do	England	Plymouth
no	no	no	no	good	no						do	England	London
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	Black	Gray	do	England	Blackburn
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Grey	Grey	Blue	do	England	Liverpool
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey		do	England	Liverpool
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Med	Light	Brown	do	America	Brooklyn
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	½ red	Brown	do	Ireland	Donegal
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	USA	Richmond Va
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	black	Grey	do	Scotland	Rogarth
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	black	brown	do	Canada	Peterboro Ontario
no	no	no	no			5	1	dark	black	Brown	do	Russia	Maine
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Brown	Hazel	do	Ireland	Tattra Galway

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (master), of the S/S Pretia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 26 Names
Lines 2 & 3 are blank and Line 18

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1908,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Percy Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Baltic Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. C. [illegible] Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arctic sailing from Southampton June 27, 1908

11—113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1 ✓	Burnett	Clyde B	7	2					United States						
3 2 ✓	Burnett	Marguerite J	7	2		do									
3 3 ✓	Bacon	Louis	28	M		do									
3 4 ✓	Bearse	Alma L	[illegible]	7		do									
3 5 ✓	Crowell	Harrison	[illegible]	M		do									
6 ✓	Cammann	[illegible]	40	7		do									
3 7 ✓	Cadic	Robert	[illegible]	M		do									
3 8 ✓	Canning	Julia M	[illegible]	7		do									
9 ✓	Knevels	Elizabeth	38	7		do									
10 ✓	Gradeira	Edith	20	7		do									
11 ✓	Gradeira	Marie V	22	7		do									
12 ✓	Greeson	John Charles	49	M	M	do									
V 13 ✓	Greeson	Anna	41	7	M	do									
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
3 16 ✓	Shipway	Margaret	13	7		do									
17 ✓	Townsend	Katharine A	21	7	S										
18 ✓	Burpee	Washington Atlee	50	M	M	do									
19 ✓	Burpee	Blanche S	45	7	M	do									
20 ✓	Bowdoin	Mr George S.	[illegible]	7	M	do									
21 ✓	Bryden	Mr John K	[illegible]	M		do									
22 ✓	Bryden	Christina	[illegible]	7	M	do									
23 ✓	Bryden	Carlo	[illegible]	7		do									
24 ✓	Bryden	Robert	[illegible]	M		do									
25 ✓	Bryden	Philip	[illegible]	M		do									
26 ✓	Britton	Sumner Charles	[illegible]	M		do									
27 ✓	Britton	Mrs S. C	[illegible]	7		do									
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	[illegible]	do									
29 ✓	Crosby	Stephen V. K	[illegible]	M		do									
30 ✓	Doubleday	Felix O	20	M		do									

27 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dover , 2nd June , 190 3

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Benlow Ranson master of the S/S Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 27 names
Lines 1 to 27 inclusive are blank

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1908,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

d—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Berk, Surgeon of the S. Baltic, Irving the with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of July, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool June 25th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Comstock	Hannette	9	7					United States citizen		do				
2	Comer	George W.	5		m				do		do				
3	Comer	Mrs E.			f				do		do				
4	Deacon	Arthur Pickard	22		m				do		do				
5	Deacon	Edith	22	7	m				do		do				
6	DeWolf	Mr Ashley	28		m				do		do				
7	DeWolf	Nan	25	7	f				do		do				
8	DeWolf	Edwin	2		m				do		do				
9	Ford	Frances L	21	7	f				do		do				
10	Morton	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	f				do		do				
11	MacDonald	Bob Rutland	1		m				do		do				
12	McMichael	Jacob E.			m				do		do				
13	McMahon	John F.	1		m				do		do				
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
16	Olmsted	William C			m				do		do				
17	Olmsted	Mrs	2		f				do		do				
18	Pickard	Marion L	7	7	f				do		do				
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
20	Parker	Robert A	45		m				do		do				
21	Penick	Mrs [illegible]	[illegible]		f				do		do				
22	Penick	Mary C	7		f				do		do				
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]				
24	Shonk	Herbert Bronson	26		m				do		do				
25	Shonk	Gertrude Knight	24	7	f				do		do				
26	Thacher	Thomas	11		m				do		do				
27	Thacher	Sarah McC	44		f				do		do				
28	Thacher	Elizabeth	14		f				do		do				
29	Donnelly	Peter [illegible]	[illegible]		m				do		do				
30	Donnelly	Katherine	[illegible]		f				do		do				

a
b

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, 3rd July, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the S/S Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 26 names
Lines 14-15-19-23 inclusive are blank R

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1902,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N.S.

(3)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John [illegible] Baltic, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Baltic

July 3, 08.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(7)

60 60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

40 52

55 60

125 142

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool June 25th, 190[illegible]

II—III.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.											
1 ✓	Aug	Edward		7		United States Citizen									
2 ✓	Forbes	James	3	M		do									
3 ✓	Forbes	Ada Eugene		7		do									
4 ✓	Harris	Henry	13	M		do									
5 ✓	Harris	Irene	11	F		do									
6 ✓	Neely	Charles	42	M		do									
7 ✓	Damandis	Bessie	53	F		do									
8 ✓	Munnikhuysen	Hannah	19	F	S.										
9 ✓	Arnold	W[illegible]	[illegible]	M		do									
10 ✓	Arnold	Mrs [illegible]	[illegible]	F		do									
11 ✓	Arnold	M[illegible]	2	F		do									
12 ✓	Arnold	Edith M	12	F	S.	do									
13 ✓	Hunt	Ida B	57	F		do									
14 ✓	Koster	Charles H	50	M		do									
15 ✓	Koster	Mrs [illegible]	45	F		do									
16 ✓	Mc Carroll	William	[illegible]	M		do									
17 ✓	Seaman	H B.	[illegible]	M		do									
18 ✓	Edwards	Janette	36	F	Wd.										
19 ✓	Calcott	Frances Henry	45	F	M.										
20 ✓	Lippincott	Samuel [illegible]	[illegible]	M		do									
21 ✓	Fisher	Martin B.	47	M	M.										
22 ✓	"	Florence I.	41	F	M.	do									
23 ✓	Jones	George B.	20	M	S.	do									
24 ✓	Phillips	Chas C.	39	M	M.	do									
25 ✓	Reynolds	Geo: W.	36	M	M.	do									
26 ✓	"	Mary D.	36	F	M.	do									
27 ✓	"	George S.	11	M	S.	do									
28 ✓	Beck	Albert	35	M	M.	do									
29 ✓	Speer	Henry V.	40	M	M.	do									
30 ✓	Devonshire	Sarah J.	26	F	S.	do									

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 3 names

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1908,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic, sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Bell

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1908

at New York

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, June 25th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coulbeck	Isabel	20		F S				U S A	American					
2	Stopford	David	51		M M				England	English					
3	Connolly	James Wilson	38		M M	Salesman	yes	yes	English	do	U S A	Chicago	Aunt. Mrs Morris Shropshire home Sea Bank Rd Liscard Cheshire	Ill	Chicago
4	Haskell	Sidney	27		M S										
5	Callahan	Patrick	45		M M	Carptr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	U S A	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother. John. Carrick-my Cross Co. Monahan	Mt Isleta	New York
6	do	Rose	27		F M				U S A	American			(Born in U S A)		
7	Knox	Jennie Burchill	43		F M				do	Irish					
8	do	Gertrude Francis	11		F S				do	do					
9	Ballam	Frederick William	26		M S				do	do					
10	Harkweather	Walter J	53		M M				do	English					
11	King	Wilmer Robert	18		M S				do	Dutch					
12	Dunseith	Annie			F M				do	Irish					
13	Whittington	John William	40		M M				do	English					
14	Mc Kenney	Georgelo	42		M M				do	American					
15	Mc Gregor	Malcolm	46		M S				do	Scotch					
16	Willis	John	35		M S				do	English					
17	Emmett	Thomas Earl	24		M S				do	do					
18	Clarke	Andrew	54		M M	Foreman B'smith	yes	yes	English	do	U S A	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Mrs Wilde (Sister) 142 Willesden Lane Kilburn Eng	My	New York
19	Johnson	John	28		M M				U S A	American					
20	"	Sarah Alice	6		F M				do	do					
21	Wood	Minnie Florence	20		F S										
22		Minnie Beatrice	11		F S	Cashier	yes	yes	England	do	U S A	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	Mother Rebecca Wood. 234 High St. Saltley Birm.	Ill	Chicago
23	Jack	John	43		M M				Scotland	Scotch					
24	Ash	Edwin	50		M M				do	do					
25	Wilson	Mary Jane			F M				do	English					
26	Robin	Jenn	39		F M				do	Belgian					
27	Roberts	Ellis	66		M S	Farmer			do	Welsh					
28	Gibbins	Thos Chas	36		M S				do	do					
29	Kiley	William	23		M S	Cattleman			do	American					
30	Hersch	Jacob	23		M S	do			do	Russian					

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 98

Arriving at Port of New York, July 3rd, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Glens Falls New York													
2							Home Beverly Mass													
3	No	Self	No	Yes	23 years	Chicago	Home 4015, Vincennes Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
4							Anchored Mass U. S. A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
5	Yes.	Self.	No	Yes.	28 years	New York	Home 1864 3rd Ave. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8.	fresh	brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Carrickmacross
6							do														
7							Kenstand J. A. Route Lewis Kleff Cumberland Md U.S.A.													
8							do													
9							124, Watson Ave. Syracuse													
10							723 Beaumont Ave Boston													
11							5209 Wakefield Street Germantown													
12							do													
13							2501 Sadlong Ave Los Agles Cal													
14							Home Chicago													
15							42, N. School Lane Germantown													
16							124, South Montana St Butte City													
17																				
18	Yes	Self	No	Yes	28 years	New York	Home Dec Oregon 561 Wing Street New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	Grey	None	England	Heywood.
19							Home 28.21 Walnut St Denver.													
20							do													
21							Home Chicago													
22	no	Self	Yes.	Yes.	7 yr	Chicago Ill.	aunt miss Mat wood. 746 Westadam St Chicago Home	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	2½	pale	brown	Hazel	None	England	Birmingham
23							34, Clay St Providence													
24							Home West Hoboken													
25							Home Cashmere													
26							Cellar Washington													
27							Emile Bohm Concordia Kan													
28							Home 102 Bellevue ave North Seattle Wash													
29							Home 1433 – 1st ave Seattle Wash													
30																				

E. B. Patenall

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Barlow Ransom (master), of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 30 names

J. B. Ransom

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Baltic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof or by the Government.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B A. M.D.C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 25th June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Braun	Charles.	40		M. S.	None	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Friend C. Cohen 75. New Bridge St. Manchester	N.Y.	New York.
2	Atkin	Edith Maria	32		F. S.	maid	yes	yes	England	English	England	Cambridge	parents 10 Rathlone Road. Cambridge	Mass	Boston
3	Williams	William S.	11		M. S.	Scholar	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	Aunt Mrs R.a. Griffiths Emma Street. Llanelly.	Pa.	Sharon
4	Davis	Henrietta	33		F. S.	Nurse	yes	yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	Friend Mrs S. S. Holmes 119. Gladstone Road. Lpool	N.Y.	New York
5	Cloan	Andrew	53		M. S.	Shipbroker	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend James Wilson Westbourne. Cumberland.	B.C.	Vancouver
6	Ackroyd	Charlotte	27		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	do	English	England	Bradford	Mother Mrs R. Ackroyd 96. New Briggate	Bradford	N.Y. Orange.
7	Janaway	Caroline	37		F. m.	Widow	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Mother Mrs Bot 7 Willington Road	Landark Rd London	Mass Boston
8	✓	James	2	4	M. S.	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother - do -	do	do
9	Frain	Julia	45		F. m.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	none	R.I.	Providence
10	✓	Julia	19		F. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none.	do	- do -
11	Jackson	William	64		M. m.	Merchant	yes	yes	do	English	England	Southport	wife Sarah Jackson 5 Rutland Road. Southport.	Col	Boulder
12	Smith	William	25		M. S.	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leeds	Mother. 132 Wellington Road Leeds	N.Y.	New York
13	Wakeman	Lilly	26		F. S.	Carpet maker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kidderminster	Father. Chas Wakeman The Cemetery. Kidderminster	Pa.	Philadelphia
14	Culliford	Louisa	36		F. S.	Saloon Keeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bridgwater	Father 23 Victoria Road Bridgwater	N.Y.	New York.
15	Struthers	Mary S.	25		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Darlington	Father Gavin Struthers The poplars. Darlington	Cal.	Fresno
16	Smith	Mary Esther	30		F. S.	Milliner	yes	yes	do	do	do	West Hartlepool	Father. John Smith 84 Balmoral Terrace.	West N'pool	do do
17	Bailey	Grace	26		F. m.	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Mother Mrs Ellen Carter 27. Provident St. Kent.	N.Y.	New York.
18	✓	Grace	5		F. S.	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother - do -	do	do
19	Francis	Margaret.	38.		F. m.	wife	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly.	Mother Sarah Jones. 17. Dillon Street	Llanelly.	Pa. South Sharon
20	✓	Erny	10		M. S.	Scholar	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother. - do -	do	do
21	✓	Percy	6		M. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	- do -	- do -	do do
22	Wilkinson	Henry.	66		M. m.	Farmer	yes	yes	do	English	England	Dalton-in-Furness	Sister-in-law. Mrs O'Brien 68 Prince St. Dalton-in-Furness	Conn.	Middleton
23	Jennings	Cecil J.	28		M. S.	Telegraphist	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Mother Mrs Jennings 7 Elliott Road. Thornton Heath	London	Wis. Racine
24	Glover.	Alfred	48		M. m.	Leveller	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lozells	Friends Mr. & Mrs White 72 Wills Street Lozells.	N.Y.	Bronx.
25	✓	Frances.	50		F. m.	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	- do -	do	do
26	Adamson	Annie	27.		F. S.	weaver	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bolton	Father Simon Adamson 98. Hampden Street	Bolton.	R.I. Westerley
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ation paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes.	Self	£50	no			Friend H. Cohen, Custom Tailor 483 Grand street. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	Fair	Brown	brown	None	Germany. Baden Baden
2	Yes.	Tillyard	£50	no			With Mrs Tillyard (1st C/o Passgr:) as named going on visit to Newton Centre for 3 mos.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	pale	dark	Grey	do	England Cambridge
3	no	parent	£50	no			parents Mr. & Mrs Philip Williams 302 French St. So: Sharon. pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Light	Light	blue	do	Wales. Llanelly
4	Yes	Self	£100	Yes	1904	New York.	Friend Mrs A K Wood Ardsley on Hudson N.York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	-	do	England Liverpool
5	Yes	do	£100	no			c/o Messrs Sloan & Liddell Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9.	Brown	brown	hazel	do	Scotland Cumnock
6	yes	do	£50	no			Aunt Mrs Waddrup 11 Hawthorne Ave. Ealing	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	"	"	do	England Birmingham
7	yes	Self	£50	no			Friend. Mrs L. Bennett. Savin Avenue. Dorchester. Boston.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	Medium	Brown	.	do	do London
8	yes	mother	£50	no			- do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	.	.	.	.	.	—	— —
9	yes	Self	£100	no			Sister Mrs Reynolds 45 S. Crary St. Providence	RI. no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Dark	blue	None	Ireland Limerick
10	Yes	mother	£50	no			Aunt. - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	Brown	grey.	do	England South Bank
11	Yes	Self	£100	yes	5	Denver Colorado	Own business address:- Crescent Wolfram Estate. Boulder. Col:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	grey	blue	do	do Rochdale
12	Yes	do	do	yes	5	New York.	Friend. R. armistead 134 West. 117th Street Newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9.	dark	dark	brown	do	do Leeds.
13	Yes	do	£10	no			Brother Wm Warnaman Green Street Morristown	Phila. no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do Huddersfield
14	Yes	do	£50	Yes	2.	Michigan	Brother James Cullifford Greenwich Avenue Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	pale	dark	grey.	do	do Bridgwater
15	Yes	do	£100	no			Cousin George Smith Fresno. Cal:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	Fair	fair	blue	do	do Darlington
16	Yes	do	£100	no			Brother - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3.	do	fair	grey.	do	do West Hartlepool
17	Yes	do	yes	yes	1907	New York.	Husband Wm Bailey 203 East 32nd Street. Newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	dark	dark	dark Brown	do	do Cumbrike
18	Yes	mother	-	yes	do	do	Father - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	.	.	.	.	.	None	— —
19	Yes	Self	£50	yes	10.	Various	Husband W. G. Francis 921. Fruit ave: So: Sharon. pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	brown	brown	do	Wales Llanelly.
20	Yes	mother	£10	do	do	do	Father - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	.	.	.	.	.	—	U.S.A.
21	Yes	do	—	U.S.	Barn.		Father - do - Middleton Home to family	no	no	no	no	good	no	.	.	.	.	.	—	- do -
22	Yes	Self	£100	yes	yes	19.	Conn: Middleton Conn: Friend Mr. F. Hounston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	Light	light	blue	None.	England Chipping
23	no	do	£100	no			912. Milwaukee Ave: Racine. Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	do	do London
24	Yes	do	£100	yes	2.	Bronx Newyork	Home 911. Forrest ave: Bronx Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	Fair	brown	blue	do	do Birmingham
25	Yes	do	£100	do	do	2	- do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	grey	grey.	do	do do
26	yes.	do	£10	no		do -	Intended Husband Selm 207. Mechanic St. Westerly	R.I. no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	black	blue	do	do Bolton
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom master, of the SS Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 26 names
Lines 27 to 20 inclusive and [illegible]

J. B. Ransom
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Power Bell, Surgeon of the U.S. Baltic, SAILING, (state whether employed by Government or by Steamship Company) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. W. Bell

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BALTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 June, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coutts	Bella	35		F S	Typewriter	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father John Coutts 2 Rawsley Square	Kansas	Pittsburg
2	Miller	Jeanie	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Andrew Miller Bank House Dowburn	"	"
3	Lea	Angelina	26		F S	"	"	"	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland	Graige	Mother Angelina Lea Codrany Grange Kilkenny	N.Y.	Albany
4	Barlow	Edith	34		F S	Assistant	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Southport	Sister Mrs Barlow 49 Virginia St Southport	New York	
5	Iler	James	29		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes				Norfolk	Mother Mrs Jane Iler Southery Downham Market Norfolk	Michigan	Detroit
6	Allander	Eleanor	58		F S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Wellington	Cousin Mrs Allender Leyston Esq	Conn	Hartford
7	Wilda	Harry	29		M S	Painter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sheffield	Leonard St Cockergate Salop aunt Mrs Eliza Clarke 99 Crown Road Darnall Sheffield	Ind	Elkhart
8	Chapman	Rachel	24		F S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mother Mrs Deeming 7 Portland St Southport	Ky	New York
9	Deming	Tom Harris	27		M S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Southport	Mother Mrs Deeming 7 Portland St Southport	do	do
10	Close	John Campbell	27		M S	Engineer	do	do	Australian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Sydney	James Scroggie (Friend) 19 Bridge St Sydney N.S.W.	Wy	Schenectady
11	Allender	Thomas	24		M S	do	do	do	British	do	England	Wellington	Sister Mrs Ingen. School Rd Sneadsiee Wellington Salop	Conn	New Haven
12	Bertram	Edward	32		M M	Bricklayer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sheffield	Mrs Bertram (mother) 174, Allen St Sheffield	Wy	Brooklyn
13	do	James	26		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Thomson	James	40		M M	Mercantile	do	do	do	Scotch	India	Calcutta	Rev. A. E. Engehall Eghaun Hall Surrey	Mich	Hillsdale
15	do	Shirley Holmes	28		M M	Missionary	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Brindle	William	36		M M	Confectioner	do	do	do	English	England	Manchester	Sister in Law. Mrs Cassidy 81 Regent Road Salford	East Newark	
17	do	Ethel	8		F S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	aunt do	do	do
18	Thomas	David Rees	32		M M	Engineer	do	do	do	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	London	Brother John Thomas 69 National Provincial B.K. of Eng	Mexico	Mexico City
19	Heath	Mary	30		F M	Wife	do	do	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Wimbledon	Mary Ann Hart (Sister) 19 Cobden St Blakenhall Wolverhampton	Wy	Newyork
20	Acreo	John	27		M S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Wellington	Mother Mrs Acreo 96 Spring field Wellington Salop	Wy	do
21	Smith	Joseph	25		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Northallerton	Mother Mrs Smith Rose Cottage Romanby Northallerton	Wash	Cashmere
22	Lang	Carl	24		M S	Chemist	do	do	Germany	German	Germany	Oberspringen	Eldest Wendolin Lang in Oberspringen	Sweden	Wy New York
23	Thomas	Jennie	36		F S	Spinster	do	do	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Criccieth	Father John Thomas cefn Castell Criccieth	N.W.	York Seattle
24	Mooney	Thomas	21		M S	Miner	do	do	Ireland	Irish	England	Drogheda	Father Patrick Mooney Ferguson Drogheda	Kansas	Pittsburg
25	Schwahn	Friederike	19		F S	Wife	do	do	Germany	German	England	Lincoln	Mother Mrs Amalie Strasburger Celle (Hanover) Schulstr 11 Germany	New	York
26	Bjork	Johanna Lyzma	58		F	Widow	do	do	Sweden	Swede	Stockholm	Sweden	Friend Mrs Martha Sjolund 33 Kesparegaten Stockholm	New	York
27	Cohen	Arthur Clemens	33		M M	Merchant	do	do	Britain	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Mr Hannchsen 7 Jack Lane Leeds St Manchester	New	York
28	Munro	Alex Donald	28		M M	Printer	do	do	do	Scotch	do	do	None	Ill	Chicago
29	Munro	Georgina Burnie	25		F M	Wife	do	do	Russia	Russian	do	do	None	do	do
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 102

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No			Father Geo Coutts Friend Katie Pitchey Kansas	No	No		Good	No	5	5	Dk	Black	Brown	None	Scotland	Deerglead
2	"	"	25	No			do	No	No		Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	"	Broxburn
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6	Albany	None	No	No		Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grays
4	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1907	New York	Clerk Friend Albany N.Y.	No	No		Good	No	5	5	Light	Brown	Grey	None	England	Sheywood
5	Yes	Self	100	No			Clerk Friend 179 ft New York Father do 179 ft Richfield	No	No		Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Suffolk
6	No	Self	60	No			Daughter Mrs Pritchard 35 Waverley St New Haven Conn Worker. Mrs do Street	No	No		Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	"	Burley
7	No	Self	100	Yes	18 years	Indiana	Shelburn Indiana	No	No		Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown		None	"	Sheffield
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1900	New York	[illegible]	No	No		Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Grey	None	"	Scotland
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No			[illegible]	No	No		Good	No	5	6	"	"	Blue	None	"	"
10	No	do	100	Yes	5 yrs	Various	Employers Gen Electric Company 228 Huron St New Haven Conn	No	No		good	No	5	10	Dk.	Black	Brown	do	Australia	Sydney
11	Yes	do	100	No	1906		Sister Mrs Mitchard 35 Waverley St New Haven Friends. Mr+Mrs Appleby	No	No		good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Auburn	do	England	Wellington
12	No	do	100	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	52 South 9th Street Brooklyn	No	No		good	No	5	8	do	Auburn	Grey	do	do	Doncaster
13	No	do	100	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	do	No	No		good	No	5	9	Dk	Brown	Brown	do	do	Sheffield
14	No	do	200	No	1906		Father in Law Mr C.A. Smith 201 N. Manning St Hellidale	No	No		good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Scotland	Eccles Green
15	No	do	200	Yes	1906	Hellidale	Father in Law Mr C.A. Smith 201 N. Manning St Hellidale	No	No		good	No	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	Hazel	do	U.S.A.	Hellidale
16	No.	do.	yes	yes	1908	E. Newark	Home. 204 Central Ave E. Newark	No	No		good	No	5	9	Light		Blue	do	England	Farnworth
17	No	do	do	Yes		U.S. Born Guanajuato Mexico	Friend Mr+Mrs M.E. Macdonald	No	No		good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	No	do	do	Yes	1908	New York	35 Wall St New York	No	No		good	No	5	10	Dk	Black	Brown	do	Wales	Llandyssul
19	Yes	do	100	No	13 yrs	New York	Domiciled w. J. F. Macon 631 Cookland Ave. New York.	No	No		good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	do	England	Worcester
20	No	do	100	Yes	1908	do	Uncle James Nicholls 299 Bloomfield St Providence RI	No	No		good	No	5	8	Dk	Brown	Brown	do	do	Bradford
21	No	do	100	No			Aunt Mrs J. W. Leon Cashmere Chelan Co. Washington	No	No		good	No	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	do.	do	Northallerton
22	No	do	100	No			[illegible]	No	No		good	No	6	3	do	Dk	blue	do	Germany	Oberfringen
23	No	do	100	No			Cousin Mrs Chas Williams 1433 37 Ave Seattle Wash	No	No		good	No	5	-	Fair	Brn	Brn	do	Wales	Criccieth
24	No	do	200	No			Friend David Murphy 8 Fox Pittsburg Kansas	No	No		good	No	5	7	r	Fair	Brn	do	Ireland	Tennafeckin
25	No	do	200	No			Husband Adolf Schmitz 409 6 11th St New York	No	No		Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	Germany	Pirnasens
26	do	do	100	No			Son John Kenyon 225 Greenwich St New York	No	No		Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Sweden	Westervik
27	do	do	200	Yes	Various	Office	Friend Martin Nathan 131 7 Spring St New York	No	No		Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	England	Manchester
28	No	do	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	Chicago Ill.	Friend Chas [illegible] 742 N. 53 Ave Chicago	No	No		Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	do	New Zealand	Timaru
29	No	do	Yes	Yes	25	Born in U.S.A.	do	No	No		Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	do	America	Chicago
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Barlow Ranson Master, of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 28 names
Lines 3 to 30 inclusive are blank

J B Ranson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

103

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Bell, Surgeon of the S/s Baltic Sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1905

at New York

William Clark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 25th June, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	German	Frederick			m s.				U.S. citizen						
2	Badger	Ralph. a.			m m				do						
3	Robin	S. J.			m s				do						
4	Reid	John			m s				do						
5	Chalk	W. P.	52		m m				do						
6		Mrs E.	51		f m				do						
7	Hennessey	William	68		m m				do						
8	Fennnon	Chas: J.	36		m m				do						
9	Anderson	Gust.	50		m m				do						
10	Darden	Bessie	30		f s	none	yes	yes	England	English	England	Walthamstow	Father C. J. Darden 22 Millman St. Holborn	London	Jersey City
11		Gwedeline	16		f s.	-do-	do	do	-do-	do	do	-do-	—do—	-do-	-do-
12	Jackson	Rosalinde	1/2		- -	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	Carlton	Grandparents W. and Mrs Hanlon 27 Wainwright Street Santa	Ny.	New Rochelle
13		Jane	22		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	-do-	parents -do-	do	do
14	Carney	Julia Ann	29		- -	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bradford	Mother Mrs H. A. Ferretter Prince St. Dudley Hill. Bford	Pa	Phila
15		John Joe	3	2	m s.	none	no	no	do	do	do	-do-	Grandmother -do-	do	do
16	Justice	Donald. C.	19		- -	Bkeeper	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Perth.	Father. Alexander Justice Cowie Cottage, Scone, Perth	Ont	Toronto
17	May	H. Randall	34		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Norfolk	Father Mr A B May. Lynch. Norfolk	B.C.	Vancouver
18		Harry R.	6		m s.	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do.	Grandfather -do-	-do-	-do-
19	Jennings	John	64		f m	watch man	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Brother. Geo: Jennings Clacton-on-Sea. Essex.	Pa	Shamokin
20	Kappeler	Bertha	28		f s.	dress maker	yes	yes	Switzerland	Switzerland	Sweden	Rorschach	Mother. B. Kappeler Newstadt Strasse 17. Rorschach Switzerland	Cal:	Eureka.
21	Burke	Thomas	31		m s	Traveller	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Galway.	Mrs Duffy Manguered St. Galway.	pa	phila:
22	Jones	Hugh E.	27		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	England	Welsh	N. Wales	Pwellheli	Robert Jones Bronphilip near pwellheli	Ny.	Rome
23	Llewellyn	Mary	45		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	S. Wales	Blaengam	husband John Llewellyn 11 King Edward St. Blaengam	Pa	Shenadoah
24	Thomas	Elizabeth	29		f m	-do-	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	William Martin (father) Manthir Farm Blaengam	do	do
25	-	Eunice	4		m s	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather -do-	do	do
26	-	Wm Hey	5		m s.	Infant	-	-	do	do	do	do	Grandfather -do-	do	do
27	Sparr	Benjamin	45		m m	Architect	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
28	Cooke	Joseph	38		m m	postman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Barksley	Mother. Ann Cook. 22 Westbourne Ter. Barnsley	Can:	Ontario
29	-do-	Sarah wife	40		f m	wife	yes	yes	-do	do	do	do	Mother in Law -do-	do	do
30	Montrie	John	21		m s.	clerk	yes	yes	-do-	do	do	London	Annie Montrie. 56 Crowther Rd South Norwood London	Cal	Palo Alto

30

30 10 c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in connection whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens come and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6f

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 101

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10	yes	Self	$57	yes. yes. 16 years. Paris	Sister Gladys Parden 92 Fulton ave: Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5.	pale	black	brown	None	England	London
11	do	do		no. — —	—do—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5.	do.	do	do.	—do—	—do—	—do—
12	yes	Father	$10	no no —	Father Harry Jackson 21 Anderson St. New Rochelle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6.	fair	brown	blue	—	—	—
13	do	husband		no. —	husband Harry Jackson —do—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue.	None.	England	Lpool
14	yes	do	$10	no —	husband James Carney. 3008 N. 2nd St. phila pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	fair	black.	Grey	none.	—do—	Bradford
15	yes	father		no. —	father —do—	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	no	Self	$7	yes. no — —	Employer General accident Fire & life assurance Bay & Richmond St. Toronto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7.	fair	brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Scone.
17	yes	Self		yes. passed through	Home to family South Vancouver B. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8½	fresh	fair	Grey.	None	England	Trunch
18	yes	Father	none	no —	—do—	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	None	—	—
19	no	Self	$34.	yes 27 years. pa	Home. North 6th St. Shamokin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6.	fresh	Grey.	Hazel	None.	England	Chesnick
20	yes	—do—		yes no	Friend Joseph Wery Box 302. pat. office Eureka. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 .	dark	black	Grey	none	Switzerland	Rorschach
21	yes	Self	$25	no	Friend. Mr. J. Gilmour S.W. corner Indiana ave. & South street phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	Grey	none	Ireland	Galway
22	no	do	$50	no	Friend Griffith Roberts 610 Parry Street Rome My.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	med:	Brown	Blue	none	Wales	Bottwhoy
23	no	do	$50	no	daughter Emross Lewis 326 Mayburg alley. Shenadoah pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	Brown	Blue	none	S. —do—	Merthyr.
24	no	do	$50	no	husband Henry Thomas. 326 Mayburg alley. Shenadoah pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	dark	Blue	none	do	Mauseg.
25	no	Mother	—	no	father —do—	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	no.	do	—	no.	father —do—	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	—	—	—	— U.S.C.		no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	Self	$20	no —	Cousin Mr. Theaker. Mount Albert, Toronto Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	light	Blue	none	England	Barnsley
29	yes	husband	yes	no —	Can;	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4.	dk	dk	Brown	—do—	—do—	—do—
30	no	Self	$100	no —	Employers Traders Bank of Canada Owen Sound Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	Blk	—do—	do	do	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 30 names
~~Lines~~ ~~numbered~~ ~~inclusive~~ ~~blank~~

J. B. Ranson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908,
at New York

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the "Lake", Inland Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

J. H. Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Bath

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Q 1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, 26th June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
29 1	Pfeiffer	Julia	48		F M	Worker	Y	Y	Hungarian	Irish	America	Chicago Ill		Ills	Chicago
30 2	Branah	Catherine	50		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Neb	Omaha
2946 3	Rourke	Peter	35		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	New York		New York	New York
4103 4	Weldon	Eileen Mary	25		F S	School Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Portland Col		Colorado	Portland
" 5	Weldon	Edith Sarah	20		F "	Music Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4102 6	Weldon	George	64		M M	Gentleman	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 7	Weldon	Sarah Jane	56		F "	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29549 8	Freeman	Patrick	40		M "	Printing Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill		Illinois	Chicago
1306 9	McEighe	Hana	36		F "	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.		New York	Brooklyn
" 10	McEighe	Ferguson	8		M Infant in charge of Sister as above									"	"
6458 11	Hughes	Clarence	41		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	"	Grand Rapids Mich		"	Grand Rapids
11467 12	Preston	Thomas	40		M "	Seal	"	"	"	"	"	Charlestown Mass		Massachusetts	Charlestown
3238 13	Hyde	Harry Howard	26		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	American	"	Oak Park Ills		Illinois	Oak Park
3239 14	Shaw	William Harold	25		M "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill		"	Chicago
19213 15	Donovan	John	41		M M	Mechanic	"	"	"	Irish	"	Greenfield Mass		Massachusetts	Greenfield
" 16	Donovan	Delia wife	32		F "	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 17	Donovan	Francis John	4	6	M S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 18	Donovan	Harton Thomas	9		Infant in charge of Mother as above									"	"
19	Johnston	Edith Smith	38		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	American	English	Ireland	Ballygawley		Penn	Allentown
20	Johnston	Geoffrey	11		Infant in charge of Mother as above									"	"
6587 21	Hayden	Peter	33		M M	Jobber	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	America Ireland	Boston Mass		Mass	Boston
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(71)

201 @

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 69

...STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. ...ITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

106

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	30 years Chicago Ills	Home 6328 Dorchester Ave Chicago Ill		No	No	No	Good	No					
2	"	"	Yes	" 35 years Chicago Ill	Home 6628 Jackson Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"					
3	"	"	Yes	" 14 years American	Home 145 West 2nd St New York		"	"	"	"	"					
4	" Walker	"	"	" Born	Home England Same St Canada		"	"	"	"	"					
5					Do		"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	Self	"	" 35 Years	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"					Lost sight of left eye
7	"	"	"	" 32 Years	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"	Yes	" 43 Years Chicago Ill	Home 1104 Johnson St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"					
9	No	Brother	Yes $50	Yes 8 years Brooklyn NY	Home Cleveland Selma Ala & Eighth 458 Second St Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"					
10	"	Uncle	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"					
11	"	Self	Yes	Yes 16 years Mount Vernon	Home 214 Fifth Ave Mount Vernon NY		"	"	"	"	"					
12	Yes	"	Yes $25	No Belgian	Home 1114 Elm St Charleston Mass		"	"	"	"	"					
13	No	"	Yes	" Born American	Home 318 Lewis St Oakpark Ills		"	"	"	"	"					
14	Yes	"	Yes	" "	Home 7040 Princeton Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"					
15	No	"	Yes	37 years Greenfield Mass	Home 116 Hope St Greenfield Mass		"	"	"	"	"					
16	"	"	Yes	" Wife of Belgian American	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"					
17	"	Parents	Yes	" Born	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"					
18	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"					
19	No	Self	Yes $50	" 31 years Pittsburg	Home Mother Mrs Louise Smith Pittsburg Lackawanna Co Pa		"	"	"	"	"					
20	"	Mother			grandmother Do		"	"	"	"	"					
21	Yes	Self	Yes $25	Yes 27 yrs Boston	Wife Mary Lloyd 36 State St Boston Mass		"	"	"	"	"					
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J E Hanson Master (Master or Master, First or Second Officer), of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J E Hanson
Master ~~Officer~~

This sheet contains 21 names
Lines 22-30 inclusive are illegible

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. L. Fell, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Fell

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Loel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14.06.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, 26th June, 1908

*1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2	Logan	Thomas	27	M	S	Steward	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	Dymocks	Father Peter Logan Drumaglis Carnaffy Co Donn	NY.	New York
3	Stanley	Edward	20	M	S	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle on Tyne	Friend Peter Stanley 5 Angel Newmarket on Tyne	"	Rochester
4	Knowles	Isaac	25	M	S	Steward	"	"	"	"	America	Lancaster	Dog Do	"	"
5	Hannah	John H	23	M	S	Pantry Steward	"	"	"	"	England	Whitby	Father John Hannah Ryan St Yorkrath	"	New York
6	Lucas	Edward	25	M	S	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyfarry	Mother Mary Lucas Sally Kennedy Ballyfarry Co Clare	"	Philadelphia
7	Keating	Margaret	18	F	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Killeneen	Father Kate Keating 1132 Briggs St Killeneen	"	Boston
8	Power	John	22	M	S	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycastle	Father Robt Austin Uncle Edward Ballycastle Co Mayo	"	Boston
9	Hall	Ernest	22	M	S	Steward	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother John Hall		
10	Brown	Elizabeth	18	F	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	Wales	Caerphilly	Uncle Wm Brown Sheffield St Bargoed	Pa	Glenlyon
11	Clarke	Katie	25	F	S	Cook Assistant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Kate Clarke Ballymore Ballymore Co Westmeath	Conn	Derby

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
													25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from all contagious disease or mental defect; if not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town	
1						Friend Mrs Dacey													Ireland	Longford	
2	Yes	Self	$25	No		Sister Mrs Cecil Cook	with Q	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Drumgelera	
3	"	"	$30	"		Father James Stanley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Newmarket-on-Fergus	
4	"	"	$50	Yes 1892	Chicago Ill	Mrs Louis J Forrestal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Black	Blue	"	"	Newmarket-on-Fergus	
5	Yes	"	$2	No		Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Kanturk	
6	Yes	"	$5	"		Friend Denis Cannafin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Dalligary	
7	No Friends	$30	"			Mrs Park 427 Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Auburn	Brown	"	"	"	Rathcormac	
8	"	Self	$200	"		Cousin Patrick Fitzgibbon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Macroom	
9	"	"	$100	Yes	Canada to Canada	64 Banks St Brighton Beach Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Auburn	Grey	Blue	"	"	Tipperary	
10	"	Sister	$25	No		Friend Mrs Louis J Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light	Grey	"	"	Belfast	
11	"	Self	$100	Yes	Derby	Sister Julia Derby	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballymore	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. E. Purser Leslie (State whether Master, Right or Second Officer.), of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. E. Purson
Master ~~Officer.~~

This sheet contains 10 names
Lines 1 - 12 to 30 inclusive are blank.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at top of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

Cuban. Cuban refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian. refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

Spanish American. refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. H. Bell, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Cabin, Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. H. Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

109

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Queenstown, 26th June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Mary	24		S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	English	Irish	England	Dublin	Father Mr. Smith	Pennsylvania	Silvey
2	Dineen	Delia	19		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Duff	Uncle John Murphy	do	New York
3	Kent	Ellen	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Finney	Father Thomas Kent	do	Oyster Bay Long Island
4	Cline	Anna	14		S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Quin	Father Patrick Cleary	do	Brooklyn
5	McGrath	Joseph	14	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. McGrath	do	do
6	Early	Roger	23	M	S	Gentleman	"	"	"	"	"	Cullen	Father Patrick Early	do	New York
7	Lafferty	Elizabeth	14		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Moycullen	Father Patrick Lafferty	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
8	Kearney	Ellen	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lagaretta	Father Patrick Kearney	New York	Larchmont
9	Loughton	Lilly	34		M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe	Husband Patrick Loughton	Illinois	Chicago
10	Loughton	Margaret	9		S	At School	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Rogers	do	do
11	Rogers	Sarah	50		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Michael Lynch	do	do
12	Kane	Annie	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmoon	Father Patrick O'Malley	Ny.	New York
13	O'Malley	Annie	30		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tuam	Brother James Lennon	do	do
14	O'Malley	Bridget	26		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do		
15	Canning	Bridget	25		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Lennon	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
16	Carraghan	Katie	16		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moycullen	Father Patrick Carraghan	do	Frederick
17	Cadigan	Denis	28		S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Kilgeever	Father Patrick Cadigan	California	San Francisco
18	Cahill	Dora	45		S	Schoolteacher	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ennis	Brother Michael Cahill	Long Island	Lawson
19	Doyle	Johanna	25		S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Doyle	do	do
20	P-1774143-17 9/9/38 Cogley	Margaret	33		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Cogley	do	do
21	Elliott	Mary	29		S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Kilrush	Father Patrick Elliott	Pennsylvania	New York
22	Elliott	James	2		S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Elliott	do	do
23	Fagan	Katie	19		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	England	Knockeen	Father Michael Fagan	do	Keams
24	Buckley	Florence	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Bridget Buckley	do	New York
25	Dalton	Ann	23		S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Tipperary	Father Thomas Dalton	Illinois	Chicago
26	Swanick	Patrick	41	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dundalk	Father Michael Swanick	New York	Brooklyn
27	Griffin	Thomas	22	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	England	Silvermines	Father Michael Griffin	do	Troy
28	Keegan	Jane	15		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Moycullen	Father Patrick Keegan	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
29	Carmody	Thomas	44	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmacow	Father John Carmody	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

110

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, write "Yes.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$50	No			Cousin Mr & Mrs P Swan 314 Shell Rd Coney Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Col. on right Shoulder	Ireland	Dublin
2	Yes	Aunt	$10	No			Aunt Mrs Emily 8 Delancy St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	"	Duff
3	do	Cousin	$20	No			Cousin Maggie Shannon Farmingdale Suffolk Long Island N.Y.	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kinnay
4	do	Brother	$20	No			Brother Michael Kline 1425 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark	Hazel	"	"	Quin
5	do	Brother	$50	No			Brother John Early 510 East 163rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Dark	Hazel	"	"	Clonbur
6	Yes	Sister	$20	Yes	2 years	New York	Sister Sabina Joffey 310 South Front & East End Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Cullin
7	Yes	"	$20	No			Sister Mrs Rosa Box 412 Tarrytown New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	"	Corycullen
8	No	Self	$30	No			Brother in Law Edward Langton 4414 Evans Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Grey	"	"	Corraclorra
9	Yes	Friend	$20	No																
10	No	Self	$20	No																
11	Yes	Self	$20	No			Friend Mr Carton The Lanes Farm Kingstown Co Dublin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sallow	Brown Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Ballinrobe
12	No	"	$10	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	"	"	Newross
14	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	2 years	Preston Co J	Brother Michael C Kilkelly 422 W 31st St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Sallow	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Clifden
15	Yes	"	$45	Yes	3 years	"	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	do
16	No	Self	$20	No			Brother John Hannon 406 Charles St Wilkinsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
17	Yes	Uncle	$20	No			Uncle John Hayes 426 Coyle Ave Edgewood Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballyfoderan
18	Yes	Self	$30	No			Cousin Denis Lucey 1625 Dolores St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Dantry
19	No	"	$20	No			Daughter Mrs Kate Kinsella 404 Bonds Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Castlecuddy
20	No	"	$20	No			Do 401 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Do
21	No	"	$100	Yes	6 years	Harrison N.J.	Cousin Do Louisa & James Elliott 127 West 60th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
22	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	12 years	New York American	Father													
23	Yes	Father	$	Yes	Born		Do Do Cousin Mrs Norman C Lyndale 201 Catherine St Peoria Ill Uncle Mr Henry Elliott 127 West 60th St New York Cousin [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Clogheen
24	No	Sister	$30	No																
25	Yes	"	$50	No																
26	No	Self	$20	No			Brother in Law Patrick Mc Cullagh 84 Lawrence St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Black	Grey	"	"	Tipperary
27	"	"	$50	No			Brother Thomas Donahue 114 Conover St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Lalla
28	No	Cousin	$5	No			Cousin Mrs Norman C Lyndale 745 1st Ave Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Kilcrumper
29	Yes	Father	$20	No			Mother Cousin Margt Hogan 93 [illegible] St [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Fresh	"	"	"	Kilgeffin
30	No	Uncle	$20	No			Cousin Margaret Mc Cullagh 84 & 86 No 1, Homestead New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Kilcorkel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. E. Larsen (Master), of the Baltic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 29 names
Line 13 is blank.

E. E. Larsen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon employed by the Government or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ba. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, June 26th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Denis	26		M S	Farmer	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Athlone	Sister Mrs Cooley	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Smith	Margaret	22		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	Do
3	Lopsey	Alice	25		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dunboyne	Uncle Mr Thos Lynch	N.Y.	Kingston
4	Goodwin	Bridget	28		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Portlaw	Brother Mr Goodwin	N.Y.	New York
5	Doyle	Aiden	10		M S	Infant	no	no	do	do	Bree		Uncle Martin Doyle	N.J.	Harrison
6	Elliott	Thomas	16		M S	do	no	no	do	do	America		Grandmother Bridget Archer	N.Y.	New York
7	Smith	William	40		M M	Steel Erector	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	York	Wife Mrs Smith	N.J.	Newark
8	Johansen	Johan	23		M S	Sailor	do	do	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johan Johansen	Norway	Portland
9	Somers	Ellen	24		F S	Servant	do	do	English	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Jones	N.J.	Jersey City
10	O'Brien	John	22		M S	Mechanic	do	do	do	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thomas O'Brien	Pa	Philadelphia
11	McSweeney	Jeremiah	22		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Jeremiah McSweeney	do	do.
12	Barnes	Margaret	20		F S	Servt	do	do	do	"	"	Inveyullen	Uncle Thomas Boyle	Pa	Braddock
13	Deering	Margaret	22		F S	Cook	do	do	do	"	"	Sligo	Father Patrick Gate	N.Y.	New York
"	14	"	Michael	19		M S	Tailor	do	do	do	"	"	"	do	do
15	Friel	Bridget	22		M M	Spinner	do	do	do	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Limerick	Husband Dan Friel	do	do
16	Jackson	Charles.	38		M M	Barber	do	do	English	English	England	Ryde Ferry	Mother Bridget Jackson 16 Rylands Street	Cal.	Los Angeles
17	"	Gwyneth	11		F S	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do	do	do
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908 112

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Brother $10	No			Brother Bernard 512 Perry St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	—	Ireland	Athboy
2	No	do $15	No			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	do	"
3	Yes	Self $30	No			Friends Mr and Mrs Martin Kingston NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Hazel	"	do	Kilkenny
4	Yes	Brother do	No			Brother Michael Goodwin 220 East 40th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Blue	"	do	Carlow
5	Yes	Father —	No			Aunt Mrs Kinnella 304 Davies Ave Harrison NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Yes	do —	U.S.Born			Father Jas Elliott 127 West 60th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	Yes	Self $30	No	1904	New York	Friend Herman Smith 16 Walker St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Tipperary
8	Yes	do $30	No	1907	Portland Oregon	Friend Thos Eastland 8 Dock St Galway Ireland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Fair	Brown	"	Galway	Tuam
9	No	do $30	Yes	1907	Jersey City	Brother Thos Lanigan 344 Newark St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Ireland	Ballinasloe
10	Yes	do $30	Yes	1907	Philadelphia	Cousin Joseph Delatab 24-49th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Dark	Blue	"	do	Longford
11	Yes	do $30	Yes	1907	Phila.	Friend Jas Hannon 238 Brook St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	"	do	"
12	do	Mother $10	No			Sister Mrs Mc Goldrick 426 Grove Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Dark	"	do	Galway
13	do	Aunt $5	No			Aunt Mrs Carey 138 West 15th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Blue	"	do	Sligo
14	do	do $5	No			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	do	"
15	do	Self $5	Yes	1907	New York	Home 853 West 39th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	"	do	Castlecomer
16	Yes	do None	No			Wife Eliza Jackson Laurel Boulevard Los Angeles Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Gray	Brown	None	England	Eyam	Derbyshire
17	do	do $40	No			Mother - do -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	do	do	- do -	- do -	- do -	Rock Ferry
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

A. Newbury
A.I.O.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Ranson Master, of the Lyric from Jacksonville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J E Ranson
Master ~~Officer~~.

This Sheet contains 15 names.
Lines 16 to 30 inclusive are blank.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908,

at New York

William Wolk
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, St Bell, Surgeon of the Baltic (State whether vessel, railroad, or other conveyance) sailing therewith, or employed by (Name thereof, and the same may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B A M. D C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

St Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

UNITED ST

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 26th June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McInerney	Margaret	X			Worker	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Friend Mary Ford 13 - 95th Street Chicago	Illinois	Springfield
2	Vaughan	Ellen				Laborer	"	"	"	"	America	Brooklyn		Pa	Braddock
3	Vaughan	Brigid				Hopus	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Lowney	James				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jersey City		NJ	Jersey City
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2/3/1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

ATES CITIZENS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 3- 1908, 3rd July, 1908

114

11—1316

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1		Self	$50	Yes	3 yrs	Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark Brown		Ireland	Cork
2	"	"	"	Yes	21 yrs	Wife from Mrs Kendrick 18 Home St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	"	Yes	20 yrs	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	Self	$50	Yes	3 yrs	Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark Brown		Ireland	Cork
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. Larson, Master, of the Baltic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Larson
Master ~~Officer~~.

This sheet contains 2 names
Lines 5 to 30 inclusive are blank.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1905

at New York

William Bath
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.C. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

115

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Park

Immigration Officer.

B—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* 25th *June*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15539 1	Ellis	Fanny	31		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Leamington	Mrs Fanny Downs		
2	do	Margaret	3yrs		F S	Child			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15544 3	Carroll	James	19	2	M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Leamington	James Carroll (Uncle) 21 Satchwell St Leamington, Spa	N.J.	Jersey City
15545 4	Farrell	Michael	27		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle James McDonald Cemetery Land Halfway House Glasgow	N.S.	Providence
15560 5	Grenahan	Catherine	33		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Leeds	Mother Mrs Mary Butler 3 Corn Flax Hunslet, Leeds	Pa	Scranton
6	do	Thomas	3	6	M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do	do	do
7	do	Andrew	4	6	M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grand Mother do	do	do
15561 8	Wakeley	Cordelia	30		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	do	Durham	Thomas Hughes (Father) Trimdon Grange, Durham	W.Va	White Oak
15562 9	Reidy	Mary	22		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Mother Mrs Perrin Holborn St, Sligo	N.Y	New-York
10	do	Michael	19		M S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15570 11	Young	George	20	11	M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Durham	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Grandfather George Cameron Rodendales Farm Ducklenge	Pa	Johnstown
15573 12	McCudden	Rosanna	17		F S	Stone	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Castleblayney	Letty Crum Shantonagh (Cousin) Castleblayney, Monaghan	N.Y	Utica
15574 13	Bannigan	Maggie	16		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15583 14	Waters	Mary Ann	19		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballinful	Father Thomas Waters Carrigans Ballinful Co Sligo	do	New-York
ADMITTED 15	Whiteside	Minnie	20		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Magherintown	Father John Whiteside Magherintown, Co Antrim	Ohio	Warren
ADMITTED 16	do	Elizabeth	3		F S	None			do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
ADMITTED 17	Brazington	John	57		M M	Labourer	No	No	do	do	do	Garristown	Tom Brazington (Brother) Garristown, Co Dublin	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 18	do	Margaret	17		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
15590 19	Corbett	Fred	17	7	M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Darlington	John Edward Corbett (Father) 18 Sheraton St, Rise Carr, Darlington	Minn	Delhi
15594 20	Hancock	William George	16	8	M S	Shaft Maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Herefordshire	Mr & Mrs A Hancock & Sister Bengo Herefordshire	N.D	Fargo
15592 21	Morrison	Annie	29	10	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Edward Burridge 53 Waterloo Quay, Aberdeen	N.Y	Yonkers
22	do	Annie	2	6	F S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do	do	do
ADMITTED 23	Lee	William	69		M S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Aberdeen & Lynn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN John Lee 69 Myrtle St Bloomfield, N.J.	N.J	Bloomfield
15598 24	Brewer	Sidney Walters	22	7	M S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Shrewsbury	Sister Mrs Cliff 8 Lindley St Shrewsbury	Ills	Champaign
15599 25	Chaffer	Rachel	21		F S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Burnley	Uncle Mr Singleton Oxford Rd Burnley	Del	West Davenport
15600 26	Tibbles	William Morris	25		M M	Barber	do	do	do	do	do	Ipswich	Uncle Mr Weaver 60 Park Street Ipswich	Ohio	Dayton
27	do	Mary	35		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Slovonian 28	Fleming	Thomas	17		M S	Boiler Scaler	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Lpool	Father Matthew 27 Dryden St Liverpool	Slovonian	
do 29	Tracy	Michael	17	6	M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Edward 1444 Stanley Road Lpool	do	
do 30	Jackson	Franklin	17		M S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	USA	American	USA	New York	None	do	
													C.E. English		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 3- 1908 3rd July, 1908

116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	No				(Husband Joseph Ellis Riverside, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Hanley
2	do	Father	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Yes	Father	No	No			Father Anthony Carroll 577 Grand St. Jersey City	No	No	No	No	No	do	5	8½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	London
4	No	Friend	Yes	do			Cousin Dainle Morant 10 Orcia St. Providence (R.I.)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	Black	do	Ireland	Cavan
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Husband Patrick Duryea 313 York ave, Luzerne (Pa)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	England	Leeds
6	do	Father	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do	do
7	Yes	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do	do
8	Yes	Husband	Yes	do			Husband James Wakeley White Oak, Lafayette Co, (N.Y.)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fallow	Dark	Grey	do	Wales	
9	Yes	Uncle	Yes	do			138 West 75 Street, New-York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Sligo
10	do	do	Yes	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	2-8	Johnstown	Father George Young 38 Thomson Ave N York Johnstown, Pa	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6½	Fair	Sandy	do	None	England	Dearham
12	do	Cousin	Yes	No			Cousin Alice Mc Guire 3 Summit Place, Utica	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	Fair	do	Very slight Mark on Left eyelid	Ireland	Lattycrum
13	do	Cousin	Yes	No			Cousin Alice Mc Guire 3 Summit Place Utica New-York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	Grey	None	do	do
14	do	Mrs Kuse	Yes	No			Brother in Law Otto Kuse 429 W 54 Street New-York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		Dark	Brown	Grey	None	do	Carrigans
15	do	Uncle	Yes	No			Uncle Alexander Whiteside R F D 1 Kinsman, Ohio	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	do	Blue	do	do	Elgany
16	do	Father	do	do			Father — do —	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	Fair	do	do	do	do	Ballymena
17	do	Daughter	Yes	do			Daughter Mrs Kate Payson Oak Park, Chicago 115 Lane St	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Grey	Grey	do	do	Garvistown
18	do	Sister	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	do
19	do	Uncle	Yes	do			Uncle A. Corbett Delhi, Minnesota	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	6	do	Brown	Brown	2 Webbed Toes	England	Bishopthorpe
20	do	G.J. Hancock	Yes	do			Edward J. Hancock (Architect) Fargo North Dakota	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fresh	Light	Grey	Bald Spot back of Head	do	Ilkley
21	do	Self	Yes	Yes	2470	Yonkers	Husband George Morrison 149 Buena Vida Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Shetland
22	do	Mother	do	do	do	do	Father — do —	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	Son	Yes	Yes	10/-	Bloomfield	John Lee 67 Myrtle St Bloomfield, New-Jersey	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5½	do	Grey	Blue	do	England	Croydon
24	do	Friend	Yes	No			Friend Mrs J. Simmes Champaign Illinois	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Dark	Brown	do	do	Knighton
25	No	Father	Yes	No			Father Mr Chaffee West Davenport Delaware	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		Dark	do	do	do	do	Clonbridge
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			Sister Mrs Simmons 29 South Van Leer St Dayton	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	4	fair	light	Brown	Scar on right thigh	do	Castlecham
27	do	Child	No	do			— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	1	1	1	Veil	do	Strand
28	—	—	None	No	—	—	— None —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Liverpool
29	—	—	None	No	—	—	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	Brown	Grey	— do —	— do —	— do —
30	—	—	None	No	—	—	Father Henry Jackson 223 E. 126th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	Brown	Blue	— do —	USA	New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson Master, of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This Sheet contains 23 names.
Lines 1. 2. 9 & 10 are blank.
Lines 28, 29 & 30 contain names &c of Three Stowaways.

J B Ranson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908,
at New York

William Berk
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon of the vessel or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B A M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Park

Immigration Officer.

117

R—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 25th, June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
13950 1	Betteley	Frederick	41		M M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	American	English	England	Hanley	"	N.Y.	Syracuse
31446 2	Jackson	James	52		M M	Packer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Brother Edward Jackson Royal Hospital Kilmainham, Dublin	N.Y.	Geneva
20556 3	Kelly	Owen	47		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Aughnacloy	Sister Mrs. Walsh Collydown, Tyrone	Mass	Boston
6829 4	McKeown	James	52		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Belfast	Sone	N.Y.	Mt. Morris
" 5	do	Jennie	49		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27370 6	Mac Kinoney	Felix	32		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballyhannon	Mother Mrs. Mac Kinoney Dorbolly, Ballyhannon	do	New-York
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Cattle	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
51092 8	Julian	Lawrence	60		M M	Expressman	do	do	American	England	England	Liverpool	Sone	do	do
" 9	do	Maggie	58		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rochester
10	Jones	Jane	48		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 11	do	George	21		M S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs. Wilkinson Lower Moss Lane, Hulme, Manchester	Pa	Scranton
20538 12	Howard	Clifford	16		M S	Lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
39993 13	Seywood	James R.	63		M M	Miner	do	do	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wallsend	"	Ny	New York
4257 14	Finlayson	John J.	33		M S	Pattern Maker	do	do	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kirkcaldy	"	Pa	Catasauqua
													"	Mass	Boston
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or encouraged by payment of passage or otherwise.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	American Citizen					Wife & Home Mrs Betheley 392 Phonnard St, Syracuse														
2	No	do					Returning Home Geneva, New-York														
3	Yes	do					Sister Mrs Barker Readville, Boston, Mass														
4	No	do					Home Geneseo N'Morris N Y														
5	do	do					do														
6	do	do	20				Sister Mary Timoney 338 East Jersey, New-York													Ireland	Ruttle
7	do	do					Home														
8	do	American Citizen					108 Weel St, Rochester, N Y														
9	do	do					Home do														
10	do	do					1603 Dorothy St, Scranton														
11	do	do					C/o Mrs A Wright														
12	do	do					335 West 46 Shut New York													March 7, 1892	Scotland Oldham
13	do	do	10	1906	Pittsburgh		Home 202 Euclid Avenue Connellsburg, Pa													England	
14	do	do	30	do	1908	Chicago	Home 791 West Monroe St Chicago Ill													Scotland	Edinburgh
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Bounty Court Lurgashall Hill July 21 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson, Master, of the S.S. Baltic (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three Teen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This Sheet contains 13 names.
Lines 7, & 15 to 30 are blank.

J B Ranson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908,
at New York

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bell M.D.C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise, may be.)

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Bath

Immigration Officer.

119

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 25th, June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15787 1	Dinion	Nathan	15		M S	None	Yes	Yes	~~Russia~~ England	Hebrew	England	Newcastle some years	Mother Mrs Dinion 34 Sycamore St, Newcastle	L I	Islip
15795 2	Sykes	Bessie	29		F M	Wife	No	No	Russia	do	do	Liverpool 10 years	Parents Nearest Mates Wilna, Russia	DC	Washington
" " 3	do	Morris	7		M S	Child	do	do	England	do	do	do	Grandparents do	do	do
" " 4	do	Leah	4	6	F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-do- do	do	do
" " 5	do	Philip	2		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-do- do	do	do
4044 6	do	Hyman	9		M S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	-do- do	do	do
25875 7	Jacobs	Barnett	48		M M	Merchant	No	No	Russia	do	do	Manchester 10 Years	Brother in Law Asher Ranin 29 Waterloo Rd, Manchester	N Y	New York
25876 8	Levin	Hyman	30		M M	Tailor Farmer 49	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Manchester 12 Years	Wife Anna Levin 103 Moreton St, Strangeways, Manchester	do	do
20587 9	Diamandopulos	Nicle	26		M S	Baker	No	No	Greece	Greek	do	Manchester 6 weeks	Mother Catherine Diamandopulos Tripoli, Greece	Ills	Chicago
" 10	do	Argiria	19		F S	Embroideress	No	No	do	do	do	do	Mother do	Ills	do
4043 11	Malas	Lazarus	22		M S	Machinist	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	do	Liverpool 1 year	Parents Nearest Mates Wilna, Russia	DC	Washington
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

120

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Father	Passage				Father Mr Lee Dinion Islip, Long Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Newcastle
2	Yes	Husband	Self No				Husband Max Bykes 1919 - 14th Street NW, Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	Russia	Wilna
3	do	Father	do	do			Father do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool
4	Yes	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Yes	Self	Self No				Wife & Children Shimie Jacobs 888 Union Ave, New York City	No	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fresh	Grey	do	do	Russia	Nevel
8	do	do	do	do			Mother in Law - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Wladislaw
9	do	do	Self No	1904	Chicago		Brother in Law Peter Kotsonolos 1495 12th St Chicago Ills	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	do	Greece	Tripoli
10	do	do	do	No			347 6, 31 St. Wky do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	No	do	do	do			Brother in Law Max Sykes 1919 - 14 St, NW Washington DC	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Black	do	do	Russia	Wilna
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson, Master, of the S S Baltic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Ranson
Master. Officer.

This Sheet contains 11 Names.
Nos 12 to 30 inclusive are Blank.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908,
at New York

William Watt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B A M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four teen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise only.)

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Bell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 25th June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4368 1	Fraser	Thomas	22		M S	Mason	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Alexander Fraser Blackfold Rochgarrock Inverness	N.Y.	New-York
4369 2	Sweeney	Jack	30		M S	Mason	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother Harry Sweeney 669 Argyle St Glasgow	do	do
16623 3	Nottfall	Isabella	27	4	F M	House Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Oldham	Nelsonwick Glenn Nottfall 16 Prince Albert St, Cleveland Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
20538 4	Moran	John	25		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Michael Moran 1 Custom Hill St Gallowhowes Glasgow	N.J.	Providence
20544 5	Brearley	Thomas	39		M M	Whitesmith	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	Wife Mrs Brearley 28 Emery St Walton, Liverpool	N.Y.	Jersey City
20548 6	Colgan	Annie	45		F W	Married Woman	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	do	Sister Jessie Edgar 46 Chatsworth Ave Aintree Liverpool	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20553 7	Sands	John	22		M S	Married 3-1-1943 Liable 6-18-41 Plan	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Draycott-Draylon	Mother Sarah Sands Iron Bridge Nr Shrewsbury	N.Y.	New-York
20555 8	Moley	Edward	27		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Draguiduff	Father Edward Moley Crossmaglen Draguiduff Co Armagh	do	New-York
20554 9	[illegible]					Hair				English	England	Bradford	Mother Bridget Jackson 10 Highlands St, Shipley, Yorkshire		
" 10	[illegible]					[illegible]				do	do	do	do	do	do
25181 11	Hawthorne	Samuel	25		M S	Linen Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mr Hawthorne (father) Cloughey Lurgan,	N.Y.	Brooklyn
40257 12	Batterham	Annie	25	10	F S	Domestic	do	do	do	English	England	London	Georg Batterham (father) Sharpes Bridge Pelling	do	Mumford New-York
41242 13	Campbell	Mary	40		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pakenham	Mother Mrs Dawson Middle Chest Chester-le-Street	Ills	Eldorado
48317 14	Goudy	William	20	9	M S	Farmer Let	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhiskin	parents at Ballyhiskin Millisle, Co Down	Minn	St Paul
53364 15	Jones	Evan	49	2	M W	Miner	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Mountain Ash	Son Evan Jones 102 Woodland St, Mountain Ash	Pa	Plymouth
41796 16	Boundy	Joseph	21	2	M S	do	do	do	do	English	England	Frizington	Mother Maryann Boundy 160 Frizington Rd, Frizington	Mich	Calumet
41812 17	Greatrex	Florence	19		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Birmingham	Mother Mrs Greatrex 22 Dugdale St, Birmingham	N.J.	New-York
15601 18	Rostron	Albert	25	2	M S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Okeover	Uncle Edward Rostron King St, Blackburn	do	do
6830 19	Mc Master	William	26		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Portglenone	Parents Portglenone Co Tyrone	do	Glencoe
41243 20	Riddle	Mary Elizabeth	26		F M	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stanley	Brother George Brignal Oxhill, Stanley, Co Durham	Ills	Eldorado
" 21	do	Joseph	1	4	M S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	Uncle	do	do
8762 22	Callan	Lillie	24	4	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	West Hartlepool	Relative Sister Mrs Karlstadt 16 Alexandra St West Hartlepool	N.J.	New-York
24185 23	Haddoth	Solomon	25		M S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Millom	Mother Eleanor Haddoth 14 Poolside, Haverigg Millom	Minn	Butte
57453 24	Heneghan	James	36		M S	Labor	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chester	Brother Michael Heneghan 35 Stevens St Chester	Mass	Boston
8762 25	Callan	James	27		M M	Joiner Married 3-1-1943 Liable 9-29-31	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	West Hartlepool	Aunt Mrs Karlstadt 16 Alexandra Street West Hartlepool	Ills	New York
21035 26	Caudrell	John	14		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Castlecaulfield	Father Arthur Loudy Quigleys Co Donegal	Minn	St Paul
27	Greatrex	Lavinia	28		F M	Wife	do	do	British	English	England	Nuneaton	Grandfather Wm Hayward 319 John Street Birmingham	N.Y.	New York
28	do	Lily	2	5	F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Great grandfather do	do	do
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

122

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	1903		No address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Scotland	Blackfold
2	Yes	do	$50	No	1907	do	No address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Glasgow
3	Yes	do	No	No			Brother John Phelps 5344 Poplar St. Collinwood Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	do	Brown	None	England	Hanley
4	No	do	$5	No			Brother Daniel Horton 10 Vera St Providence R I	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	Grey	None	Ireland	Carrigallen
5	Yes	do	$5	Yes			Brother Frank Lord 149½ Cottage St. Jersey City Heights, Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do	do	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
6	No	do	$5	No			Son George Colgan Clarendon Hotel Brooklyn, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
7	Yes	do	$8	No			Aunt Mrs Rostron 1st Street & 7th Avenue Brooklyn New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Dark	Brown	None	England	Shrewsbury
8	do	do	$3	No			Sister Mrs Schafer 434 E 58 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	do	None	Ireland	Cregnduff
9	[illegible]						[illegible] Los Angeles (Cal)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Lt	Grey	do	None	England	Stockbridge
							Mother do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		do	Black	do	do	do	Bel Alton
11	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Sarah Counsell 629 Manhattan Ave Greenpoint Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Ruddy	Blue	None	Ireland	Lurgan
12	Yes	do	$10	do			Mrs E Hushing Box 25 P O Monroe County New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Light	Blue	do	England	pinchbeck
13	Yes	do	$30	Yes	1898	Chicago	Husband John Campbell PO 494 El Dorado Ills, Uncle Robert Goudy Stanton Goodhue Co Minnesota	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Pale	Brown	do	do	do	Melton
14	do	Self	No	$10	No		Brother Samuel E Jones 87 Ferry St Plymouth Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown	do	Ireland	Ballyhoskin
15	No	do	No	$20	No		Brother Cornelius Boundy 486 Shamrock St Laurium Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	do	do	Wales	Cardigan
16	Yes	do	Yes	No			Father Mrs R Greatrex 1476 60 Street New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	do	do	do	England	Keighley
17	do	Father	$2	No			Home 456 1st & 7 Ave Brooklyn (N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	Birmingham
18	do	Mother	$10	Yes	1898	New-York	Friend Mrs Mc Kernon 8 F D	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Blackburn
19	do	Self	$25	No			Tenement New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland	Limacaun
20	Yes	do	$20	Yes	1898	El Dorado	Husband H Riddle PO 494 El Dorado, Ills.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	England	Durham
21	do	Father	do	U S Born			Father Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	do	—	—
22	do	Husb	$2	No			Husband Jack Callan 375 W 55 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Brown	Grey	do	do	Fort Fairport
23	do	Self	$25	No			Philip Parker Montana Butte County	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Sandy	Blue	do	do	Mellon.
24	do	do	$5	Yes	1902	Boston	Cousin Annie Kelly	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Ireland	Clogher.
25	do	Mother	—	No. Exchange			Father Jack Callan 375 West 55 Street New York Of Mother No 22 on this	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	—	—	—
26	do	Self	$5	No			Friend Robert Goudy Stanton Goodhue Co: Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown	do	do	Co Down.
27	do	Husb	$5	No			Husband Real Creatures	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	England	Birmingham
28	do	Self	—	No			Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	do	do	do
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson, Master, of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

{This Sheet contains 26 names. Lines 9. 10. & 29 & 30. are blank.}

J B Ranson.
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908,
at New York

William Barth
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

123

I, John H Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, (Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven (State whether employed by the owners thereof, or as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.D.C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Bark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, June 23rd, 190[illegible]

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1999	Father	Berck	35		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sjokredalen	Father Johan Andersen		
do	do	Marie	10		F	S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father, Sjokredalen	Rice Lake	Wis.
4949 3	Eriksen	Selma	28		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Grandfather do	do	do
4504 4	Person	Helena	26		F	M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Alesjaas	Father Fritz Bradsen	Ill.	Chicago
do 5	do	Dagny	6		F	S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle A. Johnson	N.Y.	New York
2/130 6	Hillgren	Thora	17		F	S	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	C. strong, Gjo. Alesjaas	do	do
17 7	Torkelsen	Alex Jensen	35		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Solör	Father Gustav L. Hillgren	Wis.	Stanley
9/20 8	Svanem	Johan Andreas	5		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Lovset	Grandfather Kristoffer Svanem	B.C.	Kootenay
ADMITTED 9	Langfos	Ida M.	34		F	M	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Naaje	Father Hans Brandsen		
ADMITTED 10	do	Margit Anita	14		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hegistrand	Brother Gunnar Andersen	N.D.	Michigan
2 11	Andersen	Karl	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Estina Olsen	Minn.	Arthmalle
1/23 12	Berglin	Karna	24		M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 13	do	Bertha	31		F	M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Land	Mother Johanna Andersen		
do 14	do	Alf	6		M	S	child	14-47532	7-24-40	do	do	do	do	Grandparents Flaten N.	Dakota	Lowman
do 15	do	Gudrun	3		F	S	do	14-42609	9/28/39	do	do	do	do	Brother Anton Andersen	N.D.	Mayville
do 16	do	Alma	1		F	S	do	14-42608	9/28/39	do	do	do	do	Aunt Ingeborg Fredsen	do	do
9/1 17	Gregersen	Lena Oswald	20		F	S	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5 18	Larsen	Anna M.	24		F	S	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
50/2 19	Knudsen	Inga Anna	22		F	S	waiter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gjerdum	do	do	do
25/20 20	Villiers	Kai	16		M	S	engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Aarhus	Nielsen Niels Andersen	Ill.	Chicago
20/9 21	Nelson	Joseph	23		M	S	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Gjerdum	Father Nels Nelson	Wis.	Exeter
do 22	do	Anna Maria	23		F	M	wife	yes	yes	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Aarhus	Friend Niels Andersen	Minn.	Brainerd
25/9 23	Pedersen	Sigrid	21		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Aarhus	Bjornstjerne Bjornson	do	do
1 24	Jensen	Peter K.	25		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Aarhus	Father Jens Jensen	do	do
9 25	Jensen	Christen	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Falling	Brother Peter Jensen	N.D.	Elbow
30/9 26	Gustafson	Amanda K.	36		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Aarhus	Father K. Hansen	Nebr.	Blair
9 27	Gustafson	Adolf Victor	21		M	S	stranger	yes	yes	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Aarhus	Mother Mathilda Nelson	N.Y.	New York
20/9 28	Hansen	Niels	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Aarhus	Father J. Hansen	do	do
29											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Cousin do	Minn.	Portland
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1906

124

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every alien or anarchist, or immoral [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	ys	Brother	$25	no	Brother Anders Andersen, R. L. Box 100, Rice Lake, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	None	Norway	Stokmadalen
2	ys	Uncle	do	no	Maple Friend Lewis Eriksson, 1111 Berry Av., Lafayette, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
X 3	ys	self	$25	yes 1903 4 years	Husband Ida Larson, 21 — 5th St., New York, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	Sweden	Bro Lapell
4	ys	husband	$15	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Almgos
5	ys	father	none	no	Uncle Peter Franzon, % Ole Hoff, Rice Lake, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
6	yes	self	$13	no	Friend H. A. Lindberg, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	do	Norway	Solor
X 7	ys	do	$100	yes 1904	Uncle Jes Berg, Wilkeson, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	Grey	do	do	Jonset.
8	yes	uncle	$18	no	Friend Andrew Nelson, Arnoville, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Norway	Vaale
9	yes	friend	$20	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Eidsvoll
10	yes	do	none	no	Uncle Gustav Hansen, Wanamingo, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	yes	uncle	$5	no	Brother in law Charles Henriksen, Hillsboro, N. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Aaland
12	yes	visit	$25	no	Brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Etnedalen
13	yes	do	none	no	Uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	N. Land
14	yes	do	do	no	-do- do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
15	yes	do	do	no	-do- do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
16	yes	do	do	no	Brother Helge Holter, Box 11, Arland, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
17	yes	brother	$50	no	Friend Amund Hoel, Lagunpeer, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	blue		do	do	O. Gausdal
18	yes	friend	$10	no	Brother-in-law Ole B. Lien, Champion, N. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	do	do	E. Odalen
19	yes	Brother-in-l.	$17	no	Uncle (Paul) Fred Jensen, R. D. No. 1, Crete, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Fenlemon
20	no	self	$10	no	Home To 15th St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Denmark	Frederiksund
X 21	yes	self	$100	yes 1904	Brainard, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark black	blue		do	Sweden	Bjursbyn
X 22	yes	husband	$100	yes 1904	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	yes	self	$10	no	Leonard Jens Larsen, Brainard, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	None	Denmark	Falen.
X 24	yes	do	$50	yes 1904	Uncle Hr. Fredriksen, Box 244, Elgin, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	blue	Scar on left hand	do	Ballerup
25	no	self	$10	no	Brother Ole Jensen, Blue Isle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	None	do	Jordrup
X 26	yes	do	$5	yes 1904	Home To 5th St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Hvida
Complete 27	yes	do	$50	yes 1903	New York, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
4 Y 28	yes	do	$10	yes 1905	Brother Mary Hansen, Cumberland, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	do	Denmark	Ollerup
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson, Master, of the S.S Baltic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Ranson
Master ~~Officer~~.

This Sheet contains 28 names.
Lines 29 & 30 are blank.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1905,
at New York

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Bell, Surgeon of the S S Baltic, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B a M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Clark

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, June 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
19[illegible] 1	Gustafson	Elias	54		m	farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Boras	[illegible] Gustafson Sweden	Iowa	Altona
53319 2	Bayerle	Gotlan	24		m	fisherman	yes	yes	[illegible]	German	Germany	Hamburg	American Citizen	Mo	St. Louis
do 3	do	Elisabeth	23		f	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 4	do	Katharina	0	11	f	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25[illegible]00	Iversen	Carl	37		m	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Hansel	[illegible]	Iowa	Blair
do 6	do	Auguste	22		f	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 7	do	Rasmine	3		f	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 8	do	Erik G	1	6	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 9	do	Caroline K	0	3	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29[illegible]10	Benderson	Robert	37		m	clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do Sunderland	do	Mont	Billings
30[illegible]10 11	Palmquist	Gustaf	17		m	dealer	yes	yes	[illegible]	Scandinavian	Sweden	Helsingfors	[illegible]	Neb.	Hastings
53[illegible]12	Markajunds	Aaedis	35		m	laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	Russian	Russia	Libau	[illegible]	Mass	Lowell
40[illegible]13	Jakobsen	Peter	33		m	farmer	yes	yes	[illegible]	Norwegian	Norway	Flekkefjord	do	Minn	Minneapolis
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(13)

1539/4

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

126

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or took refuge from persecution, or came in steerage, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any ticket, privilege, pass, or agreement, direct or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1							Home to												
2							Home to Alfona Iowa												
3							Home to 17 - 15th St. St. Louis. Mo							5	3½				
4							do												
5							do												
6							do												
7							do												
8							do												
9							do												
10							Home to W. Minnesota St												
11							Home to Main St												
12							Home to 9 of Broadway												
13							Home to Barney S.D. Montana												
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson Master of the S S Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Ranson.
Master

This Sheet contains 13 names.
Lines 14 to 30 inclusive are blank.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1906,
at New York

William Bath
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four Teen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1905

at New York

Wellesley Bolt

Immigration Officer.

127

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 300 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 25/6, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1331	Kuntijärvi	Brita M.	33	F.	M.	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuusamo	Father: Pietro Kuntijärvi Kyikkilän kylä Kuusamo N.L.	Mich.	Centerville,
2	Lahdenmäinen	Lyyti	19	F.	S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Taivionkoski	Sister: dito Lahdenmäinen Taivionkoski Ruokolahti P.L.	N.Y.	Carthage
3	Österholm	Anna	20	F.	M.	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Petalaks	Parents: Anna and Johan Röning Petalaks	Mont.	Butte,
4	Asplholm	Maria	17	F.	S.	Servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Vasa	Parents: Eino and Matts Asplholm Pörtom socken Asplholm by	Mich.	Marquette,
5	Fransson	Helmi	20	F.	S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Jurva	Mother: Anna Fransson Jurva Jarvijoen kylä	Ore.	Astoria,
6	Bergmästare	Albert	22	M.	S.	Labr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Esse	Brother: Leander Berg Esse Kälby.	Ohio	Fellurid,
7	Felix	Ingrid	27	F.	S.	Servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mustasaari	Father: Jacob Felix Mustasaari Kyla	Ohio	Chardon,
8	Möller	Wilhelmina	34	F.	M.	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Wolf	Mother: Maria Lund Wolf	Cal.	San Francisco,
9	— — —	Karl	11	M.	S.	child	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandmother - do -	do	do
10	— — —	Adelina	10	F.	S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	- do - - do -	do	do
11	— — —	Edla	7	F.	S.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	- do - - do -	do	do
12	Thors	Maria	19	F.	S.	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	do.	do.	Father: Johan Thors Wolf Kroken Österbotten	Cal.	San Francisco,
13	Åsman	Anna	18	F.	S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Wilhelm Åsman Wolf Kroken Österbotten	Mich.	Sherborne,
14	Walo	Karl	22	M.	S.	labr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Espoo	Mother: Minna Jaarinen Ruonan kylä Lahti.	Minn.	East Hibbing,
15	Paavola	Gustaa	18	M.	S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Gustaa Paavola Ruonan kylä Lahti.	do.	do.
16	Rantanen	Lydia	27	F.	M.	wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Parkumäki	Father: Antti Walonen Parkumäki, Orivesi	Wyom.	Thermopolis,
17	— — —	Hanny	3	F.	S.	child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandfather - do -	do	do
18	Mutikainen	Erik	32	M.	S.	labr.	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Helsinki	Father: Adolf Mutikainen Jyvaskylä	Mass.	Boston,
19	Blomqvist	Carl O.	21	M.	S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Johan W. Blomqvist Helsingin pit.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19-9205-2-21-40-505

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1904

128

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, can read or cannot read, whether in the language or dialect of his native country or some other language or dialect, and which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Friend $20.	no	—			Friend: Herman Lehto R.F.D. 1 Hubbard Centerville, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3.	light blond	blue	None	Finland	Kuusamo
2	no	do $8.	no	—			Friend: Maria Moilanen Clayton, Wyo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	1½	do.	brown	do.	do.	Joensuu
3	yes	Husband $20.	no	—			Husband: William Gustafson 816 S. Jackson St. Butte, Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	—	do.	black	2 birth-marks on the right cheek	do.	Pelatoks
4	do	brother $10.	no	—			Brother: Matts Lofholm 812 W. Park st. Marquette, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	5½	do.	brown	grey None	do.	Pattoru
5	do	brother-in-law $10.	no	—			Brother-in-law: Oskar Forbki 2416 Cedar st. Nanaimo, Victoria, Prov.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Jurva
6	do	self $20.	no	—			Cousin: Miss Tyland Telluride, Colo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4	do.	light	blue	do.	do.	Ekau
7	No	do. $60.	no	—			Friend: Matti Jurenita Route No. 1 R. 3. Chardon, Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	8½	do.	brown	brown	do.	do.	Mustasaari
8	yes	Self $5.	no	—	yes	1903 Gardiner, Maine.	Husband: Johannes Mattson 217 Point Lobos st. San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2.	do.	do.	blue	Scar on the back of the head	do.	Lolf
9	do	Mother —	do	do	do	do	Father — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	None	—	—
X 10	do	do. —	do	do	do	do	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—
X 11	do	do —	do	do	do	do.	do — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—
12	yes	Self $22.	no	—			Friend: Arnold Lall 3901 Talegraph st. San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3.	light	light blue	None	do.	Lolf
13	No	Self $10.	no	—			Sister: Selma Andersson Box 105 Spokane, Utah.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	6.	do.	brown	blue	do.	do.	do.
X 14	no	Self $15.	yes	1903 1905	East Wilton, Maine.		Brother: John Wilson East Wilton, Maine.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6.	2.	do.	blond	green	do.	do.	Lapki
15	do.	do. $15.	no	—			Friend: do do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	11.	do.	black	brown	do.	do.	do.
16	no	Self $50.	no	—			Husband: Kalle Kantanen 2 Box 1½ Thermopolis, Wyom.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	1.	do.	blond	grey blue	do.	do.	Kemiö
17	no	Mother —	no	—			Father — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	yes	do. $20.	no	—	yes	1896 1906 Boston, Mass.	Friend: John Svensson 314 Washington st. Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	7	healthy	brown	blue	do.	do.	Wihti
19	do.	sister $10.	no	—			Sister: Hulda Larsen 1865 Pleasant st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	8.	light	brown	blue	do.	do.	Helsingfors
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master, of the SS Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

This Sheet contains 19 names.
Lines 20 to 30 inclusive are blank.

J. B. Ranson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908,
at New York

William Nash
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D C M Montreal B. A. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Berk

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, June 25th, 190/

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
29	Kandel	Rivke	25	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Brother Abraham Kissen Odessa Russia	N.Y.	New York
do 1	do	Perie	10	f		rel	now		do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
30	Kabniewicz	Gittel	17	f	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ardenick	Mother Chane Kabniewicz Ardenick Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29 ADMITTED	Stoller	Samuel	20	m	s	shoemaker	now		do	do	do	Dubno	Father Nathan Stoller Dubno Russia	do	New York
ADMITTED	Soltz	Chaskel	19	f	s	child	now		do	do	do	do	Grandfather do Father Josef Golombiewski	do	do
27	Dul	Maryanna	19	f	s	pers.	now		Galitzia	Austrian	Austria	Jaroniej	Aunt Antonia Gyura Sister Maria Gyura	N.Y.	New York
31	Balcerzak	Anna	29	f	wd	widow	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Loorstow	Brother Alex Balcerzak Zawodzy Russia	do	Brooklyn
30 32	Ostrova	Ethel	22	f	m	wife	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Bzertarova	Brother Alex Ostrova Bzertarova Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
do 104	do	Israel	11	m		rel	now		do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
111	Neumann	Neeba	48	f	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	Germany	Berlin	Friend Mr. Grunbaum No. Grenadierstr. Berlin	Wis.	Milwaukee
25 12	Tubert	Benzion	21	m	s	barber	now		do	do	Russia	Lezajsk	Father Simon Tubert Lezajsk Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
39 33	Sternberg	Ida	45	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	do	Austria	Ahidnica	Uncle Moses Menezer Mielnica Austria	do	do
do	do	Clara	17	f	s	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Great uncle do	do	do
do	do	Jaube	15	f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
do	do	Barush	11	m	s	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
Menezer	Schmarie		64	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Moses Menezer Mielnica Austria	do	do
do	do	Chana	62	f	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother in law do	do	do
64	Golub	Rachmiel	19	m	s	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lolind	Mother Zelig Golub Golub	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Lewenski	Antoni	17	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	Polish	do	Zglinowo	Father Michael Lewenski Zglinowo	Pa.	Shenandoah
22	Voznowitch	Tosk	16	f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Bayonne	Father Josef Voznowitch Bayonne	Mass.	Boston
57 23	Charible	Sebastian	25	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	do	Russian	do	Libau	Cousin Father Charible Klemdorf Russia	Dak.	Hosmer
do 24	do	Magdalena	25	f	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 25	do	Maria	1	f		rel	now		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
57 26	Bolosiano	Serkis	21	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Armenia	Armenian	do	do	Father Bolos Serkis Taurig Armenia	Mass.	Lebanon
6 27	Mikerticch	Manuch	36	m	m	[illegible]	now		Turkey	Ottoman	Turkey	Wangbity	Brother Luke Mikertich Van Vilayet Turkey	do	Worcester
53 30 28	Jews	Abraham	25	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Uncle Pietro Kerbanen Libau Russia	Col.	Black
57 31	Kosler	Helena X	42	f	m	[illegible]	now		do X	[illegible]	do	do X	Cousin Wagner Mother Russia	N.Y.	[illegible]
53 32 30	Preikstas	Klemenz	21	m	s	laborer	now		Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Father Klemenz Preikstas Germany Russia	Penn.	Portland

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908 130

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$30	no			Husband Abraham Kandel 156 E. 3rd New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	grey	None	Russia	Klamenetz
2	yes	father	none	no			Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	Odessa
3	yes	brother	$40	no			Brother Abramje Kabrinowitz 31 Hewes St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	black	grey	do	do	Arkenick
X 4	yes	Cousin Brother	$50	no			Cousin Esther Jeppson 163 Ross St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	brown	do	do	Dubz
X 5	yes	brother in law	$50	no			Brother in law. do Uncle Ludwig Golembiowski	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
6	[illegible]						[illegible]					good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	do	do	Sandrood
7	yes	mother	$16	no			Mother Rozalia Bud 333 Wyckoff St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	None	Galicia	Piasch
8	yes	brother	$50	no			Brother Josef Jablonski 317 Greenpoint Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	do	Russia	Zawady
9	yes	husband	$50	no			Husband Max Cohen 115 Lowell St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	grey	do	do	Opal
10	yes	father	none	no			Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
11	yes	husband	$50	no			Husband Abraham Neumann Henry St. Milwaukee Wis. Brother Ezekiel do	no	no	no	no	Corneal opacity good	no	4	11	dark	black	blue	do	do	Loose
X 12	yes	brother	none	no			Moore St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Lezrizje
X 13	yes	husband	$5	no			Husband Jacob Lebenberg 171. Melrose St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	brown	do	Austria	Sielenica
X 14	yes	father	none	no			Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
X 15	yes	do	do	no			Father do	no	no	no	no	Hypermetropia good	no	4	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
X 16	yes	do	do	no			Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
X 17	yes	son	$5	no			Son Max Menczer 420 Decatur St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	grey	grey	do	do	do
X 18	yes	do	none	no			Husband Jacob Lieber do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	dark	brown	do	do	Odessa
19	yes	husband	$30	no			[illegible]					[illegible]		5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	yes	uncle	Max	no			Uncle Hyman Swidenski 2110 Orange St. Cleveland O. Brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Lodsa
21	yes	brother	$30	no			324 Porter St. Jersey City N.J. Brother Abel do Galicia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Jelinowo
X 22	yes	do	none	no			10 Forster St. Boston Mass. Father Chaim Jacob Schaible Brother S. Bak	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	dark	brown	do	do	Tomorgod
23	yes	self	$30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Glucksstadt
24	yes	husband	none	no			Father in law. do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	yes	father	do	no			Grandfather do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
26	yes	self	$50	no			Leonora Mirzan Levinia 91 - 5th St. Chelsea Mass. Friend Jakob Manoojian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	do	Armenia	Caesarea
27	yes	do	$40	no			3 Beresford St. Dorchester Mass. Brother Jacob Cohen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Turkey	Van Baty
28	yes	do	$10	no			Edward St. Bak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	do	Russia	Zapren
X 29	yes	self	$10	no			Son Hy 3rd Brown St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blue	brown	do	do	Kyta
30	yes	self	$16	no			5 Thelma St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Satyfava

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ransom Master, of the S S Baltic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This Sheet contains 28 names.
Line 6. & 19 are blank

J B Ransom
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1907,
at New York

William Burke
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Bell, Surgeon of the SS. Baltic, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B a M.D.C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Ball

Immigration Officer.

8—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, June 25th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Markman	Paul	50		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nicolajew	Brother bro. Markman Nicolajew Gov. Cherson	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 2	do	Liebche	47		f m	wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	Brother in law - do -	do	do
3	Cedelitzky	Nossen	17		m m	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orlowa	Father Fossal Cedelitzky Orlowa Gov. Grodno	Minn	St. Paul
do 4	do (wife)	Leie	16		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father in law do	do	do
do 5	do (son)	Abram	10		m s	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do	do	do
do 6	do (dau)	Scheine	4	6	f s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do	do	do
do 7	do do	Anna	2		f s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do- do	do	do
8	Jarmil	Katerina	23		f m	wife	no	no	do	German	do	Norka	Father Adam Kaiser Norka Gov. Saratow	dec	Portland
do 9	do (son)	Johannes	0	11	m s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do	do	do
10	Kreyden	Maria	20		f s	Tailoress	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Kazan	Father Lidie Kreyden Kazan Gov. Kazan	N.Y.	New York
11	Abramsky	Rueble	34		f wid	widow	no	no	do	Hebrew	do	Elisawetgrad	Friend Ida Lodansky Elisawetgrad Gov. Cherson	do	do
12	Grunglestone	Adam	20		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do		do	do	do
13	Janowitz (son)	Abram	15		m s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	do		do	do	do
14	do (dau)	Gittel	10		f s	child	yes	yes	do	do	do		do	do	do
15	do (do)	Taube	6		f s	do	no	no	do	do	do		do	do	do
16	Agnotar	Adam	34		m m	Cook	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Odessa	Uncle Calvin Agnotar Odessa Gov. Cherson	do	do
17	Sperling	Elisabeth	39		f wid	wife	yes	yes	do	German	do	Kirjadwirowka	Husband Abraham Sperling Libau Gov. Kurland	Minn	Henderson
do 18	do	Anna	16		f s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father do	do	do
do 19	do	Cohen	0	4	m s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
do 20	do	Heyinich	7		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
do 21	do	Rachmiel	2	11	m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
22	do	Elisabeth	4	5	f s	girl	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
23	Goldstein	Celemi Wzl	21		m s	Labr	no	no	do	Hebrew	do	Kiga	Wife Mrs. Goldstein Riga Gov. Livland	do	New York
24	Eisenstadt	Blume	25		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Klimki	Father Rafel Kobrinsky Pinkon Gov. Volhynia	do	Roseland
do 25	do (son)	Lazer	11		m s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother - do -	do	do
do 26	do (son)	Wolf	1		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do- - do -	do	do
do 27	do (dau)	Rachel	0	6	f s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do- - do -	do	do
do 28	do	Benzion	3		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do- - do -	do	do
29	Chwalenland	Daniel	57		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	German	do	Saratow	Son Daniel Chwalenland Saratow Russia	Cal.	Fresno
do 30	do (wife)	Peter	1		m s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Brother do	do	do

23+126720-6/5143

Except 17 to 22 - C.H. Nelson Insp

Nos 1 to 20 (and 17 to 22, Regist. July 4/08 - 11/25/11.

H.S. Watson

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

132

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution for treatment of [illegible] insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$21.00	no			Son Mr Markman 961 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	Nicolayeff
2	yes	husband	no	no			Daughter Mrs Schonfeld	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	yes	self	$50.00	no			Husband Johann Hacker 241 Lauersfeld Ave St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	blue	do	do	Gnadau
4	yes	husband	no	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown	brown	do	do	do
5	yes	father	do	no			Sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
6	yes	do	do	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
7	yes	do	do	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
8	yes	husband	$30	no			Husband Heinrich Dorn Portland Ore 853 E Main St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	do	do	Norka
9	yes	father	do	no			Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
10	yes	self	$10.00	no			Mother Anna Freyhan 341 E 74th St New York N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	do	do	Kiefa
11	yes	self	$50	no			Brother Mr Farnowsky 176 Center St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	do	do	black	do	do	Eckersweiler
12	yes	mother	do	no			Uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	fair	brown	do	do	do
13	yes	do	do	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	yes	do	do	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
15	yes	do	do	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
16	yes	self	$10.00	no			Sister Mrs Schwartz 361 E 74th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Lodsch
17	yes	husband	$50.00	no			Trade Rohrelung Thorning Henderson Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	blue	do	do	Durkee
18	yes	father	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	yes	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
20	yes	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
21	yes	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
22	yes	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
23	yes	self	$50	no			Brother E Fraber 914 E 74th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	brown	do	do	Dromik
24	yes	self	$50	no			Husband Ferdinand Rhoades 13 Pelham St Roxbury R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	black	brown	do	do	Hluck
25	yes	mother	do	no			Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
26	yes	do	do	no			-do- do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
27	yes	do	do	no			-do- do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
28	yes	do	do	no			-do- do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
29	yes	self	$20.00	no			Brother Friedrich Schwedersky Rt. 1 Box 10 Fresno Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	do	do	Christmas
30	yes	uncle	do	no			Uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson Master, of the SS Baltic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This Sheet contains 30 names.

J B Ranson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908,
at New York

William Bark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

50

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, and the name of the vessel.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B a M.D.C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

Wallace Beck

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic *sailing from* Liverpool, June 25th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
13276 1	Kates	Leopal	4	m	S	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Helenizg	Mother Bremi Kates Helenizg Russia	Mass.	Boston
13276 2	Miller	Chaie	28	f	M	wife	no	no	do	do	do	Germany	Father Israel Blumowitz Germany	Ohio	Mansfield
do 3	do	Lea	6	f	S	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do Russia	do	do
do 4	do	Israel	4	m	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do- do do	do	do
13275 5	Perlow	Esrael	22	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	Lipsk	Father Gorfeboff Russia	N.Y.	New York
13276 6	Gradina	Rosa	19	f	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Briansk	Father Gradina Briansk Russia	R.I.	Providence
SUMMITTED 13277 7	Wolochow	Esrael	23	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Alexandrovsk	Brother Wolochow Russia	Ohio	Columbus
ADMITTED SI 8	do	Basia	6	f	S	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED SI 9	do	Zanbel	3	m	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13278 10	Kahan	Sura	45	f	M	wife	no	no	do	do	do	Lozabelva	Brother Israel Kahan Lozabelva Russia	Ill.	Chicago
11	do	Ethel	11	f	S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle do do	do	do
12	do	David	9	m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	-do- do do	do	do
13	do	Isabel	7	f	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	-do- do do	do	do
do 14	do	Hellche	4	f	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do- do do	do	do
do 15	do	Abram	3	m	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do- do do	do	do
do 16	do	Chane	2	f	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do- do do	do	do
53276 17	Kupermann	Moschke	10	m	S	Tailor	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Smerika	Father Leone Kuperman Smerika Gov. Todeschkup	Md.	Baltimore
do 18	do	Elie	11	f	S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother do do	do	do
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

134

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	S			Friend Mr. Frohman 14 Rue St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no		good	no	5 5	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia Helsingfors
2	Yes	S	Husband	do	no	Husband L. Miller Fox Block. Kans.	no	no	no		good	no	5 1	do	fair	do	do	do Lawrence
3	Yes	S	Father	do	no	Father do	no	no	no		good	no	- -			do	do	do do
4	Yes	S	do	do	no	do	no	no	no		good	no	- - -			do	do	do do
5	Yes	S	uncle	do	no	Uncle do 111 W. 3 St. New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5 1	dark	dark	brown	do	do Lettonia
6	Yes	S	brother	do	no	Brother in law Alphons Hoffman 102 Tenth St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no		good	no	5 2	do	do	do	do	do Bristol
X 7	Yes	S	father	do	no	Father Hairdresser Prospect 444 E. Market St. Columbus Ohio	no	no	no		good	no	5 4	do	do	do	do	do Alexandrowsk
X 8	Yes	S	Grandfather	do	no	Grandfather do	no	no	no		good	no	- - -			do	do	do do
X 9	Yes	S	do	do	no	do	no	no	no		good	no	- - -			do	do	do do
10	Yes	S	husband	Clerk	no	Husband Katarina Gr. B. Greatstein 63 St. Jefferson St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	dark	black	brown	do	do Lazabelin
11	Yes	S	father	do	no	Father do	no	no	no		good	no	- - -				do	do do
12	Yes	S	do	do	no	do	no	no	no		good	no	- - -				do	do do
13	Yes	S	do	do	no	do	no	no	no		good	no	- - -				do	do do
14	Yes	S	do	do	no	do	no	no	no		good	no	- -				do	do do
15	Yes	S	do	do	no	do	no	no	no		good	no	- -				do	do do
16	Yes	S	do	do	no	do	no	no	no		good	no	- - -				do	do do
17	Yes	S	self	Glass Cutter	no	Brother Glass Factory 60-62 Court St. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no		good	no	5 5	dark	black	brown	do	do Smerdi
18	Yes		father	none	no	Aunt. - do -	no	no	no		good	no	- - - -				do	do do
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Rauen Master, of the SS Baltic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This Sheet contains 18 names
Lines 19 to 30 inclusive are blank.

J B Rauen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908,
at New York

William Berk
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Bell, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

W. Williams Bell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

25 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, June 25th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
49200 1	Eckstein	Gottfried	21		M S	Labour	yes	yes	[redacted]	Hebrew	[redacted]		[redacted]	Ill.	Chicago
49190 2	Emmanuelson	Gudmund	20		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	[redacted]	do	Gothenburg		Father Lars Emanuelson Sweden	Ill.	Burlington
49191 3	Eriksson	Lydia	23		M S	Domestic	yes	yes	[redacted]	do	Sweden		do	Ill.	Chicago
49195 4	Johnson	Lille	25		M S	Labour	yes	yes	[redacted]	do	Ingestad		do	Iowa	Adrie
49197 5	Larson	Amelia	20		F S	Wife	yes	yes	[redacted]	do	Vadstro		do	Wis.	Milwaukee
do 6	do	Ida	1		F S	Child	yes	yes	[redacted]	do	do		do	do	do
do 7	do	Ingeborg	3		F S	do	yes	yes	[redacted]	do	do		do	do	do
49204 8	Carlson	Victor	22		M S	Labour	yes	yes	[redacted]	do	Linkoping		do	Cal.	S. Francisco
49401 9	Darby	Carl	56		M M	do	yes	yes	[redacted]	do	do		do	do	do
do 10	do	Lea	17		F S	do	yes	yes	[redacted]	do	do		do	do	do
49406 11	Erikson	John	30		M M	Miner	yes	yes	[redacted]	Finn	Finland		do	Pa.	Coalfield
4504 12	Mathison	Andrew	35		M M	do	yes	yes	[redacted]	do	Hvitbillen		do	do	do
4505 13	Swanson	Bor	43		M M	do	yes	yes	[redacted]	do	Varberg		do	do	do
4506 14	"	Andrew	36		M M	do	yes	yes	[redacted]	do	Helmstad		do	do	do
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14/13/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11 —

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

136

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	American Citizen			Home			193 Exposition Bldg Chicago Ill														
2	do	do					Home Lancaster Pa														
3	yes	do		yes	1902	Del	Home Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Blue		Sweden	Gothenburg
4	yes	do					Home Hythman Iowa														
5	yes	do					Home at present Milwaukee Wis														
6	yes	do					do														
7	yes	do					do														
8	yes	do					Home Ukiah Cal														
9	yes	do					Home Ukiah, Cal.														
10	yes	do					do														
11	No.	do					Home: Westerville, Pa. Box 9														
12	No	do					Home Westerville Pa. Box 9														
13	No.						Home: Westerville, Pa Box 22.														
14	No.	do					Home: Westerville, Pa Box 2														
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ransom Master of the S S Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This Sheet contains 14 names.
Lines 15 to 30 inclusive are blank.

J B Ransom
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1907,
at New York

William Keeth
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H. Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D C M. Montreal B a, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

William Clark

Immigration Officer.

B—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

26

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* *25 June*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5287 1 ✓	Smith ✓	William	32		M S	Cattleman	Yes	Yes	America	America	England	Liverpool	Lodgings		
8 2 ✓	Kennedy ✓	Thomas Edward	59		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	30 Byrom St, Liverpool	N J	Jersey City
9 3 ✓	Wingdale ✓	Robert	44		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lodgings 1 Rimrose Rd Bootle	do	do
90 4 ✓	Weber ✓	Joseph	26		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lodgings 9 Virginia St, Liverpool	N Y	New-York
1 5 ✓	Doyle ✓	Eugene	37		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	N J	New-Jersey
2 6 ✓	Mc Cormick ✓	Patrick	46		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lodgings 36 Queen St, Liverpool	N Y	New-York
3 7 ✓	Doyle ✓	Francis	28		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lodgings 9 Virginia St, Liverpool	do	do
4 8 ✓	Dibb ✓	Francis	59		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5 9 ✓	Hyland ✓	John	26		M M	do	do	do	British	do	do	do	Sister in law Mary Dibb Cuttingley, New Bingley	N J	Jersey City
10													Father Patrick Hyland 7 Galton St, Liverpool	do	do
5396 11 ✓	Jones ✓	Clement	28		M M	Oman	Yes	Yes	America	England	England	Liverpool		N Y	New York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

196/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908.

138

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	American Citizen					Home 499 Henderson St Jersey City													
2	do	do					Home 146 Baronne Ave, Jersey City													
3	do	do					315 E 89 Street, New-York Home													
4	do	do					111 Midland Ave Mt Clair, New Jersey Home													
5	do	do					761 West Avenue, New-York Home													
6	do	do					114 Christopher St, New-York Home													
7	do	Schamberg & Co	Yes	do	Yes	14 Years	3538 46 St, New-York Home													
8	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	14 Years	135 Baronne Ave, Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 10½	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	England	Cattenghey
9	do	Schamberg & Co.	Yes	do	Yes	14 Years	Home 230 4 St Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8½	Medium	Black	Blue	do	do	Liverpool
10																				
11		U. S. Citizen					Home 324 East 23 Street New York													
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson Master, of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This Sheet contains 10 names.
Lines 10. & 12 to 30 inclusive are clear

J B Ranson
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1906,
at New York

J. Williams Clerk
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Bell, Surgeon of the S/s Baltic Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B A M D C M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 190 8

at New York

Wm Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

27 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, June 25th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
9192 1	Asplund	Magnus	20		M S	Labour	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kyrkbacka	Father G Asplund	Minn	Minneapolis	490
9193 2	Carlstrom	Viktor E	21		M S	Labourer	yes		do	do	do	Gnarp	Father Erik Carlstrom	Ill	Chicago	495
9193 3	Berglund	Josef	29		M S	Labourer	yes		do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hudiksvall	Father Gustaf Berglund	Wyo	Laramie	
9194 4	Claesson	Julius	24		M S	Farmer	yes		do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lommaryd	Father, Andreas Claesson	Iowa	Silvia	
9196 5	Bergstrom	Alfred	40		M M	Miner	yes		do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lommaryd	Katherine Lawson Landing Bergstrom	Iowa	Silvia	
do 6	do	August	51		M M	Miner	yes		do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Wife	do	do	
do 7	do	Ella	13		F S	Child	yes		USA	do	USA	do	Mother do	do	do	
do 8	do	Elmer	11		M S	Child	yes		USA	do	USA	do	Grandmother do	do	do	
9199 9	Johansson	Lollan	37		F M	Housekeeper	yes		Sweden	do	Sweden	Kyrkbacka	do	do	do	
9200 10	Jakobsson	Elina	23		F S	Servant	yes		do	do	6-20-08	do	Brother Erik Johansson	Minn	Minneapolis	
9197 11	Ekberg	Hilda	25		F M	Wife	yes		do	do	do	Bjorkboy	Father Johannes Eriksson	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
9204 12	Eckstam	Gerda	27		F S	Servant	yes		do	do	do	Vingerum	Father Erik Johansson Vingumbaly	Ohio	Cyrus	
9203 13	Jonsson	Agn Ferdinand	29		M M	Labourer	yes		do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scandinavia	Father C.M. Jonsson Kyrkogard Scandinavia	Wis	Milwaukee	
do 14	do	Anna	23		F M	Wife	yes		do	do	do	Tyby	Mother Hanna Pettersson Tyby	Val.	Hadsund	
do 15	do	Iron	1		M S	Child	no		do	do	do	do	Mother-in-law do	do	do	
9206 16	Juntto	Carl	27		M S	Labourer	yes		Finish	Finnish	Finland	Sastmola	Grandmother do	do	do	
9201 17	Bergstrom	Benedikt	44		M M	do	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl Hjuntto	Ore	Portland	
9202 18	Johnson	Charles	21		M S	do	yes		do	do	do	do	Father A. Bergstrom Hammargatan 3	Stockholm	N.J.	Newyork
9207 19	Gade	Carl Magdus	22		M S	do	yes		do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm	Father, Johan Gustaf	Ill	Chicago	
9208 20	Ake	Hantkamma	25		M S	do	yes		do	do	do	do	Father C.J. Ake Lyckan 6, Sybrogat. 26,	Stockholm	Chicago	
21													do	do	do	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20 2/16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Harbor, 3rd July, 1908

140

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$10		Brother Stockholm		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Hudiksvall
2	Yes	Self	$40				No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	yellow	blue	None	do	Sundsvall
3	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1907	Cousin Uranus Ill.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	do	Gnesta
4	Yes	Self	$40	Yes 1907	Uncle Peoria Ill.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	do	Kumla
5	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1907	Uncle Peoria Ill.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	do	Kumla
X 6	Yes	Himself	$5	No		Bro: in Law	do	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	do	do
X 7	Yes	Parents		do		Uncle	do	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
X 8	Yes	do	—	do			do	No	No	Good	No	X	X	fair	fair	blue	None	X	X
9	Yes	Self	$40	do														do	do
10	Yes	Self	$40	do			No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	grey	grey	None	do	Stathelle
11	Yes	Self	$40	do			No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	do	Ullungsberg
12	do	Self	$40	Yes 1908	Chicago		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	do	Tingsmala
13	Yes	Self	$50	do			No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	None	do	Osmeshamn
X 14	Yes	Brother	3	do			No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	do	Visby
X 15	Yes	Father	—	do			No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	do	do
16	Yes	Self	$20	Yes 1907	Washington														
X 17	Yes	Uncle	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Finland	Sastmola
18	Yes	Self	$18	Yes 1907	Chicago		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light	light	blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
19	do	Self	$30	Yes	Denver		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	blue	None	do	Lancora
20	No	Self	$30	do			No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	ruddy	fair	blue	None	do	Stockholm
21							No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	light	dark	blue	None	do	Stockholm
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ransom, Master, of the S S Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This Sheet contains 20 names.
Lines 21 to 30 inclusive are blank.

J B Ransom
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1905,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(17)

141

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H. Bell, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic, sailing thereon
(State whether "Surgeon," "Assistant Surgeon," or "Surgeon in charge of Immigrants.")

solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B a

M.W. C. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

233

July 3, 1908

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, June 25th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
53341 ✓	Jachelowitz	Wolfenty	29		M S	Farmer	yes yes		Russia	Polish Russ	Russia	Volozhin	Father Mechanowitz Volozhin Gov Grodno Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
53342 ✓	Kakarow	Stefan	25		M S	Tailor	yes yes		do	Russian	do	Archangel	Wife Eudokia Gov Archangel Russia	do	do
53343 ✓	Grikepelis	Konstantin	31		M M	Farmer	14-36189 1/30/39		do	Lithuanian	do	Virjan	Father Gov. Kaunas	do	do
53344 ✓	Kabelin	Lewer	32		M M	Tailor	yes yes		do	Hebrew	do	Mstislaw	Father Gov Mohilew Mich Detroit
53345 ✓	Pleff	Kyel	26		M S	Farmer	yes yes		do	Lithuanian	do	Jacobstadt	Brother Gov. Courland Mich. Detroit
53346 ✓	Wainitzky	Kuche	28		M S	Tailor	yes yes		do	Hebrew	do	Batumoslaw	Father Gov Kowno Pa. Philadelphia
27 ✓	Wardawsky	Zelrad	20		M S		26981-9/28/34		do	Lithuanian	do	Kupiskis	Brother Gov. Kowno Pa. Philadelphia
53339 ✓	Olshowsky	Berel	24		M S	Tailor	yes yes		do	Hebrew	do	Batumoslaw	Father Gov Kowno Pa. Philadelphia
53340 ✓	Pajchoits	Hirsch	17		M S	do	yes yes		do	do	do	Lyntebork	Father Gov Grodno	do	do
do 10 ✓	do	Annie	20		F S		4-27477 4/21/37		do	do	do	do	Brother Abram Mitzaga Gov Kowno	do	do
ADMITTED 53341 ✓	Chann	Hode	33		M M	Tailor	wife		do	do	do	Virjay	Husband Gov Kowno	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED do 12 ✓	do	Dwenke	4		F S		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
ADMITTED do 13 ✓	do	Hotel	2		F S		do		do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
ADMITTED do 14 ✓	do	Abram B	6		M S		11-370330 4/7/37		do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
ADMITTED do 15 ✓	do	Nechame	28		F M		M-157429 IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 7-1-37		do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
53338 ✓ 16 ✓	Partney	Meite	25		F M	wife	none		do	do	do	Kajsiadorys	Sister Mrs. Robert Gaisin Gov. Kowno	Pa	Philadelphia
do 17 ✓	do	Ester	5		F S	child	none		do	do	do	do	Aunt do	do	do
ADMITTED 53342 ✓ 18 ✓	Mazer	Feige	14		F S		3-224520 5/26/32 505		do	do	do	Volozyn	Mother Mirale Mazer Volozyn, Nowogrod Russia	Mass	Springfield
53335 ✓ 19 ✓	Piotuch	Peter	30		M M	Farmer	none		do	Polish	do	Jakobstadt	Wife Frances do Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
do 20 ✓	do	Stefanie	32		F M	wife	none		do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
do 21 ✓	do	Maria	7		F S	child	none		do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
do 22 ✓	do	Anite	4		F S		3-224520 5/26/32 505		do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
Deported 23 ✓	Kuzmitzky	Anja	22		F S		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		do	Lithuanian	do	Stavoky	Father Mr. Ruzanowska Mauricim Sodzano Russia	Conn	Bridgeport
53334 24 ✓	Rubbins	Emma	17		F S	do	yes yes		do	do	do	Kelz	Parents @ Swieszeeni Lepinas Russia	Conn	Bellingham
52329 25 ✓	Lopper	Martin	20		M S	Farmer	yes yes		do	do	do	Ukmerge	Wife Family Ukmerge Russia	N.J.	Brunswick
ADMITTED 52330 26 ✓	Lewitnes	Heine	19		M S	Tailor	none		do	Hebrew	do	Shadowy	Father Gov Kowno	Ny.	New York
ADMITTED do 27 ✓	do Legal	Zwik	21		M S	Tailor	child none 7X-17445 - 4/12/39		do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
3-28 ✓	Krinoy	Abram	24		M M	Painter	yes yes		do	do	do	Virjay	Father Mrs. Krinoy Virjay Russia	do	do
1337 29 ✓	Shalechnow	Philip	24		M S	Tailor	yes yes 11-301370 3/24/37		do	Russian	do	Kelz	Friend Mr. Jacob Shalechnow Kelz Russia	do	do
53331 30 ✓	Kushatz	Erechmin	35		M M	Farmer	none		do	do	do	do	Father Moshe Kushatz Vasilkz Gov. Volynsk Russia	Wisc.	Milwaukee

(30)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

142

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12	no			Brother in law Jacob Rosenowitz 1 [illegible] Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	None	Russia	Smorgon
2	yes	do	$12	no			Father in law Abraham Rosenowitz 1 [illegible] Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	do	do	St Petersburg
3	yes	do	$5	no			Brother in law Jacob Rosenowitz 1 [illegible] Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown	do	do	Kovno
4	yes	do	$4	no			Friend Carl Ullman 1123 N. 15th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	do	do	Poltava
5	yes	do	$50	no			Brother in law Abraham Rosenowitz 1 [illegible] Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	fair	do	do	Libau
6	yes	do	none	no			Friend Isaac Rosenowitz 1 [illegible] Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	do	do	Grodno
7	yes	do	$2	no			Friend Samuel Rosenowitz 1 [illegible] Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Novogrudok
8	yes	brother	$2	no			Friend Israel Rosenowitz 1 [illegible] Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	do	do	Kovno
9	yes	father	$5	no			Father in law Joseph Goldstein 652 N. 6th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	do	do	do	do	Lockstok
10	yes	do	do	no			Father in law Joseph Goldstein 652 N. 6th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	yes	father	do	no			Father in law Joseph Cohen 137 [illegible] Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Kovno
12	yes	Grandfather	do	no			Grandfather do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	
13	yes	do	do	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
14	yes	do	do	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
15	yes	do	do	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
16	yes	husband	$25	no			Husband Nathan Sandgren 11 N. Paca St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	black	brown	do	do	Zaslow
17	yes	father	do	no			Father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
18	yes	sister	$100	no			Brother in law Abe Breman 1126 N. 2nd St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	brown	do	do	do	Kodymeho
19	yes	self	$5	no			Brother from Friend 1 [illegible] Ave Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Kovtzbok
20	yes	husband	do	no			Bro: in law do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	yes	father	do	no			Friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
22	yes	do	do	no			Friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
23	yes	self	$12	no			Friend Aaron Weinstein 2[illegible] 3. Broadway Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Novogrudok
24	yes	self	$100	no			Friend August Hoffman 1[illegible] Ave Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Kovno
25	yes	self	$30	no			Uncle Andrew Zlotz 1[illegible] Ave Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	do	brown	do	do	Ostrodem
26	yes	self	$10	no			Friend Patrick Grufs 1[illegible] Rd. Brunswick Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	do	do	do	Sudlowy
27	yes	sister	none	no			Uncle do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
28	yes	self	$10	no			Brother in law Abraham Rosenowitz 1[illegible] Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	do	do	Lockstok
29	yes	self	$5	no			Friend Isaac Rosenowitz 1[illegible] Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Kovtzbok
30	yes	do	$10	no			Brother in law Abraham Rosenowitz 1[illegible] Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	do	do	Kovtzbok

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ransom master, of the SS Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This Sheet contains 30 names.

J B Ransom
Master.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908,
at New York

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—4131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 143

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 190 , M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. DATE.	DEP.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEP.—EXCL. SER'S.	REHEARINGS DATE.	REHEARINGS PAGE.	REHEARINGS SER'S.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SER'S.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICERS.	ALIENS. DETAINED.	ALIENS. DISCHARGED.	ALIENS. SUPPERS.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7/3	184					7/6	15	Excl	11								3 2 3	
2m	~~Grzejewski~~ Janowski						7/3	164	Excl				7/6	17	Ex	11					3 2 Hull		16	11	16
3m	Grzejewski ~~Janowski~~ Ichman									7/6	11	Ex	7/7	43	Excl	10					4-3-4				
1f	Janowski												7/6	17	Ex	11					3 2-3				
10f													7/6	11	Ex	11					3 2 3				
8f													7/6	17	Ex	11					3-2 3				
20f	[illegible]												7/7	109	K	4									
35f	4 Satber, Bereoh & ch		5	1/2-	2	"		4.35	Tedesco				7/3	189	Excl	4									
10f	0 " Marie					"			"																
20m	5 Stoller, Sam'l		8	4	1	"	Gd of #6	4.30	Murphy	7/3	167	Excl	7/6	10	Ex	10							3 2 3		
9f	6 Tolts, Cheschue Chaie Sore		8	5	1	"		4.30	"	7/3	167	Excl.	7/6	10	Ex	10							3 2 3		
14f	7 Moser, Feige		14	18	1	"		4.35	Mitchel				7/3	151	K	4									
23f	8 Wolochow, Frume Cheme & 2 ch		10	7/9	3	"		4.40	Jones	7/3	183	K	7/7	97	Ex	9/2	46	M1	4	Frum + Bessie paroled 6 Hafgoe Rel 9/2/08 7/3 OP 4 3 41 pers				4 4 4	
6f	" Bassie					"			"															4 4 4	
3m	" Zawel					"	Zawel to Hfgs 7/ Rel 9/1/08									15								4 3 4	
10f	9 Lewitowh, Schane & br		14	26/7	2	"		4.45	Mitchel	7/3	169	Excl	7/6	12	Ex	7/7	141	Schene. Sched	10	15				4 3 4	
11m	Segal " Itzik					"			"				7/6	12	Ex	10			Segal	20				3 2 3	
65f	10 Mc Inerney, Margaret		3	1	1	"		4.45	Eng'h	7/3	154	Excl	7/9	1	33	9				20				6 6 6	
34f	11 Langfos, Ida M & ch		5	9/0	2	"		4.41	Tedesco				7/3	190	Excl	4				52					
14f	" Ida M					"			"																
62m	12 Menger, Schnaria & wi		8	17/8	2	"	Dr Cert	4.45	Murphy	7/3	171	Excl	7/6	32	Ex	11				35			6 4 6	
62f	" Chane					"			"																
45f	13 Sternberg, Ite & 3 ch		?	?	4	"	Dr Cert	4.45	"	7/3	156	K	7/6	99	Sd	11				30			12 8 12	
17f	" Clara					"			"																
15f	" Taube					"			"																
11m	" Boruch					"			"																
59m	14 Lee, Wm		1	23	1	"	Dr Cert	4.45	Eng'h	7/3	191	Excl	7/3	194	Excl	5				15					
42f	15 Botler, Schene		8	29	1	"		4.50	Murphy	7/3	192	Excl	7/8	16	Excl	10				10			5 4 5		
57m	16 Schwabenland, Dan'l & ch		9	29/0	2	"	Dr Cert	4.45	Thompn	7/3			7/3	92	Excl	5				00					
4m	" Peter					"			"																

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. BALTIC (WH STAR) SHEET # 2. *arrived* July 3, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from* 144

JGL

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
57m	17	Branington, John & dtr	1	17	2	L. P. C.	DR Cert 4.45	ENg'h											7/3	11	Admitted 5 15						
17f		" Margaret				"		"																			
34f	18	Naughton, Lilly & ch	1	9/0	2	"	4.50	Leon'd											7/3	113	Adm 5 15						
9f		" Margaret				"		"																			
15f	19	Mogan, Marie	1	29	1	"	5.00	Leon'd											7/3	158	K 5 02						
50m 10	20	Markman, Itzk & wi	9	1/2	2	"	5.00	Thompn	7/3	166	K								7/6	81	Zd 10 05					6 4 C	
48f		" Dwine				"		"																			
33f	21	Chanin, Hodl & 4 ch	14	11/5	5	"	5.00	Mitchel	7/3	166	K	7/8	49	Eq				Admitted to father 12/14/08 4.30 Pm			Passed to Heb Society 7/11/08 2.40 Pm					91	93 4
9f		" Dweike				"		"																			
7m		" Motel				"		"																			
4m		" Abram				"		"																			
11f/12f		" Nechane				Nechanite	" Head 7/10 of 10 am	"											3/28/10	50	N.S. 3.30 Pm						
8f	22	Sperling Elizabeth	9	17		"	Sore Throat Head from Stick July 4th	Walen	7/6	88	2d								7/9	111	Sic 4 1/2					20	24 20
16f		" Anna		18																							
10m		" Johan		19																							
8		" Heinrich		20																							
4f	(1)	" Elizabeth		22																							
2	23	Rudzunskaite-Roze	17	23	1	DCD	Not from Hosp 7/9 of 9.30 am Dr Cert-Trachoma	Sparklin	18	K												11	7/9	Baltic	For		
2m	24	Sperling Romelius	7	31		L P C.	from Hosp 7/1 of 2.25	Englen	7/7	13	K								7/9	111	Sic 4 1/2					2	2 2

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BALTIC (WHITE STAR) arrived July 3, 1908 , 19 , M., , from OK 145

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										July				
1	Dinion,	Nathan	3	1		1	To father	Father Lazarus Salip R. I.	Sahw	4	10 33	1	—	1
2	Clune,	Anna and cou.						Father Henry 7 State	Sahw	3	5 10	—	—	—
3	Mc Grath,	Joseph	1	4/5		2	" brother & cou.							
4	Person,	Hilma & ch	5	4/5		2	" husband	Husb 040 31 E 65 St NYC	Sahw	3	4 40	—	—	—
5	Swantek,	Patrick	1	27		1	" b-i-l	OK to Selk 767 Conover St BKln	"	"	5 10	—	—	—
6	Goodwin,	Bridget	29	4		1	" brother	Father Henry 7 State	"	"	5 10	—	—	—
7	Gavaghan,	Katie	1	17		1	" tel $	Father Henry 7 State	"	"	5 10	—	—	—
8	Wrona,	Ettel & ch	8	9/10	1	1	" husband	RRW. Husb Jossel 115 Laurel Ave Cleveland O.	Johns	6	10	3	3	3
9	Mandel,	Rivke & ch	8	1/2	1	1	" husband	Husb Abram 63 Ave J NYC	Sahw	4	10 30	1	—	1
10	Greatrex,	Louisa & 2 ch	4	27/28		3	" husband	Miss Alma Mathews 9 State	Sahw	3	5 10	—	—	—
11	Balcerzak,	Anna	8	8		1	" brother	Bro Jos Jablonski 387 Oakland St Greenpoint NY	"	"	4 48	—	—	—
12	Barrett,	Margaret	2	12		1	" tel $	Father Henry 7 State	"	"	5 10	—	—	—
13	Jacobson,	Elma	13	10		1	" friend	Svenska Luth Emig House 5 Water	"	"	5 10	—	—	—
14	Rubin,	Emma	14	24		1	" tel $	RRW. Uncle August Lihpol 2515 St Paul to Bellingham Wash	Johns	6	15	3	3	3
15	Warers,	Mary L	1	14		1	" sister	Sister Katherine 429 W. 54 St NYC	Sahw	3	4 45	—	—	—
16	Dul,	Marianna	8	7		1	" mother	Polish Soc. 17 Broad	"	6	2 32	3	3	3
17	Donovan,	Delia	1	2		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs George Kurtz 8 Delancy St NYC	Sahw	3	4 46	—	—	—
18	Tahranainen,	Lyyti	7	2		1	" tel $	Miss Alma Mathews 9 State	"	"	5 10	—	—	—
19	Mehomnesch,	Sosa	8	22		1	" brother	RR&C bro Ch. A. Eyeller 10 Rochester St Boston Mass	Johns	6	2 30	3	3	3
20	Rabinowitz,	Gittel	8	3		1	" brother	Bro Chone 34 Mc Kibbin St BKln	Prag	4	10 35	1	—	1
21	Peskin,	Sonie	10	5		1	" aunt	Clara de Hirsch 375 E. 10 St NYC	Sahw	"	11 10	1	—	1
22	Kushak,	Eruchim	14	30		1	" tel $	RRW. bro Ch. Leib Milner 596 10 St Milwaukee Wis	Johns	6	15	3	3	3
23	Sewenski,	Antonie	8	21		1	" b-i-l	" " Kasimer Starkewicz 3324 Potter St Shenandoah Pa	"	"	1 20	3	3	3
24	Golub,	Rachnell	8	20		1	" tel $ uncle	" Uncle Sam Simelawicz 2410 Orange Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	2 10	3	3	3
25	Tubert,	Benzion	8	12		1	" brother	Bro Joel 180 Moore St BKln	Sahw	3	5 12	—	—	—
26	Miller,	Ciwie & 2 ch	10	2/4		3	" tel $	Husb Louis 40 Main St Manfield Mass	"	6	9 30	9	6	9
27	Kahan,	Feige & 6 ch	10	10/16		7	" tel $	RRW. Husb Leher 637 So Langamon St Chicago Ill	Johns	"	9 20	21	14	21
28	Kent,	Ellie	1	3		1	" cousin	Father Henry 7 State	Sahw	3	5 10	—	—	—

Baltic July 3, 41 55

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Baltic arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										July				
29	Krepli,	Marie	9	10		1	To mother	Aunt Mrs Lizzi Lybert 341 E. 19th St NYC	Dahw	4	12 20	/	/	/
30	Cullan,	Lillie & ch	4	22/25	1	1	" husband	Husb John 567 10th Ave NYC	Diag	3	5 17	-	-	-
31	Colgan,	Annie	4	67		1	" sons	Son George 733 58 St Bay Ridge NY	Dahw	4	12 20	/	/	/
32	Kearney,	Ellen	1	8		1	" sister	Sister Mrs John Mc Quaid / Box 4 Larchmont NY	Diag	3	5 16	-	-	-
33														
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														

57 43 57

Number Detained, 146
Men, 7
Women, 38
Children, 101
Under 1 year included, 2
Disposed of :
To Rel. & Frds, 146
" R. R, 7
" Societies, 33
Held for S.I,
Sent to Hospital,
Undisposed of at end of month. 0

Meals-B, 57 D, 43 S, 57 T.M, 157.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arturo Lisi, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Università di Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Lisi

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from GENOVA, JUN 15 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ermino	Alessandro	40		m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Ermino Genoa Italy	Pittsburg Pa.	N.Y. New York
2	Ermino	Adelaide	30		f	m		Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Wife		N.Y. New York
3	Ermino	Fanny	3		f			Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Daughter		N.Y. New York
4	Esquidero	Pedro	53		m	m	Farmer	American Citizen								N.Y. New York
5	Segare	Giuseppe	34		m	M		American Citizen								Chicago
6	Scotter	Alfredo	27		m	S	Barber	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Roma	Family	Stella Comelia	N.Y. New York
7	Casgraim	Paul	44		m	S	Hardware Dealer	Canada French	Canada French	Roma	Roma			Non one	Lucerna	Quebec

5 to 70

Map

1 5

8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JUL 2 1908 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or a person coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	for me	self	$30	no	Son - Lemuis Driscoll 139 Lincoln St. Holy Cross	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	robust	blue	prom.	Ireland Cork
2	"	"	"	"	Son as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 4	robust	blue	brown	Ireland Cork
3	"	"	"	"	Brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Sinclo.	others	others	marks on eye	Ireland Cork
4																
5													American Citizen			
6	— for me	self	no	no	Brother - Peter Francis 84 St. Mon. Forth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	not	others	others		Guerna Quebec
7	no for me	self	no	no	Family - Quebec	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	not	others	others		Canada Quebec
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, to what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernesto Sinuti, Surgeon of the PRINCESS [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Faculty of Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Sinuti

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 3440
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 210 S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from PALERMO JUN 18 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Russo	Luigi	52	M	M		—	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	non one	N.J.	New York
2	Russo	Antonina	52	F	M		—	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	Brother Gaetano Russo Palermo Via Virzo Giuseppe 7	N.J.	New York
3	Palermo	Carmela	20	F	W		no	no	yes	Italian	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	Brother Palumbo Domenico Termini Sicilia	Italy	
4	Indovina	Antonino	21	M	M	Barber	yes	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	Son Giuseppe Indovina Termini	N.Y.	Syracuse
5	Dabbi	Agostino	10	M	—		11-323 647 - 3.20	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	Mother Indovina Giuseppe Termini	N.Y.	Syracuse
6	Chiarappa	Luigi	21	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	Mother Chiarappa Orsola Palermo via C. Alberto 33	N.J.	New Jersey
7	Verde	Giuseppe	21	M	M	Laborer	no	no	yes	Italian	Italian South	Girgenti	Sciacca	Father Verde Vincenzo Sciacca	N.J.	New York
8	Verde	Vittoria	4	F	S					Italian	Italian South					
9	Vaccarella	Francesco	23	M	M	Laborer	no	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Girgenti	Sciacca	non one	N.J.	Garfield
10	Vaccarella	Antonia	23	F	M			yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Girgenti	Sciacca	non one	N.J.	Garfield
11	Russo	Alfonso	26	M	M	Laborer	no	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sciacca	Mother Angela Maniscalco Sciacca	N.J.	New York
12	Russo	Rosaria	18	F	M			yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Girgenti	Sciacca	Family Cacchiera Antonina Sciacca	N.J.	New York
13	Berlingieri	Stefano	40	M	M	Barber	yes	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Chiusa	Mother Maria Morreale Chiusa Palermo	N.J.	New York
14	Berlingieri	Adele	9	F	S			yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Chiusa		N.J.	New York
15	Reina	Gaspare	14	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Palermo	Prizzi	Father Reinaro Francesco Prizzi	N.J.	New York
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JUL 2 1908 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?
1	yes	self	yes $40	no		
2	yes	self	yes $40	no		
3	no	self	yes $50			
4	no	self	yes no			
5	no	self	yes $50			
6	—	self	yes $50			
7	—	self	yes $50			
X 8	—	father	yes $50			
9	—	self	yes $50			
10	—	husband	yes no	—		
11	—	himself	yes $40	yes	1901	N. York
12	—	family	yes $40		1905	
13	—	himself	yes $40	yes	1897	N. York
14	—	"	yes $40	yes	1903	
15	—	himself	$20	yes	1901	N. York
16					1907	
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
Gaetano Antonio Salvatore 329-31 E. 116th St. N. York
"
Con Geronimo Palumbo 201 S.O. 3rd St. W. Cedar Rapids
Son D. Vincenzo Inglorino 2246 Wentworth St. Chicago
Father Dalia Antonino
Wife Verde Angelina 16 Spring Pl. N. York
"
Bro. Domenico Di Angelo 331 E. 106 St. N. York
"
Family Anna M. Maria 344 E. 88 St. N. York
"
Brother Filippo Leonet 344 E. 104 St. N.Y.

19 Whether deaf and dumb.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether crippled or otherwise physically defective.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brown	brown			Palermo	Cerda
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brown	brown			Palermo	Cerda
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brown	brown			Palermo	Termini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brown	brown			Palermo	Termini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nat. brown	brown			Palermo	Termini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. blackish	brown			Palermo	Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat. brown	brown	Scar on	chief	Girgenti	Siracca
no	no	no	no	blind in left eye	no	—	—	—	—			Girgenti	Siracca
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Scar on left temple	Cerda	Cerda
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown		Bethlehem	Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Girgenti	Siracca
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	brown	brown	Scar on chin	Girgenti	Siracca
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	Scar on eye	Termini	Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no	—							
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Palermo	Trapani

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Emanuello, Master of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —15— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted],

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—[redacted]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(3)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Ernesto Emilio, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Veneziano
di Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to inclusive,
contain a full, true, and complete list of such aliens, and fully, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of each alien.

Ernesto Emilio

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian and Moravian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Irish-American.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 3883
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Principe di Piemonte" sailing from Napoli - , 19 Giugno , 1908. -

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Guerrini	Ugo	23	-	m.	S.	Student.	yes	yes	Italian	H. North	-	Florence	Guerrini Pietro fratello via S. Spirito 8	Jacksonville	Florence
2	Generchia	Giovanni	25	-	m.	S.	Student.	yes	yes	Italian	(-	Campobasso	Fornelli	-	R.I.	Natich
3	De Santo	Antonio	51	-	m.	L.	Soldier.	yes	yes	Americano	Italy	Napoli		American	Via Vizcaya	New York
4	Malfitano	Lucia	69	-	f.	L.	civil	- no -		Italian	Lt. Port	Napoli	Napoli	Dr. Mauro Luigi fratello via Litterio 13	-	New York
5	Di Mauro	Giuseppe	33	-	m.	L.	civil	- yes -		Italian	Lt. Inf	Napoli	Napoli	brother	-	Jersey City
6	Ruosso	Domenico	24	-	f.	L.	civil	yes		Italian	Lt. Inf	Napoli	Napoli	aunt - Rosa Guerrero Napoli via S. Domenico 5	-	Jersey City
7	Berardinelli	Michelangelo	29	-	m.		IN HOSPITAL Comm. 2-926116	DISCHARGED 12/11/41	yes	Italian	Lt. Inf	(Castel d'Sangro (C. d'Oro)	Napoli	Wife Castello Ceresuela Castel di Sangro	-	Chicago
8	Greco	Maria	30	-	f.	m.	civil	yes		Italian	Stat Bank	Messina	Milazzo	Brother Greco Salvatore Milazzo - Messina	NJ	Brooklyn
9	La Motta	Francesca	5	6	f.		V-858697-3/25/41 2-178091 2-1176/56 506			Italian	id	id	id	/	NJ	id
10	La Motta	Maria	3	4	f.					Italian	id	id	id	/	NJ	id
11	La Motta	Mariano	1	6	m.					Italian	id	id	id	/	NJ	id
12	Pacifico	Carmela	24	-	f.	m.	civil	yes		Italian	id	Messina	Milazzo	Father Alfonso Pacifico Milazzo Messina	NJ	NJ
13	Barbera	Stefano	24	-	m.	m.	shoemaker	yes		Italian	id	Messina	Milazzo	Wife Barbera Costa milazzo Messina	NJ	NJ
14	Marullo	Isabella	20	-	f.	s.	laborer	yes		Italian	id	Messina	Milazzo	Father Marullo Francesco milazzo - Messina	NJ	NJ
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14 1/2 35

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , JUL 2 1908 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself (money without) by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody of Attorney, Marshal, or other officer, under warrant issued by any court, charging crime, or under sentence for crime.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	for my self	no	—	friend Mr. G. O. Grower	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	swm.	br.	br.		Roma	Roma.
2	yes	my father	20	yes 1894 98 Katie	my father Raniè	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	br.	br.	cicatrix front	Campobello	Fornelli
3	—	for my self	book.	—	Feb 25 - Katie N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat.	br.	br.	—	Napoli	Napoli
4	—	for my	50	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	br.	br.	—	Napoli	Napoli
5	—	for my	—	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	blck	br.	br.	—	Napoli	Napoli
6	—	for my	—	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	br.	br.	—	Napoli	Napoli
7	wife	for my self	100	no	—	my mother Raffaele	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	4	wd.	br.	br.	—	Napoli	Castellammare di Stabia
8	—	for my	yes	no		Gigliotti 22 Ch. Italy													
9	—	[illegible]	4	00		my husband Gaetano La Motta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	resy	brown		Messina	Milazzo
10	—	[illegible]				Mott Haven Catholic Brooklyn													
11	—	[illegible]				Gaetano La Motta	no	no	no	no								Messina	Milazzo
12	—	for my self	yes	yes	50 pe	my husband De Stefano Ettore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown		Messina	Milazzo
13	—	for my	50	yes	6 yrs 50 pe	Brooklyn N. Y.													
14	—	for my self	18	no		my brother Girolamo Napoli	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	nat	brown		Avellino	Grottolella
15						Marcy & Mulberry St N.Y.													
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Messina Milazzo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Donnaroni, Master of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be provided under heading "occupation" as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary visit in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No—No. can neither read nor write). or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

X

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Ferruccio Sinibaldi, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Sinibaldi

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from PALERMO, JUN 18 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Parisi	Matteo	44		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Catania	none	Pa.	Pittsburgh
2	Scalfa	Magnifica	42		f	w		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Catania	Giuliano	none	Pa.	Pittsburgh
3	Parisi	Antonina	39		f	w		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Catania	Giuliano	none	Pa.	Pittsburgh
4	Lapopulla	Vito	16		m	s	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Catania	Giuliano	none	Pa.	Pittsburgh
5	Lapopulla	Matteo	12		m	s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Catania	Giuliano	none	Pa.	Pittsburgh
6	Lapopulla	Giuseppe	9		m	s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Catania	Giuliano	none	Pa.	Pittsburgh
7	Scardarilli	Antonino	34		m	m	Barber	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Catania	Giuliano	Father Scardarilli Epifania	Pa.	Pittsburgh
8	Delfa	Grazia	17		f	s		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Catania	Aci Reale	Mother Delfa Giuseppina	Pa.	Pittsburgh
9	Lunetta	Vincenzo	19		m	s	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Catania	Aci Reale	Father Lunetta Giuseppe	Pa.	Pittsburgh
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 to 7 P.m.

M Jannotti
Insp

9/1/8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 154

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JUL 2 1908, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Residence 52-11 Av. Newark N.J.														
2	no	by himself	yes	no		Sister Matteo Pasquale 52-11 Av. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown				Catania	Guglielmo
3	no		yes	no		Brother Matteo Pasquale 52-11 Ave. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown			Scars on eyebrow	Catania	Guglielmo
4	no	K	yes	no		Uncle Matteo Pasquale 52-11 Av. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no		1	light brown				Catania	Guglielmo
5	no	K	yes	no		/													Catania	Guglielmo
6	no	K	yes	no		/	no	no	no	no	good	no		1	light	light	light		Catania	Guglielmo
7	no	himself	yes	yes	1898 1908	Howard N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no		1	light	light	light		Catania	Guglielmo
8	no	herself	yes	no		/	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	natural dark brown			Scars on left	Catania	Guglielmo
9	no	self	yes	no		Wife Rosa Carmela 351 Broadway Longbranch	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	natural brown-black			Scars on forehead (crossed)	Catania	Agosta
10						Father Francesco Della 52-11 Av. Newark N.J.														
11						brother Annunziata Agnello 3 York Square Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy brown			Scar on forehead	Catania	Reitano
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 9 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Y

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernesto Sinnicle, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Governo Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernesto Sinnicle

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1908

at NY

G. Jamieson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from NAPOLI, 19 June, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Napoli	Salvatore	16	m	s	no laborer	yes		Italian	Ital South	Messina	Mortasso	father-Napoli Salvatore Milazzo via Umberto 1° (Messina)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	~~Maretto~~	Isabella	28	f	s	no laborer	yes		Italian	Ital South	Messina	Mortasso		N.Y.	N.J.
3	Benincasa	Gaetano	58	m	m	negotiant	yes		Italian	Ital South	Salerno	Aquara	American Citizen	N.Y.	N.J.
ADMITTED	Benincasa	Giovannina	15	f	s	civil	yes		Italian	Ital South	Salerno	Aquara	father-Palamone Guiseppe Aquara Salerno	N.Y.	N.J.
5	Benincasa	Amelia Wife	26	f	m	civil	yes		Italian	Ital South	Salerno	Aquara	mother Teresa Guiseppi Napoli & Maria Angeli	N.Y.	N.J.
6	Calamaia	Vincenzo	11	f	s	civil	no		Italian	Ital South	Napoli	Napoli	non one	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
ADMITTED	Liseca	Irene	22	f	s	civil	yes		Italian	Ital South	Aquila	Castel di Sangro	non one	N.Y.	Brewster
8	De Vito	Teresa	49	f	m	civil	no		Italian	Ital South	Salerno	Scafati	non one	Pa	Bethlehem
9	Bruno	Luigi	62	m	s.	civil	yes		Italian	Italian Prov.	Parma	Bedonia Pr.	non one	Mexico	Nogales Sonora

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 7-16-42

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

97-994499-505

5 to 7 pm

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Y

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JUL 2 1908, *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	for my $40 no					my brother Francesco Napoli 199 Columbia St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mou	brown			Messina Milazzo
2		for my $40 no					my brothers [illegible] Maiuolo 4 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	mou	brown			Messina Milazzo
3		for my $40 yes 1881-1905 N.J.					my brother Michele 462 E. 115 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown			Salerno Aquara
4		for my $40 yes 1893-96 N.J.					my father Michele 462 E. 115 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	brown			New-York
5		for my $20 no					my brother in law Michele Bennacasa 462 E. 115 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown			Salerno Aquara
6		for my $12 no					my sister Antonetta Calabrese 198 Griffith St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat	fair blue			Naples
7	no	for my $20 — no					my brother Tonlenko Brewster Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	nat	brown	scar	left	Aquila Castelvetrano
8	no	for my $20 yes 1892-8 Bethlehem					my brother Francesco 83 E. 4th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	gray brown			Stigano Avellino Adelfia
9	no	for my $25 yes 1904 Laredo Tex.					brother Dennis Antonio Laredo Texas — Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat	light gray			Trevigno Parma Bedonia
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico Master, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 8 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Ferruccio Semioli, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Semioli

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1908

at Ellis

A. Jurcoski

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Principe di Piemonte" sailing from Napoli, 19 Giugno, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ristuccia	Lorenzo	20	m.	m.	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina	Salina	my father Felice Ristuccia Salina	N.Y.	New York.
2	~~Greco~~	~~Maria~~	~~28~~	~~m~~	~~f~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Italian~~	~~Ital. South~~	~~Messina~~	~~Salina~~	~~Family.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
3	~~La Motta~~	~~Francesco~~	~~5~~	~~m~~	~~f~~										
4	~~La Motta~~	~~Maria~~	~~3~~		~~f~~										
5	~~La Motta~~	~~Mariano~~	~~1~~	~~m~~											
6	~~Barbera~~	~~Lupa~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Ital. South~~	~~Messina~~	~~Etna~~	—	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.Y.~~
7	Calcea	Giovanni	29	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina	Etna	family. Calcea Gaetano Patti (Messina)	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Sigillo	Giuseppe	21	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reggio del Campidoni		father Sigillo Rosario Cinquefrondi (Reggio C.)	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Nisceva	Maria	28	f	m	civil	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Potenza	Grassano	family. Nisceva Michele Via S. Rocco Grassano	N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Magnante	Maria	29	f	s	civil	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Potenza	Grassano	family. Magnante Vito Grassano	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Magnante	Antonia	18	f	s	civil	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Potenza	Grassano	" "	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Dimuro	Caterina	11	f	s	civil	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Potenza	Grassano	Grandmother Simone Dico Grassano (Potenza	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	Di Gati	Giuseppa	23	f		civil	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caserta	S. Elia P.R.	non one	N.J.	Bristol
14	Arcieri	Simone Dco.	5	m		—	—	—	~~Italian~~ America	Ital. South	Caserta	S. Elia P.R.	"	"	"
15	Arcieri	Maria	3	f		—	—	—	~~Italian~~ America	Ital. South	Caserta	S. Elia P.R.	"	"	"
16	Arcieri	Guglielmo	1	m		—	—	—	~~Italian~~ America	Ital. South	Caserta	S. Elia P.R.	"	"	"
17	Berretta	Giovanna	34	f		civil	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Palermo	non one	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Battaglia	Rosario	8		f	—	yes	yes	America				"	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Battaglia	Enrico	6		m	—	yes	yes	America				"	Pa	Pittsburg
20	~~Cocco~~	~~Ma. Giuseppa~~	~~34~~	~~f~~		~~civil~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Ital. South~~	~~Napoli~~	~~Napoli~~	non one	N.J.	N.J.
21	Colaneri	Felice	44	m	m	civil	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catanzaro	Crotone	my brother Giuseppe Colaneri Catanzaro	N.J.	N.J.
22	Bramani	Giuseppe	46	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Roma	Roma	my wife Dionisia Desidero 30 Via degli Guasoni Roma	N.J.	N.J.
23	~~Bacigno~~	~~Carmela~~	~~24~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~civil~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Ital. South~~	~~Potenza~~	~~Grottolella~~	~~my father Stefano Grottolella~~	~~N.J.~~	~~N.J.~~
24	Oriolo	Alessandro	51	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cosenza	Spezzano		Pa	Philad
25	Bortolotti	Ida	33	f	m	civil	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Udine	Pallata	my father Battista Luigi Pallata (Avellino)	N.J.	Newark
26	Batetta	Luigi	1												
27	Tasario	Emilio	27	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli	Grottolella	family. Tasario Colva Grottolella — Napoli	N.J.	Providence
28	Olivieri	Angelina	27	f	m	civil	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Campobasso	Colla del Sannio	father Olivieri Aquino Colla del Sannio (Campobasso)	R.I.	Providence
29	~~Fioto~~	~~Francesco~~	~~20~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~civil~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Ital. South~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Ge Vezzo~~	~~Wisconsin~~	
30	Vinari	Leonnato	47	m	m	civil	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Arce Ss. Quarantagelo	Guardiagrele	wife — Elisa di Francesco Chieti	N.J.	N.Y.
	~~De Vito~~	~~Teresa~~	~~49~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~civil~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~Ital. South~~	~~Potenza~~	~~Lauria~~		Pa	Bethlehem

5th 7 Pm

24/6 1/7

Janvosen 8-27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 153

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JUL 2 1908, *190*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	for my	20 yrs 1902 - 07. N.Y.		my brother Antonio Bottaro 1611 Stillwell Ave. Coney Island	no	no	no		good	no	5 10	ruddy	fair	gray	Messina Salina
2	for my	yrs		my husband Carlo Bottaro 1611 Stillwell Ave. Coney Island	no	no	no		good	no	5 3	ruddy	fair	brown	Messina Motorra
3									good	no					Messina Milazzo
4									good	no					Messina Milazzo
5									good	no					Messina Milazzo
6	for my	yrs yrs 08	New York	my brother Gaetano Barbera 1358 Prospect Ave - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	man	brown		Messina Milazzo
7	for my	yrs yrs 07	N.Y.	my wife St. 238 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	mat	brown	Scar on chin	Messina Patti
8	for my	yrs yrs 08	N.Y.	my cousin Bisotto Giuseppe Thompson St. 238 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	mat	brown	gray	Reggio del Calabria
9	for my	yrs		my husband Gennaro Agnanto 303 East 11 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	mat	black	black	Potenza Grassano
10	for my	yrs		my brother Gennaro Agnanto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	mat	black	brown	Potenza Grassano
11	for my	yrs		my brother Gennaro Agnanto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	mat	black	brown	Potenza Grassano
12	for my	yrs		Bristol R.I. 89. R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	mat	brown	brown	Potenza Grassano
13	for my	yrs yrs 1895-08	Bristol R.I.	my husband Antonio Arcieri 139 Brent Street Bristol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	ruddy	fair	blue	Oliveto S. Elia P.M.
X 14	—	—	—	%	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Bristol Bristol R.I.
X 15	—	—	—	%	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	R.I. Bristol
X 16	—	—	—	%	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	R.I. Bristol
X 17	for my	yrs yrs 08	B'Hburg	my husband Michele Battaglia 1715 Webster Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	—	5 1	man	brown		Palermo Palermo
X 18	—	—	—												
X 19	—	—	—												
20	for my	yrs		my brother Antonio Gocco 1511 Hoe Ave N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown		Chieti Bolera
21	for my	yrs yrs 08	N.Y.	my wife Rosa Colarusso	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	man	brown		Campobasso Frosolone
22	for my	yrs yrs 08	N.Y.	162 Cott St. N. York my family 24 35 28th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	fair brown		Como Castelmarte
23	for my	yrs yrs 08	N.Y.	New York my husband Stefano Attore 4 Oakley St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	brown		Avellino Pottolella
24 no	for my	yrs yrs 08	Philad.	my brother Domenico 255 So. 9th St. Philad. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	black	gray	Cosenza Spezzano
25	for my	yrs yrs 08	Newark	my husband Rocco Patetto 7 Banca Court 35 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	brown		Bologna Bologna
26	—	—	—	36 Bedford St	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27 no	for my	yrs yrs 06-8	Brookl.	my brother Nicola Lazzaro 395 Atlantic Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown		Campobasso Sti Campo
28 no	—	—	yrs yrs 06-08	Brookl.	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown	Campobasso Sti Campo
29	for my	6 yrs	1881 - 90 N.Y.	my family - 223 N. Elliott Fargo Line	no	no	no	no	good	no	11 70	stout	brown	brown	N.Y.
30	for my	yrs	1885 - 90 N.Y.	my brother in law Tenani 254 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good dairy	no	11 69	girl	girl	girl	Chieti Guardiagrele
	for my	yrs yrs 1908	Bethlehem	my sons Francesco 130 24th	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	mat	girl	brown	S Angelo Lanca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Romuzzoni, Master of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —94— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Romuzzoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1906,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

112

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Simb Ferrucio, Surgeon of the Principe di Piemonte, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universita of Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Simb

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1903

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Principe di Piemonte** sailing from Naples June 19 1908, 190

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
201									Italy	Italian South					
202															
203	Cammone	Amalia	36		f m	servant		no	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Potenza	sister Caterina Potenza	N.J.	Newfork
204	Nata	Maria	21			Seamstress		yes				Garagnano	father Clemente		
205	Nata	Elvira	17										father Garagnano		
206	Camellieri	Antonio	59		m m	laborer				Avellino	Accadia		wife Anna		
207	Pietro	Teresa	54		f m								nephew Carmine Natalo	N.J.	Newfork
208	daughter Camellieri	Anna	29		f s								cousin		
209	son	Luigi	15		m								cousin		
210	daughter	Gemma	13		f								cousin Accadia		
211	Addigo	Gio Batta	26		m m	farmlab				Cosenza	Verbicaro		wife Maria Di Lello Verbicaro	Calif	S. Francisco
212	Scandiffio	Mrs Brunna	41		f m	seamstress				Potenza	Matera		father	Pa	Phila
213	Guanti	Michele	16		m	laborer							grandfat Francesco Scandiffio		
214	Louy	Angela	11		f								grandfat		
215		Cosimo	7		m								grandfat		
216	Guanti	Francesco	49			farmer	3-222483-11/10/41		no				grandfat Matera		
217	Patriarca	Francesco	28		m	laborer			yes		Napoli	Spagnano	wife Rosina Caso	N.Y.	New York
218	Chiraglia	Angelantonio	18						no		Cosenza	Verbicaro	Spagnano		
219	Aiello	Donato	27								Teramo	Città S. Angelo			
220	Palazzo	Mrs Fedela	34		f	housekeep					Campobasso	Ururi	brother		
221	Occhionero	Eleonora	13				2-975997 (505) 5-20-42						aunt Filomena Occhionero	N.J.	New York
222	Louy	Elvira	7										aunt		
223		Ettore	5		m								aunt		
224		Aida	3		f		2-960930 (505) 3-23-42						aunt Ururi		
225	Pennacchietti	Gennaro	26		m s	laborer			yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			mother Fiorelli Margetta		
226	Vasso	Paolo	25							Roma	Manteporzio		uncle Gennaro Grassi Manteporzio	Outfit	Toronto
227	Tamburro	Eugenio	22							Salerno	Padula		father Angelo Padula	Pa	Phila
228	Grisia	Mrs Antonia	19		f m					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father Salvatore Petrasto Serina	Pa	Altoona
229	Amorosi	Angela	20		f	servant				Cosenza	Verbicaro		mother Filomena Verbicaro	Calif	S. Francisco
230	Pignataro	Pietro	42		m s	laborer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Maria Di Lello Verbicaro	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 9 45 am. 10 05 am

List 112

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JUL 13 1908 , 190 160

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or anarchist, or not, or deported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by terms of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no								
2																					
3	yes	self	20	no	no	no	Cousin	Noto Saverio						4	8	med	brow	brow	none	Potenza	Garaguso
4	"	brother	20	"	"	"	brother	11 Jane St.						4	9	"	"	"	white to the cheek	"	"
5	"	"	2	"	"	"	brother	New York						4	9	"	"	"	none	"	"
6	yes	son	18	no	no	no	Sons														
7	"	R	1	"	"	"	sons	Francesco, Domenico and						5	4	"	gray	"	scar to the cheek	Avellino	Ariano
8	"	brother	1	"	"	"	brothers	Vito -						5	2	"	"	"	none	"	Ariano
9	"	"	1	"	"	"	brother	215 Grand St						5	3	"	brow	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	1	"	"	"	brother	New York						4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S.P.	"	28	no	yes	"	brother	Francesco 130½ Grand St. San Francisco Calif.						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	husband	29	"	"	"	husband							5	6	"	"	"	scar to the cheek	Cosenza	Verbicaro
13	S	father	1	"	"	"	father	Carmine Guarnaccia						5	1	"	"	"	none	Potenza	Maratea
14	S	"	1	"	"	"	father							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	S	"	1	"	"	"	father	90 Christian St						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	S	"	12	"	"	"	father	Phila Pa						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	28	yes	yes	N.Y.	cousin	Antonio Gagliano Box 8384 N.Y.						4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
18														5	8	"	"	"	scar to the cheek	Salerno	Praiano
19														5	1	"	"	"	none	Cosenza	Verbicaro
20	yes	husband	29	no	no	no	husband							5	4	"	"	"	"	Cosenza	Città d'Ungh
21	"	father	1	"	"	"	father	Cecchinato Giuseppe						5	1	"	"	"	"	Campobasso	Cittanova
22	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	82 Baxter St						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Ururi
23	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	New York						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	1	"	"	"	father							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	S	self	25	"	"	"	cousin	Leandro Nicola						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	mother	16	yes	1901	Phila Pa	mother	18 Central H. Brooklyn						5	8	"	"	"	"	Potenza	Montemurro
27	no	self	25	yes	1903	Altoona Pa	brother	Grosh 47 South 6th Phila Pa						5	3	"	"	"	scar to the forehead	Salerno	Padula
28	yes	brother	15	no	no	no	brother	Saverio 47-49 Gold Altoona Pa						5	3	"	"	"	no no	Avellino	Pietrastornina
29	S.P.	"	16	"	"	"	brother	Vito 130½ Eighth St. San Francisco Calif.						5	—	"	"	"	warts to the cheek	Cosenza	Verbicaro
X 30	S.P.	cousin	20	yes	1905	San Francisco	brother	Salvatore 130½ Grant St. San Francisco Calif.						5	—	"	"	"	scar to the forehead	"	"
							cousin	Natale Ruto 130½ Grant St. San Francisco Calif.						4	11	"	"	"	scar to the cheek	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. Domenicone Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Principe di Piemonte from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 24 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. Domenicone
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 190-,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

113

161

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Simili Ferrucio, Surgeon of the Principe di Piemonte, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Simili

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1906

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

46

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Principe di Piemonte** sailing from *Naples* June 19, 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
219 1	Ruscitelli	Elisabetta	22		f	s	servant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	S. Stefano	sister Maria S. Stefano	Pa	Ellsworth
220 2	Ruscitelli	Angela	16		f	s	servant	no				"	Calascio	aunt	Ill	Peoria
" 3	Alfieri	Nicola	12		m							"	"	aunt Anna Colaniele	"	"
" 4	Iorio	Luigi	10		m							"	"	aunt	"	"
" 5	"	Giovanna	2		f							"	"	aunt Calascio	"	"
221 6	Vitaliano	Francesco	20		m	s	laborer	yes				Salerno	S. Mauro	wife Maria Cardarelli S. Mauro	Pa	Latrobe
222 7	De Martino	Costantino	47													
223 8	Esposito	Nicola	33		m							Napoli	Marigliano	wife Rosa Peppino Marigliano	N.J.	Madison
224 9	Liberato	Antonio	35					no		Italy		Napoli	Francavilla	wife Francesca Daniele Francavilla	Pa	Phila
225 10	Romanelli	Cuono	35									Napoli	S. Antimo	wife Orsola Verde S. Antimo	Ill	Chicago
226 11	Muto	Gerardo	22			s		yes				Catanzaro	Strongoli	father Michele Strongoli	Ohio	Ashtabula
227 12	Martingano	Alessandro	34					yes				Salerno	Minori			
228 13	Caso	Aniello	44									Napoli	Gragnano			
229 14	Barbaro	Pasqualina	29		f	s	housekeep	no				Salerno	Amalfi	mother	Conn	New Haven
230 15	Barbaro	Maria	14					yes						grandmother Rosa Amalfi		
231 16	Lacasella	Saverio	22		m	s	farmlab	no				Potenza	Rotondo	mother Rosa Rotondo	N.J.	New York
232 17	Schipani	Giuseppe	34									Cosenza	Mottafollone	wife Marianna Cannata	Conn	Bridgport
233 18	Schipani	Caterina	14		f	s								mother Marianna Mottafollone		
234 19	Colisano	Gaetano	20		m	s	farmlab					Cosenza	Saracena	father Leonardo Saracena	Conn	Hartford
235 20	D'Elia	Michele	28											wife Maria Pasquale Altomonte	Pa	Jermyn
236 21	Altamura	Anna	34		f	m	housekeep	yes				Napoli	Napoli	brother	N.J.	Elizabeth
" 22	Virgilio	Vincenzo	7		m									uncle Gioacchino Altamura	"	"
" 23	"	Antonetta	5		f									uncle	"	"
" 24	Iorio	Gabriele	3		m									uncle Fuorigratta	"	"
" 25	"	Pasquale	1		m									uncle	"	"
" 26	"	Giuseppe	3		m									uncle Napoli	"	"
237 27	Raspa	Filomena	50		f	m	housekeep	yes				Chieti	S. Salvo			
" 28	Suriani	Emilia	12													
" 29	Iorio	Umberto	9		m											
" 30	"	Pierina	7		f											

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1-365804 6-17-41

1-365804 6-17-41

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 113

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JUL 2 1908 , 190

163

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$2	no	no	no	cousin Ruscitelli Giuseppe Edgewater Pa													
2	yes	husband	$2	no	no	no	husband } Demetrio Alessandrina					good	no	5	2	med	brow	brow	none	Aquila	S. Stefano
3	"	father	"	"	"	"	father } Box 15					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	wart to the eyebrow	"	Cabaterio
4	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father } Reverton Pa					"	"	—	—	"	"	"	none	"	"
5	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father }					"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
6	no	self	$4				brother-in-law Ruscitelli Giuseppe Box 214 Cabaterio Pa					"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
7														5	8					Salerno	Laurito
8	no	self	10	U. S. A.			brother-in-law Antonio Alzza 14 Central Ave - Cliffside N.J.					"	"	5	4				little scar to the cheek	"	S. Mauro
9	no	self	20	yes 1903 1905	Phila Pa		cousin Rocco Pesce 626 - 10th Phila Pa					"	"	6	1/2	dark	black	black	none	Cava	Salerno
10	yes	brother	$2	no	no	no	brother Giovanni 117 Vernon Park Place - Chicago Ill					"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Chieti	Francavilla
11	yes	self	$4	no	no	no	brother Antonio 7 Canal st Ashtabula Ohio					"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Napoli	S. Antimo
12														5	4	"	"	"		Catanzaro	Strongoli
13														5	1	"	"	"	scars to the forehead and eyebrow	Salerno	Atrano
14	yes	brother	10	yes 1900 1907	N. Haven Conn		brother } Giacchino Barbera					"	"	5	3				none	Napoli	Grazzano
15		father	10	no	no	no	father } 21 Phillips St New Haven Conn					"	"	5	7	pale	brow	brow		Salerno	Olevano
16	yes	self	30	yes 1906 1908	N.Y		cousin Francesco Giannangelo 24 Y Charleight N.Y					"	"	4	6	sea			little scar to the forehead		
17	yes	brother	to 4	1906	Bridgeport Conn		brother Salvatore 100 Congress St. Bridgeport Conn					"	"	4	11				none	Bari	Cannito
18	yes	"	to 4	no	no	no	brother Salvatore 100 Congress St. Bridgeport Conn					"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Catanzaro	Montauro
19	no	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Fabiano Leone 105 Broad St Hartford Conn					"	"	4	6	"	"	"		"	"
X 20			12				cousin Sanguinetti Francesco 530 S. Front St Fernandina Fla					"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Cosenza	Saracena
X 21	yes	husband	to				husband }					"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Altomonte
X 22		father	yes				father } Virginio Quinzio					"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Napoli	Napoli
X 23							father }					"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
X 24							father } at Station					"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
X 25							father }					"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
X 26							father } Elizabeth N.J.					"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
27														5	11				none	Chieti	S. Salvo
28														—	—	"	"	"		"	"
29														—	—	"	"	"		"	"
30														—	—	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Donnicogni Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Principe di Piemonte from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 190-,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

114

163

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Simili Ferruccio, Surgeon of the Principe di Piemonte (Steamship or employed by), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Simili

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1908

at Palermo

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Principe di Piemonte** sailing from Naples June 19 -1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
237 1	daughter Suriani	Augustina	15		f s	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian	Ghiesi	S Salvo			
238 2	Corso	Raffaele	29		m	farm lab	no				Foggia	Vieste			
239 3	Schiuga	Antonio	25		m	Laborer					Foggia	Vieste			
240 4	Bellofonte	Grazia	29		f	housekeep	yes				Chieti	S. Agata	Pietrantonio Agostino	S. Agata	Pa Dupont
5	son Di Credico	Ugo	2		m										
241 6	Rispoli	Ma Grazia	55		f	housekeep	no				Salerno	Cava Civita	nephew		NJ New York
242 7	Di Fiore	Elisabetta	20		f		yes				Chieti	Palena	father Salvatore Surg.	Palena	NJ Montville
243 8	Setaro	Francesco	18		m	Laborer	"				Campobasso	Campobasso	father Giovanni	Campobasso	NJ Ulster
244 9	Andreola	Berardino	38		m		"				Salerno	Aquara			
10	son	Giuseppe	13		m										
245 11	Palamone	Amalia	26		f	seamstress									
246 12	Benincasa	Giovanna	15		f										
247 13	Bosco	Ugo	21		m	Laborer					Caserta	Piedimonte	father Giuseppe	Roma	Mass Boston
248 14	Piperata	Pietro	27		m		yes				Catanzaro	Petrizzi	wife Pelagruda	Petrizzi	N.J Utica
249 15	Marello	Teresa	6		f						Potenza	Potenza	no one		NJ Newark
250 16	Sparano	Anna	43		m	laborer	"				Salerno	Furore			
251 17	Girolamo	Pasquale	31		m		"				Caserta	Pietramelara	wife Carmela	Provvidenti	Mass Boelett
252 18	Ruffo	Leopoldo	24		s		yes				Foggia	S. Paterno	father Sebastiano	S. Paterno	N.Y New York
253 19	Schiesa	Raffaele	50		m		yes				Catanzaro	Strongoli	wife Francesca	Farrio Strongoli	N.Y New York
254 20	Rizi Duca	Ma Giuseppa	22		f						Salerno	Palamonte	brother	Pasquale Rizi	Pa Phila
21	son Duca	Amalia	2		f								male	Palamonte	
255 22	Di Maria	Stefano	26		m	laborer	yes				Foggia	Peschici	brother	Dell'chiuto Peschici	
256 23	Ravaioli	Giuseppe	25		m		"				Foggia	Peschici			Canada Montreal
257 24	Haffieri	Carmina	52		f	housekeep	no				Avellino	Orsara	brother	Vincenzo Haffieri	NJ New York
25	daughter Berlozzi	Angela	11		f								male	Orsara	Pa Phila
258 26	Benincasa	Gaetano	51		m	laborer	yes		M. S. A.		Salerno	Aquara			
259 27	Mongillo	Ferdinando	18		s		"		Italy		Benevento	Fiascchio	father Pietro	Fiascchio	Conn New Haven
260 28	Buonassisi	Michelina	52		f						Avellino	Orsara	wife Anna	Orsara	" Bridgport
261 29	Bosco	Angela	31		f		no				Foggia	Celle di Bulgheria	brother Pietro	Filomena Celle di Bulgheria	Pa Hollidaysburg
262 30	Bravo	Annunziata	29		m		"				Teramo	Teramo	family - Bravo Teramo C	Giovanni Teramo	Pa Pittsburgh

3-162998-505, 9/26/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JUL 2 1908, *190*

161

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	med brow	brow	none	Italy	S. Valery
2														4	11				Foggia	Vieste
3	no	self	20	yes	1906	Dufferin	Carolina Gaetano Serpico Box 31 -							5	4			scar to the forehead	Caserta	S. Agata
4							Dufferin							5	6			none	Italy	Francavilla
5																				
6	yes	self	20	yes	no	no	husband Raffaele Sanpiere 71 Jefferson st N.Y.							5	-		grey	want to the nose	Salerno	Cava Pinerus
7	no	self	6	no	yes	no	husband Antonio Tolla Box 27 - Spanierville Pa							5	1		brow	blind eye right	Italy	Palena
8		united	12				uncle Cologi Nicola 5 fo - 1st Ulster ny							5	2			scar to the cheek	Campobasso	Campobasso
9														5	4			scar to the forehead	Salerno	Aquara
10																		none		
11														5	3			want to the cheek	"	"
12														4	11			witty		
13	yes	self	10	yes	1908	Boston Mass	brother Giacomo 4 Brown Park Pla - Boston Mass.							5	7			none	Roma	Roma
14	no	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Pirrata - N.Y. Labor House - Utica ny							5	4			little pock marked to the face	Catanzaro	Petrizzo
15			30				uncle Giuseppe 22 Church st Lockport ny							4	11		grey	none	Potenza	Rionero
16														5	3			little scar to the eye	Salerno	Furore
17	yes	self	10	yes	1902	Joliet Illinois	brother Domenico Box 245 - Joliet Illinois							5	5		brow	none	Campobasso	Roccadevil
18	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	brother Emilio - 340 6th st N.Y.							5	3				Cosenza	S. Pietro in
19	yes	sow	30	yes	1902	N.Y.	sow Chicco Christina 42 Baxter st N.Y.							5	1		grey	scar to the forehead	Catanzaro	Stranzola
20	no	husband	20	no	no	no	husband Dinea Michele - 342 Jennings ave Pittsburg Pa							4	11		brow	scar to the cheek	Salerno	Salvitano
21		father																none		
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Michele 130 Chestnut st Mechanicsburg							5	4			scar to the forehead	Foggia	Peschici
23			50	yes	1905	N.J.	cousin Pasquale Pizzari 223 Fulton st N.Y.							5	4			none	Roma	Artena
24	yes	self	60	no	no	no	husband Mattia Zerbizzo -							4	11		grey		Avellino	Orsara
25		wife					father 9th and Christian st Pittsburg Pa										brow			
26														5	7		grey	scar to the forehead	Salerno	Roccadaspide
27	yes	brother-in-law	10	no	no	no	brother-in-law Pietro Matteo 50 11th st Steubenville Ohio							5	4		brow	none	Benevento	Foiano
28	no	self	30	yes	1908	Bridgeport Conn	husband Stefano Martino - 35 Sous ave - Bridgeport Conn							5	5		grey	pock marked	Avellino	Orsara
29			30	no	no	no	uncle Paolo Raffaele - 911 Meridian st - Hoffensburg Pa							5	2		brow	scar to the eye	Foggia	Pietrelcina
30		friend	50				my husband Biondi Edward 29 Philadelphia 9th st Philadelphia							4	11			none	Teramo	Teramo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the Principe di Piemonte from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 19 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190 —

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

115

165

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Simili Ferruccio Surgeon of the Principe di Piemonte (or employed by (as the case may be)) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Simili

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 190 4

at Cal

C Johnson

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Principe di Piemonte sailing from Naples June 19 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
262 1	daughter Bindi	Iola	2		f -	+		-	Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Teramo	non one	Pa	Phila
263 2	Di Ignarco	Angela	19		f S	at home keep	yes				Cosenza	Spezzano	father Gaetano - Spezzano	Pa	Phila
264 3	Luci	Michelangelo	16		m S	farm lab	3+21+655	505	2/24/4				brother Vincenzo - Spezzano		
265 4	Ciociola	Ernesto	25		m S	barber	no				Napoli	Napoli	father Ferdinando - Napoli 6 Seminario	Pa	Phila
266 5	Procopio	Vincenzo	21		m S	tailor	yes				Catanzaro	Catanzaro	mother Chiaravalloti Catanzaro	N.J	Syracuse
267 6	Di Benedetto	Salvatore	29		m M	farm lab	yes				Chieti	Chieti			
7	wife Giuliani	Giacinta	29		f M										
8	daughter Di Benedetto	Maria	4		f -										
268 9	Micomonaco	Pasquale	41		m M	farm lab	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Filomena Del Grosso - Chieti	Pa	Phila
269 10	Resigno	Alfonso	29		m S	laborer	no				Salerno	Vallo	wife Carmela Bruno - Roccapiemonte	Conn	S. Francesco
270 11	Reina	Silvestro	07		m S		yes				Avellino	Prata	mother Eugenia Scibelli Prata	N.Y	New York
271 12	Pisini	Amalia	32		f M		no				Perugia	Terni	mother Guidarelli Maria Terni		Hoppingers Falls
272 13	Zagarolo	Luigi	33		m M						Roma	Amaseno			
273 14	Salaman	Hanni (Peter)	20		f M		1A-7661	3/3	3	Arabic	Arabic	Arabic	aunt	Barbara Mrs. Salaman	R.I	Providence
ADMITTED 15	Salaman	Gamil	11		m -		No file A-7411-404	5+4+3					aunt		
ADMITTED 16	sons	Camelia	2		f -								aunt	Trables -		
274 17	Di Lorenzo	Giulia	19		f M	at home keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Gragnano	brother		N.Y	Brooklyn
18	daughter Cozzi	Carmella	1		f -								uncle	and mother Rosa Eugenio - Gragnano		
275 19	Cifu	Antonio	39		m M	carpenter	yes				Caserta	Aversa			
276 20	Vicera	Gaetano	27		m S	laborer	no				Foggia	Deschiro	wife Evalina Amato - Deschiro	Pa	Phila
277 21	Plano	Vincenzo	40		m M	shoemaker	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cousin Domenico Piza - Cotta	N.J	Brooklyn
278 22	Morelli	Pasquale	22		m S	farm lab	no				Cosenza	Cotta	father Francesco - Cotta	Me	Portland
279 23	Caporotta	Angela	26		f M	servant	1-38+53	10-22-41			Napoli	Qualiano	father Francesco - Qualiano	Canada	Montreal
280 24	Mordani	Silvia	24		f S	seamstress	yes				Ascoli Piceno	Amandola	father Silvestro - Amandola	Pa	Phila
281 25	Pasquetti	Maria	27		f M	housework	no				Perugia	S. Gustino	mother Bernardina - Amandola	Pa	Phila
26	daughter Borgogni	Rosa	3		f -								grandmother Cassi Mrs. Virginia S. Gustino	Kans	Pittsburg
282 27	Spaspetti	Teresa	32		f M	seamstress	yes				Ascoli Piceno	Amandola	father Bernardino - Amandola	Pa	Phila
283 28	Caporaso	Virginia	29		f M	housework	no				Benevento	S. Giorgio	mother Nicolina - S. Giorgio	R.I	Providence
284 29	Maresca	Gaetano	33		m M	mason	yes				Napoli	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Rachele Esposito - Meta	Mass	Boston
30	wife Saccarino	Mrs. Giuseppa	28		f M	housework							mother-in-law	N.J	Brooklyn

Wm. Alexander Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JUL 2 1908 *, 190*

166

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, supported by funds of the U. States?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—		
2	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Domenico Criscito 755 S. 9th St Phila Pa					no	no	5	11	med	brown	brown	none	Terano	Terano
3	"	"	10	"	"	"	mother Lucrezia Criscito 755 S. 9th St Phila Pa					"	"	5	11					Cosenza	Spezzano
4	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Raffaele 813 Cherry St Phila Pa					"	"	5	11				scar to the forehead		
5	no	self	14	"	"	"	friend Antonio Stagliano 243 W. Genesee St Syracuse N.Y.					"	"	5	7				scar to the cheek	Avellino	Summonte
6														5	4				none	Catanzaro	Satriano
7																					
8														5	6				scar to the cheek	Chieti	Chieti
9	Yes	self	12	yes	1905 1907	Phila Pa	brother Achille 29 S. 6th St Phila Pa					"	"	5	4				none	"	"
10	"	"	10	"	1905 1907	S. Francisco Calif	brother Angelo Arcodi 211 Webb St S. Francisco Calif					"	"	5	7				scar to the forehead		
11	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Raffaele 199 Canal St N.Y.					"	"	5	3				none	Salerno	Baccaglemanna
12	no	self	12	"	"	"	brother in law Cavaliere (village) Francesco Washingtons Falls N.Y.					"	"	5	1				scar to the forehead	Avellino	Rota
13														5	—				none	Perugia	Terni
14	yes	husband	100	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe Salamone					"	"	5	6					Rocca	Amatrice
15	"	father	/				father 439 Chestnut St Philadelphia					"	"	5	1				scar to the cheek left	Trabia	Trabia
16	"	"	/									"	"	—	—				none	"	"
17	"	self	20				husband Giuseppe Crozier father Allemania St Brooklyn N.Y.					"	"							"	"
18	"	mother	/									"	"	5	11					Napoli	Grazzano
19														—	—					"	"
20	Yes	self	10	yes	1905 1907	Phila Pa	brother Stefano 9th St Philadelphia Phila Pa					"	"	5	4					Caserta	Aguscio
21	"	"	14	"	1898 1908	Brooklyn N.Y.	wife Caterina Blasco 376 Degraw St Brooklyn N.Y.					"	"	5	4					Foggia	Peschici
22	"	uncle	12	no	no	no	uncle Giuseppe Vitale 108 Washington St Portland Me					"	"	5	3				scar to the cheek	Salerno	Giotta
23	"	self	20				brother in law Pasquale Mastrio 139 W. Carlton St Boston Mass					"	"	5	5				scar to the eye brow		
24	Yes	self	15	no	no	no	brother Angelo Arcodi Pittsburg Pa					"	"	5	—				none	Napoli	Gualtieri
25	"	self	20				husband Borgogno father Antonio Pittsburg Pa					"	"	5	3					Arcoli Rieti	Amandola
26	"	mother	/									"	"	5	3					Perugia	S. Giustino
27	"	husband	10				husband Cappa Federico at Station Providence R.I.					"	"	—	—					"	"
28	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	husband Mariano Zollante 21 Pio Charles St. Boston Mass.					"	"	5	2					Arcoli Rieti	Amandola
29	"	"	50	yes	1905 1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	cousin Antonio Caccese cousin 374 Nicholas Ave Brooklyn N.Y.					"	"	5	3					Benevento	S. Giorgio
30	"	husband	/	no	no	no						"	"	5	7					Napoli	Meta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico Maiter, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Principe di Piemonte Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —x5— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Domenico
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

116

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Simili Jerrucio, Surgeon of the Principe di Piemonte, (State whether "Surgeon acting for the U.S." or "employed by owners thereof," and in case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Simili

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Principe di Piemonte** sailing from Naples June 19 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
285 1	Carbone	Rosina	27		f	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Altavilla	father Giovanni Carbone Altavilla	N.J.	Elizabeth
286 2	D'Agostino	Mª Carmela	11		f				yes			Cosenza	Cerzigliano	mother Maria D'Agostino Cerzigliano	R.I.	Westerly
287 3	Mauriello	Rosario	18		m	s	Laborer		yes	U.S.		Cosenza	S. Rufo	father Luigi Mauriello S. Rufo	N.Y.	New York
288 4	Mauriello	Luigi	21		m	s	Laborer		yes	U.S.		Cosenza	S. Rufo	father Luigi Mauriello S. Rufo	N.Y.	New York
289 5	Di Benedetto	Salvatore	52		m	m	Laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Cicala	wife Antonia Lessitore	Conn	Waterbury
6		Cristina	40		f	m								mother Cicala		
7		Giuseppe	17		m	s										
290 8	Milano	Ferdinando	30		m	m	Laborer		yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aquila	Castelvecchio	wife Di Lauro Virginia Castelvecchio	Pa	Grove City
291 9	Motto	Maria	24		f	m	Laborer		yes	Italy		Siracusa	Siracusa	father Luigi Siracusa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
292 10	Angelino	Sebastiano	28		m	m	Laborer		yes					wife and father Siracusa		
293 11	Bruno	Eugenio	21		m	s	Farmer		yes					father Giuseppe Siracusa		
294 12	Panisidi	Mª Concetta	50		f	m	Laborer		no			Messina	Patti	brother		
295 13	Manfrè	Maria	25		f	s								mother Giuseppe Panisidi		
296 14	Lucy	Teresa	16		f	s								mother		New York
297 15		Girolamo	9		m	s	child							mother Patti		
298 16		Lucia	8		f	s	child							mother		
299 17	Manfrè	Gaetano	66		m	m	Laborer		yes					no one		
300 18	Impomeni	Angela	18		f	s	Laborer		no					father Gioacchino Patti	N.J.	Hoboken
301 19	Lavina	Natale	28		m	m	Laborer		no					father Lavina Erice	Mass	Boston
302 20	Cammarozzo	Vincenzo	19		m	s	Barber		no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Erice			father Cammarozzo Erice		
303 21	Paratore	Carmela	23		f	m	Laborer		no					no one	Pa	Bensboro
304 22	Calogero	Antonino	29		m	m	Laborer		no			Catanzaro	Conclro	father Angelo Conclro		
305 23	Marciano	Domenico	16		m	s			no			Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni	father Luigi Villa S. Giovanni	N.Y.	New York
306 24	Mastrangelo	Pietro	53		m	m	Laborer		no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				brother-in-law Colacino Antonino		Brooklyn
25	wife Marciano	Maria	34		f	m								brother-in-law Villa S. Giovanni		
307 26	Anzisano	Anna	35		f	m	Laborer		no			Messina	Affreo	no one		New York
27	daughter Pangallo	Antonia	4		f	s										
308 28	Guidice	Leonilda	31		f	m	Laborer		no			Catanzaro	S. Nicola	father Rosario Guidice	Pa	Carnegie
29		Mª Assunta	6		f	s								grandfather		
30	Cavanella	Domenico	3		m	s								grandfather S. Nicola dell'Alto		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JUL 2 1908 *, 190*

165

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; and whether she has been such before coming, and whether she was solicited or induced to come, and by whom.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether crippled or otherwise physically defective, such as to affect ability to earn a living; and what.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no	no	no	husband Raffaele Crepse no 1 Bond St Elizabeth NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brow	brown	none	Avellino	Altavilla
2	no	self	15	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Romano 10 Rivington St Hoboken NJ							5	3					Potenza	Forgiarino
X 3	yes	self	10	U.S.			friend Antonio Antonio 343-112 St N.Y.							5	3					New York	New York
X 4			10	U.S.										5	4						
X 5	yes	saw	40	yes	1902	N.Y.	brother Stefano Di Benedetto							5	6		grey			Caserta	Caserta
6		brother	40	no	no	no	brother Bridgeport Conn							5	1		brown				
7	S	father	4				brother-in-law Frank Bell 10 Packard St. Grove City Pa							5	1						
8	no	self	36	U.S.			brother-in-law Ernesto Azzarello 474 Nicks St. Brooklyn NY							5	8					Aquila	Castelbenigno
9	yes		100	no	no	no	brother-in-law Ernesto Azzarello 474 Nicks St Brooklyn NY							5	2					Fraccia	Aquila
10	"	"	100	yes	1902	N.Y.	friend Ernesto Azzarello 474 Nicks St Brooklyn NY							5	—				scar to the forehead	"	Fraccia
11	"	"	20	no	no	no	cousin							5	5				little scar to the temple		
12	"	self	30				brothers Vincenzo, Gaetano and Giovanni Mauro							5	6		grey		none	Messina	Patti
13	"	mother	4											5	4		brown				
14	"	"	4				brother 444. E. 13 St							4	8						
15	"	"	4				brothers							—	—						
16	"	"	4				brothers														
17	"	self	30				sons New York														
18	"	"	10				brother-in-law Carlos Santo 635 Grand St Hoboken NJ	Yes Cattle Herder (Canada engineer) Bernadengnunalis Englatura						5	4		grey		scar to the chin		
19	"	"	10	yes	1906	Boston Mass	cousin Francesco Lubrano 60 Seccrest St Boston Mass							5	4		blue		none		
20	"	"	10	no	no	no	brother-in-law Pasquale Bosco 238 Mount Lacey Mt							5	4						Crispi
21	no	self	10				husband Giuseppe Antonuccio 4 Sharpsburg Pa							5	3						
22	"	"	20	yes	1902	Barnsboro Pa	cousin Giuseppe Antonuccio 4 Sharpsburg Pa							5	1						Canneto
23	yes	self	100	no	no	no	cousin Pasquale Domenico 22 Union St Brooklyn NY							5	4				scar to the forehead		
24	"	"	30	yes	1907	N.Y.	cousin Pasquale Domenico 22 Union St Brooklyn NY							5	7		grey		none	Reggio Cal.	Villa S. Giovanni
25	"	husband	50	no	no	no	husband Pasquale Gaspesse 22 Baxter St N.Y.							5	6				scar to the eye and lip		Forgiarini
26	"	self	12				husband Pasquale Gaspesse 22 Baxter St N.Y.							5	6				none		Villa S. Giovanni
27	"	mother	4				father Pasquale Gaspesse 22 Baxter St N.Y.							5	3		fair	brown	wart	Messina	Africo
28	"	husband	12				husband Andrea Cabarelli 54 Ark St Carnegie Pa							—	—		blue		none		
29	"	father	4				father Andrea Cabarelli 54 Ark St Carnegie Pa							5	3					Catanzaro	S. Nicola
30	"	"	4				father Andrea Cabarelli 54 Ark St Carnegie Pa							—	—						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Romanoni Master, of the Principe di Piemonte from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 49 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Romanoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1906,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

117

163

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Simoli Ferruccio, Surgeon of the Principe di Piemonte (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Simoli

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Principe di Piemonte sailing from Naples June 19, 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
305 1	Basta	Luigi	20		m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Arcangelo di Rivello	mother Carmina Guglielmi	Pa	Old Forge
306 2	Lombardelli	Giuseppe	28					no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Arcangelo dell'Alto	father Domenico "	N.Y.	Cleveland
307 3	Samados	Joanis	38			m	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castro di Volsci	father Samador Kravidis	Pa	Pittsburg
308 4	Sabatini	Antonio	26			s	farm lab	"		Italy	Italian South	Kravidis	Petrizzi	wife Concetta Sciarra	N.J.	Newfork
309 5	Theodoros	Michael	31				laborer	"		Greece	Greek	Catanzaro	Petrizzi	wife Pinelopi Michael		
310 6	Thavmastos	Giovanni	20				"	"				Constantinople	Lamotora	father Th. "		
ADMITTED 311 7	Burlekis	Spiro	18				"	"				Agiaocchora	Agiaocchora	father Paulekis "		
312 8	Chilissis	Costantino	40				"	"				Craividio	Craividio	brother Andrea "	Ill	Chicago
[illegible] 9	Haseos Haicos	Joanis	29				3-138953	[illegible]				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Theopilo "		
ADMITTED 314 10	Cordouis	Costas	25			ch		no						wife Beatrice Cordouis		
ADMITTED 315 11	Safchitis	Christos	28									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Irene Safkitis		
ADMITTED 316 12	Maheras	Joanis	30					yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Sofia Makeras		
ADMITTED 317 13	Klaronnos	Anastasios	38									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Ecaterini Klaronnos		
ADMITTED 318 14	Cosmetos	Georgio	25			s		"						cousin Giovanni Safkis		
ADMITTED 319 15	Marcolitsis	Giovanni	38			ch								wife Zacharula "		
ADMITTED 320 16	Morachazis	Giovanni	45									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Eleni Morachazis		
ADMITTED 321 17	Burletsis	Atanasio	27									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Despina Burletsis		
322 18	Theodopulos	Pouta	5		f							Tripolis	Tripolis	father Pietro "		
323 19	Theodopulos	Angeli	9		m									grandfather Pietro "		
324 20	Samara	Marigo	24		f	m	housekeep	yes						mother		
" 21	son Samara	Stello	3		m									grandmot Anneta Samara		
325 22	Dromantopulos	Giovanni	27			s	laborer	yes						mother Anastasia "		
326 23	Piscitella	Michelina	44		f	m	housekeep	"				Napoli	Napoli	son Gaetano Borgese	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 24	daughter Borgese	Adele	13					"						mother 74 Rettifilo Napoli		
327 25	Finizio	Adelina	37			ch	housekeep	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
328 26	Domarumma	Mo Giovanni	25					no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		nevew Diodato "		
329 27	Ranieri	Silvio	22		M	s	laborer	yes				Chieti	Guardiagrele	mother Flaminia Ranieri	Pa	Phila
330 28	Cacavale	Michele	15				Lab	"				Napoli	Afragola	grandfather Antonio Cacavale	Ill	Chicago
331 29	Genovese	Virginia	23		f		seamstress	"					Napoli	father Giovanni "		
332 30	Damiano	Generosa	25				housekeep	"				Avellino	Monteforte	father Giovanni "		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 117

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JUL 2 1908 *, 190*

170

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
X 1	yes	father	20	yes	1905	Pittsburgh	father Guiseppe Box 334		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brown	brown	none	Catanzaro	S. Nicola
2	no	self	12		1907	Pittsburgh	brother Alexander Box 314								5	4	"	"		Rocca	Castabolsi
X 3	"		50		1907	Pittsburgh	friend Pasquale Capolupo								5	5	"	"		Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh
4	yes	self	10	no	no	no	214 Fifth Ave brother Pietro Conto								5	4	"	"		Catanzaro	Borgia
5			12				199 Canal St. N.Y. cousin Giorgio Madrinakos								5	6	"	"		Gasohora	Gasohora
/ 6			10				46 Chadwick St. N.Y. friend Giorgio Kaziunes								5	2	"	"			
/ 7	no	self	50				46 Chadwick St. N.Y. friend George Costopoulos														
X 8	"		142	yes	1904	Washington D.C.	330 South St. Chicago Ill. friend Nicolas Stricq								5	2	"	"		Cranidio	Cranidio
/ 9	"		45	no	no	no	330 South St. Chicago Ill. friend								5	4	"	"			
X 10	"		45	yes	1901	Pittsburgh	friend								5	2	"	"			
X 11	"		45	"	1907	Canada Ont.	friend George Costopoulos								5	—	"	"			
X 12	"		45	"	1904		friend								5	6	"	"			
X 13	"		60	"	1907	Kansas Mo	friend 330 South St.								5	8	"	"			
/ 14	"		85	no	no	no	friend								5	3	"	"			
/ 15	"		65	"	"	"	friend								5	4	"	"			
X 16	"		60	yes	1904	Chicago Ill.	friend								5	3	"	"			
X 17	"		55	"	1907		friend Chicago Ill.								5	4	"	"			
					1908										5	6	"	"			
18	yes	self	12	no	no	no	husband Constant Theodorapulo 348 So Halsted St. Chicago Ill.								4	11	"	"		Crispata	Crispata
19		mother	7				father								—	—					
20	"	self	10				husband George Tamara 37 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill.								5	4	"	"			
21	"	mother	7				father								—	—					
22	"	self	10				uncle Demetrio Carello 303 Wells St. Chicago Ill.								5	2	"	"			
23	"		20				cousin brother Carlo Borghese 092 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn NY								5	4	grey	brown		Avellino	Montesarchio
24	"	mother	5				husband Domenico Iacomino 73 Sumner St. Brooklyn NY								—	—				Napoli	Napoli
X 25	"	self	15	yes	1905	Brooklyn NY	husband Nicola Cuzzi 74 Rietton St. Brooklyn NY								4	11	"	"	scar to the eyebrow	"	"
X 26	"		10	"	1908		friend Eufemia Bruno 1139 Bergen St. Phila Pa								5	2	"	"	none	"	Pimonte
/ 27	"		183	no	no	no	father Vincenzo 41 East 1st St. NY								5	6	"	"		Ghirti	Guardagrele
28	"	father	10	yes	1904	Ill.	brother in law Anthony Cuccia 81 East 1st St. NY								5	4	"	"	scar to the chin	Napoli	Afragola
29	"	self	16	no	no	no	brother Sabato 8 Block St. NY								5	2	"	"	none	"	Napoli
30	yes	self	15	yes	1901	N.J.									4	6	"	"		Avellino	Monteforte

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Romanzoni, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Principe di Piemonte Napoles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Romanzoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

118

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Emilio Ferrucci, Surgeon of the Principe di Piemonte, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emilio

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Principe di Piemonte sailing from Napoli June 19 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
333 1	Barbarosha	Mo Assunta	26		f	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Abruzzi Aquila	Alessandro Barbarosha	Pa	Wilkesbarre
334 2	Sautillo	Guiseppe	34		m	M	farmlab							Carmine		
335 3	Lenco Rita	Ida	27		f	M	housekeep	no			Italian		Abruzzi Aquila	Sorbo		Jersey City
X 4	son Nipo	Angelo	8		m	S		no								
X 5	"	Angela	6		f	S										
X 6	"	Immaculata	4		f	S										
X 7	"	Louis	2		m	S										
8	D'Andari	Gennaro	30		m	M	farmlab	no						Angela Luca Mari		
9	daughter	Maria Adelina	4		f	S										
337 10	Crebucio	Giovanni	36		m	M	farmlab	no			Italian North	Italy	Abruzzi Aquila	Mongano	Andrea Crebucio Campania	Italy Barbara
338 11	brother	Andrea	34		m	S		no								
339 12	Rocchi	Saule	34		m	M								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father	Michele Mongano	Kingsbridge Westchester Ave Bronx
13	wife	Maria	27		f	M	housekeep							Modena	father in law		
340 14	Colandrio	Giovanni	39		m	M	laborer	yes						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	step father		Ind Clinton
15	wife	Susanna	33		f	M	housekeep							Torino Piemonte	father in law	Pierre Giacomo	
16		Arturo	10		m	S									grandfather	Pierre Argenta	
17		Ines	8		f	S									grandfather		
18	son	Giacomo	6		m	S									grandfather		
19	Cabrelli	Rocco Anna	30		f	M	housekeep	no			Italian	Italy	Abruzzi Aquila	Borgotaro	mother		Ill New York
20		Caterina	9		f	S									grandmother	Leonardi Maria	
21		Domenico	7		m	S									grandmother	Borgotaro	
22	bro in	Maria	4		f	S									grandmother		
23		Domenico	2		m	S									grandmother		
342 24	Mantis	Angela	35		f	M	housekeep	no							brother	Marchesbury	Ill New York
25		Maria	9		f	S									uncle		
26	son	Giovanna	4		f	S									uncle	Borgotaro	
27		Caterina	4		f	S									uncle		
ADMITTED 28	Marenco	Anna	35		f	M	housekeep	no							sister		
343 ADMITTED 29	Di Battisti	Elisa	12		f	S		yes			Genoa	S. Pietro	Liguria Genoa	Carlo	Abruzzi Cabrelli	Calif S. Francisco	
ADMITTED 30	"	Costante	10		m	S									cousin	S. Pietro	

DISCHARGED
VV-1V8906 6-22-07
22-121745-505-4-8-47

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JUL 2 1908, 190

172

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Salvatore Pagano 50 Hamilton St. Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brow	brow	none	Salerno Roccapiemonte
2	yes		15	no	0	Salerno	uncle Bernardino Allerino 46 Erie St						5	5					Cosenza Belfalumera
3	husband	25	no	no	no														
4	father												5	2					Avellino Forlo
5							father Vincenzo Pisa 109 Railroad Ave Jersey City N.J.												
6							father												
7							father												
8																			
9													5	2					Napoli Napoli Italy
10	brother	25					brother Antonio Cretaro Barbara Calif						5	2					Cosenza Cosenza
11		20											5	6					
12	self	80	yes	0	8	Kansas	cousin Michele Pellegrino Kansas Kansas						6						Modena Italia
13			no	no	no														
14	self	28	yes	2	8	Chicago Ill	friend						5	2					Cosenza Catanzaro
15	husband		no	no	no		friend Carmine Caccia						5	2					Cosenza Cosenza
16	father						friend Chicago Ill						5						
17							friend												
18							friend												
19	husband	60	yes	28	0	Newark N.J.	husband												
20	father		no	no	no		father Gabrielli Andrea						5	2					Parma Borgotaro
21							father												
22							father Husband 4th												
23							father												
24	husband	10	yes	24	0	Ill.	husband												
25	father		no	no	no		father Capolavoro Antonio 26 Pine St						5	4					
26							father												
27							father												
28	father	40					father Marcinko Luigi												
29	no	grandfather					grandfather Giovanni Calif						5	2					Lecce Lecce
30							grandfather												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Principe di Piemonte, from Napoles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Domenico Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

119

I, Emilio Ferrucci, Surgeon of the Principe di Piemonte, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -13- + 1 Steerage in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

E Emilio

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Principe di Piemonte** sailing from Napoli June 19 -1908

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Di Mattia	Dario	44	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Cousin Pietro Caggiatore	Penn.	Pittsburg
343 1	Marenco	Dario													
344 2	Grigliano	Antonio	26	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	father	Penn.	Pittsburg
345 3	wife	Adele	23	F	M								father-in-law Carlo Sciuma		
345 4	Marca	Giovanni	29	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Francesco Testa	Penn.	Pittsburg
346 5	Sfaguria	Antonio	30	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	wife Peppi Amanda Mesa	Penn.	Pittsburg
347 6	Petrino	Eugenia	10	F	S	child	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	brother Pietro Pirenia	Penn.	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 7		Bernardino	8	M	S								brother Procopio		
348 8	Avarino	Attilio	33	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	U.S.		parents	Penn.	Boston
9	Corpaso	Alberico	3	M	S	child	no	yes	U.S.		U.S.		Calendonio	Penn.	Boston
10	Lois	Rodolfo	8	M	S				IA-4899-F25-48-42				Berna		
349 11	Le Mair	Anna	4	F	S		yes	yes	U.S.		CANCELLED NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents Gaetano Capua	Penn.	Scranton
12	Rosario	Simona	2	F	S		no	yes	U.S.				Raffaela Alfio		
350 13	Petrosino	Vincenzo	18	M	S	Laborer	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Orlando Nocera Inf.	Penn.	Brooklyn
14	Conte	Domenico	17	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cancelled		mother Giuseppina Paduano Maddaloni	Penn.	Brooklyn
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 119

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4/25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JUL 3 1908 , 190

174

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	grandfather	50	no	grandfather Alberigo Lucy 1 Franklin Calif											
2	yes	self	200	Nov 1906 Nevada	at home Eugenia NY						no no no no good no					
3	no	self	no	U.S. citizen wife	at home Teresa NY						Superior Court States Cal 6 Months Ct Aug 4/06	5 3				Palermo Italy
4	"	"	15	"	brother in law Gioia Raffaele 231 John NY							5 6				" "
5	"	"	15	"	cousin Eduardo 96 Thos Brooklyn NY						Warrants NJ	5 2				Salerno Italy
6	yes	father	/	/	father Simone Cuccaro 246 Bond St NY							— —				— —
7	"	"	"	"	"							— —				— —
8	"	husband	5	3 years on 06 Boston Mass	father Carlo Cuccaro 3 Scott NY Brooklyn NY							— —				— —
9	"	father	/	no								/ /				Rome Italy
10	"	"	"	"								— —				" "
11	"	husband	10	20 yrs 06 Jersey City	husband Luigi Ricco 9 Ogden Ave Jersey NY							— —				" "
12	"	father	/	no	father							5 —				Casal Capua
13	"	self	yes	16 years	at home Luisa Barbara 38 Cent Brooklyn NY							— —				" "
14	Nonassisted	/	no	/	Brother Dantr Pasquale 44 Y - Brooklyn							5 11				Salerno Acerno Italy
15	"	"	"	"								5 6				Caserta Maddaloni
16					Andrew J Tedesco Inspector											
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Carmine
9 55

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Domenicone, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Principe di Piemonte, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 173 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Domenicone
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

- 211 -

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Ferruccio Sinili, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Sinili

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPESSA MAFALDA sailing from GENOA 18 GIU 906, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1 Guinta	Carlo	57		m W	Laborer	no		ITALY		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Termini	Brother Guinta Francesco Termini	Ills	Chicago
2	2 Guinta	Filippo	7		m S	None	no				Palermo	Termini	Uncle	Ills	Chicago
~~3~~	~~3 Catania~~	~~Giovanna~~	~~26~~		~~f m~~	~~None~~	~~no~~		~~ITALY~~		~~Girgenti~~	~~Calamonaci~~	~~Father Catania Calogero as above Calamonaci~~	~~Wis~~	~~Milwaukee~~
~~4~~	~~4 Piscione~~	~~Antonino~~	~~6~~		~~m S~~	~~None~~	~~no~~		~~ITALY~~		~~Girgenti~~	~~Calamonaci~~	~~—~~	~~Wis~~	~~Milwaukee~~
~~5~~	~~5 Piscione~~	~~Calogero~~	~~1~~		~~m S~~	~~None~~	~~no~~		~~ITALY~~		~~Girgenti~~	~~Calamonaci~~	~~—~~	~~Wis~~	~~Milwaukee~~
6	6 Sollima	Gaetana	30		f m	None	no		ITALY		Girgenti	Calamonaci	Mother Ignoti Caterina Calamonaci	Wis	Milwaukee
7	7 Catania	Calogero	4		m S	None	no				Girgenti	Calamonaci	—	Wis	Milwaukee
~~8~~ OMITTED	8 Abela	Concetta	45		f W	None	Yes				Girgenti	Grotte	Mother Carlo Teresa Grotte	NJ	New York
~~9~~ OMITTED	9 Gelo	Angelo	14		m S	None	no				Girgenti	Grotte	—	NJ	New York
~~10~~ OMITTED	10 Gelo	Valentino	11		m S	None	no		ITALY		Girgenti	Grotte	—	NJ	New York
~~11~~ OMITTED	11 Gelo	Luigi	7		m S	None	no		ITALY		Girgenti	Grotte	—	NJ	New York
12	12 Castello	Antonina	16		f S	None	no		ITALY		Catania	Gagliano	Father Castello Francesco	NJ	Newark
13	13 Guarnera	Gaetana	17		f S	None	no		ITALY		Catania	Gagliano	Mother Delia Maddalena Gagliano	NJ	Newark
14	14 Miccichè	Vincenzo	17		m S	Laborer	Yes		ITALY		Cattanisetta	Serradifalco	Father Miccichè Salvatore Serradifalco	Pa	Pittston
15	15 Volpe	Salvatore	38		m m	Laborer	Yes				Cattanisetta	Montedoro	Wife Marreale Grazia Montedoro	Pa	Pittston
16	16 Cane	Maria	22		f m	None	no				Cattanisetta	Montedoro	Father Cane Angelo Montedoro	Pa	Pittston
17	17 Angalone (nn)	Salvatore	9		m S	None	no				Cattanisetta	Montedoro	—	Pa	Pittston
18	18 Mirabella	Francesco	39		m m	Laborer	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Termini	Mother Pitti Maria Termini	NJ	New York
~~19~~	~~19 Lo Cicero~~	~~Maria Teresa~~	~~26~~		~~f W~~	~~None~~	~~no~~		~~ITALY~~		~~Messina~~	~~S. Fratello~~	~~Mother Vasi Benedetta S. Fratello~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~
~~20~~	20 Cortese	Felicia	27		f m	None	no		ITALY		Messina	S. Fratello	Mother Crimi Benedetta S. Fratello	NJ	New York
21	21 Trovinia	Agostino	16		m S	Laborer	Yes		ITALY		Palermo	Termini	Father Trovinia Vincenzo Termini	Ills	Chicago
22	22 Pellitteri	Francesco	48		m m	Laborer	Yes		ITALY		Girgenti	Girgenti	Wife Amato Girolama Girgenti	NJ	New York
23	23 Bottari	Giuseppe	23		m S	Laborer	Yes				Catania	Nicosia	Mother Guiotto Giovanna Nicosia	NJ	New York
~~24~~	~~24 Gelo (daug of no~~	Vincenza	21		f S	None	Yes				Girgenti	Grotte	Relative Carlo Teresa Grotte	NJ	New York
25	25 Marino	Pietro	21		m S	Laborer	no				Catania	Gagliano	Relative S Catalde Carmela Gagliano	NJ	Newark
~~26~~	26 Vaccaro	Giuseppa	41		f m	None	no				Messina	Lucca	Father in law D'Angelo Vito Lucca	Col	Pueblo
~~27~~	27 La Rosa (daug.	Vita	11		f S	None	no				Messina	Lucca	—	Col	Pueblo
~~28~~	28 La Rosa (daug.	Salvatora	9		f S	None	no		ITALY		Messina	Lucca	—	Col	Pueblo
~~29~~	29 La Rosa (son	Giuseppe Antonio	6		m S	None	no		ITALY		Messina	Lucca	—	Col	Pueblo
~~30~~	30 La Rosa (daug.	Giuseppa	2		f S	None	no		ITALY		Messina	Lucca	—	Col	Pueblo

2-935954-505-2/4/1912

2-645190-4/12/39

2-657418-9/28/39

Except 25 - C.H. Thompson Insp 7/1/06

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JUL 3 1908, *190* 176

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	Yes	1892 98	Chicago	Thos Guiseppe Salvatore 3.5 Jefferson St Chicago Ills
2	Yes	Father	$25 Yes				Brother as above.
3	Yes	Husband	no				Husband Pietrino Vincenzo 155 Detroit St Milwaukee Wis
4	Yes	Father	$20 no				Father as above
5	Yes	Father	no				Father as above
6	Yes	Husband	$13 no				Husband Catarina Nicolo as above
7	Yes	Father	$15 no				Father as above
8	Yes	Thos	no				Thos Gelo Salvatore 89 Park St New York as above
9	Yes	Brother	no				Brother
10	Yes	Brother	$20 no				Brother as above
11	Yes	Brother	no				Brother as above
12	Yes	Self	$15 no				Sister Graziella Rosaria #53 14th ave Newark
13	Yes	Self	$19 no				Sister Guarnera Guiseppe as above
14	Yes	Self	$12 no				Brother Micaelo Salvatore 17. N.R. St Pittston Pa
15	Yes	Self	$100 no				Brother Volpe Guiseppe 76/00 South Main St Pittston Pa
16	Yes	Husband	$50 no				Husband Cangalone Calogero Box 31 Ralston Pa
17	Yes	Father	$13 no				Father as above
18	Yes	Self	$12 Yes	898 908	New York		Wife Zappulla Rosina 326-38 E 116 St New York
19	Yes	Self	$12 no				Uncle Cata Guiseppe 1324 Orange Av Cleveland Ohio
20	Yes	Husband	$17 no				Husband Emanuele Guiseppe 116 100 Manhattan Av New York
21	Yes	Self	$11 no				Brother Ludovico Leonardo 161 Erving St Chicago Ills
22	Yes	Self	$25 no				Thos Gelletter Guiseppe 120 Elisabeth St New York
23	Yes	Self	$12 Yes	3 yrs	New York		Brother in law Imbesi Rocco 116 E. 11th St New York
24	Yes	Self	$14 no				Brother Gelo Giovanni 89 Park St New York
25	Yes	Self	$12 no				Father Marino Sebastiano 15 14th St Newark N.J.
26	Yes	Husband	$17 no				Husband da Rosa Angelo 1232 Bowman Av Pueblo Col
27	No	Father	no				Father as above
28	No	Father	$15 no				Father as above
29	No	Father	no				Father as above
30	No	Father	no				Father as above

19 Read in prison or workhouse, or held under force or constraint, or under charge of crime, or suspected thereof, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Ruddy	Brown	Scar on the Eye	Palermo	Carini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Brown	—	Girgenti	Girgenti
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Fair	Brown	—	Girgenti	Catanmacci
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	—	Girgenti	Girgenti
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark	Brown	Scar on forehead	Catania	Gagliano
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	Blakish	Caltanisetta	Serradifalco
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	Brown	—	Caltanisetta	Montedoro
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Brown	Blakish	Caltanisetta	Montedoro
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead	Palermo	Carini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Ruddy	Brown	—	Marsala	Spatello
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3/2	Dark	Brown	—	Messina	Spratello
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	[illegible]	—	Palermo	Carini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Ruddy	Brown	Scar on chin	Girgenti	Castellermini
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	Fair	Brown	—	Catania	Ct.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3/2	Fair	Brown	—	Girgenti	Girgenti
no	yes	no	no	complexion	no	5 1/2	Fair	Brown Grey	—	Catania	Gagliano
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Ruddy	Brown	—	Girgenti	Lucca
no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 25 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1905

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Ferruccio Simili, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bologna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1908

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Granted Piemonte July 3, 08

212 10 177

235

219 16 235 37 V

83 Ital

S I 37

INDEXED

8

42 6 2

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from [illegible] 18 GIU 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
31	Cammarata	Giovanna	11		f	s	None	Yes			Palermo	Corleone	Uncle Mangiamele Calogero Corleone	NY	New York
32	Maiuri	Bernarda	16		f	s	None	Yes			Palermo	Corleone	Father Maiuri Francesco Corleone	NY	New York
33	Saccara	Leonarda	43		f	s	None	no	ITALY		Palermo	Corleone	Uncle Teresa Parza Corleone	NY	New York
34	Cavella	Vita	20		f	m	None	no			Girgenti	Villafranca	Mother Spinetto Vita Villafranca	Col	Pueblo
35	Angello	Vita	8		f	s	None	no			Girgenti	Villafranca	—	Col	Pueblo
36	Giallombardo	Teresa	24		f	s	None	no			Palermo	Termini	Mother Schiavo Vincenza Termini	Ill	Chicago
37	Milazzo	Calogero	51		m	m	Laborer	Yes	ITALY		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castellammare		—	NY	New York
38	Plaia	Ignazio	28		m	m	Laborer	Yes	ITALY		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castellammare		—	NJ	Newark
39	Martorana	Francesca	48		f	m	None	no	ITALY		Girgenti	Canicattini	—	Mas	Magnard
40	Bonaventura	Salvatore	20		m	s	Laborer	no	ITALY		Girgenti	Canicattini	—	Mas	Magnard
41	Canale	Guiseppa	10		f	s	None	no	ITALY		Girgenti	Canicattini	—	Mas	Magnard
42	Gambino	Francesco	50		m	m	Laborer	Yes	ITALY		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Borgetto		Sister Gambino Antonia Borgetto	NY	New York
43	De Luca	Guiseppe	28		m	s	Laborer	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Borgetto		Father De Luca Andrea Borgetto	NJ	New York
44	D. Bona	Pietra	51		f	m	None	no			Trapani	Castellamare	Sister D. Bona Carmela as above Castellamare	Mic	Detroit
45	Messina	Benedetta	23		f	s	None	no			Trapani	Castellamare	—	Mic	Detroit
46	Messina	Vincenza	13		f	s	None	Yes	ITALY		Trapani	Castellamare	—	Mic	Detroit
47	Messina	Gaspare	9		m	s	None	no	ITALY		Trapani	Castellamare	—	Mic	Detroit
48	Borradorna	Paola	23		f	m	None	no	ITALY		Palermo	Termini	Father Bonaderna Salvatore Termini	Pa	Lancaster
49	Maida	Vito	13		m	s	None	Yes	IT		Palermo	Termini	—	Pa	Lancaster
50	Mazzara	Caterina	35		f	m	None	no			Palermo	Villafrati	Brother Mazzara Giuseppe Villafrati	Ills	Chicago
51	Di Marco	Simone	5		m	s	None	no			Palermo	Villafrati	—	Ills	Chicago
52	Parlapiano	Libaria	17		f	s	None	Yes			Girgenti	Lucca	Mother Lazzi Lucca Lucca	Col	Pueblo
53	Giarratano	Mo Audenzia	15		f	s	None	Yes			Girgenti	Lucca	Mother Genova Maria Lucca	Col	Pueblo
54	Cortese	Guiseppi	18		m	s	Laborer	Yes			Girgenti	Lucca	Mother D. Grado Lucca Lucca	Col	Pueblo
55	Cortese	Rosa	28		f	m	None	no			Girgenti	Lucca	Mother as above	Col	Pueblo
56	Di Paola	Vincenzo	27		m	m	Laborer	no			Palermo	Palermo	Mother Pasquarello Brigida Palermo	Ill	Chicago
57	Bacatari	Stefano	4		m	s	None	Yes			Girgenti	Realmonte	Mother Bacatari Domenica Realmonte	Mas	Boston
58	Latona	Francesca	18		f	s	None	Yes			Girgenti	Porto Empedocle	Relative Linari Francesco P. Empedocle	NY	New York
59	Picarra	Calogero	31		m	s	Laborer	no			Girgenti	Porto Empedocle	Mother Micciche Concetta as above	NY	New York
60	30														

DEPORTED — DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 212

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , JUL 2 1908 , 190 178

14—1115

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of having been induced, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	Self	$18	no			Father Cammarata Bernardo 301 West 119 St.		no	no	no			4	11	Ruddy	Brown			Palermo	Corleone
2	Yes	Self	$18	no			Brother Manni Ludovico 634 East 138 St.		no					5	1½	Ruddy	Brown			Palermo	Corleone
3	Yes	Self	$12	yes	908	905	Sister Saccaro Vita 329 East 48th St.		no	no				5	2	Fair	Brown			Palermo	Corleone
4	Yes	Husband		no			Husband Cangello Antonio 196 5th Av.		no	no	no			4	10	Fair	Brown			Girgenti	Villafranca
5	Yes	Father	$6	no			Father as above		no					—	—	—	—	—		—	—
6	Yes	Self	$12	no			Cousin Da Manna Francesco 307 Jefferson St.	Chicago Ill.	no					5	3	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead		Palermo	Campofelice
7	Yes	Self	$15	yes	904	907	Thos Whitney Giacomo 310 East 104th St.	New York	no					5	3	Ruddy	Blond	Blue		Caltanisetta	Villarosa
8	Yes	Self	$20	yes	902	907	Father Maria Salvatore 79 Bruce St.	New York	no					5	7	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead		Trapani	Campobello
9	Yes	Husband		no			Husband Canale Giovanni 21 Mercantile St.	Maynard Mass	no					5	8	Pale	Brown			Girgenti	Comitini
10	Yes	Self	$15	no			Relative as above		no					5	2½	Pale	Brown			Girgenti	Comitini
11	Yes	Father		no			Father as above		no					—	—	—	—	—		—	—
12	Yes	Self	$12	yes	904	908	Husband Salamone Salvatore 1149 1st Av.	New York	no	no	no			5	4	Fair	Brown	Scar on the eye Brow		Palermo	Borgetto
13	Yes	Self	$12	yes	903	907	Brother La Luca Salvatore as above		no	no	no		engaged to work	5	3½	Dark	Brown			Palermo	Borgetto
14	Yes	Husband		no			Husband Messina Bartolo 299 Macomb St.	Detroit St	no	no	no			4	11	Fair	Brown			Trapani	Castellamare
15	Yes	Father	$5	no			Father as above		no	no	no			5	3	Fair	Brown			Trapani	Castellamare
16	Yes	Father	$20	no			Father as above		no					—	—	—	—	—		—	—
17	Yes	Father		no			Father as above		no					—	—	—	—	—		—	—
18	Yes	Husband					Husband Maida Sebastiano Box 205.	Lansdown Pa	no	no	no			4	11	Fair	Brown	Blue on the face		Palermo	Cinisina
19	Yes	Father	$15	no			Father as above		no					—	—	—	—	—		—	—
20	Yes	Husband		no			Husband S. Marco Vincenzo 46 Ohio St.	Chicago Ill.	no					4	9	Fair	Brown			Palermo	S. Biagio
21	Yes	Father	$14	no			Father as above		no					—	—	—	—	—		—	—
22	Yes	Self	$12	no			Relative Riccio Vincenzo 801 S. Northern Av.	Pueblo Col	no					5	1½	Fair	Brown	Scar on forehead		Girgenti	Lucca
23	Yes	Father	$12	no			Father Giarratano Francesco 731 S. Fe Av.	Pueblo Col	no					4	7	Ruddy	Brown Blak	Scar on forehead		Girgenti	Lucca
24	Yes	Self	$12	no			Brother in law Dazzo Giovanni as above		no					5	1	Fair	Brown	Scar on cheek		Girgenti	Lucca
25	Yes	Self	$15	yes	897	908	Husband	Pueblo Col	no					5	3	Dark	Blak	Brown	Scar on the face	Girgenti	Lucca
26	Yes	Self	$20	no			Brother S. Paolo Giovanni as above		no					5	5	Fair	Brown			Palermo	Palermo
27	Yes	Father	$12	no			Father Anastasi Domenico 72 Milton Av.	Chicago Ills	no					5	1	Fair	Brown Blue	Scar on forehead		Girgenti	S. Stefano Quisquina
28	Yes	Self	$14	no			Father Peter Calogero 62 Northern Park St.	Boston Mass	no					5	1	Dark	Brown			Girgenti	S. Stefano Quisquina
29	Yes	Self	$12	no			Brother Ciccaro Salvatore 71 Mulberry St. 89 Park St.	New York New York	no					5	½	Dark	Brown			Girgenti	S. Stefano Quisquina
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenicomi' Master of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Domenicomi
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Principe di Piemonte (Lloyd Sabaudo Line) arrived July, 3, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

179

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1									July				
2	Pelliteri, Francesco	211	22		1	To son	Son Giuseppe 170 Elizabeth St nyc	Craig	3	11 55	-	/	-
	Pasquetti, Maria & daughter	115	25/26	2		" tel $	D DE Husb Bongoneo Chicopee Kans	Johns	"	10 50	-	-	-
3	Di Lorenzo, Giulia & daughter	115	17/18	/ 1		" husband	Husb Filippo Guseri 74 Richardson St Bklyn	Craig	"	10 51	-	-	-
4	Palazza, Ma F & 4 ch	112	20/24	5		" husband	" Giuseppe Occhiancero 178 W. Houston nyc	"	"	11 30	-	-	-
5	Caccavale, Michele	117	28		1	" father	father Vincenzo 330 E. 12 St nyc	"	"	10 50	-	-	-
6	Piscatello, Maria & daughter	117	23/24	2		" s-i-l	Son Vl. Carlo Barghise 693 Myrtle Ave Bklyn	"	"	10 52	-	-	-
7	Luci, Michelangelo	115	3		1	" tel $	Uncle Alessandro Oriola 755 Lodge St Phila Pa	"	"	11 56	-	/	-
8	Gambino, Francesca	212	12		1	" husband	Husb Salvatore Salamone 396 E. 63 St nyc	"	"	10 56	-	-	-
9	Maiuri, Barnarda	212	2		1	" brother	Bro Leoluca 634 E. 138 St nyc	Lehr	"	1 20	-	/	-
10	Cammaratta, Giov'a	212	1		1	" father	father Bernardo 334 E. 106 St nyc	"	"	11 26	-	-	-
11	Saccaro, Leonarda	212	3		1	" sister	Cous Salvatore Orlando 339 E. 48 St nyc	Craig	"	11 27	-	-	-
12	Lucisano, Anna & daughter	11626/27		2		" husband	DDW Husb Dangaldo Iselin Pa	Johns	"	10 35	-	-	-
13	Cortese, Felicia	211	20		1	" husband	Husb Emanuele Giuseppe 390 Manhattan Ave nyc	Craig	"	10 53	-	-	-
14	Stipo Penco, Ida & 4 ch	118	3/7	5		" husband	" Vincenzo 107 R. R. Ave. Jersey	"	"	10 52	-	-	-
15	Cancielliere, Antonio, wife & 3 chl	112	6/10	5		" sons	Son Francesco 76 Barrow St nyc	"	"	10 53	-	-	-
16	Setaro, Francesco	114	8		1	" ind.add.	Uncle Silvestro Colucci 540 17th St W. Newyork NJ	Lehr	"	1 30	-	/	-
17	Rispoli, Ma G	114	6		1	" husband	Husb Raffaele Lambasi 139 Mulberry St nyc	Craig	"	10 57	-	-	-
18	Castese, Rosa	212	25		1	" tel $	DD to Husb Dagzo Giovanni 196 Santa Fe Ave Pueblo Col	Johns	"	10 40	-	-	-
19	Gianatano, Maria	212	23		1	" tel $	DBW Jach Francesco 731 Santa Fe Ave Pueblo Col	"	6	10	34	3	
20	Palapiano, Libraria	212	22		1	" tel $	" bro Liboria 8010 Northern Ave Pueblo Col	"	"	10	34	3	
21	Vaccaro, G'ppa & 4 ch	211	26/30	5		" tel $	" Husb Angelo La Rosa 1722 Bohemian Ave Pueblo Col	"	"	15	15	20	15
22	Sirimarco, Angela	115	2		1	" husband	Husb Alessandro Diolo 755 Lodge St Phila Pa	Craig	3	11 55	-	/	-
23	Impomeni, Angela	116	18		1	" brother	Sister Mrs Lauto Nicoli 605 Hoboken Grand St nyc	"	"	12 41	-	/	-
24	Tammone, Amelia	112	3		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Vito Miraglio 11 Jones St nyc	Lehr	"	1 30	-	/	-
25	Genovese, Virginia	117	29		1	" sister	Sister Mrs Antonio Cucciello 317 E. 12 St nyc	Craig	"	10 50	-	-	-
26													
27													
28													

PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

TOTALS.

Number Detained,.....45.....
Men,....6.....
Women 33 .....
Children under 1 year included,....

Disposed of?:
To Rel.& Frds...33.....
" R.R.....12.....
" Societies,.....0.....
Held for S.B.....0.....
Sent to Hospital,..0.....
Undisposed of? at end of month,...0...
Meals-- B. 21.....D. 35.....S. 21...

11-31

3 3 3

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
12—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. PRINCESS [illegible] (T. S.) arrived July 3, 1908, 190, M., from 189

JGL Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15f	1	Bevincosa, Giovanna	2 Calin Y 4 1		L. I. C.	Class D. born 1GT 9.25	Jenk'n	7/3	172	Gr				7/3	190	Gr	11	38		Dep to 118 Imm						
16m	2	Cappula, Vito & 2 brs	4 Calin 4/6 3		"	9.20	"							7/3	66	Ld	11	15								
12m		" Matteo			"		"																			
9m		" Giuseppe			"		"																			
45f	3	Abela, Concetta & 4 ch	211 3/4 5		"	9.45	Mangan	7/3	72	Ln				7/3	64	NS	11	30								
14m		Gelo, Angelo			"		"																			
11m		" Valentino			"		"																			
7m		" Liugi			"		"																			
21f		" Vincenza			"		"																			
30f	4	Cabrelli, Anna & 4 ch	118 19/3 5		" Gd of #5	9.45	Leon'd	7/3	74	Ln				7/3	61	NS	11	40								
9f		" Caterina			"		"																			
7f		" Domenica			"		"																			
		" Maria			"		"																			
2m		" Domenico			"		"																			
10f	5	Piscino, Eugenia & 2 ch	119 6/7 2		"	9.55	Tedesco	7/3	74	Ln				7/3	61	NS	11	40								
5f		" Ermelinda			"		"																			
34m	6	Schiavoni, Giuseppe & nce	117 17/3 2		"	9.55	Leoni							7/3	176	Ln	10	20								
14f		" Caterina			"		"																			
19m	7	Staicos Straicos, Joannis	117 6 1		C. L.	10.00	Spanish							7/3	195	Ln	11	45								
20m	8	Vasilakis, Alexandro	117 17 1		"	10.00	"							7/3	193	Ln	11	40								
28m	9	Sofianis, Christos	117 11 1		"	10.10	"							7/3	196	Ln	11	50								
20m	10	Pahiras, Joannis	117 12 1		"	10.00	"							7/3	182	Ln	10	50								
46m	11	Georgiris, Costas	117 10 1		"	10.10	"							7/3	179	Ln	10	45								
8m	12	Sklaarounos, Anastasions	117 18 1		"	10.12	"							7/3	198	Ln	12	10								
38m	13	Manolitsis, Giovanni	117 15 1		"	10:20	"							7/3	197	Ln	12	05								
45m	14	Mororchargis, John	117 16 1		"	10.20	"							7/3	184	Ln	11	00								
26f	15	Capacotta, Angela	115 25 1		L.P.C. (Ellis Isl)	10.10	Italian	7/3	81	Gold											2nd 7/10	Pd Penna	Telem	7	8	7
25m	16	Tambaro, Guiseppe	117 [illegible] 1		C. L.	10.10	Spanish							7/3	197	Ln	11	55								
7f	17	Lolla, Grazia	1 Calin 1		L. P. C. Ellis Isl	9.20	Jenk'n	7/3	71	Ld	7/10	130	Gold								2nd 7/10	Pd Penna	Telem	7	8	7
3f	18	Di Fiore, Elisabetta	1 and V 1		"	Ln Dept 10.40	Jones	7/3	180	Gold				7/6	3	Ln	11	30								
			30																					3	3	3

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 190 , M., , from 181

Index No.	Jul.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
36m	19	Manfra, Giuseppe, wife & ch.	118 1/7	6		L. I. y. R. Cert 10.20								7/3	74	Ld	11 45									
30f		Fanicelli, Carmela																								
25f		Manfra, Maria																								
16f		" Teresa																								
3m		" Nicola																								
8f		" Lucia																								
72f	20	Soloffa, Maggiolina & ch.	X 2/3	2		" Vitr 22 Le Cert	5.20 Jos'							7/3	61	Ld	11 15								1	
88f		Bexisi, Antonia				"																				
19m	21	Kurlekis, Spiro	117 7	1		C. L.	10.50 Spedin							7/3	185	Ln.	11 15									
12f	22	De Mattei, Elisa & bro	118 29/0	2		L. P. C.	11.10 Leon'd	7/3	79	Ld				7/6	112	Ld	1 20								1 6 6	
10m		" Costante				"																				
20f	23	Feldman, Lewi & wife	115 14/6	3		" Dr Cert 11.40	Alex'	7/3	77	Ld	7/6	79	Ld	7/11	0	8	4 20				HOLD ON APPEAL.				2 4 2 7 2	
4m		" Gamit				"					7/6	79	Ld								HOLD ON APPEAL.					
2f		" Camila				"															HOLD ON APPEAL.					
40m	24	Placco, Vincenzo	115 21	1		" Dr Cert 11.40								7/3	75	Ld	1 50								— 1 —	
27f	25	Placco, Irene	4 Colvin 7	1		" Dr Cert Detained at Ellis Island Ret-July 6-11	5.20 Josl'							7/6	93	Ld	2 00								— 1 —	
49m	26	Terardinelli, Michelangelo	[illegible]			Ret from Hosp 7/8/08-11 Dr Cert	" Detained at Ellis Island arv.							7/8	87	Ld	7/12 158 Gal.								20 21 20	
35f	27	Marengo Annarosa	118 28	2		"	from Hosp 7/6 of 11. English							7/6	112	Ld	1 20								— 2 —	
4		Di Mattia Dario	119	1																						
31m	28	Ficcarra Eologeus	212 29	1		From Hosp 7/0 08 11 L D Dr Cert Gonorrhea	Sparkes														2 20 7 of Pt di Piemonte Italian				— 1 —	

TOTALS.

Wilson

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sicilian Henry Rutter, Surgeon of the Union Steamship Co. of N.Z. Ltd., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons of England and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists, marked A and B, contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a full, true, and correct account in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July 1908

at Dunedin

Immigration Officer.

(7)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1908

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Toronto sailing from Hull, 13th June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Duncan	Helen	40		F S				American							
2	Huby	Mary	26		F S	Typist			English							
3	Dibney	Bertha Babella	33		F M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	— —	English	England	Hull	Father. Wm. George L. Scott. 15 Pemberton St.	Hull. England.	New York	New York
4	Temple				F M											
5	Temple				F S											
6	Woodhead	Jonas	77		M M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Leeds	Son. New York House Headingly	Leeds.	New York	New York
7	Woodhead	George	55		M M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	English	English	England.	Leeds.	Wife. New York House Headingly.	Leeds.	New York	New York.
8	Murray	Eric Whitton	16		M S	Student			American	English	America.	Brooklyn				
9	Franklin.	George Fredrick,	45.		M S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London.	Mother. Jessica Sloan Fee.	Mary Franklin Museum London. S.W. England	New York.	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 1/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 3rd, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by ab) other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a person previously deported and if so, when and under what circumstances.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of previous contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No.			Friend. Mr J Brewster. Burghfield New Jersey.	New York.	No	No	No	No.	Good	No	5	6	Dark.	Black.	Grey	None.	England	South
4																				
5																				
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Foote			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	White	Blue	None.	England.	Leeds
7	Yes	Self.	Yes	No.			Foote.			No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	England.	Leeds
8	Yes	Tpther.	Yes	No	Brooklyn New York.		Father. 194 Bayonne Street Brooklyn New York.			No	No	No.	No.	Good.	No	5	4.	Fair	Brown	Brown	Tattooed on Right Forearm	England.	South.
9	Yes	Self.	Yes	No.			Foote.			No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	10.	Fresh.	Brown.	Brown.	None.	England.	Colchester,
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Young, of the Steamer Trents, from Hull England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Young
Master

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose F. Calinda, Surgeon of the U. S. Station Ship Montezuma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland State Laws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose F. Calinda

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Montserrat" sailing from Veracruz a Habana, 26 & 29 Junio, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
														NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
1	Mestre	Enrique	53		M	M	Proprietary	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Plazelas	Antonio Gonzalez Segunda del Sur, Rafael S. Cuelo Hotel Unical Mexico	Plazelas Spain	Barcelona
2	Goicoechea	José	45		M	M	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	Mexico	Mexico	Ricardo Del Rio Fuente Blanca 2. Mexico	— " —	Cadiz
3	Perera	Manuel	30		M	M	Business	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	Mexico	Mexico	Victor Leon 4ª Hanse nº 63 Mexico	— " —	— " —
4	Leon	Francisca de	24		F	M	s/c	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	— " —	— " —	Ricardo del Rio Fuente Blanco 2 Mexico	— " —	— " —
5	Prabado	Carmen	36		F	M	s/c	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	— " —	— " —	Antonio Martinez Calle 17. y 11 Vedado	— " —	Barcelona
6	Salas	Carlos	35		M	M	Traveller	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	Cuba	Habana	— " —	— " —	— " —
7	Salas	Marina	32		M	M	s/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	Cuba	Habana	— " —	— " —	— " —
8	Salas	Adelaida	6		F	S	s/s	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
9	Salas	Rosario	4		F	S	s/s	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
10	Salas	Carmen	2		F	S	s/s	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
11	Meignel	Pablo	20		M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	— " —	— " —	Lorenzo Meignal Ona 1ra 31 Habana	— " —	— " —
12	Meignel	Meignel	14		M	S	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
13	Meignel	Ana L.	13		F	S	s/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
14	Garza	Petrino de la	21		M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Francisca H de Garza Abasolo 1 Guadalupe Hidalgo	— " —	Genova
15	Martinez	Juan	38		M	S	Printer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	— " —	Merida	Agustin Leon Venda de Yucatan	— " —	Cadiz
16	Hernandez	Elena	41		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	— " —	Mexico	Luis Hernandez Consulado Mexico	— " —	Barcelona
17	Rodriguez	Julia	37		F	S	— " —	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	— " —	Puebla	— " —	— " —	— " —
18	Vazquez	Maria	22		F	S	— " —	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	— " —	Mexico	— " —	— " —	— " —
19	Ibañez	Maria	40		F	S	— " —	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
20	Larrauzar	Carmen	21		F	S	s/c	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	— " —	— " —	Elena de Galvez Calle 2da Lorenzo 11 Mexico	Italy	Genova
21	Larrauzar	Mrs. Carolina	45		F	S	s/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Elena de Larrauzar 2da de Lorenzo nº 11 Mexico	— " —	— " —
22	Herrero	Mrs. de la Luz	18		F	S	Religious	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	José Castillo Calle la Segunda nº 7 Mexico	— " —	— " —
23	Calderon	Mrs. del Carmen	22		F	S	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Superiora de la Congregacion Leona nº 12 y 13	— " —	— " —
24	Lubiano	Gilberto	30		M	S	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
25	Linzoin	Mrs. Prieto	33		F	S	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Family Linzoin Arco Sta Agustin 10 Mexico	— " —	— " —
26	Arnulia	José	60		M	M	Military	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Andres Castelles Aguacate 34 Habana	Spain	Cadiz
27	Canto	Lorenzo	33		M	S	Priest	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	Mexico	Mexico	José Ma Tornio 1ª de Sta Francisco Mexico	— " —	— " —
28	Santonja	Javier	37		M	S	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Juan a Fabregas Calle Arboleda 19 Mexico	— " —	Barcelona
29	San Sebastian	Andres	32		M	S	Business	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Jose Garcia Bernal Mosquete 3 Mexico	— " —	Cadiz
30	Pimentel	Vincente	50		"	"	Priest	"	"	Mexico	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vera Cruz	Transit	Italy	Genova

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 July, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by him (her) persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$100	no	-	-	En transit to Barcelona	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	gray	blue	none	Spain	Barcelona
2	-"-	-"-	$250	yes	2	New York	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	black	-"-	none	-"-	Sevilla
3	-"-	-"-	$300	yes	in transit		-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	black	black	none	-"-	Barcelona
4	-"-	by her	$50	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	blond	blue	none	Mexico	Monterey
5	-"-	-"-	$50	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	negro	blue	none	Spain	Granada
6	-"-	by him	$4000	yes	3	yrs New York	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	blond	blue	none	Spain	Madrid
7	-"-	by her husband	-	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	gray	black	none	Cuba	Habana
8	-"-	by her father	-	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	blond	blue	none	-"-	-"-
9	-"-	-"-	-	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	blond	blue	none	-"-	-"-
10	-"-	-"-	-	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	blond	blue	none	-"-	-"-
11	-"-	by him	$70	yes	15 d/s	New York	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	blond	blue	none	-"-	-"-
12	-"-	-"-	-	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	-"-	Brown	none	-"-	-"-
13	-"-	-"-	-	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	-"-	-"-	none	-"-	-"-
14	-"-	by him	$20	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	-"-	-"-	none	-"-	-"-
15	-"-	by him	$100	yes	2 m/s	New York	En transit	Cadiz	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	blond	blue	none	Mexico	Mexico
16	-"-	by her	$85	no	-	-	-"-	Barcelona	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	blond	blue	none	Spain	Merida
17	-"-	-"-	$80	no	-	-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	black	black	none	Mexico	Durango Puebla Hidalgo
18	-"-	her father	$100	no	-	-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	gray	blue	none	Spain	Salamanca
19	yes	by her	$60	no	-	-	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	gray	black	none	Mexico	Mexico
20	yes	by her	$100	yes	in transit		-"-	Genoa	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	Dark	blue	none	Spain	Cordova
21	-"-	-"-	$2000	yes	-"-		-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	gray	blue	none	Mexico	Sn Cristobal
22	-"-	by Salamanca	-	yes	-"-		-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	black	black	none	-"-	Roma
23	-"-	-"-	-	no	no	no	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	black	black	none	-"-	Mexico
24	-"-	-"-	-	no	no	no	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	black	black	none	-"-	Mexico
25	-"-	-"-	-	no	no	no	-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	Brown	black	none	-"-	Hueiaro
26	-"-	by him	$1000	yes	in transit		-"-	Cadiz	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	black	black	none	-"-	Aguascalientes
27	-"-	-"-	$100	no	no	no	-"-	Barcelona	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	Bald	blue	none	Cuba	Habana
28	-"-	-"-	$115	yes	in transit		-"-	-"-	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	black	black	none	Spain	Alicante
29	-"-	-"-	$100	no	no	no	-"-	Cadiz	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	-	good	black	Brown	none	Spain	Sn Sebastian
30	"	"	$100	"	"	"	"															Bilbao

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Hofius, of the S/S Manhattan, from Veracruz, M.P.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hofius
Affirmation

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1904,

at Port Tampa

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose J. Galindo, Surgeon of the La Asturiana de las Montserrat, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose J. Galindo

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

186

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Montserrat.* sailing from VERACRUZ, June 26th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Larrainzar	Manuel	16	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	bro. Federico Larrainzar Tacuba No 9 Mexico	N.Y.	New York.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK. , 3 July , 1908

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes	his father Marcus Gabriel	$100	no	no	no	College of the sisters of Mariadas Central Park N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	Blond	gray	none	Germany	Berlin
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Daniel Hefron of the S/S Montreal from Liverpool 26/5/03 do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Lefron Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 190 5

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The entries of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Teutonic" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Spanish

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose E Galindo, Surgeon of the La Estacion delegacion Montserrat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Capitad de Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned therein, and that the foregoing lists, Manifest Sheet, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Montserrat

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July 1904

at [illegible]

Jose E Galindo

Examining Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

(10)

Short leaves

June

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

DISPOSITION.

Name	U. S.	Town
46		4
52		52
98		4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S "Monserrat" sailing from Habana, 29 June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nicolau	Pedro	28	-	M S	Business	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Isidro Vidal Hanados bajos 44 Santiago	USA	New York
2	Galan	Antonio	25	-	M S	Religious	yes	yes	-"-	-"-		Habana	College of the Dominicans Compostela Habana	USA	-"-
3	Martin	Serafin	25	-	M S	-"-	yes	yes	-"-	-"-		Cienfuegos	College of the Fallen Dominicans Cienfuegos Cuba	USA	-"-
4	Lorenzo	Rafael	46	-	M M	Business	yes	yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	His wife Maria Gutierrez Prado 76 Habana		Enfas Grave
5	Galleth	Arturo	24	-	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	His father Arturo Reina 78 (Habana)	USA	New York
6	Calot	Lora	22	-	M	S/S	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
7	Mora	Elvira	21	-	F S	S/C	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	per mother Lorenza Rivas Cercada 120 (Habana)	-"-	-"-
8	Gerest	Regil	42	-	M S	Religious	yes	yes	France	French	-"-	Cienfuegos	The Dominicans Cienfuegos		
9	Diaz	Antonio	60	-	M M	Business	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Dos son Antonio Velazquez 124 Habana	USA	New York
10	Quiñones	Rosa	45	-	F M	S/S	yes	yes	Cuban	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
11	Diaz	Alvaro	4	-	M S	S/C	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
12	Diaz	Gonzalo	10	-	M S	S/C	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
13	Diaz	America	8	-	F S	S/C	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
14	Guasch	Carlos	33	-	M S	Business	yes	yes	Spanish	-"-	-"-	New York	The Oxamilesan + Co 548 Pearl St	-"-	-"-
15	Vidal	Ramon	50	-	M S	Religious	yes	yes	Spanish	-"-	Cuba	Guantanamo	The Padres Escolapios Guantanamo	USA	New York
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

15-a

12 Bus R

184

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	by himself $200 yes	yes				Hotel America 15 St, College of the Sts Andres New York
2	yes	herself $100	no	no			
3	yes	" $93	no	no			
4	yes	by himself $200 yes	yes				Hotel America
5	yes	by himself $100/100 yes	10				Hotel America 15 St
6	yes	by husband	no	no			15 "
7	yes	by her mother $15 yes	4½				"
8	no	by himself $200 yes	4				15 Waverly Street
9	yes	by himself $ yes	1	New York			" where
10	"	by her husband	"	/	"		Hotel America
11	"	by his father	"	/	"		"
12	"	"	"	/	"		"
13	"	"	"	/	"		"
14	"	by himself $30 yes	8	"			548 Pearl St Brooklyn N.Y.
15	yes	by himself $200 yes	9 m/s				Madison Ave. 6431
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health; Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	gray	blue	none	Spain	Lugos Lugo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	black	none	Spain	Lagunas Canary Islands
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	"	"	none	"	Salamanca
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	black		none	Spain	Tenerife
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	black	black	none	Cuba	Habana
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	good	"	"	none	"	Habana
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	good	"	"	none	"	St Helena
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	"	black	none	France	St Etienne
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	gray	blue	none	Spain	Infiesto Oviedo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	black	blue	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Habana
no	no	no	no	good	no						no	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no						"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	"	none	Spain	Malaga
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	"	blue	none	Spain	Balaguer Lerida

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Lefevre, of the S/S Montserrat, from Habana 29/6/908, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Lefevre Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 190 ,

at Habana

Immigration Officer.

Health.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José p. Galindo, Surgeon of the La dotacion del p/p Montserrat (State whether employed by the contract labor company or by the owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jaultad de Cádiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

José p. Galindo.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July 1905

at New York

W. Williams Scott

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1905

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Barcelona

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/s Montserrat sailing from Veracruz & Habana, 26 & 29 June, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country hence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barro	Aurelio Del	38		M	W	Business	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN José Barro Reina nº 13 Habana	Cadiz	Barcelona
2	Lopez	Ramon	17		M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Baldomero Fernandez Lealtad 176 Habana	— " —	Cadiz
3	Canet	Manuel	22		M	S	Traveller	yes	yes	French	French	Mexico	Mexico	— " —	— " —	Barcelona
4	Gil	Rafael	36		M	M	Clayer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	— " —	— " —	Luisa Ruiz Teatro Principal Mexico	— " —	Cadiz
5	Bruna	Julian	35		M	S	Business	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Manuel Beltran Santiago de Cuba	— " —	Barcelona
6	Cabeza de Vaca	Fernando	32		M	S	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	Habana	Ramon Cabeza de Vaca Villegas 1 Habana	— " —	Cadiz
7	Valdez	Julia	23		M	S	Milliner	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	— " —	Habana	Antonio Valdez Obra Pia 99 Habana	— " —	— " —
8	Gomez	Manuel	25		M	S	Business	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	Manuel Vega Veracruz 8 Mexico	— " —	— " —
9	Valla	Manuel	40		M	S	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Leonardo Bonado Cordoba	— " —	— " —
10	Bernades	Josefa	30		F	M	s/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Miguel Bernades Santiago Talbot 1 Mexico	— " —	Barcelona
11	Bernades	Enriqueta	19		F	S	s/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
12	Sarvé	Jose A	34		M	S	Business	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	Cuba	Santiago	Antonio Ballet San Geronimo Santiago	— " —	— " —
13	Crespo	Benito	32		M	S	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	Habana	Ramon Torrens Calzada Jesus 4ª Regla	— " —	— " —
14	Vera	Anselmo	34		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
15	Leill	Pedro	26		M	S	Employe	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	Mexico	Mexico	Blanco & Cº Mercaderes 11 Mexico	— " —	Cadiz
16	Granados	Rafael	41		M	M	Business	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	Cuba	Cardenas	Francisco Delgado Calzada 108	— " —	— " —
17	Rodriguez	Cesar	27		M	S	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	Habana	Julio Rodriguez Fernandez & Habana	— " —	Barcelona
18	Schettino	Miguel	28		M	M	— " —	yes	yes	Italiana	Italian	Mexico	Veracruz	Sommer Benno Veracruz Italy	Genoa	
19	Dois	Cayetano	28		M	S	— " —	yes	yes	Española	Española	Cuba	Habana	Francisco C. Blanco Aguiar 82 Habana	Spain	Barcelona
20	Marquez	Juan	26		M	S	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	Mexico	San Juan Pbto	Martin Pons & Cº Juarez y 27 Febrero S. Juan B.	— " —	— " —
21	Baiz	Juan	39		M	M	Employe	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Tomas Cozlá Victoria 14 Mexico	— " —	— " —
22	Bondy	Beatriz	35		F	M	s/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
23	Baiz	Adelina	9		F	S	s/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
24	Jimenez	Diego	51		M	M	Employe	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	Cuba	Habana	Miguel Anladell Rio del Rio	— " —	— " —
25	Quesada	Cocheran	48		F	M	s/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
26	Montes	Juan	48		M	M	Comercio	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	Cuba	Habana	Arlano Lopez Aguiar 82 Habana	— " —	— " —
27	Montes	Amalia	42		F	S	s/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
28	Velo	José	42		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Vicente Pan y Agua San Joaquin 20 Habana	— " —	— " —
29	Ocon	Cayetano	28		M	S	Business	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Miguel Ocon Aguiar 88 Habana	— " —	— " —
30	Romero	Patricio	40		F	S	s/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Jose Cardenas Escobar 139 Habana	— " —	Cadiz

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

270
270

Book

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 July, 1908

191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$200	no	-	-	In transit to Barcelona	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	black	blue	none	Spain	Madrid
2	yes	-"-	$60	yes	In transit		-"- Cadiz	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	black	blue	none	-"-	Cadiz
3	yes	-"-	$100	no	-	-	-"- Barcelona	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	blond	brown	none	France	Lyon
4	yes	-"-	$100	no	-	-	-"- Cadiz	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	black	black	none	Spain	Lenlla
5	yes	-"-	$150	no	-	-	-"- Barcelona	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	blond	black	none	Spain	Las Palmas
6	yes	-"-	$200	yes	In transit		-"- Cadiz	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	black	black	none	Spain	Bilbilana near Cadiz
7	yes	by her	$200	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	-"-	-"-	none	Cuba	Habana
8	yes	by him	$60	no	-	-	-"- Cadiz	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	blond	brown	none	Spain	Santander
9	yes	-"-	$50	no	-	-	-"- Cadiz	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	blond	blue	none	Spain	Lenlla
10	yes	by her	$55	yes	In transit		-"- Barcelona	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	blond	blue	none	Spain	Barcelona
11	yes	by her	$100	yes	-"-		-"-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	blond	black	none	Spain	Barcelona
12	yes	by him	$200	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	blond	blue	none	Spain	Liñoas Baixo
13	yes	by him	$2000	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	blond	black	none	Spain	In Felin Grado
14	yes	by him	$20	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	gray	black	none	Spain	Laguna la Grande
15	yes	by him	$100	yes	In transit		-"- Cadiz	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	gray	blue	none	Spain	Palma Mallorca
16	yes	by him	$600	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	gray	blue	none	Spain	Granada
17	yes	-"-	$200	no	-	-	-"- Barcelona	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	black	black	none	Spain	Monforte de Lemos
18	yes	-"-	$100	no	-	-	-"- Genoa	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	gray	brown	none	Italy	Polgena Marche
19	yes	-"-	$800	no	-	-	-"- Barcelona	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	gray	blue	none	Spain	Madrid
20	yes	-"-	$500	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	gray	blue	none	Spain	Soller (Balears)
21	yes	by him	$100	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	black	black	none	Spain	
22	yes	by her husband	-	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	black	black	none	Spain	Barcelona
23	yes	by her father	-	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	black	black	none	Spain	Barcelona
24	yes	by him	$500	yes	36 d/s	-	-"-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	black	black	none	Spain	Jaen (Alcala)
25	yes	by her husband	-	yes	36 d/s	-	-"-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	black	black	none	Spain	-"-
26	yes	by him	$500	yes	-	-	-"- Cadiz	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	black	black	none	Spain	Cadiz
27	yes	by her father	-	no	-	-	-"-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	black	black	none	Spain	Cadiz
28	yes	by him	$100	yes	In transit		-"- Barcelona	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	blond	brown	none	Spain	Ferrol.
29	yes	-"-	$1000	no	no	no	-"-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	dark	blue	none	Spain	Madrid
30	yes	by her husband	$100	no	no	no	Cadiz	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	gray	brown	no	Spain	Cadiz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Llofriu (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Montserrat, from Veracruz 26/6/908, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Llofriu
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908,
at Ellis Island, New York Harbor

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and, if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José F. Galindo, Surgeon of the La dotacion del vp. Montserrat (State whether Surgeon "of the Steamer" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jamtad de Cádiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1908

José F. Galindo

at New York

William Stark

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S "Montserrat" sailing from Habana, 29 June, 1905

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rivero	Nicolas	58		M M	Publisher	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	brother Celestino Rivero Cerro Ayuntamiento 32 Habana	USA	New York
2	Alonso	Herminia wife	39		F M	S/c	ya	yes	Cuban	— " —	"	"	sister Mª Luisa Alonso (Viuda) Calzada His wife Celestino Rivero	"	"
3	Rivero	Nicolas Son	21		M S	Barber	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	"	— " —		"	— " —
4	Rivero	Herminia daughter	18		F S	S/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	"	— " —		"	"
5	Rivero	Mª Teresa "	17		F S	S/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	"	— " —		"	"
6	Rivero	Dulce María "	14		F S	S/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	"	— " —		"	"
7	Rivero	José "	12		M S	School	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	"	— " —		"	"
8	Rivero	Ignacio "	10		M S	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	"	— " —		"	"
9	Rivero	Felipe "	9		M S	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	"	— " —		"	"
10	Rivero	Carlos "	8		M S	— " —	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	"	— " —		"	"
11	Garcia	Ana Servant	30		F S	Servant	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	"	— " —	Arbitrio	"	"
12	Lanff	Minna a.	25		M S	S/s	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	— " —	— " —	32 Amina St Habana	USA	— " —
13	Navarro	Agustina	55		F W	S/c	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	mother Julia Rodriguez Viudo 9	USA	— " —
14	Carballeli	Arturo	21		M S	Painter	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	His father Rafael Chacon 32 Habana	USA	New York
15	Fener	Gabriel	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Vuelta Abajo	the brother Bernardo Perez Pinos 10 Habana	USA	— " —
16	Dias	Martina	40		M	S/c	yes	yes	Cuban	Black	Cuba	Cuba	Her husband Eduardo Moreno Morlé 405 Habana	USA	— " —
17	Diago	Encarnacion	10		M S	S/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —		"	— " —
18	Diago	Desiderio	5		M S	S/c	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —		"	— " —
19	Agusti	Filiberto	25		M S	Taylor	yes	yes	— " —	Spanish	Cuba	Laguna la Grande	Her sister Caridad Penton Calzada Jesus 115 Laguna	USA	New York
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19a

18 Law Cas

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd July, 1908

193

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	I certify that I have examined, and inquired concerning the persons whose names are contained on this list, and that in my opinion they belong to the classes which are not entitled to admission into the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	by him	$500	yes	6 mos	New York	Victoria Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	good	gray	blue	none	España	Villaviciosa Asturias
2	"	by his husband	no	no	no	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	none	Cuba	Habana
3	"	by his father	yes	3 yrs	Washington		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	good	"	blue	none	"	Habana Matanzas
4	"	"	"	1	Providence		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	good	"	blue	none	— " —	Habana
5	"	"	"	1	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	good	"	blue	none	— " —	Habana
6	"	"	no	no	no		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			good	"	"	none	— " —	— " —
7	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			good	"	"	none	— " —	— " —
8	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			good	"	"	none	— " —	— " —
9	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			good	"	"	none	— " —	— " —
10	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			good	"	"	none	— " —	— " —
11	"	by his mother	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	good	"	"	none	— " —	Hungaria Rakamaz
12	"	by his mother	$19	yes	9	New York	Miss Isabel Tardi 549 East 87 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	good	blond	blue			
13	"	by her	$100	no	no		107 West 104 St Daughter Aurelia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	good	gray	blue	none	Cuba	Alacranes
14	yes	by him	$53	no	no	and	this friend Emilio Vaithmendi 214 West 24 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¾	good	black	blue	none	Cuba	Habana
15	yes	— " —	$50	yes	10 mos	in transit	Baldomero Rafati 1 Real "	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	good	black	black	none	Spain	Palma Mallorca
16	yes	by him	10	no	no	no	Emilio Luis Caracol 120 - 9th Ave. Bklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	good	"	"	none	Cuba	San Jose de Las Lajas
17	yes	by his father	—	no	no	no	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	none	— " —	Colon
18	yes	— " —	—	no	no	no	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			good	"	"	none	— " —	Habana
19	yes	by him	$200	no	no	no	The Terrace 468 West 23 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	good	"	"	none	Cuba	Laguna la Grande
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Lefaivre, of the S/S Montreal, from Havre, 29/6/908, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Lefaivre
Affiant.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 190 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(3)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Galindo, Surgeon of the Industrial Department of Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luis Galindo

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1906

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

194

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Montezuma sailing from VERACRUZ, June 26th, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guala	Octavio	27		M	S	Barber	yes	yes	Italia	Italian	Mexico	Veracruz	Agustin Del Toro Primero Vecino Friend	N.Y.	New York
2	Sansores	Rosario wife	19		F	M	S/C	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	"	Mexico	Her Mother Doña Trini Segunda Caravantes Mexico	"	"
3	Sanjenis	Carmen child	1	6	F	S	S/C	—	—	"	—	"	"	— "	"	"
4	Sanjenis	Blanca	—	1	F	S	S/C	—	—	"	—	"	"	— "	"	"
5	Velasco	Adela servant	27		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	Mexican	"	"	no one	"	"
6	Sanjenis	Antonio	33		M	M	Business	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanish	"	"	Guillermo Sanjenis (brother) Calle Nueva Luna 19 Mexico	"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 Ks mex South

6a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 3rd July, 1908.

H—115

195

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$50			In transit	his family - Luchoni Vernon Ave. 369 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	Black	Black	none	Cuba	Alexandria
2	yes	by his		no	—	—	138 West 61 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¼	good	gray	black	none	Mexico	Merida
3	—"	husband		no	—	—	—"	no	no	no	no	— " —	no	—	—	—	black	black	none	—"	Mexico
4	"	"	$250	no	—	—	—"	no	no	no	no	— " —	no	—	—	—	Gray	black	none	—"	—"
5	"	"		no	—	—	—"	no	no	no	no	— " —	no	5	[illegible]	good	Black	Black	none	—"	Guadalajara
6	"	by him		yes	4½	New York	—"	no	no	no	no	— " —	no	5	4	good	gray	black	none	Cuba	Guanajay
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Llofriu, (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Montserrat, from Veracruz 26/Sept/903, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Llofriu
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 190 8,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S Iglesias, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by owners Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S Iglesias

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
No. 19004

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(9/11

197

Office of Chinese Inspector in Charge.
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
NEW YORK, N. Y.

2485/24

Sep. 1,1908.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

Sir:

I have to inform you that Li Chin Yee, who arrived at this port on July 4th from Mexico via the SS "Monterey", was deported via the SS "Monterey" on August 13,1908, to Mexico, the country from which he came.

Respectfully,
(Signed) Arnold W. Price.
Acting Inspector in Charge.

Copy

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OF MANIFEST PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Monterey* sailing from *Veracruz*, *June 25th*, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
X 1	Lambkey Caroline	75	F	S	Home	U.S.	England	English	Mexico	Mrs. E. J. Phillips	NY New York
X 2	Bernet Paula	26	F	M	Home	U.S.	France	French	Mexico	Hotel Humboldt	NY New York
X 3	Moor Helen M	27	F	S		U.S.	U.S.	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	N. York	7 West 15th St New York
X 4	Jennings Reudolph	31	M	M		U.S.	U.S.	U.S. Citizen			
X 5	Blanco Ygnacio	54	M	M	Merchant	U.S.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	R. de Lerdo 22 Tolbiac St
DEPORTED X 6	Yee Li Chin	34	M	M	Merchant	U.S.	China	Chinese	Mexico	Chinese Consul Mexico City	NY 107 Fabor NY New York
X 7	Hance Owen E.	47	M	S		U.S.	U.S.	U.S. Citizen			
X 8	Dettman Rose M	40	F	M		U.S.	U.S.	U.S. Citizen			
X 9	Dettman Martha M	20	F	S		U.S.	U.S.	U.S. Citizen			
X 10	Dickinson George W	52	M	M		U.S.	U.S.	U.S. Citizen			
X 11	Sanginario Ferdenand	20	M	S		U.S.	U.S.	U.S. Citizen			
X 12	Fero Salvador	27	M	S	Merchant	Porto Rico	Porto Rican	U.S.	Cincinnati	Berga Kelly & Co Vera Cruz	Ohio Cincinnati
X 13	Poletzer Jacob H.	37	M	M		U.S.	U.S.	U.S. Citizen			
X 14	Bentz Edmund A	24	M	S		U.S.	U.S.	U.S. Citizen			
X 15	Appleyard Herbert	32	M	S	former	U.S.	England	English	Mexico	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Orizaba	A. W. Stockdale Orizaba London England
X 16	Elliot Georgia	34	F	M		U.S. Citizen					
17	Ulmer Isaac M	33	M	M		U.S. Citizen					
18	Ulmer Olivia	19	F	M		U.S. Citizen					
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

18 1 / 13 / 5 3 R

1 1 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , July 11th , 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1902 New York	Cousin Daphne Bellong 117 West 126th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Light	Gray	Light	None	Spain	Revello
2	Yes	Self	Yes	1902 New York	Hotel America New York	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	Light	Light	Light	None	France	Grenoble
3																
4																
5	Yes	Self	Yes		Goes direct to Mr Tabe care Mexican Consul New York	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Light	Gray	Light	None	U S	Brooklyn
6	Yes	Self	Yes			No	No	Good	No	5' 3"	Dark	Black	Black	Jock Marked	China	Hong Kong
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	Yes	Self	Yes	1907 Chicago	Dept Commerce & Labor Endicott Mass	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	Black	None	Porto Rico	Ponce
13																
14																
15	Yes	Self	Yes	1903 New York	Macondi Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Light	Light	Light	None	England	London
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master of the S/S Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed Thompson
Master (or Officer).

Sworn to before me this 6 day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Ward

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Trevelyan, Surgeon of the U.S.M.H.S. Ohio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Knowledge

J. Trevelyan Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

July 4, 1908

11—1115

(2)

1109

(11)

Revised

	26	1	3	42	2	41	1
	2		9	24	2	31	1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SUMMARY.

	15	26 — 41
	11	20 — 31
	26	46 — 72

Ward

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. T. Medden, Surgeon of the U.S.C.H.S. Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kentucky & that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "acting" or "employed by" country thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1908

at Louisville

W. T. Medden Surg.

Immigration Officer.

Examined July 4, 1908

(2)

109

11—1115

	26	15	—	26	—	41	1
	2	1		1		2	
	28	16	—	27	—	43	1

(11)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Total	15	26	41
	11	20	31
	26	46	72

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from June 30th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crandall	Samuel	33		M S				U.S. citizen						
2	Allen	Edward	38		M M				U.S. citizen						
3	Mc Call	Michael J	42		M M				U.S. citizen						
4	Falcells	Jose	52		M M. Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spain / Cuba			34. Amargura St. Havana	NY.	NY.
5	Kennedy	George	29		M S				U.S. citizen						
6	Campbell	William	36		M M				U.S. citizen						
7	Cowin	mary	30		F M				U.S. citizen						
8	Gaffney	Fr. John	44		M M				U.S. citizen						
9	Gaffney	Fanny	40		F M				U.S. citizen						
10	Rodrigue	Theodore	24		M S. Student	yes	yes	Canada	English / Cuba Havana						
11	Voisard	Edmond	25		M S. Student	yes	yes	France	French / Cuba Havana			62. Luz St.			
12	Enriques	Augusto	54		M M. Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish / Cuba Havana			69. Cuba St. Hav.			
13	Carrillo	Justo	46		M M. Proprietor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban / Cuba Havana					NY.	NY.
14	Carrillo	Maria	32		F M. None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban / Cuba Havana			77. San Miguel St. Hav.		NY.	NY.
15	O'Brien	John	50		M M.				U.S. citizen						
16	Vidal	Mi	38		M S. Interpreter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish / Cuba			56. Cuba St. Hav.		Fr.	Paris
17	Triant	Carlota	57		F M. None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban / Cuba Havana					NY.	NY.
18	Triant	Carmela	27		F S. None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban / Cuba Havana			118. Reina St. Havana		NY.	NY.
19	Gutierrez	Eloisa	26		F M. None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban / Cuba Havana					NY.	NY.
20	Fortescue	Granville	70		M S.				U.S. citizen						
21	O'Grady	Patrick	53		M M				U.S. citizen						
22	Villamil	Louis	23		M S				U.S. citizen						
23	Kasser	James	51		M S				U.S. citizen						
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23
1
100

PRIOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , July 14th , 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien, or other person, or transportation company, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Passage paid by	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29* Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1907	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	dark	grey	none	Spain	Barcelona
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	yes	each	yes	yes	June 1906	N.Y.	40 - Second St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	dark	Brown	none	Canada	Quebec
11	yes	each	yes	yes	June 1904	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 8	fair	Brown	Brown	none	France	Dijon
12	yes	each	yes	yes	June 1904	N.Y.	Hotel Victoria N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 10	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Pulencia
13	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1907	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 7	dark	Grey	Grey	None	Cuba	Matanzas
14	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1907	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5	dark	Grey	Grey	none	Cuba	Matanzas
X 15																		
16	yes	each	yes	yes	June 1906	N.Y.	Hotel America 6 Rue Cambon Paris	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
17	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1907	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5. -	dark	Grey	Grey	None	Cuba	Havana
18	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1907	N.Y.	17 E. 26th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 1	dark	Grey	Grey	None	Cuba	Havana
19	yes	self	yes	yes	June 1907	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	dark	Grey	Grey	None	Cuba	Havana
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1905,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

201

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the N. Y. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co, (State whether "Surgeon" or "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. P. Macdonald M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], June 30th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arter	Artemus	40		M M.				U.S. citizen						
2	Arter	Sarah	40		F M.				U.S. citizen						
3	Arter	Hazel	20		F S.				U.S. citizen						
4	Arter	Hannah	16		F S.				U.S. citizen						
5	Arter	Ray	19		F S.				U.S. citizen						
6	de Angelo	Nicolas	28		M S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	91. Monserrate st. Havana	Naples Italy	
7	de Angelo	Jose	34		M S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana		Naples Italy	
8	de Angelo	Donato	49		M M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana		Naples Italy	
9	de Angelo	Nicolas	21		M S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana		Naples Italy	
10	de Angelo	Domingo	25		M S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	6. Tacon st. Havana	Naples Italy	
11	Gluckert	William	29		M S.				U.S. citizen						
12	Gluckert	Jack	2½		M S.				U.S. citizen						
13	Geller	Rosa	20		F [illegible]				U.S. citizen						
14	Geller	Victoria	2½		F S.				U.S. citizen						
15	Dorado	Marcelino R	21		M S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	51. Santa R. Havana	reg. city	
16	Frayce	Philip	53		M [illegible]				U.S. citizen						
17	Young	David	41		M [illegible]				U.S. citizen						
18	Cotton	Russell	58		M [illegible]				U.S. citizen						
19	Hill	Wesley	28		M M.				U.S. citizen						
20	Hill	Ida	27		F M.				U.S. citizen						
21	Curat	Pedro	44		M S.	Broker	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	91. Monserrate st. Havana	San Juan Porto	
22	Vila	Domingo	43		M S.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		San Juan Porto	
23	Nolan	George	20		M S.				U.S. citizen						
24	Peterson	Louis	2		[illegible]				U.S. citizen						
25	Cabrera	Alfredo	26		M S.	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	23. Municipio R. Havana	Bowe New Britain	
26	Volk	Friedrich	34		M S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Bay of Pines	Hamburg R.	R. Hamburg	
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], July 4th, 1908

202

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and mind, as to the knowledge and belief of the person making this report.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	yes	self	$100	yes	yes	1907	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	None	Italy	Naples
7	yes	self	$200	yes	yes	1907	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Italy	Naples
8	yes	self	$200	yes	yes	1907	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	None	Italy	Naples
9	yes	self	$200	yes	yes	1907	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Italy	Naples
10	yes	self	$200	yes	yes	1907	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	None	Italy	Naples
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	yes	self	$200	yes	yes	1906	Friend—Isodoro Coppedville 247 West 36th N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	black	black	None	Cuba	Guantanamo
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	yes	self	$250	yes	yes	no	Jose Rios Proprietor Boarding House 183 South st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	black	black	None	Spain	Burgos
22	yes	self	$200	yes	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	black	grey	None	Spain	Burgos
23																			
24																			
25	yes	Rec'd.	$25	yes	1907	Italy	Armando Moregus will meet [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	black	None	Cuba	Havana
26	yes	Rec'd.	$30	yes	1906	Italy	Geo. [illegible] 307 Hedges Philadelphia Samuel Weikle - 319 Marks St Transient Hamburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	blue	None	Ger.	Hamburg
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1906,

at Key West, Fla.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel L. Iglesias, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel L. Iglesias

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1906

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Monterey sailing from Veracruz, June 25th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	~~Noriega~~	~~José~~	~~50~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Spain~~	~~Asturias~~	~~José Noriega Havana Mexico City~~	~~Barcelona~~	~~Sp~~
✓ 2	De Palma	Tony	28	m	s	-			U.S.						
✓ 3	Popp	Herman	28	m	s	-			U.S.	U.S.					
✓ 4	Weiss	Ignas	25	m	s	Doctor	Y	Y	Austria	Germany	U.S.	N. York	Otto Israel 13 Tebosios or Nunez St	My	New York
✓ 5	Fontenson	Charles a	48	m	m	-			U.S.	U.S.					
✓ 6	Durand	William F.	52	m	m	-			U.S.						
7	Note-No 1 stopped off at Havana														
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Wm Jackson
Insp

7 h 8 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 4th, 1908

204

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition, mentally and physically, as far as can be judged by mere inspection. If not, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other special inducement, to perform labor or service of any kind. If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	March 7yrs	1908	New York	~~America~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	Good	~~No~~	5	6	Dark	Dark	Black	~~None~~	Spain	Madrid
2																			
3																			
4	No	Self	$25	1903 3yrs	1905	New York	Living	Dezd	242 East 77th St		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Light	Light	None	Austria	Vienna
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 190 8,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S Iglesias, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by, owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medi-=cal School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Manuel S Iglesias

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1908

at Galveston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Monterey sailing from Veracruz, June 25th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blanco	Manuel	34		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Mexican	Veracruz		Rafael Menendez Plaza de Armas Vedado	Cuba	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 4th*, 1908

206

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	50	no			Friend America	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Black	Spain	Santander
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Monterey, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1906,

at Key West, Fla.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Monterey 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Maddern, Surgeon of the U. S. Rev. Cutter Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Commission, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

July 4th 1908

W. H. Maddern M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1908

at [illegible] Jacksonville

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

207

Cuba

11 al 11 22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, June 30th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beaverly	Arthur	30		M S				U.S. citizen	Cuba					
2	Martinez	Vicente	40		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana			Buenos Ai
3	Martinez	Manuel	41		M M	None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana			Buenos
4	Martinez	Mercedes	18		F S	None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	202 Aguila St. Havana		Buenos A
5	Martinez	Adelardo	20		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana			Buenos
6	Stull	Burt	32		M S				U.S. citizen						
7	Williams	Henry	24		M S				U.S. citizen						
8	Klocke	Francis	22		M S				U.S. citizen						
9	Caballal	Andres	27		M M	Sailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Dominica Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Malpay	Moses	35		M M	Farmer	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	U.S.A.	Hartford	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Malpay	Mary	25		F M	None	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	U.S.A.	Hartford	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
12	Malpay	Joseph	11		M S	None	yes	yes	U.S.A. Born		U.S.A.	Hartford	Hartford Conn.	Conn.	Hartford
13	Malpay	Rose	8		F S	None	no	no	U.S.A. Born		U.S.A.	Hartford			
14	Malpay	Annie	10		F S	None	yes	yes	U.S.A. Born		U.S.A.	Hartford			
15	Malpay	Leana	7		F S	None	no	no	U.S.A. Born		U.S.A.	Hartford			
16	Plasencia	Pascasio	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.
17	Dockery	Edward	17		M S				U.S. citizen						
18	Capo	Jaime	20		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	25 San Rafael St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Lopez	Julia	38		F M	None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Sol & Inquisidor St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Harpe	Hugh	23		M S				U.S. citizen						
21	Ericson	Carlton	21		M S				U.S. citizen						
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21 / 10 Cuba

Inspection Corp

7 A.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 4th, 1908

208

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			$500	Dura																
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1.900	N.Y.	Hotel Colombo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	grey	brown	None	Spain	Cartagena
3	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	En transit to Buenos aires	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Barcelona
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	None	Argentina	Argentina
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1.900	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Barcelona
6																					
7																					
8			$35																		
9	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend - Andres Rocha 41 Cherry st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Coruña
10	yes	Self	yes	yes	1900	Hartford March	Has 1st Papers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Spain	Turkey
11	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	Hartford March		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Turkey
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	Hartford March	Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	U. S. A	Hartford
13	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	Hartford March		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	None	U. S. A	Hartford
14	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	Hartford March		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	U. S. A	Hartford
15	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	Hartford March		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	None	U. S. A	Hartford
16	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Cousin - Miguel Dominguez 303 W. 59th st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Mulatto	black	black	None	Cuba	Batabano
17																					
18	yes	self	yes	$50	Dept	yes	Hotel Colonial N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Balearch
19	yes	self	yes	no	1905	no	Friend - Manuel Garcia 35 West 11th st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Santander
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2453

July 2-4-1908.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 31 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 31 1944 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

7153

1117